

[To be published in Gazette of India Extraordinary Part-II, Section-3, Sub-Section (ii)]

Government of India
Ministry of Commerce & Industry
Department Of Commerce
Directorate General of Foreign Trade
Vanijya Bhawan, New Delhi


Notification No. 50/2024-25
New Delhi, Dated: 13th January 2025

Subject: Notification of Schedule-II (Export Policy) of ITC(HS) 2022, in sync with Finance Act 2024 dated 16.08.2024 -reg.

S.O (E): In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 read with Section 5 of the Foreign Trade (Development & Regulation) Act 1992, read with Para 1.02 and 2.01 of the Foreign Trade Policy 2023, as amended from time to time, the Central Government hereby notifies Schedule-II (Export Policy) of ITC(HS) 2022 in sync with the Finance Act 2024 as follows:

2. The updated 'Schedule-II (Export Policy) of ITC(HS) 2022' contains the current export policy of all ITC(HS) Codes along with specific policy conditions (if any) to be fulfilled, shall be available on the DGFT website ([https:// dgft.gov.in](https://dgft.gov.in))
3. The 'General Notes to Export Policy' has also been updated in sync with the Schedule-II (Export Policy) and shall be available on the DGFT website (<https:// dgft.gov.in>).
4. This shall come into force with immediate effect.

Effect of the Notification: Schedule-II (Export Policy) of ITC(HS), 2022, in sync with Finance Act 2024 dated 16.08.2024 has been notified. Updated General Notes to Export Policy are also notified.


13.1.2025

(Santosh Kumar Sarangi)
Director General of Foreign Trade
& Ex- Officio Additional Secretary, Government of India
Email: dgft@nic.in

(Issued from File No. 01/91/191/121/AM23/EC/E-35174)

Section I- LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

| Main Notes | | | |
|-------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
| 1 | Any reference in this Section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species. | | |
| 2 | Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Schedule, any reference to "dried" products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried. | | |

**CHAPTER 01
LIVE ANIMALS**

| Main Notes | | | |
|-------------------|--|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
| 1 | This Chapter covers all live animals except : (a) fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, of heading 0301, 0306, 0307 or 0308; (b) cultures of micro-organisms and other products of heading 3002; and (c) animals of heading 9508. | | |

| Sl. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|---|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 | Exports of All wild animals, animal articles including their products and derivatives excluding those for which ownership certificates have been granted and also those required for transactions for education, scientific research and management under Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 including their parts and products are Prohibited and not permitted to be exported. Exports wherever permissible shall be against a Restricted Export Authorisation Only. | | |
| 2 | All Horses are free except Kathiawari, Marwari and Manipuri breeds which are permitted for export under a Restricted Export Authorisation. | | |
| 3 | Live exotic birds are not permitted to be Exported except the following species of exotic birds, policy of which is indicated against each (i) Albino budgerigars (Free, Subject to pre-shipment inspection) (ii) Budgerigars (Free, Subject to pre-shipment inspection) (iii) Bengali finches (Free, Subject to pre-shipment inspection) (iv) White finches (Free, Subject to pre-shipment inspection) (v) Zebra finches (Free, Subject to pre-shipment inspection) (vi) Jawa sparrow (Restricted , Exports permitted under Export Authorization)- A certificate from the Chief Wildlife warden of the concerned State from where exotic birds (Jawa Sparrow) have been procured to the effect that the birds to be exported are from Captive Bred Stock. Exports if allowed shall be subject to pre- shipment inspection and CITES certificate. | | |

| Sl. No. | Export Licensing Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|---|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 | The term "Cattle" covers cows, oxen, bulls and calves | | |
| 2 | Export of wild animals and their products as defined in Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 including their part prohibited. | | |
| 3 | Germplasm of cattle is classified in heading 0511 | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 | 01 | Live Animals. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|-----|------------|--|--|--|
| 1 | 0101 | Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies. | | | | | |
| 1 | 01012100 | Horses : -- Pure-bred breeding animals | - | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 1 | 010129 | Horses : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 1 | 01012910 | Horses for Polo | --- | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 1 | 01012990 | Other | --- | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 1 | 010130 | Asses | - | | | | |
| 1 | 01013010 | Pure-bred breeding animals | --- | Free | | | |
| 1 | 01013020 | Livestock | --- | Free | | | |
| 1 | 01013090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 1 | 010190 | Other | -- | | | | |
| 1 | 01019030 | Mules and hinnies as livestock | --- | Free | | | |
| 1 | 01019090 | Other | --- | Restricted | | | |
| 1 | 0102 | Live bovine animals. | | | | | |
| 1 | 010221 | Cattle : -- Pure-bred breeding animals | - | | | | |
| 1 | 01022110 | Bulls | --- | Restricted | | | |
| 1 | 01022120 | Cows | --- | Restricted | | | |
| 1 | 010229 | Cattle : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 1 | 01022910 | Bulls | --- | Restricted | | | |
| 1 | 01022990 | Other, including calves | --- | Restricted | | | |
| 1 | 01023100 | Buffalo : -- Pure-bred breeding animals | - | Restricted | | | |
| 1 | 01023900 | Buffalo : -- Other | - | Restricted | | | |
| 1 | 010290 | Other | - | | | | |
| 1 | 01029010 | Pure-bred breeding animals | --- | Restricted | | | |
| 1 | 01029090 | Other | --- | Restricted | | | |
| 1 | 0103 | Live swine. | | | | | |
| 1 | 01031000 | Pure-bred breeding animals | - | Free | | | |
| 1 | 01039100 | Other : -- Weighing less than 50 kg | - | Free | | | |
| 1 | 01039200 | Other : -- Weighing 50 kg or more | - | Free | | | |
| 1 | 0104 | Live sheep and goats. | | | | | |
| 1 | 010410 | Sheep | - | | | | |
| 1 | 01041010 | Sheep including lamb for breeding purpose | --- | Free | | | |
| 1 | 01041090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|---|------------|--|--|--|
| 1 | 01042000 | Goats | - | Free | | | |
| 1 | 0105 | Live poultry, that is to say, fowls of the species Gallus domesticus, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls. | | | | | |
| 1 | 01051100 | Weighing not more than 185 g : -- Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus | - | Free | | | |
| 1 | 01051200 | Weighing not more than 185 g : -- Turkeys | - | Free | | | |
| 1 | 01051300 | Weighing not more than 185 g : -- Ducks | - | Free | | | |
| 1 | 01051400 | Weighing not more than 185 g : -- Geese | - | Free | | | |
| 1 | 01051500 | Weighing not more than 185 g : -- Guinea fowls | - | Free | | | |
| 1 | 01059400 | Other : -- Fowls of the species Gallus domesticus | - | Free | | | |
| 1 | 01059900 | Other : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 1 | 0106 | Other live animals. | | | | | |
| 1 | 01061100 | Mammals: -- Primates | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 1 | 01061200 | Mammals: -- Whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order Cetacea); manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia); seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the suborder Pinnipedia) | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 1 | 01061300 | Mammals: -- Camels and other camelids (Camelidae) | - | Restricted | | | |
| 1 | 01061400 | Mammals: -- Rabbits and hares | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 1 | 01061900 | Mammals: -- Other | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 1 | 01062000 | Mammals: -- Reptiles (including snakes and turtles) | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 1 | 01063100 | Birds: -- Birds of prey | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 1 | 01063200 | Birds: -- Psittaciformes (including parrots, parakeets, macaws and cockatoos) | - | Prohibited | Subject to Policy Condition 3 of the Chapter | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|-----|------------|--|--|--|
| 1 | 01063300 | Birds: -- Ostriches; emus (Dromaius novaehollandiae) | - | Prohibited | Subject to Policy Condition 3 of the Chapter | | |
| 1 | 01063900 | Birds: -- Other | - | Prohibited | Subject to Policy Condition 3 of the Chapter | | |
| 1 | 010641 | Insects : -- Bees | - | | | | |
| 1 | 01064110 | Pureline Stock | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 1 | 01064190 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 1 | 010649 | Insects : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 1 | 01064910 | Pureline Stock | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 1 | 01064990 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 1 | 01069000 | Other | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |

Section I, LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

| Main Notes | | | |
|------------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
| 1 | Any reference in this Section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species. | | |
| 2 | Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Schedule, any reference to "dried" products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried. | | |

**CHAPTER 02
MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL**

| Main Notes | | | |
|------------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover : (a) products of the kinds described in headings 0201 to 0208 or 0210, unfit or unsuitable for human consumption; (b) edible, non-living insects (heading 0410); (c) guts, bladders or stomachs of animals (heading 0504) or animal blood (heading 0511 or 3002); or (d) animal fat, other than products of heading 0209 (Chapter 15). | | |
| Sl. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No | Notification Date |
| 1 | The export of chilled and frozen meat shall be allowed subject to the provision specified to the gazette notification on raw meat (chilled and frozen) under Export (Quality Control and Inspection) Act, 1963. Offals of buffalo too are subject to the same conditions of quality control and inspection. Laboratories duly recognized by APEDA , as well as in- house laboratories attached under the abattoirs cum meat processing plant registered with APEDA and Agency approved labs, may also be used to conduct the necessary tests for confirmation of quality under the supervision of the designated veterinary authority of the State. On the basis of these test and inspections carried out by Veterinarians, duly registered under the Indian Veterinary Council Act, 1984, employed by the exporting unit and supervised by the designated veterinary authority of the state, the veterinary Health Certificate may be issued by the designated authorities of the state. | | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|--|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2 | Export of canned meat products shall be subject to pre shipment inspection either by the State Directorate of Animal Husbandry or Export Inspection Agency or Directorate of Marketing and Inspection Government of India or Municipal Corporation of Delhi (MCD) in accordance with either the standards prevalent in the exporting country or standards prescribed under the Meat Food Products Order, 1973 under Export (Quality Control and Inspection) Act, 1963 or orders made there under. | | |
| 3 | Exports of gonads and other reproductive organs of buffaloes and the germplasm of cattle and buffaloes in heading 0511 require a Restricted Export authorisation. | | |
| 4 | Export of meat and meat products will be allowed subject to the exporter furnishing a declaration, attached with copies of valid APEDA Plant Registration Certificate(s) to the customs at the time of export that the above items have been obtained / sourced from an APEDA registered integrated abattoir or from APEDA registered meat processing plant which sources raw materials exclusively from APEDA registered integrated abattoir/abattoir. | | |
| 5 | On the cartons for export of meat, the following details shall compulsorily be mentioned:- (i) Name of the Product. (ii) Country of Origin (iii) APEDA Plant Registration No. (iv) Name of the exporter. | | |
| 6 | The designated veterinary authority of the State where meat processing unit is located, may issue the certificate on the basis of the inspections carried out by Veterinarians duly registered under the Indian Veterinary Council Act 1984 employed by the exporting unit and supervised by the designated veterinary authority of the State. The Inspection Fee prescribed under the Export of Raw Meat (Chilled/Frozen) (Quality control and Inspection) Rules, 1992 shall continue to be paid by the exporting unit to the Agency as currently applicable. | | |
| 7 | Exports of All wild animals, animal articles including their products and derivatives excluding those for which ownership certificates have been granted and also those required for transactions for education, scientific research and management under Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 including their parts and products are Prohibited and not permitted to be exported. | | |
| 8 | <p>i. Specified Meat and meat products shall be allowed to be exported as Halal certified to the countries listed below, only if such products are produced or processed and/or packaged in a facility certified under the "India Conformity Assessment Scheme(I-CAS)- Halal" of the Quality Council of India (QCI).</p> <p>ii. After the shipment(s) are made, the exporter shall provide valid Halal Certificate(s) issued under I-CAS by a Certification Body accredited by the National Accreditation Board for Certification Bodies (NABCB) to the buyer in the importing country listed below.</p> <p>iii. In addition to the requisite conformity with I-CAS, the export of specified meat and meat products to countries wherein regulation(s) for import of Halal products are notified, the producer/supplier/exporter shall also meet the importing country's requirements and regulations, as applicable, and shall provide valid certificate(s) to the buyer in the importing country issued by Halal Certification Bodies approved under the National Halal system of the Importing Country.</p> <p>iv. The Policy Conditions and Procedures thereof for the Export of Non-Halal Certified Meat and Meat products remain unchanged.</p> <p>v. The List of Countries wherein the above-mentioned conditions for Export of specified Halal Meat & Meat products is mandated is as follows –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> I. Bahrain II. Bangladesh III. Indonesia IV. Iran V. Iraq VI. Jordan VII. Kuwait VIII. Malaysia IX. Oman X. Philippines XI. Qatar XII. Saudi Arabia XIII. Singapore XIV. Turkey XV. United Arab Emirates | 34/2024-25 | 01.10.2024 |
| Supplementary Notes | | | |
| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |

| | | | |
|----------------|--|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 | In this Chapter, "wild animal" means wild animal as defined in the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 (53 of 1972). | | |
| Sl. No. | Export Licensing Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
| 1 | Beef includes meat and edible offal of cows, oxens and calf. | | |
| 2 | Offal includes heart, liver, tongue, kidneys and other organs. | | |
| 3 | The export of chilled and frozen meat shall be allowed subject to the provision specified to the gazette notification on raw meat (chilled and frozen) under Export (Quality Control and Inspection) Act, 1963. Offals of buffalo too are subject to the same conditions of quality control and inspection. Laboratories duly recognized by APEDA, as well as in-house laboratories attached under the abattoirs cum meat processing plant registered with APEDA and Agency approved labs, may also be used to conduct the necessary tests for confirmation of quality under the supervision of the designated veterinary authority of the State. On the basis of these test and inspections carried out by Veterinarians, duly registered under the Indian Veterinary Council Act, 1984, employed by the exporting unit and supervised by the designated veterinary authority of the state, the veterinary Health Certificate may be issued by the designated authorities of the state. | | |
| 4 | Export of canned meat products shall be subject to pre shipment inspection either by the State Directorate of Animal Husbandry or Export Inspection Agency or Directorate of Marketing and Inspection Government of India or Municipal Corporation of Delhi (MCD) in accordance with either the standards prevalent in the exporting country or standards prescribed under the Meat Food Products Order, 1973 under Export (Quality Control and Inspection) Act, 1963 or orders made there under. | | |
| 5 | Exports of gonads and other reproductive organs of buffaloes and the germplasm of cattle and buffaloes in heading 0511 require a restricted export authorisation.. | | |
| 6 | Export of meat and meat products will be allowed subject to the exporter furnishing a declaration, attached with copies of valid APEDA Plant Registration Certificate(s) to the customs at the time of export that the above items have been obtained / sourced from an APEDA registered integrated abattoir or from APEDA registered meat processing plant which sources raw materials exclusively from APEDA registered integrated abattoir/abattoir. | | |
| 7 | On the cartons for export of meat, the following details shall compulsorily be mentioned:- (i) Name of the Product. (ii) Country of Origin (iii) APEDA Plant Registration No. (iv) Name of the exporter. | | |
| 8 | The designated veterinary authority of the State where meat processing unit is located, may issue the certificate on the basis of the inspections carried out by Veterinarians duly registered under the Indian Veterinary Council Act 1984 employed by the exporting unit and supervised by the designated veterinary authority of the State. The Inspection Fee prescribed under the Export of Raw Meat (Chilled/Frozen) (Quality control and Inspection) Rules, 1992 shall continue to be paid by the exporting unit to the Agency as currently applicable. | | |

| Chapter | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 2 | 02 | Meat And Edible Meat Offal. | | | | | |
| 2 | 0201 | Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled. | | | | | |
| 2 | 02011000 | Carcasses and half-carcasses | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 2 | 02012000 | Other cuts with bone in | - | Prohibited | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|---|------------|--|------------|------------|
| | | | | | However, export of Boneless meat of buffalo (both male and female) fresh and chilled Boneless meat of buffalo (both male and female) frozen is free subject to the following condition. 1. Export allowed on production of a certificate from the designated veterinary authority of the State, from which the meat or offals emanate, to the effect that the meat or offals are from buffaloes not used for breeding and purposes.condition stipulated 2. Quality control and inspection under Policy Conition 1 and 2 respectively as well as Policy Condition 4 and 6 above are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter. | | |
| 2 | 02013000 | Boneless | - | Prohibited | | 34/2024-25 | 01.10.2024 |
| 2 | 0202 | Meat of bovine animals, frozen. | | | | | |
| 2 | 02021000 | Carcasses and half-carcasses | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 2 | 02022000 | Other cuts with bone in | - | Prohibited | | | |
| | | | | | However, export of Boneless meat of buffalo (both male and female) fresh and chilled Boneless meat of buffalo (both male and female) frozen is free subject to the following condition. 1. Export allowed on production of a certificate from the designated veterinary authority of the State, from which the meat or offals emanate, to the effect that the meat or offals are from buffaloes not used for breeding and purposes. 2. Quality control and inspection under Policy Conition 1 and 2 respectively as well as Policy Condition 4 and 6 above are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter. | | |
| 2 | 02023000 | Boneless | - | Prohibited | | 34/2024-25 | 01.10.2024 |
| 2 | 0203 | Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen. | | | | | |
| 2 | 02031100 | Fresh or chilled : -- Carcasses and half-carcasses | - | Free | | | |
| 2 | 02031200 | Fresh or chilled : -- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in | - | Free | | | |
| 2 | 02031900 | Fresh or chilled : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 2 | 02032100 | Frozen : -- Carcasses and half-carcasses | - | Free | | | |
| 2 | 02032200 | Frozen : -- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in | - | Free | | | |
| 2 | 02032900 | Frozen : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 2 | 0204 | Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen. | | | | | |
| 2 | 02041000 | Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, fresh or chilled | - | Free | Quality control and inspection under Policy Conition 1 and 2 respectively as well as Policy Condition 4 are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter. | 34/2024-25 | 01.10.2024 |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|----|------------|--|------------|------------|
| 2 | 02042100 | Carcasses and half-carcasses | -- | Free | Quality control and inspection under Policy Conition 1 and 2 respectively as well as Policy Condition 4 are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter. | 34/2024-25 | 01.10.2024 |
| 2 | 02042200 | Other cuts with bone in | -- | Free | Quality control and inspection under Policy Conition 1 and 2 respectively as well as Policy Condition 4 are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter. | 34/2024-25 | 01.10.2024 |
| 2 | 02042300 | Boneless | -- | Free | Quality control and inspection under Policy Conition 1 and 2 respectively as well as Policy Condition 4 are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter. | 34/2024-25 | 01.10.2024 |
| 2 | 02043000 | Carcasses and half-carcasses of lamb, frozen | - | Free | Quality control and inspection under Policy Conition 1 and 2 respectively as well as Policy Condition 4 are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter. | 34/2024-25 | 01.10.2024 |
| 2 | 02044100 | Other meat of sheep, frozen : -- Carcasses and half-carcasses | - | Free | Quality control and inspection under Policy Conition 1 and 2 respectively as well as Policy Condition 4 are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter. | 34/2024-25 | 01.10.2024 |
| 2 | 02044200 | Other meat of sheep, frozen : -- Other cuts with bone in | - | Free | Quality control and inspection under Policy Conition 1 and 2 respectively as well as Policy Condition 4 are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter. | 34/2024-25 | 01.10.2024 |
| 2 | 02044300 | Other meat of sheep, frozen : -- Boneless | - | Free | Quality control and inspection under Policy Conition 1 and 2 respectively as well as Policy Condition 4 are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter. | 34/2024-25 | 01.10.2024 |
| 2 | 02045000 | Meat of goats | - | Free | Quality control and inspection under Policy Conition 1 and 2 respectively as well as Policy Condition 4 are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter. | 34/2024-25 | 01.10.2024 |
| 2 | 02050000 | Meat of horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen | | Free | | | |
| 2 | 0206 | Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen. | | | | | |
| 2 | 02061000 | Of bovine animals, fresh or chilled | - | Prohibited | Beef in the form of offal of cows, oxen and calf is not permitted to be exported. However, exports of offal of buffalo except gonads and reproductive organs is free subject to following condition: - 1.Export allowed on Production of a certificate from the designated veterinary authority of the State, from which the meat or offals emanate, to the effect that the meat or offals are from buffaloes not used for breeding and milch purposes. 2. Quality control and inspection under Policy Conition 1 and 2 respectively as well as Policy Condition 4 and 6 above are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter. | 34/2024-25 | 01.10.2024 |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|-----|------------|--|------------|------------|
| 2 | 02062100 | Of bovine animals, frozen : -- Tongues | - | Prohibited | Beef in the form of offal of cows, oxen and calf is not permitted to be exported. However, exports of offal of buffalo except gonads and reproductive organs is free subject to following condition: - 1.Export allowed on Production of a certificate from the designated veterinary authority of the State, from which the meat or offals emanate, to the effect that the meat or offals are from buffaloes not used for breeding and milch purposes. 2. Quality control and inspection under Policy Conition 1 and 2 respectively as well as Policy Condition 4 and 6 above are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter. | 34/2024-25 | 01.10.2024 |
| 2 | 02062200 | Of bovine animals, frozen : -- Livers | - | Prohibited | Beef in the form of offal of cows, oxen and calf is not permitted to be exported. However, exports of offal of buffalo except gonads and reproductive organs is free subject to following condition: - 1.Export allowed on Production of a certificate from the designated veterinary authority of the State, from which the meat or offals emanate, to the effect that the meat or offals are from buffaloes not used for breeding and milch purposes. 2. Quality control and inspection under Policy Conition 1 and 2 respectively as well as Policy Condition 4 and 6 above are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter. | 34/2024-25 | 01.10.2024 |
| 2 | 02062900 | Of bovine animals, frozen : -- Other | - | Prohibited | Beef in the form of offal of cows, oxen and calf is not permitted to be exported. However, exports of offal of buffalo except gonads and reproductive organs is free subject to following condition: - 1.Export allowed on Production of a certificate from the designated veterinary authority of the State, from which the meat or offals emanate, to the effect that the meat or offals are from buffaloes not used for breeding and milch purposes. 2. Quality control and inspection under Policy Conition 1 and 2 respectively as well as Policy Condition 4 and 6 above are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter. | 34/2024-25 | 01.10.2024 |
| 2 | 02063000 | Of swine, fresh or chilled | - | Free | | | |
| 2 | 02064100 | Of swine, frozen : -- Livers | - | Free | | | |
| 2 | 02064900 | Of swine, frozen : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 2 | 020680 | Other, fresh or chilled | - | | | | |
| 2 | 02068010 | Of sheep or goats | --- | Free | Quality control and inspection under Policy Conition 1 and 2 respectively as well as Policy Condition 4 and 6 above are required to be fulfilled. Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter. | 34/2024-25 | 01.10.2024 |
| 2 | 02068090 | Other | --- | Free | Exports shall be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter. | 34/2024-25 | 01.10.2024 |
| 2 | 020690 | Other, frozen | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|-----|------|--|------------|------------|
| | | | | | Quality control and inspection under Policy Condition 1 and 2 respectively as well as Policy Condition 4 and 6 above are required to be fulfilled. | | |
| 2 | 02069010 | Of sheep or goats | --- | Free | Exports shall also be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter. | 34/2024-25 | 01.10.2024 |
| 2 | 02069090 | Other | --- | Free | Exports shall be subject to Policy Condition 8 of this Chapter. | 34/2024-25 | 01.10.2024 |
| 2 | 0207 | Meat and edible offal, of the poultry of heading 01.05, fresh, chilled or frozen. | | | | | |
| 2 | 02071100 | Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus : -- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled | - | Free | | | |
| 2 | 02071200 | Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus : -- Not cut in pieces, frozen | - | Free | | | |
| 2 | 02071300 | Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus : -- Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled | - | Free | | | |
| 2 | 02071400 | Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus : -- Cuts and offal, frozen | - | Free | | | |
| 2 | 02072400 | Of turkeys : --Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled | - | Free | | | |
| 2 | 02072500 | Of turkeys : --Not cut in pieces, frozen | - | Free | | | |
| 2 | 02072600 | Of turkeys : --Cuts and offal, fresh or chilled | - | Free | | | |
| 2 | 02072700 | Of turkeys : --Cuts and offal, frozen | - | Free | | | |
| 2 | 02074100 | Of ducks : --Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled | - | Free | | | |
| 2 | 02074200 | Of ducks : --Not cut in pieces, frozen | - | Free | | | |
| 2 | 02074300 | Of ducks : --Fatty livers, fresh or chilled | - | Free | | | |
| 2 | 02074400 | Of ducks : --Other, fresh or chilled | - | Free | | | |
| 2 | 02074500 | Of ducks : --Other, frozen | - | Free | | | |
| 2 | 02075100 | Of geese : -- Not cut in pieces, fresh or chilled | - | Free | | | |
| 2 | 02075200 | Of geese : -- Not cut in pieces, frozen | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 2 | 02075300 | Of geese : -- Fatty livers, fresh or chilled | - | Free | | | |
| 2 | 02075400 | Of geese : -- Other, fresh or chilled | - | Free | | | |
| 2 | 02075500 | Of geese : -- Other, frozen | - | Free | | | |
| 2 | 02076000 | Of guinea fowls | - | Free | | | |
| 2 | 0208 | Other meat and edible meat offal, fresh, chilled or frozen. | | | | | |
| 2 | 02081000 | Of rabbits or hares | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 2 | 02083000 | Of primates | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 2 | 02084000 | Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia); of seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the sub-order Pinnipedia) | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 2 | 02085000 | Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles) | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 2 | 02086000 | Of camels and other camelids (Camelidae) | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 2 | 020890 | Other | - | | | | |
| 2 | 02089010 | Of wild animals | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 2 | 02089090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 2 | 0209 | PIG FAT, FREE OF LEAN MEAT AND POULTRY FAT, NOT RENDERED OR OTHERWISE EXTRACTED, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, SALTED, IN BRINE, DRIED OR SMOKED | | | | | |
| 2 | 02091000 | Of pigs | - | Free | | | |
| 2 | 02099000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 2 | 0210 | MEAT AND EDIBLE MEAT OFFAL, SALTED, IN BRINE, DRIED OR SMOKED; EDIBLE FLOURS AND MEALS OF MEAT OR MEAT OFFAL | | | | | |
| 2 | 02101100 | Meat of swine : -- Hams, shoulders and cuts thereof, with bone in | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 2 | 02101200 | Meat of swine : -- Bellies (streaky) and cuts thereof | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 2 | 02101900 | Meat of swine : -- Other | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|---|------------|---|--|--|
| 2 | 02102000 | Meat of bovine animals | - | Prohibited | Beef in the form of offal of cows, oxen and calf is Prohibited and not permitted to be exported. However, exports of offal of buffalo except gonads and reproductive organs is free subject to following condition: - 1.Export allowed on Production of a certificate from the designated veterinary authority of the State, from which the meat or offals emanate, to the effect that the meat or offals are from buffaloes not used for breeding and milch purposes. 2. Quality control and inspection under Policy Conition 1 and 2 respectively as well as Policy Condition 4 and 6 above are required to be fulfilled. | | |
| 2 | 02109100 | Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal : -- Of primates | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 2 | 02109200 | Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal: -- Of whales, dolphins and porpoises (mammals of the order cetacea); of manatees and dugongs (mammals of the order Sirenia); of seals, sea lions and walruses (mammals of the sub-order Pinnipedia)" | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 2 | 02109300 | Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal : -- Of reptiles (including snakes and turtles) | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 2 | 02109900 | Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal : -- Other | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |

Section I - LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

| | | | |
|-------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Main Notes | | | |
| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
| 1 | Any reference in this Section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species. | | |
| 2 | Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Schedule, any reference to "dried" products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried. | | |

**CHAPTER 3
FISH AND CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES**

| | | | |
|-------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Main Notes | | | |
| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover : (a) mammals of heading 0106; (b) meat of mammals of heading 0106 (heading 0208 or 0210); (c) fish (includinglivers,roes andmilt thereof) or crustaceans,molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, dead and unfit or unsuitable for human consumption by reason of either their species or their condition (Chapter 5); flours, meals or pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption (heading 2301); or (d) caviar or caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs (heading 1604). | | |
|---|---|--|--|

| Sl. No. | Export Licensing Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | A consignment/ lot is considered to be undersized if it contains specified species any piece of which has a weight less than that indicated against the species or has been processed out of or obtained from individual pieces of the species weighing less than the minimum weight indicated against the species. | | |
| 2 | "as tail" means without head. | | |
| 3 | Exports of all wild animals, animal articles including their products and derivatives excluding those for which ownership certificates have been granted and also those required for transactions for education, scientific research and management under Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 including their parts and products are Prohibited and not permitted to be exported. Exports wherever permissible shall be against a Restricted Export Authorisation Only. | | |
| 4 | The term "Marine Products" in this Chapter covers all the eight digit Exim Codes in the Chapter of the ITC(HS) Classification of Export and Import items. All marine species that have been included in the Schedules of the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 are prohibited for exports and other species listed in CITES are subject to the provisions of the CITES. Exports wherever permissible shall be against a Restricted Export Authorisation Only. | | |

| Chapter | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 3 | 03 | Fish And Crustaceans, Molluscs And Other Aquatic Invertebrates. | | | | | |
| 3 | 0301 | Live fish. | | | | | |
| 3 | 03011100 | Ornamental fish : -- Freshwater | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03011900 | Ornamental fish : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03019100 | Other live fish : -- Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03019200 | Other live fish : -- Eels (Anguilla spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03019300 | Other live fish : -- Carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.) | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|----|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03019400 | Other live fish : -- Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas (Thunnus thynnus, Thunnus orientalis) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03019500 | Other live fish : -- Southern bluefin tunas (Thunnus maccoyii) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03019900 | Other | -- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 0302 | Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04. | | | | | |
| 3 | 03021100 | Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : --Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03021300 | Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : --Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03021400 | Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : --Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03021900 | Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Other - Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scopthalmidae and Citharidae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03022100 | -- Halibut (Reinhardtius hippoglossoides, Hippoglossus hippoglossus, Hippoglossus stenolepis) | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03022200 | -- Plaice (<i>Pleuronectes platessa</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03022300 | -- Sole (<i>Solea</i> spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03022400 | -- Turbots (<i>Psetta maxima</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03022900 | -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03023100 | Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Albacore or longfinned tunas (<i>Thunnus alalunga</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03023200 | Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Yellowfin tunas (<i>Thunnus albacares</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03023300 | Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack tuna (stripe-bellied bonito) (<i>Katsuwonus pelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of sub-headings 030291 to 030299: - - Skipjack tuna (stripe-bellied bonito) (<i>Katsuwonus pelamis</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03023400 | Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Bigeye tunas (<i>Thunnus obesus</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03023500 | Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus thynnus</i> , <i>Thunnus orientalis</i>) | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03023600 | Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Southern bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03023900 | Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03024100 | Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis</i> spp.), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella (<i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger</i> spp.), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus</i> spp.), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus</i> spp.), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx</i> spp.), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus</i> spp.), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus</i> spp.), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda</i> spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>) | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|---|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03024200 | <p>Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i>, <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis</i> spp.), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella (<i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger</i> spp.), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus</i> spp.), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus</i> spp.), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx</i> spp.), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus</i> spp.), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus</i> spp.), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda</i> spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish of all of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Anchovies (<i>Engraulis</i> spp.)</p> | - | Free | | | |
|---|----------|---|---|------|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03024300 | <p>Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i>, <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis</i> spp.), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella (<i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger</i> spp.), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus</i> spp.), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus</i> spp.), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx</i> spp.), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus</i> spp.), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus</i> spp.), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda</i> spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella (<i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>)</p> | - | Free | | | |
|---|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|---|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03024400 | <p>Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i>, <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis</i> spp.), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella (<i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger</i> spp.), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus</i> spp.), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus</i> spp.), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx</i> spp.), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus</i> spp.), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus</i> spp.), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda</i> spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>)</p> | - | Free | | | |
|---|----------|---|---|------|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03024500 | <p>Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i>, <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis</i> spp.), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella (<i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger</i> spp.), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus</i> spp.), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus</i> spp.), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx</i> spp.), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus</i> spp.), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus</i> spp.), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda</i> spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus</i> spp.)</p> | - | Free | | | |
|---|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03024600 | <p>Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i>, <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis</i> spp.), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella (<i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger</i> spp.), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus</i> spp.), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus</i> spp.), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx</i> spp.), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus</i> spp.), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus</i> spp.), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda</i> spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>)</p> | - | Free | | | |
|---|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|---|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03024700 | <p>Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i>, <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis</i> spp.), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella (<i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger</i> spp.), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus</i> spp.), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus</i> spp.), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx</i> spp.), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus</i> spp.), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus</i> spp.), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda</i> spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>)</p> | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03024900 | <p>Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i>, <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis</i> spp.), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella (<i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger</i> spp.), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus</i> spp.), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus</i> spp.), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx</i> spp.), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus</i> spp.), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus</i> spp.), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda</i> spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Other</p> | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03025100 | Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03025200 | Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Haddock (Melanogrammus aeglefinus) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03025300 | Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Coalfish (Pollachius virens) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03025400 | Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Hake (Merluccius spp., Urophycis spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03025500 | Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of sub-headings 0302 91 to 0302 99:- - Alaska Pollock (Theragra chalcogramma) | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|---|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03025600 | Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Blue whittings (Micromesistius poutassou, Micromesistius australis) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03025900 | Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03027100 | Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302 91 to 0302 99:- - Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03027200 | <p>Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis</i> spp.), catfish (<i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.), carp (<i>Cyprinus</i> spp., <i>Carassius</i> spp., <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i>, <i>Hypophthalmichthys</i> spp., <i>Cirrhinus</i> spp., <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i>, <i>Catla</i> <i>catla</i>, <i>Labeo</i> spp., <i>Osteochilus</i> <i>hasselti</i>, <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i>, <i>Megalobrama</i> spp.), eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.), Nile perch (<i>Lates</i> <i>niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa</i> spp.), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302 91 to 0302 99:- - Catfish (<i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.)</p> | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03027300 | <p>Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis</i> spp.), catfish (<i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.), carp (<i>Cyprinus</i> spp., <i>Carassius</i> spp., <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i>, <i>Hypophthalmichthys</i> spp., <i>Cirrhinus</i> spp., <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i>, <i>Catla</i> <i>catla</i>, <i>Labeo</i> spp., <i>Osteochilus</i> <i>hasselti</i>, <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i>, <i>Megalobrama</i> spp.), eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.), Nile perch (<i>Lates</i> <i>niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa</i> spp.), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302 91 to 0302 99:- - Carp (<i>Cyprinus</i> spp., <i>Carassius</i> spp., <i>Cteno-</i> <i>pharyngodon idellus</i>, <i>Hypophthalmichthys</i> spp., <i>Cirrhinus</i> spp., <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i>, <i>Catla</i> <i>catla</i>, <i>Labeo</i> spp., <i>Osteochilus</i> <i>hasselti</i>, <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i>, <i>Megalobrama</i> spp.):</p> | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03027400 | Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis</i> spp.), catfish (<i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.), carp (<i>Cyprinus</i> spp., <i>Carassius</i> spp., <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys</i> spp., <i>Cirrhinus</i> spp., <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo</i> spp., <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama</i> spp.), eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa</i> spp.), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302 91 to 0302 99:- - Eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03027900 | Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis</i> spp.), catfish (<i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.), carp (<i>Cyprinus</i> spp., <i>Carassius</i> spp., <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys</i> spp., <i>Cirrhinus</i> spp., <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo</i> spp., <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama</i> spp.), eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa</i> spp.), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302 91 to 0302 99:- - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03028100 | Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : --Dogfish and other sharks | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03028200 | Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : --Rays and skates (<i>Rajidae</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03028300 | Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : --Toothfish (<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03028400 | Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : --Seabass (<i>Dicentrarchus</i> spp.) | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|-----|------------|---|--|------------------------------|
| 3 | 03028500 | Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : --Seabream (Sparidae) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 030289 | Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0302.91 to 0302.99 : --Other | - | | | | |
| 3 | 03028910 | Hilsa (Tenualosa ilisha) | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03028920 | Dara | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03028930 | Pomfret | --- | Free | However, Exports of 'Fresh or Chilled or Frozen silver pomfrets of weight less than 300 gms' is permitted only under Restricted Export Authorization. | | |
| 3 | 03028990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 030291 | Livers, roes, milt, fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal : --Livers, roes and milt | - | | | | |
| 3 | 03029100 | Livers, roes and milt | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 030292 | Livers, roes, milt, fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal : --Shark fins | - | | | | |
| 3 | 03029200 | Shark fins | --- | Prohibited | | | Notification No. 110/2009-14 |
| 3 | 030299 | Livers, roes, milt, fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal : --Other | - | | | | |
| 3 | 03029910 | Fish fins other than shark fins; heads, tails and maws | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03029990 | Other edible fish offal | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 0303 | Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04. | | | | | |
| 3 | 03031100 | Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Sockeye salmon (red salmon) (Oncorhynchus nerka) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03031200 | Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 -- Other Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus) | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|---|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03031300 | Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 --Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03031400 | Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 -- Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03031900 | Salmonidae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 --Other | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03032300 | Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis</i> spp.), catfish (<i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.), carp (<i>Cyprinus</i> spp., <i>Carassius</i> spp., <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys</i> spp., <i>Cirrhinus</i> spp., <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo</i> spp., <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama</i> spp.), eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa</i> spp.), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : -- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis</i> spp.) | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03032400 | <p>Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis</i> spp.), catfish (<i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.), carp (<i>Cyprinus</i> spp., <i>Carassius</i> spp., <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i>, <i>Hypophthalmichthys</i> spp., <i>Cirrhinus</i> spp., <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i>, <i>Catla</i> <i>catla</i>, <i>Labeo</i> spp., <i>Osteochilus</i> <i>hasselti</i>, <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i>, <i>Megalobrama</i> spp.), eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.), Nile perch (<i>Lates</i> <i>niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa</i> spp.), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 :</p> <p>-- Catfish (<i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.)</p> | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03032500 | <p>Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis</i> spp.), catfish (<i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.), carp (<i>Cyprinus</i> spp., <i>Carassius</i> spp., <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i>, <i>Hypophthalmichthys</i> spp., <i>Cirrhinus</i> spp., <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i>, <i>Catla</i> <i>catla</i>, <i>Labeo</i> spp., <i>Osteochilus</i> <i>hasselti</i>, <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i>, <i>Megalobrama</i> spp.), eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.), Nile perch (<i>Lates</i> <i>niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa</i> spp.), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 :</p> <p>-- Carp (<i>Cyprinus</i> spp., <i>Carassius</i> spp., <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i>, <i>Hypophthalmichthys</i> spp., <i>Cirrhinus</i> spp., <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i>, <i>Catla</i> <i>catla</i>, <i>Labeo</i> spp., <i>Osteochilus</i> <i>hasselti</i>, <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i>, <i>Megalobrama</i> spp.)</p> | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|---|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03032600 | Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis</i> spp.), catfish (<i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.), carp (<i>Cyprinus</i> spp., <i>Carassius</i> spp., <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys</i> spp., <i>Cirrhinus</i> spp., <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla</i> <i>catla</i> , <i>Labeo</i> spp., <i>Osteochilus</i> <i>hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama</i> spp.), eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.), Nile perch (<i>Lates</i> <i>niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa</i> spp.), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : -- Eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03032900 | Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis</i> spp.), catfish (<i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.), carp (<i>Cyprinus</i> spp., <i>Carassius</i> spp., <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys</i> spp., <i>Cirrhinus</i> spp., <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla</i> <i>catla</i> , <i>Labeo</i> spp., <i>Osteochilus</i> <i>hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama</i> spp.), eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.), Nile perch (<i>Lates</i> <i>niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa</i> spp.), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03033100 | Flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : -- Halibut (<i>Reinhardtius</i> <i>hippoglossoides</i> , <i>Hippoglossus</i> <i>hippoglossus</i> , <i>Hippoglossus</i> <i>stenolepis</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03033200 | Flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : -- Plaice (<i>Pleuronectes</i> <i>platessa</i>) | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03033300 | Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : -- Sole (<i>Solea</i> spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03033400 | Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : -- Turbots (<i>Psetta maxima</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03033900 | Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, Scophthalmidae and Citharidae), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303 91 to 0303 99:-- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03034100 | Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus</i> (<i>Katsuwonus</i>) <i>pelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Albacore or longfinned tunas (<i>Thunnus alalunga</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03034200 | Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus</i> (<i>Katsuwonus</i>) <i>pelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Yellowfin tunas (<i>Thunnus albacares</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03034300 | Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack tuna (stripebellied bonito) (<i>Katsuwonuspelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of sub-headings 0303 91 to 0303 99:-- Skipjack tuna (stripe-bellied bonito) (<i>Katsuwonuspelamis</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03034400 | Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus</i> (<i>Katsuwonus</i>) <i>pelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Bigeye tunas (<i>Thunnus obesus</i>) | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03034500 | Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus thynnus</i> , <i>Thunnus orientalis</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03034600 | Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Southern bluefin tunas (<i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03034900 | Tunas (of the genus <i>Thunnus</i>), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (<i>Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Other | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03035100 | Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis</i> spp.), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella (<i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger</i> spp.), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus</i> spp), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus</i> spp.), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx</i> spp.), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus</i> spp.), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus</i> spp.), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda</i> spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>) | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03035300 | <p>Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i>, <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis</i> spp.), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella (<i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger</i> spp.), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus</i> spp), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus</i> spp.), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx</i> spp.), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus</i> spp.), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus</i> spp.), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda</i> spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella (<i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>)</p> | - | Free | | | |
|---|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|---|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03035400 | <p>Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i>, <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis</i> spp.), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella (<i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger</i> spp.), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus</i> spp), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus</i> spp.), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx</i> spp.), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus</i> spp.), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus</i> spp.), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda</i> spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber</i></p> | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03035500 | <p>Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i>, <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis</i> spp.), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella (<i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger</i> spp.), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus</i> spp), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus</i> spp.), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx</i> spp.), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus</i> spp.), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus</i> spp.), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda</i> spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus</i> spp.)</p> | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|---|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03035600 | <p>Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i>, <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis</i> spp.), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella (<i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger</i> spp.), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus</i> spp), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus</i> spp.), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx</i> spp.), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus</i> spp.), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus</i> spp.), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda</i> spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>)</p> | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03035700 | <p>Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i>, <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis</i> spp.), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i>, <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella (<i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i>, <i>Scomber australasicus</i>, <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger</i> spp.), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus</i> spp), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus</i> spp.), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx</i> spp.), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus</i> spp.), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus</i> spp.), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda</i> spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>)</p> | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 030359 | Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>), anchovies (<i>Engraulis</i> spp.), sardines (<i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Sardinops</i> spp.), sardinella (<i>Sardinella</i> spp.), brisling or sprats (<i>Sprattus sprattus</i>), mackerel (<i>Scomber scombrus</i> , <i>Scomber australasicus</i> , <i>Scomber japonicus</i>), Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger</i> spp.), seerfishes (<i>Scomberomorus</i> spp), jack and horse mackerel (<i>Trachurus</i> spp.), jacks, crevalles (<i>Caranx</i> spp.), cobia (<i>Rachycentron canadum</i>), silver pomfrets (<i>Pampus</i> spp.), Pacific saury (<i>Cololabis saira</i>), scads (<i>Decapterus</i> spp.), capelin (<i>Mallotus villosus</i>), swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>), Kawakawa (<i>Euthynnus affinis</i>), bonitos (<i>Sarda</i> spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (<i>Istiophoridae</i>), excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Other | - | | | | |
| 3 | 03035910 | Indian mackerels (<i>Rastrelliger</i> spp.) | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03035990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03036300 | Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> , excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03036400 | Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> , excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Haddock (<i>Melanogrammus aeglefinus</i>) | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|---|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03036500 | Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Coalfish (<i>Pollachius virens</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03036600 | Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Hake (<i>Merluccius</i> spp., <i>Urophycis</i> spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03036700 | Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of sub-headings 0303 91 to 0303 99:- - Alaska Pollock (<i>Theragra</i> <i>chalcogramma</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03036800 | Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Blue whittings (<i>Micromesistius</i> <i>poutassou</i> , <i>Micromesistius</i> <i>australis</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03036900 | Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|-----|------------|---|--|--|
| 3 | 030381 | Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Dogfish and other sharks | - | | | | |
| 3 | 03038110 | Dogfish | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03038190 | Other sharks | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03038200 | Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Rays and skates (Rajidae) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03038300 | Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Toothfish (Dissostichus spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03038400 | Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Seabass (Dicentrarchus spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 030389 | Other fish, excluding edible fish offal of subheadings 0303.91 to 0303.99 : --Other | - | | | | |
| 3 | 03038910 | Hilsa (Tenualosa ilisha) | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03038920 | Dara | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03038930 | Ribbon fish | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03038940 | Seer | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03038950 | Pomfret (white or silver or black) | --- | Free | However, Exports of 'Fresh or Chilled or Frozen silver pomfrets of weight less than 300 gms' is permitted only under Restricted Export Authorization. | | |
| 3 | 03038960 | Ghol | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03038970 | Threadfin | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03038980 | Croackers, groupers, flounders | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03038990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 030391 | Livers, roes, milt, fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal : -- Livers, roes and milt | - | | | | |
| 3 | 03039110 | Egg or egg yolk of fish | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03039190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03039200 | Livers, roes, milt, fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal : -- Shark fins | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 3 | 030399 | Livers, roes, milt, fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal : -- Other | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03039910 | Fish fins other than shark fins, heads, tails and maws | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03039990 | Other edible fish offal | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 0304 | Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen. | | | | | |
| 3 | 03043100 | Fresh or chilled fillets of tilapias (<i>Oreochromis</i> spp.), catfish (<i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.), carp (<i>Cyprinus</i> spp., <i>Carassius</i> spp., <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys</i> spp., <i>Cirrhinus</i> spp., <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo</i> spp., <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama</i> spp.), eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa</i> spp.) : -- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis</i> spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03043200 | Fresh or chilled fillets of tilapias (<i>Oreochromis</i> spp.), catfish (<i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.), carp (<i>Cyprinus</i> spp., <i>Carassius</i> spp., <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys</i> spp., <i>Cirrhinus</i> spp., <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo</i> spp., <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama</i> spp.), eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa</i> spp.) : -- Catfish (<i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.) | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03043300 | Fresh or chilled fillets of tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.) : -- Nile Perch (Lates niloticus) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03043900 | Fresh or chilled fillets of tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.) : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03044100 | Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish : --Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho) | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03044200 | Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish : --Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03044300 | Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish : -- Flat fish (<i>Pleuronectidae</i> , <i>Bothidae</i> , <i>Cynoglossidae</i> , <i>Soleidae</i> , <i>Scophthalmidae</i> and <i>Citharidae</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03044400 | Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish : -- Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03044500 | Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish : --Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03044600 | Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish : --Toothfish (<i>Dissostichus spp.</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03044700 | Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish : --Dogfish and other sharks | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03044800 | Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish : --Rays and skates (<i>Rajidae</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 030449 | Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish : --Other | - | | | | |
| 3 | 03044910 | Hilsa (<i>Tenualosa ilisha</i>) | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03044930 | Seer | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03044940 | Tuna | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03044990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|
| 3 | 03045100 | Other, fresh or chilled : --Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis</i> spp.), catfish (<i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.), carp (<i>Cyprinus</i> spp., <i>Carassius</i> spp., <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>ypophthalmichthys</i> spp., <i>Cirrhinus</i> spp., <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla</i> <i>catla</i> , <i>Labeo</i> spp., <i>Osteochilus</i> <i>hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama</i> spp.), eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.), Nile perch (<i>Lates</i> <i>niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa</i> spp.) | - | Free | | |
| 3 | 03045200 | Other, fresh or chilled : --Salmonidae | - | Free | | |
| 3 | 03045300 | Other, fresh or chilled : -- Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> | - | Free | | |
| 3 | 03045400 | Other, fresh or chilled : --Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>) | - | Free | | |
| 3 | 03045500 | Other, fresh or chilled : --Toothfish (<i>Dissostichus</i> spp.) | - | Free | | |
| 3 | 03045600 | Other, fresh or chilled : --Dogfish and other sharks | - | Free | | |
| 3 | 03045700 | Other, fresh or chilled : --Rays and skates (<i>Rajidae</i>) | - | Free | | |
| 3 | 030459 | Other, fresh or chilled : --Other | - | | | |
| 3 | 03045910 | Hilsa (<i>Tenualosa ilisha</i>) | --- | Free | | |
| 3 | 03045930 | Seer | --- | Free | | |
| 3 | 03045940 | Tuna | --- | Free | | |
| 3 | 03045990 | Other | --- | Free | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03046100 | Frozen fillets of tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.) : --Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03046200 | Frozen fillets of tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.) : --Catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03046300 | Frozen fillets of tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.) : --Nile Perch (Lates niloticus) | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03046900 | Frozen fillets of tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.) : --Other | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03047100 | Frozen fillets of fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae : --Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03047200 | Frozen fillets of fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae : --Haddock (Melanogrammus aeglefinus) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03047300 | Frozen fillets of fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae : --Coalfish (Pollachius virens) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03047400 | Frozen fillets of fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae : --Hake (Merluccius spp., Urophycis spp.) | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|---|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03047500 | Frozen fillets of fish of Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae:- - Alaska Pollock (Theragra chalcogramma) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03047900 | Frozen fillets of fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae : --Other | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03048100 | Frozen fillets of other fish : --Pacific salmon (Oncorhynchus nerka, Oncorhynchus gorbuscha, Oncorhynchus keta, Oncorhynchus tshawytscha, Oncorhynchus kisutch, Oncorhynchus masou and Oncorhynchus rhodurus), Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) and Danube salmon (Hucho hucho) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03048200 | Frozen fillets of other fish : -- Trout (Salmo trutta, Oncorhynchus mykiss, Oncorhynchus clarki, Oncorhynchus aguabonita, Oncorhynchus gilae, Oncorhynchus apache and Oncorhynchus chrysogaster) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03048300 | Frozen fillets of other fish : --Flat fish (Pleuronectidae, Bothidae, Cynoglossidae, Soleidae, | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03048400 | Frozen fillets of other fish : --Swordfish (Xiphias gladius) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03048500 | Frozen fillets of other fish : --Toothfish (Dissostichus spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03048600 | Frozen fillets of other fish : --Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03048700 | Frozen fillets of other fish: - - Tunas (of the genus Thunnus), skipjack tuna (stripe-bellied bonito) (Katsuwonus pelamis) | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 030488 | Frozen fillets of other fish : --Dogfish, other sharks, rays and skates (Rajidae) | - | | | | |
| 3 | 03048810 | Dog fish | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03048820 | Other sharks | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03048830 | Rays and skates (Rajidae) | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 030489 | Frozen fillets of other fish : --Other | - | | | | |
| 3 | 03048910 | Hilsa (Tenualosa ilisha) | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03048930 | Seer | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03048940 | Tuna | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03048990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03049100 | Other, frozen : -- Swordfish (Xiphias gladius) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03049200 | Other, frozen : -- Toothfish (Dissostichus spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03049300 | Other, frozen : -- Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03049400 | Other, frozen:- - Alaska Pollock (Theragra chalcogramma) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03049500 | Other, frozen:-- Fish of the families (Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Macrouridae, Melanonidae, Merlucciidae, Moridae and Muraenolepididae,) other than Alaska Pollock (Theragra chalcogramma) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03049600 | Other, frozen : -- Dogfish and other sharks | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03049700 | Other, frozen : -- Rays and skates (Rajidae) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03049900 | Other, frozen : -- Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 0305 | FISH, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; SMOKED FISH, WHETHER OR NOT COOKED BEFORE OR DURING THE SMOKING PROCESS | | | | | |
| 3 | 03052000 | Livers, roes and milt of fish, dried, smoked, salted or in brine | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03053100 | Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked : -- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis</i> spp.), catfish (<i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.), carp (<i>Cyprinus</i> spp., <i>Carassius</i> spp., <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys</i> spp., <i>Cirrhinus</i> spp., <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>Labeo</i> spp., <i>Osteochilus hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama</i> spp.), eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.), Nile perch (<i>Lates niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa</i> spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03053200 | Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked : -- Fish of the families <i>Bregmacerotidae</i> , <i>Euclichthyidae</i> , <i>Gadidae</i> , <i>Macrouridae</i> , <i>Melanonidae</i> , <i>Merlucciidae</i> , <i>Moridae</i> and <i>Muraenolepididae</i> | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03053900 | Fish fillets, dried, salted or in brine, but not smoked : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03054100 | Smoked fish, including fillets, other than edible fish offal : -- Pacific salmon (<i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gorbuscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus keta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus masou</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus rhodurus</i>), Atlantic salmon (<i>Salmo salar</i>) and Danube salmon (<i>Hucho hucho</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03054200 | Smoked fish, including fillets, other than edible fish offal : --Herrings (<i>Clupea harengus</i> , <i>Clupea pallasii</i>) | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|---|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03054300 | Smoked fish, including fillets, other than edible fish offal : --Trout (<i>Salmo trutta</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus clarki</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus aguabonita</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus gilae</i> , <i>Oncorhynchus apache</i> and <i>Oncorhynchus chrysogaster</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03054400 | Smoked fish, including fillets, other than edible fish offal : -- Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis</i> spp.), catfish (<i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.), carp (<i>Cyprinus</i> spp., <i>Carassius</i> spp., <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys</i> spp., <i>Cirrhinus</i> spp., <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla</i> <i>catla</i> , <i>Labeo</i> spp., <i>Osteochilus</i> <i>hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama</i> spp.), eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.), Nile perch (<i>Lates</i> <i>niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa</i> spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03054900 | Smoked fish, including fillets, other than edible fish offal : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03055100 | Dried fish, other than edible fish offal, whether or not salted but not smoked : --Cod (<i>Gadus morhua</i> , <i>Gadus</i> <i>ogac</i> , <i>Gadus macrocephalus</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03055200 | Dried fish, other than edible fish offal, whether or not salted but not smoked : --Tilapias (<i>Oreochromis</i> spp.), catfish (<i>Pangasius</i> spp., <i>Silurus</i> spp., <i>Clarias</i> spp., <i>Ictalurus</i> spp.), carp (<i>Cyprinus</i> spp., <i>Carassius</i> spp., <i>Ctenopharyngodon idellus</i> , <i>Hypophthalmichthys</i> spp., <i>Cirrhinus</i> spp., <i>Mylopharyngodon piceus</i> , <i>Catla</i> <i>catla</i> , <i>Labeo</i> spp., <i>Osteochilus</i> <i>hasselti</i> , <i>Leptobarbus hoeveni</i> , <i>Megalobrama</i> spp.), eels (<i>Anguilla</i> spp.), Nile perch (<i>Lates</i> <i>niloticus</i>) and snakeheads (<i>Channa</i> spp.) | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03055300 | Dried fish, other than edible fish offal, whether or not salted but not smoked : --Fish of the families Bregmacerotidae, Euclichthyidae, Gadidae, Muraenolepididae, other than cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03055400 | Dried fish, other than edible fish offal, whether or not salted but not smoked : -- Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii), anchovies (Engraulis spp.), sardines (Sardina pilchardus, Sardinops spp.), sardinella (Sardinella spp.), brisling or sprats (Sprattus sprattus), mackerel (Scomber scombrus, Scomber australasicus, Scomber japonicus), Indian mackerels (Rastrelliger spp.), seerfishes (Scomberomorus spp.), jack and horse mackerel (Trachurus spp.), jacks, crevalles (Caranx spp.), cobia (Rachycentron canadum), silver pomfrets (Pampus spp.), Pacific saury (Cololabis saira), scads (Decapterus spp.), capelin (Mallotus villosus), swordfish (Xiphias gladius), Kawakawa (Euthynnus affinis), bonitos (Sarda spp.), marlins, sailfishes, spearfish (Istiophoridae) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 030559 | Dried fish, other than edible fish offal, whether or not salted but not smoked : --Other | - | | | | |
| 3 | 03055910 | Mumbai Duck | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03055920 | Seer without head | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03055930 | Sprats | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03055990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03056100 | Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine, other than edible fish offal : --Herrings (Clupea harengus, Clupea pallasii) | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|-----|------------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03056200 | Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine, other than edible fish offal : --Cod (Gadus morhua, Gadus ogac, Gadus macrocephalus) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03056300 | Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine, other than edible fish offal : --Anchovies (Engraulis spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03056400 | Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine, other than edible fish offal : --Tilapias (Oreochromis spp.), catfish (Pangasius spp., Silurus spp., Clarias spp., Ictalurus spp.), carp (Cyprinus spp., Carassius spp., Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus, Catla catla, Labeo spp., Osteochilus hasselti, Leptobarbus hoeveni, Megalobrama spp.), eels (Anguilla spp.), Nile perch (Lates niloticus) and snakeheads (Channa spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 030569 | Fish, salted but not dried or smoked and fish in brine, other than edible fish offal : --Other | - | | | | |
| 3 | 03056910 | Mumbai duck | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03056920 | Seer without head | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03056930 | Sprats | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03056990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03057100 | Fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal : --Shark fins | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 3 | 03057200 | Fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal : --Fish heads, tails and maws | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03057900 | Fish fins, heads, tails, maws and other edible fish offal : --Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 0306 | CRUSTACEANS, WHETHER IN SHELL OR NOT, LIVE, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; SMOKED CRUSTACEANS, WHETHER IN SHELL OR NOT, WHETHER OR NOT COOKED BEFORE OR DURING THE SMOKING PROCESS; CRUSTACEANS, IN SHELL, COOKED BY STEAMING OR BY BOILING IN WATER, WHETHER OR NOT CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR INBRINE | | | | | |
| 3 | 03061100 | Frozen : -- Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.) | - | Free | (1) Panulirus polyphagus 300 gm as whole chilled live or frozen, 250 gm as whole cooked; 90 gm as tail (Prohibited, Not permitted to be exported) (2) Panulirus homarus 200gm as whole live, chilled or frozen, 170 gm as whole cooked, 50 gm as tail (Prohibited, Not permitted to be exported) (3) Panulirus Ornatus 500gm as whole live/chilled or frozen; 425 gm as whole cooked; 150gm as tail (Prohibited, Not permitted to be exported) | | |
| 3 | 030612 | Frozen : -- Lobsters (Homarus spp.) | - | | | | |
| 3 | 03061210 | Whole cooked | --- | Free | Sand Lobster: Thenus orientalis 150 gm as whole; 45 gm as tail (Prohibited , Not permitted to be exported) | | |
| 3 | 03061290 | Other | --- | Free | Sand Lobster: Thenus orientalis 150 gm as whole; 45 gm as tail (Prohibited , Not permitted to be exported) | | |
| 3 | 03061400 | Frozen : -- Crabs | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03061500 | Frozen : -- Norway lobsters (Nephrops norvegicus) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 030616 | Frozen : -- Cold-water shrimps and prawns (Pandalus spp., Crangon cragon) | - | | | | |
| 3 | 03061610 | Accelerated Freeze Dried(AFD) | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03061690 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 030617 | Frozen : -- Other shrimps and prawns | - | | | | |
| 3 | 03061711 | Scampi (Macrobrachium spp.): ---- Accelerated Freeze Dried (AFD) | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03061719 | Scampi (Macrobrachium spp.): ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03061720 | Vannamei shrimp (Litopenaeusvannamei) | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03061730 | Indian white shrimp (Fenneropenaeusindicus) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 3 | 03061740 | Black tiger shrimp (Penaeusmonodon) | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03061750 | Flower shrimp (Penaeussemissulcatus) | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03061790 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03061900 | Frozen :- -Other | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03063100 | Live, fresh or chilled : --Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.) | - | Free | 1) Panulirus polyphagus 300 gm as whole chilled live or frozen, 250 gm as whole cooked; 90 gm as tail (Prohibited, Not permitted to be exported) (2) Panulirus homarus 200gm as whole live, chilled or frozen, 170 gm as whole cooked, 50 gm as tail (Prohibited, Not permitted to be exported) (3) Panulirus Ornatus 500gm as whole live/chilled or frozen; 425 gm as whole cooked; 150gm as tail (Prohibited, Not permitted to be exported) | | |
| 3 | 03063200 | Live, fresh or chilled : --Lobsters (Homarus spp.) | - | Free | Sand Lobster: Thenus orientalis 150 gm as whole; 45 gm as tail (Prohibited , Not permitted to be exported) | | |
| 3 | 03063300 | Live, fresh or chilled : --Crabs | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03063400 | Live, fresh or chilled : --Norway lobsters (Nephrops norvegicus) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03063500 | Live, fresh or chilled : --Cold-water shrimps and prawns (Pandalus spp., Crangon crangon) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 030636 | Live, fresh or chilled : --Other shrimps and prawns | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03063610 | Scampi (Macrobachium spp.) | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03063620 | Vannamei shrimp (Litopenaeusvannamei) | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03063630 | Indian white shrimp (Fenneropenaeus indicus) | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03063640 | Black tiger shrimp (Penaeus monodon) | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03063650 | Flower Shrimp(Penaeus semisulcatus) | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03063660 | Artemia | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03063690 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03063900 | Frozen :- -Other | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03069100 | Other : --Rock lobster and other sea crawfish (Palinurus spp., Panulirus spp., Jasus spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03069200 | Other : --Lobsters (Homarus spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03069300 | Other : --Crabs | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03069400 | Other : --Norway lobsters (<i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03069500 | Other : --Shrimps and prawns | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03069900 | Other:- -Other | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 0307 | MOLLUSCS, WHETHER IN SHELL OR NOT, LIVE, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; SMOKED MOLLUSCS, WHETHER IN SHELL OR NOT, WHETHER OR NOT COOKED BEFORE OR DURING THE SMOKING PROCESS | | | | | |
| 3 | 03071100 | Oysters : -- Live, fresh or chilled | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03071200 | Oysters : -- Frozen | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03071900 | Oysters : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03072100 | Scallops, including queen Scallops, of the genera <i>Pecten</i> , <i>Chlamys</i> or <i>Placopecten</i> : -- Live, fresh or chilled | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03072200 | Scallops, including queen Scallops, of the genera <i>Pecten</i> , <i>Chlamys</i> or <i>Placopecten</i> : -- Frozen | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03072900 | Scallops, including queen Scallops, of the genera <i>Pecten</i> , <i>Chlamys</i> or <i>Placopecten</i> : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03073100 | Mussels (<i>Mytilus</i> spp., <i>Perna</i> spp.) : -- Live, fresh or chilled | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03073200 | Mussels (<i>Mytilus</i> spp., <i>Perna</i> spp.) : -- Frozen | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 030739 | Mussels (<i>Mytilus</i> spp., <i>Perna</i> spp.) : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 3 | 03073910 | Clams, clam meat (<i>bivalves-Victorita</i> , spp., <i>Mertrix</i> spp. and <i>Katalysia</i> spp.) | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03073990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 030742 | Cuttle fish and squid : -- Live, fresh or chilled | - | | | | |
| 3 | 03074210 | Cuttle fish | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|-------|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03074220 | Squid | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 030743 | Cuttle fish and squid : -- Frozen | - | | | | |
| 3 | 03074310 | Cuttle fish | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03074320 | Whole squids | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03074330 | Squid tubes | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03074390 | Other | - - - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 030749 | Cuttle fish and squid : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 3 | 03074910 | Cuttle fish | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03074920 | Whole squids | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03074930 | Squid tubes | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03074940 | Dried squids | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03074990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03075100 | Octopus (Octopus spp.) : -- Live, fresh or chilled | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03075200 | Octopus (Octopus spp.) : -- Frozen | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03075900 | Octopus (Octopus spp.) : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03076000 | Snails, other than sea snails | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03077100 | Clams, cockles and ark shells (families Arcidae, Arctidae, Cardiidae, Donacidae, Hiatellidae, Mactridae, Mesodesmatidae, Myidae, Semelidae, Solecurtidae, Solenidae, Tridacnidae and Veneridae) : -- Live, fresh or chilled | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03077200 | Clams, cockles and ark shells (families Arcidae, Arctidae, Cardiidae, Donacidae, Hiatellidae, Mactridae, Mesodesmatidae, Myidae, Semelidae, Solecurtidae, Solenidae, Tridacnidae and Veneridae) : -- Frozen | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03077900 | Clams, cockles and ark shells (families Arcidae, Arctiidae, Cardiidae, Donacidae, Hiatellidae, Mactridae, Mesodesmatidae, Myidae, Semelidae, Solecurtidae, Solenidae, Tridacnidae and Veneridae) : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03078100 | Abalone (Haliotis spp.) and stromboid conchs (Strombus spp.) : -- Live, fresh or chilled abalone (Haliotis spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03078200 | Abalone (Haliotis spp.) and stromboid conchs (Strombus spp.) : -- Live, fresh or chilled stromboid conchs (Strombus spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03078300 | Abalone (Haliotis spp.) and stromboid conchs (Strombus spp.) : -- Frozen abalone (Haliotis spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03078400 | Abalone (Haliotis spp.) and stromboid conchs (Strombus spp.) : -- Frozen stromboid conchs (Strombus spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03078700 | Abalone (Haliotis spp.) and stromboid conchs (Strombus spp.) : -- Other abalone (Haliotis spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03078800 | Abalone (Haliotis spp.) and stromboid conchs (Strombus spp.): -- Other stromboid conchs (Strombus spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03079100 | Other- - Live, fresh or chilled | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03079200 | Other- - Frozen | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03079900 | Other- - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 0308 | AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES OTHER THAN CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS, LIVE, FRESH, CHILLED, FROZEN, DRIED, SALTED OR IN BRINE; SMOKED AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES OTHER THAN CRUSTACEANS AND MOLLUSCS, WHETHER OR NOT COOKED BEFORE OR DURING THE SMOKING PROCESS | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03081100 | Sea cucumbers (Stichopus japonicus, Holothuroidea) : -- Live, fresh or chilled | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03081200 | Sea cucumbers (Stichopus japonicus, Holothuroidea) : -- Frozen | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03081900 | Sea cucumbers (Stichopus japonicus, Holothuroidea) : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03082100 | Sea urchins (Strongylocentrotus spp., Paracentrotus lividus, Loxechinus albus, Echinus esculentus) : -- Live, fresh or chilled | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03082200 | Sea urchins (Strongylocentrotus spp., Paracentrotus lividus, Loxechinus albus, Echinus esculentus) : -- Frozen | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03082900 | Sea urchins (Strongylocentrotus spp., Paracentrotus lividus, Loxechinus albus, Echinus esculentus) : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 030830 | Jellyfish (Rhopilema spp.) | - | | | | |
| 3 | 03083010 | Live, fresh or chilled | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03083020 | Dried, salted or frozen | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03083090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03089000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 0309 | FLOURS, MEALS AND PELLETS OF FISH, CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS AND OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES, FIT FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION | | | | | |
| 3 | 030910 | Of fish: | - | | | | |
| 3 | 03091010 | Fresh or chilled | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03091020 | Frozen | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03091030 | Salted, in brine, dried or smoked | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03091090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03099011 | Of crustaceans, fresh or chilled: --- Vannamei shrimp (Litopenaeus vannamei) | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03099012 | Of crustaceans, fresh or chilled:- --- Indian white shrimp (Fenneropenaeus indicus) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03099013 | Of crustaceans, fresh or chilled:- --- Black tiger shrimp (Penaeus monodon) | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03099014 | Of crustaceans, fresh or chilled:- --- Flower shrimp (Penaeus semisulcatus) | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03099019 | Of crustaceans, fresh or chilled:- --- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03099021 | Of crustaceans, frozen: ---- Vannamei shrimp (Litopenaeusvannamei) | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03099022 | Of crustaceans, frozen: ---- Indian white shrimp (Fenneropenaeus indicus) | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03099023 | Of crustaceans, frozen: ---- Black tiger shrimp (Penaeus monodon) | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03099024 | Of crustaceans, frozen: ---- Flower shrimp (Penaeus semisulcatus) | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03099029 | Of crustaceans, frozen: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03099031 | Of crustaceans, salted, in brine, dried or smoked: ---- Vannamei shrimp (Litopenaeusvannamei) | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03099032 | Of crustaceans, salted, in brine, dried or smoked: ---- Indian white shrimp (Fenneropenaeus indicus) | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03099033 | Of crustaceans, salted, in brine, dried or smoked: --- Black tiger shrimp (Penaeus monodon) | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03099034 | Of crustaceans, salted, in brine, dried or smoked: --- Flower shrimp (Penaeus semisulcatus) | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03099039 | Of crustaceans, salted, in brine, dried or smoked: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03099040 | Of crustaceans, salted, in brine, dried or smoked: --- Of crustaceans, other | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03099050 | Of crustaceans, salted, in brine, dried or smoked: --- Of molluscs, fresh or chilled | --- | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03099060 | Of crustaceans, salted, in brine, dried or smoked: --- Of molluscs, frozen | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|-------|------|--|--|--|
| 3 | 03099070 | Of crustaceans, salted, in brine, dried or smoked: - - - Of molluscs, salted, in brine, dried or smoked | - - - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03099080 | Of crustaceans, salted, in brine, dried or smoked: - - - Of molluscs, other | - - - | Free | | | |
| 3 | 03099090 | Of crustaceans, salted, in brine, dried or smoked: - - - Other | - - - | Free | | | |

Section I, LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Any reference in this Section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species. | | |
| 2 | Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Schedule, any reference to "dried" products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried. | | |

CHAPTER 4

Dairy Produce; Birds Eggs; Natural Honey; Edible Products Of Animal Origin, Not Elsewhere Specified Or Included

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | The expression milk means full cream milk or partially or completely skimmed milk | | |
| 2 | For the purposes of heading 0403, yogurt may be concentrated or flavoured and may contain added sugar or other sweetening matter, fruit, nuts, cocoa, chocolate, spices, coffee or coffee extracts, plants, parts of plants, cereals or bakers wares, provided that any added substance is not used for the purpose of replacing, in whole or in part, any milk constituent, and the product retains the essential character of yogurt. | | |
| 3 | For the purposes of heading 0405 : (a) the term ""butter"" means natural butter, whey butter or recombined butter (fresh, salted or rancid, including canned butter) derived exclusively from milk, with a milkfat content of 80% or more but not more than 95% by weight, a maximum milk solids-not-fat content of 2% by weight and a maximum water content of 16% by weight. Butter does not contain added emulsifiers, but may contain sodium chloride, food colours, neutralising salts and cultures of harmless lacticacidproducing bacteria; (b) the expression ""dairy spreads"" means a spreadable emulsion of the water-in-oil type, containing milkfat as the only fat in the product, with a milkfat content of 39% or more but less than 80% by weight. | | |
| 4 | Products obtained by the concentration of whey and with the addition of milk or milkfat are to be classified as cheese in heading 0406 provided that they have the three following characteristics : (a) a milkfat content, by weight of the dry matter, of 5 % or more; (b) a dry matter content, by weight, of at least 70 % but not exceeding 85 %; and (c) they are moulded or capable of being moulded. | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 5 | This Chapter does not cover: (a) non-living insects, unfit for human consumption (heading 0511); (b) products obtained from whey, containing by weight more than 95% lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose, calculated on the dry matter (heading 1702); (c) products obtained from milk by replacing one or more of its natural constituents (for example, butyric fats) by another substance (for example, oleic fats) (heading 1901 or 2106); or (d) Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80% whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter) (heading 3502) or globulins (heading 3504). | | |
| 6 | For the purposes of heading 0410, the term "insects" means edible non-living insects, whole or in parts, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, smoked, salted or in brine, as well as flours and meals of insects, fit for human consumption. However, it does not cover edible non-living insects otherwise prepared or preserved (generally Section IV). | | |

Sub-Heading Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purposes of sub-heading 0404 10, the expression "modified whey" means products consisting of whey constituents, that is, whey from which all or part of the lactose, proteins or minerals have been removed, whey to which natural whey constituents have been added, and products obtained by mixing natural whey constituents. | | |
| 2 | For the purposes of sub-heading 0405 10, the term "butter" does not include dehydrated butter or ghee (sub-heading 0405 90). | | |

| Sl. No. | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Exports of all wild animals, animal articles including their products and derivatives excluding those for which ownership certificates have been granted and also those required for transactions for education, scientific research and management under Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 including their parts and products are Prohibited and not permitted to be exported. Exports wherever permissible shall be against a Restricted Export Authorisation Only. | | |

Supplementary Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | In this Chapter, "wild animal" means wild animal as defined in the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 (53 of 1972). | | |

| Sl. No. | Export Licensing Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | The expression "milk" means full cream milk of partially or completely skimmed milk. | | |
| 2 | Export of 1,600 MTs of Milk Powder per annum to Bhutan (as per Calendar year i.e. 1st January to 31st December) will be exempted from any export ban. | | |

| Chapter | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 4 | 04 | Dairy Produce; Birds Eggs; Natural Honey; Edible Products Of Animal Origin, Not Elsewhere Specified Or Included. | | | | | |
| 4 | 0401 | Milk and cream, not concentrated nor containing added sugar or other sweetening matter. | | | | | |
| 4 | 04011000 | Of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1 percent | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|-----|------|--|--------------------|------------|
| 4 | 04012000 | Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1 percent but not exceeding 6 percent | - | Free | | | |
| 4 | 04014000 | Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 6 percent but not exceeding 10percent | - | Free | | | |
| 4 | 04015000 | Of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 10 percent | - | Free | | | |
| 4 | 0402 | Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter. | | | | | |
| 4 | 040210 | In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, not exceeding 1.5 percent | - | | | | |
| 4 | 04021010 | Skimmed Milk | --- | Free | | 2(RE-2012)/2009-20 | 08.06.2012 |
| 4 | 04021020 | Milk food for babies | --- | Free | | 25(RE-2012)/2009-2 | 22.11.2012 |
| 4 | 04021090 | Other | --- | Free | | 25(RE-2012)/2009-2 | 22.11.2012 |
| 4 | 04022100 | In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5 percent : -- Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter | - | Free | | 25(RE-2012)/2009-2 | 22.11.2012 |
| 4 | 040229 | In powder, granules or other solid forms, of a fat content, by weight, exceeding 1.5 percent : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 4 | 04022910 | Whole milk | --- | Free | | 25(RE-2012)/2009-2 | 22.11.2012 |
| 4 | 04022920 | Milk for babies | --- | Free | | 25(RE-2012)/2009-2 | 22.11.2012 |
| 4 | 04022990 | Other Other: | --- | Free | | 25(RE-2012)/2009-2 | 22.11.2012 |
| 4 | 040291 | Other : -- Not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter | - | | | | |
| 4 | 04029110 | Condensed milk | --- | Free | | 25(RE-2012)/2009-2 | 22.11.2012 |
| 4 | 04029190 | Other | --- | Free | | 25(RE-2012)/2009-2 | 22.11.2012 |
| 4 | 040299 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 4 | 04029910 | Whole Milk | --- | Free | | 25(RE-2012)/2009-2 | 22.11.2012 |
| 4 | 04029920 | Condensed Milk | --- | Free | | 25(RE-2012)/2009-2 | 22.11.2012 |
| 4 | 04029990 | Other | --- | Free | | 25(RE-2012)/2009-2 | 22.11.2012 |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|-------|------|--|--|--|
| 4 | 0403 | YOGURT; BUTTERMILK, CURDLED MILK AND CREAM, KEPHIR AND OTHER FERMENTED OR ACIDIFIED MILK AND CREAM, WHETHER OR NOT CONCENTRATED OR CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER OR FLAVOURED OR CONTAINING ADDED FRUIT, NUTS OR COCOA | | | | | |
| 4 | 040610 | Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd | - | | | | |
| 4 | 04061010 | Mozzarella cheese | - - - | Free | | | |
| 4 | 04061090 | Other | - - - | Free | | | |
| 4 | 04032000 | Yogurt | - | Free | | | |
| 4 | 04039010 | Butter milk | --- | Free | | | |
| 4 | 04039090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 4 | 0404 | Whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter; products consisting of natural milk constituents, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter, not elsewhere specified or included. | | | | | |
| 4 | 040410 | Whey and modified whey, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter | - | | | | |
| 4 | 04041010 | Whey, concentrated, evaporated or condensed, liquid or semi-solid | --- | Free | | | |
| 4 | 04041020 | Whey, dry, blocks and powdered | --- | Free | | | |
| 4 | 04041090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 4 | 04049000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 4 | 0405 | Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads. | | | | | |
| 4 | 04051000 | Butter | - | Free | | | |
| 4 | 04052000 | Dairy spreads | - | Free | | | |
| 4 | 040590 | Other | - | | | | |
| 4 | 04059010 | Butter Oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 4 | 04059020 | Ghee | --- | Free | | | |
| 4 | 04059090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 4 | 0406 | Cheese and curd. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 4 | 040610 | Fresh (unripened or uncured) cheese, including whey cheese, and curd : | | | | | |
| 4 | 04061010 | Mozzarella cheese | | Free | | | |
| 4 | 04061090 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 4 | 04062000 | Grated or powdered cheese, of all kinds | - | Free | | | |
| 4 | 04063000 | Processed cheese, not grated or powdered | - | Free | | | |
| 4 | 04064000 | Blue-veined cheese and other cheese containing veins produced by <i>Penicillium roqueforti</i> | - | Free | | | |
| 4 | 04069000 | Other cheese | - | Free | | | |
| 4 | 0407 | Birds eggs, in shell, fresh, preserved or cooked. | | | | | |
| 4 | 04071100 | Fertilised eggs for incubation : -- Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 4 | 040719 | Fertilised eggs for incubation : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 4 | 04071910 | Of ducks | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 4 | 04071990 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 4 | 04072100 | Other fresh eggs : -- Of fowls of the species <i>Gallus domesticus</i> | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 4 | 04072900 | Other fresh eggs : -- Other | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 4 | 04079000 | Others | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 4 | 0408 | Birds eggs, not in shell, and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter. | | | | | |
| 4 | 04081100 | Egg yolks : -- Dried | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 4 | 04081900 | Egg yolks : -- Other | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 4 | 04089100 | Other : -- Dried | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 4 | 04089900 | Other -- Other | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 4 | 04090000 | Natural Honey | | Free | Export is subject to a MEP of US\$ 2000 F.O.B. per MT till 31.12.2025. Export of honey to USA and European Union (EU) shall be allowed subject to the following conditions: 1. Honey exported shall be 'wholly obtained' Indian origin honey only, and; 2. No blending of Indian honey shall be permitted with honey originating from any other country." | | |
| 4 | 0410 | INSECTS AND OTHER EDIBLE PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED | - | | | | |
| 4 | 04101010 | Fresh, chilled or frozen | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 4 | 04101020 | Salted, in brine, dried or smoked | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 4 | 04101090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 4 | 04109010 | Of wild animals | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 4 | 04109020 | Turtle eggs and Salanganes' nests ("birds' nests") | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 4 | 04109090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |

Section I, LIVE ANIMALS; ANIMAL PRODUCTS

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Any reference in this Section to a particular genus or species of an animal, except where the context otherwise requires, includes a reference to the young of that genus or species. | | |
| 2 | Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Schedule, any reference to "dried" products also covers products which have been dehydrated, evaporated or freeze-dried. | | |

**CHAPTER 5
PRODUCTS OF ANIMAL ORIGIN**

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover: (a) edible products (other than guts, bladders and stomachs of animals, whole and piecethereof, and animal blood, liquid or dried); (b) hides or skins (including furskins) other than goods of heading 0505 and parings and similar waste of raw hides or skins of heading 0511 (Chapter 41 or 43); (c) animal textile materials, other than horsehair and horsehair waste (Section XI); or (d) prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 9603) | | |
| 2 | For the purposes of heading 0501, the sorting of hair by length (provided the root ends and tip ends respectively are not arranged together) shall be deemed not to constitute working. | | |
| 3 | Throughout this Schedule, elephant, hippopotamus, walrus, narwhal and wild boar tusks, rhinoceros horns and the teeth of all animals are regarded as "ivory". | | |
| 4 | Throughout the Schedule, the expression "horsehair" means hair of the manes or tails of equine or bovine animals. Heading 0511 covers, inter alia, horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material. | | |

| Sl. No. | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Exports of All wild animals, animal articles including their products and derivatives excluding those for which ownership certificates have been granted and also those required for transactions for education, scientific research and management under Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 including their parts and products are Prohibited and not permitted to be exported. Exports wherever permissible shall be against a Restricted Export Authorisation Only. | | |
| 2 | Export of Pig Bristles and Hair is allowed freely except to European Union. Export to European Union is allowed subject to the following conditions: (i) A 'Shipment Clearance Certificate' is to be issued consignment-wise by the CAPEXIL indicating details of the name and address of the exporter, address of the registered plant, IEC of the exporter, plant approval number, nature of export product, quantity, invoice number and date, port of loading (Name of the port) and destination. (ii) After the shipment is made, the exporter shall also provide a 'Production Process Certificate" and/or 'Health Certificate' to the buyer consignment-wise, to be issued jointly by CAPEXIL and Regional Animal Quarantine Officer, Department of Animal Husbandry, Dairying and Fisheries, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Government of India. | [Notification No. 34/2015-20 | dated 13.01.2017] |
| 3 | Export of Bone and Bone Products, including Ossein intended to be used for Human Consumption is allowed freely except to European Union. export to European Union is allowed subject to the following conditions (excluding bone meal, horn meal and hoof meal) : (i) A 'Shipment Clearance Certificate is to be issued consignment-wise by the CAPEXIL indicating details of the name and address of the exporter, address of the registered plant, IEC No. of the exporter, Plant approval number, nature of export product, quantity, invoice number and date, port of loading (name of the port) and destination (ii) After the shipment is made, the exporter shall also provide a "Health Certificate" consignment-wise, to the buyer giving details of the product with HS Code, packaging, its origin, destination, vessel name, date of departure, health requirements. This Certificate is issued Export Inspection Council. | [Notification No. 34/2015-20 | dated 13.01.2017] |
| 4 | Export of Bone and bone products Bone and Bone Products, horn and horn products hooves and hoof products, Bile, whether or not dried : Glands and Other products sourced only from Buffalo used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved including,Placenta, Sodium tauroglycocholate, Bezoar, Goolochan, Gallstone, etc. is allowed freely except to European Union. Export to European Union is allowed subject to the following conditions (excluding bone meal, horn meal and hoof meal) : (i) A 'Shipment Clearance Certificate is to be issued consignment-wise by the CAPEXIL indicating details of the name and address of the exporter, address of the registered plant, IEC No. of the exporter, Plant approval number, nature of export product, quantity, invoice number and date, port of loading (name of the port) and destination (ii) After the shipment is made, the exporter shall also provide a "Production Process Certificate" and/or "Health Certificate" consignment-wise, to the buyer giving details of the product with HS Code, packaging, its origin, destination, vessel name, date of departure, health requirements, etc. This Health Certificate would be issued jointly by CAPEXIL and Regional Animal Quarantine Officer, Department of Animal Husbandary, Dairying and Fisheries, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Government of India. | Notification No. 34/2015-20 | dated 13.01.2017] |

Supplementary Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | In thisChapter, the expressions "wild animal" and "wild life" have the meaningsrespectively assigned to them in clauses (36) and (37) of section 2 of the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 (53 of 1972); and the expression "wild bird" means any bird specified in Schedules to that Act. | | |

| Sl. No. | Export Licensing Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | The handicrafts made out of bone and horn products as finished products and not exported for further processing and not intended for human or animal consumption are not covered under at S. No. 35 and 36 of this Chapter. | | |
| 2 | Export of wild animals and their parts and products as covered in Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and CITES are prohibited and other species listed in CITES are subject to the provisions of the CITES. Exports where permissible shall be against a Restricted Export Authorisation Only. | | |

| Chapter | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 5 | 05 | Products Of Animal Origin, Not Elsewhere Specified Or Included. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|-----|------------|--|------------|------------|
| 5 | 0501 | Human hair, unworked, whether or not washed or scoured; waste of human hair. | | | | | |
| 5 | 05010010 | Human hair unworked, whether or not washed or scoured | --- | Restricted | | ---- | |
| 5 | 05010020 | Waste of human hair | --- | Restricted | | --- | |
| 5 | 0502 | Pigs, hogs or boars bristles and hair; badger hair and other brush making hair; waste of such bristles or hair. | | | | | |
| 5 | 050210 | Pigs, hogs or boars bristles and hair and waste thereof | - | | | | |
| 5 | 05021010 | Pigs, hogs or boars bristles and hair | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 & 2 of the Chapter | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |
| 5 | 05021020 | Waste of pigs hogs or boars bristles and hair | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 & 2 of the Chapter | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |
| 5 | 050290 | Other | - | | | | |
| 5 | 05029010 | Badger hair and other brush making hair | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05029020 | Yak tail hair | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05029090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 0504 | Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish), whole and pieces thereof, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted, in brine, dried or smoked. | | | | | |
| 5 | 05040010 | Guts of cattle for natural food casings | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05040020 | Guts of sheep and goats for natural food casings | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05040031 | Guts of other animals for natural food casings :---- Of wild animals | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05040039 | Guts of other animals for natural food casings :---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05040041 | Guts other than for natural food casings: ---- Of wild animals | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05040049 | Guts other than for natural food casings: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05040051 | Bladders and stomachs: ---- Of wild animals | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05040059 | Bladders and stomachs: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|-----|------------|---|--------------|------------|
| 5 | 0505 | Skins and other parts of birds, with their feathers or down, feathers and parts of feathers (whether or not with trimmed edges) and down, not further worked than cleaned, disinfected or treated for preservation; powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers. | | | | | |
| 5 | 050510 | Feathers of a kind used for stuffing; down | - | | | | |
| 5 | 05051010 | Of wild birds | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05051090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 050590 | Other | - | | | | |
| 5 | 05059010 | Peacock tail and wing feather (trimmed or not) | --- | Prohibited | | | |
| 5 | 05059021 | Other feather (excluding for stuffing purpose): ---- Of wild birds | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05059029 | Other feather (excluding for stuffing purpose): ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05059031 | Powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers: ---- Of wild birds | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05059039 | Powder and waste of feathers or parts of feathers: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05059091 | Skins and other parts: ---- Of wild birds | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05059099 | Skins and other parts: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 0506 | Bones and horn-cores, unworked, defatted, simply prepared (but not cut to shape), treated with acid or degelatinised; powder and waste of these products. | | | | | |
| 5 | 050610 | Ossein and bones treated with acid | - | | | | |
| 5 | 05061011 | Bones, including horn-cores, crushed: ---- Of wild animals | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05061019 | Bones, including horn-cores, crushed: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1, 3 & 4 of the Chapter | 55/2015-2020 | 30.03.2020 |
| 5 | 05061021 | Bone grist: ---- Of wild animals | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|-----|------------|--|--------------|------------|
| 5 | 05061029 | Bone grist: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1, 3 & 4 of the Chapter | 55/2015-2020 | 30.03.2020 |
| 5 | 05061031 | Ossein: ---- Of wild animals | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05061039 | Ossein: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1, 3 & 4 of the Chapter | 55/2015-2020 | 30.03.2020 |
| 5 | 05061041 | Bones, horn cones and parts thereof, not crushed: ---- Of wild animals | --- | Prohibited | | | |
| 5 | 05061049 | Bones, horn cones and parts thereof, not crushed: ---- Other | --- | Free | 1. Export of Human Skeletons and Shavings of Shed Antlers of Chital and Sambhar is prohibited and not permitted to be exported 2. Subject to Policy Condition 1, 3 & 4 of the Chapter | 55/2015-2020 | 30.03.2020 |
| 5 | 050690 | Other | - | | | | |
| 5 | 05069011 | Bone meal: ---- Of wild animals | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05069019 | Bone meal: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1, 3 & 4 of the Chapter | 55/2015-2020 | 30.03.2020 |
| 5 | 05069091 | Other: ---- Of wild animals | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05069099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1, 3 & 4 of the Chapter | 55/2015-2020 | 30.03.2020 |
| 5 | 0507 | Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products. | | | | | |
| 5 | 050710 | Ivory; ivory powder and waste | - | | | | |
| 5 | 05071010 | Ivory | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05071020 | Ivory powder and waste | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 050790 | Other | - | | | | |
| 5 | 05079010 | Hoof meal | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05079020 | Horn meal | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05079030 | Hooves, claws, nails and beaks | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1&4 of the Chapter | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |
| 5 | 05079040 | Antlers | --- | Prohibited | | | |
| 5 | 05079050 | Buffalo horns | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 & 4 of the Chapter | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |
| 5 | 05079060 | Tortoise-shell | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05079070 | Claws and waste of tortoise shell | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05079090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1&4 of the Chapter | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|-----|------------|--|------------|------------|
| 5 | 0508 | Coral and similar materials, unworked or simply prepared but not otherwise worked; shells of molluscs, crustaceans or echinoderms and cuttle-bone, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape, powder and waste thereof. | | | | | |
| 5 | 05080010 | Coral | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05080020 | Chanks | --- | Free | Export of Sea shells, including polished sea shells and handicrafts made out of those species not included in the Schedules of the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 is permitted freely | | |
| 5 | 05080030 | Cowries | --- | Free | Export of Sea shells, including polished sea shells and handicrafts made out of those species included in CITES (Excluding the species mentioned in Schedules of Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 is to be governed by CITES Regulations | | |
| 5 | 05080040 | Cuttlefish bones | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05080050 | Shells | --- | Prohibited | Export of Sea shells, including polished sea shells and handicrafts made out of those species included in the Schedules of the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 is not permitted to be exported | | |
| 5 | 05080090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 0510 | Ambergris, castoreum, civet and musk; cantharides; bile, whether or not dried; glands and other animal products used in the preparation of pharmaceutical products, fresh, chilled, frozen or otherwise provisionally preserved. | | | | | |
| 5 | 05100010 | Bezoar, cow (goolochan) | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05100020 | Ox Gallstone | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05100030 | Placenta, frozen | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05100091 | Other :---- Of wild animals | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05100099 | Other :---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 & 4 of the Chapter | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |
| 5 | 0511 | Animal products not elsewhere specified or included; dead animals of Chapter 1 or 3, unfit for human consumption. | | | | | |
| 5 | 05111000 | Bovine semen | - | Restricted | | | |
| 5 | 051191 | Other : -- Products of fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; dead animals of Chapter 3 | - | | | | |
| 5 | 05119110 | Fish nails | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05119120 | Fish tails | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05119130 | Other fish waste | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|-----|------------|--|--------------|------------|
| 5 | 05119140 | <p>Artemia cyst</p> | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 5 | 05119190 | Other | --- | Restricted | | | |
| 5 | 051199 | other -- Other | - | | | | |
| 5 | 05119910 | Silkworm pupae | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1&4 of the Chapter | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |
| 5 | 05119921 | Sinews and tendons: ---- Of wild life | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1&4 of the Chapter | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |
| 5 | 05119929 | Sinews and tendons: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1&4 of the Chapter | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |
| 5 | 05119991 | Other: ---- Frozen semen, other than bovine :bovine embryo: | --- | Restricted | Export of Gonads and other reproductive organs of buffaloes & Germplasm of Cattle and buffaloes is restricted. | | |
| 5 | 05119992 | Other: ---- Of wild life | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1&4 of the Chapter | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |
| 5 | 05119999 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | 1. Subject to Policy Condition 1, 3 & 4 of the Chapter 2. However, Export of Human Embryos/Gametes/Gonad tissues is free subject to 'No Objection Certificate' from Indian Council of Medical Research (ICMR). 2. However, Export of Gonads and other reproductive organs of buffaloes & Germplasm of Cattle and buffaloes is restricted subject to permitted under Restricted Export Authorization. 3. However, Export of Human Skeletons, Manufactured Articles of shavings of shed antlers of chital and sambhar and Handicrafts and articles of peacock tail feathers are Prohibited and not permitted to be exported. | 55/2015-2020 | 30.03.2020 |

Section II, VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight. | | |

CHAPTER 6 LIVE TREES AND OTHER PLANTS; BULB, ROOTS AND THE LIKE; CUT FLOWERS AND ORNAMENTAL FOLIAGE

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Subject to the second part of heading 0601, this Chapter covers only live trees and goods (including seedling vegetables) of a kind commonly supplied by nursery gardeners or florists for planting or for ornamental use; nevertheless it does not include potatoes, onions, shallots, garlic or other products of Chapter 7. | | |
| 2 | Any reference in heading 0603 or 0604 to goods of any kind shall be construed as including a reference to bouquets, floral baskets, wreaths and similar articles made wholly or partly of goods of that kind, account not being taken of accessories of other materials. However, these headings do not include collages or similar decorative plaques of heading 9701. | | |

| |
|-------------------------|
| Policy Condition |
|-------------------------|

| Sl. No. | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Plants and plant portions of wild origin, of species specified in any of the Schedules of Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 or Appendix I of CITES or Export Licensing Note 1 is Prohibited and not permitted to be exported. However, Special exemption can be granted for the purpose of research, education and life saving drugs on case by case basis by DGFT, on the recommendation of MoEF&CC | | |
| 2 | 1. Export of plants and plants portions of cultivation origin of species specified in any of the Schedules of Wild Life (Portection) Act, 1972 or Appendix I of CITES or Export Licensing Note1 is Free Subject to production of a Certificate of Legal Possession in favor of the exporter, issued by the DFO having jurisdiction where the exporter is situated. In case of species listed in Schedule VI of Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972, subject to the exporter complying with the provision of S.17A of the Act. In case of species listed in Appendix I of CITES subject registration of the nursery and appropriate CITES documentation from the Asst. Management Authority. 2. Export of plants, plant portions of wild or cultivation origin, of species specified Appendix II or III of CITES is Free subject to production of certificate of Legal Possession in favour of the exporter, issued by the DFO having jurisdiction where the exporter is situated. Export subject to CITES. 3. Export of plants, plant portions of wild or cultivation origin, of species not specified in any of the Schedules of Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 or Appendix I, II, III of CITES or Export Licensing Note 1 is Free subject to obtaining a Certificate of cultivation from District Agriculture Officer or District Horticulture Officer or DFO. | | |

| Sl. No. | Export Licensing Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Planting material of a kind used for propagation and classified in heading 0601 and heading 0602 are subject to restriction on export. See Chapter 12 for detail. Certain plants like cashew plants too are restricted for exports. The detail of this too is in Chapter 12. | | |
| 2 | (i) However, in respect of CITES species, a CITES permit of export shall be required. (ii) Exports allowed only through the Ports of Mumbai, Nhava Sheva, Kolkata, Cochin, Delhi, Chennai, Tuticorin, Amritsar, Calicut, Thiruvananthapuram, Kandla and Mundra. | | |
| 3 | (iii) Except for the documents prescribed above, no additional informations/ NOC/ documents shall be required to be furnished by the Exporter to any authority of State or Central Government. The term "formulation" used here may include products, which may contain portions / extracts of plants on the prohibited list. Further the term "formulation" shall also include value added formulations as well as herbal ayurvedic, and exports subject to the provisions of CITES or Wild Life (protection) Act, 1972 in case where the formulation contains species listed therein. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 6 | 06 | Live Trees And Other Plants; Bulbs, Roots And The Like; Cut Flowers And Ornamental Foliage. | | | | | |
| 6 | 0601 | Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots other than roots of heading 12.12. | | | | | |
| 6 | 06011000 | Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, dormant | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 6 | 060120 | Bulbs, tubers, tuberous roots, corms, crowns and rhizomes, in growth or in flower; chicory plants and roots | - | | | | |
| 6 | 06012010 | Bulbs, horticultural | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|-----|------------|---|--|--|
| 6 | 06012021 | Chicory plants and roots: ---- Plants | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 6 | 06012022 | Chicory plants and roots: ---- Roots | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 6 | 06012090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 6 | 0602 | Other live plants (including their roots), cuttings and slips; mushroom spawn. | | | | | |
| 6 | 06021000 | Unrooted cuttings and slips | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 6 | 060220 | Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts | - | | | | |
| 6 | 06022010 | Edible fruit or nut trees, grafted or not | --- | Restricted | Exports of Cashew seeds and plants is restricted. | | |
| 6 | 06022020 | Cactus | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 6 | 06022090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 6 | 06023000 | Rhododendrons and azaleas, grafted or not | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 6 | 06024000 | Roses, grafted or not | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 6 | 060290 | Other | - | | | | |
| 6 | 06029010 | Mushroom spawn | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 6 | 06029020 | Flowering plants (excluding roses and rhododendrons) | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 6 | 06029030 | Tissue culture plant | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 6 | 06029090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 6 | 0603 | Cut flowers and flower buds of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared | | | | | |
| 6 | 06031100 | Fresh : -- Roses | - | Free | | | |
| 6 | 06031200 | Fresh : -- Carnations | - | Free | | | |
| 6 | 06031300 | Fresh : -- Orchids | - | Free | | | |
| 6 | 06031400 | Fresh : --Chrysanthemums | - | Free | | | |
| 6 | 06031500 | Fresh : --Lilies (Lilium spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 6 | 06031900 | Fresh : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 6 | 06039000 | Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|
| 6 | 0604 | Foliage, branches and other parts of plants, without flowers or flower buds, and grasses, mosses and lichens, being goods of a kind suitable for bouquets or for ornamental purposes, fresh, dried, dyed, bleached, impregnated or otherwise prepared. | | | | | |
| 6 | 06042000 | Fresh | - | Free | | | |
| 6 | 06049000 | Other | - | Free | | | |

Section II, VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Main Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight. | | |

CHAPTER 7 Edible Vegetables And Certain Roots And Tubers

Main Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover forage products of heading 1214. | | |
| 2 | In headings 0709, 0710, 0711 and 0712, the word "vegetables" includes edible mushrooms, truffles, olives, capers, marrows, pumpkins, aubergines, sweet corn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>), fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i> , fennel, parsley, chervil, tarragon, cress and sweet marjoram (<i>Majorana hortensis</i> or <i>Origanum majorana</i>). | | |
| 3 | Heading 0712 covers all dried vegetables of the kinds falling in headings 0701 to 0711, other than: (a) dried leguminous vegetables, shelled (heading 0713); (b) sweet corn in the forms specified in headings 1102 to 1104; (c) flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes (heading 1105); (d) flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713 (heading 1106). | | |
| 4 | However, dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus <i>Capsicum</i> or of the genus <i>Pimenta</i> are excluded from this Chapter (heading 0904). | | |
| 5 | Heading 0711 applies to vegetables which have been treated solely to ensure their provisional preservation during transport or storage prior to use (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), provided they remain unsuitable for immediate consumption in that state. | | |

Policy Conditions

| SI. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Export shall be through Custom EDI ports. However, export through the non-EDI Land Custom Stations (LCS) on Indo-Bangladesh and Indo-Nepal border shall also be allowed subject to registration of quantity with DGFT. | | |

| |
|-------------------------------|
| Export Licensing Notes |
|-------------------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 | Reference to onions in this chapter includes onions fresh or chilled frozen, provisionally preserved or dried. | | |
| 2 | Export of Organic pulses and lentils shall be subject to the following conditions: (a) It should be duly certified by APEDA as being organic pulses and lentils; (b) Export contracts should be registered with APEDA, New Delhi prior to shipment; (c) Exports shall be allowed only from Customs EDI Ports.” | 78/2009-2024 03/2015-20 | 31.03.2014 19.04.2017 |

| Chapter Number | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 7 | 07 | Edible Vegetables And Certain Roots And Tubers. | | | | | |
| 7 | 0701 | Potatoes, fresh or chilled. | | | | | |
| 7 | 07011000 | Seed | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07019000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07020000 | Tomatoes, fresh or chilled. | | Free | | | |
| 7 | 0703 | Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled. | | | | | |
| 7 | 070310 | Onions and shallots | - | | | | |
| 7 | 07031011 | Onions: ----Rose onion | --- | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07031019 | Onions: ----Other | --- | Free | | 28/2024-25 | 13.09.2024 |
| 7 | 07031020 | Shallots | --- | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07032000 | Garlic | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07039000 | Leeks and other alliaceous vegetables | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 0704 | Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled. | | | | | |
| 7 | 07041000 | - Cauliflowers and broccoli | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07042000 | Brussels sprouts | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07049000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 0705 | Lettuce (Lactuca sativa) and chicory (Cichorium spp.), fresh or chilled. | | | | | |
| 7 | 07051100 | Lettuce : -- Cabbage lettuce (head lettuce) | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07051900 | Lettuce : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07052100 | Chicory : --Witloof chicory (Cichorium intybus var. foliosum) | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 7 | 07052900 | Chicory : --Other | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 0706 | Carrots, turnips, salad beetroot, salsify, celeriac, radishes and similar edible roots, fresh or chilled. | | | | | |
| 7 | 07061000 | Carrots and turnips | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 070690 | Other | - | | | | |
| 7 | 07069010 | Horse radish | --- | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07069020 | Other Radish | --- | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07069030 | Salad beetroot | --- | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07069090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07070000 | Cucumbers and gherkins, fresh or chilled. | | Free | | | |
| 7 | 0708 | Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled, fresh or chilled. | | | | | |
| 7 | 07081000 | Peas (Pisum sativum) | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07082000 | Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07089000 | Other leguminous vegetables | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 0709 | Other vegetables, fresh or chilled. | | | | | |
| 7 | 07092000 | Asparagus | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07093000 | Aubergines (egg-plants) | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07094000 | Celery other than celeriac | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07095100 | Mushrooms and truffles : -- Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07095200 | Mushrooms and truffles:- - Mushrooms of the genus Boletus | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07095300 | Mushrooms and truffles:- - Mushrooms of the genus Cantharellus | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07095400 | Mushrooms and truffles:- - Shiitake (Lentinus edodes) | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07095500 | <p>Mushrooms and truffles:- - Matsutake (Tricholoma matsutake, Tricholoma magnivelare, Tricholoma anaticum, Tricholoma dulciolens, Tricholoma caligatum)</p> | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07095600 | Mushrooms and truffles:- - Truffles (Tuber spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07095900 | Mushrooms and truffles : -- Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 7 | 070960 | Fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta | - | | | | |
| 7 | 07096010 | Green chilly | --- | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07096090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07097000 | Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach) | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07099100 | Other : -- Globe artichokes | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07099200 | Other : -- Olives | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 070993 | Other: -- Pumpkins, squash and gourds (Cucurbita spp.) | - | | | | |
| 7 | 07099310 | Pumpkins | --- | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07099320 | Squash | --- | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07099330 | Bitter gourd | --- | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07099340 | Bottle gourd | --- | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07099350 | Snake gourd | --- | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07099360 | Coccinia (Kundru) | --- | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07099390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 7 | 070999 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 7 | 07099910 | Green Pepper | --- | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07099930 | Okra/lady finger (Bhindi) | --- | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07099990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 7 | 0710 | Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen. | | | | | |
| 7 | 07101000 | Potatoes | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07102100 | Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled : -- Peas (Pisum sativum) | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07102200 | Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled : -- Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07102900 | Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07103000 | Spinach, New Zealand spinach and orache spinach (garden spinach) | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07104000 | Sweet corn | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 071080 | Other vegetables | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|-----|------|--|------------|------------|
| 7 | 07108010 | Terragon | --- | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07108090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07109000 | Mixtures of vegetables | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 0711 | VEGETABLES PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED, BUT UNSUITABLE IN THAT STATE FOR IMMEDIATE CONSUMPTION | | | | | |
| 7 | 07112000 | Olives | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07114000 | Cucumbers and gherkins | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07115100 | Mushrooms and truffles : -- Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07115900 | Mushrooms and truffles : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 071190 | Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables | - | | | | |
| 7 | 07119010 | Green pepper in brine | --- | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07119020 | Assorted canned vegetables | --- | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07119090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 7 | 0712 | Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared. | | | | | |
| 7 | 07122000 | Onions | - | Free | | 49/2015-20 | 02.03.2020 |
| 7 | 07123100 | Mushrooms, wood ears (Auricularia spp.), jelly fungi (Tremella spp.) and truffles : -- Mushrooms of the genus Igaricus | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07123200 | Mushrooms, wood ears (Auricularia spp.), jelly fungi (Tremella spp.) and truffles : -- Wood ears (Auricularia spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07123300 | Mushrooms, wood ears (Auricularia spp.), jelly fungi (Tremella spp.) and truffles : -- Jelly fungi (Tremella spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07123400 | Mushrooms, wood ears (Auricularia spp.), jelly fungi (Tremella spp.) and truffles : - - Shiitake (Lentinus edodes) | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07123900 | Mushrooms, wood ears (Auricularia spp.), jelly fungi (Tremella spp.) and truffles : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 071290 | Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables | - | | | | |
| 7 | 07129010 | Asparagus | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|-----|------|--|------------|------------|
| 7 | 07129020 | Dehydrated garlic powder | --- | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07129030 | Dehydrated garlic flakes | --- | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07129040 | Dried garlic | --- | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07129050 | Marjoram, Oregano | --- | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07129060 | Potatoes | --- | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07129090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 7 | 0713 | Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split. | | | | | |
| 7 | 071310 | Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>) | - | | | | |
| 7 | 07131010 | Yellow peas | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 38/2015-20 | 22.11.2017 |
| 7 | 07131020 | Green peas | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 38/2015-20 | 22.11.2017 |
| 7 | 07131090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 38/2015-20 | 22.11.2017 |
| 7 | 071320 | Chikpeas | --- | | | 38/2015-20 | 22.11.2017 |
| 7 | 07132010 | Kabuli chana | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 38/2015-20 | 22.11.2017 |
| 7 | 07132020 | Bengal gram (desi chana) | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 38/2015-20 | 22.11.2017 |
| 7 | 07132090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 38/2015-20 | 22.11.2017 |
| 7 | 071331 | Beans (<i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.) : -- Beans of the species <i>Vigna mungo</i> (L.) Hepper or <i>Vigna radiata</i> (L.) Wilczek | - | | | | |
| 7 | 07133110 | Beans of the species <i>Vigna mungo</i> (L.) Hepper | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 38/2015-20 | 22.11.2017 |
| 7 | 07133190 | Beans of the species <i>Vigna radiata</i> (L.) Wilczek | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 38/2015-20 | 22.11.2017 |
| 7 | 07133200 | Beans (<i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.):-- Small red (Adzuki) beans (<i>Phaseolus</i> or <i>Vigna angularis</i>) | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 38/2015-20 | 22.11.2017 |
| 7 | 07133300 | Beans (<i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.):-- Kidney beans, including white pea beans (<i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i>) | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 38/2015-20 | 22.11.2017 |
| 7 | 07133400 | Beans (<i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.):-- Bambara beans (<i>Vigna subterranea</i> or <i>Voandzeia subterranea</i>) | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 38/2015-20 | 22.11.2017 |
| 7 | 07133500 | Beans (<i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.):-- Cow peas (<i>Vigna unguiculata</i>) | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 38/2015-20 | 22.11.2017 |
| 7 | 071339 | Beans (<i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.):-- Other | - | | | | |
| 7 | 07133910 | Guar Seeds | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 38/2015-20 | 22.11.2017 |
| 7 | 07133990 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 38/2015-20 | 22.11.2017 |
| 7 | 07134000 | Lentils | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 38/2015-20 | 22.11.2017 |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|-----|------|--|------------|------------|
| 7 | 07135000 | Broad beans (<i>Vicia faba</i> var. major) and horse beans (<i>Vicia faba</i> var. equina, <i>Vicia faba</i> var. minor) | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 38/2015-20 | 22.11.2017 |
| 7 | 07136000 | Pigeon peas (<i>Cajanus cajan</i>) | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 38/2015-20 | 22.11.2017 |
| 7 | 071390 | Other | - | | | | |
| 7 | 07139010 | Split | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 38/2015-20 | 22.11.2017 |
| 7 | 07139090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 38/2015-20 | 22.11.2017 |
| 7 | 0714 | Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not sliced or in the form of pellets; sago pith. | | | | | |
| 7 | 07141000 | Manioc (cassava) | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07142000 | Sweet potatoes | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07143000 | Yams (<i>Dioscorea</i> spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07144000 | Taro (<i>Colocasia</i> spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07145000 | Yautia (<i>Xanthosoma</i> spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 7 | 071490 | Other | - | | | | |
| 7 | 07149010 | Sago pith | --- | Free | | | |
| 7 | 07149090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section II, VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight. | | |

CHAPTER 8 Edible Fruit And Nuts; Peel Of Citrus Fruit Or Melons.

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover inedible nuts or fruits. | | |
| 2 | Chilled fruits and nuts are to be classified in the same headings as the corresponding fresh fruits and nuts. | | |
| 3 | Dried fruit or dried nuts of this Chapter may be partially rehydrated, or treated for the following purposes: (a) for additional preservation or stabilisation (for example, by moderate heat treatment, sulphuring, the addition of sorbic acid or potassium sorbate); (b) to improve or maintain their appearance (for example, by the addition of vegetable oil or small quantities of glucose syrup), provided that they retain the character of dried fruit or dried nuts. | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 4 | Heading 0812 applies to fruit and nuts which have been treated solely to ensure their provisional preservation during transport or storage prior to use (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), provided they remain unsuitable for immediate consumption in that state. | | |
|---|--|--|--|

| Chapter Number | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 8 | 08 | Edible Fruit And Nuts; Peel Of Citrus Fruit Or Melons. | | | | | |
| 8 | 0801 | Coconuts, Brazil nuts and cashew nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled. | | | | | |
| 8 | 08011100 | Coconuts : -- Desiccated | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 080112 | Coconuts : -- In the inner shell (endocarp) | - | | | | |
| 8 | 08011210 | Fresh | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08011220 | Dried | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08011290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 080119 | Coconuts : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 8 | 08011910 | Fresh | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08011920 | Dried | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08011990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08012100 | Brazil nuts : -- In shell | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08012200 | Brazil nuts : -- Shelled | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08013100 | Cashew nuts : -- In shell | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 080132 | Cashew nuts : -- Shelled | - | | | | |
| 8 | 08013210 | Cashew kernel, broken | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08013220 | Cashew kernel, whole | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08013290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 0802 | Other nuts, fresh or dried, whether or not shelled or peeled. | | | | | |
| 8 | 08021100 | Almonds : -- In shell | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08021200 | Almonds : -- Shelled | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08022100 | Hazelnuts or filberts (Corylus spp.) : -- In shell | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 8 | 08022200 | Hazelnuts or filberts (Corylus spp.) : -- shelled | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08023100 | Walnuts : -- In shell | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08023200 | Walnuts : -- Shelled | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08024100 | Chestnuts (Castanea spp.) : -- In shell | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08024200 | Chestnuts (Castanea spp.) : -- Shelled | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08025100 | Pistachios : --In shell | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08025200 | Pistachios : --Shelled | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08026100 | Macadamia nuts : -- In shell | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08026200 | Macadamia nuts : -- Shelled | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08027000 | Kola nuts (Cola spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 080280 | Areca nuts | - | | | | |
| 8 | 08028010 | Whole | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08028020 | Split | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08028030 | Ground | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08028090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08029100 | Other- - Pine nuts, in shell | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08029200 | Other- - Pine nuts, shelled | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08029900 | Other- - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 0803 | Bananas, including plantains, fresh or dried. | | | | | |
| 8 | 080310 | Plantains | - | | | | |
| 8 | 08031010 | Curry plantain | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08031090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 080390 | Other | - | | | | |
| 8 | 08039010 | Bananas, fresh | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08039090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 0804 | Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried. | | | | | |
| 8 | 080410 | Dates | - | | | | |
| 8 | 08041010 | Fresh (excluding wet dates) | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08041020 | Soft (khayzur or wet dates) | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08041030 | Hard (chhohara or kharek) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 8 | 08041090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 080420 | Figs | - | | | | |
| 8 | 08042010 | Fresh | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08042090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08043000 | Pineapples | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08044000 | Avocados | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 080450 | Guavas, mangoes and mangosteens | - | | | | |
| 8 | 08045010 | Guavas fresh or dried | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08045021 | Alphonso (Hapus) | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08045022 | Banganapalli | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08045023 | Chausa | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08045024 | Dasheri | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08045025 | Langda | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08045026 | Kesar | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08045027 | Totapuri | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08045028 | Mallika | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08045029 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08045030 | Mangoes, sliced dried | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08045040 | Mango pulp | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08045090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 0805 | Citrus fruit, fresh or dried. | | | | | |
| 8 | 08051000 | Oranges | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08052100 | Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids : -- Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas) | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08052200 | Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids : --Clementines | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08052900 | Mandarins (including tangerines and satsumas); clementines, wilkings and similar citrus hybrids : --Other | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08054000 | Grapefruit and pomelos | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08055000 | Lemons (Citrus limon, Citrus limonum) and limes (Citrus aurantifolia, Citrus latifolia) | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08059000 | Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|-----|------|---|---------------------------|------------|
| 8 | 0806 | Grapes, fresh or dried. | | | | | |
| 8 | 08061000 | Fresh | - | Free | Exports of Grapes, Fresh to European Union is permitted subject to registration with APEDA. | 28 (RE – 2012) /2009-2014 | 03.01.2013 |
| 8 | 080620 | Dried | - | | | | |
| 8 | 08062010 | Raisins | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08062090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 0807 | Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas), fresh. | | | | | |
| 8 | 08071100 | Melons (including watermelons) : -- Watermelons | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 080719 | Melons (including watermelons) : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 8 | 08071910 | Musk melons | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08071990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08072000 | Papaws (papayas) | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 0808 | Apples, pears and quinces, fresh. | | | | | |
| 8 | 08081000 | Apples | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08083000 | Pears | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08084000 | Quinces | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 0809 | Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh. | | | | | |
| 8 | 08091000 | Apricots | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08092100 | Cherries :-- Sour cherries (Prunus cerasus) | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08092900 | Cherries :-- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08093000 | Peaches, including nectarines | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08094000 | Plums and sloes | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 0810 | Other fruit, fresh. | | | | | |
| 8 | 08101000 | Strawberries | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08102000 | Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08103000 | Black, white or red currants and gooseberries | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08104000 | Cranberries, bilberries and other fruits of the genus Vaccinium | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08105000 | Kiwifruit | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08106000 | Durians | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08107000 | Persimmons | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 081090 | Other | - | | | | |
| 8 | 08109010 | Pomegranates | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 8 | 08109020 | Tamarind, fresh | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08109030 | Sapota (chico) | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08109040 | Custard-apple (Ata) | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08109050 | Bore | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08109060 | Lichi | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08109090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 0811 | Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter. | | | | | |
| 8 | 081110 | Strawberries | - | | | | |
| 8 | 08111010 | Containing added sugar | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08111020 | Not containing added sugar | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08111090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 081120 | Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries, loganberries, black, white or red currants and gooseberries | - | | | | |
| 8 | 08112010 | Containing added sugar | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08112020 | Not containing added sugar | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08112090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 081190 | Other | - | | | | |
| 8 | 08119010 | Containing added sugar | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08119090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 0812 | FRUIT AND NUTS PROVISIONALLY PRESERVED, BUT UNSUITABLE IN THAT STATE FOR IMMEDIATE CONSUMPTION | | | | | |
| 8 | 08121000 | Cherries | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 081290 | Other | - | | | | |
| 8 | 08129010 | Mango slices in brine | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08129090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 0813 | Fruit, dried, other than that of headings 08.01 to 08.06; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter. | | | | | |
| 8 | 08131000 | Apricots | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08132000 | Prunes | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08133000 | Apples | - | Free | | | |
| 8 | 081340 | Other fruit | - | | | | |
| 8 | 08134010 | Tamarind, dried | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 8 | 08134020 | Singoda whole (water nut) | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08134090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 081350 | Mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this Chapter | - | | | | |
| 8 | 08135010 | Mixtures of nuts | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08135020 | Mixtures of dried fruits | --- | Free | | | |
| 8 | 08140000 | Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including watermelons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions | | Free | | | |

Section II, VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Main Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight. | | |

CHAPTER 9 COFFEE, TEA, MATE AND SPICES

Main Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Mixtures of the products of headings 0904 to 0910 are to be classified as follows: (a) mixtures of two or more of the products of the same heading are to be classified in that heading; (b) mixtures of two or more of the products of different headings are to be classified in heading 0910. The addition of other substances to the products of headings 0904 to 0910 [or to the mixtures referred to in paragraph (a) or (b) above] shall not affect their classification provided the resulting mixtures retain the essential character of the goods of those headings. Otherwise such mixtures are not classified in this Chapter; those constituting mixed condiments or mixed seasonings are classified in heading 2103. | | |
| 2 | This Chapter does not cover Cubeb pepper (Piper cubeba) or other products of heading 1211. | | |

Policy Conditions

| SI. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | All spices under Chapter 09 of Schedule 1 (Import Policy) of ITC(HS) Classification of Export and Import Items, 2017 subject to: (a) The Spices Board India is designated as the competent authority to issue Health Certificates to European Union countries in respect of export of spices; (b) The Spices Board India shall issue such export certification within a period of 48 to 72 hours after receiving the sample from the exporter. | | |

Export Licensing Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | "Spice" means a group of vegetable products (including seeds, etc.), rich in essential oils and aromatic principles, and which, because of their taste, are mainly used as condiments. These products may be whole or in crushed or powdered form. | | |
| 2 | The addition of other substances to spices shall not affect their inclusion in spices provided the resulting mixtures retain the essential character of spices and spices also include products commonly known as "masalas". | | |
| 3 | All future amendment / revision on classification of items, items description, HS Codes etc. of spices (except export policy) under Chapter 09, Schedule 1 (Import Policy) of ITC(HS) Classification of Export and Import Items, 2017 shall also apply for the purpose of export of spices. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 9 | 09 | Coffee, Tea, Maté And Spices. | | | | | |
| 9 | 0901 | Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion. | | | | | |
| 9 | 090111 | Coffee, not roasted : --Not decaffeinated | - | | | | |
| 9 | 09011111 | Arabica plantation: ---- A Grade | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09011112 | Arabica plantation: ---- B Grade | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09011113 | Arabica plantation: ---- C Grade | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09011119 | Arabica plantation: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09011121 | Arabica Cherry: ---- AB Grade | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09011122 | Arabica Cherry: ---- PB Grade | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09011123 | Arabica Cherry: ---- C Grade | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09011124 | Arabica Cherry: ---- B/B/B Grade | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09011129 | Arabica Cherry: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09011131 | Rob Parchment: ---- AB Grade | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09011132 | Rob Parchment: ---- PB Grade | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09011133 | Rob Parchment: ---- C Grade | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09011139 | Rob Parchment: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09011141 | Rob cherry: ---- AB Grade | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 9 | 09011142 | Rob cherry: ---- PB Grade | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09011143 | Rob cherry: ---- C Grade | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09011144 | Rob cherry: ---- B/B/B Grade | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09011145 | Rob cherry: ---- Bulk | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09011149 | Rob cherry: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09011190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09011200 | Coffee, not roasted : --Decaffeinated | - | Free | | | |
| 9 | 090121 | Coffee roasted : --Not decaffeinated | - | | | | |
| 9 | 09012110 | In bulk packing | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09012190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 090122 | Coffee roasted : --Decaffeinated | - | | | | |
| 9 | 09012210 | In bulk packing | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09012290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 090190 | Other | - | | | | |
| 9 | 09019010 | Coffee husks and skins | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09019020 | Coffee substitutes containing coffee | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09019090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 0902 | Tea, whether or not flavoured. | | | | | |
| 9 | 090210 | Green tea (not fermented) in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg | - | | | | |
| 9 | 09021010 | Contents not exceeding 25 g. | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09021020 | Contents exceeding 25 g. but not exceeding 1 kg. | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09021030 | Contents exceeding 1 kg but not exceeding 3 kg. | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09021090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 090220 | Other green tea (not fermented) | - | | | | |
| 9 | 09022010 | Green Tea in packets exceeding content 3 kg. but not exceeding 20 kg. | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09022020 | Green Tea in bulk | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09022030 | Green Tea agglomerated in forms such as ball, brick and tablets | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|-----|------|--|------------|------------|
| 9 | 09022040 | Green Tea waste | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09022090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 090230 | Black tea (fermented) and partly fermented tea, in immediate packings of a content not exceeding 3 kg | - | | | | |
| 9 | 09023010 | Contents not exceeding 25 g. | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09023020 | Contents exceeding 25 g. but not exceeding 1 kg. | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09023030 | Contents exceeding 1 kg. but not exceeding 3 kg. | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09023090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 090240 | Other black tea (fermented) and other partly fermented tea | - | | | | |
| 9 | 09024010 | Content exceeding 3 kg. but not exceeding 20 kg. | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09024020 | Black Tea, leaf in bulk | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09024030 | Black Tea, dust in bulk | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09024040 | Tea bags | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09024050 | Black Tea, agglomerated in forms such as ball, brick and tablets | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09024060 | Black Tea waste | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09024090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 9 | 09030000 | Mate | | Free | | | |
| 9 | 0904 | Pepper of the genus Piper; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta. | | | | | |
| 9 | 090411 | Pepper : --Neither crushed nor ground | - | | | | |
| 9 | 09041110 | Pepper, long | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09041120 | Light black pepper | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09041130 | Black pepper, garbled | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09041140 | Black pepper ungarbled | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09041150 | Green pepper, dehydrated | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09041160 | Pepper pinheads | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09041170 | Green pepper, frozen or dried | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09041180 | Pepper other than green, frozen | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09041190 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09041200 | Pepper : --Crushed or ground | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|-----|------|--|------------|------------|
| 9 | 090421 | Fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta : --Dried, neither crushed nor ground | - | | | | |
| 9 | 09042110 | Of genus Capsicum | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09042120 | Of genus Pimenta | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 090422 | Fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta : --Crushed or ground | - | | | | |
| 9 | 09042211 | Chilly Powder | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09042219 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09042221 | Of genus Pimenta :----Powder | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09042229 | Of genus Pimenta :----Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 0905 | Vanilla. | | | | | |
| 9 | 09051000 | Neither crushed nor ground | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09052000 | Crushed or ground | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 0906 | Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers. | | | | | |
| 9 | 090611 | Neither crushed nor ground : --Cinnamon (Cinnamomum zeylanicum Blume) | - | | | | |
| 9 | 09061110 | Cinnamon bark | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09061120 | Cinnamon tree flowers | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09061190 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 090619 | Neither crushed nor ground : --Other | - | | | | |
| 9 | 09061910 | cassia | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09061990 | other | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09062000 | Crushed or ground | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 0907 | Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems). | | | | | |
| 9 | 090710 | Neither crushed nor ground | - | | | | |
| 9 | 09071010 | Extracted | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09071020 | Not Extracted (other than stem) | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09071030 | Stem | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09071090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09072000 | Crushed or ground | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 0908 | Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms. | | | | | |
| 9 | 090811 | Nutmeg : -- Neither crushed nor ground | - | | | | |
| 9 | 09081110 | In shell | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09081120 | Shelled | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|--|-----|------|--|------------|------------|
| 9 | 09081200 | Nutmeg : -- Crushed or ground | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09082100 | Mace : --Neither crushed nor ground | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09082200 | Mace : -- Crushed or ground | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 090831 | Cardamoms : -- Neither crushed nor ground | - | | | | |
| 9 | 09083110 | Large (amomum) | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09083120 | Small (ellettaria),alleppey green | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09083130 | Small, coorg green | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09083140 | Small, bleached,half bleached or bleachable | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09083150 | Small mixed | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09083190 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 090832 | Cardamoms : --Crushed or ground | - | | | | |
| 9 | 09083210 | Powder | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09083220 | Small cardamom seeds | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09083230 | Cardamom husk | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09083290 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 0909 | Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin or caraway; juniper berries. | | | | | |
| 9 | 090921 | Seeds of coriander : --Neither crushed nor ground | - | | | | |
| 9 | 09092110 | Of seed quality | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09092190 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09092200 | Seeds of coriander : --Crushed or ground | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 090931 | Seeds of cumin : --Neither crushed nor ground | - | | | | |
| 9 | 09093111 | Cumin, black :---- Of seed quality | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09093119 | Cumin, black :----Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09093121 | Cumin, other than black: ---- Of seed quality | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09093129 | Cumin, other than black: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09093200 | Seeds of cumin : --Crushed or ground | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 090961 | Seeds of anise, badian, caraway or fennel; juniper berries : --Neither crushed nor ground | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|-----|------|--|------------|------------|
| 9 | 09096111 | Seeds of anise :---- Of seed quality | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09096119 | Seeds of anise :----Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09096121 | Seeds of badian: ---- Of seed quality | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09096129 | Seeds of badian: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09096131 | Seeds of caraway or fennel: ---- Of seed quality | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09096139 | Seeds of caraway or fennel: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09096141 | Juniper berries: ---- Of seed quality | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09096149 | Juniper berries: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 090962 | Seeds of anise, badian, caraway or fennel; juniper berries : -- Crushed or ground | - | | | | |
| 9 | 09096210 | Anise | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09096220 | Badian | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09096230 | Caraway or fennel | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09096240 | Juniper berries | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 0910 | Ginger, saffron, turmeric (curcuma), thyme, bay leaves, curry and other spices. | | | | | |
| 9 | 091011 | Ginger : -- Neither crushed nor ground | - | | | | |
| 9 | 09101110 | Fresh | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09101120 | Dried, unbleached | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09101130 | Dried, bleached | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09101190 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 091012 | Ginger : -- Crushed or ground | - | | | | |
| 9 | 09101210 | Powder | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09101290 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 091020 | Saffron | - | | | | |
| 9 | 09102010 | Saffron stigma | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09102020 | Saffron stamen | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09102090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 091030 | Turmeric (curcuma) | - | | | | |
| 9 | 09103010 | Fresh | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09103020 | Dried | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09103030 | Powder | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|---|-----|------|--|------------|------------|
| 9 | 09103090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09109100 | Other spices : -- Mixtures referred to in Note 1 (b) to this Chapter | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 091099 | Other spices : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 9 | 09109911 | Seed: ---- Celery | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09109912 | Seed: ---- Fenugreek | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09109913 | Seed: ---- Dill | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09109914 | Seed: ---- Ajwain | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09109915 | Seed: ---- Cassia torea | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09109919 | Seed: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09109921 | Powder: ---- Cassia | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09109923 | Powder: ---- Celery | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09109924 | Powder: ---- Fenugreek | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09109925 | Powder: ---- Dill | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09109926 | Powder: ---- Poppy | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09109927 | Powder: ---- Mustard | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09109929 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09109930 | Husk | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |
| 9 | 09109990 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 32/2015-20 | 04.10.2017 |

Section II, VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight. | | |

**CHAPTER 10
CEREALS**

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | (a) The products specified in the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in those headings only if grains are present, whether or not in the ear or on the stalk. (b) This Chapter does not cover grains which have been hulled or otherwise worked. However, rice, husked, milled, polished, glazed, parboiled or broken remains classified in heading 1006. Similarly, quinoa from which the pericarp has been wholly or partly removed in order to separate the saponin, but which has not undergone any other processes, remains classified in heading 1008. | | |
| 2 | Heading 1005 does not cover sweet corn (Chapter 7). | | |

| |
|--------------------------|
| Sub-Heading Notes |
|--------------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | The term "Durum wheat" means wheat of the Triticum durum species and the hybrids derived from the inter-specific crossing of Triticum durum which have the same number (28) of chromosomes as that species. | | |

| |
|-------------------------------|
| Export Licensing Notes |
|-------------------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Export of wild variety of wheat and paddy seed is restricted. | | |
| 2 | The above conditions in respect of export of Non Basmati Rice will not be applicable to exports undertaken as under: Export of non-Basmati rice (i) under Food Aid Programme and (ii) under bi-lateral trade agreement between Government of India and Government of Maldives shall be permitted. Export of 21,200 MTs per annum to Bhutan (as per Calendar year i.e. from 1st January to 31st December) of non-Basmati rice will be exempted from any export ban. | | |
| 3 | Export of Organic non-Basmati Rice (excluding rice in husk paddy or rough) from Custom EDI ports have been exempted from all quantitative ceilings irrespective of any existing or future restriction/ prohibition on export of their basic product (non-organic), with due certification by APEDA as organic under the NPOP. | 03/2015-2020 | 19.04.2017 |
| 4 | Export of organic wheat from Custom EDI ports have been exempted from all quantitative ceilings irrespective of any existing or future restriction/ prohibition on export of their basic product (non-organic), with due certification by APEDA as organic under the NPOP. | 03/2015-2020 | 19.04.2017 |
| 5 | Export of wheat per annum to Bhutan (as per Calendar year i.e. 1st January to 31st December) shall be exempted from any export ban. | | |
| 6 | Export of Organic Non-Basmati Rice, including Organic Non-basmati broken Rice, will be governed as per provisions under Notification No. 03/2015-20 dated 19th April, 2017. | 03/2015-2020 | 19.04.2017 |

| Chapter Number | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|-------------------|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 10 | 10 | Cereals. | | | | | |
| 10 | 1001 | Wheat and meslin. | | | | 06/2015-20 | 13.05.2022 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---------------------------|-----|------------|--|------------|------------|
| 10 | 10011100 | Durum wheat : -- Seed | - | Free | 1. Export will be allowed subject to submission of following documents to Customs at the time of export: (i) A license to carry on the business of a dealer in seeds issued under Section 3 of the Seed Control Order (1983) from the State Government; and (ii) Declaration that the export consignment of seeds has been chemically treated and is not fit for human consumption; and 2. Export packets will be labeled that seeds are treated with chemical insecticides and cannot be used for food or feed purposes. | | |
| 10 | 10011900 | Durum wheat : -- Other | - | Prohibited | | 06/2015-20 | 13.05.2022 |
| 10 | 10019100 | Other : -- Seed | - | Prohibited | | 06/2015-20 | 13.05.2022 |
| 10 | 100199 | Other : -- Other | - | | | 06/2015-20 | 13.05.2022 |
| 10 | 10019910 | Wheat | --- | Prohibited | | 06/2015-20 | 13.05.2022 |
| 10 | 10019920 | Meslin | --- | Prohibited | However, export of Meslin of seed quality is Free subject to the following conditions: 1. Export will be allowed subject to submission of following documents to Customs at the time of export: (i) A license to carry on the business of a dealer in seeds issued under Section 3 of the Seed Control Order (1983) from the State Government; and (ii) Declaration that the export consignment of seeds has been chemically treated and is not fit for human consumption; and 2. Export packets will be labeled that seeds are treated with chemical insecticides and cannot be used for food or feed purposes. | 06/2015-20 | 13.05.2022 |
| 10 | 1002 | Rye. | | | | | |
| 10 | 10021000 | Seed | - | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10029000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 10 | 1003 | Barley. | | | | | |
| 10 | 10031000 | Seed | - | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10039000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 10 | 1004 | Oats. | | | | | |
| 10 | 10041000 | Seed | - | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10049000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 10 | 1005 | Maize (corn). | | | | | |
| 10 | 10051000 | Seed | - | Free | 1. Export will be allowed subject to submission of following documents to Customs at the time of export: (i) A license to carry on the business of a dealer in seeds issued under Section 3 of the Seed Control Order (1983) from the State Government; and (ii) Declaration that the export consignment of seeds has been chemically treated and is not fit for human consumption; and 2. Export packets will be labeled that seeds are treated with chemical insecticides and cannot be used for food or feed purposes. | | |
| 10 | 100590 | Other | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------------|---|------------|------------|
| 10 | 10059011 | Dent corn (Zea mays var. indenta):----Yellow | --- | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10059019 | Dent corn (Zea mays var. indenta):----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10059020 | Flint corn (Zea mays var. indurata) | --- | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10059030 | Popcorn (Zea mays var. everta) | --- | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10059090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 10 | 1006 | Rice. | | | | | |
| 10 | 100610 | Rice in the husk (paddy or rough) | - | | | | |
| 10 | 10061010 | Of seed quality | --- | Restricted | Export permitted under Restricted Export Authorization subject to the following conditions: (i) submission of following documents to Customs at the time of export: (a) a license to carry on the business of a dealer in seeds issued under Section 3 of the Seed Control Order (1983) from the State Government; and (b) Declaration that the export consignment of seeds has been chemically treated and is not fit for human consumption; and (ii) Export packets will be labeled that seeds are treated with chemical insecticides and cannot be used for food or feed purposes. | | |
| 10 | 10061090 | Other | --- | Restricted | | 23/2015-20 | 07.10.2015 |
| 10 | 10062000 | Husked (brown) rice | - | Free | 1. Export of Non Basmati Rice is free subject to following conditions: (i) Export to EU Member States and European countries, namely United Kingdom, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway and Switzerland permitted subject to issuance of certificate of inspection by Export Inspection Council/Export Inspection Agency (ii) Certificate of Inspection by Export Inspection Council / Export Inspection Agency shall not be mandatory for export to remaining European countries with effect from the date of Notification for a period of 6 months 2. Export of Paddy seeds (wild variety) is restricted subject to permitted under Restricted Export Authorization. | 09/2023 | 29.05.2023 |
| 10 | 100630 | Semi-milled or wholly milled rice, whether or not polished or glazed | - | | | | |
| 10 | 10063010 | Rice, parboiled | --- | Free | Export of Non Basmati Rice is free subject to following conditions: (i) Export to EU Member States and European countries, namely United Kingdom, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway and Switzerland permitted subject to issuance of certificate of inspection by Export Inspection Council/Export Inspection Agency (ii) Certificate of Inspection by Export Inspection Council / Export Inspection Agency shall not be mandatory for export to remaining European countries with effect from the date of Notification for a period of 6 months | 09/2023 | 29.05.2023 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------------|--|------------|------------|
| | | | | | 1.Export to EU Member States and European countries, namely United Kingdom, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Norway and Switzerland permitted subject to issuance of certificate of Inspection by Export Inspection Council/Export Inspection Agency 2. Certificate of Inspection by Export Inspection Council / Export Inspection Agency shall not be mandatory for export to remaining European countries with effect from the date of the Notification for a period of 6 months | | |
| 10 | 10063020 | Basmati rice | --- | Free | | 09/2023 | 29.05.2023 |
| 10 | 10063090 | Other | --- | Free | | 31/2024-25 | 28.09.2024 |
| 10 | 100640 | Broken rice | - | | | | |
| 10 | 10064000 | Broken rice | - | Prohibited | Exports will be allowed on the basis of permission granted by the Government of India to other countries to meet their food security needs and based on the request of their Government. | 07/2023 | 24.05.2023 |
| 10 | 1007 | Grain sorghum. | | | | | |
| 10 | 10071000 | Seed | - | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10079000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 10 | 1008 | Buckwheat, millet and canary seeds; other cereals. | | | | | |
| 10 | 100810 | Buckwheat | - | | | | |
| 10 | 10081010 | Of seed quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10081090 | Other Millet: | --- | Free | | | |
| 10 | 100821 | Millet : -- Seed | - | | | | |
| 10 | 10082110 | Jawar | --- | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10082120 | Bajra | --- | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10082130 | Ragi | --- | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10082140 | Barnyard (Echinochloa esculenta (L.)) | --- | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10082150 | Proso (Panicum miliaceum (L.)) | --- | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10082160 | Foxtail (Setaria italica (L.)) | --- | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10082170 | Kodo (Paspalum scrobiculatum (L.)) | --- | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10082180 | Little (Panicum sumatrense (L.)) | --- | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10082191 | Other : Amaranth (Amaranthus (L.)) | --- | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10082199 | Other : ---Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 10 | 100829 | Millet : -- Other | -- | | | | |
| 10 | 10082910 | Jawar | --- | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10082920 | Bajra | --- | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10082930 | Ragi | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 10 | 10082940 | Barnyard (Echinochloa esculenta (L.)) | --- | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10082950 | Proso (Panicum miliaceum (L.)) | --- | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10082960 | Foxtail (Setaria italica (L.)) | --- | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10082970 | Kodo (Paspalum scrobiculatum (L.)) | --- | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10082980 | Little (Panicum sumatrense (L.)) - - - Other : | --- | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10082991 | Amaranth (Amaranthus (L.)) | --- | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10082999 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 10 | 100830 | Canary seeds | - | | | | |
| 10 | 10083010 | Of seed quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10083090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10084000 | Fonio (Digitaria spp) | - | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10085000 | Quinoa (Chenopodium quinoa) | - | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10086000 | Triticale | - | Free | | | |
| 10 | 100890 | Other cereals | - | | | | |
| 10 | 10089010 | Of seed quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 10 | 10089090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section II, VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Main Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight. | | |

CHAPTER 11 PRODUCTS OF THE MILLING INDUSTRY; MALT; STARCHES; INULIN; WHEAT GLUTEN

Main Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover : (a) roasted malt put up as coffee substitutes (heading 0901 or 2101); (b) prepared flours, groats, meals or starches of heading 1901; (c) corn flakes or other products of heading 1904; (d) vegetables, prepared or preserved, of heading 2001, 2004 or 2005; (e) pharmaceutical products (Chapter 30); or (f) starches having the character of perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33). | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 2 | <p>(A) Products from the milling of the cereals listed in the table below fall in this Chapter if they have, by weight on the dry product :</p> <p>(a) a starch content (determined by the modified Ewers polarimetric method) exceeding that indicated in column (2); and</p> <p>(b) an ash content (after deduction of any added minerals) not exceeding that indicated in column (3).</p> <p>Otherwise, they fall in heading 2302. However, germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground, is always classified in heading 1104.</p> <p>(B) Products falling in this Chapter under the above provisions shall be classified in heading 1101 or 1102 if the percentage passing through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with the aperture indicated in column (4) or (5) is not less, by weight, than that shown against the cereal concerned.</p> <p>Otherwise, they fall in heading 1103 or 1104.</p> <p>Cereal Starch content Ash content Rate of passage through a sieve with an aperture of 315 micrometres (microns) 500 micrometres (microns) (1) (2) (3) (4) (5)</p> <p>Wheat and rye 45% 2.5% 80% - Barley 45% 3% 80% - Oats 45% 5% 80% - Maize (corn) and 45% 2% - 90% grain sorghum Rice 45% 1.6% 80% - Buckwheat 45% 4% 80% -</p> | | |
|---|--|--|--|

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 3 | <p>For the purposes of heading 1103, the terms "groats" and "meal" mean products obtained by the fragmentation of cereal grains, of which :</p> <p>(a) in the case of maize (corn) products, at least 95% by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 2 mm;</p> <p>(b) in the case of other cereal products, at least 95% by weight passes through a woven metal wire cloth sieve with an aperture of 1.25 mm.</p> | | |
|---|--|--|--|

| Chapter Number | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 11 | 11 | Products Of The Milling Industry; Malt; Starches; Inulin; Wheat Gluten. | | | | | |
| 11 | 11010000 | Wheat or meslin flour. | | Prohibited | <p>However, export of Wheat Flour (Atta) will be allowed against Advance Authorisation, and by Export Oriented Units (EOUs) and units in SEZs.</p> <p>Procedural conditions to be followed by Advance Authorisation holders will be provided in the Handbook of Procedures.</p> <p>Export of Wheat Flour (Atta) by 100% Export Oriented Units (EOUs) and units in the SEZ will be subject to pre-import of wheat condition. The Wheat Flour (Atta) will have to be exported within 180 days from the date of import of the wheat consignment. The import shall be subject to actual user condition and transfer of imported raw material, for any purpose including job work, shall not be permitted. Procurement of domestic wheat for the purpose of export of wheat flour will not be allowed.</p> <p>Entire production of milling process has to be exported and no remnants of the milling process will be allowed to be retained in the Country, except the wastage approved by the Norms Committee.</p> <p>At the time of export, Bill of Entry for imported wheat will be produced before the Customs Authorities and only on verification of the same export will be allowed.</p> | 39/2015-20 | 14.10.2022 |
| 11 | 11022000 | Maize (corn) flour | - | Free | | | |
| 11 | 110290 | Other | - | | | | |
| 11 | 11029010 | Rye flour | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 11 | 11029021 | Rice flour:---- Brown rice flour | --- | Free | | | |
| 11 | 11029022 | Rice flour:---- White rice flour | --- | Free | | | |
| 11 | 11029029 | Rice flour:---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 11 | 11029090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 11 | 1103 | Cereal groats, meal and pellets. | | | | | |
| 11 | 110311 | Groats and meal : -- Of wheat | - | | | | |
| 11 | 11031110 | Groat | --- | Free | | | |
| 11 | 11031120 | Meal | --- | Free | | | |
| 11 | 11031300 | Groats and meal :-- Of maize (corn) | - | Free | | | |
| 11 | 11031900 | Groats and meal :-- Of other cereals | - | Free | | | |
| 11 | 11032000 | Pellets | - | Free | | | |
| 11 | 1104 | Cereal grains otherwise worked (for example, hulled, rolled, flaked, pearled, sliced or kibbled), except rice of heading 10.06; germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground. | | | | | |
| 11 | 11041200 | Rolled or flaked grains : -- Of oats | - | Free | | | |
| 11 | 11041900 | Rolled or flaked grains : -- Of other cereals | - | Free | | | |
| 11 | 11042200 | Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled) : -- Of oats | - | Free | | | |
| 11 | 11042300 | Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled) : -- Of maize (corn) | - | Free | | | |
| 11 | 11042900 | Other worked grains (for example, hulled, pearled, sliced or kibbled) : -- Of other cereals | - | Free | | | |
| 11 | 11043000 | Germ of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground | - | Free | | | |
| 11 | 1105 | Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes. | | | | | |
| 11 | 11051000 | Flour, meal and powder | - | Free | | | |
| 11 | 11052000 | Flakes, granules and pellets | - | Free | | | |
| 11 | 1106 | Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 07.13, of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 07.14 or of the products of Chapter 8. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 11 | 110610 | Of the dried leguminous vegetables of heading 0713 | - | | | | |
| 11 | 11061010 | Guar Meal | --- | Free | | | |
| 11 | 11061090 | Others | --- | Free | | | |
| 11 | 110620 | Of sago or of roots or tubers of heading 07.14 | - | | | | |
| 11 | 11062010 | Of sago | --- | Free | | | |
| 11 | 11062020 | Of manioc (cassava) | --- | Free | | | |
| 11 | 11062090 | Of other roots and tubers | --- | Free | | | |
| 11 | 110630 | Of the products of Chapter 8 | - | | | | |
| 11 | 11063010 | Of tamarind | --- | Free | | | |
| 11 | 11063020 | Of singoda | --- | Free | | | |
| 11 | 11063030 | Mango flour | --- | Free | | | |
| 11 | 11063090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 11 | 1107 | Malt, whether or not roasted. | | | | | |
| 11 | 11071000 | Not roasted | - | Free | | | |
| 11 | 11072000 | Roasted | - | Free | | | |
| 11 | 1108 | Starches; inulin. | | | | | |
| 11 | 11081100 | Starches : -- Wheat starch | - | Free | | | |
| 11 | 11081200 | Starches : -- Maize (corn) starch | - | Free | | | |
| 11 | 11081300 | Starches : -- Potato starch | - | Free | | | |
| 11 | 11081400 | Starches : -- Manioc (cassava) starch | - | Free | | | |
| 11 | 110819 | Starches : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 11 | 11081910 | Sago | --- | Free | | | |
| 11 | 11081990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 11 | 11082000 | Inulin | - | Free | | | |
| 11 | 11090000 | Wheat gluten, whether or not dried | | Free | | | |

Section II, VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight. | | |

CHAPTER 12
OILS SEEDS AND OLEAGINOUS FRUITS; MISCELLANEOUS GRAINS, SEEDS AND FRUIT;
INDUSTRIAL OR MEDICINAL PLANTS; STRAW AND FODDER

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Heading 1207 applies, inter alia, to palm nuts and kernels, cotton seeds, castor oil seeds, sesamum seeds, mustard seeds, safflower seeds, poppy seeds and shea nuts (karite nuts). It does not apply to products of heading 0801 or 0802 or to olives (Chapter 7 or Chapter 20). | | |
| 2 | Heading 1208 applies not only to non-defatted flours and meals but also to flours and meals which have been partially defatted or defatted and wholly or partially refatted with their original oils. It does not, however, apply to residues of headings 2304 to 2306. | | |
| 3 | For the purposes of heading 1209, beet seeds, grass and other herbage seeds, seeds of ornamental flowers, vegetable seeds, seeds of forest trees, seeds of fruit trees, seeds of vetches (other than those of the species <i>Vicia faba</i>) or of lupines are to be regarded as "seeds of a kind used for sowing". Heading 1209 does not, however, apply to the following even if for sowing : (a) leguminous vegetables or sweet corn (Chapter 7); (b) spices or other products of Chapter 9; (c) cereals (Chapter 10); or (d) products of headings 1201 to 1207 or 1211. | | |
| 4 | Heading 1211 applies, inter alia, to the following plants or parts thereof: basil, borage, ginseng, hyssop, liquorice, all species of mint, rosemary, rue, sage and wormwood. Heading 1211 does not, however, apply to : (a) medicaments of Chapter 30; (b) perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations of Chapter 33; or (c) insecticides, fungicides, herbicides, disinfectants or similar products of heading 3808. | | |
| 5 | For the purposes of heading 1212, the term "seaweeds and other algae" does not include : (a) dead single-cell micro-organisms of heading 2102; (b) cultures of micro-organisms of heading 3002; or (c) fertilizers of heading 3101 or 3105. | | |

Sub-Heading Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purposes of sub-heading 1205 10, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza seeds" means rape or colza seeds yielding a fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2% by weight and yielding a solid component which contains less than 30 micromoles of glucosinolates per gram. | | |

Policy Conditions

| Sl. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 1 | <p>(a) Export to all countries (except exports to Russian Federation) is permitted subject to registration with APEDA along with controlled Aflatoxin level Certificate issued by APEDA recognized laboratories (as updated from time to time) on their website at URL http://www.apeda.gov.in/apedawebsite/HACCP/recognized_laboratories.pdf.</p> <p>(b) Exports to Russian Federation permitted subject to pre-shipment quality certification issued by:-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Insecticide Residue Testing Laboratory (2) Geo-Chem Laboratories Pvt. Ltd. (3) Reliable Analytical Laboratory (4) Arbro Pharmaceuticals Ltd. (5) Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Delhi (6) Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Branch Office Bangalore (7) Delhi Test House; and (8) Vimta Labs. <p>or any other agency as may be notified from time to time.</p> | | |
| 2 | Export of Plants and plant portions of wild origin, of species specified in any of the Schedules of Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 or Appendix I of CITES or Export Licensing Note 1 is Prohibited and not permitted to be exported. However, Special exemption can be granted for the purpose of research, education and life saving drugs on case by case basis by DGFT, on the recommendation of Ministry of Environment & Forests. | | |

| |
|-------------------------------|
| Export Licensing Notes |
|-------------------------------|

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Seeds of all forestry species including Nux Vomica, Red Sanders, Rubber, Russa Grass and tufts, Sandalwood and seeds of tufts, Sandalwood and seeds of ornamental wild variety plants stand restricted for export and shall be allowed under licence and also shall be regulated according to the rules notified under Biological (Diversity) Act, 2002 | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 2 | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Baddomes cycad (<i>Cycas beddomei</i>). 2. Blue vanda (<i>Vanda coerulea</i>). 3. <i>Saussurea costus</i>. 4. Ladies slipper orchid (<i>Paphiopedilium</i> species). 5. Pitcher plant (<i>Nepenthes khasiana</i>). 6. Red vanda (<i>Renanthera imschootiana</i>). 7. <i>Rauvolfia serpentina</i> (Sarpagandha). 8. <i>Ceropegia</i> species. 9. <i>Frerea indica</i> (Shindal Mankundi). 10. <i>Podophyllum hexandrum</i> (<i>emodi</i>) (Indian <i>Podophyllum</i>). 11. <i>Cyatheaceae</i> species (Tree Ferns). 12. <i>Cycadaceae</i> species (Cycads). 13. <i>Dioscorea deltoidea</i> (Elephant's foot). 14. <i>Euphorbia</i> species (<i>Euphorbias</i>). 15. <i>Orchidaceae</i> species (Orchids). 16. <i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i> (Redsanders). 17. <i>Taxus Wallichiana</i> (Common Yew or irmi Leaves). 18. <i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i> (Agarwood). 19. <i>Aconitum</i> species. 20. <i>Coptis teeta</i>. 21. <i>Coscinium fenestratum</i> (Calumba wood). 22. <i>Dactyloctenium aegyptium</i>. 23. <i>Gentiana kurroo</i> (Kuru , Kutki). 24. <i>Gnetum</i> species. 25. <i>Kampheria galanga</i>. 26. <i>Nardostachys grandiflora</i>. 27. <i>Panax pseudoginseng</i>. 28. <i>Picrorhiza kurroa</i>. 29. <i>Swertia chirata</i> (Charayatah). | | |
| 3 | <p>(i) However, in respect of CITES species, a CITES permit of export shall be required.</p> <p>(ii) Exports allowed only through the Ports of Mumbai, Nhava Sheva, Kolkata, Cochin, Delhi, Chennai, Tuticorin, Amritsar, Calicut, Thiruvananthapuram, Kandla and Mundra.</p> <p>(iii) Except for the documents prescribed above, no additional informations/ NOC/ documents shall be required to be furnished by the Exporter to any authority of State or Central Government.</p> | | |
| 4 | The term "formulation" used here may include products, which may contain portions / extracts of plants on the prohibited list. Further the term "formulation" shall also include value added formulations as well as herbal ayurvedic, and exports subject to the provisions of CITES or Wild Life (protection) Act, 1972 in case where the formulation contains species listed therein. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 12 | 12 | Oil Seeds And Oleaginous Fruits; Miscellaneous Grains, Seeds And Fruit; Industrial Or Medicinal Plants; Straw And Fodder. | | | | | |
| 12 | 1201 | Soya beans, whether or not broken. | | | | | |
| 12 | 12011000 | Seed | - | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12019000 | Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|-----------------------|------------|
| 12 | 1202 | Ground-nuts, not roasted or otherwise cooked, whether or not shelled or broken. | | | | | |
| 12 | 120230 | Seed | - | | | | |
| 12 | 12023010 | H. P. S | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 28(RE-2012)/2009-2014 | 03.01.2013 |
| 12 | 12023090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 28(RE-2012)/2009-2014 | 03.01.2013 |
| 12 | 120241 | Other : -- In shell | - | | | | |
| 12 | 12024110 | H.P.S | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 28(RE-2012)/2009-2014 | 03.01.2013 |
| 12 | 12024190 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 28(RE-2012)/2009-2014 | 03.01.2013 |
| 12 | 120242 | Other : -- Shelled, whether or not broken | - | | | | |
| 12 | 12024210 | Kernels, H.P.S | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 28(RE-2012)/2009-2014 | 03.01.2013 |
| 12 | 12024220 | Kernels, other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 28(RE-2012)/2009-2014 | 03.01.2013 |
| 12 | 12024290 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 28(RE-2012)/2009-2014 | 03.01.2013 |
| 12 | 12030000 | Copra. | | Free | | | |
| 12 | 1204 | Linseed, whether or not broken. | | | | | |
| 12 | 12040010 | Of seed quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12040090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 1205 | Rape or colza seeds, whether or not broken. | | | | | |
| 12 | 12051000 | Low erucic acid rape or colza seeds | - | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12059000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 12 | 1206 | Sunflower seeds, whether or not broken. | | | | | |
| 12 | 12060010 | Of seed quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12060090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 1207 | Other oil seeds and oleaginous fruits, whether or not broken. | | | | | |
| 12 | 120710 | Palm nuts and kernels | - | | | | |
| 12 | 12071010 | Palm nuts | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12071090 | Palm kernels | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12072100 | Cotton seeds : -- Seed | - | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12072900 | Cotton seeds : -- Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|------------------|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 12 | 120730 | Castor oil seeds | - | | | | |
| 12 | 12073010 | Of seed quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12073090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 120740 | Sesamum seeds | - | | | | |
| | | | | | <p>1. Export of Sesame Seeds is free for Exports to Russian Federation permitted subject to pre-shipment quality certification issued by</p> <p>(1) Insecticide Residue Testing Laboratory. (2) Geo-Chem Laboratories Pvt. Ltd. (3) Reliable Analytical Laboratory (4) Arbro Pharmaceuticals Ltd. (5) Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Delhi (6) Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Branch Office Bangalore (7) Delhi Test House; and (8) Vimta Labs. or any other agency as may be notified from time to time.</p> <p>2. Export of Sesame seeds whether or not broken of seeds quality is free subject to export to European Union countries shall be permitted subject to following conditions:-</p> <p>(i) Indian Oilseeds & Produce Export Promotion Council (IOPEPC) is designated as competent authority to issue export certification. (ii) The IOPEPC shall issue export certification within two working days of receiving the request from exporter subject to a 'Certificate of Analysis' by a NABL accredited laboratory. (iii) The procedure for export of sesame seeds to the European Union countries has been outlined in the document 'Procedure for Control of Contamination of Salmonella in Sesame Seeds for Export to EU' which is available on the website of DGFT at http://dgft.gov.in/.</p> <p>3. Export of items to the United States of America (USA) shall be permitted subject to the following conditions: -</p> <p>i. India Oilseeds & Produce Export Promotion Council (IOPEPC) is designated as competent authority to issue export certification. ii. The IOPEPC shall issue export certification within two working days of receiving the request from exporter subject to a 'Certificate of Analysis' by a NABL accredited laboratory.</p> | | |
| 12 | 12074010 | Of seed quality | --- | Free | | 37/2015-20 39/2015-20 38/2024-25 | 03.02.2016 11.02.2016 23.10.2024 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|---|--|--|
| | | | | | <p>1. Export of items to European Union countries shall be permitted subject to following conditions:-</p> <p>(i) Indian Oilseeds & Produce Export Promotion Council (IOPEPC) is designated as competent authority to issue export certification.</p> <p>(ii) The IOPEPC shall issue export certification within two working days of receiving the request from exporter subject to a 'Certificate of Analysis' by a NABL accredited laboratory.</p> <p>(iii) The procedure for export of sesame seeds to the European Union countries has been outlined in the document 'Procedure for Control of Contamination of Salmonella in Sesame Seeds for Export to EU' which is available on the website of DGFT at http://dgft.gov.in/.</p> <p>2. Export of other Sesame seeds whether or not broken is free subject to export to European Union countries shall be permitted subject to following conditions:-</p> <p>(i) Indian Oilseeds & Produce Export Promotion Council (IOPEPC) is designated as competent authority to issue export certification.</p> <p>(ii) The IOPEPC shall issue export certification within two working days of receiving the request from exporter subject to a 'Certificate of Analysis' by a NABL accredited laboratory.</p> <p>(iii) The procedure for export of sesame seeds to the European Union countries has been outlined in the document 'Procedure for Control of Contamination of Salmonella in Sesame Seeds for Export to EU' which is available on the website of DGFT at http://dgft.gov.in/.</p> <p>3. Export of items to the United States of America (USA) shall be permitted subject to the following conditions: -</p> <p>i. India Oilseeds & Produce Export Promotion Council (IOPEPC) is designated as competent authority to issue export certification.</p> <p>ii. The IOPEPC shall issue export certification within two working days of receiving the request from exporter subject to a 'Certificate of Analysis' by a NABL accredited laboratory.</p> | | |
| 12 | 12074090 | Other | --- | Free | | 37/2015-20 39/2015-20 38/2024-25 | 03.02.2016 11.02.2016 23.10.2024 |
| 12 | 120750 | Mustard seeds | - | | | | |
| 12 | 12075010 | Of seed quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12075090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 120760 | Safflower (Carthamus tinctorius) seeds | - | | | | |
| 12 | 12076010 | Of seed quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12076090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 120770 | Melon seeds | - | | | | |
| 12 | 12077010 | Of seed quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12077090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12079100 | Other : -- Poppy seeds | - | Free | | | |
| 12 | 120799 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 12 | 12079910 | Ajams | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12079920 | Mango kernel | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12079930 | Niger seed | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12079940 | Kokam | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------------|--|--|--|
| 12 | 12079990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 1208 | Flours and meals of oil seeds or oleaginous fruits, other than those of mustard. | | | | | |
| 12 | 12081000 | Of soya beans | - | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12089000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 12 | 1209 | Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing. | | | | | |
| 12 | 12091000 | Sugar beet seeds | - | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12092100 | Seeds of forage plants : -- Lucerne (alfalfa) seeds | - | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12092200 | Seeds of forage plants : -- Clover (Trifolium spp.) seeds | - | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12092300 | Seeds of forage plants : -- Fescue seeds | - | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12092400 | Seeds of forage plants : -- Kentucky blue grass (Poa pratensis L.) seeds | - | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12092500 | Seeds of forage plants : -- Rye grass (Lolium multiflorum Lam., Lolium perenne L.) seeds | - | Free | | | |
| 12 | 120929 | Seeds of forage plants : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 12 | 12092910 | Australian lupin seeds | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12092990 | Other | --- | Free | However, Exports of Egyptian clover (Barseem) Trifolium alaxtum seeds and Saffron seeds or corms is Restricted subject to permitted under Restricted Export Authorization. | | |
| 12 | 12093000 | Seeds of herbaceous plants cultivated principally for their flowers | - | Free | | | |
| 12 | 120991 | Other : -- Vegetable seeds | - | | | | |
| 12 | 12099110 | Of Cabbage | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12099120 | Of Cauliflower | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12099130 | Of Onion | --- | Restricted | | | |
| 12 | 12099140 | Of Pea | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12099150 | Of Radish | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12099160 | Of Tomato | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12099170 | Of chilly of genus Capsicum | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12099190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 120999 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------------|--|--|--|
| 12 | 12099910 | Fruit seeds for planting or sowings | --- | Free | Exports permitted subject to a declaration in the form of an affidavit from the exporter that the seed being exported is not Breeder or Foundation or Wild variety seeds and indicating the source of procurement. | | |
| 12 | 12099990 | Other | --- | Free | 1. Export of seeds of all trees(excluding seeds of all forestry species), hedges, ornamental plants and flowers and vegetable seeds other than onion seeds is free subject to a declaration in the form of an affidavit from the exporter that the seed being exported is not Breeder or Foundation or Wild variety seeds and indicating the source of procurement. 2. However, Export of seeds of all forestry species & Cashew seeds and plants is restricted subject to permitted under Restricted Export Authorization. | | |
| 12 | 1210 | Hop cones, fresh or dried, whether or not ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin. | | | | | |
| 12 | 12101000 | Hop cones, neither ground nor powdered nor in the form of pellets | - | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12102000 | Hop cones, ground, powdered or in the form of pellets; lupulin | - | Free | | | |
| 12 | 1211 | Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered. | | | | | |
| 12 | 12112000 | Ginseng roots | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12113000 | Coca leaf | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12114000 | Poppy straw | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12115000 | Ephedra | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12116000 | Bark of African cherry (Prunus africana) | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 121190 | Other | - | | | | |
| 12 | 12119011 | Seeds, Kernel, Aril, Fruit, Pericarp, Fruit rind, Endosperm, Mesocarp, Endocarp ---- Ambrette seeds | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119012 | Seeds, Kernel, Aril, Fruit, Pericarp, Fruit rind, Endosperm, Mesocarp, Endocarp ---- Nuxvomica, dried ripe seeds | --- | Restricted | | | |
| 12 | 12119013 | Seeds, Kernel, Aril, Fruit, Pericarp, Fruit rind, Endosperm, Mesocarp, Endocarp ---- Psyllium seed (isobgul) | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------------|--|--|--|
| 12 | 12119014 | Seeds, Kernel, Aril, Fruit, Pericarp, Fruit rind, Endosperm, Mesocarp, Endocarp ---- Neem seed | --- | Restricted | | | |
| 12 | 12119015 | Seeds, Kernel, Aril, Fruit, Pericarp, Fruit rind, Endosperm, Mesocarp, Endocarp ---- Jojoba seed | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119016 | Seeds, Kernel, Aril, Fruit, Pericarp, Fruit rind, Endosperm, Mesocarp, Endocarp ---- Garcinia | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119019 | Seeds, Kernel, Aril, Fruit, Pericarp, Fruit rind, Endosperm, Mesocarp, Endocarp ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119021 | Leaves, Leaf bud, Galls, flowers, Inflorescence, Spadix, Flower bud, Style and Stigma, Stamen and pods : ---- Belladonna leaves | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119022 | Leaves, Leaf bud, Galls, flowers, Inflorescence, Spadix, Flower bud, Style and Stigma, Stamen and pods : ---- Senna leaves and pods | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119023 | Leaves, Leaf bud, Galls, flowers, Inflorescence, Spadix, Flower bud, Style and Stigma, Stamen and pods : ---- Neem leaves, powder | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119024 | Leaves, Leaf bud, Galls, flowers, Inflorescence, Spadix, Flower bud, Style and Stigma, Stamen and pods : ---- Gymnema | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119025 | Leaves, Leaf bud, Galls, flowers, Inflorescence, Spadix, Flower bud, Style and Stigma, Stamen and pods : ---- Cubeb | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119026 | Leaves, Leaf bud, Galls, flowers, Inflorescence, Spadix, Flower bud, Style and Stigma, Stamen and pods : ---- Pyrethrum | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119029 | Leaves, Leaf bud, Galls, flowers, Inflorescence, Spadix, Flower bud, Style and Stigma, Stamen and pods : ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 12 | 12119031 | Bark, husk, and rind: ---- Cascara sagrada bark | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119032 | Bark, husk, and rind: ---- Psyllium husk (isobgul husk) | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119033 | Bark, husk, and rind: ---- Gamboge fruit rind | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119034 | Bark, husk, and rind: ---- Ashoka (Saraca asoca.) | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119035 | Bark, husk, and rind: ---- Arjuna (Terminalia arjuna) | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119039 | Bark, husk, and rind: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119041 | Roots, Root stalk, Bulb, Corn, Tuber, Stolon and rhizome: ---- Belladonna roots | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119042 | Roots, Root stalk, Bulb, Corn, Tuber, Stolon and rhizome: ---- Galangal rhizomes and roots | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119043 | Roots, Root stalk, Bulb, Corn, Tuber, Stolon and rhizome: ---- Ipecac dried rhizome and roots | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119044 | Roots, Root stalk, Bulb, Corn, Tuber, Stolon and rhizome: ---- Serpentina roots (rowwalfia serpentina and other species of rowwalfias) | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119045 | Roots, Root stalk, Bulb, Corn, Tuber, Stolon and rhizome: ---- Zedovary roots | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119046 | Roots, Root stalk, Bulb, Corn, Tuber, Stolon and rhizome: ---- Kuth root | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119047 | Roots, Root stalk, Bulb, Corn, Tuber, Stolon and rhizome: ---- Sarasaparilla roots | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119048 | Roots, Root stalk, Bulb, Corn, Tuber, Stolon and rhizome: ---- Sweet flag rhizomes | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119049 | Roots, Root stalk, Bulb, Corn, Tuber, Stolon and rhizome: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 12 | 12119051 | Whole Plant, Aerial Part, Stem, Shoot and Wood : ---- Sandalwood chips and dust | --- | Prohibited | <p>1. Export of Sandalwood in any form is prohibited and not permitted to be exported.</p> <p>2. However, Export of Finished Handicraft products of Sandalwood and Other species and Machine finished sandalwood products is Free.</p> <p>3. However, Export of Sandalwood oil, Sandalwood De-oiled spent dust & other below forms of sandal wood is restricted and export is permitted under a Restricted Export Authorisation subject to conditionalities as may be notified by the Director General of Foreign Trade from time to time:- (a) dust/ flakes obtained as wood scrap / waste after the manufacturing process by manufacturer exporter of value added sandalwood handicraft products and machine finished sandalwood products; (b) machine finished chips manufactured from cracked portions of sandalwood billets (each finished chips not exceeding 50 gms per piece); (c) powder obtained from wood scrap / waste after the manufacturing of handicraft products and machine finished goods of sandalwood ; (d) small pieces of sandalwood(each piece not exceeding 20 gms) obtained from wood scrap / waste after manufacturing of handicraft / machine finished sandalwood products; (e) sandalwood powder produced from sandalwood wood scrap/waste; (f) any other item of sandalwood as may be specified by DGFT in consultation with MOEF&CC.</p> | 37/2015-20 15/2015-20 | 27.01.2017 05.07.2017 |
| 12 | 12119052 | Whole Plant, Aerial Part, Stem, Shoot and Wood : ---- Vinca rosea herbs | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119053 | Whole Plant, Aerial Part, Stem, Shoot and Wood : ---- Mint | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119054 | Whole Plant, Aerial Part, Stem, Shoot and Wood : ---- Agarwood | --- | Restricted | | | |
| 12 | 12119055 | Whole Plant, Aerial Part, Stem, Shoot and Wood : ---- Chirata | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119056 | Whole Plant, Aerial Part, Stem, Shoot and Wood : ---- Basil, hyssop, rosemary, sage and savory | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119057 | Whole Plant, Aerial Part, Stem, Shoot and Wood : ---- Ashwagandha (Withania somnifera) | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119058 | Whole Plant, Aerial Part, Stem, Shoot and Wood : ---- Giloy (Tinospora cordifolia) | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119059 | Whole Plant, Aerial Part, Stem, Shoot and Wood : ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 12 | 12119090 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------------|--|------------|------------|
| 12 | 1212 | Locust beans, seaweeds and other algae, sugar beet and sugar cane, fresh, chilled, frozen or dried, whether or not ground; stones and kernels and other vegetable products (including unroasted chicory roots of the variety Cichorium intybus sativum) of a kind used primarily for human consumption, not elsewhere specified or included. | | | | | |
| 12 | 121221 | Other : -- Fit for human consumption | - | | | | |
| 12 | 12122110 | Seaweeds | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12122190 | Other algae | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 121229 | - Other : --Other | - | | | | |
| 12 | 12122910 | Seaweeds | --- | Restricted | | | |
| 12 | 12122990 | Other algae | --- | Restricted | 1. Exports of Sea weeds of all types, including G-edulis but excluding brown sea weeds and agarophytes of Tamil Nadu Coast origin in processed form is restricted for export. 2. However, Exports of Brown sea weeds and Agrophytes excluding G-edulis of Tamil Nadu coast origin in processed form is free. Exports allowed subject to quantitative ceilings as may be notified by DGFT from time to time. | | |
| 12 | 12129100 | Other : -- Sugar beet | - | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12129200 | Other : -- Locust beans (carob) | - | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12129300 | Other : -- Sugar cane | - | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12129400 | Other : -- Chicory roots | - | Free | | | |
| 12 | 121299 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 12 | 12129910 | Kokam (cocum) flowers | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12129920 | Mohua flowers | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12129990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 12 | 12130000 | Cereal straw and husks, unprepared, whether or not chopped, ground, pressed or in the form of pellets. | | Restricted | The export of Fodder, including wheat, rice straw is Restricted. However, Agri residue based Biomass and Briquettes/Pellets under ITC-HS Heading 1213 will be under 'Free' category. | 58/2015-20 | 14.02.2023 |
| 12 | 1214 | Swedes, mangolds, fodder roots, hay, lucerne (alfalfa), clover, sainfoin, forage kale, lupines, vetches and similar forage products, whether or not in the form of pellets. | | | | | |
| 12 | 12141000 | Lucerne (alfalfa) meal and pellets | - | Restricted | | 58/2015-20 | 14.02.2023 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|-------|---|------------|--|------------|------------|
| 12 | 12149000 | Other | - | Restricted | | 58/2015-20 | 14.02.2023 |
|----|----------|-------|---|------------|--|------------|------------|

Section II, VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight. | | |

**CHAPTER 13
LAC, GUMS, RESINS AND OTHER VEGETABLE SAPS AND EXTRACTS**

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Heading 1302 applies, inter alia, to liquorice extract and extract of pyrethrum, extract of hops, extract of aloes and opium. The heading does not apply to: (a) liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose or put up as confectionery (heading 1704); (b) malt extract (heading 1901); (c) extracts of coffee, tea or mate (heading 2101); (d) vegetable saps or extracts constituting alcoholic beverages (Chapter 22); (e) camphor, glycyrrhizin or other products of heading 2914 or 2938; (f) concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50% by weight of alkaloids (heading 2939); (g) medicaments of heading 3003 or 3004 or blood - grouping reagents (heading 3882); (h) tanning or dyeing extracts (heading 3201 or 3203); (i) essential oils, concretes, absolutes, resinoids, extracted oleoresins, aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oils or preparations based on odoriferous substances of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages (Chapter 33); or (j) natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle or similar natural gums (heading 4001). | | |

| |
|--------------------------|
| Policy Conditions |
|--------------------------|

| SI. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Export of Shellac and all forms of Lac is Free subject to the following:- i) Registration with Tribal Cooperative Marketing Development Federation of India Ltd. or Shellac & Forest Products Export Promotion Council; (ii) Production of quality certificate from Shellac & Forest Products Export Promotion Council. | | |
| 2 | Export of Guar Gum refined split and Guar Gum treated and pulverized is Free subject to the following:- Guar gum exports to European Union (EU), originating in or consigned from India and intended for animal or human consumption, allowed subject to issue of Health Certificate by authorized representative of Ministry of Commerce & Industry, Government of India i.e. Shellac & Forest Products Export Promotion Council (SHEFEXIL) accompanied by the original analytical report of testing of Penta Chlorophenol (PCP) issued by any of the following agencies certifying that product does not contain more than 0.01 mg per Kg of PCP on sampling done by the authorized representative of the competent authority: (i) Vimta Labs, Hyderabad ; and (ii) Export Inspection Agency (EIA) Lab, Chennai | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 3 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The export of Food Supplements containing botanicals to European Union (EU) and United Kingdom (UK) originating in or consigned from India and intended for human or animal consumption, allowed subject to issuance of the official certificate issued by Export Inspection Council (EIC)/ Export Inspection Agencies (EIAs), the designated Competent Authority for issuance of official certificate. The official certificate will be issued based on the satisfactory analytical test report from EIC/EIC approved laboratories for the purpose as per the requirement laid down by EU. • The export of Food Supplements containing botanicals to European Union (EU) and United Kingdom (UK) originating in or consigned from India and intended for human or animal consumption, also allowed, subject to issuance of the official Certificate by the designated EPC, SHEFEXIL, as Competent Authority for issuance of official certificate. The official certificate will be based on the satisfactory Analytical Test Report from NABL accredited laboratories for ETO testing for Food Supplements containing Botanicals approved for the purpose as per the requirement laid down by EU. | | |
|---|---|--|--|

| |
|-------------------------------|
| Export Licensing Notes |
|-------------------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Export of quantities of wheat flour to Maldives shall be permitted through the PSUs indicated. | 12/2015-20 | 27.06.2017 |

| Chapter Number | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 13 | 13 | Lac; Gums, Resins And Other Vegetable Saps And Extracts. | | | | | |
| 13 | 1301 | Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams). | | | | | |
| 13 | 13012000 | Gum Arabic | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 13 | 130190 | Other | - | | | | |
| 13 | 13019011 | Natural gums: ---- Asian gum | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 13 | 13019012 | Natural gums: ---- African gum | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 13 | 13019013 | Natural gums: ---- Asafoetida | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 13 | 13019014 | Natural gums: ---- Benjamin ras | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 13 | 13019015 | Natural gums: ---- Benjamin cowrie | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 13 | 13019016 | Natural gums: ---- Karaya gum (Indian tragacanth) hastab | --- | Free | Export of Gum Karaya is Free subject to Registration with Tribal Coperative Marketing Fedreation of India Limited (TRIFED) or Shellac & Forest Products Export Promotion Council (SHEFEXIL). | | |
| 13 | 13019017 | Natural gums: ---- Tragacanth (adraganth) | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 13 | 13019018 | Natural gums: ---- Storax | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 13 | 13019019 | Natural gums: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 13 | 13019021 | Resins: ---- Copal | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 13 | 13019022 | Resins: ---- Dammar batu | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 13 | 13019029 | Resins: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 13 | 13019031 | Gum Resins: ---- Myrrh | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 13 | 13019032 | Gum Resins: ---- Oilbanum or frankincense | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 13 | 13019033 | Gum Resins: ---- Mastic gum | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 13 | 13019034 | Gum Resins: ---- Xanthium gum | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 13 | 13019039 | Gum Resins: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 13 | 13019041 | Oleoresins: ---- Of Seeds | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 13 | 13019042 | Oleoresins: ---- Of Fruits | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 13 | 13019043 | Oleoresins: ---- Of Leaves | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 13 | 13019044 | Oleoresins: ---- Of Spices | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 13 | 13019045 | Oleoresins: ---- Of Flowers | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 13 | 13019046 | Oleoresins: ---- Of Roots | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 13 | 13019049 | Oleoresins: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 13 | 13019099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 13 | 1302 | Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products. | | | | | |
| 13 | 13021100 | Vegetable saps and extracts :-- Opium | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter | 31/2015-20 53/2023 | 29.09.2017 15.12.2023 |
| 13 | 13021200 | Vegetable saps and extracts :-- Of liquorice | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter | 31/2015-20 53/2023 | 29.09.2017 15.12.2023 |
| 13 | 13021300 | Vegetable saps and extracts :-- Of hops | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter | 31/2015-20 53/2023 | 29.09.2017 15.12.2023 |
| 13 | 13021400 | Vegetable saps and extracts :-- Of ephedra | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter | 31/2015-20 53/2023 | 29.09.2017 15.12.2023 |
| 13 | 130219 | Vegetable saps and extracts :-- Other | - | | | | |
| 13 | 13021911 | Extracts: ---- Of Belladonna | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter | 31/2015-20 53/2023 | 29.09.2017 15.12.2023 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|------|------|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 13 | 13021912 | Extracts: ---- Of Cascara sagrada | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter | 31/2015-20 53/2023 | 29.09.2017 15.12.2023 |
| 13 | 13021913 | Extracts: ---- Of nux vomica | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter | 31/2015-20 53/2023 | 29.09.2017 15.12.2023 |
| 13 | 13021914 | Extracts: ---- Of ginseng (including powder) | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter | 31/2015-20 53/2023 | 29.09.2017 15.12.2023 |
| 13 | 13021915 | Extracts: ---- Of agarose | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter | 31/2015-20 53/2023 | 29.09.2017 15.12.2023 |
| 13 | 13021916 | Extracts: ---- Of neem | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter | 31/2015-20 53/2023 | 29.09.2017 15.12.2023 |
| 13 | 13021917 | Extracts: ---- Of gymnema | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter | 31/2015-20 53/2023 | 29.09.2017 15.12.2023 |
| 13 | 13021918 | Extracts: ---- Of garacinia and gambodge | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter | 31/2015-20 53/2023 | 29.09.2017 15.12.2023 |
| 13 | 13021919 | Extracts: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter | 31/2015-20 53/2023 | 29.09.2017 15.12.2023 |
| 13 | 13021920 | Extracts: ---- Cashew shell liquid (CNSL), crude | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter | 31/2015-20 53/2023 | 29.09.2017 15.12.2023 |
| 13 | 13021930 | Extracts: ---- Purified and distilled CNSL (Cardanol) | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter | 31/2015-20 53/2023 | 29.09.2017 15.12.2023 |
| 13 | 13021990 | Extracts: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter | 31/2015-20 53/2023 | 29.09.2017 15.12.2023 |
| 13 | 13022000 | Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 & 3 of the Chapter | 31/2015-20 53/2023 | 29.09.2017 15.12.2023 |
| 13 | 13023100 | Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products : -- Agar-agar | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | 31/2015-20 | 29.09.2017 |
| 13 | 130232 | Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products : -- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds | - | | | | |
| 13 | 13023231 | Guargum: Chemically treated | ---- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 13 | 13023239 | Guargum: ----Other | ---- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 13 | 13023290 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | 31/2015-20 | 29.09.2017 |
| 13 | 130239 | -- Other | -- | | | | |
| 13 | 13023910 | Tamarind Kernel Powder | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | 31/2015-20 | 29.09.2017 |
| 13 | 13023920 | Kappa carrageenan | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | 31/2015-20 | 29.09.2017 |
| 13 | 13023990 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | 31/2015-20 | 29.09.2017 |

Section II, VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight. | | |

**CHAPTER 14
VEGETABLE PLAITING MATERIALS, VEGETABLE PRODUCTS NOT
ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED**

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover the following products which are to be classified in Section XI: vegetable materials or fibres of vegetable materials of a kind used primarily in the manufacture of textiles, however prepared, or other vegetable materials which have undergone treatment so as to render them suitable for use only as textile materials. | | |
| 2 | Heading 1401 applies, inter alia, to bamboos (whether or not split, sawn lengthwise, cut to length, rounded at the ends, bleached, rendered non-inflammable, polished or dyed), split osier, reeds and the like, to rattan cores and to drawn or split rattans. The heading does not apply to chipwood (heading 4404). | | |
| 3 | Heading 1404 does not apply to wood wool (heading 4405) and prepared knots or tufts for broom or brush making (heading 9603). | | |

Export Licensing Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Export of quantities of wheat flour to Maldives shall be permitted through the PSUs indicated. | 12/2015-20 | 27.06.2017 |

| Chapter Number | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 14 | 14 | Vegetable Plaiting Materials; Vegetable Products Not Elsewhere Specified Or Included. | | | | | |
| 14 | 1401 | Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark). | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 14 | 14011000 | Bamboos | - | Prohibited | Export of Bamboo products made from bamboo obtained from legal source; except bamboo charcoal, bamboo pulp and unprocessed bamboo shoots is free subject to following conditions: (i) All the bamboo products made from bamboo obtained from legal sources are permitted for export subject to proper documentation/Certificate of Origin (CoO) proving that the bamboo used for making products has been obtained from legal sources. (ii) The CoO shall be issued by the concerned State Forest Department/ Agriculture Department from where bamboo has been procured by the purchaser of making handicrafts/machine made products. | 11/2015-20 08/2015-20 | 23.06.2017 19.05.2022 |
| 14 | 14012000 | Rattans | - | Free | | | |
| 14 | 140190 | Other | - | | | | |
| 14 | 14019010 | Canes | --- | Free | | | |
| 14 | 14019090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 14 | 1404 | Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included. | | | | | |
| 14 | 14042000 | Cotton linters | - | Free | | | |
| 14 | 140490 | Other | - | | | | |
| 14 | 14049010 | Bidi wrapper leaves (tendu) | --- | Free | | | |
| 14 | 14049021 | Soap-nuts: ---- Powder | --- | Free | | | |
| 14 | 14049029 | Soap-nuts: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 14 | 14049030 | Hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts, of a kind used primarily for carving | --- | Free | | | |
| 14 | 14049040 | Betel leaves | --- | Free | Export to European Union is permitted subject to registration with SHEFEXIL, the designated Competent Authority | 30/2015-20 | 23.09.2021 |
| 14 | 14049050 | Indian katha | --- | Free | | | |
| 14 | 14049060 | Coconut shell, unworked | --- | Free | | | |
| 14 | 14049070 | Rudraksha seeds | --- | Free | | | |
| 14 | 14049090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section III, ANIMAL, VEGETABLE OR MICROBIAL FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS; PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

CHAPTER 15
ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE FATS AND OILS AND THEIR CLEAVAGE PRODUCTS;
PREPARED EDIBLE FATS; ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE WAXES

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover : (a) pig fat or poultry fat of heading 0209; (b) cocoa butter, fat or oil (heading 1804); (c) edible preparations containing by weight more than 15% of the products of heading 0405 (generally Chapter 21); (d) greaves (heading 2301) or residues of headings 2304 to 2306; (e) fatty acids, prepared waxes, medicaments, paints, varnishes, soap, perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, sulphonated oils or other goods of Section VI; or (f) factice derived from oils (heading 4002). | | |
| 2 | Heading 1509 does not apply to oils obtained from olives by solvent extraction (heading 1510). | | |
| 3 | Heading 1518 does not cover fats or oils or their fractions, merely denatured, which are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the corresponding undenatured fats and oils and their fractions. | | |
| 4 | Soap-stocks, oil foots and dregs, stearin pitch, glycerol pitch and wool grease residues fall in heading 1522. | | |

Sub-Heading Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purposes of sub-heading 1509 30, virgin olive oil has a free acidity expressed as oleic acid not exceeding 2.0 g/ 100 g and can be distinguished from the other virgin olive oil categories according to the characteristics indicated in the Codex Alimentarius Standard 33-1981. | | |
| 2 | For the purposes of sub-headings 1514 11 and 1514 19, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza oil" means the fixed oil which has an erucic acid content of less than 2% by weight. | | |

Policy Conditions

| Sl. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Exports of Tallow, fat and/or oils of any animal origin excluding fish oil, buffalo tallow and Lanolin is prohibited and not permitted to be exported. | | |
| 2 | Exports of All wild animals, animal articles including their products and derivatives excluding those for which ownership certificates have been granted and also those required for transactions for education, scientific research and management under Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 including their parts and products are Prohibited and not permitted to be exported. Exports where permissible shall be against a Restricted Export Authorisation Only. | | |

Export Licensing Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 | <p>(i) Export of oils produced out of minor forest produce, as per table given below, even if edible; IT HS Code Item Description 15159010 Fixed Vegetable oils viz. Neutralised and Bleached Morwah Oil/fat, 15159020 Fixed vegetable oils viz. Dhup oil, Neemseed oil 15159030 Fixed vegetable oils viz. Nigerseed oil. 15159040 Fixed vegetable oils viz. Neutralised and Bleached Mango kernel 15179010 Sal Fat (Processed or Refined). 15219020 Shellac wax, whether or not coloured. 15219010 Beewax</p> <p>(ii) Export of organic edible oils from Custom EDI ports have been exempted from all quantitative ceilings irrespective of any existing or future restriction/prohibition on export of their basic product (non-organic), with due certification as 'Organic' under the NPOP by Agricultural & Processed Food Products Export Development Authority (APEDA), New Delhi. [Notification No. 03/2015-2020 dated 19.04.2017]</p> <p>(iii) Export of edible oils (other than those mentioned in Note 1 above, is permitted in branded consumer packs of upto 5 Kgs, subject to a Minimum Export Price of USD 900 per MT.</p> | 03/2015-20 | 19.04.2017 |
| | | 108(RE-2013)/2009-14 22/2009-14 | 06.02.2015 18.06.2014 |
| | | 31(RE-2012)/2009-14 | 14.02.2013 |

| Chapter Number | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|--|------------------------|-------------------|
| 15 | 15 | Animal Or Vegetable Fats And Oils And Their Cleavage Products; Prepared Edible Fats; Animal Or Vegetable Waxes. | | | | | |
| 15 | 1501 | Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading 02.09 or 15.03. | | | | | |
| 15 | 15011000 | Lard | - | Prohibited | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter. | 104(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 31.12.2014 |
| 15 | 15012000 | Other pig fat | - | Prohibited | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter. | 104(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 31.12.2014 |
| 15 | 15019000 | Other | - | Prohibited | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter. | 104(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 31.12.2014 |
| 15 | 1502 | Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading 15.03. | | | | | |
| 15 | 150210 | Tallow | - | | | | |
| 15 | 15021010 | Mutton tallow | --- | Prohibited | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter. | 104(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 31.12.2014 |
| 15 | 15021090 | Other | --- | Prohibited | 1. Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter. 2. However, Export of Buffalo Tallow is free subject to following condition: - (i) Export permitted only from APEDA registered integrated meat plants having rendering facilities subject to compulsory pre-shipment bio-chemical test by laboratories approved by APEDA. | 104(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 31.12.2014 |
| 15 | 150290 | Other | - | | | | |
| 15 | 15029010 | Unrendered fats | --- | Prohibited | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter. | 104(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 31.12.2014 |
| 15 | 15029020 | Rendered fats or solvent extraction fats | --- | Prohibited | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter. | 104(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 31.12.2014 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------------|---|--|--------------------------|
| 15 | 15029090 | Other | --- | Prohibited | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter. | 104(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 31.12.2014 |
| 15 | 15030000 | Lard Stearin, Lard Oil, Oleostearin, Oleo-Oil and Tallow Oil, not emulsified or mixed or otherwise prepared | | Prohibited | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter. | 104(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 31.12.2014 |
| 15 | 1504 | Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified. | | | | | |
| 15 | 150410 | Fish-liver oils and their fractions | - | | | | |
| 15 | 15041010 | Cod liver oil | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15041091 | Other: ---- Squid liver oil | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15041099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 150420 | Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish, other than liver oils | - | | | | |
| 15 | 15042010 | Fish body oil | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15042020 | Fish lipid oil | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15042030 | Sperm oil | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15042090 | Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15043000 | Fats and oils and their fractions, of marine mammals | - | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 1505 | Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin). | | | | | |
| 15 | 15050010 | Wool alcohol (including lanolin alcohol) | --- | Prohibited | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter. | 104(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 31.12.2014 |
| 15 | 15050020 | Wool grease, crude | --- | Prohibited | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter. | 104(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 31.12.2014 |
| 15 | 15050090 | Other | --- | Prohibited | 1. Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter 2. Export of Lanolin is free subject to following condition i.e. export allowed freely but export to European Union allowed subject to the following conditions : (i) A 'Shipment Clearance Certificate' is to be issued consignment-wise by the CAPEXIL indicating details of the name and address of the exporter, address of the registered plant, IEC No. of the exporter, Plant approval number, nature of export product, quantity, invoice number and date, port of loading (name of the port) and destination (ii) After the shipment is made, the exporter shall also provide a 'Health Certificate' consignment-wise to the buyer giving details of the product with HS Code, packaging, its origin, destination, vessel name, date of departure, health requirements, etc. This Health Certificate would be issued jointly by CAPEXIL and Regional Animal Quarantine Officer, Department of Animal Husbandary, Dairying and Fisheries, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Government of India. | 104(RE-2013) /2009-2014 37/2015-20 | 31.12.2014 25.10.2017 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-------|------------|--|------------------------|------------|
| 15 | 1506 | Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified. | | | | | |
| 15 | 15060010 | Neats Foot oil and fats from bone or waste | --- | Prohibited | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter. | 104(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 31.12.2014 |
| 15 | 15060090 | Other | --- | Prohibited | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter. | 104(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 31.12.2014 |
| 15 | 1507 | Soya-bean oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified. | | | | | |
| 15 | 15071000 | Crude oil, whether or not degummed | - | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 150790 | Other | - | | | | |
| 15 | 15079010 | Edible grade | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15079090 | Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 1508 | Ground-nut oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified. | | | | | |
| 15 | 15081000 | Crude oil | - | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 150890 | Other | - | | | | |
| 15 | 15089010 | Deodorized (Salad Oil) | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15089091 | Other: ---- Edible grade | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15089099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 1509 | Olive oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified. | | | | | |
| 15 | 15092000 | Extra virgin olive oil | - | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15093000 | Virgin olive oil | - | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15094000 | Other virgin olive oils | - | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 150990 | Other | - | | | | |
| 15 | 15099010 | Edible grade | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15099090 | Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 1510 | OTHER OILS AND THEIR FRACTIONS, OBTAINED SOLELY FROM OLIVES, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED, INCLUDING BLENDS OF THESE OILS OR FRACTIONS WITH OILS OR FRACTIONS OF HEADING 1509 | | | | | |
| 15 | 15101000 | Crude olive pomace oil | - | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15109010 | Refined olive pomace oil | - - - | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-------|------|--|------------|------------|
| 15 | 15109090 | Other | - - - | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 1511 | Palm oil and its fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified. | | | | | |
| 15 | 15111000 | Crude oil | - | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 151190 | Other | - | | | | |
| 15 | 15119010 | Refined bleached deodorised palm oil | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15119020 | Refined bleached deodorised palmolein | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15119030 | Refined bleached deodorised palm stearin | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15119090 | Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 1512 | Sunflower-seed, safflower or cotton-seed oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified. | | | | | |
| 15 | 151211 | Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof : -- Crude oil | - | | | | |
| 15 | 15121110 | Sunflower seed oil | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15121120 | Safflower seed oil (kardi seed oil) | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 151219 | Sunflower-seed or safflower oil and fractions thereof : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 15 | 15121910 | Sunflower oil, edible grade | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15121920 | Sunflower oil, non-edible grade (other than crude oil) | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15121930 | Safflower oil, edible grade | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15121940 | Safflower oil, non - edible grade | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15121990 | Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15122100 | Cotton-seed oil and its fractions : -- Crude oil, whether or not gossypol has been removed | - | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 151229 | Cotton-seed oil and its fractions : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 15 | 15122910 | Edible grade | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15122990 | Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 1513 | Coconut (copra), palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------------|--|------------|------------|
| 15 | 15131100 | Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions : -- Crude oil | - | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15131900 | Coconut (copra) oil and its fractions : -- Other | - | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 151321 | Palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof : -- Crude oil | - | | | | |
| 15 | 15132110 | Palm kernel oil | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15132120 | Babassu oil | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 151329 | Palm kernel or babassu oil and fractions thereof : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 15 | 15132910 | Palm kernel oil and its fractions | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15132920 | Babassu oil and fractions edible grade | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15132930 | Babassu oil and fractions, other than edible grade | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15132990 | Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 1514 | Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified. | | | | | |
| 15 | 151411 | Low erucic acid rape or colza oil and its fractions : -- Crude oil | - | | | | |
| 15 | 15141110 | Colza oil | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15141120 | Rape oil | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15141190 | Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 151419 | Low erucic acid rape or colza oil and its fractions : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 15 | 15141910 | Refined colza oil of edible grade | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15141920 | Refined rapeseed oil of edible grade | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15141990 | Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 151491 | Other : -- Crude oil | - | | | | |
| 15 | 15149110 | Colza oil | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15149120 | Mustard oil | --- | Restricted | However, Export of mustard oil under branded consumer packs of upto 5 Kgs will continue to be permitted with a Minimum Export Price (MEP) of USD 900 per MT. | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15149190 | Rapeseed oil | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 151499 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------------|--|------------|------------|
| 15 | 15149910 | Refined colza oil of edible grade | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15149920 | Refined mustard oil of edible grade | --- | Restricted | However, Export of mustard oil under branded consumer packs of upto 5 Kgs will continue to be permitted with a Minimum Export Price (MEP) of USD 900 per MT. | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15149930 | Refined rapeseed oil of edible grade | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15149990 | Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 1515 | OTHER FIXED VEGETABLE OR MICROBIAL FATS AND OILS (INCLUDING JOJOBA OIL) AND THEIR FRACTIONS, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT CHEMICALLY MODIFIED | | | | | |
| 15 | 15151100 | Linseed oil and its fractions : -- Crude oil | - | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 151519 | Linseed oil and its fractions : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 15 | 15151910 | Edible grade | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15151990 | Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15152100 | Maize (corn) oil and its fractions : -- Crude oil | - | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 151529 | Maize (corn) oil and its fractions : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 15 | 15152910 | Edible grade | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15152990 | Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 151530 | Castor oil and its fractions | - | | | | |
| 15 | 15153010 | Edible grade | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15153090 | Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 151550 | Sesame oil and its fractions | - | | | | |
| 15 | 15155010 | Crude oil | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15155091 | Other: ---- Edible grade | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15155099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15156000 | Microbial fats and oils and their fractions | - | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 151590 | Other | - | | | | |
| 15 | 15159010 | Fixed vegetable oils, namely the following: chul moogra oil, mawra oil, kokam oil, tabacco seed oil, sal oil | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15159020 | Fixed vegetable oils, namely the following: neem seed oil, karanj oil, silk cotton seed oil, | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|------------|------------|
| 15 | 15159030 | Fixed vegetable oils, namely the following : cardamom oil, chillies/ capsicum oil, turmeric oil, ajwain seed oil, niger seed oil, garlic oil | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15159040 | Fixed vegetable oils of edible grade namely the following: mango kernel oil, mahua oil, rice bran oil | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15159091 | Other: ---- Edible grade | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15159099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 1516 | ANIMAL, VEGETABLE OR MICROBIAL FATS AND OILS AND THEIR FRACTIONS, PARTLY OR WHOLLY HYDROGENATED, INTER-ESTERIFIED, REESTERIFIED OR ELAIDINISED, WHETHER OR NOT REFINED, BUT NOT FURTHER PREPARED | | | | | |
| 15 | 15161000 | Animal fats and oils and their fractions | - | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 151620 | Vegetable fats and oils and their fractions | - | | | | |
| 15 | 15162011 | Cotton seed oil: ---- Edible grade | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15162019 | Cotton seed oil: ---- Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15162021 | Groundnut oil: ---- Edible grade | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15162029 | Groundnut oil: ---- Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15162031 | Hydrogenated castor oil (opal wax): ---- Edible grade | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15162039 | Hydrogenated castor oil (opal wax): ---- Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15162091 | Other: ---- Edible grade | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15162099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15163000 | Microbial fats and oils and their fractions | - | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|------------|------------|
| 15 | 1517 | MARGARINE; EDIBLE MIXTURES OR PREPARATIONS OF ANIMAL, VEGETABLE OR MICROBIAL FATS OR OILS OR OF FRACTIONS OF DIFFERENT FATS OR OILS OF THIS CHAPTER, OTHER THAN EDIBLE FATS AND OILS OR THEIR FRACTIONS OF HEADING 1516 | | | | | |
| 15 | 151710 | Margarine, excluding liquid margarine | - | | | | |
| 15 | 15171010 | Of animal origin | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15171021 | Of vegetable origin: ---- Edible grade | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15171022 | Of vegetable origin: ---- Linoxyn | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15171029 | Of vegetable origin: ---- Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 151790 | Other | - | | | | |
| 15 | 15179010 | Sal fat (processed or refined) | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15179030 | Imitation lard of animal origin | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15179040 | Imitation lard of vegetable origin | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15179090 | Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 1518 | ANIMAL, VEGETABLE OR MICROBIAL FATS AND OILS AND THEIR FRACTIONS, BOILED, OXIDISED, DEHYDRATED, SULPHURISED, BLOWN, POLYMERISED BY HEAT IN VACUUM OR IN INERT GAS OR OTHERWISE CHEMICALLY MODIFIED, EXCLUDING THOSE OF HEADING 1516; INEDIBLE MIXTURES OR PREPARATIONS OF ANIMAL, VEGETABLE OR MICROBIAL FATS OR OILS OR OF FRACTIONS OF DIFFERENT FATS OR OILS OF THIS CHAPTER, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED | | | | | |
| 15 | 15180011 | Lin seed oil: ---- Edible grade | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15180019 | Lin seed oil: ---- Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15180021 | Castor oil, dehydrated: ---- Edible grade | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|------------|------------|
| 15 | 15180029 | Castor oil, dehydrated: ---- Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15180031 | Other vegetable oil and its fats: ---- Edible grade | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15180039 | Other vegetable oil and its fats: ---- Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15180040 | Other vegetable oil and its fats: ---- Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15200000 | Glycerol, crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes. | | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 1521 | Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured. | | | | | |
| 15 | 152110 | Vegetable waxes | - | | | | |
| 15 | 15211011 | Carnauba Waxes: ---- Edible wax for waxing fresh fruits and vegetables | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15211019 | Carnauba Waxes: ---- Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15211090 | Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 152190 | Other | - | | | | |
| 15 | 15219010 | Beewax whether or not coloured | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15219020 | Shellac wax whether or not coloured | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15219090 | Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 1522 | Degras; residues resulting from the treatment of fatty substances or animal or vegetable waxes. | | | | | |
| 15 | 15220010 | Degras | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15220020 | Soap stocks | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |
| 15 | 15220090 | Other | --- | Free | | 01/2015-20 | 06.04.2018 |

**Section IV, PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO
SUBSTITUTES; PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING NICOTINE, INTENDED FOR INHALATION WITHOUT COMBUSTION;
OTHER NICOTINE CONTAINING PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR THE INTAKE OF NICOTINE INTO THE HUMAN BODY**

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight. | | |

**CHAPTER 16
PREPARATION OF MEAT, OF FISH OR OF CRUSTACEANS, MOLLUSCS OR OTHER AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES, OR OF INSECTS**

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, as well as insects, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 2 or 3, Note 6 to Chapter 4 or in heading 0504. | | |
| 2 | Food preparations fall in this Chapter provided that they contain more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, insect, fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof. In cases where the preparation contains two or more of the products mentioned above, it is classified in the heading of Chapter 16 corresponding to the component or components which predominate by weight. These provisions do not apply to the stuffed products of heading 1902 or to the preparations of heading 2103 or 2104. | | |

Sub-Heading Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purposes of sub-heading 1602 10, the expression "homogenised preparations" means preparations of meat, meat offal, blood or insects, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as food suitable for infants or young children or for dietetic purposes, in containers of net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of meat or meat offal or insects. This sub-heading takes precedence over all other sub-headings of heading 1602. | | |
| 2 | The fish, crustaceans molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates specified in the sub-headings of heading 1604 or 1605 under their common names only, are of the same species as those mentioned in Chapter 3 under the same name. | | |

Policy Conditions

| Sl. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Exports of All wild animals, animal articles including their products and derivatives excluding those for which ownership certificates have been granted and also those required for transactions for education, scientific research and management under Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 including their parts and products are Prohibited and not permitted to be exported | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|------------|------------|
| 2 | <p>i. Specified Meat and meat products shall be allowed to be exported as Halal certified to the countries listed below, only if such products are produced or processed and/or packaged in a facility certified under the "India Conformity Assessment Scheme(I-CAS)- Halal" of the Quality Council of India (QCI).</p> <p>ii. After the shipment(s) are made, the exporter shall provide valid Halal Certificate(s) issued under I-CAS by a Certification Body accredited by the National Accreditation Board for Certification Bodies (NABCB) to the buyer in the importing country listed below.</p> <p>iii. In addition to the requisite conformity with I-CAS, the export of specified meat and meat products to countries wherein regulation(s) for import of Halal products are notified, the producer/supplier/exporter shall also meet the importing country's requirements and regulations, as applicable, and shall provide valid certificate(s) to the buyer in the importing country issued by Halal Certification Bodies approved under the National Halal system of the Importing Country.</p> <p>iv. The Policy Conditions and Procedures thereof for the Export of Non-Halal Certified Meat and Meat products remain unchanged.</p> <p>v. The List of Countries wherein the above-mentioned conditions for Export of specified Halal Meat & Meat products is mandated is as follows –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> I. Bahrain II. Bangladesh III. Indonesia IV. Iran V. Iraq VI. Jordan VII. Kuwait VIII. Malaysia IX. Oman X. Philippines XI. Qatar XII. Saudi Arabia XIII. Singapore XIV. Turkey XV. United Arab Emirates | 34/2024-25 | 01.10.2024 |
|---|--|------------|------------|

| Chapter Number | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 16 | 16 | Preparations of Meat, of Fish, of Crustaceans, Molluscs or other Aquatic Invertebrates or of Insects | | | | | |
| 16 | 16010000 | sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal, blood or insects; food preparations based on these products | | Free | | | |
| 16 | 1602 | OTHER PREPARED OR PRESERVED MEAT, MEAT OFFAL, BLOOD OR INSECTS | | | | | |
| 16 | 16021000 | Homogenised preparations | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of this chapter. | 34/2024-25 | 01.10.2024 |
| 16 | 16022000 | Of liver of any animal | - | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16023100 | Of poultry of heading 01.05 : -- Of turkeys | - | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16023200 | Of poultry of heading 01.05 : -- Of fowls of the species Gallus domesticus | - | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16023900 | Of poultry of heading 01.05 : -- Other. | - | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16024100 | Of swine : -- Hams and cuts thereof | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|------------|------------|
| 16 | 16024200 | Of swine : -- Shoulders and cuts thereof | - | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16024900 | Of swine : -- Other, including mixtures | - | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16025000 | Of bovine animals | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of this chapter. | 34/2024-25 | 01.10.2024 |
| 16 | 16029000 | Other, including preparations of blood of any animal | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of this chapter. | 34/2024-25 | 01.10.2024 |
| 16 | 1603 | Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates. | | | | | |
| 16 | 16030010 | Extracts and juices of meat | --- | Free | Export allowed freely but export to European Union allowed subject to the following conditions : (i) A 'Shipment Clearance Certificate' is to be issued consignment-wise by the CAPEXIL indicating details of the name and address of the exporter, address of the registered plant, IEC No. of the exporter, Plant approval number, nature of export product, quantity, invoice number and date, port of loading (name of the port) and destination (ii) After the shipment is made, the exporter shall also provide a 'Health Certificate' consignment-wise to the buyer giving details of the product with HS Code, packaging, its origin, destination, vessel name, date of departure, health requirements, etc. This Health Certificate would be issued jointly by CAPEXIL and Regional Animal Quarantine Officer, Department of Animal Husbandary, Dairying and Fisheries, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Government of India. | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |
| 16 | 16030020 | Extracts of fish | --- | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16030090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 16 | 1604 | Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs. | | | | | |
| 16 | 16041100 | Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced : -- Salmon | - | Free | | | |
| 16 | 160412 | Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced : -- Herrings | - | | | | |
| 16 | 16041210 | Pickled | --- | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16041290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 16 | 160413 | Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced : -- Sardines, sardinella and brisling or sprats | - | | | | |
| 16 | 16041310 | Sardines, sardinella and brisling | --- | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16041320 | Sprats | --- | Free | | | |
| 16 | 160414 | Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced : - - Tunas, skipjack tuna and bonito (Sarda spp.): | - | | | | |
| 16 | 16041410 | Tunas | --- | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16041490 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|---|------------|--|--|--|
| 16 | 16041500 | Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced : -- Mackerel | - | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16041600 | Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced : -- Anchovies | - | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16041700 | Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced : -- Eels | - | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16041800 | Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced : -- Shark fins | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 16 | 16041900 | Fish, whole or in pieces, but not minced : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16042000 | Other prepared or preserved fish | - | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16043100 | Caviar and caviar substitutes : -- Caviar | - | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16043200 | Caviar and caviar substitutes : -- Caviar substitutes | - | Free | | | |
| 16 | 1605 | Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved. | | | | | |
| 16 | 16051000 | Crab | - | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16052100 | Shrimps and prawns : -- Not in airtight container | - | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16052900 | Shrimps and prawns : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16053000 | Lobster | - | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16054000 | Other crustaceans | - | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16055100 | Molluscs : -- Oysters | - | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16055200 | Molluscs : -- Scallops, including queen scallops | - | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16055300 | Molluscs : -- Mussels | - | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16055400 | Molluscs : -- Cuttle fish and squid | - | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16055500 | Molluscs : -- Octopus | - | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16055600 | Molluscs : -- Clams, cockles and arkshells | - | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16055700 | Molluscs : -- Abalone | - | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16055800 | Molluscs : -- Snails, other than sea snails | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|---|------|--|--|--|
| 16 | 16055900 | Molluscs : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16056100 | Other aquatic invertebrates : -- Sea cucumbers | - | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16056200 | Other aquatic invertebrates : -- Sea urchins | - | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16056300 | Other aquatic invertebrates : -- Jellyfish | - | Free | | | |
| 16 | 16056900 | Other aquatic invertebrates : -- Other | - | Free | | | |

**Section IV, PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO
SUBSTITUTES; PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING NICOTINE, INTENDED FOR INHALATION WITHOUT COMBUSTION;
OTHER NICOTINE CONTAINING PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR THE INTAKE OF NICOTINE INTO THE HUMAN BODY**

Main Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight. | | |

**CHAPTER 17
SUGARS AND SUGAR CONFECTIONERY**

Main Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover: (a) Sugar confectionery containing cocoa (heading 1806); (b) Chemically pure sugars (other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose) or other products of heading 2940; or (c) Medicaments or other products of Chapter 30. | | |

Sub-Heading Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purposes of sub-headings 1701 12, 1701 13 and 1701 14 "raw sugar" means sugar whose content of sucrose by weight, in the dry state, corresponds to a polarimeter reading of less than 99.5 degree. | | |
| 2 | Sub-heading 1701 13 covers only cane sugar obtained without centrifugation, whose content of sucrose by weight, in the dry state, corresponds to a polarimeter reading of 69 degree or more but less than 93 degree. The product contains only natural anhydrous microcrystals, of irregular shape, not visible to the naked eye, which are surrounded by residues of molasses and other constituents of sugar cane. | | |

Export Licensing Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|--|---------------------|------------|
| 1 | Pharmaceutical Grade Sugar will include; (i) Sucrose IP/BP/EP/USP/JP and (ii) Sucrose AR & LR] and Specialty Sugar [(i) Sugar cubes (ii) Sugar sachets (white & brown) (iii) Castor sugar (iv) Demerara sugar (v) Light brown sugar (vi) Icing sugar (vii) Fondant icing sugar (viii) Kathali sugar (ix) Candy sugar (x) Rainbow sugar (xi) Pearl sugar and (xii) Trimoline (invert sugar) | 29(RE-2012)/2009-14 | 11.01.2013 |
| 2 | Export of organic sugar from Custom EDI ports have been exempted from all quantitative ceilings irrespective of any existing or future restriction/ prohibition on export of their basic product (non-organic), with due certification by APEDA as organic under the NPOP. | 03/2015-20 | 19.04.2017 |

| Chapter Number | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 17 | 17 | Sugars And Sugar Confectionery. | | | | | |
| 17 | 1701 | Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form. | | | | | |
| 17 | 17011200 | Raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter : -- Beet sugar | - | Free | | | |
| 17 | 170113 | Raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter : -- Cane sugar specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter | - | | | | |
| 17 | 17011310 | Cane jaggery | --- | Free | | | |
| 17 | 17011320 | Khandsari sugar | --- | Free | | | |
| 17 | 17011390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 17 | 170114 | Raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter : -- Other cane sugar | - | | | | |
| 17 | 17011410 | Cane jaggery | --- | Free | | | |
| 17 | 17011420 | Khandsari sugar | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | <p>1. Export of Sugar (Raw Sugar, White Sugar, Refined Sugar and Organic Sugar) is Restricted till further orders subject to the following conditions:- (i) export of sugar is allowed only with specific permission from Directorate of Sugar, Department of Food and Public Distribution (DFPD), Ministry of Consumer Affairs, Food and Public Distribution (ii) Detailed procedure for issue of necessary permissions for export of sugar will be notified separately by Department of Food and Public Distribution (DFPD)</p> <p>2. However, Export of Sugar to EU under CXL Quota is free subject to the following condition: - The Certificate of Origin shall be issued by Additional DGFT, Mumbai. The exporters shall be required to furnish the details of actual exports (viz. quantity, value, destination, name & address of foreign buyer etc.) to the Additional DGFT, Mumbai as well as to APEDA, New Delhi. This will be subject to quantitative ceiling notified by DGFT from time to time.</p> <p>3. However, Export of Sugar to USA under TRQ subject to following condition: - The quota will be operated by APEDA, New Delhi as per the modalities and operational guidelines to be notified by APEDA. The exporters shall be required to furnish the details of actual exports(viz. quantity, value, destination, name & address of foreign buyer etc.) to the APEDA, New Delhi. The Certificate of Origin, if required, shall be issued by Additional DGFT, Mumbai. This will be subject to quantitative ceiling notified by DGFT from time to time.</p> <p>4. However, Export of Sugar to UK under TRQ subject to following condition: - The quota will be operated by APEDA, New Delhi as the implementing agency for export of TRQ items to UK</p> | | |
| 17 | 17011490 | Other | --- | Restricted | | 10/2015-20 20/2015-20 36/2023 | 24.05.2022 07.09.2015 18.10.2023 |
| 17 | 17019100 | Other:--Refined sugar containing added flavoring | - | Free | | | |
| 17 | 170199 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 17 | 17019910 | Sugar cubes | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| 17 | 17019990 | Other | --- | Restricted | <p>1. Export of Sugar (Raw Sugar, White Sugar, Refined Sugar and Organic Sugar) is Restricted till further orders subject to the following conditions:- (i) export of sugar is allowed only with specific permission from Directorate of Sugar, Department of Food and Public Distribution (DFPD), Ministry of Consumer Affairs, Food and Public Distribution (ii) Detailed procedure for issue of necessary permissions for export of sugar will be notified separately by Department of Food and Public Distribution (DFPD)</p> <p>2. However, Export of Sugar to EU under CXL Quota is free subject to the following condition: - The Certificate of Origin shall be issued by Additional DGFT, Mumbai. The exporters shall be required to furnish the details of actual exports (viz. quantity, value, destination, name & address of foreign buyer etc.) to the Additional DGFT, Mumbai as well as to APEDA, New Delhi. This will be subject to quantitative ceiling notified by DGFT from time to time.</p> <p>3. However, Export of Sugar to USA under TRQ subject to following condition: - The quota will be operated by APEDA, New Delhi as per the modalities and operational guidelines to be notified by APEDA. The exporters shall be required to furnish the details of actual exports (viz. quantity, value, destination, name & address of foreign buyer etc.) to the APEDA, New Delhi. The Certificate of Origin, if required, shall be issued by Additional DGFT, Mumbai. This will be subject to quantitative ceiling notified by DGFT from time to time.</p> <p>4. However, Export of Sugar to UK under TRQ subject to following condition: - The quota will be operated by APEDA, New Delhi as the implementing agency for export of TRQ items to UK</p> | 10/2015-20 20/2015-20 36/2023 | 24.05.2022 07.09.2015 18.10.2023 |
| 17 | 1702 | Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel. | | | | | |
| 17 | 170211 | Lactose and lactose syrup : -- Containing by weight 99 percent or more lactose, expressed as anhydrous lactose, calculated on the dry matter | - | | | | |
| 17 | 17021110 | In solid form | --- | Free | | | |
| 17 | 17021190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 17 | 170219 | Lactose and lactose syrup : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 17 | 17021910 | In solid form | --- | Free | | | |
| 17 | 17021990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 17 | 170220 | Maple sugar and maple syrup | - | | | | |
| 17 | 17022010 | In solid form | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 17 | 17022090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 17 | 170230 | Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20 percent by weight of fructose | - | | | | |
| 17 | 17023010 | Glucose, liquid | --- | Free | | | |
| 17 | 17023020 | Glucose, solid | --- | Free | | | |
| 17 | 17023031 | Dextrose: ---- In solid form | --- | Free | | | |
| 17 | 17023039 | Dextrose: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 17 | 170240 | Glucose and glucose syrup, containing in the dry state at least 20 percent but less than 50 percent by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar | - | | | | |
| 17 | 17024010 | Glucose, liquid | --- | Free | | | |
| 17 | 17024020 | Glucose, solid | --- | Free | | | |
| 17 | 17024031 | Dextrose: ---- In solid form | --- | Free | | | |
| 17 | 17024039 | Dextrose: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 17 | 17025000 | Chemically pure fructose | - | Free | | | |
| 17 | 170260 | Other fructose and fructose syrup, containing in the dry state more than 50 percent by weight of fructose, excluding invert sugar | - | | | | |
| 17 | 17026010 | In solid form | --- | Free | | | |
| 17 | 17026090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 17 | 170290 | Other, including invert sugar and other sugar and sugar syrup blends containing in the dry state 50 percent by weight of fructose | - | | | | |
| 17 | 17029010 | Palmyra sugar | --- | Free | | | |
| 17 | 17029020 | Chemically pure maltose | --- | Free | | | |
| 17 | 17029030 | Artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey | --- | Free | | | |
| 17 | 17029040 | Caramel | --- | Free | | | |
| 17 | 17029050 | Insulin syrup | --- | Free | | | |
| 17 | 17029090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 17 | 1703 | Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar. | | | | | |
| 17 | 17031000 | Cane molasses | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 17 | 170390 | Other | - | | | | |
| 17 | 17039010 | Molasses, edible | --- | Free | | | |
| 17 | 17039090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 17 | 1704 | Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa. | | | | | |
| 17 | 17041000 | Chewing gum, whether or not sugar coated | - | Free | | | |
| 17 | 170490 | Other | - | | | | |
| 17 | 17049010 | Jelly confectionary | --- | Free | | | |
| 17 | 17049020 | Boiled sweets, whether or not filled | --- | Free | | | |
| 17 | 17049030 | Toffees, caramels and similar sweets | --- | Free | | | |
| 17 | 17049090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section IV, PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES; PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING NICOTINE, INTENDED FOR INHALATION WITHOUT COMBUSTION; OTHER NICOTINE CONTAINING PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR THE INTAKE OF NICOTINE INTO THE HUMAN BODY

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight. | | |

**CHAPTER 18
Cocoa And Cocoa Preparations.**

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover: (a) food preparations containing more than 20 % by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, insects, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16); (b) preparations of headings 0403, 1901, 1902, 1904, 1905, 2105, 2202, 2208, 3003 or 3004. | | |
| 2 | Heading 1806 includes sugar confectionery containing cocoa and, subject to Note 1 to this Chapter, other food preparations containing cocoa. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 18 | 18 | Cocoa And Cocoa Preparations. | | | | | |
| 18 | 18010000 | Cocoa beans, whole or broken, raw or roasted | | Free | | | |
| 18 | 18020000 | Cocoa shells, husks, skins and other cocoa waste | | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 18 | 1803 | Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted. | | | | | |
| 18 | 18031000 | Not defatted | - | Free | | | |
| 18 | 18032000 | Wholly or partly defatted | - | Free | | | |
| 18 | 18040000 | Cocoa butter, fat and oil | | Free | | | |
| 18 | 18050000 | Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter | | Free | | | |
| 18 | 1806 | Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa. | | | | | |
| 18 | 18061000 | Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter | - | Free | | | |
| 18 | 18062000 | Other preparations in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 Kg. or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 Kg. Other, in blocks, slabs or bars: | - | Free | | | |
| 18 | 18063100 | Other, in blocks, slabs or bars : -- Filled | - | Free | | | |
| 18 | 18063200 | Other, in blocks, slabs or bars : -- Not filled | - | Free | | | |
| 18 | 180690 | Other | - | | | | |
| 18 | 18069010 | Chocolate and chocolate products | --- | Free | | | |
| 18 | 18069020 | Sugar confectionary containing cocoa | --- | Free | | | |
| 18 | 18069030 | Spreads containing cocoa | --- | Free | | | |
| 18 | 18069040 | Preparations containing cocoa for making beverages | --- | Free | | | |
| 18 | 18069090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section IV, PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES; PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING NICOTINE, INTENDED FOR INHALATION WITHOUT COMBUSTION; OTHER NICOTINE CONTAINING PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR THE INTAKE OF NICOTINE INTO THE HUMAN BODY

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight. | | |

**CHAPTER 19
Preparations Of Cereals, Flour, Starch Or Milk; Pastrycooks Products**

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover : (a) except in the case of stuffed products of heading 1902, food preparations containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, insect, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16); (b) biscuits or other articles made from flour or from starch, specially prepared for use in animal feeding (heading 2309); or (c) medicaments or other products of Chapter 30. | | |
| 2 | For the purposes of heading 1901: (a) the term "groats" means cereal groats of Chapter 11; (b) the terms "flour" and "meal" means : (1) cereal flour and meal of Chapter 11, and (2) flour, meal and powder of vegetable origin of any Chapter, other than flour, meal or powder of dried vegetables (heading 0712), of potatoes (heading 1105) or of dried leguminous vegetables (heading 1106). | | |
| 3 | Heading 1904 does not cover preparations containing more than 6% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis or completely coated with chocolate or other food preparations containing cocoa of heading 1806 (heading 1806). | | |
| 4 | For the purposes of heading 1904, the expression "otherwise prepared" means prepared or processed to an extent beyond that provided for in the headings of, or Notes to, Chapter 10 or 11. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 19 | 19 | Preparations Of Cereals, Flour, Starch Or Milk; Pastrycooks Products. | | | | | |
| 19 | 1901 | Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 04.01 to 04.04, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 percent by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included. | | | | | |
| 19 | 190110 | Preparations suitable for infants or young children, put up for retail sale | - | | | | |
| 19 | 19011010 | Malted milk (including powder) | --- | Free | | | |
| 19 | 19011090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 19 | 19012000 | Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers wares of heading 19.05 | - | Free | | | |
| 19 | 190190 | Other | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 19 | 19019010 | Malt extract | --- | Free | | | |
| 19 | 19019090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 19 | 1902 | Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared. | | | | | |
| 19 | 19021100 | Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared : --Containing eggs | - | Free | | | |
| 19 | 19021900 | Uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 19 | 190220 | Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared | - | | | | |
| 19 | 19022010 | Cooked | --- | Free | | | |
| 19 | 19022090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 19 | 190230 | Other pasta | - | | | | |
| 19 | 19023010 | Dried | --- | Free | | | |
| 19 | 19023090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 19 | 190240 | Couscous | - | | | | |
| 19 | 19024010 | Unprepared | --- | Free | | | |
| 19 | 19024090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 19 | 1903 | Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms. | | | | | |
| 19 | 19030000 | Tapioca and substitutes therefore prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms | --- | Free | | | |
| 19 | 1904 | Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included. | | | | | |
| 19 | 190410 | Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|------|------|--|--|--|
| 19 | 19041010 | Corn flakes | --- | Free | | | |
| 19 | 19041020 | Paws, Mudi and the like | --- | Free | | | |
| 19 | 19041030 | Bulgar wheat | --- | Free | | | |
| 19 | 19041090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 19 | 190420 | Prepared foods obtained from unroasted cereal flakes or from mixtures of unroasted cereal flakes and roasted cereal flakes or swelled cereals; | - | | | | |
| 19 | 19042010 | With millet content 15% or more by weight | --- | Free | | | |
| 19 | 19042090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 19 | 19043000 | Bulgar wheat | - | Free | | | |
| 19 | 19049000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 19 | 1905 | Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products. | | | | | |
| 19 | 19051000 | Crispbread | - | Free | | | |
| 19 | 19052000 | Gingerbread and the like | - | Free | | | |
| 19 | 19053100 | Sweet biscuits; waffles and wafers : --Sweet biscuits | - | Free | | | |
| 19 | 190532 | Waffles and wafers : | -- | | | | |
| 19 | 19053211 | Coated with chocolate or containing chocolate | --- | Free | | | |
| 19 | 19053290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 19 | 19054000 | Rusks, toasted bread and similar toasted products | - | Free | | | |
| 19 | 190590 | Other | - | | | | |
| 19 | 19059010 | Pastries and cakes | --- | Free | | | |
| 19 | 19059020 | Biscuits not elsewhere specified or included | --- | Free | | | |
| 19 | 19059030 | Extruded or expanded products, savoury or salted | --- | Free | | | |
| 19 | 19059040 | Papad | --- | Free | | | |
| 19 | 19059051 | --- Communion wafers : Coated with chocolate or containing chocolate | ---- | Free | | | |
| 19 | 19059059 | --- Communion wafers : - Other | ---- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|-------|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 19 | 19059090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
|----|----------|-------|-----|------|--|--|--|

**Section IV, PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO
SUBSTITUTES; PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING NICOTINE, INTENDED FOR INHALATION WITHOUT COMBUSTION;
OTHER NICOTINE CONTAINING PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR THE INTAKE OF NICOTINE INTO THE HUMAN BODY**

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight. | | |

**CHAPTER 20
Preparations Of Cereals, Flour, Starch Or Milk; Pastrycooks Products**

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover : (a) vegetables, fruit or nuts, prepared or preserved by the processes specified in Chapter 7, 8 or 11; (b) vegetable fats and oils (Chapter 15); (c) food preparations containing more than 20% by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, insect, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16); (d) bakers wares and other products of heading 1905; or (e) homogenised composite food preparations of heading 2104. | | |
| 2 | Headings 2007 and 2008 do not apply to fruit jellies, fruit pastes, sugar-coated almonds or the like in the form of sugar confectionery (heading 1704) or chocolate confectionery (heading 1806). | | |
| 3 | Headings 2001, 2004 and 2005 cover, as the case may be, only those products of Chapter 7 or of heading 1105 or 1106 (other than flour, meal and powder of the products of Chapter 8) which have been prepared or preserved by processes other than those referred to in Note 1(a). | | |
| 4 | Tomato juice, the dry weight content of which is 7% or more is to be classified in heading 2002. | | |
| 5 | For the purposes of heading 2007, the expression "obtained by cooking" means obtained by heat treatment at atmospheric pressure or under reduced pressure to increase the viscosity of a product through reduction of water content or other means. | | |
| 6 | For the purposes of heading 2009, the expression "juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit" means juices of an alcoholic strength by volume (see Note 2 to Chapter 22) not exceeding 0.5% volume. | | |

Sub-Heading Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purposes of sub-heading 2005 10, the expression "homogenised vegetables" means preparations of vegetables, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as food suitable for infants or young children or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of vegetables. Subheading 2005 10 takes precedence over all other sub-headings of heading 2005. | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 2 | For the purposes of sub-heading 2007 10, the expression "homogenised preparations" means preparations of fruit, finely homogenised, put up for retail sale as food suitable for infants or young children or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250 g. For the application of this definition no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may have been added to the preparation for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. These preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of fruit. Sub-heading 2007 10 takes precedence over all other Sub-headings of heading 2007. | | |
| 3 | For the purposes of sub-headings 2009 12, 2009 21, 2009 31, 2009 41, 2009 61 and 2009 71, the expression "Brix value" means the direct reading of degrees Brix obtained from a Brix hydrometer or of refractive index expressed in terms of percentage sucrose content obtained from a refractometer, at a temperature of 20C or corrected for 20C if the reading is made at a different temperature. | | |

| Chapter No | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 20 | 20 | Preparations Of Vegetables, Fruit, Nuts Or Other Parts Of Plants. | | | | | |
| 20 | 2001 | Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid. | | | | | |
| 20 | 20011000 | Cucumbers and gherkins | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20019000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 2002 | Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid. | | | | | |
| 20 | 20021000 | Tomatoes, whole or in pieces | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20029000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 2003 | Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid. | | | | | |
| 20 | 20031000 | Mushrooms of the genus Agaricus | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 200390 | Other | - | | | | |
| 20 | 20039010 | Truffles | --- | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20039090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 20 | 2004 | Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen, other than products of heading 20.06. | | | | | |
| 20 | 20041000 | Potatoes | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20049000 | Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 2005 | Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen, other than products of heading 20.06. | | | | | |
| 20 | 20051000 | Homogenised vegetables | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 20 | 20052000 | Potatoes | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20054000 | Peas (<i>Pisum sativum</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20055100 | Beans (<i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.) : -- Beans, shelled | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20055900 | Beans (<i>Vigna</i> spp., <i>Phaseolus</i> spp.) : --Other | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20056000 | Asparagus | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20057000 | Olives | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20058000 | Sweet corn (<i>Zea mays</i> var. <i>saccharata</i>) | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20059100 | Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables : -- Bamboo shoots | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20059900 | Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20060000 | Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallised). | | Free | | | |
| 20 | 2007 | Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, obtained by cooking, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter. | | | | | |
| 20 | 20071000 | Homogenised preparations | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20079100 | Other : -- Citrus fruit | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 200799 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 20 | 20079910 | Mango | --- | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20079920 | Guava | --- | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20079930 | Pine apple | --- | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20079940 | Apple | --- | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20079990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 20 | 2008 | Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included. other | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--------------------|------------|
| 20 | 20081100 | Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together : -- Ground-nuts | - | Free | (a)Export to all countries (except exports to Russian Federation) is permitted subject to registration with APEDA along with controlled Aflatoxin level Certificate issued by APEDA recognized laboratories (as updated from time to time) on their website at URL http://www.apeda.gov.in/apedawebsite/HACCP/recognized_laboratories.pdf (b) Exports to Russian Federation permitted subject to pre-shipment quality certification issued by (1) Insecticide Residue Testing Laboratory. (2) Geo-Chem Laboratories Pvt. Ltd. (3) Reliable Analytical Laboratory (4) Arbro Pharmaceuticals Ltd. (5) Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Delhi (6) Shri Ram Institute for Industrial Research, Branch Office Bangalore (7) Delhi Test House; and (8) Vimta Labs. or any other agency as may be notified from time to time. | 28(RE-2012)/2009-2 | 03.01.2013 |
| 20 | 200819 | Nuts, ground-nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together : -- Other, including mixtures | - | | | | |
| 20 | 20081910 | Cashew nut, roasted, salted or roasted and salted | --- | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20081920 | Other roasted nuts and seeds | --- | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20081930 | Other Nuts, otherwise prepared or preserved | --- | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20081940 | Other roasted and fried vegetable products | --- | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20081990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20082000 | Pineapples | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 200830 | Citrus fruit | - | | | | |
| 20 | 20083010 | Orange | --- | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20083090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20084000 | Pears | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20085000 | Apricots | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20086000 | Cherries | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20087000 | Peaches, including nectarines | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20088000 | Strawberries | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20089100 | Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19 : -- Palm hearts | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 20 | 20089300 | Other, including mixtures other than those of sub-heading 2008 19 :- - Cranberries (Vaccinium macrocarpon, Vaccinium oxycoccos); lingonberries (Vaccinium vitisidaea) | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20089700 | Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19 : -- Mixtures | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 200899 | Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading 2008.19 : --Other | - | | | | |
| 20 | 20089911 | Squash: ---- Mango | --- | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20089912 | Squash: ---- Lemon | --- | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20089913 | Squash: ---- Orange | --- | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20089914 | Squash: ---- Pineapple | --- | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20089919 | Squash: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20089991 | Other: ---- Fruit cocktail | --- | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20089992 | Other: ---- Grapes | --- | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20089993 | Other: ---- Apples | --- | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20089994 | Other: ---- Guava | --- | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20089999 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 20 | 2009 | FRUIT OR NUT JUICES (INCLUDING GRAPE MUST AND COCONUT WATER) AND VEGETABLE JUICES, UNFERMENTED AND NOT CONTAINING ADDED SPIRIT, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER | | | | | |
| 20 | 20091100 | Orange juice : -- Frozen | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20091200 | Orange juice : -- Not frozen, of a Brix value not exceeding 20 | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 20 | 20091900 | Orange juice :--Other | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20092100 | Grapefruit juice; pomelo juice: -- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20 | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20092900 | Grapefruit juice; pomelo juice: -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20093100 | Juice of any other single citrus fruit : -- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20 | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20093900 | Juice of any other single citrus fruit : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20094100 | Pineapple juice : -- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20 | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20094900 | Pineapple juice : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20095000 | Tomato juice | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20096100 | Grape juice (including grape must) : -- Of a Brix value not exceeding 30 | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20096900 | Grape juice (including grape must): -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20097100 | Apple juice: -- Of a Brix value not exceeding 20 | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20097900 | Apple juice :--Other | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20098100 | Juice of any other single fruit, nut or vegetable:- - Cranberry (Vaccinium macrocarpon, Vaccinium oxycoccos) juice; lingon berry (Vaccinium vitis- idaea) juice | - | Free | | | |
| 20 | 200989 | Juice of any other single fruit or vegetable : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 20 | 20098910 | Mango juice | --- | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20098990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 20 | 20099000 | Mixtures of juices | - | Free | | | |

Section IV, PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO
SUBSTITUTES; PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING NICOTINE, INTENDED FOR INHALATION WITHOUT COMBUSTION;
OTHER NICOTINE CONTAINING PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR THE INTAKE OF NICOTINE INTO THE HUMAN BODY

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight. | | |

CHAPTER 21
Miscellaneous Edible Preparations

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 1. This Chapter does not cover: (a) mixed vegetables of heading 0712; (b) roasted coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion (heading 0901); (c) flavoured tea (heading 0902); (d) spices or other products of headings 0904 to 0910; (e) food preparations, other than the products described in heading 2103 or 2104, containing more than 20 % by weight of sausage, meat, meat offal, blood, insects, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, or any combination thereof (Chapter 16); (f) products of heading 2404; (g) yeast put up as a medicament or other products of heading 3003 or 3004; or (h) prepared enzymes of heading 3507. | | |
| 2 | Extracts of the substitutes referred to in Note 1 (b) above are to be classified in heading 2101. | | |
| 3 | For the purposes of heading 2104, the expression "homogenised composite food preparations" means preparations consisting of a finely homogenised mixture of two or more basic ingredients such as meat, fish, vegetables, fruit or nuts, put up for retail sale as food suitable for infants or young children or for dietetic purposes, in containers of a net weight content not exceeding 250g. For the application of this definition, no account is to be taken of small quantities of any ingredients which may be added to the mixture for seasoning, preservation or other purposes. Such preparations may contain a small quantity of visible pieces of ingredients. | | |

Supplementary Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | In this Chapter, "Pan masala" means any preparation containing betel nuts and any one or more of the following ingredients, namely: lime, katha (catechu) and tobacco whether or not containing any other ingredient, such as cardamom, copra or menthol. | | |
| 2 | In this Chapter "betel nut product known as Supari" means any preparation containing betel nuts, but not containing any one or more of the following ingredients, namely: lime, katha (catechu) and tobacco whether or not containing any other ingredients, such as cardamom, copra or menthol. | | |
| 3 | For the purposes of tariff item 2106 90 11, the expression "Sharbat" means any non-alcoholic sweetened beverage or syrup containing not less than 10% fruit juice or flavoured with non-fruit flavours, such as rose, Khus, Kevara, but not including aerated preparations. | | |
| 4 | Tariff item 2106 90 50, inter alia, includes preparations for lemonades or other beverages, consisting, for example, of flavoured or coloured syrup, syrup flavoured with an added concentrated extract, syrup flavoured with fruit juice and intended for use in the manufacture of aerated water, such as in automatic vending machines. | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 5 | <p>Heading 2106 (except tariff items 2106 90 20 and 2106 90 30), inter alia, includes:</p> <p>(a) protein concentrates and textured protein substances;</p> <p>(b) preparations for use, either directly or after processing (such as cooking, dissolving or boiling in water, milk or other liquids), for human consumption;</p> <p>(c) preparations consisting wholly or partly of foodstuffs, used in the making of beverages of food preparations for human consumption;</p> <p>(d) powders for table creams, jellies, ice-creams and similar preparations, whether or not sweetened;</p> <p>(e) flavouring powders for making beverages, whether or not sweetened;</p> <p>(f) preparations consisting of tea or coffee and milk powder, sugar and any other added ingredients;</p> <p>(g) preparations (for example, tablets) consisting of saccharin and foodstuff, such as lactose, used for sweetening purposes;</p> <p>(h) pre-cooked rice, cooked either fully or partially and their dehydrates; and</p> <p>(i) preparations for lemonades or other beverages, consisting, for example, of flavoured or coloured syrups, syrup flavoured with an added concentrated extract, syrup flavoured with fruit juices and concentrated fruit juice with added ingredients.</p> | | |
| 6 | Tariff item 2106 90 99 includes sweet meats commonly known as "Misthans" or "Mithai" or called by any other name. They also include products commonly known as "Namkeens", "mixtures", "Bhujia", "Chabena" or called by any other name. Such products remain classified in these subheadings irrespective of the nature of their ingredients. | | |

Policy Conditions

| Sl. No. | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The export of Food Supplements containing botanicals to European Union (EU) and United Kingdom (UK) originating in or consigned from India and intended for human or animal consumption, allowed subject to issuance of the official certificate issued by Export Inspection Council (EIC)/ Export Inspection Agencies (EIAs), the designated Competent Authority for issuance of official certificate. The official certificate will be issued based on the satisfactory analytical test report from EIC/EIC approved laboratories for the purpose as per the requirement laid down by EU. The export of Food Supplements containing botanicals to European Union (EU) and United Kingdom (UK) originating in or consigned from India and intended for human or animal consumption, also allowed, subject to issuance of the official Certificate by the designated EPC, SHEFEXIL, as Competent Authority for issuance of official certificate. The official certificate will be based on the satisfactory Analytical Test Report from NABL accredited laboratories for ETO testing for Food Supplements containing Botanicals approved for the purpose as per the requirement laid down by EU. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 21 | 21 | Miscellaneous Edible Preparations. | | | | | |
| 21 | 2101 | EXTRACTS, ESSENCES AND CONCENTRATES, OF COFFEE, TEA OR MATE AND PREPARATIONS WITH A BASIS OF THESE PRODUCTS OR WITH A BASIS OF COFFEE, TEA OR MATE; ROASTED CHICORY AND OTHER ROASTED COFFEE SUBSTITUTES, AND EXTRACTS, ESSENCES AND CONCENTRATES THEREOF | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 21 | 210111 | Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee : -- Extracts, essences and concentrates | - | | | | |
| 21 | 21011110 | Instant coffee, flavoured | --- | Free | | | |
| 21 | 21011120 | Instant coffee, not flavoured | --- | Free | | | |
| 21 | 21011130 | Coffee aroma | --- | Free | | | |
| 21 | 21011190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 21 | 21011200 | Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee : -- Preparations with a basis of extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee | - | Free | | | |
| 21 | 210120 | Extracts, essences and concentrates, of tea or mate, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or mate : | - | | | | |
| 21 | 21012010 | Instant tea | --- | Free | | | |
| 21 | 21012020 | Quick brewing black tea | --- | Free | | | |
| 21 | 21012030 | Tea aroma | --- | Free | | | |
| 21 | 21012090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 21 | 210130 | Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof | - | | | | |
| 21 | 21013010 | Roasted chicory | --- | Free | | | |
| 21 | 21013020 | Roasted coffee substitutes | --- | Free | | | |
| 21 | 21013090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 21 | 2102 | Yeasts (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading 30.02); prepared baking powders. | | | | | |
| 21 | 210210 | Active yeasts | - | | | | |
| 21 | 21021010 | Culture yeast | --- | Free | | | |
| 21 | 21021020 | Bakers yeast | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|---------|------------|
| 21 | 21021090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 21 | 21022000 | Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead | - | Free | | | |
| 21 | 21023000 | Prepared baking powders | - | Free | | | |
| 21 | 2103 | Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard. | | | | | |
| 21 | 21031000 | Soya sauce | - | Free | | | |
| 21 | 21032000 | Tomato ketchup and other tomato sauces | - | Free | | | |
| 21 | 21033000 | Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard | - | Free | | | |
| 21 | 210390 | Other | - | | | | |
| 21 | 21039010 | Curry paste | --- | Free | | | |
| 21 | 21039020 | Chilli sauce | --- | Free | | | |
| 21 | 21039030 | Majonnaise and salad dressings | --- | Free | | | |
| 21 | 21039040 | Mixed, condiments and mixed seasoning | --- | Free | | | |
| 21 | 21039090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 21 | 2104 | Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenised composite food preparations. | | | | | |
| 21 | 210410 | Soups and broths and preparations therefor | - | | | | |
| 21 | 21041010 | Dried | --- | Free | | | |
| 21 | 21041090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 21 | 21042000 | Homogenised composite food preparations | - | Free | | | |
| 21 | 21050000 | Ice-cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa | | Free | | | |
| 21 | 2106 | Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included. | | | | | |
| 21 | 21061000 | Protein concentrates and textured protein substances | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 53/2023 | 15.12.2023 |
| 21 | 210690 | Other | - | | | | |
| 21 | 21069011 | Soft drink concentrates :----Sharbat | --- | Free | | | |
| 21 | 21069019 | Soft drink concentrates :----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 21 | 21069020 | Pan masala | --- | Free | | | |
| 21 | 21069030 | Betel nut product known as Supari" | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|---------|------------|
| 21 | 21069040 | Sugar-syrups containing added flavouring or colouring matter, not elsewhere specified or included; lactose syrup; glucose syrup and malto dextrine syrup | --- | Free | | | |
| 21 | 21069050 | Compound preparations for making non-alcoholic beverages | --- | Free | | | |
| 21 | 21069060 | Food flavouring material | --- | Free | | | |
| 21 | 21069070 | Churna for pan | --- | Free | | | |
| 21 | 21069080 | Custard powder | --- | Free | | | |
| 21 | 21069091 | Other: ---- Diabetic foods | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 53/2023 | 15.12.2023 |
| 21 | 21069092 | Other: ---- Sterilized or pasteurized millstone | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 53/2023 | 15.12.2023 |
| 21 | 21069099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 53/2023 | 15.12.2023 |

Section IV, PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES; PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING NICOTINE, INTENDED FOR INHALATION WITHOUT COMBUSTION; OTHER NICOTINE CONTAINING PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR THE INTAKE OF NICOTINE INTO THE HUMAN BODY

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight. | | |

**CHAPTER 22
Beverages, Spirits And Vinegar.**

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover: (a) products of this Chapter (other than those of heading 2209) prepared for culinary purposes and thereby rendered unsuitable for consumption as beverages (generally heading 2103); (b) sea water (heading 2501); (c) distilled or conductivity water or water of similar purity (heading 2853); (d) acetic acid of concentration exceeding 10 % by weight of acetic acid (heading 2915); (e) medicaments of heading 3003 or 3004; or (f) perfumery or toilet preparations (Chapter 33). | | |
| 2 | For the purposes of this Chapter and of Chapters 20 and 21, the "alcoholic strength by volume" shall be determined at a temperature of 20 C. | | |
| 3 | For the purposes of heading 2202, the term "non-alcoholic beverages" means beverages of an alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 0.5 % vol. Alcoholic beverages are classified in headings 2203 to 2206 or heading 2208 as appropriate. | | |

| |
|--------------------------|
| Sub-Heading Notes |
|--------------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purposes of sub-heading 2204 10, the expression "sparkling wine" means wine which, when kept at a temperature of 20C in closed containers, has an excess pressure of not less than 3 bars. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 22 | 22 | Beverages, Spirits And Vinegar. | | | | | |
| 22 | 2201 | Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow. | | | | | |
| 22 | 220110 | Mineral waters and aerated waters | - | | | | |
| 22 | 22011010 | Mineral Water | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22011020 | Aerated water | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 220190 | Other | - | | | | |
| 22 | 22019010 | Ice and snow | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22019090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 2202 | WATERS, INCLUDING MINERAL WATERS AND AERATED WATERS, CONTAINING ADDED SUGAR OR OTHER SWEETENING MATTER OR FLAVOURED, AND OTHER NON-ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES, NOT INCLUDING FRUIT, NUT OR VEGETABLE JUICES OF HEADING 2009 | | | | | |
| 22 | 220210 | Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured : | - | | | | |
| 22 | 22021010 | Aerated waters | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22021020 | Lemonade | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22021090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22029100 | Other : -- Non-alcoholic beer | - | Free | | | |
| 22 | 220299 | Other -- Other | - | | | | |
| 22 | 22029910 | Soya milk drinks, whether or not sweetened or flavoured | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 22 | 22029920 | Fruit pulp or fruit juice based drink | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22029930 | Beverages containing milk | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22029990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22030000 | Beer made from malt. | | Free | | | |
| 22 | 2204 | Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines; grape must other than that of heading 20.09. | | | | | |
| 22 | 22041000 | Sparkling wine | - | Free | | | |
| 22 | 220421 | Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol : -- In containers holding 2 l or less | - | | | | |
| 22 | 22042110 | Port and other red wines | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22042120 | Sherry and other white wines | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22042190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 220422 | Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol : -- In containers holding more than 2 l but not more than 10 l | - | | | | |
| 22 | 22042210 | Port and other red wines | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22042220 | Sherry and other white wines | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22042290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 220429 | Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 22 | 22042910 | Port and other red wines | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22042920 | Sherry and other white wines | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22042990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22043000 | Other grape must | - | Free | | | |
| 22 | 2205 | Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances. | | | | | |
| 22 | 22051000 | In containers holding 2 l or less | - | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22059000 | Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------------|---|------------|------------|
| 22 | 22060000 | Other fermented beverages (for example, cider, perry, mead, sake); mixtures of fermented beverages and mixtures of fermented beverages and non-alcoholic beverages, not elsewhere specified or included | | Free | | | |
| 22 | 2207 | Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 percent vol. or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength. | | | | | |
| 22 | 220710 | Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol. or higher: | - | | | | |
| 22 | 22071011 | Rectified spirit: ---- Concentrates of alcoholic beverages | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22071012 | Rectified spirit: ---- Spirits for industrial use | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22071019 | Rectified spirit: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22071090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22072000 | Ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength | - | Restricted | Export is permitted under Restricted Export Authorization only for non-fuel purposes. However, export of Bio-fuel from Special Economic Zones (SEZ)/ Export Oriented Units (EoUs) are allowed for Fuel as well as Non-Fuel purposes without any restriction when produced using only imported feed stock. | 62/2015-20 | 22.03.2023 |
| 22 | 2208 | Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 percent vol.; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages. | | | | | |
| 22 | 220820 | Spirits obtained by distilling grape wine or grape marc | - | | | | |
| 22 | 22082011 | In containers holding 2 l or less: ---- Brandy | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22082019 | In containers holding 2 l or less: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22082091 | Other: ---- Brandy | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22082099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 220830 | Whiskies | - | | | | |
| 22 | 22083011 | In containers holding 2 l or less: ---- Bourbon whiskey | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22083012 | In containers holding 2 l or less: ---- Scotch | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 22 | 22083013 | In containers holding 2 l or less: ---- Blended | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22083019 | In containers holding 2 l or less: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22083091 | Other: ---- Bourbon whiskey | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22083092 | Other: ---- Scotch | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22083093 | Other: ---- Blended | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22083099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 220840 | Rum and other spirits obtained by distilling fermented sugar- cane products. | - | | | | |
| 22 | 22084011 | In containers holding 2 l or less: ---- Rum | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22084012 | In containers holding 2 l or less: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22084091 | Other: ---- Rum | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22084092 | Other: ---- other | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 220850 | Gin and Geneva | - | | | | |
| 22 | 22085011 | In containers holding 2 l or less: ---- Gin | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22085012 | In containers holding 2 l or less: ---- Geneva | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22085091 | Other: ---- Gin | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22085092 | Other: ---- Geneva | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22086000 | Vodka | - | Free | | | |
| 22 | 220870 | Liqueurs and cordials | - | | | | |
| 22 | 22087011 | In containers holding 2 l or less: ---- Liqueurs | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22087012 | In containers holding 2 l or less: ---- Cordials | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22087091 | Other: ---- Liqueurs | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22087092 | Other: ---- Cordials | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 220890 | Other | - | | | | |
| 22 | 22089011 | In containers holding 2 l or less: ---- Tequila | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 22 | 22089012 | In containers holding 2 l or less: ---- Indenatured ethyl alcohol | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22089019 | In containers holding 2 l or less: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22089091 | Other: ---- Tequila | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22089092 | Other: ---- Indenatured ethyl alcohol | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22089099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 2209 | Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid. | | | | | |
| 22 | 22090010 | Brewed vinegar | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22090020 | Synthetic vinegar | --- | Free | | | |
| 22 | 22090090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

**Section IV, PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO
SUBSTITUTES; PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING NICOTINE, INTENDED FOR INHALATION WITHOUT COMBUSTION;
OTHER NICOTINE CONTAINING PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR THE INTAKE OF NICOTINE INTO THE HUMAN BODY**

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight. | | |

**CHAPTER 23
RESIDUES AND WASTE FROM THE FOOD INDUSTRIES; PREPARED ANIMAL FODDER**

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Heading 2309 includes products of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included, obtained by processing vegetable or animal materials to such an extent that they have lost the essential characteristics of the original material, other than vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products of such processing. | | |

Sub-Heading Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purposes of sub-heading 2306 41, the expression "low erucic acid rape or colza seeds" means seeds as defined in sub-heading Note 1 to Chapter 12. | | |

Policy Condition

| Sl. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>Export of Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding (items under Heading 2309) put up for retail sale is allowed freely but its export to European Union is allowed subject to the following conditions :</p> <p>(i) A 'Shipment Clearance Certificate' is to be issued consignment-wise by the CAPEXIL indicating details of the name and address of the exporter, address of the registered plant, IEC of the exporter, Plant approval number, nature of export product, quantity, invoice number and date, port of loading (name of the port) and destination</p> <p>(ii) After the shipment is made, the exporter shall also provide a 'Health Certificate' consignment-wise to the buyer giving details of the product with HS Code, packaging, its origin, destination, vessel name, date of departure, health requirements, etc. This Health Certificate would be issued jointly by CAPEXIL and Regional Animal Quarantine Officer, Department of Animal Husbandry, Dairying and Fisheries, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Government of India.</p> | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |

| Chapter Number | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 23 | 23 | Residues And Waste From The Food Industries; Prepared Animal Fodder. | | | | | |
| 23 | 2301 | Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption; greaves. | | | | | |
| 23 | 230110 | Flours, meals and pellets, of meat or meat offal; greaves | - | | | | |
| 23 | 23011010 | Meat meals and pellets (including tankage) | --- | Free | <p>Export of Meat meals and pellets (including tankage) - Meat and Bone Meal of Buffalo is allowed freely but its export to European Union is allowed subject to the following conditions :</p> <p>(i) A 'Shipment Clearance Certificate' is to be issued consignment-wise by the CAPEXIL indicating details of the name and address of the exporter, address of the registered plant, IEC No. of the exporter, Plant approval number, nature of export product, quantity, invoice number and date, port of loading (name of the port) and destination</p> <p>(ii) After the shipment is made, the exporter shall also provide a 'Health Certificate' consignment-wise to the buyer giving details of the product with HS Code, packaging, its origin, destination, vessel name, date of departure, health requirements, etc. This Health Certificate would be issued jointly by CAPEXIL and Regional Animal Quarantine Officer, Department of Animal Husbandry, Dairying and Fisheries, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Government of India.</p> | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |
| 23 | 23011090 | Other (including greaves) | --- | Free | | | |
| 23 | 230120 | Flours, meals and pellets, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates | - | | | | |
| 23 | 23012011 | Fish meal, unfit for human consumption:---- In powder form | --- | Free | | | |
| 23 | 23012019 | Fish meal, unfit for human consumption:---- Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------------|--|------------|------------|
| 23 | 23012090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 23 | 2302 | BRAN, SHARPS AND OTHER RESIDUES, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PELLETS, DERIVED FROM THE SIFTING, MILLING OR OTHER WORKING OF CEREALS OR OF LEGUMINOUS PLANTS | | | | | |
| 23 | 230210 | Of maize (corn) | - | | | | |
| 23 | 23021010 | Maize bran | --- | Restricted | | 58/2015-20 | 14.02.2023 |
| 23 | 23021090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 23 | 23023000 | Of wheat | - | Restricted | | 58/2015-20 | 14.02.2023 |
| 23 | 23024000 | Of other cereals | - | Restricted | | 58/2015-20 | 14.02.2023 |
| 23 | 23025000 | Of leguminous plants | - | Free | | | |
| 23 | 2303 | RESIDUES OF STARCH MANUFACTURE AND SIMILAR RESIDUES, BEET-PULP, BAGASSE AND OTHER WASTE OF SUGAR MANUFACTURE, BREWING OR DISTILLING DREGS AND WASTE, WHETHER OR NOT IN THE FORM OF PELLETS | | | | | |
| 23 | 23031000 | Residues of starch manufacture and similar residues | - | Free | | | |
| 23 | 23032000 | Beet-pulp, bagasse and other waste of sugar manufacture | - | Free | | | |
| 23 | 23033000 | Brewing or distilling dregs and waste | - | Free | | | |
| 23 | 2304 | Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soyabean oil. | | | | | |
| 23 | 230400 | Oil-cake and other solid residues whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of soyabean oil: | | | | | |
| 23 | 23040010 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal of soyabean, expeller variety | --- | Free | | | |
| 23 | 23040020 | Oil-cake of soyabean, solvent extracted (defatted) variety | --- | Free | | | |
| 23 | 23040030 | Meal of soyabean, solvent extracted (defatted) | --- | Free | | | |
| 23 | 23040090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------------|---|------------|------------|
| 23 | 2305 | Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil. | | | | | |
| 23 | 230500 | Oil-cake and other solid residues, whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of ground-nut oil: | | | | | |
| 23 | 23050010 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal of ground-nut, expeller variety | --- | Restricted | Exports of De-oiled groundnut cakes containing more than 1% oil and groundnut expeller cakes is restricted. | | |
| 23 | 23050020 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal of ground-nut, solvent extracted variety (defatted) | --- | Restricted | Exports of De-oiled groundnut cakes containing more than 1% oil and groundnut expeller cakes is restricted. | | |
| 23 | 23050090 | Other | --- | Restricted | Exports of De-oiled groundnut cakes containing more than 1% oil and groundnut expeller cakes is restricted. | | |
| 23 | 2306 | OIL-CAKE AND OTHER SOLID RESIDUES, WHETHER OR NOT GROUND OR IN THE FORM OF PELLETS, RESULTING FROM THE EXTRACTION OF VEGETABLE OR MICROBIAL FATS OR OILS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING 2304 OR 2305 | | | | | |
| 23 | 230610 | Of cotton seeds | - | | | | |
| 23 | 23061010 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, decorticated, expeller variety | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23061020 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, decorticated, solvent extracted (defatted) variety | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23061030 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, undecorticated, expeller variety | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23061040 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, undecorticated, solvent extracted (defatted) variety | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23061090 | Other | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 230620 | Of linseed | - | | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | | |
| 23 | 23062010 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, expeller variety | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23062020 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23062090 | Other | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 230630 | Of sunflower seeds | - | | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | | |
| 23 | 23063010 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, expeller variety | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|---|------------|------------|
| 23 | 23063020 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23063090 | Other | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23064100 | Of rape or colza seeds : -- Of low erucic acid rape or colza seeds | - | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23064900 | Of rape or colza seeds : -- Other | - | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 230650 | Of coconut or copra | - | | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | | |
| 23 | 23065010 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, expeller variety | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23065020 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23065090 | Other | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23066000 | Of palm nuts or kernels | - | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 230690 | Other | - | | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | | |
| 23 | 23069011 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, expeller variety: ---- Of mowra seeds | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23069012 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, expeller variety: ---- Of mustard seeds | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23069013 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, expeller variety: ---- Of niger seeds | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23069014 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, expeller variety: ---- Of sesamum seeds | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23069015 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, expeller variety: ---- Of mango kernel | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23069016 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, expeller variety: ---- Of sal (de-oiled) | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23069017 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, expeller variety: ---- Of castor seeds | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23069018 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, expeller variety: ---- Of neem seeds | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23069019 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, expeller variety: ---- Of other seeds | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|---|------------|------------|
| 23 | 23069021 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety: ---- Of mustard seeds | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23069022 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety: ---- Of niger seeds | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23069023 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety: ---- Of cardi seeds | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23069024 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety: ---- Of sesamum seeds | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23069025 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety: ---- Of mango kernel | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23069026 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety: ---- Of sal (de-oiled) | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23069027 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety: ---- Of castor seeds | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23069028 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety: ---- Of neem seeds | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23069029 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety: ---- Of other seeds | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23069030 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety: ---- Residues babool seed extraction | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23069090 | Oil-cake and oil-cake meal, solvent extracted (defatted) variety: ---- Other | --- | Free | Export of De-oiled Rice Bran is Prohibited. | 23/2024-25 | 16.08.2024 |
| 23 | 23070000 | Wine lees; Argol | | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------------|---|------------|------------|
| 23 | 23080000 | Vegetable materials and vegetable waste, vegetable residues and by-products, whether or not in the form of pellets, of a kind used in animal feeding, not elsewhere specified or included | | Restricted | | 58/2015-20 | 14.02.2023 |
| 23 | 2309 | Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding. | | | | | |
| 23 | 23091000 | Dog or cat food, put up for retail sale | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |
| 23 | 230990 | Other | - | | | | |
| 23 | 23099010 | Compounded animal feed | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |
| 23 | 23099020 | Concentrates for compound animal feed | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |
| 23 | 23099031 | Feeds for fish (prawn etc.): ---- Prawn and shrimps feed | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |
| 23 | 23099032 | Feeds for fish (prawn etc.): ---- Fish feed in powdered form | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |
| 23 | 23099039 | Feeds for fish (prawn etc.): ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |
| 23 | 23099090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |

Section IV, PREPARED FOODSTUFFS; BEVERAGES, SPIRITS AND VINEGAR; TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURED TOBACCO SUBSTITUTES; PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT CONTAINING NICOTINE, INTENDED FOR INHALATION WITHOUT COMBUSTION; OTHER NICOTINE CONTAINING PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR THE INTAKE OF NICOTINE INTO THE HUMAN BODY

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | In this Section, the term "pellets" means products which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3 (percent) by weight. | | |

**CHAPTER 24
Tobacco And Manufactured Tobacco Substitutes.**

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover medicinal cigarettes (Chapter 30). | | |
| 2 | Any products classifiable in heading 2404 and any other heading of the Chapter are to be classified in heading 2404. | | |
| 3 | For the purposes of heading 2404, the expression "inhalation without combustion" means inhalation through heated delivery or other means, without combustion. | | |

| |
|--------------------------|
| Sub-Heading Notes |
|--------------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purposes of sub-heading 2403 11, the expression "water pipe tobacco" means tobacco intended for smoking in a water pipe and which consists of a mixture of tobacco and glycerol, whether or not contain-ing aromatic oils and extracts, molasses or sugar, and whether or not flavoured with fruit. However, tobacco-free products intended for smoking in a water pipe are excluded from this sub-heading. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 24 | 24 | Tobacco And Manufactured Tobacco Substitutes. | | | | | |
| 24 | 2401 | Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse. | | | | | |
| 24 | 240110 | Tobacco, not stemmed/stripped | - | | | | |
| 24 | 24011010 | Flue cured virginia tobacco | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24011020 | Sun cured country (natu) tobacco | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24011030 | Sun cured virginia tobacco | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24011040 | Burley tobacco | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24011050 | Tobacco for manufacture of biris, not stemmed | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24011060 | Tobacco for manufacture of chewing tobacco | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24011070 | Tobacco for manufacture of cigar and cheroot | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24011080 | Tobacco for manufacture of hookah tobacco | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24011090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 240120 | Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped | - | | | | |
| 24 | 24012010 | Flue cured virginia tobacco | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24012020 | Sun cured country (natu) tobacco | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24012030 | Sun cured virginia tobacco | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24012040 | Burley tobacco | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24012050 | Tobacco for manufacture of biris | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24012060 | Tobacco for manufacture of chewing tobacco | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24012070 | Tobacco for manufacture of cigar and cheroot | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24012080 | Tobacco for manufacture of hookah tobacco | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24012090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24013000 | Tobacco refuse | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 24 | 2402 | Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes. | | | | | |
| 24 | 240210 | Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos, containing tobacco | - | | | | |
| 24 | 24021010 | Cigar and cheroots | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24021020 | Cigarillos | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 240220 | Cigarettes containing tobacco | - | | | | |
| 24 | 24022010 | Other than filter cigarettes, of length not exceeding 65 millimetres | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24022020 | Other than filter cigarettes, of length exceeding 65 millimetres but not exceeding 70 millimetres | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24022030 | Filter cigarettes of length (including the length of the filter, the length of filter being 11 millimetres or its actual length, whichever is more) not exceeding 65 millimetres | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24022040 | Filter cigarettes of length (including the length of the filter, the length of filter being 11 millimetres or its actual length, whichever is more) exceeding 65 millimetres not exceeding 70 millimetres | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24022050 | Filter cigarettes of length (including the length of the filter, the length of filter being 11 millimetres or its actual length, whichever is more) exceeding 75 millimetres but not exceeding 85 millimetres | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24022090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 240290 | Other | - | | | | |
| 24 | 24029010 | Cigarettes of tobacco substitutes | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24029020 | Cigarillos of tobacco substitutes | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24029090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 2403 | Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; homogenised" or reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and essences. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|------|------|--|--|--|
| 24 | 240311 | Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion -- Water pipe tobacco specified in Subheading Note 1 to this chapter | - | | | | |
| 24 | 24031110 | Hookah or gudaku tobacco | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24031190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 240319 | Smoking tobacco, whether or not containing tobacco substitutes in any proportion -- Other | - | | | | |
| 24 | 24031910 | Smoking mixtures for pipes and cigarettes | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24031921 | "Biris:---- Other than paper rolled biris, manufactured without the aid of machine" | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24031929 | Biris:---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24031990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24039100 | Other : -- Homogenised" or reconstituted" tobacco | - | Free | | | |
| 24 | 240399 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 24 | 24039910 | Chewing tobacco | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24039920 | Preparations containing chewing tobacco | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24039930 | Jarda scented tobacco | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24039940 | Snuff | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24039950 | Preparations containing snuff | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24039960 | Tobacco extracts and essence | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24039970 | Cut-tobacco | --- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24039990 | Other | ---- | Free | | | |
| 24 | 2404 | <p>PRODUCTS CONTAINING TOBACCO, RECONSTITUTED TOBACCO, NICOTINE, OR TOBACCO OR NICOTINE SUBSTITUTES, INTENDED FOR INHALATION WITHOUT COMBUSTION; OTHER NICOTINE CONTAINING PRODUCTS INTENDED FOR THE INTAKE OF NICOTINE INTO THE HUMAN BODY</p> | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|
| 24 | 24041100 | Products intended for inhalation without combustion:-- Containing tobacco or reconstituted tobacco | - | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24041200 | Products intended for inhalation without combustion:-- Other, containing nicotine | - | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24041900 | Products intended for inhalation without combustion:-- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24049100 | Other:- - For oral application | - | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24049200 | Other:- - For transdermal application | - | Free | | | |
| 24 | 24049900 | Other:- - Other | - | Free | | | |

Section V, MINERAL PRODUCTS

**CHAPTER 25
SALT; SULPHUR; EARTHS AND STONE; PLASTERING MATERIALS, LIME AND CEMENT**

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Except where their context or Note 4 to this Chapter otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter cover only products which are in the crude state or which have been washed (even with chemical substances eliminating the impurities without changing the structure of the product), crushed, ground, powdered, levigated, sifted, screened, concentrated by flotation, magnetic separation or other mechanical or physical processes (except crystallization), but not products that have been roasted, calcined, obtained by mixing or subjected to processing beyond that mentioned in each heading. The products of this Chapter may contain an added anti-dusting agent, provided that such addition does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use. | | |
| 2 | This Chapter does not cover : (a) sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur (heading 2802); (b) earth colours containing 70% or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe ₂ O ₃ (heading 2821); (c) medicaments and other products of Chapter 30; (d) perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations (Chapter 33); (e) dolomite ramming mix (heading 3816); (f) setts, curbstones and flagstones (heading 6801); mosaic cubes or the like (heading 6802); roofing, facing or damp course slates (heading 6803); (g) precious or semi-precious stones (heading 7102 or 7103); (h) cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5g each, of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide, of heading 3824; optical elements of sodium chloride or of magnesium oxide (heading 9001); (ij) billiard chalks (heading 9504); or (k) writing or drawing chalks and tailors' chalks (heading 9609). | | |
| 3 | Any products classifiable in heading 2517 and any other heading of this Chapter are to be classified in heading 2517. | | |
| 4 | Heading 2530 applies, inter alia, to : vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded; earth colours, whether or not calcined or mixed together; natural micaceous iron oxides; meerscham (whether or not in polished pieces); amber; agglomerated meerscham and agglomerated amber, in plates, rods, sticks or similar forms, not worked after moulding; jet; strontianite (whether or not calcined), other than strontium oxide; broken pieces of pottery, brick or concrete. | | |

Supplementary Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | In heading 2523, "sagol" means cement obtained by heating limestone and burnt coal in a kiln; and "ashmoh" means cement obtained by fine grinding of paddy husk, ash and hydrated lime with an additive. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 25 | 25 | Salt; Sulphur; Earths And Stone; Plastering Materials, Lime And Cement. | | | | | |
| 25 | 2501 | Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or containing added anti-caking or free-flowing agents; sea water. | | | | | |
| 25 | 250100 | Salt (including table salt and denatured salt) and pure sodium chloride, whether or not in aqueous solution or containing added anticaking or free flowing agents;Sea water : | | | | | |
| 25 | 25010010 | Common Salt (including iodised salt) | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25010020 | Rock Salt | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25010090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25020000 | UNROASTED IRON PYRITES | | Free | | | |
| 25 | 2503 | SULPHUR OF ALL KINDS, OTHER THAN SUBLIMED SULPHUR, PRECIPITATED SULPHUR AND COLLODIAL SULPHUR | | | | | |
| 25 | 250300 | "Sulphur of all kinds, other than sublimed sulphur, precipitated sulphur and colloidal sulphur." | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25030010 | Sulphur recovered as by-product in refining of crude oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25030090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 2504 | Natural graphite. | | | | | |
| 25 | 250410 | In powder or in flakes | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25041010 | Graphite, crystalline | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25041020 | Graphite, amorphous | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25041090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 250490 | Other | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25049010 | Graphite, micronised | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------------|--|--|--|
| 25 | 25049090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 2505 | Natural sands of all kinds, whether or not coloured, other than metalbearing sands of Chapter 26. | | | | | |
| 25 | 250510 | Silica sands and quartz sands | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25051011 | Silica Sands: ---- Processed (White) | --- | Restricted | | | |
| 25 | 25051012 | Silica Sands: ---- Processed (Brown) | --- | Restricted | | | |
| 25 | 25051019 | Silica Sands: ---- Other | --- | Restricted | | | |
| 25 | 25051020 | Silica Sands: --- Quartz sands | --- | Restricted | | | |
| 25 | 25059000 | Other | - | Restricted | | | |
| 25 | 2506 | Quartz (other than natural sands); quartzite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape. | | | | | |
| 25 | 250610 | Quartz | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25061010 | In lumps | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25061020 | In powder | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 250620 | Quartzite | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25062010 | In lumps | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25062020 | In powder | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25062090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 2507 | KAOLIN AND OTHER KAOLINIC CLAYS, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED | | | | | |
| 25 | 250700 | Kaolin and other kaolinic clays, whether or not calcined | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25070010 | Crude | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25070021 | Other: ---- Pharmaceutical grade | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25070022 | Other: ---- Ceramic grade | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25070029 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 2508 | Other clays (not including expanded clays of heading 68.06), andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite, whether or not calcined; mullite; chamotte or dinas earths. | | | | | |
| 25 | 250810 | Bentonite | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|--------------------------------|---|--|--|
| 25 | 25081010 | Crude | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25081090 | Other (includes processed and ground) | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 250830 | Fire-clay | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25083010 | Non-plastic | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25083020 | Semi-plastic | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25083030 | Plastic | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25083090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 250840 | Other clays | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25084010 | Ball Clay | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25084020 | Earth Clay | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25084090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 250850 | Andalusite, kyanite and sillimanite | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25085010 | Andalusite | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25085021 | Kyanite ---- Crude, other than calcined | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25085022 | Kyanite ---- Processed, other than calcined (washed or ground or screened or beneficiated) | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25085023 | Kyanite ---- Calcined | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25085031 | Sillimanite ---- Lumps | --- | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Export is allowed through Indian Rare Earths Limited (IREL) only. | | |
| 25 | 25085032 | Sillimanite ---- Fines (including sand) | --- | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Export is allowed through Indian Rare Earths Limited (IREL) only. | | |
| 25 | 25085039 | Sillimanite ---- Other | --- | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Export is allowed through Indian Rare Earths Limited (IREL) only. | | |
| 25 | 25086000 | Mullite | - | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25087000 | Chamotte or dinas earths | - | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25090000 | Chalk | | Free | | | |
| 25 | 2510 | Natural calcium phosphates, natural aluminium calcium phosphates and phosphatic chalk. | | | | | |
| 25 | 251010 | Unground | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25101010 | Natural calcium phosphate | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25101020 | Natural aluminium calcium phosphate | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25101030 | Natural calcium phosphate apatite | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25101090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 25 | 251020 | Ground | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25102010 | Natural calcium phosphates | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25102020 | Natural aluminium calcium phosphate | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25102030 | Natural calcium phosphates apatite | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25102090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 2511 | Natural barium sulphate (barytes); natural barium carbonate (witherite), whether or not calcined, other than barium oxide of heading 28.16. | | | | | |
| 25 | 251110 | Natural barium sulphate (barytes) | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25111010 | Lumps | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25111020 | Powder | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25111090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25112000 | Natural barium carbonate (witherite) | - | Free | | | |
| 25 | 2512 | SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS (FOR EXAMPLE, KIESELGUHR, TRIPOLITE AND DIATOMITE) AND SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED, OF AN APPARENT SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF 1 OR LESS | | | | | |
| 25 | 251200 | Siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite and diatomite) and similar siliceous earths, whether or not calcined, of an apparent specific gravity of 1 or less. | | | | | |
| 25 | 25120010 | Kieselguhr | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25120020 | Tripolite | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25120030 | Diatomite | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25120090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 2513 | Pumice stone; emery; natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives, whether or not heat-treated. | | | | | |
| 25 | 25131000 | Pumice stone | - | Free | | | |
| 25 | 251320 | Emery, natural corundum, natural garnet and other natural abrasives | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25132010 | Emery | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|--------------------------------|---|--|--|
| 25 | 25132020 | Natural Corundum | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25132030 | Natural garnet | --- | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Export is allowed through Indian Rare Earths Limited (IREL) only. | | |
| 25 | 25132090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25140000 | Slate, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape | | Free | | | |
| 25 | 2515 | Marble, travertine, ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone of an apparent specific gravity of 2.5 or more, and alabaster, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape. | | | | | |
| 25 | 25151100 | Marble and travertine : -- Crude or roughly trimmed | - | Free | | | |
| 25 | 251512 | Marble and travertine : -- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25151210 | Blocks | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25151220 | Slabs | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25151290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 251520 | Ecaussine and other calcareous monumental or building stone; | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25152010 | Alabaster | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25152090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 2516 | Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental or building stone, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape. | | | | | |
| 25 | 25161100 | Granite : -- Crude or roughly trimmed | - | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25161200 | Granite : -- Merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 25 | 25162000 | Sandstone | - | Free | | | |
| 25 | 251690 | Other monumental or building stone | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25169010 | Pakur stone | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25169020 | Stone boulders | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25169090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 2517 | Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated; macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in the first part of the heading; tarred macadam; granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated. | | | | | |
| 25 | 251710 | Pebbles, gravel, broken or crushed stone, of a kind commonly used for concrete aggregates, for road metalling or for railway or other ballast, shingle and flint, whether or not heat-treated | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25171010 | Pakur stone, crushed or broken | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25171020 | Flint | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25171090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25172000 | Macadam of slag, dross or similar industrial waste, whether or not incorporating the materials cited in subheading 2517.10 | - | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25173000 | Tarred macadam | - | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25174100 | Granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated : -- Of marble | - | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25174900 | Granules, chippings and powder, of stones of heading 25.15 or 25.16, whether or not heat-treated : -- Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 25 | 2518 | DOLOMITE, WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED OR SINTERED, INCLUDING DOLOMITE ROUGHLY TRIMMED OR MERELY CUT, BY SAWING OR OTHERWISE, INTO BLOCKS OR SLABS OF A RECTANGULAR (INCLUDING SQUARE) SHAPE; | | | | | |
| 25 | 25181000 | Dolomite, not calcined or sintered | - | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25182000 | Calcined or sintered dolomite | - | Free | | | |
| 25 | 2519 | Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite); fused magnesia; dead-burned (sintered) magnesia, whether or not containing small quantities of other oxides added before sintering; other magnesium oxide, whether or not pure. | | | | | |
| 25 | 25191000 | Natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) | - | Free | | | |
| 25 | 251990 | Other | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25199010 | Fused magnesia (natural) | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25199020 | Dead-burnt (sintered) magnesia | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25199030 | Magnesium calcined (other than dead-burnt) not elsewhere specified or included | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25199040 | Magnesium oxide | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25199090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 2520 | Gypsum; anhydrite; plasters (consisting of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate) whether or not coloured, with or without small quantities of accelerators or retarders. | | | | | |
| 25 | 252010 | Gypsum; anhydrite | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25201010 | Natural | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25201020 | Marine | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25201090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 252020 | Plasters | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25202010 | Calcined | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25202090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 2521 | LIMESTONE FLUX; LIMESTONE AND OTHER CALCAREOUS STONES, OF A KIND USED FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF LIME OR CEMENT | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 25 | 252100 | Limestone flux; limestone and other calcareous stone, of a kind used for the manufacture of lime or cement. | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25210010 | Limestone flux (L.D., below 1percent SiO2) | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25210090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 2522 | Quicklime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime, other than calcium oxide and hydroxide of heading 28.25. | | | | | |
| 25 | 25221000 | Quicklime | - | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25222000 | Slaked lime | - | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25223000 | Hydraulic lime | - | Free | | | |
| 25 | 2523 | Portland cement, aluminous cement, slag cement, supersulphate cement and similar hydraulic cements, whether or not coloured or in the form of clinkers. | | | | | |
| 25 | 25231000 | Cement clinkers | - | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25232100 | Portland cement : -- White cement, whether or not artificially coloured | - | Free | | | |
| 25 | 252329 | Portland cement : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25232910 | Ordinary portland cement, dry | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25232920 | Ordinary portland cement, coloured | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25232930 | Portland pozzolana Cement | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25232940 | Portland slag cement | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25232990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25233000 | Aluminous cement | - | Free | | | |
| 25 | 252390 | Other hydraulic cements | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25239010 | Sagol, ashmoh | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25239020 | High alumina refractory cement | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25239090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 2524 | Asbestos. | | | | | |
| 25 | 25241010 | Crocidolite | - | Free | Export of Crocidolite is free subject to No Objection Certificate from the Department of Chemicals and Petro-Chemicals, Ministry of Chemicals and Fertilizers, New Delhi | | |
| 25 | 252490 | Other | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25249011 | In rock form: ---- Chrysotile | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 25 | 25249012 | In rock form: ---- Amphibole | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25249013 | In rock form: ---- Chrysolite | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25249014 | In rock form: ---- Amosite | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25249019 | In rock form: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25249021 | Fibre raw, beaten or washed or graded to length: ---- Chrysolite | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25249022 | Fibre raw, beaten or washed or graded to length: ---- Amphibole | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25249023 | Fibre raw, beaten or washed or graded to length: ---- Chrysolite | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25249024 | Fibre raw, beaten or washed or graded to length: ---- Amosite | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25249029 | Fibre raw, beaten or washed or graded to length: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25249031 | Flakes or powder: ---- Chrysotile | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25249032 | Flakes or powder: ---- Amphibole | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25249033 | Flakes or powder: ---- Chrysolite | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25249034 | Flakes or powder: ---- Amosite | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25249039 | Flakes or powder: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25249091 | Other: ---- Waste | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25249099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 2525 | Mica, including splittings; mica waste. | | | | | |
| 25 | 252510 | Crude mica and mica rifted into sheets or splittings | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25251010 | Mica blocks | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25251020 | Condensor films trimmed but not cut to shape | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25251030 | Mica splittings, book form | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25251040 | Mica splittings, loose | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25251090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 25 | 252520 | Mica powder | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25252010 | Mica flakes, 2.20 mesh | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25252020 | Mica powder, dry ground | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25252030 | Mica powder, micronised | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25252040 | Mica powder, wet ground | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25252050 | Mica powder, calcined | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25252090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 252530 | Mica waste | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25253010 | Mica mine scrap and waste | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25253020 | Mica factory scrap | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25253030 | Mica cuttings book form | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25253090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 2526 | Natural steatite, whether or not roughly trimmed or merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape; talc. | | | | | |
| 25 | 252610 | Not crushed, not powdered | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25261010 | Steatite (soap stone, etc.) block | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25261020 | Steatite (soap stone, etc.) lumps | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25261090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25262000 | Crushed or powdered | - | Free | | | |
| 25 | 2528 | NATURAL BORATES AND CONCENTRATES THEREOF (WHETHER OR NOT CALCINED), BUT NOT INCLUDING BORATES SEPARATED FROM NATURAL BRINE; NATURAL BORIC ACID CONTAINING NOT MORE THAN 85% OF H ₃ BO ₃ CALCULATED ON THE DRY WEIGHT | | | | | |
| 25 | 252800 | Natural borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined), but not including borates separated from natural brine; natural boric acid containing not more than 85percent of H ₃ BO ₃ calculated on the dry weight. | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25280010 | Natural sodium borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined) | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25280020 | Natural boric acid containing not more than 85percent of H ₃ BO ₃ (calculated on the dry weight) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 25 | 25280030 | Natural calcium borates and concentrates thereof (whether or not calcined) | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25280090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 2529 | Feldspar; leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite; fluorspar. | | | | | |
| 25 | 252910 | Feldspar | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25291010 | Lumps | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25291020 | Powder | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25292100 | Fluorspar : -- Containing by weight 97 percent or less of calcium fluoride | - | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25292200 | Fluorspar : -- Containing by weight more than 97 percent of calcium fluoride | - | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25293000 | Leucite; nepheline and nepheline syenite | - | Free | | | |
| 25 | 2530 | Mineral substances not elsewhere specified or included. | | | | | |
| 25 | 253010 | Vermiculite, perlite and chlorites, unexpanded | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25301010 | Vermiculite | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25301020 | Perlite | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25301090 | Others (including powder) | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25302000 | Kieserite, epsomite (natural magnesium sulphates) | - | Free | | | |
| 25 | 253090 | Other | - | | | | |
| 25 | 25309010 | Meerscham (whether or not in polished pieces) and amber agglomerated; meeracham and agglomerated amber in plates, rods, etc. not worked after moulding jet | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25309020 | Natural arsenic sulphides (such as orpiment) | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25309030 | Calcite | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25309040 | Ores and concentrates of rare earth metals | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25309050 | Wollastonite | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25309060 | Earth colour ochre, crude | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25309070 | Other processed earth colour ochre | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------------|--|--|--|
| 25 | 25309091 | Other: ---- Strontium Sulphate (natural ore) | --- | Free | | | |
| 25 | 25309099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Restricted | | | |

Section V, MINERAL PRODUCTS

| |
|---|
| CHAPTER 26 ORES, SLAG, AND ASH |
|---|

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover: (a) slag or similar industrial waste prepared as macadam (heading 2517); (b) natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), whether or not calcined (heading 2519); (c) sludges from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, consisting mainly of such oils (2710); (d) basic slag of Chapter 31; (e) slag wool, rock wool or similar mineral wools (heading 6806); (f) waste or scrap of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal; other waste or scrap containing precious metal or precious metal compounds, of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 7112 or 8549); or (g) copper, nickel or cobalt mattes produced by any process of smelting (Section XV). | | |
| 2 | For the purposes of headings 2601 to 2617, the term "ores" means minerals of mineralogical species actually used in the metallurgical industry for the extraction of mercury, of the metals of heading 2844 or of the metals of Section XIV or XV, even if they are intended for nonmetallurgical purposes. Headings 2601 to 2617 do not, however, include minerals which have been submitted to processes not normal to the metallurgical industry | | |
| 3 | Heading 2620 applies only to: (a) slag, ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metals or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals, excluding ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste (heading 2621); and (b) slag, ash and residues containing arsenic, whether or not containing metals, of a kind used either for the extraction of arsenic or metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds. | | |

| |
|--------------------------|
| Sub-Heading Notes |
|--------------------------|

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purposes of sub-heading 2620 21, "leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges" mean sludges obtained from storage tanks of leaded gasoline and leaded anti-knock compounds (for example, tetraethyl lead), and consisting essentially of lead, lead compounds and iron oxide. | | |
| 2 | Slag, ash and residues containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds, are to be classified in sub-heading 2620 60. | | |

| |
|----------------------------|
| Supplementary Notes |
|----------------------------|

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | For the products of heading 2601, the percentage of Fe content, wherever specified, shall be calculated on the Dry Weight or Dry Metric Tonne (DMT) basis. | | |
|---|--|--|--|

| |
|--------------------------|
| Policy Conditions |
|--------------------------|

| Sl. No. | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 1. Exports of Iron ore other than those Specified under Free category can only be exported by STE. 2. Export of the following is Free:- (i) Iron ore of Goa origin when exported to China, Europe, Japan, South Korea and Taiwan, irrespective of the Fe content; (ii) Iron ore of Redi origin to all markets, irrespective of the Fe content; (iii) All iron ore of Fe content upto 64% | | |
| 2 | Export authorization from Department of Atomic Energy would be required for export of items in Category-0(Nuclear materials, nuclear-related other materials, equipment and technology) of SCOMET. | | |

| |
|-------------------------------|
| Export Licensing Notes |
|-------------------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Rare Earth compounds are freely exportable, but rare earth phosphates, which contain uranium and thorium are prescribed substances and are controlled as per provisions of Atomic Energy Act, 1962 . | | |
| 2 | Other minerals under code 2617 are freely exportable, except those which have been notified as prescribed substances and controlled under Atomic Energy Act, 1962. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 26 | 26 | Ores, Slag And Ash. | | | | | |
| 26 | 2601 | Iron ores and concentrates, including roasted iron pyrites. | | | | | |
| 26 | 260111 | Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites : -- Non-agglomerated | - | | | | |
| 26 | 26011111 | 60percent Fe or more but below 62percent Fe | --- | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 26 | 26011112 | 62percent Fe or more but below 65percent Fe | --- | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 26 | 26011119 | 65percent Fe and above | --- | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 26 | 26011121 | Iron ore lumps (below 60percent Fe, including black iron ore containing up to 10percent Mn) ---- Iron ore lumps below 55percent Fe | --- | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|--------------------------------|---|--------------|------------|
| 26 | 26011122 | Iron ore lumps (below 60percent Fe, including black iron ore containing up to 10percent Mn) ---- Iron ore lumps 55percent Fe or more but below 58 percent Fe | --- | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 26 | 26011129 | Iron ore lumps (below 60percent Fe, including black iron ore containing up to 10percent Mn) ---- 58 percent Fe or more but below 60 percent Fe | --- | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 26 | 26011131 | Iron ore fines (62percent Fe or more) --- - 62percent Fe or more but below 65percent Fe | --- | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 26 | 26011139 | Iron ore fines (62percent Fe or more) --- - 65percent Fe and above | --- | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 26 | 26011141 | Iron ore Fines (below 62percent Fe) ---- below 55percent Fe | --- | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 26 | 26011142 | Iron ore Fines (below 62percent Fe) ---- 55percent Fe or more but below 58percent Fe | --- | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 26 | 26011143 | Iron ore Fines (below 62percent Fe) ---- 58percent Fe or more but below 60percent Fe | --- | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 26 | 26011149 | Iron ore Fines (below 62percent Fe) ---- 60percent Fe or more but below 62percent Fe | --- | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 26 | 26011150 | Iron ore concentrates | --- | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Export of Iron ore concentrate prepared by beneficiation and/or concentration of low grade ore containing 40 percent or less of iron produced by Kudremukh Iron Ore Company Limited can be exported by STE- Kudremukh Iron Ore Company Limited, Bangalore. | | |
| 26 | 26011190 | Others | --- | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 26 | 260112 | Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites : -- Agglomerated | - | | | | |
| 26 | 26011210 | Iron ore pellets | --- | Free | Export of Iron ore pellets manufactured by Kudremukh Iron Ore Company Limited (KIOCL) to be exported by KIOCL Limited, Bangalore or any entity authorised by KIOCL Limited, Bangalore. | 92(RE- 2013) | 26.09.2014 |
| 26 | 26011290 | Other | --- | Free | However, Export of Rejects of iron ore chips and like generated from the manufacturing process after using imported raw material is Free and subject to the following- - The quantity of export of such rejects shall not be more than 10% of the imported raw materials i.e. pellets The size of the rejected pellets chips (fines) shall be less than 6 mm | | |
| 26 | 26012000 | Roasted iron pyrites | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| 26 | 2602 | MANGANESE ORES AND CONCENTRATES, INCLUDING FERRUGINOUS MANGANESE ORES AND CONCENTRATES WITH A MANGANESE CONTENT OF 20% OR MORE, CALCULATED ON THE DRY WEIGHT | | | | | |
| 26 | 260200 | Manganese ores and concentrates, including ferruginous manganese ores and concentrates with a manganese content of 20percent or more, calculated on the dry weight. | - | | | | |
| 26 | 26020010 | Manganese ore (46percent or more) | --- | Restricted | | | |
| 26 | 26020020 | Manganese ore (44percent or more but below 46percent) | --- | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Export is allowed through Manganese Ore India Limited (MOIL) only. | | |
| 26 | 26020030 | Manganese ore (40percent or more but below 44percent) | --- | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Export is allowed through Manganese Ore India Limited (MOIL) only. | | |
| 26 | 26020040 | Manganese ore (35percent or more but below 40percent) | --- | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Export is allowed through Manganese Ore India Limited (MOIL) only. | | |
| 26 | 26020050 | Manganese ore (30percent or more but below 35percent) | --- | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Export is allowed through Manganese Ore India Limited (MOIL) only. | | |
| 26 | 26020060 | Ferruginous (10percent or more but below 30percent) | --- | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Export is allowed through Manganese Ore India Limited (MOIL) only. | | |
| 26 | 26020070 | Manganese ore sinters, agglomerated | --- | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Export is allowed through Manganese Ore India Limited (MOIL) only. | | |
| 26 | 26020090 | Other | --- | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Export is allowed through Manganese Ore India Limited (MOIL) only. | | |
| 26 | 26030000 | Copper ores and concentrates | | Free | | | |
| 26 | 26040000 | Nickel ores and concentrates | | Free | | | |
| 26 | 26050000 | Cobalt ores and concentrates | | Free | | | |
| 26 | 2606 | Aluminium ores and concentrates. | | | | | |
| 26 | 260600 | Aluminium ores and concentrates : | | | | | |
| 26 | 26060010 | Bauxite (natural), not calcined | --- | Free | | | |
| 26 | 26060020 | Bauxite (natural), calcined | --- | Free | | | |
| 26 | 26060090 | Other aluminium ores and concentrates | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|--------------------------------|---|---------|------------|
| 26 | 26070000 | Lead ores and concentrates | | Free | | | |
| 26 | 26080000 | Zinc ores and concentrates | | Free | | | |
| 26 | 26090000 | Tin ores and concentrates. | | Free | | | |
| 26 | 2610 | CHROMIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES | | | | | |
| 26 | 261000 | Chromium ores and concentrates. | - | | | | |
| 26 | 26100010 | Chrome ore lumps, containing 47percent Cr2O3 and above | --- | Restricted | | 13/2023 | 22.06.2023 |
| 26 | 26100020 | Chrome ore lumps, containing 40percent or more but less than 47percent Cr2O3 | --- | Restricted | | 13/2023 | 22.06.2023 |
| 26 | 26100030 | Chrome ore lumps below 40percent Cr2O3 | --- | Restricted | | 13/2023 | 22.06.2023 |
| 26 | 26100040 | Chrome ore friable and concentrates fixes containing 47percent Cr2O3 and above | --- | Restricted | | 13/2023 | 22.06.2023 |
| 26 | 26100090 | Other | --- | Restricted | | 13/2023 | 22.06.2023 |
| 26 | 26110000 | Tungsten ores and concentrates | | Free | | | |
| 26 | 2612 | Uranium or thorium ores and concentrates. | | | | | |
| 26 | 26121000 | Uranium ores and concentrates | - | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Export is allowed through Indian Rare Earths Limited (IREL) only. | | |
| 26 | 26122000 | Thorium ores and concentrates | - | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Export is allowed through Indian Rare Earths Limited (IREL) only. | | |
| 26 | 2613 | Molybdenum ores and concentrates. | | | | | |
| 26 | 26131000 | Roasted | - | Free | | | |
| 26 | 26139000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 26 | 2614 | Titanium ores and concentrates. | - | | | | |
| 26 | 261400 | Titanium ores and concentrates : | | | | | |
| 26 | 26140010 | Ilmenite, unprocessed | --- | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Export is allowed through Indian Rare Earths Limited (IREL) only. | | |
| 26 | 26140020 | Ilmenite, upgraded (beneficiated ilmenite including ilmenite ground) | --- | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Export is allowed through Indian Rare Earths Limited (IREL) only. | | |
| 26 | 26140031 | Rutile: ---- Rare earth oxides including rutile sand | --- | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Export is allowed through Indian Rare Earths Limited (IREL) only. | | |
| 26 | 26140039 | Rutile: ----Other | --- | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Export is allowed through Indian Rare Earths Limited (IREL) only. | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|--------------------------------|---|--|--|
| 26 | 26140090 | Other | --- | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Export is allowed through Indian Rare Earths Limited (IREL) only. | | |
| 26 | 2615 | Niobium, tantalum, vanadium or zirconium ores and concentrates. | | | | | |
| 26 | 26151000 | Zirconium ores and concentrates | - | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Export is allowed through Indian Rare Earths Limited (IREL) only. | | |
| 26 | 261590 | Other | - | | | | |
| 26 | 26159010 | Vanadium ores and concentrates | --- | Free | | | |
| 26 | 26159020 | Niobium tantalum ores and concentrates | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter. | | |
| 26 | 2616 | Precious metal ores and concentrates. | | | | | |
| 26 | 26161000 | Silver ores and concentrates | - | Free | | | |
| 26 | 261690 | Other | - | | | | |
| 26 | 26169010 | Gold ores and concentrates | --- | Free | | | |
| 26 | 26169090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 26 | 2617 | Other ores and concentrates. | | | | | |
| 26 | 26171000 | Antimony ores and concentrates | - | Free | | | |
| 26 | 26179000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 26 | 26180000 | Granulated slag (slag sand) from the manufacture of iron or steel | | Free | | | |
| 26 | 2619 | Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel. | | | | | |
| 26 | 261900 | Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel : | | | | | |
| 26 | 26190010 | Converted slag (scull) of blast furnace | --- | Free | | | |
| 26 | 26190090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 26 | 2620 | Slag, ash and residues (other than from the manufacture of iron or steel) containing metals, arsenic or their compounds. | | | | | |
| 26 | 26201100 | Containing mainly zinc : -- Hard zinc spelter | - | Free | | | |
| 26 | 262019 | Containing mainly zinc : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 26 | 26201910 | Zinc dross | --- | Free | | | |
| 26 | 26201990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 26 | 26202100 | Containing mainly lead : -- Leaded gasoline sludges and leaded anti-knock compound sludges | - | Free | | | |
| 26 | 262029 | Containing mainly lead : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 26 | 26202910 | Lead dross | --- | Free | | | |
| 26 | 26202990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 26 | 262030 | Containing mainly copper | - | | | | |
| 26 | 26203010 | Brass dross | --- | Free | | | |
| 26 | 26203090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 26 | 262040 | Containing mainly aluminium | - | | | | |
| 26 | 26204010 | Aluminum dross | --- | Free | | | |
| 26 | 26204090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 26 | 26206000 | Containing arsenic, mercury, thallium or their mixtures, of a kind used for the extraction of arsenic or those metals or for the manufacture of their chemical compounds | - | Free | | | |
| 26 | 26209100 | Other : -- Containing antimony, beryllium, cadmium, chromium or their mixtures | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter. | | |
| 26 | 26209900 | Other : --Other | - | Free | | | |
| 26 | 2621 | Other slag and ash, including seaweed ash (kelp); ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste. | | | | | |
| 26 | 26211000 | Ash and residues from the incineration of municipal waste | - | Free | | | |
| 26 | 26219000 | Other | - | Free | | | |

Section V, MINERAL PRODUCTS

CHAPTER 27
MINERAL FUELS; MINERAL OILS AND PRODUCTS OF THEIR DISTILLATION; BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES; MINERAL WAXES

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover: (a) separate chemically defined organic compounds other than pure methane and propane which are to be classified in heading 2711; (b) medicaments of heading 3003 or 3004; or (c) mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons of heading 3301, 3302 or 3805. | | |
| 2 | References in heading 2710 to "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" include not only petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals but also similar oils, as well as those consisting mainly of mixed unsaturated hydrocarbons, obtained by any process, provided that the weight of the non-aromatic constituents exceeds that of the aromatic constituents. However, the references do not include liquid synthetic polyolefins of which less than 60% by volume distils at 300°C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced-pressure distillation method is used (Chapter 39). | | |
| 3 | For the purposes of heading 2710, "waste oils" means waste containing mainly petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (as described in Note 2 to this Chapter), whether or not mixed with water. These include: (a) such oils no longer fit for use as primary products (for example, used lubricating oils, used hydraulic oils and used transformer oils); (b) sludge oils from the storage tanks of petroleum oils, mainly containing such oils and high concentration of additives (for example, chemicals) used in the manufacture of the primary products; and (c) such oils in the form of emulsions in water or mixtures with water, such as those resulting from oil spills, storage tank washings, or from the use of cutting oils for machining operations. | | |

Sub-Heading Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purposes of sub-heading 2701 11 "anthracite" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) not exceeding 14%. | | |
| 2 | For the purposes of sub-heading 2701 12, "bituminous coal" means coal having a volatile matter limit (on a dry, mineral-matter-free basis) exceeding 14% and a calorific value limit (on a moist, mineral-matter-free basis) equal to or greater than 5,833 kcal/kg. | | |
| 3 | For the purposes of tariff items 2707 10 00, 2707 20 00, 2707 30 00 and 2707 40 00, the terms "benzol", "(benzene)", "toluol" (toluene), "xylol" (xylenes) and "naphthalene" apply to products which contain more than 50% by weight of benzene, toluene, xylenes or naphthalene, respectively. | | |
| 4 | For the purposes of sub-heading 2710 12, "light oils and preparations" are those of which 90 % or more by volume (including losses) distil at 210 °C according to the ISO 3405 method (equivalent to the ASTM D 86 method). | | |
| 5 | For the purposes of the sub-headings of heading 2710, the term "biodiesel" means mono-alkyl esters of fatty acids of a kind used as a fuel, derived from animal, vegetable or microbial fats and oils whether or not used. | | |

Supplementary Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 1 | <p>In this Chapter, reference to any standard of the Bureau of Indian Standards refers to the last published version of that standard. Illustration : IS 1459 refers to IS 1459: 2018 and not to IS 1459: 1974</p> <p>(a) "motor spirit" means any hydrocarbon oil (excluding crude mineral oil) which has its flash point below 250C and which either by itself or in admixture with any other substance, is suitable for use as fuel in spark ignition engines. "Special boiling point spirits (tariff item Nos. 2710 12 11, 2710 12 12 and 2710 12 13)" means light oils, as defined in Sub-heading Note 4, not containing any anti-knock preparations, and with a difference of not more than 600C between the temperatures at which 5% and 90% by volume (including losses) distil;</p> <p>(b) "natural gasoline liquid (NGL)" is a low-boiling liquid petroleum product extracted from Natural Gas;</p> <p>(c) "superior kerosine oil (SKO)" means any hydrocarbon oil conforming to the Indian Standards Specification of Bureau of Indian Standards IS : 1459-1974 (Reaffirmed in the year 1996);</p> <p>(d) "aviation turbine fuel (ATF)" means any hydrocarbon oil conforming to the Indian Standards Specification of Bureau of Indian Standards IS : 1571:1992: 2000;</p> <p>(e) "high speed diesel (HSD)" means any hydrocarbon oil conforming to the Indian Standards Specification of Bureau of Indian Standards IS: 1460:2005;</p> <p>(f) "light diesel oil (LDO)" means any hydrocarbon oil conforming to the Indian Standards Specification of Bureau of Indian Standards IS: 15770:2008;</p> <p>(g) "fuel oil" means any hydrocarbon oil conforming to the Indian Standards Specification of Bureau of Indian Standards IS:1593:1982 (Reaffirmed in the year 1997);</p> <p>(h) "lubricating oil" means any oil, which is ordinarily used, for lubrication, excluding any hydrocarbon oil, which has its flash point below 93.30 Centigrade;</p> <p>(i) "jute batching oil" and "textile oil" are hydrocarbon oils which have their flash point at or above 93.30C, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other textile fibres;</p> <p>(j) the expression "petroleum jelly crude" (tariff item Nos. 2712 10 10) shall be taken to apply to petroleum jelly of a natural colour higher than 4.5 by the ASTM D 1500 method;</p> <p>(k) for the purposes of these additional notes, the tests prescribed have the meaning hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(1) "Flash Point" shall be determined in accordance with the test prescribed in this behalf in the rules made under the Petroleum Act, 1934 (30 of 1934);</p> <p>(2) "Smoke Point" shall be determined in the apparatus known as the Smoke Point Lamp in the manner indicated in the Indian Standards Institution specification IS:1448 (p. 31)-1967 as for the time being in force;</p> <p>(3) "Final Boiling Point" shall be determined in the manner indicated in the Indian Standards Institution specification IS:1448 (p.18)-1967 as for the time being in force;</p> <p>(4) "Carbon Residue" shall be determined in the apparatus known as Ramsbottom Carbon Residue Apparatus in the manner indicated in the Indian Standards Institution specification IS:1448 (p.8)-1967 as for the time being in force;</p> <p>(5) "Colour Comparison Test" shall be done in the following manner, namely :</p> <p>(i) first prepare a five per cent. weight by volume solution of Potassium Iodine (analytical reagent quality) in distilled water;</p> <p>(ii) to this, add Iodine (analytical reagent quality) in requisite amount to prepare an exactly 0.04 normal Iodine solution;</p> <p>(iii) thereafter, compare the colour of the mineral oil under test with the Iodine solution so prepared.</p> <p>(l) for the purposes of tariff item 2710 19 33, the term "Blended Aviation turbine fuel" means any Aviation turbine fuel containing by weight 70% or more of Petroleum Oils or Oils obtained from Bituminous Minerals, blended with Synthesized Hydrocarbons conforming to Indian Standards Specification of Bureau of Indian Standards IS 17081:2019.</p> | | |
|---|---|--|--|

Policy Conditions

| Sl. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | The exporter is required to submit a self-declaration to the concerned Customs authority at the time of export confirming that 50% of quantity mentioned in the Shipping Bill has been/will be supplied in the domestic market during the relevant financial year. However, export to Bhutan and Nepal is exempted from this condition. Similarly, this condition is not applicable to 100% EOUs and units in SEZs. Such exporters are also required to file a quarterly return to the Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas (MoPNG) | | |
| 2 | The exporter is required to submit a self-declaration to the concerned Customs authority at the time of export confirming that 30% of quantity mentioned in the Shipping Bill has been/will be supplied in the domestic market during the relevant financial year. However, export to Bhutan and Nepal is exempted from this condition. Similarly, this condition is not applicable to 100% EOUs and units in SEZs. Such exporters are also required to file a quarterly return to the Ministry of Petroleum and Natural Gas (MoPNG) | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|-------------|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|----------------|--------------|-------------|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 27 | 27 | Mineral Fuels, Mineral Oils And Products Of Their Distillation; Bituminous Substances; Mineral Waxes. | | | | | |
| 27 | 2701 | COAL; BRIQUETTES, OVOIDS AND SIMILAR SOLID FUELS MANUFACTURED FROM COAL | | | | | |
| 27 | 27011100 | Coal, whether or not pulverized, but not agglomerated: -- Anthracite Coal | - | Free | | | |
| 27 | 270112 | Bituminous coal : | - | | | | |
| 27 | 27011210 | Coking coal | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27011290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 270119 | Coal, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated : -- Other coal | - | | | | |
| 27 | 27011910 | Coking coal | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27011920 | Steam coal | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27011990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 270120 | Briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal | - | | | | |
| 27 | 27012010 | Anthracite agglomerated | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27012090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 2702 | Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet. | | | | | |
| 27 | 27021000 | Lignite, whether or not pulverised, but not agglomerated | - | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27022000 | Agglomerated lignite | - | Free | | | |
| 27 | 2703 | PEAT (INCLUDING PEAT LITTER), WHETHER OR NOT AGGLOMERATED | | | | | |
| 27 | 270300 | Peat (including peat litter), whether or not agglomerated. | - | | | | |
| 27 | 27030010 | Peat whether or not compressed into bales, but not agglomerated | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27030090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 2704 | Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon. | - | | | | |
| 27 | 270400 | Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon : | | | | | |
| 27 | 27040010 | Retort carbon (gas carbon) | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27040020 | Coke and semi-coke of lignite or of peat | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 27 | 27040030 | Hard coke of coal | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27040040 | Soft coke of coal | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27040090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27050000 | "Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar gases, other than petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons" | | Free | | | |
| 27 | 2706 | Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat, and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars. | - | | | | |
| 27 | 270600 | Tar distilled from coal, from lignite or from peat and other mineral tars, whether or not dehydrated or partially distilled, including reconstituted tars : | | | | | |
| 27 | 27060010 | Coal tar | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27060090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 2707 | Oils and other products of the distillation of high temperature coal tar; similar products in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents. | | | | | |
| 27 | 27071000 | Benzol (benzene) | - | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27072000 | Toluol (toluene) | - | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27073000 | Xylol (xylenes) | - | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27074000 | Naphthalene | - | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27075000 | Other aromatic hydrocarbon mixtures of which 65 percent or more by volume (including losses) distils at 250 °C by the ISO 3405 method (equivalent to the ASTM D 86 method | - | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27079100 | Other : -- Creosote oils | - | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27079900 | Other : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 27 | 2708 | Pitch and pitch coke, obtained from coal tar or from other mineral tars. | | | | | |
| 27 | 270810 | Pitch | - | | | | |
| 27 | 27081010 | Obtained by blending with creosote oil or other coal tar distillates | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|--------------------------------|---|--------------|------------|
| 27 | 27081090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27082000 | Pitch coke | - | Free | | | |
| 27 | 2709 | PETROLEUM OILS AND OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, CRUDE | | | | | |
| 27 | 270900 | PETROLEUM OILS AND OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS, CRUDE | | | | | |
| 27 | 270900 | Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, crude | | | | 50/2015-2020 | 11.11.2013 |
| 27 | 27090010 | PETROLEUM CRUDE | | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Export is allowed through Indian Oil Corporation Limited (IOCL) only. | 50/2015-2020 | 11.11.2013 |
| 27 | 27090090 | OTHER | | STE (State Trading Enterprise) | Export is allowed through Indian Oil Corporation Limited (IOCL) only. | 50/2015-2020 | 11.11.2013 |
| 27 | 2710 | Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 percent or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations; waste oils. | | | | | |
| 27 | 271012 | Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 percent or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, other than those containing biodiesel and other than waste oils : --Light oils and preparations | - | | | | |
| 27 | 27101221 | Naphtha ---- Light naphtha | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101222 | Naphtha ---- Heavy naphtha | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101229 | Naphtha ---- Full range naphtha | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101231 | "Solvent 60/80, solvent 50/120 and solvent 145/205 (petroleum hydrocarbon solvents) as specified under standard IS 1745: ---- Solvent 60/80" | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|---------|------------|
| 27 | 27101232 | "Solvent 60/80, solvent 50/120 and solvent 145/205 (petroleum hydrocarbon solvents) as specified under standard IS 1745: ---- Solvent 50/120" | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101239 | Solvent 60/80, solvent 50/120 AND solvent 145/205 (petroleum hydrocarbon solvents) AS specified under standard IS 1745: ---- Solvent 145/205 | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101241 | <p>Motor gasoline conforming to standard IS 2796,IS 17021, IS 17586 or IS 17076: ----Motor gasoline conforming to standard IS 2796</p> | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 02/2023 | 01.04.2023 |
| 27 | 27101242 | <p>Motor gasoline conforming to standard IS 2796,IS 17021, IS 17586 or IS 17076: ----E 20 fuel conforming to standard IS 17021 </p> | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 02/2023 | 01.04.2023 |
| 27 | 27101243 | <p>Motor gasoline conforming to standard IS 2796,IS 17021, IS 17586 orIS 17076: ---- E 12 fuel conforming to standard IS 17586</p> | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 02/2023 | 01.04.2023 |
| 27 | 27101244 | <p>Motor gasoline conforming to standard IS 2796,IS 17021, IS 17586 orIS 17076: ---- E 15 fuel conforming to standard IS 17586</p> | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 02/2023 | 01.04.2023 |
| 27 | 27101249 | <p>Motor gasoline conforming to standard IS 2796,IS 17021, IS 17586 or IS 17076: ----M15 fuel conforming to standard IS 17076</p> | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 02/2023 | 01.04.2023 |
| 27 | 27101250 | Aviation gasoline conforming to standard IS 1604 | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|---------|------------|
| 27 | 271019 | Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 percent or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, other than those containing biodiesel and other than waste oils : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 27 | 27101920 | Solvent 125/240 (petroleum hydrocarbon solvent) as specified under standard IS 1745 | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101931 | "Kerosene intermediate and oils obtained from kerosene intermediate: ---- Kerosene intermediate" | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101932 | "Kerosene intermediate and oils obtained from kerosene intermediate: ---- Kerosene conforming to standard IS 1459" | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101933 | "Kerosene intermediate and oils obtained from kerosene intermediate: ---- Blended Aviation turbine fuel | | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101939 | Kerosene intermediate and oils obtained from kerosene intermediate: ---- Aviation turbine fuels, kerosene type conforming to standard IS 1571 | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101941 | Gas oil and oils obtained from gas oil: ---- Gas oil | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | 02/2023 | 01.04.2023 |
| 27 | 27101942 | Gas oil and oils obtained from gas oil: ---- Vacuum gas oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101943 | Gas oil and oils obtained from gas oil: ---- Light diesel oil conforming to standard IS 15770 | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101944 | Gas oil and oils obtained from gas oil: ---- Automotive diesel fuel, not containing biodiesel, conforming to standard IS 1460 | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | 02/2023 | 01.04.2023 |
| 27 | 27101949 | Gas oil and oils obtained from gas oil: ---- High flash high speed diesel fuel conforming to standard IS 16861 | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | 02/2023 | 01.04.2023 |
| 27 | 27101951 | Fuel oils conforming to standard IS 1593: ---- Grade LV | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 27 | 27101952 | Fuel oils conforming to standard IS 1593: ---- Grade MV1 | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101953 | Fuel oils conforming to standard IS 1593: ---- Grade MV2 | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101959 | Fuel oils conforming to standard IS 1593: ---- Grade HV | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101961 | "Fuels (Class F) or marine fuels conforming to standard IS 16731: ---- Distillate oil" | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101969 | "Fuels (Class F) or marine fuels conforming to standard IS 16731: ---- Residual oil" | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101971 | Base oil and lubricating oil: ---- Base oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101972 | Base oil and lubricating oil: ---- Engine oil (internal combustion engine crankcase oils) conforming to standard IS 13656 | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101973 | Base oil and lubricating oil: ---- Engine oil conforming to standard IS 14234 | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101974 | Base oil and lubricating oil: ---- Automotive gear oil conforming to standard IS 1118 | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101975 | Base oil and lubricating oil: ---- Industrial gear oil conforming to standard IS 8406 | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101976 | "Base oil and lubricating oil: ---- General purpose machinery and spindle oils conforming to standard IS 493" | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101977 | Base oil and lubricating oil: ---- Turbine lubricating oil conforming to standard IS 1012 | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101978 | Base oil and lubricating oil: ---- Other lubricating oil, conforming to any other BIS standard | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101979 | Base oil and lubricating oil: ---- Other lubricating oil, not conforming to any BIS standard | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101981 | "Cutting oil, hydraulic oil, industrial white oil, jute batching oil, mineral oil for cosmetic industry,B77 transformer oil: ---- Cutting oil conforming to standard IS 1115" | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 27 | 27101982 | "Cutting oil, hydraulic oil, industrial white oil, jute batching oil, mineral oil for cosmetic industry,B77 transformer oil: ---- Cutting oil (neat) conforming to standard IS 3065" | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101983 | Cutting oil, hydraulic oil, industrial white oil, jute batching oil, mineral oil for cosmetic industry,B77 transformer oil: ---- Hydraulic oil conforming to standard IS 3098 or IS 11656 | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101984 | Cutting oil, hydraulic oil, industrial white oil, jute batching oil, mineral oil for cosmetic industry,B77 transformer oil: ---- Industrial white oil conforming to standard IS 1083 | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101985 | Cutting oil, hydraulic oil, industrial white oil, jute batching oil, mineral oil for cosmetic industry,B77 transformer oil: ---- Insulating oil for transformer and circuit-breaker (transformer and circuit-breaker oils) conforming to standard IS 335 or IS 12463 | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101986 | Cutting oil, hydraulic oil, industrial white oil, jute batching oil, mineral oil for cosmetic industry,B77 transformer oil: ---- Mineral oil for cosmetic industry conforming to standard IS 7299 | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101987 | Cutting oil, hydraulic oil, industrial white oil, jute batching oil, mineral oil for cosmetic industry,B77 transformer oil: ---- Jute batching oil conforming to standard IS 1758 | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101988 | Cutting oil, hydraulic oil, industrial white oil, jute batching oil, mineral oil for cosmetic industry,B77 transformer oil: ---- Other cutting oil, hydraulic oil, industrial white oil, jute batching oil, mineral oil for cosmetic industry, transformer oil conforming to any other BIS standard | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------------|---|------------|------------|
| 27 | 27101989 | Cutting oil, hydraulic oil, industrial white oil, jute batching oil, mineral oil for cosmetic industry, B77 transformer oil: --- Other cutting oil, hydraulic oil, industrial white oil, jute batching oil, mineral oil for cosmetic industry, transformer oil, not conforming to any BIS standard | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27101990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 271020 | Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals (other than crude) and preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations, containing biodiesel, other than waste oils: | | | | | |
| 27 | 27102010 | Automotive diesel fuel, containing biodiesel, conforming to standard IS 1460 | --- | Restricted | Export is permitted under Restricted Export Authorization only for non-fuel purposes. However, export of Bio-fuel from Special Economic Zones (SEZ)/ Export Oriented Units (EoUs) are allowed for Fuel as well as Non-Fuel purposes without any restriction when produced using only imported feed stock. | 62/2015-20 | 22.03.2023 |
| 27 | 27102020 | Diesel fuel blend (B6 to B20) conforming to standard IS 16531 | --- | Restricted | Export is permitted under Restricted Export Authorization only for non-fuel purposes. However, export of Bio-fuel from Special Economic Zones (SEZ)/ Export Oriented Units (EoUs) are allowed for Fuel as well as Non-Fuel purposes without any restriction when produced using only imported feed stock. | 62/2015-20 | 22.03.2023 |
| 27 | 27102090 | Other | --- | Restricted | Export is permitted under Restricted Export Authorization only for non-fuel purposes. However, export of Bio-fuel from Special Economic Zones (SEZ)/ Export Oriented Units (EoUs) are allowed for Fuel as well as Non-Fuel purposes without any restriction when produced using only imported feed stock. | 62/2015-20 | 22.03.2023 |
| 27 | 27109100 | Waste oils : --Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs) | - | Free | Export of Poly Brominated Biphenyls, Poly Chlorinated Biphenyls and Poly Chlorinated terphenyls is free subject to No Objection Certificate from the Department of Chemicals and Petro-Chemicals, Ministry of Chemicals and Fertilizers, New Delhi | | |
| 27 | 27109900 | Waste oils : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 27 | 2711 | Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons. | | | | | |
| 27 | 27111100 | Liquefied : -- Natural gas | - | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27111200 | Liquefied : -- Propane | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--------------|------------|
| 27 | 27111300 | Liquefied : -- Butanes | - | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27111400 | Liquefied : -- Ethylene, propylene, butylene and butadiene | - | Free | | | |
| 27 | 271119 | Liquefied : -- Other | - | | | 50/2015-2020 | 11.11.2013 |
| 27 | 27111910 | LPG (for non-automotive purposes) conforming to standard IS 4576 | --- | Free | However, export of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) is allowed subject to obtaining NOC from Ministry of Petroleum & Natural Gas. The above condition would not be applicable for export of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) to Nepal & Bhutan by the Indian Oil Corporation Ltd. | 50/2015-2020 | 11.11.2013 |
| 27 | 27111920 | LPG (for automotive purposes) conforming to standard IS 14861 | --- | Free | However, export of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) is allowed subject to obtaining NOC from Ministry of Petroleum & Natural Gas. The above condition would not be applicable for export of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) to Nepal & Bhutan by the Indian Oil Corporation Ltd. | 50/2015-2020 | 11.11.2013 |
| 27 | 27111990 | Other | --- | Free | However, export of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) is allowed subject to obtaining NOC from Ministry of Petroleum & Natural Gas. The above condition would not be applicable for export of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) to Nepal & Bhutan by the Indian Oil Corporation Ltd. | 50/2015-2020 | 11.11.2013 |
| 27 | 27112100 | In gaseous state : -- Natural gas | - | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27112900 | In gaseous state : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 27 | 2712 | Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, micro-crystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured. | | | | | |
| 27 | 271210 | Petroleum jelly | - | | | | |
| 27 | 27121010 | Crude | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27121090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27122000 | Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0.75 % of oil: | - | Free | | | |
| 27 | 271290 | Other | - | | | | |
| 27 | 27129010 | Micro-CrystallinePetroleum wax | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27129020 | Lignite wax | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27129030 | Slack wax | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27129040 | Parafin wax containing by weight 0.75% or more of oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27129090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 2713 | Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 27 | 271311 | Petroleum coke : -- Not calcined | - | | | | |
| 27 | 27131110 | Raw petroleum coke for anode making in aluminium industry conforming to standard IS 17049 | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27131190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 271312 | Petroleum coke : -- Calcined | - | | | | |
| 27 | 27131210 | " Calcined petroleum coke for anode making in aluminium industry conforming to standard IS 17049" | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27131290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27132000 | Petroleum bitumen | - | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27139000 | other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals | - | Free | | | |
| 27 | 2714 | Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks. | | | | | |
| 27 | 27141000 | Bituminous or oil shale and tar sands | - | Free | | | |
| 27 | 271490 | Other | - | | | | |
| 27 | 27149010 | Asphalt, natural | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27149020 | Bitumen, natural | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27149030 | Gilsonete | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27149090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 2715 | Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs). | | | | | |
| 27 | 271500 | Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut backs) : | | | | | |
| 27 | 27150010 | Cut back, bituminous or asphalt | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27150090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 27 | 27160000 | Electrical Energy | | Free | | | |

Section VI, PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | (A) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. (B) Subject to paragraph (A) above, goods answering to a description in heading 2843, 2846 or 2852 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section. | | |
| 2 | Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. | | |
| 3 | Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are: (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked; (b) presented together; and (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another. | | |
| 4 | Where a product answers to a description in one or more of the headings in Section VI by virtue of being described by name or function and also to heading 3827, then it is classifiable in a heading that references the product by name or function and not under heading 3827. | | |

| |
|---|
| CHAPTER 28 INORGANIC CHEMICALS; ORGANIC OR INORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF PRECIOUS METALS, OF RARE-EARTH METALS, OF RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS OF ISOTOPES |
|---|

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to: (a) separate chemical elements and separate chemically defined compounds, whether or not containing impurities; (b) the products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in water; (c) the products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use; (d) the products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above with an added stabiliser (including an anticaking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport; (e) the products mentioned in (a), (b), (c) or (d) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring substance added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use. | | |
| 2 | In addition to dithionites and sulphyloxylates, stabilised with organic substances (heading 2831), carbonates and peroxocarbonates of inorganic bases (heading 2836), cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides of inorganic bases (heading 2837), fulminates, cyanates and thiocyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 2842), organic products included in headings 2843 to 2846 and 2852 carbides (heading 2849), only the following compounds of carbon are to be classified in this Chapter: (a) oxides of carbon, hydrogen cyanide and fulminic, isocyanic, thiocyanic and other simple or complex cyanogen acids (heading 2811); (b) halide oxides of carbon (heading 2812); (c) carbon disulphide (heading 2813); (d) thiocarbonates, selenocarbonates, tellurocarbonates, selenocyanates, tellurocyanates, tetrathiocyanatodiamminochromates (reineckates) and other complex cyanates, of inorganic bases (heading 2842); (e) hydrogen peroxide, solidified with urea (heading 2847), carbon oxysulphide, thiocarbonyl halides, cyanogen, cyanogen halides and cyanamide and its metal derivatives (heading 2853) other than calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure (Chapter 31). | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 3 | Subject to the provisions of Note 1 to Section VI, this Chapter does not cover: (a) sodium chloride or magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, or other products of Section V; (b) organo-inorganic compounds other than mentioned in Note 2 above; (c) products mentioned in Note 2, 3, 4 or 5 to Chapter 31; (d) inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, of heading 3206; glass frit and other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes, of heading 3207; (e) artificial graphite (heading 3801); products put up as charges for fire extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 3813; ink removers put up in packings for retail sale, of heading 3824; cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals, of heading 3824; (f) precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) or dust or powder of such stones (headings 7102 to 7105), or precious metals or precious metal alloys of Chapter 71; (g) the metals, whether or not pure, metal alloys or cermets, including sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal), of Section XV; or (h) optical elements, for example, of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals (heading 9001). | | |
| 4 | Chemically defined complex acids consisting of a non-metal acid of Sub-Chapter II and a metal acid of Sub-Chapter IV are to be classified in heading 2811. | | |
| 5 | Headings 2826 to 2842 apply only to metal or ammonium salts or peroxy salts. Except where the context otherwise requires, double or complex salts are to be classified in heading 2842. | | |
| 6 | Heading 2844 applies only to: (a) technetium (atomic No. 43), promethium (atomic No. 61), Polonium (atomic No. 84) and all elements with an atomic number greater than 84; (b) natural or artificial radioactive isotopes (including those of the precious metals or of the base metals of Sections XIV and XV), whether or not mixed together; (c) compounds, inorganic or organic, of these elements or isotopes, whether or not chemically defined, whether or not mixed together; (d) alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements or isotopes or inorganic or organic compounds thereof and having a specific radioactivity exceeding 74 Bq/g (0.002 micro μ ci/g); (e) spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors; (f) radioactive residues whether or not usable. The term "isotopes", for the purposes of this Note and of the wording of headings 2844 and 2845, refers to: (i) individual nuclides, excluding, however, those existing in nature in the monoisotopic (ii) mixtures of isotopes of one and the same element, enriched in one or several of the said isotopes, that is, elements of which the natural isotopic composition has been artificially modified. | | |
| 7 | Heading 2853 includes copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15 % by weight of phosphorus. | | |
| 8 | Chemical elements (for example, silicon and selenium) doped for use in electronics are to be classified in this Chapter, provided that they are in forms unworked as drawn, or in the form of cylinders or rods. When cut in the forms of discs, wafers or similar forms, they fall in heading 3818. | | |

Sub-Heading Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purposes of sub-heading 2852 10, the expression "chemically defined" means all organic or inorganic compounds of mercury meeting the requirements of clauses (a) to (e) of Note 1 to Chapter 28 or clauses (a) to (h) of Note 1 to Chapter 29. | | |

Supplementary Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Sub-heading 2804 40 includes, liquefied or solidified gas. | | |
| 2 | In this Chapter, reference to any standard of the Bureau of Indian Standards refers to the last published version of that standard. | | |

Policy Condition

| SI. No. | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | Export authorization from Department of Atomic Energy would be required for export of items in Category-0(Nuclear materials, nuclear-related other materials, equipment and technology) of SCOMET. | | |
|---|--|--|--|

Export Licenses Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Export of Potassium Permanganate is freely allowed subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner, Gwalior. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 28 | 28 | Inorganic Chemicals; Organic Or Inorganic Compounds Of Precious Metals, Of Rare-Earth Metals, Of Radioactive Elements Or Of Isotopes. | | | | | |
| 28 | 2801 | Fluorine, chlorine, bromine and iodine. | | | | | |
| 28 | 28011000 | Chlorine | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28012000 | Iodine | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 280130 | Fluorine; bromine | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28013010 | Fluorine | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28013020 | Bromine | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2802 | Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur. | | | | | |
| 28 | 280200 | Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated; colloidal sulphur : | | | | | |
| 28 | 28020010 | Sublimed sulphur | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28020020 | Precipitated sulphur | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28020030 | Colloidal sulphur | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2803 | Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included). | | | | | |
| 28 | 280300 | Carbon (carbon blacks and other forms of carbon not elsewhere specified or included) : | | | | | |
| 28 | 28030010 | Carbon blacks | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28030020 | Acetylene black | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28030090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2804 | Hydrogen, rare gases and other non-metals. | | | | | |
| 28 | 28041000 | Hydrogen | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28042100 | Rare gases : -- Argon | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 28 | 280429 | Rare gases : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28042910 | Helium | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28042990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28043000 | Nitrogen | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 280440 | Oxygen | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28044010 | Medicinal grade | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28044090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 280450 | Boron; tellurium | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28045010 | Boron | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28045020 | Tellurium | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28046100 | Silicon : -- Containing by weight not less than 99.99 percent of silicon | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28046900 | Silicon : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 280470 | Phosphorus | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28047010 | Phosphorus, black | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28047020 | Phosphorus, red | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28047030 | Phosphorus, white or yellow | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28048000 | Arsenic | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28049000 | Selenium | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2805 | "ALKALI OR ALKALINE-EARTH METALS; RARE-EARTH METALS, SCANDIUM AND YTTRIUM, WHETHER OR NOT INTERMIXED OR INTERALLOYED; MERCURY" | | | | | |
| 28 | 28051100 | Alkali or alkaline-earth metals : -- Sodium | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28051200 | Alkali or alkaline-earth metals : -- Calcium | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28051900 | Alkali or alkaline-earth metals : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28053000 | Rare-earth metals, scandium and yttrium, whether or not intermixed or interalloyed | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28054000 | Mercury | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2806 | Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid); chlorosulphuric acid. | | | | | |
| 28 | 28061000 | Hydrogen chloride (hydrochloric acid) | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28062000 | Chlorosulphuric acid | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2807 | Sulphuric acid; oleum. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 28 | 280700 | Sulphuric acid; oleum : | | | | | |
| 28 | 28070010 | Sulphuric acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28070020 | Oleum | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2808 | Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids. | | | | | |
| 28 | 280800 | Nitric acid; sulphonitric acids : | | | | | |
| 28 | 28080010 | Nitric acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28080020 | Sulphonitric acids | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2809 | Diphosphorus pentaoxide; phosphoric acid; polyphosphoric acids, whether or not chemically defined. | | | | | |
| 28 | 28091000 | Diphosphorus pentaoxide | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 280920 | Phosphoric acid and polyphosphoric acids | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28092010 | Phosphoric acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28092020 | Polyphosphoric acids | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2810 | Oxides of boron; boric acids. | | | | | |
| 28 | 28100010 | Oxides of boron; boric acids: --- Oxides of boron | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28100020 | Oxides of boron; boric acids: --- Boric acids | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2811 | Other inorganic acids and other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals. | | | | | |
| 28 | 28111100 | Other inorganic acids : -- Hydrogen fluoride (hydrofluoric acid) | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28111200 | Other inorganic acids : -- Hydrogen cyanide (hydrocyanic acid) | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 281119 | Other inorganic acids : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28111920 | Hypophosphorus acid (phosphinic acid) | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28111930 | Acids of arsenic | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28111940 | Sulphonic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28111990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 281121 | Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals : -- Carbon dioxide | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28112110 | Dry ice | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28112190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 28 | 28112200 | Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals : -- Silicon dioxide | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 281129 | Other inorganic oxygen compounds of non-metals : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28112910 | Arsenic pentoxide | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28112920 | Arsenic trioxide | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28112930 | Nitrous oxide | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28112940 | Carbon monoxide | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28112950 | Sulphur trioxide (sulphuric anhydride) | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28112990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2812 | Halides and halide oxides of non-metals. | | | | | |
| 28 | 28121100 | Chlorides and chloride oxides : -- Carbonyl dichloride (phosgene) | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28121200 | Chlorides and chloride oxides : -- Phosphorus oxychloride | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28121300 | Chlorides and chloride oxides : -- Phosphorus trichloride | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28121400 | Chlorides and chloride oxides : -- Phosphorus pentachloride | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28121500 | Chlorides and chloride oxides : -- Sulphur monochloride | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28121600 | Chlorides and chloride oxides : -- Sulphur dichloride | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28121700 | Chlorides and chloride oxides : -- Thionyl chloride | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 281219 | Chlorides and chloride oxides : --Other | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28121910 | Sulphur oxychloride | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28121920 | Silicon tetrachloride | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28121930 | Arsenous trichloride | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28121990 | other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28129000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2813 | Sulphides of non-metals; commercial phosphorus trisulphide. | | | | | |
| 28 | 28131000 | Carbon disulphide | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 281390 | other | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28139010 | Arsenic disulphide (artificial) | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28139020 | Commercial phosphorus trisulphide | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 28 | 28139090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2814 | Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution. | | | | | |
| 28 | 28141000 | Anhydrous ammonia | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28142000 | Ammonia in aqueous solution | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2815 | Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda); potassium hydroxide (caustic potash); peroxides of sodium or potassium. | | | | | |
| 28 | 281511 | Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda) : -- Solid | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28151110 | Flakes | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28151190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28151200 | Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda) : -- In aqueous solution (soda lye or liquid soda) | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28152000 | Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash) | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28153000 | Peroxides of sodium or potassium | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2816 | Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium; oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium. | | | | | |
| 28 | 281610 | Hydroxide and peroxide of magnesium | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28161010 | Hydroxide of magnesium | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28161020 | Peroxide of magnesium | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28164000 | Oxides, hydroxides and peroxides, of strontium or barium | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2817 | Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide. | | | | | |
| 28 | 281700 | Zinc oxide; zinc peroxide : | | | | | |
| 28 | 28170010 | Zinc oxide | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28170020 | Zinc peroxide | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2818 | Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined; aluminium oxide; aluminium hydroxide. | | | | | |
| 28 | 28181000 | Artificial corundum, whether or not chemically defined | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 281820 | Aluminium oxide, other than artificial corundum | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 28 | 28182011 | <p>Alumina, calcined: Metallurgical grade, conforming to IS 17441</p> | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28182019 | <p>Alumina, calcined: ---- Non-metallurgical grade, conforming to IS 17441</p> | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28182090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28183000 | Aluminium hydroxide | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2819 | Chromium oxides and hydroxides. | | | | | |
| 28 | 28191000 | Chromium trioxide | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28199000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2820 | Manganese oxides. | | | | | |
| 28 | 28201000 | Manganese dioxide | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28209000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2821 | Iron oxides and hydroxides; earth colours containing 70 percent or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe ₂ O ₃ . | | | | | |
| 28 | 282110 | Iron oxides and hydroxides | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28211010 | Iron oxides | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28211020 | Iron hydroxides | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28212000 | Earth colours | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2822 | Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides. | | | | | |
| 28 | 282200 | Cobalt oxides and hydroxides; commercial cobalt oxides : | | | | | |
| 28 | 28220010 | Cobalt oxides | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28220020 | Cobalt hydroxides | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28220030 | Commercial cobalt oxides | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2823 | Titanium oxides. | | | | | |
| 28 | 282300 | Titanium oxides : | | | | | |
| 28 | 28230010 | Titanium dioxide | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28230090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2824 | Lead oxides; red lead and orange lead. | | | | | |
| 28 | 282410 | Lead monoxide (litharge, massicot) | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28241010 | Litharge | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28241020 | Massicot | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28249000 | Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 28 | 2825 | Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts; other inorganic bases; other metal oxides, hydroxides and peroxides. | | | | | |
| 28 | 282510 | Hydrazine and hydroxylamine and their inorganic salts | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28251010 | Hydrazine anhydrous | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28251020 | Hydrazine hydrate | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28251030 | Hydrazine sulphate | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28251040 | Hydroxylamine sulphate | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28251090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28252000 | Lithium oxide and hydroxide | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 28 | 282530 | Vanadium oxides and hydroxides | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28253010 | Vanadium pentoxide flakes | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28253090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28254000 | Nickel oxides and hydroxides | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28255000 | Copper oxides and hydroxides | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 282560 | Germanium oxides and zirconium dioxide | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28256010 | Germanium oxides | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28256020 | Zirconium dioxide | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 282570 | Molybdenum oxides and hydroxides | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28257010 | Molybdenum trioxide | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28257020 | Molybdic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28257090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28258000 | Antimony oxides | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 282590 | Other | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28259010 | Tin oxide | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28259020 | Cadmium oxide | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28259040 | Calcium hydroxide | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28259050 | Ammonium hydroxide | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28259090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2826 | Fluorides; fluorosilicates, fluoroaluminates and other complex fluorine salts. | | | | | |
| 28 | 28261200 | Fluorides : -- Of aluminium | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 282619 | Fluorides : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28261910 | Magnesium fluoride | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 28 | 28261990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28263000 | Sodium hexafluoroaluminate (synthetic cryolite) | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28269000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2827 | Chlorides, chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides; bromides and bromide oxides; iodides and iodide oxides. | | | | | |
| 28 | 28271000 | Ammonium chloride | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28272000 | Calcium chloride | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28273100 | Other chlorides : -- Of magnesium | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28273200 | Other chlorides : -- Of aluminium | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28273500 | Other chlorides : -- Of nickel | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 282739 | Other chlorides : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28273920 | Mercurous chloride | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28273930 | Strontium chloride | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28273940 | Cuprous chloride | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28273990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 282741 | Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides : -- Of copper | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28274110 | Copper oxychloride | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28274190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28274900 | Chloride oxides and chloride hydroxides : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 282751 | Bromides and bromide oxides : -- Bromides of sodium or of potassium | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28275110 | Bromides of sodium | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28275120 | Bromides of potassium | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 282759 | Bromides and bromide oxides : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28275910 | Magnesium bromide | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28275990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 282760 | Iodides and iodide oxides | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28276010 | Potassium iodide | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28276020 | Sodium iodide | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28276090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 28 | 2828 | Hypochlorites; commercial calcium hypochlorite; chlorites; hypobromites. | | | | | |
| 28 | 282810 | Commercial calcium hypochlorite and other calcium hypochlorites | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28281010 | Commercial calcium hypochlorite (bleaching paste or powder) | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28281090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 282890 | Other | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28289011 | Sodium hypochlorites: ---- Bleaching paste or powder | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28289019 | Sodium hypochlorites: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28289020 | Potassium hypochlorites | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28289030 | Sodium chlorite | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28289040 | Aluminium chlorite | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28289050 | Hypobromites | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28289060 | Bleaching paste or powder of other hypochlorites | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28289090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2829 | Chlorates and perchlorates; bromates and perbromates; iodates and periodates. | | | | | |
| 28 | 28291100 | Chlorates : -- Of sodium | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 282919 | Chlorates : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28291910 | Barium chlorate | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28291920 | Potassium chlorate | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28291930 | Magnesium chlorate | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28291990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 282990 | Other | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28299010 | Perchlorates | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28299020 | Bromates and perbromates | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28299030 | Iodates and periodates | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2830 | Sulphides; polysulphides, whether or not chemically defined. | | | | | |
| 28 | 28301000 | Sodium sulphides | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 283090 | Other | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28309010 | Sulphides | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28309020 | Polysulphides | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 28 | 2831 | Dithionites and sulphonylates. | | | | | |
| 28 | 283110 | Of sodium | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28311010 | Sodium dithionites (sodium hydrosulphite) | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28311020 | Sodium sulphonylates (including sodium formaldehyde sulphonylate) | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 283190 | Other | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28319010 | Dithionites | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28319020 | Sulphonylates | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2832 | Sulphites; thiosulphates. | | | | | |
| 28 | 283210 | Sodium sulphites | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28321010 | Sodium bisulphite | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28321020 | Sodium hydrosulphites | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28321090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 283220 | Other sulphites | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28322010 | Potassium metabisulphite | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28322020 | Magnesium sulphite | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28322090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 283230 | Thiosulphates | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28323010 | Sodium thiosulphate (hypo) | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28323020 | Magnesium thiosulphate | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28323090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2833 | Sulphates; alums; peroxosulphates (persulphates). | | | | | |
| 28 | 28331100 | Sodium sulphates : -- Disodium sulphate | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 283319 | Sodium sulphates : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28331910 | Sodium hydrogen sulphate (acid sulphate) | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28331920 | Sodium pyrosulphate | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28331990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28332100 | Other sulphates : -- Of magnesium | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 283322 | Other sulphates : -- Of aluminium | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28332210 | Aluminium sulphate (iron free) | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28332290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28332400 | Other sulphates : -- Of nickel | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 28 | 28332500 | Other sulphates : -- Of copper | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28332700 | Other sulphates : -- Of barium | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 283329 | Other sulphates : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28332910 | Ferrous sulphate | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28332930 | Quinidine sulphate | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28332940 | Manganese sulphate | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28332950 | Strontium sulphate | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28332990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 283330 | Alums | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28333010 | Ammonium alum | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28333020 | Ferric ammonium alum | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28333030 | Potash alum | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28333090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28334000 | Peroxosulphates (persulphates) | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2834 | Nitrites; nitrates. | | | | | |
| 28 | 283410 | Nitrites | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28341010 | Sodium nitrite | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28341090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28342100 | Nitrates : -- Of potassium | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 283429 | Nitrates : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28342910 | Strontium nitrate | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28342920 | Magnesium nitrate | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28342930 | Barium nitrate | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28342990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2835 | Phosphinates (hypophosphites), phosphonates (phosphites) and phosphates; polyphosphates, whether or not chemically defined. | | | | | |
| 28 | 283510 | Phosphinates (hypophosphites) and phosphonates (phosphites) | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28351010 | Calcium hypophosphite | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28351020 | Magnesium hypophosphite | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28351090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28352200 | Phosphates : -- Of mono- or disodium | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28352400 | Phosphates : -- Of potassium | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 28 | 28352500 | Phosphates : -- Calcium hydrogenorthophosphate (idicalcium phosphate) | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 283526 | Phosphates : -- Other phosphates of calcium | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28352610 | Calcium monobasic phosphate | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28352620 | Calcium tribasic phosphate | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28352690 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 283529 | Phosphates : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28352910 | Magnesium phosphate, monobasic | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28352920 | Magnesium phosphate, dibasic | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28352930 | Magnesium phosphate, tribasic | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28352940 | Sodium hexa meta phosphate | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28352990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28353100 | Polyphosphates : -- Sodium triphosphate (sodium tripolyphosphate) | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28353900 | Polyphosphates : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2836 | Carbonates; peroxocarbonates (percarbonates); commercial ammonium carbonate containing ammonium carbamate. | | | | | |
| 28 | 283620 | Disodium carbonate | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28362010 | Disodium carbonate, dense | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28362020 | Disodium carbonate, light | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28362090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28363000 | Sodium hydrogencarbonate (sodium bicarbonate) | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28364000 | Potassium carbonates | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28365000 | Calcium carbonate | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28366000 | Barium carbonate | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28369100 | Other : -- Lithium carbonates | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 28 | 28369200 | Other : -- Strontium carbonate | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 283699 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28369910 | Percarbonates | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28369920 | Magnesium carbonate | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28369930 | Aluminium bicarbonate | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 28 | 28369990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2837 | Cyanides, cyanide oxides and complex cyanides. | | | | | |
| 28 | 28371100 | Cyanides and cyanide oxides : -- Of sodium | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 283719 | Cyanides and cyanide oxides : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28371910 | Potassium cyanide | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28371920 | Double cyanide of potassium and sodium | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28371990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 283720 | Complex cyanides | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28372010 | Ammonium sulphocyanide | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28372020 | Potassium ferricyanide | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28372030 | Potassium ferrocyanide | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28372040 | Sodium ferrocyanide | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28372050 | Sodium nitroprusside (sodium nitroferricyanide) | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28372090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2839 | Silicates; commercial alkali metal silicates. | | | | | |
| 28 | 28391100 | Of sodium : -- Sodium metasilicates | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28391900 | Of sodium : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 283990 | Other | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28399010 | Magnesium trisilicate | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28399090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2840 | Borates; peroxoborates (perborates). | | | | | |
| 28 | 28401100 | Disodium tetraborate (refined borax) : -- Anhydrous | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28401900 | Disodium tetraborate (refined borax) : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 284020 | Other borates | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28402010 | Magnesium borates | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28402090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28403000 | Peroxoborates (perborates) | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2841 | Salts of oxometallic or peroxometallic acids. | | | | | |
| 28 | 28413000 | Sodium dichromate | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 28 | 284150 | Other chromates and dichromates; peroxochromates | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28415010 | Sodium chromate | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28415090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28416100 | Manganites, manganates and permanganates : -- Potassium permanganate | - | Free | Export of Potassium Permanganate is free subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior | | |
| 28 | 28416900 | Manganites, manganates and permanganates : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 284170 | Molybdates | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28417010 | Aluminium molybdate | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28417020 | Sodium molybdate | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28417090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 284180 | Tungstates (wolframates) | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28418010 | Sodium tungstate | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28418020 | Magnesium tungstate | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28418090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28419000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2842 | Other salts of inorganic acids or peroxyacids (including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined), other than azides. | | | | | |
| 28 | 28421000 | Double or complex silicates, including aluminosilicates whether or not chemically defined | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 284290 | Other | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28429010 | Arsenites and arsenates | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28429020 | Bichromates and dichromates | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28429090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2843 | Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals. | | | | | |
| 28 | 284310 | Colloidal precious metals | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28431010 | Of gold | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28431020 | Of silver | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28431090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28432100 | Silver compounds : -- Silver nitrate | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 28 | 28432900 | Silver compounds : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28433000 | Gold compounds | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 284390 | Other compounds; amalgams | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28439011 | Other compounds: ---- Sodium aurous thiosulphate | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28439012 | "Other compounds: ---- Noble metal solutions of platinum, kg. 10% - rhodium and palladium" | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28439019 | Other compounds: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28439020 | Amalgams | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2844 | Radioactive chemical elements and radioactive isotopes (including the fissile or fertile chemical elements and isotopes) and their compounds; mixtures and residues containing these products. | | | | | |
| 28 | 28441000 | Natural uranium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing natural uranium or natural uranium compounds | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 28 | 28442000 | Uranium enriched in U 235 and its compounds; plutonium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium enriched in U 235, plutonium or compounds of these products | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 28 | 284430 | Uranium depleted in U 235 and its compounds; thorium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing uranium depleted in U 235, thorium or compounds of these products | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28443010 | Uranium depleted in U235 and or thorium and their alloys, unwrought or wrought and compounds thereof | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 28 | 28443021 | ---Compounds of thorium or of uranium depleted in U235: ----Thorium oxide | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 28 | 28443022 | ---Compounds of thorium or of uranium depleted in U235: ----Thorium hydroxide | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 28 | 28443023 | ---Compounds of thorium or of uranium depleted in U235: ----Thorium nitrate | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 28 | 28443029 | ---Compounds of thorium or of uranium depleted in U235: ----Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 28 | 28443030 | Waste and scrap of uranium depleted in U235 or of thorium | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 28 | 28443090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 28 | 28444100 | "Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of sub-headings 2844 10, 2844 20 or 2844 30; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues: -- Tritium and its compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing tritium or its compounds" | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28444200 | Actinium-225, actinium-227, californium-253, curium-240, curium-241, curium-242, curium-243, curium-244, einsteinium-253, einsteinium-254, gadolinium-148, polonium-208, polonium-209, polonium-210, radium-223, uranium-230 or uranium-232, and their compounds; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements or compounds | -- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 28 | 28444300 | "Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of sub-headings 2844 10, 2844 20 or 2844 30; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues: -- Other radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds; other alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes" | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28444400 | "Radioactive elements and isotopes and compounds other than those of sub-headings 2844 10, 2844 20 or 2844 30; alloys, dispersions (including cermets), ceramic products and mixtures containing these elements, isotopes or compounds; radioactive residues: -- Radioactive residues" | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 28 | 28445000 | Spent (irradiated) fuel elements (cartridges) of nuclear reactors | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 28 | 2845 | Isotopes other than those of heading 28.44; compounds, inorganic or organic, of such isotopes, whether or not chemically defined. | | | | | |
| 28 | 28451000 | Heavy water (deuterium oxide) | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 28 | 28452000 | Boron enriched in boron-10 and its compounds | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28453000 | Lithium enriched in lithium-6 and its compounds | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 28 | 28454000 | Helium-3 | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 284590 | Other | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28459010 | Nuclear fuels not elsewhere included or specified | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 28 | 28459090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 28 | 2846 | Compounds, inorganic or organic, of rare-earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium or of mixtures of these metals. | | | | | |
| 28 | 284610 | Cerium compounds | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28461010 | Cerium oxides | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28461090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 284690 | Other | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28469010 | Rare earth oxides not elsewhere included or specified | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28469020 | Rare earth fluorides not elsewhere included or specified | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28469030 | Rare earth chlorides not elsewhere included or specified | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28469090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28470000 | Hydrogen peroxide, whether or not solidified with urea | | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2849 | Carbides, whether or not chemically defined. | | | | | |
| 28 | 28491000 | Of calcium | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 284920 | Of silicon | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28492010 | Carborandum | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28492090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 284990 | Other | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28499010 | Boron carbide | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28499020 | Tungsten carbide | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28499090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 285000 | Hydrides, nitrides, azides, silicides and borides, whether or not chemically defined, other than compounds which are also carbides of heading 2849: | | | | | |
| 28 | 28500010 | Hydrides | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 28 | 28500020 | Nitrides | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28500030 | Azides | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28500041 | Silicides: ---- Of calcium | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28500049 | Silicides: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28500050 | Borides | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2852 | Inorganic or organic compounds of mercury, whether or not chemically defined, excluding amalgams. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 28 | 28521000 | Chemically defined | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28529000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 2853 | Phosphides, whether or not chemically defined, excluding ferrophosphorus; other inorganic compounds (including distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity); liquid air (whether or not rare gases have been removed); compressed air; amalgams, other than amalgams of precious metals. | | | | | |
| 28 | 28531000 | Cyanogen chloride (chlorcyan) | - | Free | | | |
| 28 | 285390 | Other | - | | | | |
| 28 | 28539010 | Distilled or conductivity water and water of similar purity | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28539020 | Liquid air, whether or not rare gases have been removed | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28539030 | Compressed air | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28539040 | Amalgams, other than of precious metals | --- | Free | | | |
| 28 | 28539090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section VI, PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | (A) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. (B) Subject to paragraph (A) above, goods answering to a description in heading 2843, 2846 or 2852 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section. | | |
| 2 | Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. | | |
| 3 | Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are: (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked; (b) presented together; and (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another. | | |
| 4 | Where a product answers to a description in one or more of the headings in Section VI by virtue of being described by name or function and also to heading 3827, then it is classifiable in a heading that references the product by name or function and not under heading 3827. | | |

**CHAPTER 29
ORGANIC CHEMICALS**

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>Except where the context otherwise requires, the headings of this Chapter apply only to :</p> <p>(a) separate chemically defined organic compounds, whether or not containing impurities;</p> <p>(b) mixtures of two or more isomers of the same organic compound (whether or not containing impurities), except mixtures of acyclic hydrocarbon isomers (other than stereoisomers), whether or not saturated (Chapter 27);</p> <p>(c) the products of headings 2936 to 2939 or the sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, of heading 2940, or the products of heading 2941, whether or not chemically defined;</p> <p>(d) the products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in water;</p> <p>(e) the products mentioned in (a), (b) or (c) above dissolved in other solvents provided that the solution constitutes a normal and necessary method of putting up these products adopted solely for reasons of safety or for transport and that the solvent does not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;</p> <p>(f) the products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e) above with an added stabiliser (including an anti-caking agent) necessary for their preservation or transport;</p> <p>(g) the products mentioned in (a), (b), (c), (d), (e) or (f) above with an added anti-dusting agent or a colouring or odoriferous substance or an emetic added to facilitate their identification or for safety reasons, provided that the additions do not render the product particularly suitable for specific use rather than for general use;</p> <p>(h) the following products, diluted to standard strengths, for the production of azo dye: diazonium salts, couplers used for these salts and diazotisable amines and their salts.</p> | | |
| 2 | <p>This Chapter does not cover :</p> <p>(a) goods of heading 1504 or crude glycerol of heading 1520;</p> <p>(b) ethyl alcohol (heading 2207 or 2208);</p> <p>(c) methane or propane (heading 2711);</p> <p>(d) the compounds of carbon mentioned in Note 2 to Chapter 28;</p> <p>(e) Immunological products of heading 3002;</p> <p>(f) urea (heading 3102 or 3105);</p> <p>(g) colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (heading 3203), synthetic organic colouring matter, synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores (heading 3204) or dyes or other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale (heading 3212);</p> <p>(h) enzymes (heading 3507);</p> <p>(ij) metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine or similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels or liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm³ (heading 3606);</p> <p>(k) products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades, of heading 3813; ink removers put up in packing for retail sale, of heading 3824; or</p> <p>(l) optical elements, for example, of ethylenediamine tartrate (heading 9001).</p> | | |
| 3 | <p>Goods which could be included in two or more of the headings of this Chapter are to be classified in that one of those headings which occurs last in numerical order.</p> | | |
| 4 | <p>In headings 2904 to 2906, 2908 to 2911 and 2913 to 2920, any reference to halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives includes a reference to compound derivatives, such as sulphohalogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitrosulphonated or nitrosulphohalogenated derivatives. Nitro or nitroso groups are not to be taken as "nitrogen functions" for the purposes of heading 2929. For the purposes of headings 2911, 2912, 2914, 2918 and 2922, "oxygen function", the characteristic organic oxygen-containing group of those respective headings, is restricted to the oxygen-functions referred to in headings 2905 to 2920.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 5 | <p>(A) The esters of acid-function organic compounds of Sub-Chapters I to VII with organic compounds of these Sub-Chapters are to be classified with that compound which is classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order in these Sub-Chapters.</p> <p>(B) Esters of ethyl alcohol with acid-function organic compounds of Sub-Chapters I to VII are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acid-function compounds.</p> <p>(C) Subject to Note 1 to Section VI and Note 2 to Chapter 28 :</p> <p>(1) inorganic salts of organic compounds such as acid-, phenol- or enol-function compounds or organic bases, of Sub-Chapters I to X or heading 2942, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the organic compound;</p> <p>(2) salts formed between organic compounds of Sub-Chapters I to X or heading 2942 are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the base or to the acid (including phenol- or enol- function compounds) from which they are formed, whichever occurs last in numerical order in the Chapter.</p> <p>(3) co-ordination compounds, other than products classifiable in Sub-Chapter XI or heading 2941, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order in Chapter 29, among those appropriate to the fragments formed by "cleaving" of all metal bonds, other than metal-carbon bonds.</p> <p>(D) Metal alcoholates are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding alcohols except in the case of ethanol (heading 2905).</p> <p>(E) Halides of carboxylic acids are to be classified in the same heading as the corresponding acids.</p> | | |
| 6 | The compounds of headings 2930 and 2931 are organic compounds the molecules of which contain, in addition to atoms of hydrogen, oxygen or nitrogen, atoms of other non-metals or of metals (such as sulphur, arsenic, or lead) directly linked to carbon atoms. Heading 2930 (organosulphur compounds) and heading 2931 (other organo-inorganic compounds) do not include sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (including compound derivatives) which, apart from hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen, only have directly linked to carbon the atoms of sulphur or of a halogen which give them their nature of sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (or compound derivatives). | | |
| 7 | Headings 2932, 2933 and 2934 do not include epoxides with a three-membered ring, ketone peroxides, cyclic polymers of aldehydes or of thioaldehydes, anhydrides of polybasic carboxylic acids, cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols or phenols with polybasic acids or imides of polybasic acids. These provisions apply only when the ring-position hetero-atoms are those resulting solely from the cyclising function or functions here listed. | | |
| 8 | <p>For the purpose of heading 2937 :</p> <p>(a) the term "hormones" includes hormone-releasing or hormone-stimulating factors, hormone inhibitors and hormone antagonists (anti-hormones);</p> <p>(b) the expression "used primarily as hormones" applies not only to hormone derivatives and structural analogues used primarily for their hormonal effect, but also to those derivatives and structural analogues used primarily as intermediates in the synthesis of products of this heading.</p> | | |

Sub-Heading Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Within any one heading of this Chapter, derivatives of a chemical compound (or group of chemical compounds) are to be classified in the same sub-heading as that compound (or group of compounds) provided that they are not more specially covered by any other sub-heading and that there is no residual sub-heading named "other" in the series of sub-headings concerned. | | |
| 2 | Note 3 to this Chapter shall not be applicable to the sub-heading of this Chapter. | | |

Supplementary Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purposes of tariff item 2906 11 10, the term "Natural Menthol" means an organic compound (C ₁₀ H ₂₀ O) which is obtained from the distillation of the Japanese type oil of mint or menthol mint known as <i>Mentha arvensis</i> but does not include those made synthetically through any chemical routes. | | |

Policy Conditions

| Sl. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Export of Hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) is permitted with an Export Authorization subject to NOC of Ozone Cell, MoEF&CC. | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 2 | <p>1. Export of chemicals under Montreal Protocol when exported to a country which is not party to the `Montreal Protocol on substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer is prohibited and not permitted to be exported.</p> <p>2. However, Export of Chemicals included to the Montreal Protocol on substances that deplete the Ozone Layer is Restricted and permitted under a Restricted Export Authorisation.</p> <p>3. Restricted or Prohibited as above depending upon whether country is signatory of Montreal protocol or not.</p> | | |
|---|--|--|--|

| Chapter Number | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 29 | 29 | Organic Chemicals. | | | | | |
| 29 | 2901 | Acyclic hydrocarbons. | | | | | |
| 29 | 29011000 | Saturated | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29012100 | Unsaturated : -- Ethylene | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29012200 | Unsaturated : -- Propene (propylene) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29012300 | Unsaturated : -- Butene (butylene) and isomers thereof | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29012400 | Unsaturated : -- Buta-1,3-diene and isoprene | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 290129 | Unsaturated : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29012910 | Acetylene, whether or not in dissolved condition | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29012920 | Heptene (Heptylene) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29012930 | Dihydromyrcene | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29012940 | Tetradecene | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29012990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2902 | Cyclic hydrocarbons. | | | | | |
| 29 | 29021100 | Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes : -- Cyclohexane | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 290219 | Cyclanes, cyclenes and cycloterpenes : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29021910 | Cyclopropyl actetylene | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29021990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29022000 | Benzene | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29023000 | Toluene | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29024100 | Xylenes : -- o-Xylene | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29024200 | Xylenes : -- m-Xylene | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------------|---|--|--|
| 29 | 29024300 | Xylenes : -- p-Xylene | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29024400 | Xylenes : -- Mixed xylene isomers | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29025000 | Styrene | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29026000 | Ethylbenzene | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29027000 | Cumene | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 290290 | Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29029010 | Dipentene | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29029020 | Diphenyl methane | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29029030 | Dodecyclic benzenes (excluding mixed alkylarenes) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29029040 | Napthalene, pure | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29029050 | Isobutyl benzene | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29029060 | N-propyl benzene | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29029090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2903 | Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons. | | | | | |
| 29 | 290311 | Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons : -- Chloromethane (methyl chloride) and chloroethane (ethyl chloride) | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29031110 | Chloromethane (methyl chloride) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29031120 | Chloromethane (ethyl chloride) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29031200 | Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons : -- Dichloromethane (methylene chloride) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29031300 | Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons : -- Chloroform (trichloromethane) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29031400 | Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons : -- Carbon tetrachloride | - | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 29031500 | Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons : -- Ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2-dichloroethane) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 290319 | Saturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29031910 | Tetrachloroethane | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29031920 | Trichloroethane | --- | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------------|---|--|--|
| 29 | 29031990 | Other | --- | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 29032100 | Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons : -- Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29032200 | Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons : -- Trichloroethylene | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29032300 | Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons : -- Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29032900 | Unsaturated chlorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons : -- Other | - | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 29034100 | Saturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: Trifluoromethane (HFC-23) | - | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 29 | 29034200 | Saturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: - - Difluoromethane (HFC-32) | - | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 29 | 29034300 | Saturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: - - Fluoromethane (HFC-41), 1,2-difluoroethane (HFC-152) and 1,1-difluoroethane (HFC152a) | - | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 29 | 29034400 | Saturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: - - Pentafluoroethane (HFC-125), 1,1,1-trifluoroethane (HFC-143a) and 1,1,2-trifluoroethane (HFC-143) | - | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 29 | 29034500 | Saturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: - - 1,1,1,2-Tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134a) and 1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134) | - | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------------|---|--|--|
| 29 | 29034600 | Saturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: - - 1,1,1,2,3,3,3-Heptafluoropropane (HFC227ea), 1,1,1,2,2,3-hexafluoropropane (HFC236cb), 1,1,1,2,3,3-hexafluoropropane (HFC236ea) and 1,1,1,3,3,3-hexafluoropropane (HFC-236fa) | - | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 29 | 29034700 | Saturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: - - 1,1,1,3,3-Pentafluoropropane (HFC-245fa) and 1,1,2,2,3-pentafluoropropane (HFC245ca) | - | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 29 | 29034800 | Saturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: - - 1,1,1,3,3-Pentafluorobutane (HFC-365mfc) and 1,1,1,2,2,3,4,5,5,5-decafluoropentane (HFC-43-10mee) | - | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 29 | 29034900 | " Saturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: -- Other" | - | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 29035100 | Unsaturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: - - 2,3,3,3-Tetrafluoropropene (HFO-1234yf), 1,3,3,3-tetrafluoropropene (HFO-1234ze) and (z)-1,1,1,4,4,4-hexafluoro-2-butene (HFO1336mzz) | - | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 29 | 290359 | Unsaturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: - - Other: | | | | | |
| 29 | 29035910 | " 1,1,3,3,3- pentafluoro-2-(trifluoromethyl)prop-1-ene [Perfluoroisobutene (PFIB)]" | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29035990 | Other | --- | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 29036100 | Brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: - - Methyl bromide (bromomethane) | - | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------------|---|--|--|
| 29 | 29036200 | Brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: - - Ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromoethane) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29036900 | Brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: - - Other | - | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 29037100 | Halogenated derivatives of acyclhydrocarbons containing two or more different halogen:- - Chlorodifluoromethane (HCFC-22) | - | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 29037200 | Halogenated derivatives of acyclhydrocarbons containing two or more different halogen:- - Dichlorotrifluoroethanes (HCFC-123) | - | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 29037300 | Halogenated derivatives of acyclhydrocarbons containing two or more different halogen:- - Dichlorofluoroethanes (HCFC-141, 141b) | - | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 29037400 | Halogenated derivatives of acyclhydrocarbons containing two or more different halogen:- - Chlorodifluoroethanes (HCFC-142, 142b) | - | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 29037500 | Halogenated derivatives of acyclhydrocarbons containing two or more different halogen:- - Dichloropentafluoropropanes (HCFC-225, 225ca, 225cb) | - | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 290376 | " Halogenated derivatives of acyclhydrocarbons containing two or more different halogen: Bromochlorodifluoromethane (Halon-1211), bromotrifluoromethane (Halon-1301) and dibromotetrafluoroethanes (Halon-2402):" | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29037610 | Bromochlorodifluoromethane (Halon-1211) | --- | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------------|---|--|--|
| 29 | 29037620 | Bromotrifluoromethane (Halon-1301) | --- | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 29037630 | Dibromotetrafluoroethanes (Halon-2402) | --- | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 290377 | Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens : -- Other, perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29037711 | Chlorofluoromethanes: ---- Chlorotrifluoromethane | --- | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 29037712 | Chlorofluoromethanes: ---- Dichlorodifluoromethane | --- | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 29037713 | Chlorofluoromethanes: ---- Trichlorofluoromethane | --- | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 29037721 | Chlorofluoroethanes: ---- Chloropentafluoroethane | --- | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 29037722 | Chlorofluoroethanes: ---- 1,2- Dichlorotetrafluoroethane | --- | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 29037723 | Chlorofluoroethanes: ---- Trichlorotrifluoroethane | --- | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 29037724 | Chlorofluoroethanes: ---- Tetrachlorodifluoroethane | --- | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 29037725 | Chlorofluoroethanes: ---- Pentachlorofluoroethane | --- | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 29037731 | Chlorofluoropropanes: ---- Chloroheptafluoropropane | --- | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 29037732 | Chlorofluoropropanes: ---- Dichlorohexafluoropropane | --- | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 29037733 | Chlorofluoropropanes: ---- Trichloropentafluoropropane | --- | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 29037734 | Chlorofluoropropanes: ---- Tetrachlorotetrafluoropropane | --- | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 29037735 | Chlorofluoropropanes: ---- Pentachlorotrifluoropropane | --- | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 29037736 | Chlorofluoropropanes: ---- Hexachlorodifluoropropane | --- | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 29037737 | Chlorofluoropropanes: ---- Heptachlorofluoropropane | --- | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 29037790 | Other derivatives, perhalogenated only with fluorine and chlorine | --- | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------------|---|--|--|
| 29 | 29037800 | Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens : -- Other perhalogenated derivatives | - | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 29037900 | " Halogenated derivatives of cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic hydrocarbons :" | - | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 29038100 | "1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN)" | -- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29038200 | Aldrin (ISO), chlordane (ISO) and heptachlor (ISO) | -- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29038300 | Mirex (ISO) | -- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29038900 | Other | -- | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 290391 | Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons : -- Chlorobenzene, o-dichlorobenzene and p-dichlorobenzene | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29039110 | Chlorobenzene (monochloro) | | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29039120 | o - dichlorobenzene (Orthodichlorobenzene) | | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29039130 | p - dichlorobenzene (Paradichlorobenzene) | | Free | | | |
| 29 | 290392 | Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons : -- Hexachlorobenzene (ISO) and DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane) | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29039210 | Hexachlorobenzene (ISO) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29039221 | DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis (p-chlorophenyl)ethane): ---- DDT Technical 75 Wdp | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29039229 | DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis (p-chlorophenyl)ethane): ---- DDT Technical 75 Wdp | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29039300 | Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons : -- Pentachlorobenzene (ISO) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29039400 | Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons : -- Hexabromobiphenyls | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------------|---|--|--|
| 29 | 290399 | Halogenated derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29039910 | Chlorofluorobenzene | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29039920 | Benzalchloride (Benzyl dichloride) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29039930 | Benzotrichloride | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29039940 | Benzylchloride | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29039950 | Parachlorotoluene (4-chloromethyl benzene) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29039960 | Naphthalene, chlorinated | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29039970 | Chlorofluoro aniline | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29039990 | Other | --- | Restricted | Subject to policy condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 29 | 2904 | Sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of hydrocarbons, whether or not halogenated. | | | | | |
| 29 | 290410 | Derivatives containing only sulpho groups, their salts and ethyl esters | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29041010 | Benzene sulphonic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29041020 | 1,5 Naphthelene disulphonic acid (Armsstrongs acid) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29041030 | Naphthelene sulphonic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29041090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 290420 | Derivatives containing only nitro or only nitroso groups | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29042010 | Nitrobenzene | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29042020 | Meta dinitrobenzene | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29042030 | Meta nitrotoluene | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29042040 | Ortho nitrotoluene | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29042050 | Para nitrotoluene | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29042060 | Dinitrotoluene | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29042090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29043100 | Perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts and perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride : -- Perfluorooctane sulphonic acid | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29043200 | Perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts and perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride : -- Ammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29043300 | Perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts and perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride : -- Lithium perfluorooctane sulphonate | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29043400 | Perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts and perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride : -- Potassium perfluorooctane sulphonate | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29043500 | Perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts and perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride : -- Other salts of perfluorooctane sulphonic acid | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29043600 | Perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts and perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride : -- Perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29049100 | Other : -- Trichloronitromethane (chloropicrin) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 290499 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29049910 | 2, 5 dichloronitrobenzene | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29049920 | Dinitrochlorobenzene | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29049930 | Meta nitrochlorobenzene | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29049940 | Ortho nitrochlorobenzene | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29049950 | Para nitrochlorobenzene | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29049960 | 2-nitrochlorotoluene | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29049970 | Sodium meta nitrochlorobenzene sulphonate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29049990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2905 | Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives. | | | | | |
| 29 | 29051100 | Saturated monohydric alcohols : -- Methanol (methyl alcohol) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 290512 | Saturated monohydric alcohols : -- Propan-1-ol (propyl alcohol) and propan-2-ol (isopropyl alcohol) | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29051210 | Propyl alcohol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29051220 | Isopropyl alcohol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29051300 | Saturated monohydric alcohols : -- Butan-1-ol (n-butyl alcohol) | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 290514 | Saturated monohydric alcohols : -- Other butanols | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29051410 | Ethambutol, ethambutol hcl | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29051420 | Salbutamol sulphate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29051430 | Amino butanol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29051490 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 290516 | Saturated monohydric alcohols : -- Octanol (octyl alcohol) and isomers thereof | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29051610 | Dimethyl octanol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29051620 | 2-ethyl hexanol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29051690 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29051700 | Saturated monohydric alcohols : -- Dodecan-1-ol (lauryl alcohol), hexadecan-1-ol (cetyl alcohol) and octadecan-1-ol (stearyl alcohol) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 290519 | Other | --- | | | | |
| 29 | 29051910 | 2-Butanol, 3, 3-dimethyl- | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29051990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 290522 | Unsaturated monohydric alcohols : -- Acyclic terpene alcohols | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29052210 | Citranellol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29052220 | Geraniol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29052230 | Linalool | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29052240 | Rhodinol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29052250 | Dihydromyrcenol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29052290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29052900 | Unsaturated monohydric alcohols : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29053100 | Diols : -- Ethylene glycol (ethanediol) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29053200 | Diols : -- Propylene glycol (propane- 1,2-diol) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 290539 | Diols : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29053910 | 1,4/1,3/2,3 butylene glycol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29053920 | Hexylene glycol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29053990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29054100 | Other polyhydric alcohols : -- 2-Ethyl-2-(hydroxymethyl) propane-1,3-diol (trimethylolpropane) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 290542 | Other polyhydric alcohols : -- Pentaerythritol | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29054210 | Dipentaerythritol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29054290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29054300 | Other polyhydric alcohols : -- Mannitol | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29054400 | Other polyhydric alcohols : -- D-glucitol (sorbitol) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29054500 | Other polyhydric alcohols : -- Glycerol | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29054900 | Other polyhydric alcohols : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29055100 | Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols : -- Ethchlorvynol (INN) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29055900 | Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of acyclic alcohols : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2906 | Cyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives. | | | | | |
| 29 | 290611 | - Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic : -- Menthol | -- | | | | |
| 29 | 29061110 | Natural Methanol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29061190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29061200 | Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic : -- Cyclohexanol, methylcyclohexanols and dimethylcyclo-hexanols | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 290613 | Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic : -- Sterols and inositols | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29061310 | Cholesterol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29061390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 290619 | Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29061910 | Borneol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29061990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29062100 | Aromatic : -- Benzyl alcohol | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 290629 | Aromatic : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29062910 | Cinnamic alcohol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29062920 | Phenylethyl alcohol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29062990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2907 | Phenols; phenol-alcohols. | | | | | |
| 29 | 290711 | Monophenols : -- Phenol (hydroxybenzene) and its salts | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29071110 | Phenol, as pure carbolic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29071190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 290712 | Monophenols : -- Cresols and their salts | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29071210 | Para cresols (p-cresols) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29071220 | Cresylic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29071290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29071300 | Monophenols : -- Octylphenol, nonylphenol and their isomers; salts thereof | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 290715 | Monophenols : -- Naphthols and their salts | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29071510 | Alpha naphthols | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29071520 | Beta naphthols | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29071590 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 290719 | Monophenols : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29071910 | o-Phenyl phenols | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29071920 | p-Phenyl phenols | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29071930 | Thymol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29071940 | Para tertiary butyl phenol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29071950 | Alkyl Phenols | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29071990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29072100 | Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols : -- Resorcinol and its salts | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29072200 | Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols : -- Hydroquinone (quinol) and its salts | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29072300 | Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols : -- 4,4-Isopropylidenediphenol (bisphenol A, diphenylolpropane) and its salts | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 290729 | Polyphenols; phenol-alcohols : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29072910 | 1,5- dihydroxy naphthalene | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29072920 | Tris (p-hydroxy phenyl) ethane | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29072930 | Tertiary butyl hydroquinone | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29072990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2908 | Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols. | | | | | |
| 29 | 29081100 | Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts : -- Pentachlorophenol (ISO) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29081900 | Derivatives containing only halogen substituents and their salts : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29089100 | Other : -- Dinoseb (ISO) and its salts | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29089200 | Other : -- 4,6-Dinitro-o-cresol (DNOC (ISO)) and its salts | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 290899 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29089910 | Para nitrophenol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29089920 | Musk xylol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29089990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2909 | ETHERS, ETHER-ALCOHOLS, ETHER-PHENOLS, ETHER- ALCOHOL-PHENOLS, ALCOHOL PEROXIDES, ETHER PEROXIDES, ACETAL AND HEMIACETAL PEROXIDES KETONE PEROXIDES (WHETHER OR NOT CHEMICALLY DEFINED), AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES | | | | | |
| 29 | 29091100 | Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives : -- Diethyl ether | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 290919 | Acyclic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29091910 | Tertiary amyl methyl ether | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29091920 | Methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29091990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29092000 | " Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives" | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 290930 | " Aromatic ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives" | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29093011 | Anisole and their derivatives: ---- 4-chloro-2-nitro anisole | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29093012 | Anisole and their derivatives: ---- Ortho nitro anisole | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29093019 | Anisole and their derivatives: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29093020 | Diphenyl oxide | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29093030 | Musk ambrette | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29093090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29094100 | Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives : -- 2,2-Oxydiethanol (diethylene glycol, digol) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29094300 | Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives : -- Monobutyl ethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29094400 | Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives : -- Other monoalkylethers of ethylene glycol or of diethylene glycol | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 290949 | Ether-alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29094910 | Phenoxy ethanol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29094920 | 1-(4-phenoxyphenoxy) propan-2-ol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29094930 | Meta phenoxy benzyl alcohol (MPBA) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29094990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 290950 | Ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29095010 | Guaiacol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29095020 | Isoeugenol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29095030 | Potassium guaiacol sulphonate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29095040 | 4-methoxy phenol (mono methyl ether of hydroquinone) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29095050 | Butylatedhydroxyanisole (BHA) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29095090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29096000 | <p>Alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, acetal and hemiacetal peroxides, ketone peroxides and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives</p> | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2910 | Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols and epoxyethers, with a three-membered ring, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives. | | | | | |
| 29 | 29101000 | Oxirane (ethylene oxide) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29102000 | Methyloxirane (propylene oxide) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29103000 | 1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane (epichlorohydrin) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29104000 | Dieldrin (ISO, INN) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29105000 | Endrin (ISO) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29109000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2911 | ACETALS AND HEMIACETALS, WHETHER OR NOT WITH OTHER OXYGEN FUNCTION, AND THEIR HALOGENATED, SULPHONATED, NITRATED OR NITROSATED DERIVATIVES | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 291100 | Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives. | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29110010 | Acetals and hemiacetals, whether or not with other oxygen function | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29110090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2912 | Aldehydes, whether or not with other oxygen function; cyclic polymers of aldehydes; paraformaldehyde. | | | | | |
| 29 | 29121100 | Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function : -- Methanal (formaldehyde) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29121200 | Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function : -- Ethanal (acetaldehyde) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 291219 | Acyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29121910 | Crotonaldehyde | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29121920 | Heptaldehyde (heptanal) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29121930 | Glyoxal | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29121990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29122100 | Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function : -- Benzaldehyde | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 291229 | Cyclic aldehydes without other oxygen function : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29122910 | Cinnamic aldehyde | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29122920 | Phenyl acetaldehyde | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29122930 | Hexyl cinnamic aldehyde | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29122990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29124100 | Aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function : -- Vanillin (4-hydroxy-3-methoxybenzaldehyde) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29124200 | Aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function : -- Ethylvanillin (3-ethoxy-4-hydroxybenzaldehyde) | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|-----------------------|------------|
| 29 | 291249 | Aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols and aldehydes with other oxygen function : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29124910 | Anisic aldehyde (Anisaldehyde) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29124920 | Heliotropin (piperonyl aldehyde) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29124930 | Thiacetazone | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29124940 | 3,4,5-trimethoxy-benzaldehyde | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29124991 | Other: ---- Aldehyde-alcohols | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29124999 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29125000 | Cyclic polymers of aldehydes | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29126000 | Paraformaldehyde | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2913 | Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of heading 29.12. | | | | | |
| 29 | 291300 | Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives of products of heading 2912 : | | | | | |
| 29 | 29130010 | Ortho-chloro-benzaldehyde | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29130090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2914 | Ketones and quinones, whether or not with other oxygen function, and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives. | | | | | |
| 29 | 29141100 | Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function : -- Acetone | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29141200 | Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function : -- Butanone (methyl ethyl ketone) | - | Free | However, Export of Methyl Ethyl Ketone is free subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior | 55(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 03.12.2013 |
| 29 | 29141300 | Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function : -- 4-Methylpentan-2-one (methyl isobutyl ketone) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 291419 | Acyclic ketones without other oxygen function : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29141910 | Isophoron | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29141990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|---|--|--------------------------|
| 29 | 29142200 | Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function. -- Cyclohexanone and methylcyclohexanones | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 291423 | Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function. -- Ionones and methylionones | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29142310 | Beta-ionone | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29142320 | Pseudo ionone | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29142390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 291429 | Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic ketones without other oxygen function. -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29142910 | L-caravone | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29142921 | Camphor: ---- Natural | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29142922 | Camphor: ---- Synthetic | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29142930 | Pentyl-2-cyclopenten-1-one | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29142940 | Cyclohexane dione | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29142950 | 7-acetyl, 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-octahydro, 1,1, 6,7-tetra methyl Naphthalene / 1-(2,3,8,8-tetramethyl-1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8-octahydronaphthalen-2-yl) ethanone | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29142990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29143100 | Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function : -- Phenylacetone (phenylpropan-2-one) | - | Free | However, export of 1- Phenyl-2 Propanone is subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior | 55(RE-2013)/2009-2014 22(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 03.12.2013 06.10.2015 |
| 29 | 291439 | Aromatic ketones without other oxygen function : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29143910 | Aceto phenone | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29143920 | Benzanthrone | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29143930 | Benzophenone | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29143940 | Dibenzanthrone (violanthrone) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29143990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29144000 | Ketone-alcohols and ketone-aldehydes | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29145000 | Ketone-phenols and ketones with other oxygen function | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 29 | 29146100 | Quinones : -- Anthraquinone | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29146200 | Quinones : -- Coenzyme Q10 (ubidecarenone (INN)) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 291469 | Quinones : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29146910 | 1:4 dihydroxy anthraquinone (quinizarin) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29146920 | Methyl anthraquinone | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29146990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29147100 | Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives : -- Chlordecone (ISO) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 291479 | Halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29147910 | 1-chloro anthraquinone | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29147920 | Musk ketone | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29147930 | Tri fluoro methyl acetophenone | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29147940 | Chloro-4-(4-chloro phenoxy) acetophenone | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29147950 | Dichloroacetophenone | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29147990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2915 | Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives. | | | | | |
| 29 | 29151100 | Formic acid, its salts and esters : -- Formic acid | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 291512 | Formic acid, its salts and esters : -- Salts of formic acid | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29151210 | Sodium formate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29151290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29151300 | Formic acid, its salts and esters : -- Esters of formic acid | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29152100 | Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride : -- Acetic acid | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29152400 | Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride : -- Acetic anhydride | - | Free | However, Export of Acetic Anhydride is subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 291529 | Acetic acid and its salts; acetic anhydride : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29152910 | Calcium acetate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29152920 | Magnesium acetate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29152930 | Manganese acetate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29152990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29153100 | Esters of acetic acid : -- Ethyl acetate | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29153200 | Esters of acetic acid : -- Vinyl acetate | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29153300 | Esters of acetic acid : -- n-Butyl acetate | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29153600 | Esters of acetic acid : -- Dinoseb (ISO) acetate | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 291539 | Esters of acetic acid : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29153910 | Benzyl acetate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29153920 | Bornyl acetate and Iso bornyl acetate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29153930 | Linalyl acetate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29153940 | Methyl acetate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29153950 | Phenyl propyl acetate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29153960 | Terpinyl acetate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29153970 | Ortho tertiary butyl cyclohexyl acetate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29153980 | Para tertiary butyl cyclohexyl acetate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29153991 | Methyl cyclohexyl acetate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29153992 | Ethylene glycol mono ethyl ether acetate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29153999 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 291540 | Mono-, dior trichloroacetic acids, their salts and esters | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29154010 | Monochloroacetic acid, their salts and esters | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29154020 | Dichloroacetic acid, their salts and esters | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29154030 | Trichloroacetic acid, their salts and esters | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29155000 | Propionic acid, its salts and esters | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 291560 | Butanoic acids, pentanoic acids, their salts and esters | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29156010 | Butanoic acids, their salts and esters | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29156020 | Pentanoic acids, their salts and esters | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 291570 | Palmitic acid, stearic acid, their salts and esters | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29157010 | Palmitic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29157020 | Stearic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29157030 | Glycerol monostearate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29157040 | H.C.O.Fatty acid (including 12-hydroxy stearic acid) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29157050 | D.C.O. Fatty acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29157090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 291590 | Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29159010 | Acetyl chloride | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29159040 | Pivaloyl chloride | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29159050 | N-valeryl chloride | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29159060 | N-octanoyl chloride | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29159070 | Neodecanoyl chloride | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29159091 | Hexoic acid (caproic acid) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29159092 | Octoic acid (caprylic acid) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29159093 | Tri fluoro acetic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29159094 | Ethyl difluoro acetate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29159095 | Ethyl trifluoro acetate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29159099 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2916 | Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, cyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives. | | | | | |
| 29 | 29161100 | Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Acrylic acid and its salts | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 291612 | Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Esters of acrylic acid | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29161210 | Butyl acrylate | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29161290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 291613 | Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Methacrylic acid and its salts | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29161310 | Methacrylic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29161320 | Salts of methacrylic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29161400 | Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Esters of methacrylic acid | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 291615 | Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Oleic, linoleic or linolenic acids, their salts and esters | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29161510 | Oleic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29161590 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29161600 | Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Binapacryl (ISO) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 291619 | Unsaturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29161910 | Undecylenic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29161920 | Bismuth compounds of unsaturated acyclic monoacids | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29161930 | Potassium compounds of unsaturated acyclic monoacids | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29161940 | Sodium compounds of unsaturated acyclic monoacids | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29161950 | Esters of unsaturated acyclic monoacids not elsewhere specified | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29161960 | Sorbic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29161970 | Erucic acid | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|---|-----------------------|------------|
| 29 | 29161990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 291620 | Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29162010 | D. V. acid chloride/cypermethric acid chloride | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29162020 | Bifenthrin (ISO) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29162090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 291631 | Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Benzoic acid, its salts and esters | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29163110 | Benzoic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29163120 | Benzyl benzoate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29163130 | Methyl benzoate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29163140 | Sodium benzoate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29163150 | Benzocaine (ethylpara-amino benzoate) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29163160 | Orthochloro benzoic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29163190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29163200 | Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Benzoyl peroxide and benzoyl chloride | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 291634 | Phenyl acetic acid and its salts | | | | | |
| 29 | 29163400 | Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Phenylacetic acid and its salts | - | Free | However, Export of Phenyl acetic acid and its salts is Free subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior | 55(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 03.12.2013 |
| 29 | 291639 | Aromatic monocarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29163910 | Cinnamic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29163920 | Bismuth compounds of aromatic monoacids | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29163930 | Potassium compounds of aromatic monoacids | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29163940 | Sodium compounds of aromatic monoacids | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29163950 | Esters of aromatic monoacids not elsewhere specified | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29163960 | Dichlorophenyl acetyl chloride | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29163990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2917 | Polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives. | | | | | |
| 29 | 291711 | Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Oxalic acid, its salts and esters | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29171110 | Oxalic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29171120 | Calcium oxalate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29171130 | Strontium oxalate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29171140 | Diethyl oxalate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29171190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29171200 | Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Adipic acid, its salts and esters | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 291713 | Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives :-- Azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters:" | | | | | |
| 29 | 29171310 | Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Azelaic acid, sebacic acid, their salts and esters | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29171390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29171400 | Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Maleic anhydride | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 291719 | Acyclic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29171910 | Maleic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29171920 | Malonic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29171930 | Succinic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29171940 | Ferrous fumarate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29171950 | Fumaric acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29171960 | Itaconic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29171970 | Ethoxy methylene malonate, diethyl malonate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29171990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29172000 | Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29173200 | Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Dioctyl orthophthalates | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29173300 | Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Dinonyl or didecyl orthophthalates | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29173400 | Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Other esters of orthophthalic acid | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29173500 | Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Phthalic anhydride | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29173600 | Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Terephthalic acid and its salts | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29173700 | Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Dimethyl terephthalate | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 291739 | Aromatic polycarboxylic acids, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29173910 | Dibutyl phthalate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29173920 | Diethyl isophthalate and diethyl terephthalate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29173930 | Phthalic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29173940 | Dimethyl phthalate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29173950 | Trimellitic Anhydride | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29173960 | Isophthalic Acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29173990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2918 | Carboxylic acids with additional oxygen function and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives. | | | | | |
| 29 | 291811 | Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Lactic acid, its salts and esters | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29181110 | Lactic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29181120 | Calcium lactate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29181190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29181200 | Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Tartaric acid | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 291813 | Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Salts and esters of tartaric acid | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29181310 | Potassium bitartrate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29181320 | Metroprolol tartrate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29181390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29181400 | Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Citric acid | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 291815 | Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Salts and esters of citric acid | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29181510 | Potassium citrate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29181520 | Sodium citrate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29181530 | Bismuth citrate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29181540 | Disodium hydrogen citrate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29181550 | Ferric ammonium citrate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29181590 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 291816 | Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Gluconic acid, its salts and esters | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29181610 | Calcium gluconate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29181620 | Ferrous gluconate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29181690 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29181700 | Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- 2,2-Diphenyl-2-hydroxyacetic acid (benzilic acid) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29181800 | Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Chlorobenzilate (ISO) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 291819 | Carboxylic acids with alcohol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29181910 | Benzeneacetic acid, alpha-hydroxy-alpha-phenyl- | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29181920 | Cholic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29181930 | Ricinoleic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29181990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 291821 | Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Salicylic acid and its salts | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29182110 | Salicylic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29182120 | Sodium salicylate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29182190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29182200 | Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- O-Acetylsalicylic acid, its salts and esters | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 291823 | Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Other esters of salicylic acid and their salts | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29182310 | Methyl salicylate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29182320 | Amino salicylate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29182330 | Salicylamide | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29182340 | Benzyl salicylate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29182390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 291829 | Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29182910 | Gallic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29182920 | Beta hydroxy naphthoic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29182930 | Propyl gallate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29182990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 291830 | Carboxylic acids with phenol function but without other oxygen function, their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, peroxyacids and their derivatives : | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29183010 | Levulinic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29183020 | Ethyl aceto acetate (acetoacetic ester) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29183030 | Nalidixic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29183040 | Methyl aceto acetate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29183050 | Fluoro benzoyl butyric acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29183090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29189100 | Other -- 2,4,5-T (ISO) (2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acid), its salts and | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 291899 | Other -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29189910 | Other: ---- Sodium phenoxy acetate | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29189920 | Other: ---- Methyl (E)-2-[2-(chloro methyl) phenyl]-3-methoxyacrylate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29189990 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2919 | Phosphoric esters and their salts, including lactophosphates; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives. | | | | | |
| 29 | 29191000 | Tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 291990 | Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29199010 | Glycerophosphoric acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29199020 | Calcium glycerophosphate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29199030 | Iron glycerophosphate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29199040 | Sodium glycerophosphate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29199050 | Tricresyl phosphate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29199090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2920 | Esters of other inorganic acids of non-metals (excluding esters of hydrogen halides) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives. | | | | | |
| 29 | 29201100 | Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives : -- Parathion (ISO) and parathion-methyl (ISO) (methyl-parathion) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 292019 | Thiophosphoric esters (phosphorothioates) and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29201920 | Thiophosphoric ester (phosphorothioates) and their salts, their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29201990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 29 | 29202100 | Phosphite esters and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives : -- Dimethyl phosphite | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29202200 | Phosphite esters and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives : -- Diethyl phosphite | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29202300 | Phosphite esters and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives : -- Trimethyl phosphite | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29202400 | Phosphite esters and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives : -- Triethyl phosphite | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 292029 | Phosphite esters and their salts; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29202910 | Dimethyl sulphate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29202920 | Diethyl sulphate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29202930 | Tris (2, 3 Dibromopropyl) phosphate | --- | Free | No Objection Certificate from the Department of Chemicals and Petro-Chemicals, Ministry of Chemicals and Fertilizers, New Delhi | | |
| 29 | 29202990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29203000 | Endosulfan (ISO) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29209000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2921 | Amine-function compounds. | | | | | |
| 29 | 292111 | Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Methylamine, di- or trimethylamine and their salts | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29211110 | Dimethyl formide | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29211190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29211200 | Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- 2-(N,N-Dimethylamino) ethylchloride hydrochloride | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29211300 | Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- 2-(N,N-Diethylamino) ethylchloride hydrochloride | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29211400 | Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- 2-(N,N-Diisopropylamino) ethylchloride hydrochloride | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 292119 | Acyclic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29211910 | 2-Chloro N, N-Diisopropyl ethylamine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29211920 | 2-Chloro N, N-Dimethyl ethanamine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29211990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29212100 | Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Ethylenediamine and its salts | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29212200 | Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Hexamethylenediamine and its salts | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 292129 | Acyclic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29212910 | Hexamethylene tetramine (hexamine) not put up as fuel or medicament | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29212920 | Trimethylene trinitramine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29212990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 292130 | Cyclanic, cyclenic or cycloterpenic mono- or polyamines, and their derivatives; salts thereof | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29213010 | Cyclohexylamine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29213090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 292141 | Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Aniline and its salts | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29214110 | Aniline | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214120 | Aniline hydrochloride | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 292142 | Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Aniline derivatives and their salts | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29214211 | Para chloroaniline, Ortho chloro paranitroaniline, Dichloroaniline, 2,6-dichloro paranitroaniline, 2-4-5-trichloroaniline: ---- Para chloroaniline | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214212 | Para chloroaniline, Ortho chloro paranitroaniline, Dichloroaniline, 2,6-dichloro paranitroaniline, 2-4-5-trichloroaniline: ---- Ortho chloro paranitroaniline | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214213 | Para chloroaniline, Ortho chloro paranitroaniline, Dichloroaniline, 2,6-dichloro paranitroaniline, 2-4-5-trichloroaniline: ---- Dichloroaniline | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214214 | Para chloroaniline, Ortho chloro paranitroaniline, Dichloroaniline, 2,6-dichloro paranitroaniline, 2-4-5-trichloroaniline: ---- 2,6-dichloro paranitroaniline | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214215 | Para chloroaniline, Ortho chloro paranitroaniline, Dichloroaniline, 2,6-dichloro paranitroaniline, 2-4-5-trichloroaniline: ---- 2-4-5-trichloroaniline | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214221 | Benzyl ethyl aniline, Ethyl aniline, Diethylaniline, Dimethylaniline, Meta nitroaniline, Para nitroaniline: ---- N-benzyl-N-ethylaniline | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214222 | Benzyl ethyl aniline, Ethyl aniline, Diethylaniline, Dimethylaniline, Meta nitroaniline, Para nitroaniline: ---- N,N-diethylaniline | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214223 | Benzyl ethyl aniline, Ethyl aniline, Diethylaniline, Dimethylaniline, Meta nitroaniline, Para nitroaniline: ---- N,N-dimethylaniline | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214224 | Benzyl ethyl aniline, Ethyl aniline, Diethylaniline, Dimethylaniline, Meta nitroaniline, Para nitroaniline: ---- N-ethyl aniline | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214225 | Benzyl ethyl aniline, Ethyl aniline, Diethylaniline, Dimethylaniline, Meta nitroaniline, Para nitroaniline: ---- Meta nitroaniline | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29214226 | Benzyl ethyl aniline, Ethyl aniline, Diethylaniline, Dimethylaniline, Meta nitroaniline, Para nitroaniline: ---- Para nitroaniline | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214231 | 2-amino 3,5 xylene sulphonic acid, Benzyl ethyl aniline sulphuric acid, Metanillic acid (meta amino benzene sulphonic acid), Sulphanillic acid (para aminobenzene sulphonic acid para aniline sulphonic acid), Ethyl hydroxy ethylaniline, Methyl dopa (1-alpha methyl-3, 4-dihydroxyphenylaniline): ---- 2-amino 3,5 xylene sulphonic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214232 | 2-amino 3,5 xylene sulphonic acid, Benzyl ethyl aniline sulphuric acid, Metanillic acid (meta amino benzene sulphonic acid), Sulphanillic acid (para aminobenzene sulphonic acid para aniline sulphonic acid), Ethyl hydroxy ethylaniline, Methyl dopa (1-alpha methyl-3, 4-dihydroxyphenylaniline): ---- Benzyl ethyl aniline sulphonic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214233 | 2-amino 3,5 xylene sulphonic acid, Benzyl ethyl aniline sulphuric acid, Metanillic acid (meta amino benzene sulphonic acid), Sulphanillic acid (para aminobenzene sulphonic acid para aniline sulphonic acid), Ethyl hydroxy ethylaniline, Methyl dopa (1-alpha methyl-3, 4-dihydroxyphenylaniline): ---- Metanillic acid (meta amino benzene sulphonic acid) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29214234 | 2-amino 3,5 xylene sulphonic acid, Benzyl ethyl aniline sulphuric acid, Metanillic acid (meta amino benzene sulphonic acid), Sulphanillic acid (para aminobenzene sulphonic acid para aniline sulphonic acid), Ethyl hydroxy ethylaniline, Methyl dopa (1-alpha methyl-3, 4-dihydroxyphenylaniline): ---- Sulphanillic acid (para aminobenzene sulphonic acid para aniline sulphonic acid) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214235 | 2-amino 3,5 xylene sulphonic acid, Benzyl ethyl aniline sulphuric acid, Metanillic acid (meta amino benzene sulphonic acid), Sulphanillic acid (para aminobenzene sulphonic acid para aniline sulphonic acid), Ethyl hydroxy ethylaniline, Methyl dopa (1-alpha methyl-3, 4-dihydroxyphenylaniline): ---- Ethyl hydroxy ethylaniline | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214236 | 2-amino 3,5 xylene sulphonic acid, Benzyl ethyl aniline sulphuric acid, Metanillic acid (meta amino benzene sulphonic acid), Sulphanillic acid (para aminobenzene sulphonic acid para aniline sulphonic acid), Ethyl hydroxy ethylaniline, Methyl dopa (1-alpha methyl-3, 4-dihydroxyphenylaniline): ---- Methyl dopa (1-alpha methyl-3, 4-dihydroxyphenylaniline) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214290 | 2-amino 3,5 xylene sulphonic acid, Benzyl ethyl aniline sulphuric acid, Metanillic acid (meta amino benzene sulphonic acid), Sulphanillic acid (para aminobenzene sulphonic acid para aniline sulphonic acid), Ethyl hydroxy ethylaniline, Methyl dopa (1-alpha methyl-3, 4-dihydroxyphenylaniline): ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214310 | Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof: ---- N,N-diethyl toluidine | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29214320 | Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof: ---- N,N-dimethyl toluidine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214330 | Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof: ---- Ortho toluidine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214340 | Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof: ---- Meta toluidine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214350 | Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof: ---- Para toluidine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214360 | Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof: ---- 2-Chloro-5-toluidine-4-sulphonic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214370 | Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof: ---- 2-Chloro-4-toluidine-5-sulphonic acid(sodium salt) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214380 | Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof: ---- 4-Toluidine-3-sulphonic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214390 | Toluidines and their derivatives; salts thereof: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 292144 | Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Diphenylamine and its derivatives; salts thereof | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29214410 | Diphenylamine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214490 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 292145 | Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- 1-Naphthylamine (alpha-naphthylamine), 2-naphthylamine (betanaphthylamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29214511 | Alpha naphthylamine, Phenyl alpha naphthylamine, Phenyl beta naphthylamine, Amino F-acid, Aminolineli-R-acid, Sodium naphthionate: ---- Alpha naphthylamine | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29214512 | Alpha naphthylamine, Phenyl alpha naphthylamine, Phenyl beta naphthylamine, Amino F-acid, Aminolinesi-R-acid, Sodium naphthionate: ---- Phenyl alpha naphthylamine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214513 | Alpha naphthylamine, Phenyl alpha naphthylamine, Phenyl beta naphthylamine, Amino F-acid, Aminolinesi-R-acid, Sodium naphthionate: ---- Phenyl beta naphthylamine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214514 | Alpha naphthylamine, Phenyl alpha naphthylamine, Phenyl beta naphthylamine, Amino F-acid, Aminolinesi-R-acid, Sodium naphthionate: ---- Amino F-acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214515 | Alpha naphthylamine, Phenyl alpha naphthylamine, Phenyl beta naphthylamine, Amino F-acid, Aminolinesi-R-acid, Sodium naphthionate: ---- Aminolinesi-R-acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214516 | Alpha naphthylamine, Phenyl alpha naphthylamine, Phenyl beta naphthylamine, Amino F-acid, Aminolinesi-R-acid, Sodium naphthionate: ---- Sodium naphthionate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214521 | Bronners acid (2-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid), Cleves acid(1-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid), Epsilon acid (1-naphthylamine-3,8-disulphonic acid), Kochs acid (1-naphthylamine-3,6,8-trisulphonic acid), Laurents acid (1-naphthylamine-5-sulphonic acid), Tobias acid (2-naphthylamine-1-sulphonic acid): ---- Bronners acid (2-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29214522 | Bronners acid (2-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid), Cleves acid(1-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid), Epsilon acid (1-naphthylamine-3,8-disulphonic acid), Kochs acid (1-naphthylamine-3,6,8-trisulphonic acid), Laurents acid (1-naphthylamine-5-sulphonic acid), Tobias acid (2-naphthylamine-1-sulphonic acid): ---- Cleves acid(1-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214523 | Bronners acid (2-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid), Cleves acid(1-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid), Epsilon acid (1-naphthylamine-3,8-disulphonic acid), Kochs acid (1-naphthylamine-3,6,8-trisulphonic acid), Laurents acid (1-naphthylamine-5-sulphonic acid), Tobias acid (2-naphthylamine-1-sulphonic acid): ---- Epsilon acid (1-naphthylamine-3,8-disulphonic acid) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214524 | Bronners acid (2-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid), Cleves acid(1-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid), Epsilon acid (1-naphthylamine-3,8-disulphonic acid), Kochs acid (1-naphthylamine-3,6,8-trisulphonic acid), Laurents acid (1-naphthylamine-5-sulphonic acid), Tobias acid (2-naphthylamine-1-sulphonic acid): ---- Kochs acid (1-naphthylamine-3,6,8-trisulphonic acid) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29214525 | Bronners acid (2-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid), Cleves acid(1-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid), Epsilon acid (1-naphthylamine-3,8-disulphonic acid), Kochs acid (1-naphthylamine-3,6,8-trisulphonic acid), Laurents acid (1-naphthylamine-5-sulphonic acid), Tobias acid (2-naphthylamine-1-sulphonic acid): ---- Laurents acid (1-naphthylamine-5-sulphonic acid) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214526 | Bronners acid (2-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid), Cleves acid(1-naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid), Epsilon acid (1-naphthylamine-3,8-disulphonic acid), Kochs acid (1-naphthylamine-3,6,8-trisulphonic acid), Laurents acid (1-naphthylamine-5-sulphonic acid), Tobias acid (2-naphthylamine-1-sulphonic acid): ---- Tobias acid (2-naphthylamine-1-sulphonic acid) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214531 | Naphthionic acid (1-naphthylamine-4-sulphonic acid), Para tolyl peri acid (para tolyl-1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid), Phenyl peri acid (phenyl-1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid): ---- Naphthionic acid (1-naphthylamine-4-sulphonic acid) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214532 | Naphthionic acid (1-naphthylamine-4-sulphonic acid), Para tolyl peri acid (para tolyl-1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid), Phenyl peri acid (phenyl-1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid): ---- Para tolyl peri acid (para tolyl-1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29214533 | Naphthionic acid (1-naphthylamine-4-sulphonic acid), Para tolyl peri acid (para tolyl-1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid), Phenyl peri acid (phenyl-1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid): ---- Phenyl peri acid (phenyl-1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214590 | Naphthionic acid (1-naphthylamine-4-sulphonic acid), Para tolyl peri acid (para tolyl-1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid), Phenyl peri acid (phenyl-1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid): ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214600 | Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Amfetamine (INN), benzfetamine (INN), dexamfetamine (INN), etilamfetamine (INN), fencamfamin (INN), lefetamine (INN), levamfetamine (INN), mefenorex (INN) and phentermine (INN); salts thereof | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 292149 | Aromatic monoamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29214910 | Xylidines | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214920 | Para cumidine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29214990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 292151 | Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- o-, m-, p-Phenylenediamine, diaminotoluenes, and their derivatives; salts thereof | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29215110 | O-phenylenediamine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29215120 | M-phenylenediamine (m-di aminobenzene | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29215130 | P-phenylenediamine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29215140 | O-diaminotoluene | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29215150 | M-diaminotoluene | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29215160 | P-diaminotoluene | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29215170 | Para-amino acetanilide | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29215180 | Meta toluylene diamine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29215190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 292159 | Aromatic polyamines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29215910 | Benzidine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29215920 | Benzidine dihydrochloride | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29215930 | 3,3 dichlorobenzidine dihydrochloride sulphate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29215940 | Diaminostilbene 2,2-disulphonic acid (Dasda) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29215990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2922 | Oxygen-function amino-compounds. | | | | | |
| 29 | 292211 | Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof : -- Monoethanolamine and its salts | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29221110 | Monoethanolamine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29221190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 292212 | Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof :-- Diethanolamine and its salts:" | | | | | |
| 29 | 29221200 | Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof : --Diethanolamine and its salts | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29221400 | Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof : -- Dextropropoxyphene (INN) and its salts | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29221500 | Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof : -- Triethanolamine | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29221600 | Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof : -- Diethanolammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 292217 | Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof : -- Methyl-diethanolamine and ethyl-diethanolamine | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29221710 | Methyl-diethanolamine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29221720 | Ethyl-diethanolamine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29221800 | Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof : -- 2-(N,N-Diisopropylamino) ethanol | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 292219 | Amino-alcohols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29221910 | 2-Hydroxy N, N-Diisopropyl ethylamine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29221990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 292221 | Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof : -- Aminohydroxynaphthalenesulphonic acids and their salts | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29222110 | Amino-g-acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29222120 | Amino-j-acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29222130 | 1-amino-2-naphthol-4-sulphonic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29222140 | Gamma acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29222150 | J acid (2-amino-5-naphthol-7-sulphonic acid) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29222160 | H acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29222170 | Ortho phenyl sulphonyl H-acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29222180 | Chicago acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29222190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 292229 | Amino-naphthols and other amino-phenols, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, their ethers and esters; salts thereof : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29222911 | 2-amino 4-nitrophenol, Meta aminophenol, Para aminophenol, Meta diethyl amino-phenol: ---- 2-amino 4-nitrophenol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29222912 | 2-amino 4-nitrophenol, Meta aminophenol, Para aminophenol, Meta diethyl amino-phenol: ---- Meta aminophenol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29222913 | 2-amino 4-nitrophenol, Meta aminophenol, Para aminophenol, Meta diethyl amino-phenol: ---- Para aminophenol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29222914 | 2-amino 4-nitrophenol, Meta aminophenol, Para aminophenol, Meta diethyl amino-phenol: ---- Meta diethyl amino-phenol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29222921 | 2-amino-1-phenol-4-sulphonic acid, 6-nitro-o-aminophenol-4-sulphonic acid, Phenyl gamma acid (phenyl 2-amino-naphthol-6-sulphonic acid), Phenyl J acid (phenyl-2-amino-8 naphthol-7-sulphonic acid), S acid, peri acid (1-amino-8-naphthol-4-4-sulphoxinic acid, 1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid), Meta-phenylene diamine-4-sulphonic acid: ---- 2-amino-1-phenol-4-sulphonic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29222922 | 2-amino-1-phenol-4-sulphonic acid, 6-nitro-o-aminophenol-4-sulphonic acid, Phenyl gamma acid (phenyl 2-amino-naphthol-6-sulphonic acid), Phenyl J acid (phenyl-2-amino-8 naphthol-7-sulphonic acid), S acid, peri acid (1-amino-8-naphthol-4-4-sulphoxinic acid, 1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid), Meta-phenylene diamine-4-sulphonic acid: ---- 6-nitro-0-aminophenol-4-sulphonic acid | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29222923 | 2-amino-1-phenol-4-sulphonic acid, 6-nitro-o-aminophenol-4-sulphonic acid, Phenyl gamma acid (phenyl 2-amino-naphthol-6-sulphonic acid), Phenyl J acid (phenyl-2-amino-8 naphthol-7-sulphonic acid), S acid, peri acid (1-amino-8-naphthol-4-4-sulphoxinic acid, 1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid), Meta-phenylene diamine-4-sulphonic acid: ---- Phenyl gamma acid (phenyl 2-amino-naphthol-6-sulphonic acid) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29222924 | 2-amino-1-phenol-4-sulphonic acid, 6-nitro-o-aminophenol-4-sulphonic acid, Phenyl gamma acid (phenyl 2-amino-naphthol-6-sulphonic acid), Phenyl J acid (phenyl-2-amino-8 naphthol-7-sulphonic acid), S acid, peri acid (1-amino-8-naphthol-4-4-sulphoxinic acid, 1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid), Meta-phenylene diamine-4-sulphonic acid: ---- Phenyl J acid (phenyl-2-amino-8 naphthol-7-sulphonic acid) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29222925 | 2-amino-1-phenol-4-sulphonic acid, 6-nitro-o-aminophenol-4-sulphonic acid, Phenyl gamma acid (phenyl 2-amino-naphthol-6-sulphonic acid), Phenyl J acid (phenyl-2-amino-8 naphthol-7-sulphonic acid), S acid, peri acid (1-amino-8-naphthol-4-4-sulphoxinic acid, 1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid), Meta-phenylene diamine-4-sulphonic acid: ---- S acid, peri acid (1-amino-8-naphthol-4-4-sulphoxinic acid, 1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29222926 | 2-amino-1-phenol-4-sulphonic acid, 6-nitro-o-aminophenol-4-sulphonic acid, Phenyl gamma acid (phenyl 2-amino-naphthol-6-sulphonic acid), Phenyl J acid (phenyl-2-amino-8 naphthol-7-sulphonic acid), S acid, peri acid (1-amino-8-naphthol-4-4-sulphoxinic acid, 1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid), Meta-phenylene diamine-4-sulphonic acid: ---- Meta-phenylene diamine-4-sulphonic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29222931 | N-methyl-para-aminophenol sulphate (motol), 2,5 dimethoxy aniline, Para acetyl aminophenol (paracetamol), Para cresidine, Picramic acid (T-grade): ---- N-methyl-para-aminophenol sulphate (motol) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29222932 | N-methyl-para-aminophenol sulphate (motol), 2,5 dimethoxy aniline, Para acetyl aminophenol (paracetamol), Para cresidine, Picramic acid (T-grade): ---- 2,5 dimethoxy aniline | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29222934 | N-methyl-para-aminophenol sulphate (motol), 2,5 dimethoxy aniline, Para acetyl aminophenol (paracetamol), Para cresidine, Picramic acid (T-grade): ---- Para cresidine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29222935 | N-methyl-para-aminophenol sulphate (motol), 2,5 dimethoxy aniline, Para acetyl aminophenol (paracetamol), Para cresidine, Picramic acid (T-grade): ---- Picramic acid (T-grade) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29222936 | N-methyl-para-aminophenol sulphate (motol), 2,5 dimethoxy aniline, Para acetyl aminophenol (paracetamol), Para cresidine, Picramic acid (T-grade): ---- Para cresidine orthosulphonic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29222990 | Other Amino-aldehydes, amino- ketones and amino-quinones other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof: | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|---|-----------------------|------------|
| 29 | 29223100 | Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof : -- Amfepramone (INN), methadone (INN) and normethadone | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29223900 | Amino-aldehydes, amino-ketones and amino-quinones, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function; salts thereof : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29224100 | Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof : -- Lysine and its esters; salts thereof | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 292242 | Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof : -- Glutamic acid and its salts | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29224210 | Glutamic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29224220 | Monosodium glutamate (aginamoto) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29224290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 292243 | Anthranilic acid and its salts | | | | | |
| 29 | 29224300 | Anthranilic acid and its salts | - | Free | However, Export of Anthranilic acid and its salts is Free subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior | 55(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 03.12.2013 |
| 29 | 29224400 | Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof : -- Tilidine (INN) and its salts | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 292249 | Amino-acids, other than those containing more than one kind of oxygen function, and their esters; salts thereof : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29224910 | Amino acetic acid (glycine) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29224920 | N-methyl taurine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29224990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 292250 | Amino-alcohol-phenols, amino-acid-phenols and other amino-compounds with oxygen function | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29225011 | Para-amino-salicylic acid, Methyl anthranilate, Procaine hydrochloride, Amino anisic acid anilide, L-tyrosine (p-hydroxyphenyl amine): ---- Para-amino-salicylic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29225012 | Para-amino-salicylic acid, Methyl anthranilate, Procaine hydrochloride, Amino anisic acid anilide, L-tyrosine (p-hydroxyphenyl amine): ---- Methyl anthranilate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29225013 | Para-amino-salicylic acid, Methyl anthranilate, Procaine hydrochloride, Amino anisic acid anilide, L-tyrosine (p-hydroxyphenyl amine): ---- Procaine hydrochloride | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29225014 | Para-amino-salicylic acid, Methyl anthranilate, Procaine hydrochloride, Amino anisic acid anilide, L-tyrosine (p-hydroxyphenyl amine): ---- Amino anisic acid anilide | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29225015 | Para-amino-salicylic acid, Methyl anthranilate, Procaine hydrochloride, Amino anisic acid anilide, L-tyrosine (p-hydroxyphenyl amine): ---- L-tyrosine (p-hydroxyphenyl amine) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29225021 | Frusemide, Aminodial, N-acetyl anthranilic acid, Domperidone: ---- Frusemide | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29225022 | Frusemide, Aminodial, N-acetyl anthranilic acid, Domperidone: ---- Aminodial | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29225023 | Frusemide, Aminodial, N-acetyl anthranilic acid, Domperidone: ---- N-acetyl anthranilic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29225024 | Frusemide, Aminodial, N-acetyl anthranilic acid, Domperidone: ---- Domperidone | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29225090 | Frusemide, Aminodial, N-acetyl anthranilic acid, Domperidone: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2923 | Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides; lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids, whether or not chemically defined. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|-----------------------|------------|
| 29 | 29231000 | Choline and its salts | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 292320 | Lecithins and other phosphoaminolipids | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29232010 | Lecithins | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29232090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29233000 | Tetraethylammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29234000 | Didecyldimethylammonium perfluorooctane sulphonate | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29239000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2924 | Carboxamide-function compounds; amide-function compounds of carbonic acid. | | | | | |
| 29 | 29241100 | Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Meprobamate (INN) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29241200 | Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Fluoroacetamide (ISO), monocrotophos (ISO) and phosphamidon (ISO) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29241900 | Acyclic amides (including acyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 292421 | Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Ureines and their derivatives; salts thereof | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29242110 | Diethyl diphenyl urea | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29242120 | Dimethyl diphenyl urea (zentralin) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29242130 | Parachloro benzene sulphonyl urea | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29242190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 292423 | 2-Acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylanthranilic acid) and its salts | | | | | |
| 29 | 29242300 | Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- 2-Acetamidobenzoic acid (N-acetylanthranilic acid) and its salts | - | Free | However, Export of 2-Acetamidobenzoic acid (N- acetylanthranilic acid) and its salts is Free subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior | 55(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 03.12.2013 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29242400 | Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Ethinamate (INN) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29242500 | Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Alachlor (ISO) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 292429 | Cyclic amides (including cyclic carbamates) and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29242910 | Acetanilide | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29242920 | Aceto acetanilide | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29242930 | Aceto acetic ortho chloranilide | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29242940 | Aceto acetic para chloranilide | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29242950 | Phenyl acetamide | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29242960 | Pyrazinamide (pyrazine carboxamide) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29242970 | Pretilachlor (ISO) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29242980 | Paracetamol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29242990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2925 | Carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds. | | | | | |
| 29 | 29251100 | Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Saccharin and its salts | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29251200 | Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Glutethimide (INN) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29251900 | Imides and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29252100 | Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Chlordimeform (ISO) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 292529 | Imines and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29252910 | Guanidine nitrate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29252990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2926 | Nitrile-function compounds. | | | | | |
| 29 | 29261000 | Acrylonitrile | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29262000 | 1-Cyanoguanidine (dicyandiamide) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29263000 | Fenproporex (INN) and its salts; methadone (INN) intermediate (4-cyano-2-dimethylamino-4,4-diphenylbutane) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29264000 | alpha-Phenylacetoacetonitrile | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29269000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2927 | Diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds. | | | | | |
| 29 | 292700 | Diazo-, azo- or azoxy-compounds : | | | | | |
| 29 | 29270010 | Para amino-azo-benzene | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29270090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2928 | ORGANIC DERIVATIVES OF HYDRAZINE OR OF HYDROXYLAMINE | | | | | |
| 29 | 292800 | Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine. | | | | | |
| 29 | 29280010 | Isoniazid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29280090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2929 | Compounds with other nitrogen function. | | | | | |
| 29 | 292910 | Isocyanates | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29291010 | Phenyl isocyanate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29291020 | Toluene di-isocyanate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29291090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 292990 | Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29299010 | N.N. Diethylphosphoramidic dichloride | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29299020 | N.N. Diisopropylphosphoramidic dichloride | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29299030 | N.N. Dipropophylphosphoramidic dichloride | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29299040 | N.N. Dimethylphosphoramidic dichloride | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29299050 | Diethyl N,N-Dimethylphosphoramidate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29299060 | Phosphoramidic acid, diethyl, dimethylester | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29299090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2930 | Organo-sulphur compounds. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|------|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29301000 | Brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: - 2-(N,N-Dimethylamino)ethanethiol | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 293020 | Thiocarbamates and dithiocarbamates | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29302010 | Cartap Hydrochloride (ISO) | | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29302090 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29303000 | Thiuram mono-, di- or tetrasulphides | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29304000 | Methionine | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29306000 | 2-(N,N-Diethylamino)ethanethiol | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29307000 | Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)sulfide (thiodiglycol (INN)) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29308000 | Aldicarb (ISO), captafol (ISO) and methamidophos (ISO) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 293090 | Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29309010 | Thiourea (sulphourea) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29309020 | Calcium salts of methionine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29309030 | Thio sulphonic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29309040 | L-cystine (alpha-amino beta-thiopropionic acid)-sulphur containing amino acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29309050 | Sulphinic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29309060 | Sulphoxide | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29309070 | Mercaptan | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29309080 | Allyl isothiocyanate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29309091 | Ethanol, 2,2-thiobis- | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29309092 | Acephate (ISO) | ---- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29309093 | Di-Methyl Amino ethanethiol Hydro chloride | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29309095 | Di-ethyl Amino ethanethiol hydrochloride | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29309096 | O-Ethyl -phenyl ethylphosphonothiolothionate (fonofos) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29309097 | Phosphorothioic acid, S2 (diethyl amino) ethyl] O, O-Diethyl ester | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29309098 | Dichlorodiphenylsulphone | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29309099 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2931 | Other organo-inorganic compounds. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 293110 | Tetramethyl lead and tetraethyl lead | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29311010 | Tetramethyl lead | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29311090 | Brominated or iodinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons: - - - Tetraethyl lead | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29312000 | Tributyltin compounds | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29314100 | Non-halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives: -- Dimethyl methylphosphonate | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29314200 | Non-halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives: -- Dimethyl propylphosphonate | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29314300 | Non-halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives: -- Diethyl ethylphosphonate | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29314400 | Non-halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives: -- Methylphosphonic acid | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29314500 | Non-halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives: - - Salt of methylphosphonic acid and (aminoiminomethyl)urea (1 : 1) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29314600 | Non-halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives: - - 2,4,6-Tripropyl-1,3,5,2,4,6-trioxatri phosphinane 2,4,6-trioxide | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29314700 | Non-halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives: - - (5-Ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan5-yl) methyl methylmethylphosphonate | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29314800 | Non-halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives: - - 3,9-Dimethyl-2,4,8,10-tetraoxa-3,9-diphosphaspiro[5.5]undecane 3,9-dioxide | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 293149 | Other: | | | | | |
| 29 | 29314910 | Other: - - - Sodium 3-(trihydroxysilyl) propyl methylphosphonate | - - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|------|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29314920 | Other: -- Bis[(5-ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl)methyl]methylphosphonate | -- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29314930 | Glyphosate (ISO) | ---- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29314990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29315100 | Halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives: -- Methylphosphonic dichloride | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29315200 | Halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives: -- Propylphosphonic dichloride | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29315300 | Halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives: -- O-(3-chloropropyl) O-[4-nitro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]methylphosphonothionate | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29315400 | Halogenated organo-phosphorous derivatives: -- Trichlorfon (ISO) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29315900 | Other | -- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 293190 | Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29319011 | Organo-arsenic compounds: ---- Methylarsonic acid and its salt | | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29319012 | Organo-arsenic compounds: ---- Cacodylic acid and its salt | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29319013 | Organo-arsenic compounds: ---- p-Aminophenylarsonic acid and its salt | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29319014 | Organo-arsenic compounds: ---- Amino-hydroxyphenylarsonic acids, their formyl and acetyl derivatives and their salts | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29319015 | Organo-arsenic compounds: ---- Arsenobenzene and its derivatives | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29319019 | Organo-arsenic compounds: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29319020 | Organo-arsenic compounds: --- Organo-silicon compounds | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29319030 | Organo-arsenic compounds: --- o-Iodosobenzoic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29319090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2932 | Heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|-----------------------|------------|
| 29 | 29321100 | Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure : -- Tetrahydrofuran | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29321200 | Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure : -- 2-Furaldehyde (furfuraldehyde) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29321300 | Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure : -- Furfuryl alcohol and tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29321400 | Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure : -- Sucralose | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 293219 | Compounds containing an unfused furan ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29321910 | Hydroxy dibenzofuran carboxylic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29321990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 293220 | Lactones | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29322010 | Coumarin, methylcoumarins and ethylcoumarins | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29322020 | Phenolphthalein | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29322090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 293291 | Isosafrole | | | | | |
| 29 | 29329100 | Other : -- Isosafrole | - | Free | However, Export of Isosafrole is Free subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior | 55(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 03.12.2013 |
| 29 | 293292 | 1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl) propan-2-one | | | | | |
| 29 | 29329200 | Other : -- 1-(1,3-Benzodioxol-5-yl) propan-2-one | - | Free | However, export of 3,4- Methyleneedioxyphenyl – 2- Propanone is Free subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior | 55(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 3.12.2013 |
| 29 | 293293 | Piperonal | | | | | |
| 29 | 29329300 | Other : -- Piperonal | - | Free | However, Export of Piperonal is Free subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior | 55(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 03.12.2013 |
| 29 | 293294 | Safrole and any essential oil containing 4% or more safrole | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-------|------|--|-----------------------|------------|
| 29 | 29329400 | Other : -- Safrole | - | Free | However, Export of Safrole and any essential oil containing 4% or more safrole is Free subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior | 55(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 03.12.2013 |
| 29 | 29329500 | Other : -- Tetrahydrocannabinols (all isomers) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29329600 | Organo-arsenic compounds: -- Carbofuran (ISO) | - - - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 293299 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29329910 | Other: ---- Cineole | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29329920 | Emamectin Benzoate (ISO) | | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29329990 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2933 | Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only. | | | | | |
| 29 | 29331100 | Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure : -- Phenazone (antipyrin) and its derivatives | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 293319 | Compounds containing an unfused pyrazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29331910 | 3-carboxy (para sulpho-phenyl)-5 pyrazolone | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29331920 | 1 (2,5 dichloro-4-sulpho phenyl) —3-methyl-5-pyrazolone | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29331930 | 3-methyl-1(4-sulpho-O-toluyyl-5-pyrazolone) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29331940 | Phenylmethyl pyrazolone | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29331950 | 1-phenyl-5-pyrazolone-3-carboxylic acid ethylester | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29331960 | 1-(m-sulphophenyl)-3-pyrazolone | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29331970 | Analgin | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29331980 | Oxyphenbutazone | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29331991 | Fluoro-3-(difluoromethyl)-1-methyl-1h-pyrazole-4-carbonyl fluoride | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29331999 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|----------------------------|
| 29 | 29332100 | Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure : -- Hydantoin and its derivatives | - | Free | | |
| 29 | 293329 | Compounds containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure : -- Other | - | | | |
| 29 | 29332910 | Tinidazole | --- | Free | | 02/2015-2020 06.04.2020 |
| 29 | 29332920 | Metronidazole, metronidazole benzoate | --- | Free | | 02/2015-2020 06.04.2020 |
| 29 | 29332930 | Mebendazole | --- | Free | | |
| 29 | 29332940 | Dimetridazole | --- | Free | | |
| 29 | 29332950 | Albendazole | --- | Free | | |
| 29 | 29332960 | Imidacloprid (ISO) | | Free | | |
| 29 | 29332990 | Other | --- | Free | | |
| 29 | 29333100 | Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure : -- Pyridine and its salts | - | Free | | |
| 29 | 29333200 | Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure : -- Piperidine and its salts | - | Free | | |
| 29 | 293333 | Organo-arsenic compounds: -- Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), carfentanil (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN), fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN)(PCP), phenoperidine (INN), pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN), remifentanil (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof: | - | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-------|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29333311 | Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), carfentanil (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN); salts thereof: - - - Alfentanil (INN) and its salt | - - - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333312 | Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), carfentanil (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN); salts thereof: - - - Anileridine (INN) and its salt | - - - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333313 | Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), carfentanil (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN); salts thereof: - - - Bezitramide (INN) and its salt | - - - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333314 | Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), carfentanil (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN); salts thereof: - - - Bromazepam (INN) and its salt | - - - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333315 | Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), carfentanil (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN); salts thereof: - - - Carfentanil (INN) and its salt | - - - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333316 | Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), carfentanil (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN); salts thereof: - - - Difenoxin (INN) and its salt | - - - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333317 | Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), carfentanil (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN); salts thereof: - - - Diphenoxylate (INN) and its salt | - - - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-------|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29333318 | Alfentanil (INN), anileridine (INN), bezitramide (INN), bromazepam (INN), carfentanil (INN), difenoxin (INN), diphenoxylate (INN), dipipanone (INN); salts thereof: - - - Dipipanone (INN) and its salt | - - - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333321 | Fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN); salts thereof - - - Fentanyl (INN) and its salt | - - - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333322 | Fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN); salts thereof - - - Ketobemidone (INN) and its salt | - - - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333323 | Fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN); salts thereof - - - Methylphenidate (INN) and its salt | - - - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333324 | Fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN); salts thereof - - - Pentazocine (INN) and its salt | - - - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333325 | Fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN); salts thereof - - - Pethidine (INN) and its salt | | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-------|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29333326 | Fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN); salts thereof - - - Pethidine (INN) intermediate A and its salt | - - - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333327 | Fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN); salts thereof - - - Phencyclidine (INN) (PCP) and its salt | - - - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333328 | Fentanyl (INN), ketobemidone (INN), methylphenidate (INN), pentazocine (INN), pethidine (INN), pethidine (INN) intermediate A, phencyclidine (INN) (PCP), phenoperidine (INN); salts thereof - - - Phenoperidine (INN) and its salt | - - - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333331 | Pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN), remifentanil (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof: - - - Pipradrol (INN) and its salt | - - - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333332 | Pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN), remifentanil (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof: - - - Piritramide (INN) and its salt | - - - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333333 | Pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN), remifentanil (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof: - - - Propiram (INN) and its salt | - - - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333334 | Pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN), remifentanil (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof: - - - Remifentanil (INN) and its salt | - - - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-------|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29333335 | Pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN), remifentanil (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof: - - - Trimeperidine (INN) and its salt | - - - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333400 | Pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN), remifentanil (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof: - - Other fentanyl and their derivatives | - - - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333500 | Pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN), remifentanil (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof: -- 3-Quinuclidinol | - - - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333600 | Pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN), remifentanil (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof: - - 4-Anilino-N-phenethylpiperidine (ANPP) | | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333700 | Pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN), remifentanil (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof: - - N-Phenethyl-4-piperidone (NPP) | - - - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 293339 | Compounds containing an unfused pyridine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29333911 | Derivatives of pyridine: ---- Amino pyridine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333912 | Derivatives of pyridine: ---- Alpha picoline (2-methyl pyridine) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333913 | Derivatives of pyridine: ---- Gamma picoline (4-methyl pyridine) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333914 | Derivatives of pyridine: ---- Chlorpheniramine maleate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333915 | Derivatives of pyridine: ---- Diphenoxylate hydrochloride | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333916 | Derivatives of pyridine: ---- Beta picoline (3-methyl pyridine) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--------------|------------|
| 29 | 29333917 | Derivatives of pyridine: ---- Chlorantraniliprole (ISO) | | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333918 | Derivatives of pyridine: ---- Lutidine (Dimethyl Pyridine) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333921 | Derivatives of pyridine: ---- Acetamiprid (ISO) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333922 | Derivatives of pyridine: ---- Imazethapyr (ISO) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333929 | Derivatives of pyridine: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333940 | Benzene acetic acid, alpha - hydroxy- alpha-phenyl, 1- azabicyclo-azabicyclo [2.2.2.] oct-3-yl ester | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29333990 | Derivatives of pyridine: ---- Other | --- | Free | | 54/2015-2020 | 25.03.2020 |
| 29 | 29334100 | Compounds containing in the structure a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused : -- Levorphanol (INN) and its salts | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29334900 | Compounds containing in the structure a quinoline or isoquinoline ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused : -- Other | - | Free | | 54/2015-2020 | 25.03.2020 |
| 29 | 29335200 | Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure : -- Malonylurea (barbituric acid) and its salts | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29335300 | Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure : -- Allobarbital (INN), amobarbital (INN), barbital (INN), butalbital (INN), butobarbital, cyclobarbital (INN), methylphenobarbital (INN), pentobarbital (INN), phenobarbital (INN), secbutabarbital (INN), secobarbital (INN) and vinylbital (INN); salts thereof | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--------------|------------|
| 29 | 29335400 | Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure : -- Other derivatives of malonylurea (barbituric acid); salts thereof | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29335500 | Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure : -- Loprazolam (INN), mecloqualone (INN), methaqualone (INN) and zipeprol (INN); salts thereof | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2933359 | Compounds containing a pyrimidine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) or piperazine ring in the structure : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29335910 | Aminophylline (cordophyllin) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29335920 | Trimethoprim | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29335930 | Diethyl carbamazine citrate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29335940 | 1-Amino-4-Methyl piperazine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29335950 | Bispyribac-sodium (ISO) | | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29335990 | Other | --- | Free | | 02/2015-2020 | 06.04.2020 |
| 29 | 29336100 | Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure : -- Melamine | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2933369 | Compounds containing an unfused triazine ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29336910 | Cyanuric acid and its salts | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29336920 | 4-[4,6-bis(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-1,3,5-triazine-2-yl]-1,3-benzenediol | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29336930 | Tris(2-hydroxyethyl) isocyanurate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29336940 | Ethylhexyltriazone | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29336950 | 2,4,6-tri(2,4-dihydroxy-3-methylphenyl)-1,3,5-triazine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29336990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|---|--------------|------------|
| 29 | 29337100 | Lactams : -- 6-Hexanelactam (epsilon-caprolactam) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29337200 | Lactams : -- Clobazam (INN) and methyprylon (INN) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 293379 | Lactams : -- Other lactams | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29337910 | Lactams: ---- N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29337920 | Lactams: ---- N-ethyl-2-pyrrolidone | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29337990 | Lactams: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29339100 | Other : --Alprazolam (INN), camazepam (INN), chlordiazepoxide (INN), clonazepam (INN), clorazepate, delorazepam (INN), diazepam (INN), estazolam (INN), ethyl loflazepate (INN), fludiazepam (INN), flunitrazepam (INN), flurazepam (INN), halazepam (INN), lorazepam (INN), lormetazepam (INN), mazindol (INN), medazepam (INN), midazolam (INN), nimetazepam (INN), nitrazepam (INN), nordazepam (INN), oxazepam (INN), pinazepam (INN), prazepam (INN), pyrovalerone (INN), temazepam (INN), tetrazepam (INN) and triazolam (INN); salts thereof | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29339200 | Other : -- Azinphos-methyl (ISO) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 293399 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29339910 | Imidazo pyridine methyl amine | --- | Free | | 54/2015-2020 | 25.03.2020 |
| 29 | 29339920 | Carbendazim (ISO) | | Free | | 54/2015-2020 | 25.03.2020 |
| 29 | 29339990 | Other | --- | Free | | 54/2015-2020 | 25.03.2020 |
| 29 | 2934 | Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds. | | | | | |
| 29 | 29341000 | Compounds containing an unfused thiazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure | - | Free | However, Export of "Deoxy nucleotide triphosphates" will be in Restricted category and permitted under Restricted Export Authorization. | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-------|------|---|------------|------------|
| 29 | 29342000 | Compounds containing in the structure a benzothiazole ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused | - | Free | However, Export of "Deoxy nucleotide triphosphates" will be in Restricted category and permitted under Restricted Export Authorization. | | |
| 29 | 29343000 | Compounds containing in the structure a phenothiazine ring-system (whether or not hydrogenated), not further fused | - | Free | However, Export of "Deoxy nucleotide triphosphates" will be in Restricted category and permitted under Restricted Export Authorization. | | |
| 29 | 29349100 | Other -- Aminorex (INN), brotizolam (INN), clotiazepam (INN), cloxazolam (INN), dextromoramide (INN), haloxazolam (INN), ketazolam (INN), mesocarb (INN), oxazolam (INN), pemoline (INN), phendimetrazine (INN), phenmetrazine (INN) and sufentanil (INN); salts thereof | - | Free | However, Export of "Deoxy nucleotide triphosphates" will be in Restricted category and permitted under Restricted Export Authorization. | | |
| 29 | 29349200 | Pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN), remifentanil (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof: - - Other fentanyl and their derivatives | - - - | Free | However, Export of "Deoxy nucleotide triphosphates" will be in Restricted category and permitted under Restricted Export Authorization. | | |
| 29 | 293499 | Other -- Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29349910 | Chloro thiophene-2-carboxylic acid | --- | Free | However, Export of "Deoxy nucleotide triphosphates" will be in Restricted category and permitted under Restricted Export Authorization. | 56/2015-20 | 24.02.2022 |
| 29 | 29349920 | Morpholine | --- | Free | However, Export of "Deoxy nucleotide triphosphates" will be in Restricted category and permitted under Restricted Export Authorization. | 56/2015-20 | 24.02.2022 |
| 29 | 29349930 | Bupropion (ISO) | | Free | However, Export of "Deoxy nucleotide triphosphates" will be in Restricted category and permitted under Restricted Export Authorization. | 56/2015-20 | 24.02.2022 |
| 29 | 29349990 | Other | --- | Free | However, Export of "Deoxy nucleotide triphosphates" will be in Restricted category and permitted under Restricted Export Authorization. | 56/2015-20 | 24.02.2022 |
| 29 | 2935 | Sulphonamides. | | | | | |
| 29 | 29351000 | N-Methylperfluorooctane sulphonamide | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29352000 | N-Ethylperfluorooctane sulphonamide | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29353000 | N-Ethyl-N-(2-hydroxyethyl) perfluorooctane sulphonamide | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29354000 | N-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-N-methylperfluorooctane sulphonamide | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 293550 | Other perfluorooctane sulphonamides | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29355010 | Flubendiamide (ISO) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29355090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 293590 | Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29359011 | Sulphamethoxazole, sulphafurazole, sulphadiazine, sulphadimidine, sulphacetamide: ---- Sulphamethoxazole | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29359012 | Sulphamethoxazole, sulphafurazole, sulphadiazine, sulphadimidine, sulphacetamide: ---- Sulphafurazole | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29359013 | Sulphamethoxazole, sulphafurazole, sulphadiazine, sulphadimidine, sulphacetamide: ---- Sulphadiazine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29359014 | Sulphamethoxazole, sulphafurazole, sulphadiazine, sulphadimidine, sulphacetamide: ---- Sulphadimidine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29359015 | Sulphamethoxazole, sulphafurazole, sulphadiazine, sulphadimidine, sulphacetamide: ---- Sulphacetamide | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29359021 | Sulphamethoxy pyridarine, sulphamethiazole, sulphamoxole, sulphamide: ---- Sulphamethoxy pyridarine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29359022 | Sulphamethoxy pyridarine, sulphamethiazole, sulphamoxole, sulphamide: ---- Sulphamethiazole | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29359023 | Sulphamethoxy pyridarine, sulphamethiazole, sulphamoxole, sulphamide: ---- Sulphamoxole | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29359024 | Sulphamethoxy pyridarine, sulphamethiazole, sulphamoxole, sulphamide: ---- Sulphamide | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29359090 | Sulphamethoxy pyridarine, sulphamethiazole, sulphamoxole, sulphamide: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--------------|------------|
| 29 | 2936 | Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis (including natural concentrates), derivatives thereof used primarily as vitamins, and intermixtures of the foregoing, whether or not in any solvent. | | | | | |
| 29 | 29362100 | Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed : -- Vitamins A and their derivatives | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 293622 | Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed : -- Vitamin B1 and its derivatives | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29362210 | Vitamin B1 (Thiamine (INN), Aneurine) and its salts | --- | Free | | 02/2015-2020 | 06.04.2020 |
| 29 | 29362290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 293623 | Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed : -- Vitamin B2 and its derivatives | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29362310 | Vitamin B2 (Riboflavin(INN), lactoflavin) and its salts | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29362390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29362400 | Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed :- - D- or DL- Pantothenic acid (Vitamin B5) and its derivatives | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29362500 | Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed : -- Vitamin B6 and its derivatives | - | Free | | 02/2015-2020 | 06.04.2020 |
| 29 | 293626 | Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed : -- Vitamin B12 and its derivatives | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29362610 | Vitamin B12 (Cyanocobalamin (INN)) | --- | Free | | 02/2015-2020 | 06.04.2020 |
| 29 | 29362690 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29362700 | Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed : -- Vitamin C and its derivatives | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29362800 | Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed : -- Vitamin E and its derivatives | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 293629 | Vitamins and their derivatives, unmixed : -- Other vitamins and their derivatives | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29362910 | Folic acid (Vitamin B9) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--------------|------------|
| 29 | 29362920 | Nicotinic acid and nicotinamide (niacinamide/ niacine) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29362930 | Vitamin K (menaphthoquinone BP) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29362940 | Vitamin D | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29362950 | Vitamin H (Biotin) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29362990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29369000 | Other, including natural concentrates | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2937 | Hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones. | | | | | |
| 29 | 29371100 | Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues : -- Somatotropin, its derivatives and structural analogues | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29371200 | Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues : -- Insulin and its salts | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29371900 | Polypeptide hormones, protein hormones and glycoprotein hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29372100 | Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues : -- Cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone (dehydrocortisone) and prednisolone (dehydrohydrocortisone) | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29372200 | Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues : -- Halogenated derivatives of corticosteroidal hormones | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29372300 | Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues : -- Oestrogens and progestogens | - | Free | | 02/2015-2020 | 06.04.2020 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29372900 | Steroidal hormones, their derivatives and structural analogues : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29375000 | Prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, their derivatives and structural analogues | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 293790 | Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29379011 | Epinethrine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29379019 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29379020 | Amino-acid derivatives | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29379090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2938 | Glycosides, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives. | | | | | |
| 29 | 29381000 | Rutoside (rutin) and its derivatives | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 293890 | Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29389010 | Digoxin | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29389020 | Digitalis Glycosides | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29389090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2939 | Alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives. | | | | | |
| 29 | 29391100 | Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Concentrates of poppy straw; buprenorphine (INN), codeine, dihydrocodeine (INN), ethylmorphine, etorphine (INN), heroin, hydrocodone (INN), hydromorphone (INN), morphine, nicomorphine (INN), oxycodone (INN), oxymorphone (INN), pholcodine (INN), thebacon (INN) and thebaine; salts thereof | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29391900 | Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 293920 | Alkaloids of cinchona and their derivatives; salts thereof | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29392010 | Quinine alkaloids | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29392020 | Quinine hydrochloride | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29392030 | Quinine sulphate | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-------|------|---|-----------------------|------------|
| 29 | 29392040 | Chloroquine phosphate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29392090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29393000 | Caffeine and its salts | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29394100 | Alkaloids of ephedra and their derivatives;salts thereof- - Ephedrine and its salt | - | Free | However, Export of Ephedrine and its salts /Pseudoephedrine and its salts is subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior | | |
| 29 | 29394200 | Alkaloids of ephedra and their derivatives;salts thereof- - Pseudoephedrine (INN) and its salts | - | Free | However, Export of Ephedrine and its salts /Pseudoephedrine and its salts is subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior | | |
| 29 | 29394300 | Alkaloids of ephedra and their derivatives;salts thereof- - Cathine (INN) and its salts | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 293944 | Norephedrine (Phenylpropanolamine), its salts and preparations thereof | | | | | |
| 29 | 29394400 | Alkaloids of ephedra and their derivatives;salts thereof- - Norephedrine and its salts | - | Free | However, Export of Norephedrine (Phenylpropanolamine), its salts and preparations thereof is Free subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior | 55(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 03.12.2013 |
| 29 | 29394500 | Pipradrol (INN), piritramide (INN), propiram (INN), remifentanyl (INN) and trimeperidine (INN); salts thereof: - - Levometamfetamine, metamfetamine (INN), metamfetamine racemate and their salts | - - - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29394900 | Alkaloids of ephedra and their derivatives;salts thereof--Other | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29395100 | Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Fenetylline (INN) and its salts | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29395900 | Theophylline and aminophylline (theophylline-ethylenediamine) and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 293961 | Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Ergometrine (INN) and its salts | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29396110 | Ergometrine (INN) | --- | Free | However, Export of Ergometrine and its salts is Free subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior | 55(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 03.12.2013 |
| 29 | 29396190 | Other | --- | Free | However, Export of Ergometrine and its salts is Free subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior | 55(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 03.12.2013 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|-----------------------|------------|
| 29 | 293962 | Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Ergotamine (INN) and its salts | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29396210 | Ergotamine tartrate | --- | Free | However, Export of Ergometrine and its salts is Free subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior | 55(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 03.12.2013 |
| 29 | 29396290 | Other | --- | Free | However, Export of Ergometrine and its salts is Free subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior | 55(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 03.12.2013 |
| 29 | 293963 | Lysergic acid and its salts | | | | | |
| 29 | 29396300 | Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof : -- Lysergic acid and its salts | - | Free | However, Export of Lysergic acid and its salts is Free subject to No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner of India, Gwalior | | |
| 29 | 29396900 | Alkaloids of rye ergot and their derivatives; salts thereof :--Other | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29397200 | Other, of vegetal origin: - - Cocaine, ecgonine; salts, esters and other derivatives thereof | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29397900 | Other, of vegetal origin: - - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29398000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29400000 | Sugars, chemically pure, other than sucrose, lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose; sugar ethers, sugar acetals and sugar esters, and their salts, other than products of headings 2937, 2938 or 2939 | | Free | | | |
| 29 | 2941 | Antibiotics. | | | | | |
| 29 | 294110 | Penicillins and their derivatives with a penicillanic acid structure; salt thereof | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29411010 | Penicillins and its salts (eg procaine penicillin, penicillin G-potassium) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29411020 | Ampicilline and its salts | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29411030 | Amoxycilline and its salts | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29411040 | Cioxacilline and its salts | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29411050 | 6-APA | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29411090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 294120 | Streptomycins and their derivatives; salts thereof | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29412010 | Streptomycin | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29412090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 294130 | Tetracyclines and their derivatives; salts thereof | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--------------|------------|
| 29 | 29413010 | Doxycycline and its salts | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29413020 | Tetracycline or oxytetra- cycline and their salts | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29413090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29414000 | Chloramphenicol and its derivatives; salts thereof | - | Free | | 02/2015-2020 | 06.04.2020 |
| 29 | 29415000 | Erythromycin and its derivatives; salts thereof | - | Free | | 02/2015-2020 | 06.04.2020 |
| 29 | 294190 | Other | - | | | | |
| 29 | 29419011 | Rifampicin and its salts: ---- Rifampicin | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29419012 | Rifampicin and its salts: ---- 3 Formyl Rifa S V(Rifa int) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29419013 | Rifampicin and its salts: ---- Rifa S or Rifa S Sodium (Rifaint) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29419014 | Rifampicin and its salts: ---- 1-Amino-4-Methyl piperazine (Rifaint) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29419019 | Rifampicin and its salts: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29419020 | Rifampicin and its salts: ---- Cephalixin and its salts | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29419030 | Rifampicin and its salts: ---- Ciprofloxacin and its salts | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29419040 | Rifampicin and its salts: ---- Gentamycin and its salts | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29419050 | Rifampicin and its salts: ---- Neomycin | --- | Free | | 02/2015-2020 | 06.04.2020 |
| 29 | 29419060 | Rifampicin and its salts: ---- Norfloxacin and its salts | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29419090 | Rifampicin and its salts: ---- Other | --- | Free | | 02/2015-2020 | 06.04.2020 |
| 29 | 2942 | Other organic compounds. | | | | 56/2015-20 | 24.02.2022 |
| 29 | 294200 | Other organic compounds : | | | | | |
| 29 | 29420011 | Cefadroxil and its salts | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29420012 | Ibuprofane | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29420013 | Nifedipine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29420014 | Ranitidine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29420015 | Danes salt of D(-) phenyl glycine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29420016 | D(-) para hydroxy Danes salts | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 29 | 29420021 | Timolo maleate, Terbutoline sulphate, D(-) phenyl glycin chloride HCL (DPGCH), Imipramine HCl, Amitriptyline HCl, Cysteanune HCl, Atenolol, propronalol: ---- Timolo maleate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29420022 | Timolo maleate, Terbutoline sulphate, D(-) phenyl glycin chloride HCL (DPGCH), Imipramine HCl, Amitriptyline HCl, Cysteanune HCl, Atenolol, propronalol: ---- Terbutoline sulphate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29420023 | Timolo maleate, Terbutoline sulphate, D(-) phenyl glycin chloride HCL (DPGCH), Imipramine HCl, Amitriptyline HCl, Cysteanune HCl, Atenolol, propronalol: ---- D(-) phenyl glycin chloride HCL (DPGCH) | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29420024 | Timolo maleate, Terbutoline sulphate, D(-) phenyl glycin chloride HCL (DPGCH), Imipramine HCl, Amitriptyline HCl, Cysteanune HCl, Atenolol, propronalol: ---- Imipramine HCl | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29420025 | Timolo maleate, Terbutoline sulphate, D(-) phenyl glycin chloride HCL (DPGCH), Imipramine HCl, Amitriptyline HCl, Cysteanune HCl, Atenolol, propronalol: ---- Amitriptyline HCl | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29420026 | Timolo maleate, Terbutoline sulphate, D(-) phenyl glycin chloride HCL (DPGCH), Imipramine HCl, Amitriptyline HCl, Cysteanune HCl, Atenolol, propronalol: ---- Cysteanune HCl | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29420027 | Timolo maleate, Terbutoline sulphate, D(-) phenyl glycin chloride HCL (DPGCH), Imipramine HCl, Amitriptyline HCl, Cysteanune HCl, Atenolol, propronalol: ---- Atenolol, propronalol | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--------------|------------|
| 29 | 29420031 | Diloxanide furoate, Cimetidine, Oxyclozanide, Famotidine: ---- Diloxanide furoate | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29420032 | Diloxanide furoate, Cimetidine, Oxyclozanide, Famotidine: ---- Cimetidine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29420033 | Diloxanide furoate, Cimetidine, Oxyclozanide, Famotidine: ---- Oxyclozanide | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29420034 | Diloxanide furoate, Cimetidine, Oxyclozanide, Famotidine: ---- Famotidine | --- | Free | | | |
| 29 | 29420090 | Diloxanide furoate, Cimetidine, Oxyclozanide, Famotidine: ---- Other | --- | Free | | 02/2015-2020 | 06.04.2020 |

Section VI, PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | (A) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. (B) Subject to paragraph (A) above, goods answering to a description in heading 2843, 2846 or 2852 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section. | | |
| 2 | Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. | | |
| 3 | Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are: (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked; (b) presented together; and (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another. | | |
| 4 | Where a product answers to a description in one or more of the headings in Section VI by virtue of being described by name or function and also to heading 3827, then it is classifiable in a heading that references the product by name or function and not under heading 3827. | | |

**CHAPTER 30
PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS**

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 1 | <p>This Chapter does not cover:</p> <p>(a) foods or beverages (such as dietetic, diabetic or fortified foods, food supplements, tonic beverages and mineral waters), other than nutritional preparations for intravenous administration (Section IV);</p> <p>(b) products, such as tablets, chewing gum or patches (transdermal systems), containing nicotine and intended to assist tobacco use cessation (heading 2404);</p> <p>(c) plasters specially calcined or finely ground for use in dentistry (heading 2520);</p> <p>(d) aqueous distillates or aqueous solutions of essential oil, suitable for medicinal uses (heading 3301);</p> <p>(e) preparations of headings 3303 to 3307, even if they have therapeutic or prophylactic properties;</p> <p>(f) soap or other products of heading 3401 containing added medicaments;</p> <p>(g) preparations with a basis of plaster for use in dentistry (heading 3407);</p> <p>(h) blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses (heading 3502); or.</p> <p>(j) diagnostic reagents of heading 3822.</p> | | |
| 2 | <p>For the purposes of heading 3002, the expression "immunological products" applies to peptides and proteins (other than goods of heading 2937) which are directly involved in the regulation of immunological processes, such as monoclonal antibodies (MAB), antibody fragments, antibody conjugates and antibody fragment conjugates, interleukins, interferons (IFN), chemokines and certain tumor necrosis factors (TNF), growth factors (GF), hematopoietins and colony stimulating factors (CSF);</p> | | |
| 3 | <p>For the purposes of headings 3003 and 3004 and of Note 4(d) to this Chapter, the following are to be treated:</p> <p>(a) as unmixed products:</p> <p>(1) unmixed products dissolved in water;</p> <p>(2) all goods of Chapter 28 or 29; and</p> <p>(3) simple vegetable extracts of heading 1302, merely standardised or dissolved in any solvent;</p> <p>(b) as products which have been mixed:</p> <p>(1) colloidal solutions and suspensions (other than colloidal sulphur);</p> <p>(2) vegetable extracts obtained by the treatment of mixture of vegetable materials; and</p> <p>(3) salts and concentrates obtained by evaporating natural mineral waters.</p> | | |
| 4 | <p>Heading 3006 applies only to the following, which are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of this Schedule—</p> <p>(a) sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure;</p> <p>(b) sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents;</p> <p>(c) sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable;</p> <p>(d) opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations and diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient, being unmixed products put up in measured doses or products consisting of two or more ingredients which have been mixed together for such uses;</p> <p>(e) placebos and blinded (or double-blinded) clinical trial kits for use in recognized clinical trials, put up in measured doses, even if they might contain active medicaments;</p> <p>(f) dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements;</p> <p>(g) first-aid boxes and kits;</p> <p>(h) chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 2937 or on spermicides;</p> <p>(i) gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments; and</p> <p>(j) waste pharmaceuticals, that is, pharmaceutical products which are unfit for their original intended purpose due to, for example, expiry of shelf-life.</p> <p>(k) appliances identifiable for ostomy use, that is, colostomy, ileostomy and urostomy pouches cut to shape and their adhesive wafers or faceplates.</p> | | |

Sub-Heading Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>For the purposes of sub-headings 3002 13 and 3002 14, the following are to be treated:</p> <p>(a) as unmixed products, pure products, whether or not containing impurities;</p> <p>(b) as products which have been mixed:</p> <p>(1) the products mentioned in (a) above dissolved in water or in other solvents;</p> <p>(2) the products mentioned in (a) and (b) (1) above with an added stabiliser necessary for their preservation or transport; and</p> <p>(3) the products mentioned in (a), (b) (1) and (b) (2) above with any other additive.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 2 | Sub-headings 3003 60 and 3004 60 cover medicaments containing artemisinin (INN) for oral ingestion combined with other pharmaceutical active ingredients, or containing any of the following active principles, whether or not combined with other pharmaceutical active ingredients: amodi aquine (INN); arteminic acid oritssalts; artemimo(INN); artemotil(INN); artemether(INN); artesunate (INN); chloroquine (INN); dihydroartemisinin (INN); lumefantrine (INN);mefloquine (INN); piperaquine (INN); pyrimethamine (INN) or sulfadoxine (INN). | | |
|---|---|--|--|

| |
|--------------------------|
| Policy Conditions |
|--------------------------|

| Sl. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1 | (i) Cough Syrup shall be permitted to be exported subject to the export sample being tested and production of Certificate of Analysis (CoA) issued by any of the following laboratories: Indian Pharmacopoeia Commission, Ghaziabad, Uttar Pradesh CDL, Kolkata, West Bengal CDTL, Chennai, Tamil Nadu CDTL, Mumbai, Maharashtra CDTL, Hyderabad, Telangana RDTL, Chandigarh RDTL, Guwahati, Assam Any NABL accredited State Drugs Testing Laboratory Bee Pharmo Labs Pvt. Ltd Thane, C2 Hatkesh Udyog Nagar, Mira Bhayander Road, Mira Road(East), Thane-401107, Maharashtra Oasis Test House, 24-A, B Sardar Patel, Industrial Estate, Narol, Ahmedabad-382407, Gujrat Shriram Institute of Industria Research (A unit of Shriram Scientific and Indutrial Research Foundation), 19-University Road, New Delhi-110007 (ii) In case, the manufacturers are exporting the Cough Syrup to USA, UK, Canada, EU, Japan, Australia, Singapore, Republic of Korea and Switzerland, the requirement of testing from the laboratories mentioned at (i) above may be waived off, in view of approval granted by these countries' regulatory agencies for plant/section engaged in manufacturing and export of Cough Syrup. (iii) Further, if Cough Syrup is manufactured in a plant/section approved by regulatory agencies for above mentioned countries at (ii) for any product, such Cough Syrup shall be permitted to be exported to any country without testing as mendated at (i) above. | 06/2023 35/2024-25 | 22.05.2023 01.10.2024 |
| 2 | Exports of Derivatives, extracts and formulations is free, subject to the provisions of Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 and "CITES" | | |
| 3 | Exports of All wild animals, animal articles including their products and derivatives excluding those for which ownership certificates have been granted and also those required for transactions for education, scientific research and management under Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 including their parts and products are Prohibited and not permitted to be exported | | |
| 4 | Export of Whole human blood plasma and all products derived from human blood except gamma globulin and human serum albumin manufactured from human placenta and human placental blood; Raw placenta; Placental blood plasma is freely allowed subject to obtaining No Objection Certificate from DGHS | | |
| 5 | Export of Samples of whole human blood plasma and all products derived from human blood; Raw placenta; Placental blood plasma in individual cases for diagnostic / therapeutic purposes is free subject to recommendation of the doctor. | | |
| 6 | 1. Any human biological materials/samples/products which are related to activities covered under the provision of Drugs & Cosmetics Act 1940 & Rules thereunder are free for export subject to No objection from CDSCO. 2. Any human biological materials/samples/products NOT covered under (1) above are free for export subject to No objection from ICMR/DHR. | 72/2023 | 11.03.2024 |

| |
|-------------------------------|
| Export Licensing Notes |
|-------------------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | "The words ' Heavy metals within permissible limits' have be conspicuously displayed on the container of purely Herbal Ayurveda, Siddha and Unani medicines to be exported. Alternatively, a Certificate that ' Heavy metals within permissible limits ' issued either by an inhouse laboratory fully equipped with appropriate equipments for testing heavy metals or by any other NABL / GLP accredited laboratory or any other approved laboratory has to be produced along with other consignment papers." | | |
| 2 | Formulations of plant portions of prohibited varieties falling in heading 3003 and heading 3004 are freely exportable subject to conditions. For details, please see chapter 12 | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 30 | 30 | Pharmaceutical Products. | | | Export of All wild animals, animal articles including their products and derivatives excluding those for which ownership certificates have been granted and also those required for transactions for education, scientific research and management under Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 including their parts and products is Prohibited and not permitted to be exported | | |
| 30 | 3001 | Glands and other organs for organo-therapeutic uses, dried, whether or not powdered; extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions for organo-therapeutic uses; heparin and its salts; other human or animal substances prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not elsewhere specified or included. | | | | 56/2015-20 | 24.02.2022 |
| 30 | 300120 | Extracts of glands or other organs or of their secretions | - | | | | |
| 30 | 30012010 | Liquid extracts of liver | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30012020 | Liver extracts, dry | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30012030 | Snake Venom | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30012090 | Other | --- | Free | However, the following items are restricted and allowed to export under Restricted Export Authorization: 1. Gonads and other reproductive organs of buffaloes 2. Germplasm of cattle and buffaloes | | |
| 30 | 300190 | Other | - | | | | |
| 30 | 30019010 | Of human origin | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30019091 | Other: ---- Heparin and its salts | --- | Free | Export of Heparin and its salts is Free wherein export of the item produced from animal by-products allowed freely but export to European Union allowed subject to the following conditions : (i) A 'Shipment Clearance Certificate' is to be issued consignment-wise by the CAPEXIL indicating details of the name and address of the exporter, address of the registered plant, IEC No. of the exporter, Plant approval number, nature of export product, quantity, invoice number and date, port of loading (name of the port) and destination; (ii) After the shipment is made, the exporter shall also provide a 'Health Certificate' consignment-wise to the buyer giving details of the product with HS Code, packaging, its origin, destination, vessel name, date of departure, health requirements, etc. This Health Certificate would be issued jointly by CAPEXIL and Regional Animal Quarantine Officer, Department of Animal Husbandry, Dairying and Fisheries, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Government of India. | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |
| 30 | 30019099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | However, the following items are restricted and allowed to export under Restricted Export Authorization: 1. Gonads and other reproductive organs of buffaloes 2. Germplasm of cattle and buffaloes | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|---|------------|------------|
| 30 | 3002 | HUMAN BLOOD; ANIMAL BLOOD PREPARED FOR THERAPEUTIC, PROPHYLACTIC OR DIAGNOSTIC USES; ANTISERA, OTHER BLOOD FRACTIONS AND IMMUNOLOGICAL PRODUCTS, WHETHER OR NOT MODIFIED OR OBTAINED BY MEANS OF BIOTECHNOLOGICAL PROCESSES; VACCINES, TOXINS, CULTURES OF MICRO-ORGANISMS (EXCLUDING YEASTS) AND OTHER SIMILAR PRODUCTS; CELL CULTURES, WHETHER OR NOT MODIFIED | | | | 56/2015-20 | 24.02.2022 |
| 30 | 300212 | Antisera, other blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes -- Antisera and other blood fractions | - | | | | |
| 30 | 30021210 | For diphtheria | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 6 of the Chapter. | 72/2023 | 11.03.2024 |
| 30 | 30021220 | For tetanus | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 6 of the Chapter. | 72/2023 | 11.03.2024 |
| 30 | 30021230 | For rabies | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 6 of the Chapter. | 72/2023 | 11.03.2024 |
| 30 | 30021240 | For snake venom | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 6 of the Chapter. | 72/2023 | 11.03.2024 |
| 30 | 30021290 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 6 of the Chapter. | 72/2024 | 11.03.2025 |
| 30 | 30021300 | Immunological products, unmixed, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale | -- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30021400 | Immunological products, mixed, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale | -- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30021500 | Antisera, other blood fractions and immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes -- Immunological products, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale | - | Free | | | |
| 30 | 300241 | Vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products: -- Vaccines for human medicine: | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|------|------|--|--|--|
| 30 | 30024111 | Single vaccines for: ---- Cholera and typhoid | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30024112 | Single vaccines for: ---- Hepatitis | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30024113 | Single vaccines for: ---- Tetanus | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30024114 | Single vaccines for: ---- Polio | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30024115 | Single vaccines for: ---- Tuberculosis | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30024116 | Single vaccines for: ---- Rabies | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30024117 | Single vaccines for: ---- Japanese encephalitis | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30024118 | Single vaccines for: ---- Whooping cough (pertussis) | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30024119 | Single vaccines for: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30024121 | <p>Diphtheria, pertussis andnbsp;tetanus (DPT)</p> | ---- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30024122 | Mixed vaccines for: ---- Diphtheria and tetanus (DT) | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30024123 | Mixed vaccines for: ---- Measles, mumps and rubella (MMR) | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30024124 | Mixed vaccines for: ---- Typhoid-paratyphoid (TAB) | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30024125 | Mixed vaccines for: ---- Typhoid-paratyphoid- cholera (TABC) | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30024129 | Mixed vaccines for: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30024200 | Mixed vaccines for: -- Vaccines for veterinary medicine | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 300249 | Mixed vaccines for: -- Other | | | | | |
| 30 | 30024910 | Mixed vaccines for: --- Cultures of micro- organisms (excluding yeast) | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30024920 | Mixed vaccines for: --- Toxins | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-------|------|---|--|--|
| 30 | 30024990 | Mixed vaccines for: - - - Other | - - - | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30025100 | Cell cultures, whether or not modified - - Cell therapy products | - | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30025900 | Cell cultures, whether or not modified - - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 30 | 300290 | Other | - | | | | |
| 30 | 30029010 | Human blood | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 6 of the Chapter. | | |
| 30 | 30029020 | Animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 4 & 5 of the Chapter. | | |
| 30 | 30029090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 3003 | Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, not put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale | | | | | |
| 30 | 30031000 | Containing penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives | - | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30032000 | Other, containing antibiotics | - | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30033100 | Other, containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37 : -- Containing insulin | - | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30033900 | Other, containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37 : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30034100 | Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof : -- Containing ephedrine or its salts | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 30 | 30034200 | Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof : -- Containing pseudoephedrine (INN) or its salts | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 30 | 30034300 | Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof : -- Containing norephedrine or its salts | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 30 | 30034900 | Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof : -- Other | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 30 | 30036000 | Other, containing antimalarial active principles described in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter | - | Free | | | |
| 30 | 300390 | Other | - | | | | |
| 30 | 30039011 | Ayurvedic, Unani, siddha, Homoeopathic or bio-chemic systems medicaments: ---- Of Ayurvedic System | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 30 | 30039012 | Ayurvedic, Unani, siddha, Homoeopathic or bio-chemic systems medicaments: ---- Of Unani systems | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 30 | 30039013 | Ayurvedic, Unani, siddha, Homoeopathic or bio-chemic systems medicaments: ---- Of Siddha system | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 30 | 30039014 | Ayurvedic, Unani, siddha, Homoeopathic or bio-chemic systems medicaments: ---- Of Homoeopathic System | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 30 | 30039015 | Ayurvedic, Unani, siddha, Homoeopathic or bio-chemic systems medicaments: ---- Of Bio-chemic system | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 30 | 30039021 | Menthol crystals and Milk of Magnesia: ---- Menthol crystals | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30039022 | Menthol crystals and Milk of Magnesia: ---- Milk of Magnesia | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30039031 | Bovine Albumin and drugs of animal origin, Merbromine National Formulary XII (Mercurochrome), Calcium Sennoside, Anaesthetic agents used in human or veterinary medicine or surgery, Aluminium hydroxide gel: ---- Bovine Albumin and drugs of animal origin | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30039032 | Bovine Albumin and drugs of animal origin, Merbromine National Formulary XII (Mercurochrome), Calcium Sennoside, Anaesthetic agents used in human or veterinary medicine or surgery, Aluminium hydroxide gel: ---- Merbromine National Formulary XII (mercurochrome) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 30 | 30039033 | Bovine Albumin and drugs of animal origin, Merbromine National Formulary XII (Mercurochrome), Calcium Sennoside, Anaesthetic agents used in human or veterinary medicine or surgery, Aluminium hydroxide gel: ---- Calcium Sennoside | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30039034 | Bovine Albumin and drugs of animal origin, Merbromine National Formulary XII (Mercurochrome), Calcium Sennoside, Anaesthetic agents used in human or veterinary medicine or surgery, Aluminium hydroxide gel: ---- Anaesthetic agents used in human or veterinary medicine or surgery | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30039035 | Bovine Albumin and drugs of animal origin, Merbromine National Formulary XII (Mercurochrome), Calcium Sennoside, Anaesthetic agents used in human or veterinary medicine or surgery, Aluminium hydroxide gel: ---- Aluminium hydroxide gel | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30039036 | Bovine Albumin and drugs of animal origin, Merbromine National Formulary XII (Mercurochrome), Calcium Sennoside, Anaesthetic agents used in human or veterinary medicine or surgery, Aluminium hydroxide gel: ---- Ketamine | --- | Free | However export of Ketamine is allowed subject to obtaining No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner | | |
| 30 | 30039090 | Bovine Albumin and drugs of animal origin, Merbromine National Formulary XII (Mercurochrome), Calcium Sennoside, Anaesthetic agents used in human or veterinary medicine or surgery, Aluminium hydroxide gel: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|---------|------------|
| 30 | 3004 | Medicaments (excluding goods of heading 30.02, 30.05 or 30.06) consisting of mixed or unmixed products for therapeutic or prophylactic uses, put up in measured doses (including those in the form of transdermal administration systems) or in forms or packings for retail sale. | | | | | |
| 30 | 300410 | containing Penicillins or derivatives thereof, with a penicillanic acid structure, or streptomycins or their derivatives | - | | | | |
| 30 | 30041010 | Penicillins | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30041020 | Ampicillin | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30041030 | Amoxicillin | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30041040 | Becampicillin | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30041050 | Cloxacillin | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30041060 | Ampicillin and Cloxacillin combinations | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30041070 | Streptomycin | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30041090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 300420 | Other, containing antibiotics | - | | | | |
| 30 | 30042011 | Cephalosporins and their derivatives: ---- Cefazolin | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30042012 | Cephalosporins and their derivatives: ---- Cephalexin | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30042013 | Cephalosporins and their derivatives: ---- Ciprofloxacin | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30042014 | Cephalosporins and their derivatives: ---- Cefoxitin | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30042019 | Cephalosporins and their derivatives: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30042020 | Cephalosporins and their derivatives: ---- Sulfonamides and Cotrimoxazole | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30042031 | Fluoroquinolones: ---- Norfloxacin | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30042032 | Fluoroquinolones: ---- Nalidixic acid | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|---------|------------|
| 30 | 30042033 | Fluoroquinolones: ---- Ciprofloxacin | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30042034 | Fluoroquinolones: ---- Ofloxacin | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30042039 | Fluoroquinolones: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30042041 | Tetracyclines: ---- Chlortetracycline | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30042042 | Tetracyclines: ---- Oxytetracycline | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30042049 | Tetracyclines: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30042050 | Tetracyclines: ---- Chloramphenicol | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30042061 | Macrolide: ---- Erythromycin | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30042062 | Macrolide: ---- Roxithromycin | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30042063 | Macrolide: ---- Clarithromycin | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30042064 | Macrolide: ---- Azithromycin | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30042069 | Macrolide: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30042070 | Macrolide: ---- Cefadroxil | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30042091 | Other: ---- Isoniazid | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30042092 | Other: ---- Rifampicin | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30042093 | Other: ---- Pyrazinamide | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30042094 | Other: ---- Ethambutol | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30042095 | Other: ---- Clindamycin | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30042096 | Other: ---- Vancomycin | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30042097 | Other: ---- Polymyxin B and Colistin | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30042099 | Other: ---- Hormones or other products | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 300431 | Other, containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37 : -- Containing insulin | - | | | | |
| 30 | 30043110 | Insulin injection | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|---------|------------|
| 30 | 30043190 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30043200 | Other, containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37 : -- Containing corticosteroid hormones, their derivatives or structural analogues | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 300439 | Other, containing hormones or other products of heading 29.37 : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 30 | 30043911 | Pituitary hormones; Prednisolone; Dexamethasone; Danazol; Other progestogen and oestrogen group hormones: ---- Pituitary hormones | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30043912 | Pituitary hormones; Prednisolone; Dexamethasone; Danazol; Other progestogen and oestrogen group hormones: ---- Prednisolone | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30043913 | Pituitary hormones; Prednisolone; Dexamethasone; Danazol; Other progestogen and oestrogen group hormones: ---- Dexamethasone | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30043914 | Pituitary hormones; Prednisolone; Dexamethasone; Danazol; Other progestogen and oestrogen group hormones: ---- Danazol | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30043919 | Pituitary hormones; Prednisolone; Dexamethasone; Danazol; Other progestogen and oestrogen group hormones: ---- Other progestogen and oestrogen group hormones | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30043921 | Gonadotrophins and luteinising hormone: ---- Gonadotrophins | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30043922 | Gonadotrophins and luteinising hormone: ---- Luteinising hormone | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30043990 | Gonadotrophins and luteinising hormone: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30044100 | Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof : -- Containing ephedrine or its salts | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|---------|------------|
| 30 | 30044200 | Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof : -- Containing pseudoephedrine (INN) or its salts | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30044300 | Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof : -- Containing norephedrine or its salts | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 300449 | Other, containing alkaloids or derivatives thereof : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 30 | 30044910 | Atropine and salts thereof | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30044920 | Caffeine and salts thereof | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30044930 | Codeine and derivatives, with or without ephedrine hydrochloride | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30044940 | Ergot preparations, ergotamine and salts thereof | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30044950 | Papavarine hydrochloride | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30044960 | Bromohexin and salbutamol | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30044970 | Theophylline and salts thereof | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30044990 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 300450 | Other, containing vitamins or other products of heading 29.36 | - | | | | |
| 30 | 30045010 | Heamatinics and Erythropoyetin preparations | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30045020 | Preperations of minerals and their supplements | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30045031 | Preparations of vitamins: ---- Of Vitamin A | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30045032 | Preparations of vitamins: ---- Of Vitamin B1 and B2 and their salts thereof | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30045033 | Preparations of vitamins: ---- Of Vitamin B9 | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30045034 | Preparations of vitamins: ---- Of Vitamin B12 | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30045035 | Preparations of vitamins: ---- Of Vitamin C | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30045036 | Preparations of vitamins: ---- Of Vitamin D | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30045037 | Preparations of vitamins: ---- Of Vitamin E | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30045039 | Preparations of vitamins: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30045090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|---------|------------|
| 30 | 30046000 | Other, containing antimalarial active principles described in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 300490 | Other | - | | | | |
| 30 | 30049011 | Ayurvedic, Unani, Homoeopathic, Siddha or Bio-chemic systems medicaments, put up for retail sale: ---- Of Ayurvedic System | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1&2 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049012 | Ayurvedic, Unani, Homoeopathic, Siddha or Bio-chemic systems medicaments, put up for retail sale: ---- Of Unani systems | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1&2 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049013 | Ayurvedic, Unani, Homoeopathic, Siddha or Bio-chemic systems medicaments, put up for retail sale: ---- Of Siddha system | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1&2 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049014 | Ayurvedic, Unani, Homoeopathic, Siddha or Bio-chemic systems medicaments, put up for retail sale: ---- Of Homoeopathic System | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1&2 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049015 | Ayurvedic, Unani, Homoeopathic, Siddha or Bio-chemic systems medicaments, put up for retail sale: ---- Of Bio-chemic system | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1&2 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049021 | Anthelmintics drugs; Antiamoebic and other Antiprotozal drugs; Antifungal drugs: ---- Anthelmintics and preparations thereof | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049022 | Anthelmintics drugs; Antiamoebic and other Antiprotozal drugs; Antifungal drugs: ---- Metronidazole | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049023 | Anthelmintics drugs; Antiamoebic and other Antiprotozal drugs; Antifungal drugs: ---- Tinidazole | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049024 | Anthelmintics drugs; Antiamoebic and other Antiprotozal drugs; Antifungal drugs: ---- Secnidazole | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|---------|------------|
| 30 | 30049025 | Anthelmintics drugs; Antiamoebic and other Antiprotozal drugs; Antifungal drugs: ---- Diloxamide Furoate | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049026 | Anthelmintics drugs; Antiamoebic and other Antiprotozal drugs; Antifungal drugs: ---- Sodium Stibogluconate | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049027 | Anthelmintics drugs; Antiamoebic and other Antiprotozal drugs; Antifungal drugs: ---- Pentamidine | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049029 | Anthelmintics drugs; Antiamoebic and other Antiprotozal drugs; Antifungal drugs: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049031 | Antihistaminics drugs; Antacids preparations; Antiulcer drugs; Antiemitics and other Gastrointestinal drugs: ---- Promethazine, Chlorpheniramine, Astemizole and Ceteirizine | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049032 | Antihistaminics drugs; Antacids preparations; Antiulcer drugs; Antiemitics and other Gastrointestinal drugs: ---- Sodium bicarbonate, Magnesium hydroxide (Milk of Magnesia), Magnesium carbonate, Magnesium trisilicate, Aluminium hydroxide gel, Magaldarate and combinations thereof | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049033 | Antihistaminics drugs; Antacids preparations; Antiulcer drugs; Antiemitics and other Gastrointestinal drugs: ---- Cimetidine, Rantidine, Nizatidine and Roxatidine | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049034 | Antihistaminics drugs; Antacids preparations; Antiulcer drugs; Antiemitics and other Gastrointestinal drugs: ---- Omeprazole and Lansoprazole | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|---------|------------|
| 30 | 30049035 | Antihistaminics drugs; Antacids preparations; Antiulcer drugs; Antiemetics and other Gastrointestinal drugs: ---- Dicyclomine, Metoclopramide and Dexamethasone and Ondansetron | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049036 | Antihistaminics drugs; Antacids preparations; Antiulcer drugs; Antiemetics and other Gastrointestinal drugs: ---- Chenodiol and Ursodiol | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049039 | Antihistaminics drugs; Antacids preparations; Antiulcer drugs; Antiemetics and other Gastrointestinal drugs: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049041 | Anticancer drugs: ---- Cyclophosphamide | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049042 | Anticancer drugs: ---- Methotrexate, 5-fluorouracil (5-FU) and Ftorafur | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049043 | Anticancer drugs: ---- Bincristine and Vinblastine | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049044 | Anticancer drugs: ---- Paclitaxel and Docetaxel | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049045 | Anticancer drugs: ---- Etoposide | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049046 | Anticancer drugs: ---- Actinomycin D-Dactinomycin and Doxorubicin | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049047 | Anticancer drugs: ---- L-Asparaginase, Cisplatin and Carboplatin | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049048 | Anticancer drugs: ---- Tamoxifen | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049049 | Anticancer drugs: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049051 | Antitubercular drugs; Antileprotic drugs; Antimalarial drugs: ---- Isoniazid | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049052 | Antitubercular drugs; Antileprotic drugs; Antimalarial drugs: ---- Rifampicin | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|---------|------------|
| 30 | 30049053 | Antitubercular drugs; Antileprotic drugs; Antimalarial drugs: ---- Pyrazinamide and Ethambutol | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049054 | Antitubercular drugs; Antileprotic drugs; Antimalarial drugs: ---- Streptomycin | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049055 | Antitubercular drugs; Antileprotic drugs; Antimalarial drugs: ---- Dapsone(DDS), Acedapsone (DADDs), Solopsona and Clofazimine | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049056 | Antitubercular drugs; Antileprotic drugs; Antimalarial drugs: ---- Chloroquine, Amodiaquine, Mefloquine, Quinine, Chloroguanamide, Pyrimethamine | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049057 | Antitubercular drugs; Antileprotic drugs; Antimalarial drugs: ---- Other Antitubercular drugs | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049058 | Antitubercular drugs; Antileprotic drugs; Antimalarial drugs: ---- Other Antileprotic drugs | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049059 | Antitubercular drugs; Antileprotic drugs; Antimalarial drugs: ---- Other Antimalarial drugs | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049061 | Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory, analgesics and antipyretic drugs: ---- Analgin with or without other compounds such as paracetamol | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049062 | Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory, analgesics and antipyretic drugs: ---- Acetyl salicylic acid (Aspirin) and formulations thereof | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049063 | Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory, analgesics and antipyretic drugs: ---- Ibuprofen with or without paracetamol or other compounds | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|---------|------------|
| 30 | 30049064 | Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory, analgesics and antipyretic drugs: ---- Oxyphen butazone, Phenyl butazone and formulations thereof | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049065 | Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory, analgesics and antipyretic drugs: ---- Indomethacin | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049066 | Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory, analgesics and antipyretic drugs: ---- Mephenamic acid, dactofenac sodium, Piroxicam, Tenoxicam and Meloxicam | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049067 | Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory, analgesics and antipyretic drugs: ---- Ketorolac, Nimesulide, Mabumetone and Nefopam | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049069 | Nonsteroidal antiinflammatory, analgesics and antipyretic drugs: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049071 | Antihypertensive drugs: ---- Captopril, Enalapril, Lisinopril, Perindopril and Ramipril | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049072 | Antihypertensive drugs: ---- Verapamil, Nifedipine, Amlodipine and Lacidipine | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049073 | Antihypertensive drugs: ---- Losartan | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049074 | Antihypertensive drugs: ---- Propranolol, Metoprolol, Atenolol and Labetalol | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049075 | Antihypertensive drugs: ---- Prazosin, Terazosin, Phentolamine and Phenoxybenzamine | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049076 | Antihypertensive drugs: ---- Clonidine, Methyldopa | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049077 | Antihypertensive drugs: ---- Hydralazine, Minoxidil and Diazoxide | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049079 | Antihypertensive drugs: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|---------|------------|
| 30 | 30049081 | Antiepileptic drugs; Sulfa drugs not elsewhere specified or included, Preparations of enzymes; veterinary medicinal preparations, not for human use, not elsewhere specified or included; Oral rehydration salts; Antibacterial formulations not elsewhere specified or included, Sedatives and Tranquilizers: ---- Phenobarbitone, Memphobarbitone, Primidone, Phenytoin, Carbamazepine, Ethosuximide, Valporic acid (Sodium valporate), Diazepam, Lamotrigine, Gabapentin, Bigabatin, Phenacemide, Trimethadione and Acetazolamide | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049082 | Antiepileptic drugs; Sulfa drugs not elsewhere specified or included, Preparations of enzymes; veterinary medicinal preparations, not for human use, not elsewhere specified or included; Oral rehydration salts; Antibacterial formulations not elsewhere specified or included, Sedatives and Tranquilizers: ---- Other Antiepileptic drugs | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049083 | Antiepileptic drugs; Sulfa drugs not elsewhere specified or included, Preparations of enzymes; veterinary medicinal preparations, not for human use, not elsewhere specified or included; Oral rehydration salts; Antibacterial formulations not elsewhere specified or included, Sedatives and Tranquilizers: ---- Sulpha drugs not elsewhere specified or included | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049084 | Antiepileptic drugs; Sulfa drugs not elsewhere specified or included, Preparations of enzymes; veterinary medicinal preparations, not for human use, not elsewhere specified or included; Oral rehydration salts; Antibacterial formulations not elsewhere specified or included, Sedatives and Tranquilizers: ---- Preparations of Enzymes | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|---------|------------|
| 30 | 30049085 | Antiepileptic drugs; Sulfa drugs not elsewhere specified or included, Preparations of enzymes; veterinary medicinal preparations, not for human use, not elsewhere specified or included; Oral rehydration salts; Antibacterial formulations not elsewhere specified or included, Sedatives and Tranquilizers: ---- Veterinary medicinal preparations, not for human use, not elsewhere specified or included | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049086 | Antiepileptic drugs; Sulfa drugs not elsewhere specified or included, Preparations of enzymes; veterinary medicinal preparations, not for human use, not elsewhere specified or included; Oral rehydration salts; Antibacterial formulations not elsewhere specified or included, Sedatives and Tranquilizers: ---- Oral rehydration salts | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049087 | Antiepileptic drugs; Sulfa drugs not elsewhere specified or included, Preparations of enzymes; veterinary medicinal preparations, not for human use, not elsewhere specified or included; Oral rehydration salts; Antibacterial formulations not elsewhere specified or included, Sedatives and Tranquilizers: ---- Antibacterial formulations, not elsewhere specified or included | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049088 | Antiepileptic drugs; Sulfa drugs not elsewhere specified or included, Preparations of enzymes; veterinary medicinal preparations, not for human use, not elsewhere specified or included; Oral rehydration salts; Antibacterial formulations not elsewhere specified or included, Sedatives and Tranquilizers: ---- Sedatives | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|---------|------------|
| 30 | 30049089 | Antiepileptic drugs; Sulfa drugs not elsewhere specified or included, Preparations of enzymes; veterinary medicinal preparations, not for human use, not elsewhere specified or included; Oral rehydration salts; Antibacterial formulations not elsewhere specified or included, Sedatives and Tranquilizers: ---- Tranquilizers | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049091 | Other: ---- Salbutamol, Terbutaline, Ephedrine, Salmeterol and Methyl xanthines | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049092 | Other: ---- Plasma expanders | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049093 | Other: ---- Chloropheniramine Maleate, with or without other compounds (excluding steroids and alkaloids) | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049094 | Other: ---- Theophylline, Aminophylline and other Broncho dilators | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049095 | Other: ---- Carcino-chemotherapeutic drugs not elsewhere specified or included | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049096 | Other: ---- Ketamine | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter Furthermore, export of Ketamine is allowed subject to obtaining No Objection Certificate from Narcotics Commissioner | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 30049099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | 06/2023 | 22.05.2023 |
| 30 | 3005 | Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes. | | | | | |
| 30 | 300510 | Adhesive dressings and other articles having an adhesive layer | - | | | | |
| 30 | 30051010 | Adhesive guaze | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30051020 | Adhesive tape | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30051090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 300590 | Other | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--------------|------------|
| 30 | 30059010 | Cotton wool, medicated | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30059020 | Poultice of Kaolin | --- | Free | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 30 | 30059030 | Lint, medicated | --- | Free | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 30 | 30059040 | Bandages | --- | Free | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 30 | 30059050 | Burn therapy dressing soaked in protective gel | --- | Free | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 30 | 30059060 | Micro pores surgical tapes | --- | Free | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 30 | 30059070 | Corn removers and callous removers | --- | Free | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 30 | 30059090 | Other | --- | Free | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 30 | 3006 | Pharmaceutical goods specified in Note 4 to this Chapter. | | | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 30 | 300610 | Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure; sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable | - | | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 30 | 30061010 | Sterile surgical catgut, similar sterile suture materials (including sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarns) and sterile tissue adhesives for surgical wound closure | --- | Free | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 30 | 30061020 | sterile laminaria and sterile laminaria tents; sterile absorbable surgical or dental haemostatics; sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable | --- | Free | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 30 | 30063000 | Opacifying preparations for X-ray examinations; diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to the patient | - | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30064000 | Dental cements and other dental fillings; bone reconstruction cements | - | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30065000 | First-aid boxes and kits | - | Free | | | |
| 30 | 300660 | Chemical contraceptive preparations based on hormones, on other products of heading 29.37 or on spermicides | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 30 | 30066010 | Based on hormones | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30066020 | Based on other products of heading 2937 | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30066030 | Based on spermicides | --- | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30067000 | Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments | - | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30069100 | Other : -- Appliances identifiable for ostomy use | - | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30069200 | Waste pharmaceuticals | - | Free | | | |
| 30 | 30069300 | Cell cultures, whether or not modified - - Placebos and blinded (or double-blinded) clinical trial kits for a recognised clinical trial, put up in measured doses | - | Free | | | |

Section VI, PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | (A) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. (B) Subject to paragraph (A) above, goods answering to a description in heading 2843, 2846 or 2852 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section. | | |
| 2 | Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. | | |
| 3 | Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are: (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked; (b) presented together; and (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another. | | |
| 4 | Where a product answers to a description in one or more of the headings in Section VI by virtue of being described by name or function and also to heading 3827, then it is classifiable in a heading that references the product by name or function and not under heading 3827. | | |

**CHAPTER 31
FERTILISERS**

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover : (a) animal blood of heading 0511; (b) separate chemically defined compounds [other than those answering to the descriptions in Note 2(a), 3(a), 4(a) or 5 below]; or (c) cultured potassiumchloride crystals(other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g. each, of heading 3824; optical elements of potassiumchloride (heading 9001). | | |
| 2 | Heading 3102 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 3105: (a) goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below: (i) sodium nitrate, whether or not pure; (ii) ammonium nitrate, whether or not pure; (iii) double salts, whether or not pure, of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate; (iv) ammonium sulphate, whether or not pure; (v) double salts (whether or not pure) or mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate; (vi) double salts(whether or not pure) or mixtures of calciumnitrate and magnesiumnitrate; (vii) calcium cyanamide, whether or not pure or treated with oil; (viii) urea, whether or not pure; (b) fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above mixed together; (c) fertilisers consisting of ammonium chloride or of any of the goods described in (A) or (B) above mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilising substances; (d) liquid fertilisers consisting of the goods of sub-paragraph (A) (ii) or (viii) above, or of mixtures of those goods, in an aqueous or ammoniacal solution. | | |
| 3 | Heading 3103 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 3105: (a) goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below: (i) basic slag; (ii) natural phosphates of heading 2510, calcined or further heat-treated than for the removal of impurities; (iii) super phosphates(single, double or triple); (iv) calcium hydrogen orthophosphate containing not less than 0.2 per cent. by weight of fluorine calculated on the dry anhydrous product; (b) fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above mixed together, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit; (c) fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) or (B) above, but with no account being taken of the fluorine content limit, mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic nonfertilising substances. | | |
| 4 | Heading 3104 applies only to the following goods, provided that they are not put up in the forms or packages described in heading 3105 : (a) goods which answer to one or other of the descriptions given below: (i) crude natural potassiumsalts (for example, carnallite, kainite and sylvite); (ii) potassium chloride, whether or not pure, except as provided in Note 1(C) above; (iii) potassium sulphate, whether or not pure; (iv) magnesium potassium sulphate, whether or not pure; (b) fertilisers consisting of any of the goods described in (A) above mixed together. | | |
| 5 | Ammonium dihydrogen orthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and diammonium hydrogen orthophosphate (diammoniumphosphate) whether or not pure, and intermixtures thereof, are to be classified in heading 3105. | | |
| 6 | For the purposes of heading 3105, the term "other fertilisers" applies only to products of a kind used as fertilisers and containing, as an essential constituent, at least one of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus or potassium. | | |

Supplementary Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | In this Chapter, reference to any standard of the Bureau of Indian Standards refers to the last published version of that standard. Illustration : IS 1459 refers to IS 1459: 2018 and not to IS 1459: 1974. | | |

Policy Conditions

| Sl. No. | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>Export of Animal or vegetable fertilizers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilizers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products is Free wherein Export of the item produced from animal by-products is allowed freely but export to European Union allowed subject to the following conditions :</p> <p>(i) A 'Shipment Clearance Certificate' is to be issued consignment-wise by the CAPEXIL indicating details of the name and address of the exporter, address of the registered plant, IEC No. of the exporter, Plant approval number, nature of export product, quantity, invoice number and date, port of loading (name of the port) and destination</p> <p>(ii) After the shipment is made, the exporter shall also provide a 'Health Certificate' consignment-wise to the buyer giving details of the product with HS Code, packaging, its origin, destination, vessel name, date of departure, health requirements, etc. This Health Certificate would be issued jointly by CAPEXIL and Regional Animal Quarantine Officer, Department of Animal Husbandry, Dairying and Fisheries, Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare, Government of India</p> | | |
| 2 | <p>1. Export of Other N.P. Complex ,Fertilizers as given below: (a) NP(16-20-0) (b) NP(20-20-0) (c) NP(28-28-0) (d) NP(23-23-0)</p> <p>is free subject to following conditions i.e Manufacturers of NP and NPK, as listed in Main Note1 at List C below, shall be allowed to export their own manufactured NP and NPK subject to the following conditions: (i) Intimation to Department of Fertilizer about quantity of export along with a self- declaration and a certificate issued by statutory auditors that no concession/subsidy has been claimed for intended export. (ii) Production of above declaration / certificate as at (i) above before Customs at the time of export.</p> <p>2. Export of Other N.P. Complex Fertilizers of the specifications which do not meet the specified conditions for free exports is permitted subject to:- 1. prior permission /no objection certificate (NOC) of the Department of fertilizers (DOF). 2. production of Declaration /certificate as at (1) before customs at the time of export.</p> | | |

| |
|-------------------------------|
| Export Licensing Notes |
|-------------------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

Manufacturers of SSP, DAP and NP / NPK who can freely export their own manufactures subject to the conditions mentioned in the chapter:-

A List of SSP Manufacturers / Units

1. Arawali Phosphate Ltd, Jhamarkotra Road, Umra, Udaipur, Rajasthan
2. Arihant Fertilizers & Chemicals Ltd, Neemuch Tehsil, Neemuch, M.P.
3. Arihant Phosphates and Fertilisers Ltd, Nimbaheda, Chittorgarh, Rajasthan
- 4 Asha Phosphates Ltd, Jaggakhedi, Mandsaur, M.P.
5. Basant Agro Tech (India) Ltd, Barshi Takli Tehsil, Akola, Maharashtra
6. Bhilai Engineering Corporation Ltd, Gunjkheda, Pulgaon, Wardha, Maharashtra
7. Bhilai Engineering Corporation Ltd, Sirgiti Industrial Area, Bilaspur, Chattisgarh
8. Bohra Industries Ltd, Umra Village, Girva, Udaipur, Rajasthan
9. Chemtech Fertilisers Ltd, Kazipalli, IDA, Medak, Andhra Pradesh
10. Coimbatore Pioneer Fertilisers Ltd, Muthugoundanpudur, coimabore, TN
11. Dharamsi Morarji Chemical Co Ltd, Ambarnath Tehsil, Thane, Maharashtra
12. Dharamsi Morarji Chemical Co Ltd, Distt. Bilaspur, Chattisgarh
13. Dharamsi Morarji Chemical Co Ltd, Khemli, udaipur, Rajasthan
14. EID Parry (India) Ltd, Pinji Village, Ranipet, TN
15. Gayatri Spinners Ltd, Hamirgarh, Bhilwara, Rajasthan
16. Hind Lever Chemicals Ltd, Durgachak, Haldia, Midnapore, W.B.
17. Jairam Phosphate Ltd, Wadsa (Desalganj), Gadchiroli, Maharashtra
18. Jay Shree Chemicals & Fertilisers-1, Khardah, 24 Praganas (N), W.B.
19. Jay Shree Chemicals & Fertilisers-1I, Khardah, 24 Praganas (N), W.B.
20. Jubliant Organosys Ltd, Bharatiram, Gajraula, U.P.
21. Kashi Uravark Ltd, Industrial Area, Jagdishpur, Sultanpur, U.P.
22. Khaitan Chemicals & Fertilisers Ltd, Village Nirmani, Khargone, M.P.
23. Khaitan Fertilisers, Rampur, U.P.
24. Kothari Industrial Corp. Ltd, Ennore, T.N.
25. Krishna Industrial Corp. Ltd, Nidadavola, West Godavari, Distt. A.P.
26. Liberty Phosphate Ltd, Mewar Industrial Area, Udaipur, Rajasthan
27. Liberty Phosphate Ltd, Nandesari, Vadodara, Gujarat
28. Madhya Bharat Agro products Ltd, Sagar, M.P.
29. Madhya Pradesh Orgochem Ltd, Jawad Tehsil, Neemuch, M.P.
30. Mahadeo Fertilisers Ltd, Bindki, Fatepur, U.P.
31. Maharashtra Agro Industries Dev.Corp. Ltd, Panvel Taluka, Rigad, Maharashtra
32. Mangalam Phosphates Ltd, Hamirgarh, Bhilwara, Rajasthan
33. Mardia Chemicals Ltd, Sitagarh Sayala, Surendranagar, Gujarat
34. Mexican Phosphates Ltd, Ksasrawad Tehsil, Khargone, M.P.
35. Mukteshwar Fertilisers Ltd, Narayankhedi, Ujjain, M.P.
36. Narmada Agro Chemicals P.Ltd. Mangrol, Junagarh, Gujarat
37. Nirma Ltd, Moraiya Village, Bavala, Ahmedabad, Gujarat
38. Phosphate Co. Ltd, Rishra, Hoogly, W.B.
39. Pragati Fertilizers Ltd, IDA, Block-A. Vishakapatnam, A.P.
40. Prathyusha Chemicals & Fertilisers Ltd, IDA, Parawada, Vishakapatnam, A.P.
41. Prem Sakhi Fertilisers Ltd, Jhamar Kotra Road, Lakadwas, Udaipur, Rajasthan
42. Priyanka Fertilisers & Chemicals , Anakapalli (M), Vishakapatnam, A.P.
43. Rashi Fertilizers Ltd., Dindori Tehsil, Nasik, Maharashtra.
44. Rajlaxmi Agrotech India Ltd., Gundewadi Jalna Tehsil, Jalna. Maharashtra.
45. Rama Krishi Rasayan, Haveli Taluka, Pune, Maharashtra. 46 . Rama Phosphates Ltd., Dharampuri, Indore, M.P.
47. Rama Phosphates Ltd. Umra, Gurva Tehsil, Udaipur, Rajasthan.
48. Rewati Minerals & Chemicals Ltd., Banda, Tehsil, Sagar, M.P.
49. Sadhana Phosphate & chemicals Ltd., Gudli Village, Udaipur, Rajasthan.
50. Shiva Fertilizers Ltd., Loha, Taluka, Nanded, Maharashtra.
51. Shreeji Phosphate Ltd., Kallipura Village, Jhabua, M.P.
52. Shri Acids and Chemicals Ltd., Gajraula, U.P.
53. Shri Bhawani Mishra (P) Ltd., Wazirabad, Nanded Maharashtra
54. Shri Ganpati Fertilizers Ltd., Gauraji ka Nimbahera, Ambabari, Rajasthan.
55. Shrinivas Fertilizers Ltd, Gormachhia Village, Jhansi, UP
56. Shurvi Colour Chem Ltd., Madsri, Girva Tehsil, Udaipur, Rajasthan
57. Sona Phosphate Ltd, Sarigam, Sabero, Valsad, Gujarat
58. Subhodaya Chemicals Ltd, Gauripatnam, A.P.
59. Swastik Fertilizer & Chemicals Lt, Village Sandla, Dhar, M.P.
60. Tedco Granites Ltyd, Hamirgarh, Bhilwara, Rajasthan

| Chapter Number | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 31 | 31 | Fertilisers. | | | | | |
| 31 | 3101 | Animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilisers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products. | | | | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |
| 31 | 310100 | Animal or vegetable fertilisers, whether or not mixed together or chemically treated; fertilisers produced by the mixing or chemical treatment of animal or vegetable products | | | | | |
| 31 | 31010010 | Guano | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 31 | 31010091 | Other: ---- Animal dung | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 31 | 31010092 | Other: ---- Animal excreta | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 31 | 31010099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 31 | 3102 | Mineral or chemical fertilisers, nitrogenous. | | | | | |
| 31 | 310210 | Urea, whether or not in aqueous solution | | | | | |
| 31 | 31021010 | Fertilizer grade, conforming to Standard IS 5406 | - | Free | Export of Urea is permitted subject to:- i) prior permission /no objection certificate (NOC) of the Department of fertilizers (DOF). ii) production of Declaration /certificate as at (1) before customs at the time of export. | | |
| 31 | 31021090 | Other | | Free | Export of Urea is permitted subject to:- i) prior permission /no objection certificate (NOC) of the Department of fertilizers (DOF). ii) production of Declaration /certificate as at (1) before customs at the time of export. | | |
| 31 | 31022100 | Ammonium sulphate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate : -- Ammonium sulphate | - | Free | | | |
| 31 | 310229 | Ammonium sulphate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 31 | 31022910 | Ammonium sulphonitrate | --- | Free | | | |
| 31 | 31022990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 31 | 31023000 | Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution | - | Free | | | |
| 31 | 31024000 | Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilising substances | - | Free | | | |
| 31 | 31025000 | Sodium nitrate | - | Free | | | |
| 31 | 31026000 | Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate | - | Free | | | |
| 31 | 31028000 | Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution | - | Free | | | |
| 31 | 310290 | Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings | - | | | | |
| 31 | 31029010 | Double salt or mixtures of calcium nitrate and magnesium nitrate | --- | Free | | | |
| 31 | 31029090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 31 | 3103 | Mineral or chemical fertilisers, phosphatic. | | | | | |
| 31 | 31031100 | Superphosphates : -- Containing by weight 35 percent or more of diphosphorus pentaoxide (P2O5) | - | Free | | | |
| 31 | 31031900 | Superphosphates : -- Other | - | Free | 1. Exports of Straight Phosphatic Fertilizers given below : a. Single Super Phosphate (16% P2O5) Powdered b. Single Super Phosphate (14% P2O5) Powdered c. Single Super Phosphate (16% P2O5) Granulated is free subject to following condition i.e. Manufacturers of SSP as listed at Export Licensing Note 1 at List A below shall be allowed to export their own manufactured SSP subject to the following conditions : (i) Intimation to Department of Fertilizer about quantity of export along with a self- declaration and a certificate issued by statutory auditors that no concession/ has been claimed for intended export. (ii) Production of above declaration / certificate as at (i) above to Customs at the time of export. 2. Export of Other Straight Phosphatic Fertilizers of the specifications at Entry number 158 above which do not meet the specified conditions for free exports. Export is permitted subject to:- (i) prior permission /no objection certificate (NOC) of the Department of fertilizers (DOF). (ii) production of Declaration /certificate as at (1) before customs at the time of export. | | |
| 31 | 31039000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 31 | 3104 | Mineral or chemical fertilisers, potassic. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|
| 31 | 31042000 | Potassium chloride | - | Free | <p>A. Exports of Straight Potassic Fertilizers Potassium Chloride (Muriate of Potash) is permitted, with the prior permission of the Department of Fertilizer, by direct importers of MOP out of quantity of import made during last six months subject to the following conditions :-</p> <p>(i) They will not claim any concession for the quantity intended to be exported ; or They will return the concession if already claimed from the Government; and (ii) Furnish certificate from the statutory auditors to the Department of Fertilisers and Customs that the quantity intended to be exported has been imported in the last six months and no concession / subsidy has been claimed; and (iii) Export realisation in free foreign exchange only (iv) Production of Declaration/Certificate as above before Customs at the time of export.</p> <p>B. Export of Straight Potassic Fertilizers of the specifications which do not meet the specified conditions for free exports is permitted subject to:- 1. Prior permission /no objection certificate (NOC) of the Department of fertilizers (DOF). 2. Production of Declaration /certificate as at (1) before customs at the time of export.</p> | | |
| 31 | 31043000 | Potassium sulphate | - | Free | <p>Export of All chemical fertilizers fortified with zinc or boron is Free wherein exports is permitted subject to:- (i). prior permission /no objection certificate (NOC) of the Department of fertilizers (DOF). (ii). production of Declaration /certificate as at (1) before customs at the time of export.</p> | | |
| 31 | 31049000 | Other | - | Free | <p>Export of All chemical fertilizers fortified with zinc or boron is Free wherein exports is permitted subject to:- (i). prior permission /no objection certificate (NOC) of the Department of fertilizers (DOF). (ii). production of Declaration /certificate as at (1) before customs at the time of export.</p> | | |
| 31 | 3105 | Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two or three of the fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilisers; goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg. | | | | | |
| 31 | 31051000 | Goods of this Chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|---|------|---|--|--|
| 31 | 31052000 | Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the three fertilising elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium | - | Free | <p>A. N.P.K. Complex Fertilisers given below :- Nitrophosphate with Potash (15-15-15) N.P.K. (10-26-26) N.P.K. (12-32-16) N.P.K. (14-35-14) N.P.K. (14-28-14) N.P.K. (19-19-19) N.P.K. (17-17-17) N.P.K. (15-15-15) is free subject to following condition i.e. Manufacturers of NP and NPK as listed at Main Note 1 at List C above shall be allowed to export their own manufactured NP and NPK subject to the following conditions :</p> <p>(i) Intimation to Department of Fertilizer about quantity of export along with a self- declaration and a certificate issued by statutory auditors that no concession/ subsidy has been claimed for intended export. (ii) Production of above declaration/ certificate as at (i) above to Customs at the time of export.</p> <p>2. Export of Other N.P.K. Complex Fertilizers of the specifications which do not meet the specified conditions for free exports is permitted subject to:- (i) prior permission /no objection certificate (NOC) of the Department of fertilizers (DOF). (ii) production of Declaration /certificate as at (1) before customs at the time of export</p> | | |
| 31 | 31053000 | Diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate) | - | Free | <p>1. Export of N.P. Complex Fertilizers Diammonium Phosphate (DAP) (18-46-00) is free subject to following condition i.e. Manufacturers of DAP as listed at Main Note 1 at List B above shall be allowed, with the prior permission of the Department of Fertilizer, to export their own manufactured DAP subject to the following conditions :</p> <p>(i) Intimation to Department of Fertilizer about quantity of export along with a self- declaration and a certificate issued by statutory auditors that no concession/ subsidy has been claimed for intended export. (ii) Production of above declaration / certificate as at (i) above to Customs at the time of export.</p> <p>2. Export of Other N.P. Complex Fertilizers of the specifications which do not meet the specified conditions for free exports is Free wherein Export is permitted subject to:- (i) prior permission /no objection certificate (NOC) of the Department of fertilizers (DOF). (ii) production of Declaration /certificate as at (1) before customs at the time of export.</p> | | |
| 31 | 31054000 | Ammonium dihydrogenorthophosphate (monoammonium phosphate) and mixtures thereof with diammonium hydrogenorthophosphate (diammonium phosphate) | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter. | | |
| 31 | 31055100 | Other mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements nitrogen and phosphorus : -- Containing nitrates and phosphates | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter. | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 31 | 31055900 | Other mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements nitrogen and phosphorus : -- Other | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter. | | |
| 31 | 31056000 | Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing the two fertilising elements phosphorus and potassium | - | Free | | | |
| 31 | 310590 | Other | - | | | | |
| 31 | 31059010 | Mineral or chemical fertilisers containing two fertilising elements namely nitrogen and potassium | --- | Free | Export of Micronutrient fertilizers and mixtures thereof containing NPK, excluding those specified in Schedule I , Part A 1 (f) of Fertilizers (Control) Order, 1985 is Free wherein export is permitted subject to:- 1. prior permission /no objection certificate (NOC) of the Department of fertilizers (DOF). 2. production of Declaration /certificate as at (1) before customs at the time of export. | | |
| 31 | 31059090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section VI, PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | (A) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. (B) Subject to paragraph (A) above, goods answering to a description in heading 2843, 2846 or 2852 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section. | | |
| 2 | Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. | | |
| 3 | Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are: (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked; (b) presented together; and (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another. | | |
| 4 | Where a product answers to a description in one or more of the headings in Section VI by virtue of being described by name or function and also to heading 3827, then it is classifiable in a heading that references the product by name or function and not under heading 3827. | | |

**CHAPTER 32
TANNING OR DYEING EXTRACTS; TANNINGS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES; DYES, PIGMENTS AND OTHER COLOURING MATTER; PAINTS AND VARNISHES; PUTTY AND OTHER MASTICS; INKS**

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover : (a) separate chemically defined elements or compounds [except those of heading 3203 or 3204, inorganic products of a kind used as lumino-phores (heading 3206), glass obtained from fused quartz or other fused silica in the forms provided for in heading 3207, and also dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale, of heading 3212]; (b) tannates or other tannin derivatives of products of headings 2936 to 2939, 2941 or 3501 to 3504; or (c) mastics of asphalt or other bituminous mastics (heading 2715). | | |
| 2 | Heading 3204 includes mixtures of stabilised diazonium salts and couplers for the production of azo dyes. | | |
| 3 | Headings 3203, 3204, 3205 and 3206 apply also to preparations based on colouring matter (including, in the case of heading 3206, colouring pigments of heading 2530 or Chapter 28, metal flakes and metal powders), of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacture of colouring preparations. The headings do not apply, however, to pigments dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints, including enamels (heading 3212), or to other preparations of heading 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215. | | |
| 4 | Heading 3208 includes solutions (other than collodions) consisting of any of the products specified in headings 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50 per cent. of the weight of the solution. | | |
| 5 | The expression "colouring matter" in this Chapter does not include products of a kind used as extenders in oil paints, whether or not they are also suitable for colouring distempers. | | |
| 6 | The expression "stamping foils" in heading 3212 applies only to thin sheets of a kind used for printing, for example, book covers or hat bands, and consisting of : (a) metallic powder (including powder of precious metal) or pigment, agglomerated with glue, gelatin or other binder; or (b) metal (including precious metal) or pigment, deposited on a supporting sheet of any material. | | |

Export Licensing Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Value added products of Red Sanders wood in this chapter require a Restricted Export Authorisation and CITES documentation | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 32 | 32 | Tanning Or Dyeing Extracts; Tannins And Their Derivatives; Dyes, Pigments And Other Colouring Matter; Paints And Varnishes; Putty And Other Mastics; Inks. | | | | | |
| 32 | 3201 | Tanning extracts of vegetable origin; tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives. | | | | | |
| 32 | 32011000 | Quebracho extract | - | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32012000 | Wattle extract | - | Free | | | |
| 32 | 320190 | Other | - | | | | |
| 32 | 32019010 | Gambier extracts | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32019020 | Myrobalan fruit extract | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32019030 | Gallotannic acid (tannin, digallic acid) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32019090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 32 | 3202 | Synthetic organic tanning substances; inorganic tanning substances; tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances; enzymatic preparations for pretanning. | | | | | |
| 32 | 32021000 | Synthetic organic tanning substances | - | Free | | | |
| 32 | 320290 | Other | - | | | | |
| 32 | 32029010 | Inorganic tanning substances | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32029020 | Tanning preparations, whether or not containing natural tanning substances | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32029030 | Enzymatic preparations for pretanning | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32029090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 3203 | Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin. | | | | | |
| 32 | 320300 | Colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin (including dyeing extracts but excluding animal black), whether or not chemically defined; preparations based on colouring matter of vegetable or animal origin : | | | | | |
| 32 | 32030010 | Cutch (Catechu) extracts | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32030020 | Food colours other than synthetic | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32030030 | Lac-dye | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32030040 | Natural indigo | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 32 | 32030090 | Other | --- | Free | <p>However, export of Dye made from Red Sanders wood are Restricted wherein Exports is permitted under Restricted Export Authorisation subject to the following documentation:</p> <p>Applications for Restricted Export Authorisation should be accompanied by attested copies of certificate of origin issued by the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests of the State from where the stocks were procured, giving details of the date of procurement from legal sources and quantities procured. A Certificate of the current position of stocks so procured and available with the applicant given after physical verification of the stocks, by the authority nominated for the purpose by the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests, should also accompany application for export authorisation.</p> <p>The applications shall be considered on merits for issuance of Restricted Export Authorisation, which shall be subject to any other conditions such as MEP, quantity ceilings requirements under CITES, etc. as may be prescribed from time to time.</p> | | |
| 32 | 3204 | Synthetic organic colouring matter, whether or not chemically defined; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on synthetic organic colouring matter; synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents or as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined. | | | | | |
| 32 | 320411 | Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter : -- Disperse dyes and preparations based thereon | - | | | | |
| 32 | 32041111 | Disperse yellow 13 (Duranol Brill yellow 6 G) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041119 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041121 | Disperse Orange: ---- Disperse orange 11 (Duranol orange G) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041129 | Disperse Orange: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041131 | Disperse Red: ---- Disperse Red 3 (Serisol Fast Pink B) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041132 | Disperse Red: ---- Disperse Red 4 (Celliton Fast Pink RF) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 32 | 32041133 | Disperse Red: ---- Disperse Red 9 (Duranol Red GN) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041139 | Disperse Red: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041141 | Disperse Violet: ---- Disperse Violet 1 (Duranol violet 2R) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041142 | Disperse Violet: ---- Disperse violet 4 (Duranol Brill Violet B) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041143 | Disperse Violet: ---- Disperse violet 8 (Duranol Brill violet BR) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041149 | Disperse Violet: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041151 | Disperse Blue: ---- Disperse Blue 1 (Duranol Brill Blue CB) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041152 | Disperse Blue: ---- Disperse Blue 3 (Duranol Brill Blue BBN) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041153 | Disperse Blue: ---- Disperse Blue 5 (Celliton Fast Blue FFB) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041154 | Disperse Blue: ---- Disperse Blue 6 (Celliton Fast Blue FFG) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041155 | Disperse Blue: ---- Disperse Blue 14 (Duranol Brill Blue G) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041156 | Disperse Blue: ---- Disperse Blue 24 (Duranol Blue 2G) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041159 | Disperse Blue: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041191 | Other: ---- Disperse Greens | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041192 | Other: ---- Disperse Browns | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041193 | Other: ---- Disperse Blacks | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041194 | Other: ---- Disperse Brown mixtures | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041195 | Other: ---- Disperse Grey mixtures | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041196 | Other: ---- Disperse Black mixtures | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 32 | 32041199 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 320412 | Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter : -- Acid dyes, whether or not premetallised, and preparations based thereon; mordant dyes and preparations based thereon | - | | | | |
| 32 | 32041211 | Azo dyes: ---- Acid yellows | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041212 | Azo dyes: ---- Acid Oranges | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041213 | Azo dyes: ---- Acid Red | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041214 | Azo dyes: ---- Acid Violets | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041215 | Azo dyes: ---- Acid Blues | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041216 | Azo dyes: ---- Acid Greens | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041217 | Azo dyes: ---- Acid Brown | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041218 | Azo dyes: ---- Acid Blacks | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041219 | Azo dyes: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041221 | Acid Greens (non-azo): ---- Acid Green 17 (Solacet Fast Green 2G) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041222 | Acid Greens (non-azo): ---- Acid Green 27 (Carbolan Green G) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041223 | Acid Greens (non-azo): ---- Acid Green 28 (Carbolan Brill Green 5G) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041224 | Acid Greens (non-azo): ---- Acid Green 38 (Alizarine Cyanine Green 3G) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041225 | Acid Greens (non-azo): ---- Acid Green 44 (Alizarine Cyanine Green GWA) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041229 | Acid Greens (non-azo): ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041231 | Acid Black (non-azo): ---- Acid Black 2 (nigrosine) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 32 | 32041232 | Acid Black (non-azo): ---- Acid Black 48 (Coomasie Fast Grey 3G) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041239 | Acid Black (non-azo): ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041241 | Acid Blues 2, 14, 23, 25, 45, 51, 52 and 78 (non-azo): ---- Acid Blue 2 (Alizarine Brill Blue PFN) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041242 | Acid Blues 2, 14, 23, 25, 45, 51, 52 and 78 (non-azo): ---- Acid Blue 14 (Solacet Fast Blue 4 G1) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041243 | Acid Blues 2, 14, 23, 25, 45, 51, 52 and 78 (non-azo): ---- Acid Blue 23 (Alizarine Light Blue 4 G1) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041244 | Acid Blues 2, 14, 23, 25, 45, 51, 52 and 78 (non-azo): ---- Acid Blue 25 (Solway Ultra Blue B) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041245 | Acid Blues 2, 14, 23, 25, 45, 51, 52 and 78 (non-azo): ---- Acid Blue 45 (Solway Blue RN) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041246 | Acid Blues 2, 14, 23, 25, 45, 51, 52 and 78 (non-azo): ---- Acid Blue 51 (Alizarine sky blue FFB) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041247 | Acid Blues 2, 14, 23, 25, 45, 51, 52 and 78 (non-azo): ---- Acid Blue 52 (Alizarine Light - 5GL) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041248 | Acid Blues 2, 14, 23, 25, 45, 51, 52 and 78 (non-azo): ---- Acid Blue 78 (Solway Sky Blue B) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041251 | Acid Blues 93, 112, 127, 138, 140 and others (non-azo): ---- Acid Blue 93 (Ink Blue) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041252 | Acid Blues 93, 112, 127, 138, 140 and others (non-azo): ---- Acid Blue 112 (Coomasie Ultra sky SE) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041253 | Acid Blues 93, 112, 127, 138, 140 and others (non-azo): ---- Acid Blue 127 (Brill Alizarine Milling Blue G) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 32 | 32041254 | Acid Blues 93, 112, 127, 138, 140 and others (non-azo): ---- Acid Blue 138 (Carbolan Blue B) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041255 | Acid Blues 93, 112, 127, 138, 140 and others (non-azo): ---- Acid Blue 140 (Carbolan Brill Blue 2R) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041259 | Acid Blues 93, 112, 127, 138, 140 and others (non-azo): ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041261 | Mordant dyes: ---- Yellows | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041262 | Mordant dyes: ---- Oranges | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041263 | Mordant dyes: ---- Violets | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041264 | Mordant dyes: ---- Blues | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041265 | Mordant dyes: ---- Greens | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041266 | Mordant dyes: ---- Browns | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041267 | Mordant dyes: ---- Blacks | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041268 | Mordant dyes: ---- Red II (Alizarine Red) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041269 | Mordant dyes: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041291 | Other non-azo acid dyes: ---- Acid yellows | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041292 | Other non-azo acid dyes: ---- Acid Oranges | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041293 | Other non-azo acid dyes: ---- Acid Red | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041294 | Other non-azo acid dyes: ---- Acid Violets | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041295 | Other non-azo acid dyes: ---- Acid Browns | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041299 | Other non-azo acid dyes: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 320413 | Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter : -- Basic dyes and preparations based thereon | - | | | | |
| 32 | 32041310 | Basic azo dyes | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 32 | 32041321 | Basic yellow (non-azo): ---- Yellow 2 (Auramine O) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041329 | Basic yellow (non-azo): ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041331 | Basic Red (non-azo): ---- Red 1 (Rhodamine 6 G) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041339 | Basic Red (non-azo): ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041341 | Basic Violet (non-azo): ---- Violet 1 (methyl Violet) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041342 | Basic Violet (non-azo): ---- Violet 10 (Rhodamine B) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041343 | Basic Violet (non-azo): ---- Violet 14 (magenta) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041349 | Basic Violet (non-azo): ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041351 | Basic Blue (non-azo): ---- Blue 9 (methylene Blue) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041352 | Basic Blue (non-azo): ---- Blue 16 (Victoria Blue B) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041359 | Basic Blue (non-azo): ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041361 | Basic Green (non-azo): ---- Green 4 (Malachite green) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041369 | Basic Green (non-azo): ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041391 | Other non-azo basic dyes: ---- Basic Oranges | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041392 | Other non-azo basic dyes: ---- Basic Browns | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041393 | Other non-azo basic dyes: ---- Basic Black | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041399 | Other non-azo basic dyes: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 320414 | Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter : -- Direct dyes and preparations based thereon | - | | | | |
| 32 | 32041411 | Other non-azo basic dyes: ---- Yellow 12 (Chrysophenine G) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041419 | Other non-azo basic dyes: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041421 | Direct Red (azo): ---- Congo Red | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 32 | 32041429 | Direct Red (azo): ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041431 | Direct Blue (azo): ---- Blue 1 (Sky Blue FF) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041439 | Direct Blue (azo): ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041440 | Direct Oranges (azo) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041450 | Direct Greens (azo) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041460 | Direct Browns (azo) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041470 | Direct Blacks (azo) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041481 | Direct Dyes (non-azo): ---- Yellows | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041482 | Direct Dyes (non-azo): ---- Oranges | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041483 | Direct Dyes (non-azo): ---- Reds | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041484 | Direct Dyes (non-azo): ---- Violets | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041485 | Direct Dyes (non-azo): ---- Blues | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041486 | Direct Dyes (non-azo): ---- Greens | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041487 | Direct Dyes (non-azo): ---- Browns | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041488 | Direct Dyes (non-azo): ---- Blacks | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041489 | Direct Dyes (non-azo): ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041490 | Direct Dyes (non-azo): ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 320415 | Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter : -- Vat dyes (including those usable in that state as pigments) and preparations based thereon | - | | | | |
| 32 | 32041511 | Vat yellow: ---- Vat yellow 2 (GC) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041512 | Vat yellow: ---- Vat Yellow 4 (Indathrene Golden yellow GK) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041519 | Vat yellow: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041521 | Vat Orange: ---- Vat Oranges 3 (Brill orange RK) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 32 | 32041522 | Vat Orange: ---- Vat Oranges 15 (Golden Orange 3G) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041529 | Vat Orange: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041531 | Vat Red: ---- Vat Red (Brill Pink) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041539 | Vat Red: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041541 | Vat Violet: ---- Vat Violet 1 (Brill Violet 2R) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041542 | Vat Violet: ---- Vat Violet 3 (Magenta B) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041549 | Vat Violet: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041551 | Vat Blue: ---- Vat Blue 1 (Synthetic Indigo) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041552 | Vat Blue: ---- Vat Blue 4 | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041553 | Vat Blue: ---- Vat Blue 5 (Blue 2B) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041554 | Vat Blue: ---- Vat Blue 6 (Blue BC) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041555 | Vat Blue: ---- Vat Blue 20 (Dark Blue 30) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041556 | Vat Blue: ---- Vat Blue 29 (Indanthrene Brill Blue 4G) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041557 | Vat Blue: ---- Vat Blue 43 (Carbazole Blue) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041558 | Vat Blue: ---- Reduced Vat Blues | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041559 | Vat Blue: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041561 | Vat Green: ---- Vat Green 1 (Indanthrene Brill Green BFFB) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041562 | Vat Green: ---- Vat Green 2 (Indanthrene Brill Green GG) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041563 | Vat Green: ---- Vat Green 4 (Indanthrene Brill Green 3B) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041564 | Vat Green: ---- Vat Green 9 (Black BB) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041569 | Vat Green: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 32 | 32041571 | Vat Brown: ---- Vat Brown 1 (Brown BR) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041572 | Vat Brown: ---- Vat Brown 3 (Brown RGR) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041573 | Vat Brown: ---- Vat Brown 5 (Brown RRD,G) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041579 | Vat Brown: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041581 | Vat Black: ---- Vat Black 9 (Black RB) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041582 | Vat Black: ---- Vat Black 25 (Olive T) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041583 | Vat Black: ---- Vat Black 27 (Olive R) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041584 | Vat Black: ---- Vat Black 29 (Grey BG) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041589 | Vat Black: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041591 | Other : ---- Solubilised Vat yellows | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041592 | Other : ---- Solubilised Vat Oranges | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041593 | Other : ---- Solubilised Vat reds | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041594 | Other : ---- Solubilised Vat violets | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041595 | Other : ---- Solubilised Vat blues | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041596 | Other : ---- Solubilised Vat greens | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041597 | Other : ---- Solubilised Vat blacks | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041599 | Other : ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 320416 | Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter : -- Reactive dyes and preparations based thereon | - | | | | |
| 32 | 32041610 | Yellows | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041620 | Oranges | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041630 | Reds | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041640 | Violets | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041650 | Blues | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041660 | Greens | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 32 | 32041670 | Browns | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041680 | Blacks | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041690 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 320417 | Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter : -- Pigments and preparations based thereon | - | | | | |
| 32 | 32041711 | Pigment Yellow: ---- Yellow 1 (Hansa Yellow) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041719 | Pigment Yellow: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041720 | Pigment Yellow: ---- Pigment Oranges | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041731 | Pigment Red: ---- Toluidine Red | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041739 | Pigment Red: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041740 | Pigment Violets | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041751 | Pigment Blues: ---- Blue 15 (Pthalocyanine Blue) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041759 | Pigment Blues: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041761 | Pigment Greens: ---- Green 7 (Pthalovyanine Green) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041769 | Pigment Greens: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041770 | Pigment Browns | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041780 | Pigment Blacks | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041790 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041800 | Carotenoid colouring matters and Preparations based thereon | - - | Free | | | |
| 32 | 320419 | Synthetic organic colouring matter and preparations based thereon as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter : -- Other, including mixtures of colouring matter of two or more of the subheadings 3204.11 to 3204.19 | - | | | | |
| 32 | 32041911 | Azoic Coupling Components 2,4,5,7,8,13: ---- Azoic Coupling Component 2 (Naphthol AS) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 32 | 32041912 | Azoic Coupling Components 2,4,5,7,8,13: ---- Azoic Coupling Component 4 (Naphthol As-BO) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041913 | Azoic Coupling Components 2,4,5,7,8,13: ---- Azoic Coupling Component 5 (Naphthol ASG) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041914 | Azoic Coupling Components 2,4,5,7,8,13: ---- Azoic Coupling Component 7 (Naphthol ASSW) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041915 | Azoic Coupling Components 2,4,5,7,8,13: ---- Azoic Coupling Component 8 (Naphthol ASTR) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041916 | Azoic Coupling Components 2,4,5,7,8,13: ---- Azoic Coupling Component 13 (Naphthol ASSG) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041921 | Azoic Coupling Components 14,15,17,18,20 and others: ---- Azoic Coupling Component 14 (Naphthol ASPH) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041922 | Azoic Coupling Components 14,15,17,18,20 and others: ---- Azoic Coupling Component 15 (Naphthol ASLB) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041923 | Azoic Coupling Components 14,15,17,18,20 and others: ---- Azoic Coupling Component 17 (Naphthol ASBS) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041924 | Azoic Coupling Components 14,15,17,18,20 and others: ---- Azoic Coupling Component 18 (Naphthol ASD) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041925 | Azoic Coupling Components 14,15,17,18,20 and others: ---- Azoic Coupling Component 20 (Naphthol ASOL) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041929 | Azoic Coupling Components 14,15,17,18,20 and others: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041931 | Azoic Diazo Component 1,2,3,4,5,6,10,11: ---- Azoic Diazo Component 1 (Fast Bordeaux GP Base) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 32 | 32041932 | Azoic Diazo Component 1,2,3,4,5,6,10,11: ---- Azoic Diazo Component 2 (Fast Orange G/GC Base) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041933 | Azoic Diazo Component 1,2,3,4,5,6,10,11: ---- Azoic Diazo Component 3 (Fast scarlet GGIGGS Base) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041934 | Azoic Diazo Component 1,2,3,4,5,6,10,11: ---- Azoic Diazo Component 4 (Fast Garment GBC Base) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041935 | Azoic Diazo Component 1,2,3,4,5,6,10,11: ---- Azoic Diazo Component 5 (Fast Red B Base) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041936 | Azoic Diazo Component 1,2,3,4,5,6,10,11: ---- Azoic Diazo Component 6 (Fast Orange GR Base) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041937 | Azoic Diazo Component 1,2,3,4,5,6,10,11: ---- Azoic Diazo Component 10 (Fast Red R Base) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041938 | Azoic Diazo Component 1,2,3,4,5,6,10,11: ---- Azoic Diazo Component 11 (Fast Red TR Base) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041941 | Azoic Diazo Component 12,13,20,24,32,41,48 and others: ---- Azoic Diazo Component 12 (Fast Scarlet G Base) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041942 | Azoic Diazo Component 12,13,20,24,32,41,48 and others: ---- Azoic Diazo Component 13 (Fast scarlet R Base) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041943 | Azoic Diazo Component 12,13,20,24,32,41,48 and others: ---- Azoic Diazo Component 20 (Fast Blue BB Base) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041944 | Azoic Diazo Component 12,13,20,24,32,41,48 and others: ---- Azoic Diazo Component 24 (Fast Blue RR Base) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041945 | Azoic Diazo Component 12,13,20,24,32,41,48 and others: ---- Azoic Diazo Component 32 (Fast Red KB Base) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 32 | 32041946 | Azoic Diazo Component 12,13,20,24,32,41,48 and others: ---- Azoic Diazo Component 41 (Fast Violet B Base) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041947 | Azoic Diazo Component 12,13,20,24,32,41,48 and others: ---- Azoic Diazo Component 48 (Fast Blue B Base) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041949 | Azoic Diazo Component 12,13,20,24,32,41,48 and others: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041951 | Azoic colours: ---- Yellows | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041952 | Azoic colours: ---- Oranges | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041953 | Azoic colours: ---- Reds | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041954 | Azoic colours: ---- Violets | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041955 | Azoic colours: ---- Blues | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041956 | Azoic colours: ---- Greens | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041957 | Azoic colours: ---- Browns | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041958 | Azoic colours: ---- Blacks | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041959 | Azoic colours: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041961 | Sulphur based colouring matters: ---- Yellows | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041962 | Sulphur based colouring matters: ---- Oranges | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041963 | Sulphur based colouring matters: ---- Reds | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041964 | Sulphur based colouring matters: ---- Blues | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041965 | Sulphur based colouring matters: ---- Greens | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041966 | Sulphur based colouring matters: ---- Browns | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 32 | 32041967 | Sulphur based colouring matters: ---- Blacks | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041969 | Sulphur based colouring matters: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041971 | Solvent based colouring matters: ---- Yellows | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041972 | Solvent based colouring matters: ---- Oranges | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041973 | Solvent based colouring matters: ---- Reds | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041974 | Solvent based colouring matters: ---- Violets | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041975 | Solvent based colouring matters: ---- Blues | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041976 | Solvent based colouring matters: ---- Greens | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041977 | Solvent based colouring matters: ---- Browns | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041978 | Solvent based colouring matters: ---- Blacks | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041979 | Solvent based colouring matters: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041981 | Food colouring matters: ---- Yellow 3 (sunset yellow) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041982 | Food colouring matters: ---- Yellow 4 (Tartrazine) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041983 | Food colouring matters: ---- Reds 5 to 8 (Poncean) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041984 | Food colouring matters: ---- Red 9 (Amaranth) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041985 | Food colouring matters: ---- Oranges | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041986 | Food colouring matters: ---- Violets | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041987 | Food colouring matters: ---- Greens | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041988 | Food colouring matters: ---- Browns | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041989 | Food colouring matters: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32041990 | Food colouring matters: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 320420 | Synthetic organic products of a kind used as fluorescent brightening agents | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 32 | 32042010 | Optical whitening agents | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32042090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32049000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32050000 | Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes | | Free | | | |
| 32 | 3206 | Other colouring matter; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, other than those of heading 32.03, 32.04 or 32.05; inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores, whether or not chemically defined | | | | | |
| 32 | 320611 | Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide : -- Containing 80 percent or more by weight of titanium dioxide calculated on the dry matter | - | | | | |
| 32 | 32061110 | Pearlshent pigment (Titanium dioxide, coated mica and lustre pearl pigment) | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32061190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32061900 | Pigments and preparations based on titanium dioxide : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32062000 | Pigments and preparations based on chromium compounds | - | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32064100 | Other colouring matter and other preparations : -- Ultramarine and preparations based thereon | - | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32064200 | Other colouring matter and other preparations : -- Lithopone and other pigments and preparations based on zinc sulphide | - | Free | | | |
| 32 | 320649 | Other | - | | | | |
| 32 | 32064910 | Red oxide | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32064920 | Persian red | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32064930 | Yellow ochre | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32064940 | Bronze powder | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32064990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32065000 | Inorganic products of a kind used as luminophores | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 32 | 3207 | Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers and prepared colours, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips), liquid lustres and similar preparations, of a kind used in the ceramic, enamelling or glass industry; glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes. | | | | | |
| 32 | 320710 | Prepared pigments, prepared opacifiers, prepared colours and similar preparations | - | | | | |
| 32 | 32071010 | Prepared organic dye-stuff pigments, dry | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32071020 | Prepared organic dye-stuff pigments, paste | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32071030 | Prepared inorganic pigments | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32071040 | Prepared opacifiers prepared colours and similar preparations | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32071090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 320720 | Vitrifiable enamels and glazes, engobes (slips) and similar preparations | - | | | | |
| 32 | 32072010 | Vitrifiable enamels and glazes | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32072020 | Engobes (slips) and similar preparations | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32073000 | Liquid lustres and similar preparations | - | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32074000 | Glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes | - | Free | | | |
| 32 | 3208 | Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on dispersed or dissolved in a non-aqueous medium; solutions as defined in Note 4 to this Chapter. | | | | | |
| 32 | 320810 | Based on polyesters | - | | | | |
| 32 | 32081010 | Enamels | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32081020 | Lacquers | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32081030 | Varnishes | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32081090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 320820 | Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers | - | | | | |
| 32 | 32082010 | Enamels | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32082020 | Lacquers | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32082030 | Varnishes | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 32 | 32082090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 320890 | Other | - | | | | |
| 32 | 32089011 | Nitrocellulose lacquers | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32089019 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32089021 | Enamels: ---- Synthetic enamel, ultra white paints | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32089022 | Enamels: ---- Synthetic enamel, other colours | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32089029 | Enamels: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32089030 | Enamels: ---- Lacquers | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32089041 | Varnishes: ---- Insulating varnish | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32089049 | Varnishes: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32089050 | Varnishes: ---- Slip agents | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32089090 | Varnishes: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 3209 | Paints and varnishes (including enamels and lacquers) based on synthetic polymers or chemically modified natural polymers, dispersed or dissolved in an aqueous medium. | | | | | |
| 32 | 320910 | Based on acrylic or vinyl polymers | - | | | | |
| 32 | 32091010 | Acrylic emulsion | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32091090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 320990 | Other | - | | | | |
| 32 | 32099010 | Dispersion paints | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32099020 | Emulsion paints not elsewhere specified or included | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32099090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 3210 | Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather. | | | | | |
| 32 | 321000 | Other paints and varnishes (including enamels, lacquers and distempers); prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather : Distempers : | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 32 | 32100011 | Distempers: ---- Dry distemper, including cement based water paints | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32100012 | Distempers: ---- Oil bound distemper | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32100019 | Distempers: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32100020 | Distempers: ---- Prepared water pigments of a kind used for finishing leather | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32100030 | Distempers: ---- Metallic powder or flakes prepared as paints | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32100040 | Distempers: ---- Poly Tetra Fluoro Ethylene (PTFE) or Silicon resin based coating materials | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32100090 | Distempers: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32110000 | Prepared driers. | | Free | | | |
| 32 | 3212 | Pigments (including metallic powders and flakes) dispersed in non-aqueous media, in liquid or paste form, of a kind used in the manufacture of paints (including enamels); stamping foils; dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale. | | | | | |
| 32 | 32121000 | Stamping foils | - | Free | | | |
| 32 | 321290 | Other | - | | | | |
| 32 | 32129010 | Pigments in linseed oil, white spirit, spirit of turpentine, varnish and other paints or enamel media not elsewhere specified or included | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32129020 | Dyes and other colouring matter put up in forms or packings for retail sale | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32129030 | Aluminium paste | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32129090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 3213 | Artists, students or signboard painters colours, modifying tints, amusement colours and the like, in tablets, tubes, jars, bottles, pans or in similar forms or packings. | | | | | |
| 32 | 32131000 | Colours in sets | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 32 | 32139000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 32 | 3214 | Glaziers putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters fillings; non-refractory surfacing preparations for façades, indoor walls, floors, ceilings or the like. | | | | | |
| 32 | 32141000 | Glaziers putty, grafting putty, resin cements, caulking compounds and other mastics; painters fillings | - | Free | | | |
| 32 | 321490 | Other | - | | | | |
| 32 | 32149010 | Non-refractory surfacing preparations | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32149020 | Resin cement | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32149090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 3215 | Printing ink, writing or drawing ink and other inks, whether or not concentrated or solid. | | | | | |
| 32 | 321511 | Printing ink : -- Black | - | | | | |
| 32 | 32151110 | Lithographic ink and jelly | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32151120 | Newspaper ink | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32151130 | Rotary ink | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32151140 | Screen printing ink | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32151190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 321519 | Printing ink : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 32 | 32151910 | Lithographic ink and jelly | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32151920 | Newspaper ink | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32151930 | Rotary ink | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32151940 | Screen printing ink | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32151990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 321590 | Other | - | | | | |
| 32 | 32159010 | Fountain pen ink | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32159020 | Ball pen ink | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32159030 | Indelible ink | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32159040 | Drawing ink | --- | Free | | | |
| 32 | 32159090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section VI, PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | (A) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. (B) Subject to paragraph (A) above, goods answering to a description in heading 2843, 2846 or 2852 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section. | | |
| 2 | Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. | | |
| 3 | Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are: (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked; (b) presented together; and (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another. | | |
| 4 | Where a product answers to a description in one or more of the headings in Section VI by virtue of being described by name or function and also to heading 3827, then it is classifiable in a heading that references the product by name or function and not under heading 3827. | | |

| |
|--|
| CHAPTER 33 ESSENTIAL OILS AND RESINOIDS; PERFUMERY, COSMETIC OR TOILET PREPARATIONS |
|--|

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover: (a) natural oleoresins or vegetable extracts of heading 1301 or 1302; (b) soap or other products of heading 3401; or (c) gum, wood or sulphate turpentine or other products of heading 3805. | | |
| 2 | The expression "odoriferous substances" in heading 3302 refers only to the substances of heading 3301, to odoriferous constituents isolated from those substances or to synthetic aromatics. | | |
| 3 | Headings 3303 to 3307 apply, inter alia, to products, whether or not mixed (other than aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils), suitable for use as goods of these headings and put up in packings of a kind sold by retail for such use. | | |
| 4 | The expression "perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations" in heading 3307 applies, inter alia, to the following products: scented sachets; odoriferous preparations which operate by burning; perfumed papers and papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics; contact lens or artificial eye solution; wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with perfume or cosmetics; animal toilet preparations. | | |

| Chapter | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|-----------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 33 | 33 | Essential Oils And Resinoids; Perfumery, Cosmetic Or Toilet Preparations. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 33 | 3301 | Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils. | | | | | |
| 33 | 33011200 | Essential oils of citrus fruit -- Of orange | - | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33011300 | Essential oils of citrus fruit -- Of lemon | - | Free | | | |
| 33 | 330119 | Essential oils of citrus fruit -- Other | - | | | | |
| 33 | 33011910 | Citronella oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33011990 | Other Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit: | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 330122 | Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit:--Of jasmin: | | | | | |
| 33 | 33012400 | Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit : -- Of peppermint (Mentha piperita) | - | Free | | | |
| 33 | 330125 | Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit : -- Of other mints | - | | | | |
| 33 | 33012510 | Spearmint oil (Ex-mentha spicata) | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012520 | Water mint-oil (Ex-mentha aquatic) | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012530 | Horsemint oil (Ex-mentha sylvestries) | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012540 | Bergament oil (Ex-mentha citrate) | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012590 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 330129 | Essential oils other than those of citrus fruit : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 33 | 33012911 | Anise oil; Cajeput oil; Cananga oil; Caraway oil; Cassia oil; Cedarwood oil; Cinnamon bark oil; Cinnamon leaf oil: ---- Anise oil (aniseed oil) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 33 | 33012912 | Anise oil; Cajeput oil; Cananga oil; Caraway oil; Cassia oil; Cedarwood oil; Cinnamon bark oil; Cinnamon leaf oil: ---- Cajeput oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012913 | Anise oil; Cajeput oil; Cananga oil; Caraway oil; Cassia oil; Cedarwood oil; Cinnamon bark oil; Cinnamon leaf oil: ---- Cananga oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012914 | Anise oil; Cajeput oil; Cananga oil; Caraway oil; Cassia oil; Cedarwood oil; Cinnamon bark oil; Cinnamon leaf oil: ---- Caraway oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012915 | Anise oil; Cajeput oil; Cananga oil; Caraway oil; Cassia oil; Cedarwood oil; Cinnamon bark oil; Cinnamon leaf oil: ---- Cassia oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012916 | Anise oil; Cajeput oil; Cananga oil; Caraway oil; Cassia oil; Cedarwood oil; Cinnamon bark oil; Cinnamon leaf oil: ---- Cedarwood oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012917 | Anise oil; Cajeput oil; Cananga oil; Caraway oil; Cassia oil; Cedarwood oil; Cinnamon bark oil; Cinnamon leaf oil: ---- Cinnamon bark oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012918 | Anise oil; Cajeput oil; Cananga oil; Caraway oil; Cassia oil; Cedarwood oil; Cinnamon bark oil; Cinnamon leaf oil: ---- Cinnamon leaf oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012921 | Clove leaf or stem oil; Coriander seed oil; Dill oil; Eucalyptus oil; Fennel seed oil; Ginger oil; Ginger grass oil; Clove bud oil: ---- Clove leaf or stem oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012922 | Clove leaf or stem oil; Coriander seed oil; Dill oil; Eucalyptus oil; Fennel seed oil; Ginger oil; Ginger grass oil; Clove bud oil: ----Coriander seed oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012923 | Clove leaf or stem oil; Coriander seed oil; Dill oil; Eucalyptus oil; Fennel seed oil; Ginger oil; Ginger grass oil; Clove bud oil: ----Dill oil (anethum oil) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 33 | 33012924 | Clove leaf or stem oil; Coriander seed oil; Dill oil; Eucalyptus oil; Fennel seed oil; Ginger oil; Ginger grass oil; Clove bud oil: ----Eucalyptus oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012925 | Clove leaf or stem oil; Coriander seed oil; Dill oil; Eucalyptus oil; Fennel seed oil; Ginger oil; Ginger grass oil; Clove bud oil: ----Fennel seed oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012926 | Clove leaf or stem oil; Coriander seed oil; Dill oil; Eucalyptus oil; Fennel seed oil; Ginger oil; Ginger grass oil; Clove bud oil: ----Ginger oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012927 | Clove leaf or stem oil; Coriander seed oil; Dill oil; Eucalyptus oil; Fennel seed oil; Ginger oil; Ginger grass oil; Clove bud oil: ----Ginger grass oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012928 | Clove leaf or stem oil; Coriander seed oil; Dill oil; Eucalyptus oil; Fennel seed oil; Ginger oil; Ginger grass oil; Clove bud oil: ----Clove bud oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012931 | Tuberose concentrate; Nutmeg oil; Palmarosa oil; Patchouli oil; Pepper oil; Petitgrain oil; Sandalwood oil; Rose oil: ---- Tuberose concentrate | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012932 | Tuberose concentrate; Nutmeg oil; Palmarosa oil; Patchouli oil; Pepper oil; Petitgrain oil; Sandalwood oil; Rose oil: ---- Nutmeg oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012933 | Tuberose concentrate; Nutmeg oil; Palmarosa oil; Patchouli oil; Pepper oil; Petitgrain oil; Sandalwood oil; Rose oil: ---- Palmarosa oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012934 | Tuberose concentrate; Nutmeg oil; Palmarosa oil; Patchouli oil; Pepper oil; Petitgrain oil; Sandalwood oil; Rose oil: ---- Patchouli oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012935 | Tuberose concentrate; Nutmeg oil; Palmarosa oil; Patchouli oil; Pepper oil; Petitgrain oil; Sandalwood oil; Rose oil: ---- Pepper oil | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------------|--|------------|------------|
| 33 | 33012936 | Tuberose concentrate; Nutmeg oil; Palmarosa oil; Patchouli oil; Pepper oil; Petitgrain oil; Sandalwood oil; Rose oil: ---- Petitgrain oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012937 | Tuberose concentrate; Nutmeg oil; Palmarosa oil; Patchouli oil; Pepper oil; Petitgrain oil; Sandalwood oil; Rose oil: ---- Sandalwood oil | --- | Restricted | | 15/2015-20 | 05.07.2017 |
| 33 | 33012938 | Tuberose concentrate; Nutmeg oil; Palmarosa oil; Patchouli oil; Pepper oil; Petitgrain oil; Sandalwood oil; Rose oil: ---- Rose oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012941 | Camphor oil; Lemon grass oil; Ylang ylang oil; Davana oil; Cumin oil; Celery seed oil; paprika oil; turmeric oil: ---- Camphor oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012942 | Camphor oil; Lemon grass oil; Ylang ylang oil; Davana oil; Cumin oil; Celery seed oil; paprika oil; turmeric oil: ---- Lemon grass oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012943 | Camphor oil; Lemon grass oil; Ylang ylang oil; Davana oil; Cumin oil; Celery seed oil; paprika oil; turmeric oil: ---- Ylang ylang oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012944 | Camphor oil; Lemon grass oil; Ylang ylang oil; Davana oil; Cumin oil; Celery seed oil; paprika oil; turmeric oil: ---- Davana oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012945 | Camphor oil; Lemon grass oil; Ylang ylang oil; Davana oil; Cumin oil; Celery seed oil; paprika oil; turmeric oil: ---- Cumin oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012946 | Camphor oil; Lemon grass oil; Ylang ylang oil; Davana oil; Cumin oil; Celery seed oil; paprika oil; turmeric oil: ---- Celery seed oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012947 | Camphor oil; Lemon grass oil; Ylang ylang oil; Davana oil; Cumin oil; Celery seed oil; paprika oil; turmeric oil: ---- Garlic oil | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------------|--|--|--|
| 33 | 33012948 | Camphor oil; Lemon grass oil; Ylang ylang oil; Davana oil; Cumin oil; Celery seed oil; paprika oil; turmeric oil: ---- Paprika oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012949 | Camphor oil; Lemon grass oil; Ylang ylang oil; Davana oil; Cumin oil; Celery seed oil; paprika oil; turmeric oil: ---- Turmeric oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012950 | Camphor oil; Lemon grass oil; Ylang ylang oil; Davana oil; Cumin oil; Celery seed oil; paprika oil; turmeric oil: ---- Spices oils not else where specified or included | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33012990 | Camphor oil; Lemon grass oil; Ylang ylang oil; Davana oil; Cumin oil; Celery seed oil; paprika oil; turmeric oil: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 330130 | Resinoids | - | | | | |
| 33 | 33013010 | Agar oil | --- | Restricted | | | |
| 33 | 33013091 | Other: ---- Flavouring essences, all types, including those for liquors | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33013099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 330190 | Other | - | | | | |
| 33 | 33019011 | Fenugreek, Ginger, Pepper, Turmeric, Cardamom, Celery seed and Nutmeg Oleoresins: ---- Fennugreek Oleoresins | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33019012 | Fenugreek, Ginger, Pepper, Turmeric, Cardamom, Celery seed and Nutmeg Oleoresins: ---- Ginger Oleoresins | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33019013 | Fenugreek, Ginger, Pepper, Turmeric, Cardamom, Celery seed and Nutmeg Oleoresins: ---- Pepper Oleoresins | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33019014 | Fenugreek, Ginger, Pepper, Turmeric, Cardamom, Celery seed and Nutmeg Oleoresins: ---- Turmeric Oleoresins | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33019015 | Fenugreek, Ginger, Pepper, Turmeric, Cardamom, Celery seed and Nutmeg Oleoresins: ---- Cardamom Oleoresins | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 33 | 33019016 | Fenugreek, Ginger, Pepper, Turmeric, Cardamom, Celery seed and Nutmeg Oleoresins: ---- Celery seed Oleoresins | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33019017 | Fenugreek, Ginger, Pepper, Turmeric, Cardamom, Celery seed and Nutmeg Oleoresins: ---- Nutmeg Oleoresins | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33019021 | Clove, Capsicum, Coriander, Cumin and Fennel Oleoresins and oleoresins of spices not elsewhere specified or included: ---- Clove Oleoresins | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33019022 | Clove, Capsicum, Coriander, Cumin and Fennel Oleoresins and oleoresins of spices not elsewhere specified or included: ---- Capsicum Oleoresins | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33019023 | Clove, Capsicum, Coriander, Cumin and Fennel Oleoresins and oleoresins of spices not elsewhere specified or included: ---- Coriander Oleoresins | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33019024 | Clove, Capsicum, Coriander, Cumin and Fennel Oleoresins and oleoresins of spices not elsewhere specified or included: ---- Cumin Oleoresins | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33019025 | Clove, Capsicum, Coriander, Cumin and Fennel Oleoresins and oleoresins of spices not elsewhere specified or included: ---- Fennel Oleoresins | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33019029 | Clove, Capsicum, Coriander, Cumin and Fennel Oleoresins and oleoresins of spices not elsewhere specified or included: ---- Oleoresins of spices not elsewhere specified or included | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33019031 | Attars of all kinds in fixed oil base; mustard oil aroma, essence of ambrettolide (ambrette seed oil essence): ---- Attars of all kinds in fixed oil base | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33019032 | Attars of all kinds in fixed oil base; mustard oil aroma, essence of ambrettolide (ambrette seed oil essence): ---- Mustard oil aroma | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 33 | 33019033 | Attars of all kinds in fixed oil base; mustard oil aroma, essence of ambrettolide (ambrette seed oil essence): ---- Essence of ambrettolide (ambrette seed oil essence) | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33019041 | Concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration not elsewhere specified or included: ---- Flavouring essences, all types, including those for liquors | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33019049 | Concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils or in waxes or the like, obtained by cold absorption or by maceration not elsewhere specified or included: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33019051 | Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils: ---- Flavouring essences, all types, including those for liquors | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33019059 | Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33019060 | Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils: ---- Aqueous distillates of essential oil, not elsewhere specified or included | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33019071 | Aqueous solutions of essential oils: ---- Flavouring essences, all types, including those for liquors | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33019079 | Aqueous solutions of essential oils: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33019090 | Aqueous solutions of essential oils: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 3302 | Mixtures of odoriferous substances and mixtures (including alcoholic solutions) with a basis of one or more of these substances, of a kind used as raw materials in industry; other preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 33 | 330210 | Of a kind used in the food or drink industries | - | | | | |
| 33 | 33021010 | Synthetic flavouring essences | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33021090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 330290 | Other | - | | | | |
| 33 | 33029011 | Mixtures of Aromatic chemicals and essential oils as perfume base: ---- Synthetic perfumery compounds | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33029012 | Mixtures of Aromatic chemicals and essential oils as perfume base: ---- Synthetic essential oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33029019 | Mixtures of Aromatic chemicals and essential oils as perfume base: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33029020 | Mixtures of Aromatic chemicals and essential oils as perfume base: ---- Aleuritic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33029090 | Mixtures of Aromatic chemicals and essential oils as perfume base: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 3303 | Perfumes and toilet waters. | | | | | |
| 33 | 330300 | Perfumes and toilet waters: | | | | | |
| 33 | 33030010 | Eau-de-cologne | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33030020 | Rose water | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33030030 | Keora water | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33030040 | Perfumes and perfumery compounds not containing spirit (excluding aqueous distillates) | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33030050 | Perfumes containing spirit | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33030060 | Spirituos toilet preparations not elsewhere specified or included | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33030090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 3304 | Beauty or make-up preparations and preparations for the care of the skin (other than medicaments), including sunscreen or sun tan preparations; manicure or pedicure preparations. | | | | | |
| 33 | 33041000 | Lip make-up preparations | - | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33042000 | Eye make-up preparations | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 33 | 33043000 | Manicure or pedicure preparations | - | Free | | | |
| 33 | 330491 | Other : -- Powders, whether or not compressed | - | | | | |
| 33 | 33049110 | Face powders | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33049120 | Talcum powders | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33049190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 330499 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 33 | 33049910 | Face creams | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33049920 | Nail polish or lacquers | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33049930 | Moisturising lotion | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33049940 | Sindur, Bindi, Kum Kum | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33049950 | Turmeric preparations | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33049990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 3305 | Preparations for use on the hair. | | | | | |
| 33 | 330510 | Shampoos | - | | | | |
| 33 | 33051010 | Containing spirit | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33051090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33052000 | Preparations for permanent waving or straightening | - | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33053000 | Hair lacquers | - | Free | | | |
| 33 | 330590 | Other | - | | | | |
| 33 | 33059011 | Hair oil: ---- Perfumed | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33059019 | Hair oil: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33059020 | Hair oil: ---- Brilliantines (spirituous) | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33059030 | Hair oil: ---- Hair cream | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33059040 | Hair oil: ---- Hair dyes (natural, herbal or synthetic) | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33059050 | Hair oil: ---- Hair fixers | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33059090 | Hair oil: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 3306 | Preparations for oral or dental hygiene, including denture fixative pastes and powders; yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 33 | 330610 | Dentifrices | - | | | | |
| 33 | 33061010 | In powder | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33061020 | In paste | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33061090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33062000 | Yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss) | - | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33069000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 33 | 3307 | Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations, personal deodorants, bath preparations, depilatories and other perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared room deodorisers, whether or not perfumed or having disinfectant properties. | | | | | |
| 33 | 330710 | Pre-shave, shaving or after-shave preparations | - | | | | |
| 33 | 33071010 | Shaving cream | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33071090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33072000 | Personal deodorants and antiperspirants | - | Free | | | |
| 33 | 330730 | Perfumed bath salts and other bath preparations | - | | | | |
| 33 | 33073010 | Bath oil (thailam) | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33073090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33074100 | preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites : -- Agarbatti" and other odoriferous preparations which operate by burning | - | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33074900 | preparations for perfuming or deodorizing rooms, including odoriferous preparations used during religious rites : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 33 | 330790 | Other | - | | | | |
| 33 | 33079010 | Depilatories | - | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33079020 | Sterile contact lens care solution | --- | Free | | | |
| 33 | 33079090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section VI, PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | (A) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. (B) Subject to paragraph (A) above, goods answering to a description in heading 2843, 2846 or 2852 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section. | | |
| 2 | Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. | | |
| 3 | Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are: (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked; (b) presented together; and (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another. | | |
| 4 | Where a product answers to a description in one or more of the headings in Section VI by virtue of being described by name or function and also to heading 3827, then it is classifiable in a heading that references the product by name or function and not under heading 3827. | | |

CHAPTER 34

Soaps, Washing Preparations, Lubricating Preparations, Artificial Waxes, Prepared Waxes, Polishing Or Scouring Preparations, Candles And Similar Articles, Modelling Pastes, Dental Waxes And Dental Preparations

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover : (a) edible mixtures or preparations of animal, vegetable or microbial fats or oils of a kind used as mould release preparations (heading 1517); (b) separate chemically defined compounds; or (c) shampoos, dentrifices, shaving creams and foams, or bath preparations, containing soap or other organic surface-active agents (heading 3305, 3306 or 3307). | | |
| 2 | For the purposes of heading 3401, the expression "soap" applies only to soap soluble in water. Soap and the other products of heading 3401 may contain added substances (for example, disinfectants, abrasive powders, fillers or medicaments). Products containing abrasive powders remain classified in heading 3401 only if in the form of bars, cakes or moulded pieces or shapes. In other forms they are to be classified in heading 3405 as "scouring powders and similar preparations". | | |
| 3 | For the purposes of heading 3402, "organic surface-active agents" are products which when mixed with water at a concentration of 0.5% at 20°C and left to stand for one hour at the same temperature: (a) give a transparent or translucent liquid or stable emulsion without separation of insoluble matter; and (b) reduce the surface tension of water 4.5×10^{-2} N/m (45 dyne/cm) or less. | | |
| 4 | In heading 3403, the expression "petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals" applies to the products defined in Note 2 to Chapter 27. | | |
| 5 | In heading 3404, subject to the exclusions provided below, the expression "artificial waxes and prepared waxes" applies only to: (a) chemically produced organic products of a waxy character, whether or not water-soluble; (b) products obtained by mixing different waxes; (c) products of a waxy character with a basis of one or more waxes and containing fats, resins, mineral substances or other materials, the heading does not apply to: (i) products of headings 1516, 3402 or 3823, even if having a waxy character; (ii) unmixed animal waxes or unmixed vegetable waxes, whether or not refined or coloured, of heading 1521; (iii) mineral waxes and similar products of heading 2712 whether or not intermixed or merely coloured; or (iv) waxes mixed with, dispersed in or dissolved in a liquid medium (headings 3405, 3809, etc.). | | |

| Chapter No | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 34 | 34 | Soap, Organic Surface-Active Agents, Washing Preparations, Lubricating Preparations, Artificial Waxes, Prepared Waxes, Polishing Or Scouring Preparations, Candles And Similar Articles, Modelling Pastes, Dental Waxes And Dental Preparations With A Basis Of Plaster. | | | | | |
| 34 | 3401 | Soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for use as soap, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, whether or not containing soap; organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap; paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent. | | | | | |
| 34 | 340111 | Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent : -- For toilet use (including medicated products) | - | | | | |
| 34 | 34011110 | Medicated toilet soaps | --- | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 34011120 | Shaving soaps other than shaving cream | --- | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 34011190 | Other | --- | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 340119 | Soap and organic surface-active products and preparations, in the form of bars, cakes, moulded pieces or shapes, and paper, wadding, felt and nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 34 | 34011911 | Industrial soap | --- | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 34011919 | Other | --- | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 34011920 | Flakes, chips and powder | --- | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|------------|------------|
| 34 | 34011930 | Tablets and cakes | --- | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 34011941 | Household and laundry soaps not elsewhere specified or included: ---- Household soaps | --- | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 34011942 | Household and laundry soaps not elsewhere specified or included: ---- Laundry soaps | --- | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 34011990 | Household and laundry soaps not elsewhere specified or included: ---- Other | --- | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 34012000 | Soap in other forms | - | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 340130 | Organic surface-active products and preparations for washing the skin, in the form of liquid or cream and put up for retail sale, whether or not containing soap | - | | | | |
| 34 | 34013011 | Medicated toilet soaps | --- | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 34013012 | For toilet use (including medicated products): ---- Shaving cream and shaving gel | --- | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 34013019 | For toilet use (including medicated products): ---- Other | --- | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 34013090 | Other | --- | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 3402 | Organic surface-active agents (other than soap); surface-active preparations, washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, whether or not containing soap, other than those of heading 34.01. | | | | | |
| 34 | 34023100 | <p>Anionic organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale: -- Linear alkylbenzene sulphonic acids and their salts</p> | - | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 34023900 | <p>Anionic organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:--Other</p> | - | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 34024100 | <p>Other organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:-- Cationic</p> | - | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|------------|------------|
| 34 | 34024200 | <p>Other organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:-- Non-ionic</p> | - | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 34024900 | <p>Other organic surface-active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale:-- Other</p> | - | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 34025000 | Other organic surface active agents, whether or not put up for retail sale: - Preparations put up for retail sale | - | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 340290 | Other | - | | | | |
| 34 | 34029011 | Synthetic detergents: ---- Washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, having a basis of soap or other organic surface active agents | --- | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 34029012 | Synthetic detergents: ---- Cleaning or degreasing preparations not having a basis of soap or other organic surface active agents | --- | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 34029019 | Synthetic detergents: ---- Other | --- | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 34029020 | Synthetic detergents: ---- Sulphonated or sulphated or oxidised or chlorinated castor oil; Sulphonated or sulphated or oxidised or chlorinated fish oil; Sulphonated or sulphated or oxidised or chlorinated sperm oil; Sulphonated or sulphated or oxidised or chlorinated neats foot oil | --- | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 34029030 | Synthetic detergents: ---- Penetrators | --- | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 34029041 | Wetting agents: ---- Washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, having a basis of soap or other organic surface active agents | --- | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 34029042 | Wetting agents: ---- Cleaning or degreasing preparations not having a basis of soap or other organic surface active agents | --- | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|------------|------------|
| 34 | 34029049 | Wetting agents: ---- Other | --- | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 34029051 | Washing preparations whether or not containing soaps: ---- Washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, having a basis of soap or other organic surface active agents | --- | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 34029052 | Washing preparations whether or not containing soaps: ---- Cleaning or degreasing preparations not having a basis of soap or other organic surface active agents | --- | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 34029059 | Washing preparations whether or not containing soaps: ---- Other | --- | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 34029091 | Other: ---- Washing preparations (including auxiliary washing preparations) and cleaning preparations, having a basis of soap or other organic surface active agents | --- | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 34029092 | Other: ---- Cleaning or degreasing preparations not having a basis of soap or other organic surface active agents | --- | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 34029099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 34 | 3403 | Lubricating preparations (including cutting-oil preparations, bolt or nut release preparations, anti-rust or anti-corrosion preparations and mould release preparations, based on lubricants) and preparations of a kind used for the oil or grease treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials, but excluding preparations containing, as basic constituents, 70 percent or more by weight of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 34 | 34031100 | Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals : -- Preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials | - | Free | | | |
| 34 | 34031900 | Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 34 | 34039100 | Other : -- preparations for the treatment of textile materials, leather, furskins or other materials | - | Free | | | |
| 34 | 34039900 | Other : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 34 | 3404 | Artificial waxes and prepared waxes. | | | | | |
| 34 | 34042000 | Of poly(oxyethylene) (polyethylene glycol) | - | Free | | | |
| 34 | 340490 | Other | - | | | | |
| 34 | 34049010 | Sealing wax (including bottle sealing wax) in sticks, cakes or similar forms | --- | Free | | | |
| 34 | 34049020 | Polyethylene wax | --- | Free | | | |
| 34 | 34049031 | Artificial waxes (including water soluble waxes) prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents: ---- Poly Brominated Biphenyls | --- | Free | | | |
| 34 | 34049032 | Artificial waxes (including water soluble waxes) prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents: ---- Poly Chlorinated Biphenyls | --- | Free | | | |
| 34 | 34049033 | Artificial waxes (including water soluble waxes) prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents: ---- Poly Chlorinated Terphenyls | --- | Free | | | |
| 34 | 34049039 | Artificial waxes (including water soluble waxes) prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 34 | 34049090 | Artificial waxes (including water soluble waxes) prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 34 | 3405 | Polishes and creams, for footwear, furniture, floors, coachwork, glass or metal, scouring pastes and powders and similar preparations (whether or not in the form of paper, wadding, felt, nonwovens, cellular plastics or cellular rubber, impregnated, coated or covered with such preparations), excluding waxes of heading 34.04. | | | | | |
| 34 | 34051000 | Polishes, creams and similar preparations for footwear or leather | - | Free | | | |
| 34 | 34052000 | Polishes, creams and similar preparations for the maintenance of wooden furniture, floors or other woodwork | - | Free | | | |
| 34 | 34053000 | Polishes and similar preparations for coachwork, other than metal polishes | - | Free | | | |
| 34 | 34054000 | Scouring pastes and powders and other scouring preparations | - | Free | | | |
| 34 | 340590 | Other | - | | | | |
| 34 | 34059010 | Polishes and compositions for application to metal including diamond polishing powder or paste | --- | Free | | | |
| 34 | 34059090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 34 | 3406 | Candles, tapers and the like. | | | | | |
| 34 | 340600 | Candles, tapers and the like: | | | | | |
| 34 | 34060010 | Candles | --- | Free | | | |
| 34 | 34060090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 34 | 3407 | Modelling pastes, including those put up for childrens amusement; preparations known as dental wax" or as dental impression compounds", put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate). | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 34 | 340700 | Modelling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement; preparations known as "dental wax" or as "dental impression compounds", put up in sets, in packings for retail sale or in plates, horseshoe shapes, sticks or similar forms; other preparations for use in dentistry, with a basis of plaster (of calcined gypsum or calcium sulphate): | | | | | |
| 34 | 34070010 | Modelling pastes, including those put up for children's amusement | --- | Free | | | |
| 34 | 34070090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section VI, PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | (A) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. (B) Subject to paragraph (A) above, goods answering to a description in heading 2843, 2846 or 2852 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section. | | |
| 2 | Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. | | |
| 3 | Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are: (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked; (b) presented together; and (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another. | | |
| 4 | Where a product answers to a description in one or more of the headings in Section VI by virtue of being described by name or function and also to heading 3827, then it is classifiable in a heading that references the product by name or function and not under heading 3827. | | |

**CHAPTER 35
ALBUMINOIDAL SUBSTANCES; MODIFIED STARCHES; GLUES; ENZYMES**

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover: (a) yeasts (heading 2102); (b) blood fractions (other than blood albumin not prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses), medicaments or other products of Chapter 30; (c) enzymatic preparations for pre-tanning (heading 3202); (d) enzymatic soaking or washing preparations or other products of Chapter 34; (e) hardened proteins (heading 3913); or (f) gelatin products of the printing industry (Chapter 49). | | |
| 2 | For the purposes of heading 3505, the term "dextrins" means starch degradation products with a reducing sugar content, expressed as dextrose on the dry substance, not exceeding 10%. Such products with a reducing sugar content exceeding 10% fall in heading 1702. | | |

| |
|--------------------------|
| Policy Conditions |
|--------------------------|

| Sl. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Export of "Taq Polymerase enzyme" and "Reverse transcriptase enzyme" will be in Restricted category and export will be permitted under Restricted Export Authorisation. | | |
| 2 | Export of the item produced from animal by-products is allowed freely but export to European Union allowed subject to the following conditions : (i) A 'Shipment Clearance Certificate is to be issued consignment-wise by the CAPEXIL indicating details of the name and address of the exporter, address of the registered plant, IEC No. of the exporter, Plant approval number, nature of export product, quantity, invoice number and date, port of loading (name of the port) and destination (ii) After the shipment is made, the exporter shall also provide a "Health Certificate" consignment-wise, to the buyer giving details of the product with HS Code, packaging, its origin, destination, vessel name, date of departure, health requirements. This Certificate is issued Export Inspection Council. | | |

| Chapter | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| 35 | 35 | Albuminoidal Substances; Modified Starches; Glues; Enzymes. | | | | | |
| 35 | 3501 | Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues. | | | | | |
| 35 | 35011000 | Casein | - | Free | | 31 (RE – 2012)/2009 | 04.02.2013 |
| 35 | 35019000 | Other | - | Free | | 31 (RE – 2012)/2009 | 04.02.2013 |
| 35 | 3502 | Albumins (including concentrates of two or more whey proteins, containing by weight more than 80 percent whey proteins, calculated on the dry matter), albuminates and other albumin derivatives. | | | | | |
| 35 | 35021100 | Egg albumin : -- Dried | - | Free | | | |
| 35 | 35021900 | Egg albumin : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 35 | 35022000 | Milk albumin, including concentrates of two or more whey proteins | - | Free | | | |
| 35 | 35029000 | Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|---|----------------------|------------|
| 35 | 3503 | Gelatin (including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets, whether or not surface-worked or coloured) and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, excluding casein glues of heading 35.01. | | | | | |
| 35 | 350300 | Gelatin [including gelatin in rectangular (including square) sheets, whether or not surface-worked or coloured] and gelatin derivatives; isinglass; other glues of animal origin, excluding casein glues of heading 3501: | | | | | |
| 35 | 35030010 | Isinglass | --- | Free | | | |
| 35 | 35030020 | Gelatin, edible grade and not elsewhere specified or included | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter. | 55/2015-2020 | 30.03.2020 |
| 35 | 35030030 | Glues derived from bones, hides and similar items; fish glues | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter. | Notification No. 34/ | 13.01.2017 |
| 35 | 35030090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter. | Notification No. 34/ | 13.01.2017 |
| 35 | 3504 | Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed. | | | | | |
| 35 | 350400 | Peptones and their derivatives; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included; hide powder, whether or not chromed: | | | | | |
| 35 | 35040010 | Peptones | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter. | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |
| 35 | 35040091 | Other: ---- Isolated Soya protein | --- | Free | | | |
| 35 | 35040099 | Other: ---- Others | --- | Free | | | |
| 35 | 3505 | Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches. | | | | | |
| 35 | 350510 | Dextrins and other modified starches | - | | | | |
| 35 | 35051010 | Esterified starches | --- | Free | | | |
| 35 | 35051090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 35 | 35052000 | Glues | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 35 | 3506 | Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives, not elsewhere specified or included; products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg. | | | | | |
| 35 | 35061000 | products suitable for use as glues or adhesives, put up for retail sale as glues or adhesives, not exceeding a net weight of 1 kg | - | Free | | | |
| 35 | 350691 | Other : -- Adhesives based on polymers of headings 39.01 to 39.13 or on rubber | - | | | | |
| 35 | 35069110 | Based on latex, Phenol Formaldehyde (PF), Urea Formaldehyde (UF) and Polyvinyl Alcohol (PVA) | --- | Free | | | |
| 35 | 35069190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 35 | 350699 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 35 | 35069910 | Synthetic glue with phenol urea or cresol (with formaldehyde) as the main component | --- | Free | | | |
| 35 | 35069991 | Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives not elsewhere specified or included: ---- Based on starch, gum, latex, PF, UF and PVA | --- | Free | | | |
| 35 | 35069999 | Prepared glues and other prepared adhesives not elsewhere specified or included: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 35 | 3507 | Enzymes; prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included. | | | | | |
| 35 | 350710 | Rennet and concentrates thereof | - | | | | |
| 35 | 35071011 | Microbial rennet: ---- Animal rennet | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 35 | 35071019 | Microbial rennet: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 35 | 35071091 | Other: ---- Animal rennet | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 35 | 35071099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 35 | 350790 | Other | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|---|----------------------|------------|
| 35 | 35079010 | Industrial enzymes (textile assistant) | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 35 | 35079020 | Pancreatin pure (excluding medicament) | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 & 2 of the Chapter. | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |
| 35 | 35079030 | Pepsin (excluding medicament) | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 & 2 of the Chapter. | Notification No. 34/ | 13.01.2017 |
| 35 | 35079040 | Pectin esterases pure | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 35 | 35079050 | Pectolytic enzyme (pectinase) | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 35 | 35079061 | Other enzymes of microbial origin: ---- Streptokinase | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 35 | 35079062 | Other enzymes of microbial origin: ---- Amylases enzymes | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 35 | 35079069 | Other enzymes of microbial origin: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 35 | 35079071 | Enzymes for pharmaceutical use, other than streptokinase: ---- Papain, pure, of pharmaceutical grade | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 35 | 35079079 | Enzymes for pharmaceutical use, other than streptokinase: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 & 2 of the Chapter. | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |
| 35 | 35079091 | Other: ---- Enzymatic preparations containing food stuffs | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 35 | 35079099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |

Section VI, PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | (A) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. (B) Subject to paragraph (A) above, goods answering to a description in heading 2843, 2846 or 2852 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section. | | |
| 2 | Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. | | |
| 3 | Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are: (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked; (b) presented together; and (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another. | | |
| 4 | Where a product answers to a description in one or more of the headings in Section VI by virtue of being described by name or function and also to heading 3827, then it is classifiable in a heading that references the product by name or function and not under heading 3827. | | |

CHAPTER 36
Explosives; Pyrotechnic Products; Matches; Pyrophoric Alloys; Certain Combustible Preparations.

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover separate chemically defined compounds other than those described in Note 2(a) or 2(b) below. | | |
| 2 | The expression "articles of combustible materials" in heading 3606 applies only to: (a) metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels; fuels with a basis of alcohol, and similar prepared fuels, in solid or semi-solid form; (b) liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm ³ ; and (c) resin torches, firelighters and the like. | | |

| Chapter | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 36 | 36 | Explosives; Pyrotechnic Products; Matches; Pyrophoric Alloys; Certain Combustible Preparations. | | | | | |
| 36 | 3601 | Propellant powders. | | | | | |
| 36 | 360100 | Propellant powders : | | | | | |
| 36 | 36010010 | Blasting powder | --- | Free | | | |
| 36 | 36010020 | Gun powder | --- | Free | | | |
| 36 | 36010090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 36 | 3602 | Prepared explosives, other than propellant powders. | | | | | |
| 36 | 360200 | Prepared explosives, other than propellant powders : | | | | | |
| 36 | 36020010 | Industrial explosives | --- | Free | | | |
| 36 | 36020090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 36 | 3603 | SAFETY FUSES; DETONATING CORDS; PERCUSSION OR DETONATING CAPS; IGNITERS; ELECTRIC DETONATORS | | | | | |
| 36 | 36031000 | Safety fuses | --- | Free | | | |
| 36 | 36032000 | Detonating cords | --- | Free | | | |
| 36 | 36033000 | Percussion caps | --- | Free | | | |
| 36 | 36034000 | Detonating caps | --- | Free | | | |
| 36 | 36035000 | Igniters | --- | Free | | | |
| 36 | 36036000 | Electric detonators | --- | Free | | | |
| 36 | 3604 | Fireworks, signalling flares, rain rockets, fog signals and other pyrotechnic articles. | --- | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 36 | 36041000 | Fireworks | --- | Free | | | |
| 36 | 360490 | Other | --- | | | | |
| 36 | 36049010 | Ship signals | - | Free | | | |
| 36 | 36049090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 36 | 3605 | Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of heading 36.04. | - | | | | |
| 36 | 360500 | Matches, other than pyrotechnic articles of heading 3604 : | | | | | |
| 36 | 36050010 | Safety matches | - | Free | | | |
| 36 | 36050090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 36 | 3606 | Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys in all forms; articles of combustible materials as specified in Note 2 to this Chapter. | - | | | | |
| 36 | 36061000 | Liquid or liquefied-gas fuels in containers of a kind used for filling or refilling cigarette or similar lighters and of a capacity not exceeding 300 cm ³ | | Free | | | |
| 36 | 360690 | Other | - | | | | |
| 36 | 36069010 | Combustible preparations | - | Free | | | |
| 36 | 36069091 | Other: ---- Ferro-cerium, in all forms | --- | Free | | | |
| 36 | 36069092 | Other: ---- Pyrophoric alloys, in all forms | --- | Free | | | |
| 36 | 36069093 | Other: ---- DNPT (Dinitroso-penta-methylene tetramine) | | Free | | | |
| 36 | 36069099 | Other: ---- Others | --- | Free | | | |

Section VI, PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | (A) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. (B) Subject to paragraph (A) above, goods answering to a description in heading 2843, 2846 or 2852 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section. | | |
| 2 | Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 3 | Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are: (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked; (b) presented together; and (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another. | | |
| 4 | Where a product answers to a description in one or more of the headings in Section VI by virtue of being described by name or function and also to heading 3827, then it is classifiable in a heading that references the product by name or function and not under heading 3827. | | |

CHAPTER 37
Photographic Or Cinematographic Goods.

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover waste or scrap | | |
| 2 | In this Chapter the word "photographic" relates to the process by which visible images are formed, directly or indirectly, by the action of light or other forms of radiation on photosensitive, including thermosensitive, surfaces. | | |

Supplementary Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | In this Chapter, the term "Central Board of Film Certification" means the authority established under law in India for the purpose of certifying the films. | | |

| Chapter | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 37 | 37 | Photographic Or Cinematographic Goods. | | | | | |
| 37 | 3701 | Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitised, unexposed, whether or not in packs. | | | | | |
| 37 | 370110 | For X-ray | - | | | | |
| 37 | 37011010 | Medical | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37011090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37012000 | Instant print film | - | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37013000 | Other plates and film, with any side exceeding 255 mm | - | Free | | | |
| 37 | 370191 | Other : -- For colour photography (polychrome) | - | | | | |
| 37 | 37019110 | Cinematographic film | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 37 | 37019190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 370199 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 37 | 37019910 | Cinematographic film | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37019990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 3702 | Photographic film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitised, unexposed. | | | | | |
| 37 | 37021000 | For X-ray | - | Free | | | |
| 37 | 370231 | Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105 mm : -- For colour photography (polychrome) | - | | | | |
| 37 | 37023110 | Cinematographic film | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37023190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 370232 | Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105 mm : -- Other, with silver halide emulsion | - | | | | |
| 37 | 37023210 | Cinematographic film | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37023290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 370239 | Other film, without perforations, of a width not exceeding 105 mm : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 37 | 37023910 | Cinematographic film | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37023990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 370241 | Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm : -- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, for colour photography (polychrome) | - | | | | |
| 37 | 37024110 | Cinematographic film | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37024190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 370242 | Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm : -- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length exceeding 200 m, other than for colour photography | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 37 | 37024210 | Photographic film of a width 620 mm in rolls | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37024220 | Cinematographic film | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37024290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 370243 | Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm : -- Of a width exceeding 610 mm and of a length not exceeding 200 m | - | | | | |
| 37 | 37024310 | Photographic films (Black and White) of a width 620 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37024320 | Cinematographic film | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37024390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 370244 | Other film, without perforations, of a width exceeding 105 mm : -- Of a width exceeding 105 mm but not exceeding 610 mm | - | | | | |
| 37 | 37024410 | Photographic Films of a width 120 mm in rolls | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37024420 | Cinematographic film | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37024490 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 370252 | Other film, for colour photography (polychrome) : -- Of a width not exceeding 16 mm | - | | | | |
| 37 | 37025210 | Finished rolls of cinematographic positive | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37025220 | Other cinematographic film | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37025290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37025300 | Other film, for colour photography (polychrome) : -- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, for slides | - | Free | | | |
| 37 | 370254 | Other film, for colour photography (polychrome) : -- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m, other than for slides | - | | | | |
| 37 | 37025410 | Finished rolls of cinematographic positive | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37025420 | Other cinematographic film | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37025490 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 37 | 370255 | Other film, for colour photography (polychrome) : -- Of a width exceeding 16 mm but not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m | - | | | | |
| 37 | 37025510 | Finished rolls of cinematographic positive | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37025520 | Other cinematographic film | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37025590 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 370256 | Other film, for colour photography (polychrome) : -- Of a width exceeding 35 mm | - | | | | |
| 37 | 37025610 | Finished rolls of cinematographic positive | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37025620 | Other cinematographic film | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37025690 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 370296 | Other : -- Of a width not exceeding 35 mm and of a length not exceeding 30 m | - | | | | |
| 37 | 37029611 | Not exceeding 16 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37029619 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 370297 | Other : -- Of a width not exceeding 35 mm and of a length exceeding 30 m | - | | | | |
| 37 | 37029711 | Not exceeding 16 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37029719 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 370298 | Other : -- Of a width exceeding 35 mm | - | | | | |
| 37 | 37029810 | Cinematographic film | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37029890 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 3703 | Photographic paper, paperboard and textiles, sensitised, unexposed | | | | | |
| 37 | 370310 | In rolls of a width exceeding 610 mm | - | | | | |
| 37 | 37031010 | Photographic paper or paperboard | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37031020 | Textiles | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 370320 | Other, for colour photography (polychrome) | - | | | | |
| 37 | 37032010 | Photographic paper or paperboard | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37032020 | Textiles | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 37 | 370390 | Other | - | | | | |
| 37 | 37039010 | Photographic paper or paperboard | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37039020 | Textiles | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 3704 | Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed. | | | | | |
| 37 | 370400 | Photographic plates, film, paper, paper board and textiles, exposed but not developed : | | | | | |
| 37 | 37040010 | Photographic paper, or paperboard | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37040020 | Cinematographic plates and film | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37040030 | Sensitised Textiles | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37040090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37050000 | Photographic plates and film, exposed and developed, other than cinematographic film. | | Free | | | |
| 37 | 3706 | Cinematographic film, exposed and developed, whether or not incorporating sound track or consisting only of sound track. | | | | | |
| 37 | 370610 | Of a width of 35 mm or more | - | | | | |
| 37 | 37061011 | Made wholly in black and white and of a length not exceeding 4,000 m | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37061012 | Made wholly in black and white and of a length exceeding 4,000 m | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37061013 | Made wholly or partly in colour and of a length not exceeding 4,000 m | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37061014 | Made wholly or partly in colour and of a length exceeding 4,000 m | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37061015 | Childrens films certified by the Central Board of Film Certification to be Childrens Film” | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37061020 | Documentary Shorts, and Films certified as such by the Central Board of Film Certification | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37061030 | News Reels and clippings | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37061041 | Advertisement Shorts and Films: ---- Made wholly in black and white | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 37 | 37061042 | Advertisement Shorts and Films: ---- Made wholly or partly in colour | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37061051 | Other Childrens Film: ---- Patch prints, including Logos intended exclusively for the entertainment of children. | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37061052 | Other Childrens Film: ---- Childrens film certified by the Central Board of Films Certification to be Childrens Film | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37061059 | Other Childrens Film: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37061061 | Certified as predominantly educational by the Central Board of Film Certification | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37061062 | Patch prints, including logos intended exclusively for educational purposes. | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37061063 | Teaching aids including film strips of educational nature | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37061069 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37061070 | Short films not elsewhere specified or included Other: | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37061091 | Audio-Visual news or Audio-Visual views materials including news clippings | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37061092 | Master Positives, exposed negatives, dupes and rush prints as are not cleared for Public exhibitions. | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37061099 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 370690 | Other | - | | | | |
| 37 | 37069011 | Made wholly in black and white and of a length not exceeding 4,000 m | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37069012 | Made wholly in black and white and of a length exceeding 4,000 m | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37069013 | Made wholly or partly in colour and of a length not exceeding 4,000 m | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37069014 | Made wholly or partly in colour and of a length exceeding 4,000 m | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 37 | 37069015 | Childrens films certified by the Central Board of Film Certification to be Childrens Film” | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37069020 | Documentary Shorts, and Films certified as such by the Central Board of Film Certification | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37069030 | News Reels and clippings | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37069041 | Advertisement Shorts and Films: ---- Made wholly in black and white | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37069042 | Advertisement Shorts and Films: ---- Made wholly or partly in colour | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37069051 | Other Childrens Film: ---- Patch prints, including Logos intended exclusively for the entertainment of children. | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37069052 | Other Childrens Film: ---- Childrens film certified by the Central Board of Films Certification to be Childrens Film | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37069059 | Other Childrens Film: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37069061 | Educational Shorts, and Films: ---- Certified as predominantly educational by the Central Board of Film Certification | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37069062 | Educational Shorts, and Films: ---- Patch prints, including logos intended exclusively for educational purposes | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37069063 | Educational Shorts, and Films: ---- Teaching aids including film strips of educational nature | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37069064 | Educational Shorts, and Films: ---- Certified as predominantly educational, by Central Board of Film Certification, of width below 30 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37069069 | Educational Shorts, and Films: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37069070 | Educational Shorts, and Films: ---- Short film not elsewhere specified | --- | Free | | | |
| 37 | 37069091 | Other: ---- Audio-Visual news or Audio-Visual views materials including news clippings. | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|
| 37 | 37069092 | Other: ---- Master Positives, exposed negatives, dupes and rush prints as are not cleared for Public exhibitions. | --- | Free | | |
| 37 | 37069099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | |
| 37 | 3707 | Chemical preparations for photographic uses (other than varnishes, glues, adhesives and similar preparations); unmixed products for photographic uses, put up in measured portions or put up for retail sale in a form ready for use. | | | | |
| 37 | 37071000 | Sensitisin | - | Free | | |
| 37 | 370790 | Other | - | | | |
| 37 | 37079010 | Chemical products mixed or compounded for Photographic uses (for example, developers and fixers) whether or not in bulk | --- | Free | | |
| 37 | 37079090 | Other | --- | Free | | |

Section VI, PRODUCTS OF THE CHEMICAL OR ALLIED INDUSTRIES

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | (A) Goods (other than radioactive ores) answering to a description in heading 2844 or 2845 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. (B) Subject to paragraph (A) above, goods answering to a description in heading 2843, 2846 or 2852 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Section. | | |
| 2 | Subject to Note 1 above, goods classifiable in heading 3004, 3005, 3006, 3212, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3506, 3707 or 3808 by reason of being put up in measured doses or for retail sale are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of this Schedule. | | |
| 3 | Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are: (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked; (b) presented together; and (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another. | | |
| 4 | Where a product answers to a description in one or more of the headings in Section VI by virtue of being described by name or function and also to heading 3827, then it is classifiable in a heading that references the product by name or function and not under heading 3827. | | |

**CHAPTER 38
MISCELLANEOUS CHEMICAL PRODUCTS**

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>This Chapter does not cover:</p> <p>(a) separate chemically defined elements or compounds with the exception of the following :</p> <p>(1) artificial graphite (heading 3801);</p> <p>(2) insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up as described in heading 3808;</p> <p>(3) products put up as charges for fire-extinguishers or put up in fire-extinguishing grenades (heading 3813);</p> <p>(4) certified reference materials specified in Note 2 below;</p> <p>(5) products specified in Note 3 (a) or 3 (c) below;</p> <p>(b) mixtures of chemicals with foodstuffs or other substances with nutritive value, of a kind used in the preparation of human foodstuffs (generally, heading 2106);</p> <p>(c) products of heading 2404;</p> <p>(d) slag, ash and residues (including sludges, other than sewage sludge), containing metals, arsenic or their mixtures and meeting the requirements of Note 3 (a) or 3 (b) to Chapter 26 (heading 2620);</p> <p>(e) medicaments (Heading 3003 or 3004);</p> <p>(f) spent catalysts of a kind used for the extraction of base metals or for the manufacture of chemical compounds of base metals (heading 2620), spent catalysts of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal (heading 7112) or catalysts consisting of metals or metal alloys in the form of, for example, finely divided powder or woven gauze (Section XIV or XV).</p> | | |
| 2 | <p>(A) For the purpose of heading 3822, the expression "certified reference materials" means reference materials which are accompanied by a certificate which indicates the values of the certified properties, the methods used to determine these values and the degree of certainty associated with each value and which are suitable for analytical, calibrating or referencing purposes.</p> <p>(B) With the exception of the products of Chapter 28 or 29, for the classification of certified reference materials, heading 3822 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Schedule.</p> | | |
| 3 | <p>Heading 3824 includes the following goods which are not to be classified in any other heading of this Schedule:</p> <p>(a) cultured crystals (other than optical elements) weighing not less than 2.5 g each, of magnesium oxide or of the halides of the alkali or alkaline-earth metals;</p> <p>(b) fusel oil; Dippel's oil;</p> <p>(c) ink removers put up in packings for retail sale;</p> <p>(d) Stencil correctors, other correcting fluids and correction tapes (other than those of heading 9612), put up in packings for retail sale; and;</p> <p>(e) ceramic firing testers, fusible (for example, seger cones).</p> | | |
| 4 | <p>Throughout the Schedule, "municipal waste" means waste of a kind collected from households, hotels, restaurants, hospitals, shops, offices, etc., road and pavement sweepings, as well as construction and demolition waste. Municipal waste generally contains a large variety of materials such as plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass, metals, food materials, broken furniture and other damaged or discarded articles. The term "municipal waste", however, does not cover:</p> <p>(a) individual materials or articles segregated from the waste, for example wastes of plastics, rubber, wood, paper, textiles, glass or metals, electrical and electronic waste and scrap (including spent batteries) which fall in their appropriate headings of the Nomenclature;</p> <p>(b) industrial waste;</p> <p>(c) waste pharmaceuticals, as defined in Note 4(k) to Chapter 30; or</p> <p>(d) clinical waste, as defined in Note 6(a) below.</p> | | |
| 5 | <p>For the purposes of heading 3825, "sewage sludge" means sludge arising from urban effluent treatment plant and includes pre-treatment waste, scourings and unstabilised sludge. Stabilised sludge when suitable for use as fertiliser is excluded (Chapter 31).</p> | | |
| 6 | <p>For the purposes of heading 3825, the expression "other wastes" applies to:</p> <p>(a) clinical waste, that is, contaminated waste arising from medical research, diagnosis, treatment or other medical, surgical, dental or veterinary procedures, which often contain pathogens and pharmaceutical substances and require special disposal procedures (for example, soiled dressings, used gloves and used syringes);</p> <p>(b) waste organic solvents;</p> <p>(c) wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freezing fluids; and</p> <p>(d) other wastes from chemical or allied industries. The expression "other wastes" does not, however, cover wastes which contain mainly petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals (heading 2710).</p> | | |
| 7 | <p>For the purposes of heading 3826, the term "biodiesel" means mono-alkyl esters of fatty acids of a kind used as a fuel, derived from animal or vegetable or microbial fats and oils whether or not used.</p> | | |

| |
|--------------------------|
| Sub-Heading Notes |
|--------------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Sub-headings 3808 52 and 3808 59 cover only goods of heading 3808, containing one or more of the following substances: alachlor (ISO); aldicarb (ISO); aldrin (ISO); azinphos-methyl (ISO); binapacryl (ISO); camphechlor (ISO) (toxaphene); captafol (ISO); carbofuran (ISO); chlordane (ISO); chlordimeform (ISO); chlorobenzilate (ISO); DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis (p-chlorophenyl) ethane); dieldrin (ISO, INN); 4,6- dinitro-o-cresol (DNOC (ISO)) or its salts; dinoseb (ISO), its salts or its esters; endosulfan (ISO); ethylene dibromide (ISO) (1,2-dibromoethane); ethylene dichloride (ISO) (1,2- dichloroethane); fluoroacetamide (ISO); heptachlor (ISO); hexachlorobenzene (ISO); 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN); mercury compounds; methamidophos (ISO); monocrotophos (ISO); oxirane (ethylene oxide); parathion (ISO); parathion-methyl (ISO) (methyl-parathion); pentachlorophenol (ISO), its salts or its esters; perfluorooctane sulphonic acid and its salts; perfluorooctane sulphonamides; perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride; phosphamidon (ISO); 2,4,5-T (ISO) (2,4,5- trichlorophenoxyacetic acid), its salts or its esters; tributyltin compounds; trichlorfon (ISO). | 54/2015-2020 | 09.02.2022 |
| 2 | Sub-headings 3808 61 to 3808 69 cover only goods of heading 3808, containing alphacypermethrin (ISO), bendiocarb (ISO), bifenthrin (ISO), chlorfenapyr (ISO), cyfluthrin (ISO), deltamethrin (INN, ISO), etofenprox (INN), fenitrothion (ISO), lambda-cyhalothrin (ISO), malathion (ISO), pirimiphosmethyl (ISO) or propoxur (ISO). | | |
| 3 | Sub-headings 3824 81 to 3824 89 cover only mixtures and preparations containing one or more of the following substances: oxirane (ethylene oxide); polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs); polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs); polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs); tris (2,3- dibromopropyl) phosphate; aldrin (ISO); camphechlor (ISO) (toxaphene); chlordane (ISO); chlordecone (ISO); DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN); 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis (p-c chlorophenyl)ethane); dieldrin (ISO, INN); endosulfan (ISO); endrin (ISO); heptachlor (ISO); mirex (ISO); 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN); pentachlorobenzene (ISO); hexachlorobenzene (ISO); perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts; perfluorooctane sulphonamides; perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride; tetra-, penta-, hexa-, hepta- or octabromodiphenyl ethers; short-chain chlorinated paraffins. Short-chain chlorinated paraffins are mixtures of compounds, with a chlorination degree of more than 48% by weight, with the following molecular formula: C _x H _(2x-y+2) Cl _y , where x=10 - 13 and y= 1 -13. | | |
| 4 | For the purposes of tariff items 3825 41 00 and 3825 49 00, "waste organic solvents" are wastes containing mainly organic solvents, not fit for further use as presented as primary products, whether or not intended for recovery of solvents.; | | |

| |
|----------------------------|
| Supplementary Notes |
|----------------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Tariff item 3808 91 41 covers one of the following goods of sub-heading 3808 91: Acephate (ISO) conforming to IS-12915; Cartap Hydrochloride (ISO) conforming to IS-14159; Imidacloprid (ISO) conforming to IS-15443; Acetamiprid (ISO) conforming to IS-15981. | | |
| 2 | Tariff item 3808 91 42 covers one of the following goods of sub-heading 3808 91 with content by mass greater than 90%: Chlorentraniliprole (ISO); Buprofezin (ISO); Flubendiamide (ISO); Emamectin Benzoate (ISO). | | |
| 3 | Tariff item 3808 91 51 covers only mixtures and preparations of goods of sub-heading 3808 91, containing one or more of the following: Acephate (ISO) conforming to IS-12916; Cartap Hydrochloride (ISO) conforming to IS-14183; Imidacloprid (ISO) conforming to IS-15335; Acetamiprid (ISO) conforming to IS-16328. | | |
| 4 | Tariff item 3808 91 52 covers only mixtures and preparations of goods of sub-heading 3808 91 with content by mass greater than 90%, containing one or more of the following: Chlorentraniliprole (ISO); Buprofezin (ISO); Flubendiamide (ISO); Emamectin Benzoate (ISO). | | |
| 5 | Tariff item 3808 92 60 covers one of the following goods of sub-heading 3808 92: Carbendazim (ISO) conforming to IS-8445. | | |
| 6 | Tariff item 3808 92 70 covers only mixtures and preparations of goods of sub-heading 3808 92, containing one or more of the following : Carbendazim (ISO) conforming to IS-8446. | | |
| 7 | Tariff item 3808 93 61 covers one of the following goods of sub-heading 3808 93 : Pretilachlor (ISO) conforming to IS-15158; Glyphosate (ISO) conforming to IS-12502. | | |
| 8 | Tariff item 3808 93 62 covers one of the following goods of sub-heading 3808 93 with content by mass greater than 90% : Bispyribac sodium (ISO); Imazethapyr (ISO). | | |
| 9 | Tariff item 3808 93 71 covers only mixtures and preparations of goods of sub-heading 3808 93, containing one or more of the following : Pretilachlor (ISO) conforming to IS-15160. | | |
| 10 | Tariff item 3808 93 72 covers only mixtures and preparations of goods of sub-heading 3808 93 with content by mass greater than 90%, containing one or more of the following : Bispyribac sodium (ISO); Imazethapyr (ISO). | | |

Policy Conditions

| Sl. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Export of Hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) is permitted with an Export Authorization subject to NOC of Ozone Cell, MoEF&CC. | | |
| 2 | <p>1. Export of chemicals under Montreal Protocol when exported to a country which is not party to the `Montreal Protocol on substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer is prohibited and not permitted to be exported.</p> <p>2. However, Export of Chemicals included to the Montreal Protocol on substances that deplete the Ozone Layer is Restricted and permitted under Restricted Export Authorisation.</p> <p>3. Restricted or Prohibited as above depending upon whether country is signatory of Montreal protocol or not.</p> | | |

| Chapter No | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 38 | 38 | Miscellaneous Chemical Products. | | | | | |
| 38 | 3801 | Artificial graphite; colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite; preparations based on graphite or other carbon in the form of pastes, blocks, plates or other semi-manufactures. | | | | | |
| 38 | 38011000 | Artificial graphite | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38012000 | Colloidal or semi-colloidal graphite | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38013000 | Carbonaceous pastes for electrodes and similar pastes for furnace linings | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38019000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 3802 | Activated carbon; activated natural mineral products; animal black, including spent animal black. | | | | | |
| 38 | 38021000 | Activated carbon | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 380290 | Other | - | | | | |
| 38 | 38029011 | Activated natural mineral products: ---- Activated alumina | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38029012 | Activated natural mineral products: ---- Activated bauxite | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38029019 | Activated natural mineral products: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------------|---|--|--|
| 38 | 38029020 | Activated natural mineral products: ---- Animal black (for example, bone black and ivory black), including spent animal black | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38030000 | Tall oil, whether or not refined. | | Free | | | |
| 38 | 3804 | Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates, but excluding tall oil of heading 38.03. | | | | | |
| 38 | 380400 | Residual lyes from the manufacture of wood pulp, whether or not concentrated, desugared or chemically treated, including lignin sulphonates, but excluding tall oil of heading 3803: | | | | | |
| 38 | 38040010 | Lignin sulphonates | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38040020 | Concentrated sulphate lye | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38040090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 3805 | Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine and other terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods; crude dipentene; sulphite turpentine and other crude para-cymene; pine oil containing alpha-terpineol as the main constituent. | | | | | |
| 38 | 380510 | Gum, wood or sulphate turpentine oils | - | | | | |
| 38 | 38051010 | Wood turpentine oil and spirit of turpentine | --- | Restricted | Exports permitted under Restricted Export Authorization, subject to the following documentation: Applications for Restricted Export Authorisation should be accompanied by attested copies of certificate of origin issued by the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests of the State from where the stocks were procured, giving details of the date of procurement from legal sources and quantities procured. A Certificate of the current position of stocks so procured and available with the applicant given after physical verification of the stocks, by the authority nominated for the purpose by the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests, should also accompany application for export authorisation. The applications shall be considered on merits for issuance of Restricted Export Authorisation, which shall be subject to any other conditions such as MEP, quantity ceilings requirements under CITES, etc. as may be prescribed from time to time. | | |
| 38 | 38051020 | Gum turpentine oil | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 38 | 38051030 | Sulphate turpentine oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 380590 | Other | - | | | | |
| 38 | 38059010 | Terpenic oils produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38059020 | Crude dipentene | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38059030 | Sulphite turpentine | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38059090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 3806 | Rosin and resin acids, and derivatives thereof; rosin spirit and rosin oils; run gums. | | | | | |
| 38 | 380610 | Rosin and resin acids | - | | | | |
| 38 | 38061010 | Gum rosin | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38061090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38062000 | Salts of rosin, of resin acids or of derivatives of rosin or resin acids, other than salts of rosin adducts | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38063000 | Ester gums | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 380690 | Other | - | | | | |
| 38 | 38069010 | Run gums | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38069090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 3807 | Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch. | | | | | |
| 38 | 380700 | Wood tar; wood tar oils; wood creosote; wood naphtha; vegetable pitch; brewers' pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch: | | | | | |
| 38 | 38070010 | Wood Tar | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38070020 | Wood Tar oils, wood creosote, wood naphtha | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38070030 | Vegetable pitch, brewers pitch and similar preparations based on rosin, resin acids or on vegetable pitch | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------------|--|--|--|
| 38 | 3808 | Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers). | | | | | |
| 38 | 38085200 | Goods specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter : -- DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN)), in packings of a net weight content not exceeding 300 g | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38085900 | Goods specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38086100 | Goods specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter : -- In packings of a net weight content not exceeding 300 g | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38086200 | Goods specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter : -- In packings of a net weight content exceeding 300 g but not exceeding 7.5 kg | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38086900 | Goods specified in Subheading Note 2 to this Chapter : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 380891 | Other : -- Insecticides | - | | | | |
| 38 | 38089111 | Aluminium phosphate (for example phostoxin) | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089112 | Calcium cyanide) | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089113 | D.D.V.P. (Dimethyle-dichloro-vinyl-phosphate) | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089121 | Diagonal | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089122 | Methyl bromide | --- | Restricted | | | |
| 38 | 38089123 | Dimethoate, technical grade | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089124 | Melathion | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089131 | Endosulphan, technical grade | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089132 | Quinal phos | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089133 | Isoproturon | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089134 | Fenthion | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089135 | Cipermethrin, technical grade | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089136 | Allethrin | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 38 | 38089137 | Synthetic pyrethrum | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089141 | Goods specified in Supplementary Note 1 and 2 to this Chapter: ---- Goods specified in Supplementary Note 1 to this Chapter | | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089142 | Goods specified in Supplementary Note 1 and 2 to this Chapter: ---- Goods specified in Supplementary Note 2 to this Chapter | | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089151 | Goods specified in Supplementary Note 3 and 4 to this Chapter: ---- Goods specified in Supplementary Note 3 to this Chapter | | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089152 | Goods specified in Supplementary Note 3 and 4 to this Chapter: ---- Goods specified in Supplementary Note 4 to this Chapter | | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089191 | Other ---- Repellants for insects such as flies, mosquito | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089192 | Other ---- Paper impregnated or coated with insecticides such as D.D.T coated paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089199 | Other ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 380892 | Other : -- Fungicides | - | | | | |
| 38 | 38089210 | Maneb | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089220 | Sodium penta chlorophenate (santrobrite) | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089230 | Thiram (tetra methyl thiuram disulphide) | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089240 | Zineb | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089250 | Copper oxychloride | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089260 | Goods specified in Supplementary Note 5 to this Chapter | | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089270 | Goods specified in Supplementary Note 6 to this Chapter | | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|------------|------------|
| 38 | 38089290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 380893 | Other : -- Herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators | - | | | | |
| 38 | 38089310 | Chloromethyl phenoxy acetic acid (M.C.P.A) | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089320 | 2:4 Dichloro phenoxy acetic acid and its esters | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089330 | Gibberellic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089340 | Plant growth regulators | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089350 | Weedicides and weed killing agents | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089361 | Goods specified in Supplementary Note 7 and 8 to this Chapter: ---- Goods specified in Supplementary Note 7 to this Chapter | | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089362 | Goods specified in Supplementary Note 7 and 8 to this Chapter: ---- Goods specified in Supplementary Note 8 to this Chapter | | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089371 | Goods specified in Supplementary Note 9 and 10 to this Chapter: ---- Goods specified in Supplementary Note 9 to this Chapter | | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089372 | Goods specified in Supplementary Note 9 and 10 to this Chapter: ---- Goods specified in Supplementary Note 10 to this Chapter | | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 380894 | Other : -- Disinfectants | | | | | |
| 38 | 38089400 | Other : -- Disinfectants | - | Free | | 40/2015-20 | 15.10.2020 |
| 38 | 380899 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 38 | 38089910 | Pesticides, not elsewhere specified or included | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38089990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 38 | 3809 | Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included. | | | | | |
| 38 | 38091000 | With a basis of amylaceous substances | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 380991 | Other : -- Of a kind used in the textile or like industries | - | | | | |
| 38 | 38099110 | Textile assistant mordanting agents | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38099120 | Textile assistants desizing agents | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38099130 | Textile assistants dispersing agents | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38099140 | Textile assistants emulsifying agents | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38099150 | Textile assistants - hydro sulphite formaldehyde compound (Rongalite or formusul) | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38099160 | Textile assistants textile preservatives | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38099170 | Textile assistants water proofing agents | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38099180 | Prepared textile glazings, dressings and mordants | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38099190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38099200 | Other : -- Of a kind used in the paper or like industries | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 380993 | Other : -- Of a kind used in the leather or like industries | - | | | | |
| 38 | 38099310 | Fatty oil or pull up oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38099390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 38 | 3810 | Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods. | | | | | |
| 38 | 381010 | Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials | - | | | | |
| 38 | 38101010 | Pickling preparation and other soldering, brazing or welding powder or pastes | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38101020 | Thermite portion for welding (alumina thermic heat generators) | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38101090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 381090 | Other | - | | | | |
| 38 | 38109010 | Preparation of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes and rods | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38109090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 3811 | Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils. | | | | | |
| 38 | 38111100 | Anti-knock preparations : -- Based on lead compounds | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38111900 | Anti-knock preparations : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38112100 | Additives for lubricating oils : -- Containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38112900 | Additives for lubricating oils : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38119000 | Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 38 | 3812 | Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilisers for rubber or plastics. | | | | | |
| 38 | 38121000 | Prepared rubber accelerators | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 381220 | Compound plasticisers for rubber or plastics | - | | | | |
| 38 | 38122010 | Phthalate plasticizers | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38122090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38123100 | Anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics : -- Mixtures of oligomers of 2,2,4-trimethyl-1,2-dihydroquinoline (TMQ) | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 381239 | Anti-oxidising preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 38 | 38123910 | Anti-oxidants for rubber | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38123920 | Softeners for rubber | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38123930 | Vulcanizing agents for rubber | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38123990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38130000 | Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades | | Free | | | |
| 38 | 3814 | Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers. | | | | | |
| 38 | 381400 | Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or varnish removers : | | | | | |
| 38 | 38140010 | Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38140020 | Prepared paint or varnish removers | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 3815 | Reaction initiators, reaction accelerators and catalytic preparations, not elsewhere specified or included. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 38 | 38151100 | Supported catalysts : -- With nickel or nickel compounds as the active substance | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 381512 | Supported catalysts : -- With precious metal or precious metal compounds as the active substance | - | | | | |
| 38 | 38151210 | Platinum or palladium catalysts with a base of activated carbon | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38151290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38151900 | Supported catalysts : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38159000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38160000 | refractory cements, mortars, concretes and similar compositions, including dolomite ramming mix, other than products of heading 3801 | | Free | | | |
| 38 | 3817 | MIXED ALKYL BENZENES AND MIXED ALKYL NAPHTHALENES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING 2707 OR 2902 | | | | | |
| 38 | 381700 | Mixed alkylbenzenes and mixed alkylnaphthalenes, other than those of heading 27.07 or 29.02. | | | | | |
| 38 | 38170011 | Mixed alkylbenzenes: ---- Linear alkylbenzenes | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38170019 | Mixed alkylbenzenes: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38170020 | Mixed alkylbenzenes: ---- Mixed alkylnaphthalenes | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 3818 | Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics : | | | | | |
| 38 | 381800 | Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics: | | | | | |
| 38 | 38180010 | Undefused silicon wafers | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38180020 | Silicon carbide epitaxial thin film on substrate | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38180030 | Gallium nitride epitaxial thin film on substrate | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38180090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--------------|------------|
| 38 | 3819 | HYDRAULIC BRAKE FLUIDS AND OTHER PREPARED LIQUIDS FOR HYDRAULIC TRANSMISSION, NOT CONTAINING OR CONTAINING LESS THAN 70% BY WEIGHT OF PETROLEUM OILS OR OILS OBTAINED FROM BITUMINOUS MINERALS | | | | | |
| 38 | 38190010 | Hydraulic brake fluids | | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38190090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38200000 | Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids. | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38210000 | Prepared culture media for the development or maintenance of human or animal cells. | | Free | | | |
| 38 | 3822 | DIAGNOSTICS OR LABORATORY REAGENTS ON A BACKING, PREPARED DIAGNOSTIC OR LABORATORY REAGENTS WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING, WHETHER OR NOT PUT UP IN THE FORM OF KITS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING 3006; CERTIFIED REFERENCE MATERIALS | | | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 38 | 38221100 | Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, whether or not put up in the form of kits: - - For malaria | | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38221200 | Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, whether or not put up in the form of kits: - - For Zika and other diseases transmitted by mosquitoes of the genus Aedes | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38221300 | Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents whether or not on a backing, whether or not put up in the form of kits: - - For blood-grouping | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 382219 | Other: | | | | | |
| 38 | 38221910 | Pregnancy test kit | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 38 | 38221990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 382290 | - Other: | | | | | |
| 38 | 38229010 | Certified reference materials | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38229090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 3823 | Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols. | - | | | | |
| 38 | 382311 | Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining :-- Stearic acid : | | | | | |
| 38 | 38231100 | Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining : -- Stearic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38231200 | Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining : -- Oleic acid | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38231300 | Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining : -- Tall oil fatty acids | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38231900 | Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining : -- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 382370 | Industrial fatty alcohols | | | | | |
| 38 | 38237010 | Cetyl alcohol | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38237020 | Lauryl alcohol | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38237030 | Oleyl alcohol | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38237040 | Stearyl alcohol | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38237090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 3824 | Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included. | - | | | | |
| 38 | 38241000 | Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38243000 | Non-agglomerated metal carbides mixed together or with metallic binders | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 382440 | Prepared additives for cements, mortars or concretes | - | | | | |
| 38 | 38244010 | Damp proof or Water proof compounds | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38244090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 38 | 382450 | Non-refractory mortars and concretes | --- | | | | |
| 38 | 38245010 | Concretes ready to use known as Ready-mix concrete (RMC)" | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38245090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 382460 | Sorbitol other than that of subheading 2905.44 | | | | | |
| 38 | 38246010 | In aqueous solution | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38246090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38248100 | Goods specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter : -- Containing oxirane (ethylene oxide) | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38248200 | Goods specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter : -- Containing polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), polychlorinated terphenyls (PCTs) or polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs) | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38248300 | Goods specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter : -- Containing tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38248400 | Goods specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter : -- Containing aldrin (ISO), camphechlor (ISO) (toxaphene), chlordane (ISO), chlordane (ISO), DDT (ISO) (clofenotane (INN), 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(p-chlorophenyl)ethane), dieldrin (ISO, INN), endosulfan (ISO), endrin (ISO), heptachlor (ISO) or mirex (ISO) | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38248500 | Goods specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter : -- Containing 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (HCH (ISO)), including lindane (ISO, INN) | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38248600 | Goods specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter : -- Containing pentachlorobenzene (ISO) or hexachlorobenzene (ISO) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 38 | 38248700 | Goods specified in Subheading Note 3 to this Chapter : -- Containing perfluorooctane sulphonic acid, its salts, perfluorooctane sulphonamides, or perfluorooctane sulphonyl fluoride | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38248800 | Goods specified in Sub-heading Note 3 to this Chapter:-- Containing tetra-, penta-, hexa-, hepta- or octabromo-diphenyl ethers" | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38248900 | Containing short-chain chlorinated paraffins | --- | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38249100 | Other -- Mixtures and preparations consisting mainly of (5-ethyl-2-methyl- 2-oxido-1,3,2-dioxaphosphinan-5-yl)methyl methyl phosphonate and bis[(5-ethyl-2-methyl-2-oxido-1,3,2- dioxaphosphinan-5-yl) methyl] methylphosphonate | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38249200 | Polyglycol esters of methylphosphonic acid | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38249900 | Other -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 3825 | Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included; municipal waste; sewage sludge; other wastes specified in Note 6 to this Chapter. | - | | | | |
| 38 | 38251000 | Municipal waste | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38252000 | Sewage sludge | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38253000 | Clinical waste | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38254100 | Waste organic solvents : -- Halogenated | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38254900 | Waste organic solvents : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38255000 | Wastes of metal pickling liquors, hydraulic fluids, brake fluids and anti-freeze fluids | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38256100 | Other wastes from chemical or allied industries : -- Mainly containing organic constituents | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|---|------------|---|------------|------------|
| 38 | 38256900 | Other wastes from chemical or allied industries : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38259000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 38 | 38260000 | Biodiesel and mixtures thereof, not containing or containing less than 70 percent by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals. | - | Restricted | Export is permitted under Restricted Export Authorization only for non-fuel purposes. However, export of Bio-fuel from Special Economic Zones (SEZ)/ Export Oriented Units (EoUs) are allowed for Fuel as well as Non-Fuel purposes without any restriction when produced using only imported feed stock. | 62/2015-20 | 22.03.2023 |
| 38 | 3827 | MIXTURES CONTAINING HALOGENATED DERIVATIVES OF METHANE, ETHANE OR PROPANE, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED | | | | | |
| 38 | 38271100 | Containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs); containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs); containing carbon tetrachloride; containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform): - - Containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) | - | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 38 | 38271200 | Containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs); containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs); containing carbon tetrachloride; containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform): - - Containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs) | - | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------------|--|--|--|
| 38 | 38271300 | Containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs); containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs); containing carbon tetrachloride; containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform): - - Containing carbon tetrachloride | - | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 38 | 38271400 | Containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs); containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs); containing carbon tetrachloride; containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform): - - Containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform) | - - | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 38 | 38272000 | Containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), whether or not containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs); containing hydrobromofluorocarbons (HBFCs); containing carbon tetrachloride; containing 1,1,1-trichloroethane (methyl chloroform): - Containing bromochlorodifluoromethane (Halon-1211), bromotrifluoromethane (Halon1301) or dibromotetrafluoroethanes (Halon2402) | - | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------------|--|--|--|
| 38 | 38273100 | Containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), whether or not containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs): - - Containing substances of sub-headings 2903 41 to 2903 48 | -- | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 38 | 38273200 | Containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), whether or not containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs): | - | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 38 | 38273900 | Containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), whether or not containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs): - - Other | --- | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 38 | 38274000 | Containing hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs), whether or not containing perfluorocarbons (PFCs) or hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs): - Containing methyl bromide (bromomethane) or bromochloromethane | | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 38 | 38275100 | Containing trifluoromethane (HFC-23) or perfluorocarbons (PFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs): - - Containing trifluoromethane (HFC-23) | - | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 38 | 38275900 | Containing trifluoromethane (HFC-23) or perfluorocarbons (PFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs): - - Other | - | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|---|------------|--|--|--|
| 38 | 38276100 | <p>Containing other hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - Containing 15% or more by mass of 1,1,1- trifluoroethane (HFC-143a) | - | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 38 | 38276200 | <p>Containing other hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - Other, not included in the sub-heading above, containing 55% or more by mass of pentafluoroethane (HFC-125) but not containing unsaturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons (HFOs)b | - | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 38 | 38276300 | <p>Containing other hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - - Other, not included in the sub-headings above, containing 40% or more by mass of pentafluoroethane (HFC-125) | - | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 38 | 38276400 | <p>Containing other hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -- Other, not included in the sub-headings above, containing 30% or more by mass of 1,1,1,2-tetrafluoroethane (HFC-134a) but not containing unsaturated fluorinated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons (HFOs) | - | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|---|------------|--|--|--|
| 38 | 38276500 | Containing other hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs): - - Other, not included in the sub-headings above, containing 20% or more by mass of difluoromethane (HFC-32) and 20% or more by mass of pentafluoroethane (HFC-125) | - | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 38 | 38276800 | Containing other hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs): - - Other, not included in the sub-headings above, containing substances of sub-headings 2903 41 to 2903 48 | - | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter | | |
| 38 | 38276900 | Containing other hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs): - - Other | - | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |
| 38 | 38279000 | Containing other hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) but not containing chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) or hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs): - Other | | Restricted | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter | | |

Section VII, PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are : (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked; (b) presented together; and (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another. | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 2 | Except for the goods of heading 3918 or 3919, plastics, rubber, and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely subsidiary to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49. | | |
|---|--|--|--|

CHAPTER 39
Plastics And Articles Thereof.

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Throughout this Schedule, the expression "plastics" meansthose materials of headings 3901 to 3914 which are or have been capable, either at the moment of polymerisation or at some subsequent stage, of being formed under external influence (usually heat and pressure, if necessary with a solvent or plasticiser) by moulding, casting, extruding, rolling or other process into shapes which are retained on the removal of the external influence. Throughout this Schedule any reference to "plastics" also includes vulcanised fibre. The expression, however, does not apply to materials regarded as textile materials of Section XI. | | |
| 2 | This Chapter does not cover: (a) lubricating preparations of heading 2710 or 3403; (b) waxes of heading 2712 or 3404; (c) separate chemically defined organic compounds (Chapter 29); (d) heparin or its salts (heading 3001); (e)solutions(other than collodions) consisting of any of the productsspecified in headings 3901 to 3913 in volatile organic solvents when the weight of the solvent exceeds 50% of the weight of the solution (heading 3208);stamping foils of heading 3212; (f) organic surface-active agents or preparation of heading 3402; (g) run gums or ester gums (heading 3806); (h) prepared additives for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils(heading 3811); (ij) prepared hydraulic fluids based on polyglycols, silicones or other polymers of Chapter 39 (heading 3819); (k) diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing of plastics (heading 3822); (l) synthetic rubber, as defined for the purpose of Chapter 40, or articles thereof; (m) saddlery or harness (heading 4201) or trunks, suit-cases, hand-bags or other containers of heading 4202; (n) plaits, wickerwork or other articles of Chapter 46; (o) wall coverings of heading 4814; (p) goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles); (q) articles of Section XII (for example, footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walkingsticks, whips, riding-crops or partsthereof); (r)imitation jewellery of heading 7117; (s) articles of Section XVI (machines and mechanical or electrical appliances); (t) parts of aircraft or vehicles of Section XVII; (u) articles of Chapter 90 (for example, optical elements, spectacle frames, drawing instruments); (v) articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases); (w) articles of Chapter 92 (for example, musical instruments or parts thereof); (x) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs,prefabricated buildings); (y) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or (z) articles of Chapter 96 (for example, brushes, buttons, slide fasteners, combs, mouth-pieces or stemsforsmoking pipes, cigarette-holders or the like, parts of vacuumflasks or the like, pens, propelling pencils and monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles). | | |
| 3 | Headings 3901 to 3911 apply only to goods of a kind produced by chemical synthesis, falling in the followingcategories: (a) liquid synthetic polyolefins of which lessthan 60% by volume distils at 3000C, after conversion to 1,013 millibars when a reduced pressure distillation method is used (headings 3901 and 3902); (b) resins, not highly polymerised, of the coumarone-indene type (heading 3911); (c) other synthetic polymers with an average of at least 5 monomer units; (d)silicones(heading 3910); (e) resols (heading 3909) and other prepolymers. | | |

| | | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 4 | The expressions "copolymers" covers all polymers in which no single monomer unit contributes 95% or more by weight to the total polymer content. For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, copolymers (including co-polycondensates, co-polyaddition products, block copolymers and graft copolymers) and polymer blends are to be classified in the heading covering polymers of that comonomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For the purposes of this Note, constituent comonomer units of polymers falling in the same heading shall be taken together. If no single comonomer unit predominates, copolymers or polymer blends, as the case may be, are to be classified in the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration. | | |
| 5 | Chemically modified polymers, that is those in which only appendages to the main polymer chain have been changed by chemical reaction, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to the unmodified polymer. This provision does not apply to graft copolymers. | | |
| 6 | In headings 3901 to 3914, the expression "primary forms" applies only to the following forms: (a) liquids and pastes, including dispersions (emulsions and suspensions) and solutions; (b) blocks of irregular shape, lumps, powders (including moulding powders), granules, flakes and similar bulk forms. | | |
| 7 | Heading 3915 does not apply to waste, parings and scrap of a single thermoplastic material, transformed into primary forms (headings 3901 to 3914). | | |
| 8 | For the purposes of heading 3917, the expression "tubes, pipes and hoses" means hollow products, whether semi-manufactures or finished products, of a kind generally used for conveying, conducting or distributing gases or liquids (for example, ribbed garden hose, perforated tubes). This expression also includes sausage casings and other lay-flat tubing. However, except for the last-mentioned, those having an internal cross-section other than round, oval, rectangular (in which the length does not exceed 1.5 times the width) or in the shape of a regular polygon are not to be regarded as tubes, pipes and hoses but as profile shapes. | | |
| 9 | For the purposes of heading 3918, the expression "wall or ceiling coverings of plastics" applies to products in rolls, of a width not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of plastics fixed permanently on a backing of any material other than paper, the layer of plastics (on the face side) being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated. | | |
| 10 | In headings 3920 and 3921, the expression "plates, sheets, film foil and strip" applies only to plates, sheets, film, foil and strip (other than those of Chapter 54) and to blocks of regular geometric shape, whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, uncut or cut into rectangles (including squares) but not further worked (even if when so cut they become articles ready for use). | | |
| 11 | Heading 3925 applies only to the following articles, not being products covered by any of the earlier headings of sub-Chapter II: (a) reservoirs, tanks (including septic tanks), vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 l; (b) structural elements used, for example, in floors, walls or partitions, ceilings or roofs; (c) gutters and fittings thereof; (d) doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors; (e) balconies, balustrades, fencing, gates and similar barriers; (f) shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts and fittings thereof; (g) large scale shelving for assembly and permanent installation, for example, in shops, workshops, warehouses; (h) ornamental architectural features, for example, flutings, cupolas, dovecotes; and (i) fittings and mountings intended for permanent installation in or on doors, windows, staircases, walls or other parts of buildings, for example, knobs, handles, hooks, brackets, towel rails, switchplates and other protective plates. | | |

| |
|--------------------------|
| Sub-Heading Notes |
|--------------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|--|--------------|------------|
| 1 | <p>Within any one heading of this Chapter, polymers (including copolymers) and chemically modified polymers are to be classified according to the following provisions:</p> <p>(a) where there is a sub-heading named "Other" in the same series:</p> <p>(1) the designation in a sub-heading of a polymer by the prefix "poly" (for example polyethylene and polyamide –6,6) means that the constituent monomer unit or monomer units of the named polymer taken together must contribute 95% or more by weight of the total polymer content;</p> <p>(2) the copolymers named in sub-headings 3901 30, 3901 40, 3903 20, 3903 30, and 3904 30 are to be classified in those sub-headings, provided that the comonomer units of the named copolymers contribute 95% or more by weight of the total polymer content;</p> <p>(3) chemically modified polymer are to be classified in the sub-heading named "Other", provided that the chemically modified polymers are not more specifically covered by an othersubheading;</p> <p>(4) polymers not meeting (1), (2) or (3) above, are to be classified in the sub-heading, among the remaining sub-headings in the series, covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same sub-heading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series of sub-headings under consideration are to be compared;</p> <p>(b) where there is no sub-heading named "Other" in the same series:</p> <p>(1) polymers are to be classified in the sub-heading covering polymers of that monomer unit which predominates by weight over every other single comonomer unit. For this purpose, constituent monomer units of polymers falling in the same sub-heading shall be taken together. Only the constituent comonomer units of the polymers in the series under consideration are to be compared;</p> <p>(2) chemically modified polymers are to be classified in the sub-heading appropriate to the unmodified polymer. Polymer blends are to be classified in the same sub-heading as polymers of the same monomer units in the same proportions.</p> | 54/2015-2020 | 09.02.2022 |
| 2 | For the purposes of sub-heading 3920 43, the term "plasticisers" includes secondary plasticisers. | | |

Supplementary Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | In this Chapter, reference to any standard of the Bureau of Indian Standards refers to the last published version of that standard. | | |

| Chapter | ITC-HS Codes | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 39 | 39 | Plastics And Articles Thereof. | | | | | |
| 39 | 3901 | Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms. | | | | | |
| 39 | 390110 | Polymers of ethylene, in primary forms. - Polyethylene having a specific gravity of less than 0.94 | - | | | | |
| 39 | 39011010 | Linear low density polyethylene (LLDPE), in which ethylene monomer unit contributes 95 percent or more by weight of the total polymer content | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39011020 | Low density polyethylene (LDPE) | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39011090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39012000 | Polyethylene having a specific gravity of 0.94 or more | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39013000 | Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymers | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 39 | 390140 | Ethylene-alpha-olefin copolymers, having a specific gravity less than 0.94 | - | | | | |
| 39 | 39014010 | Linear low density polyethylene (LLDPE), in which ethylene monomer unit contributes less than 95 percent by weight of the total polymer content | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39014090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39019000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 3902 | Polymers of propylene or of other olefins, in primary forms. | | | | | |
| 39 | 39021000 | Polypropylene | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 390220 | Poly iso butylene | | | | | |
| 39 | 39022000 | Poly iso butylenes | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39023000 | Propylene copolymers | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39029000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 3903 | Polymers of styrene, in primary forms. | | | | | |
| 39 | 39031100 | Polystyrene : -- Expansible | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 390319 | Polystyrene : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 39 | 39031910 | Moulding Powder | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39031990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39032000 | Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) copolymers | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39033000 | Acrylonitrile-butadine-styrene (ABS) copolymers | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39039010 | Other: ---- Copolymers, solely of styrene with allyl alcohol, of any acetyl value of 175 or more | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39039020 | Other: ---- Brominated polystyrene, containing by weight 58percent or more but not more than 71percent of bromine, in one of the forms mentioned in Note 6(b) to this Chapter | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39039090 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 3904 | Polymers of vinyl chloride or of other halogenated olefins, primary forms. | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 390410 | Poly(vinyl chloride), not mixed with any other substances | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 39 | 39041010 | Poly (vinyl chloride), not mixed with any other substances: ---- Binders for pigments | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39041020 | Suspension grade PVC resin | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39041090 | Poly (vinyl chloride), not mixed with any other substances: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39042100 | Other poly(vinyl chloride) : -- Non-plasticised | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39042200 | Other poly (vinyl chloride), mixed with other substances: --- Plasticised | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 390430 | Vinyl chloride-vinyl acetate copolymers | - | | | | |
| 39 | 39043010 | Poly (vinyl derivatives) | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39043090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39044000 | Other vinyl chloride copolymers | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 390450 | Vinylidene chloride polymers | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39045010 | Vinylidene chloride polymers: ---- Copolymer of vinylidene chloride with acrylonitrile, in the form of expansible beads of a diameter of 4 micrometers or more but not more than 20 micrometers | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39045090 | Vinylidene chloride polymers: ---- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39046100 | Fluoro-polymers : -- Polytetrafluoroethylene | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39046910 | Other: ---- Poly (vinyl fluoride), in one of the forms mentioned in Note 6 (b) to this Chapter | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39046990 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 390490 | Other | - | | | | |
| 39 | 39049010 | Chlorinated poly vinyl chloride (CPVC) resin | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39049090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 3905 | POLYMERS OF VINYL ACETATE OR OF OTHER VINYL ESTERS, IN PRIMARY FORMS; OTHER VINYL POLYMERS IN PRIMARY FORMS | | | | | |
| 39 | 390512 | Poly (vinyl acetate) :--In aqueous dispersion: | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 39 | 39051210 | Poly(vinyl acetate) (PVA), moulding material | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39051220 | Poly(vinyl acetate) resins | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39051290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 390519 | Poly (vinyl acetate) :-- Other : | | | | | |
| 39 | 39051910 | Poly(vinyl acetate) (PVA) moulding material | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39051920 | Poly(vinyl acetate) and resins | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39051990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39052100 | Vinyl acetate copolymers: ---- In aqueous dispersion | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39052900 | Vinyl acetate copolymers: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39053000 | Vinyl acetate copolymers: ---- Poly(vinyl alcohol), whether or not containing unhydrolysed acetate groups | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39059100 | Other : -- Copolymers | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 390599 | Other : -- Other | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39059910 | Poly(vinyl pirolidone) (p alcohol) | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39059990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 3906 | Acrylic polymers in primary forms. | - | | | | |
| 39 | 39061010 | Polymethyl methacrylate: ---- Binders for pigments or inks | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39061090 | Polymethyl methacrylate: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 390690 | Other | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39069040 | Polymethyl methacrylate: ---- Poly (acrylic acid) | | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39069050 | Polymethyl methacrylate: ---- Polyacrylonitrile (PAN) | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39069060 | Polymethyl methacrylate: ---- Copolymers of acrylonitrile | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39069070 | Polymethyl methacrylate: ---- Sodium polyacrylate | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39069090 | Polymethyl methacrylate: ---- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 3907 | Polyacetals, other polyethers and epoxide resins, in primary forms; polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters and other polyesters, in primary forms. | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39071000 | Polyacetals | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 39 | 39072100 | Other polyethers: -- Bis(polyoxyethylene) methylphosphonate | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 390729 | Other polyethers: -- Other: | | | | | |
| 39 | 39072910 | Other polyethers: --- Poly(ether alcohols) | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39072990 | Other polyethers: --- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 390730 | Epoxide resins | | | | | |
| 39 | 39073010 | Epoxy resins | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39073090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39074000 | Polycarbonates | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39075000 | Alkyd resins | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 390761 | Poly(ethylene terephthalate) : -- Having a viscosity number of 78 ml/g or higher | - | | | | |
| 39 | 39076110 | PET flake (chip) | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39076190 | Other primary form | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 390769 | Poly(ethylene terephthalate) : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 39 | 39076930 | PET flake (chip) | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39076990 | Other primary form | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39077000 | Poly(lactic acid) | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 390791 | Other polyesters : -- Unsaturated | - | | | | |
| 39 | 39079110 | Maleic resins | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39079120 | Polyester or contract resins | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39079130 | Fumeric resins | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39079140 | Diallyl phthalate resins | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39079150 | Poly (butylene terephthalate) | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39079190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39079900 | Other polyesters : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 3908 | Polyamides in primary forms. | - | | | | |
| 39 | 390810 | Polyamide-6, -11, -12, -6,6, -6,9, -6,10 or -6,12 | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39081011 | Flake (chip) | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39081019 | Other primary form | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39081021 | Flake (chip) | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39081029 | Other primary form | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39081031 | Flake (chip) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 39 | 39081039 | Other primary form | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39081041 | Flake(chip) | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39081049 | Other primary form | | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39081051 | Flake (chip) | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39081059 | Other primary form | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39081061 | Flake (chip) | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39081069 | Other primary form | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39081071 | Flake (chip) | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39081079 | Other primary form | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39089000 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 3909 | Amino-resins, phenolic resins and polyurethanes, in primary forms. | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 390910 | Urea resins; thiourea resins | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39091010 | Urea formaldehyde moulding powder | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39091090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39092010 | Melamine formaldehyde resins | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39092090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39093100 | Other amino-resins : -- Poly(methylene phenyl isocyanate) (crude MDI, polymeric MDI) | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 390939 | Other amino-resins : -- Other | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39093910 | Poly(phenylene oxide) | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39093990 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 39 | 390940 | Phenolic resins | - | | | | |
| 39 | 39094010 | Cresol formaldehyde oxide | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39094020 | Phenol formaldehyde resins | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39094030 | Alkyl Phenol formaldehyde resins | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39094040 | Ketonic resins | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39094050 | Phenoxi resins | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39094060 | Terpene phenolic resins | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39094090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39095000 | Polyurethanes | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 3910 | Silicones in primary forms. | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 391000 | Silicones in primary forms | | | | | |
| 39 | 39100010 | Silicone resins | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39100020 | Silicone oil | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 39 | 39100090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 3911 | Petroleum resins, coumarone-indene resins, polyterpenes, polysulphides, polysulphones and other products specified in Note 3 to this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms. | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 391110 | petroleum resins, coumarone, indene or coumarone-indene resins and polyterpenes | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39111010 | Coumarone-indene resins | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39111090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39112000 | Poly (1,3-phenylene methylphosphonate) | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 391190 | Other | - | | | | |
| 39 | 39119010 | Polysulphones | | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39119090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 3912 | Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms. | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 391211 | Cellulose acetates : -- Non-plasticised | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39121110 | Cellulose acetate flakes | | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39121120 | Cellulose acetate moulding powder | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39121130 | Cellulose acetobutyrate moulding powder | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39121140 | Cellulose nitrate, dynamic grade | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39121190 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 391212 | Cellulose acetates : -- Plasticised | - | | | | |
| 39 | 39121210 | Cellulose acetate flakes | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39121220 | Cellulose acetate moulding powder | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39121230 | Cellulose acetobutyrate moulding powder | | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39121290 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 391220 | Cellulose nitrates (including collodions) | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39122011 | Non-plasticised: ---- Moulding powders | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39122019 | Non-plasticised: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 39 | 39122021 | Plasticised: ---- Moulding powders | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39122029 | Plasticised: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39123100 | Cellulose ethers : -- Carboxymethylcellulose and its salts | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 391239 | Cellulose ethers : -- Other | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39123911 | Ethylcellulose | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39123912 | Methylcellulose | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39123919 | Other cellulose ethers | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39123921 | Plasticised: ---- Ethyl cellulose | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39123922 | Plasticised: ---- Methyl cellulose | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39123929 | Plasticised: ---- Other cellulose ether | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 391290 | Other | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39129010 | Cellulose Propionate and aceto propionate non plasticized | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39129020 | Viscose sponge | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39129090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 3913 | Natural polymers (for example, alginic acid) and modified natural polymers (for example, hardened proteins, chemical derivatives of natural rubber), not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms. | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 391310 | Alginic acid, its salts and esters | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39131010 | Sodium Alginate | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39131090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 391390 | Other | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39139011 | Chlorinated Rubber | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39139019 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39139020 | Hardened proteins (such as hardened casein, gelatin | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39139030 | Dextran | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39139090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 3914 | Ion-exchangers based on polymers of headings 39.01 to 39.13, in primary forms. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 39 | 391400 | Ion-exchangers based on polymers of headings 3901 to 3913, in primary forms: | | | | | |
| 39 | 39140010 | Ion-exchangers of the condensation, polycondensation or polyaddition type | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39140020 | Ion-exchangers of polymerisation or co-polymerisation type | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39140090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 3915 | Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics. | - | | | | |
| 39 | 39151000 | Of polymers of ethylene | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39152000 | Of polymers of styrene | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 391530 | Of polymers of vinyl chloride | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39153010 | Of copolymers of vinyl chloride | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39153090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 391590 | Of other plastics | | | | | |
| 39 | 39159010 | Of polypropylene | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39159021 | Of polymers of vinyl acetate: ---- Of copolymers of vinyl acetate | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39159029 | Of polymers of vinyl acetate: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39159030 | Of polymers of vinyl acetate: ---- Of acrylic polymers and methlyacrylic copolymers | | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39159041 | Of alkyds, polyesters and epoxide resins: ---- Of alkyds and polyesters | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39159042 | Of alkyds, polyesters and epoxide resins: ---- Of PET Bottles | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39159049 | Of alkyds, polyesters and epoxide resins: ---- Of epoxide resins | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39159050 | Of alkyds, polyesters and epoxide resins: ---- Of polyamides | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39159061 | Of Amino resins and phenolic resins and polyurethanes: ---- Of phenoplast | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39159062 | Of Amino resins and phenolic resins and polyurethanes: ---- Of aminoplast | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|------|------|--|--|--|
| 39 | 39159063 | Of Amino resins and phenolic resins and polyurethanes: ---- Of polyurethanes | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39159071 | Of cellulose and its chemical derivatives: ---- Of regenerated cellulose | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39159072 | Of cellulose and its chemical derivatives: ---- Cellulose plastic waste such as cellulose nitrates film scrap non-plasticised | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39159073 | Of cellulose and its chemical derivatives: ---- Cellulose plastic waste such as cellulose nitrates plasticized | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39159074 | Of cellulose and its chemical derivatives: ---- Cellulose plastic waste such as cellulose acetate film scrap non-plasticised | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39159075 | Of cellulose and its chemical derivatives: ---- Cellulose plastic waste such as cellulose acetate film scrap plasticized | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39159079 | Of cellulose and its chemical derivatives: ---- Other | ---- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39159090 | --- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 3916 | Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface- worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics. | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 391610 | Of polymers of ethylene | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39161010 | Rods of polyethylene | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39161020 | Canes | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39161090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 391620 | Of polymers of vinyl chloride | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39162011 | Canes | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39162019 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39162091 | Other: ---- Canes | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39162099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 391690 | Of other plastics | | | | | |
| 39 | 39169010 | Canes | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 39 | 39169021 | Of phenoplast | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39169022 | Of aminoplast | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39169023 | Of alkyds and polyesters | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39169024 | Of polyamides | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39169025 | Of polyurethanes | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39169026 | Of epoxide-resins (including waste and scrap) | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39169027 | Of Polypropylene | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39169028 | Of acrylicmethacrylic and acrylomethcrylic polymers | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39169031 | Of polymerisation and copolymerisation products of polystyrene and polymethyl methacrylate: ---- Of polymerisation and copolymerisation products of polystyrene | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39169032 | Of polymerisation and copolymerisation products of polystyrene and polymethyl methacrylate: ---- Of polymethyl methacrylate | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39169040 | Of polymerisation and copolymerisation products of polystyrene and polymethyl methacrylate: ---- Of regenerated cellulose | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39169050 | Of polymerisation and copolymerisation products of polystyrene and polymethyl methacrylate: ---- Of cellulose nitrate and celluloid, whether or not plasticized | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39169060 | Of polymerisation and copolymerisation products of polystyrene and polymethyl methacrylate: ---- Of vulcanized fibre | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39169070 | Of polymerisation and copolymerisation products of polystyrene and polymethyl methacrylate: ---- Of cellulose acetate and acetate butyrate, whether or not plasticized | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 39 | 39169080 | Of polymerisation and copolymerisation products of polystyrene and polymethyl methacrylate: ---- Of vinyl plastic | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39169090 | Of polymerisation and copolymerisation products of polystyrene and polymethyl methacrylate: ---- Of other polymerisation and copolymerisation products | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 3917 | Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics. | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39171010 | Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic materials: ---- Of hardened protein | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39171020 | Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic materials: ---- Of cellulosic materials | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 391721 | Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid : -- Of polymers of ethylene | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39172110 | Tubes of polyethylene | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39172190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39172200 | Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid : -- Of polymers of propylene | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 391723 | Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid : -- Of polymers of vinyl chloride | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39172310 | Seamless tubes | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39172390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 391729 | Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid : -- Of other plastics | | | | | |
| 39 | 39172910 | Seamless tubes of copolymers of vinyl acetate and vinyl chloride | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39172920 | Seamless tubes of polymers and copolymers of polystyrene | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39172930 | Tubes of cellulose nitrate and celluloid, whether or not plasticized | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39172940 | Tubes of cellulose acetate or acetate butyrate | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39172950 | Tubes of vinyl plastics | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39172990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 39 | 39173100 | Other tubes, pipes and hoses : -- Flexible tubes, pipes and hoses, having a minimum burst pressure of 27.6 Mpa | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39173210 | Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings: ---- Of condensation or rearrangement polymerisation products, whether or not chemically modified | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39173220 | Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings: ---- Of addition polymerisation products | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39173290 | Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39173300 | Other tubes, pipes and hoses : -- Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, with fittings | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 391739 | Other tubes, pipes and hoses : -- Other | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39173910 | Of condensation or rearrangement polymerisation products, whether or not chemically modified | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39173920 | Of addition polymerisation products | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39173990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39174000 | Fittings | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 3918 | Floor coverings of plastics, whether or not self-adhesive, in rolls or in the form of tiles; wall or ceiling coverings of plastics, as defined in Note 9 to this Chapter. | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 391810 | Of polymers of vinyl chloride | - | | | | |
| 39 | 39181010 | Wall or ceiling coverings combined with knitted or woven fabrics, nonwovens or felts | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39181090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 391890 | Of other plastics | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39189010 | Floor coverings of linotype | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|------|------|--|--|--|
| 39 | 39189020 | Wall or ceiling coverings combined with knitted or woven fabrics, nonwovens or felts | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39189090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 3919 | Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls. | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39191000 | In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 391990 | Other | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39199010 | Plastic stickers, whether or not printed, embossed, and or impregnated. | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39199020 | Cellulose adhesive tape | | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39199090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 3920 | Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials. | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 392010 | Of polymers of ethylene | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39201011 | Sheets of polyethylene: ---- Rigid, plain | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39201012 | Sheets of polyethylene: ---- Flexible, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39201013 | <p>Sheets of polyethylene: ---- Geomembrane, confirming to IS 16352</p> | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39201019 | Sheets of polyethylene: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39201091 | Other: ---- Rigid, plain | ---- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39201092 | Other: ---- Flexible, plain | ---- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39201093 | Other: ---- Armour for ballistic protection | ---- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39201099 | Other: ---- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 392020 | Of polymers of propylene | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39202010 | Rigid, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39202020 | Flexible, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39202090 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 39 | 392030 | Of polymers of styrene | - | | | | |
| 39 | 39203010 | Rigid, plain | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 39 | 39203020 | Flexible, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39203090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39204300 | Of polymers of vinyl chloride : -- Containing by weight not less than 6 percent of plasticisers | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39204900 | Of polymers of vinyl chloride : -- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 392051 | Of acrylic polymers : -- Of poly(methyl methacrylate) | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39205111 | Sheets : ---- Rigid, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39205112 | Sheets : ---- Flexible, plain | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39205119 | Sheets : ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39205191 | Other: ---- Rigid, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39205192 | Other: ---- Flexible, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39205199 | Other: ---- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 392059 | Of acrylic polymers : -- Other | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39205911 | Polyacrylate Sheets: ---- Rigid, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39205912 | Polyacrylate Sheets: ---- Flexible, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39205919 | Polyacrylate Sheets: ---- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39205991 | Other: ---- Rigid, plain | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39205992 | Other: ---- Flexible, plain | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39205999 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 392061 | Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyester : -- Of polycarbonates | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39206110 | Rigid, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39206120 | Flexible, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39206190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 392062 | Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyester : -- Of poly(ethylene terephthalate) | --- | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 39 | 39206210 | Rigid, plain | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39206220 | Flexible, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39206290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| | | Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyester : | | | | | |
| 39 | 392063 | -- Of unsaturated polyesters | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39206310 | Rigid, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39206320 | Flexible, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39206390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| | | Of polycarbonates, alkyd resins, polyallyl esters or other polyester : | | | | | |
| 39 | 392069 | -- Of other polyesters | - | | | | |
| 39 | 39206911 | Packaging film: ---- Rigid, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39206912 | Packaging film: ---- Flexible, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39206919 | Packaging film: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39206921 | Sun and/or dust control film: ---- Rigid, plain | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39206922 | Sun and/or dust control film: ---- Flexible, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39206929 | Sun and/or dust control film: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39206931 | Other film: ---- Rigid, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39206932 | Other film: ---- Flexible, plain | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39206939 | Other film: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39206991 | Other: ---- Rigid, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39206992 | Other: ---- Flexible, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39206999 | Other: ---- Other | - | Free | | | |
| | | Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives : | | | | | |
| 39 | 392071 | -- Of regenerated cellulose | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39207111 | Cello phane transparent: ---- Film | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39207119 | Cello phane transparent: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 39 | 39207121 | Sheets of cellulose nitrate and celluloid, whether or not plasticized ---- Plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39207129 | Sheets of cellulose nitrate and celluloid, whether or not plasticized ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39207191 | Other: ---- Rigid, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39207192 | Other: ---- Flexible, Plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39207199 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 392073 | Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives : -- Of cellulose acetate | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39207311 | Sheet of cellulose acetate, non-plasticized: ---- Rigid, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39207312 | Sheet of cellulose acetate, non-plasticized: ---- Flexible, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39207319 | Sheet of cellulose acetate, non-plasticized: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39207321 | Sheets of cellulose acetate (plasticized) : ---- Rigid, plain | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39207322 | Sheets of cellulose acetate (plasticized) : ---- Flexible, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39207329 | Sheets of cellulose acetate (plasticized) : ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39207391 | Other: ---- Rigid, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39207392 | Other: ---- Flexible, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39207399 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 392079 | Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives : -- Of other cellulose derivatives | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39207911 | Sheets of cellulose nitrate and celluloid, whether or not plasticized: ---- Rigid, plain | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 39 | 39207912 | Sheets of cellulose nitrate and celluloid, whether or not plasticized: ---- Flexible, plain | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39207919 | Sheets of cellulose nitrate and celluloid, whether or not plasticized: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39207991 | Other: ---- Rigid , plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39207992 | Other: ---- Flexible, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39207999 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 392091 | Of other plastics : -- Of poly(vinyl butyral) | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39209110 | Of poly (vinyl butyral): ---- Rigid, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39209120 | Of poly (vinyl butyral): ---- Flexible, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39209190 | Of poly (vinyl butyral): ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 392092 | Of other plastics : -- Of polyamides | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39209211 | Poly (amide fluoride) film: ---- Rigid, plain | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39209212 | Poly (amide fluoride) film: ---- Flexible, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39209219 | Poly (amide fluoride) film: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39209291 | Other: ---- Rigid, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39209292 | Other: ---- Flexible, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39209299 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 392093 | Of other plastics : -- Of amino-resins | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39209310 | Rigid, plain | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39209320 | Flexible, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39209390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 392094 | Of other plastics : -- Of phenolic resins | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39209410 | Rigid, plain | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39209420 | Flexible, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39209490 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 39 | 392099 | Of other plastics : -- Of other plastics | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39209911 | Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip of poly(vinyl acetate): ---- Rigid, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39209912 | Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip of poly(vinyl acetate): ---- Flexible, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39209919 | Plates, sheets, film, foil and strip of poly(vinyl acetate): ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39209921 | Film, sheets, strip of vinyl plastics: ---- Rigid, plain | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39209922 | Film, sheets, strip of vinyl plastics: ---- Flexible, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39209929 | Film, sheets, strip of vinyl plastics: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39209931 | Plates, sheets, strip, film or foil of copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate: ---- Rigid, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39209932 | Plates, sheets, strip, film or foil of copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate: ---- Flexible, plain | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39209939 | Plates, sheets, strip, film or foil of copolymers of vinyl chloride and vinyl acetate: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39209941 | Sheet of Poly (tetrafluoro- ethylene) (PTFE): ---- Rigid, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39209942 | Sheet of Poly (tetrafluoro- ethylene) (PTFE): ---- Flexible, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39209949 | Sheet of Poly (tetrafluoro- ethylene) (PTFE): ---- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39209951 | Retro reflective sheeting: ---- Rigid, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39209952 | Retro reflective sheeting: ---- Flexible, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39209959 | Retro reflective sheeting: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|------|------|--|--|--|
| 39 | 39209960 | Retro reflective sheeting: ---- Clicking boards for leather machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39209991 | Other: ---- Rigid, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39209992 | Other: ---- Flexible, plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39209999 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 3921 | Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics. | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39211100 | Cellular : -- Of polymers of styrene | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39211200 | Cellular : -- Of polymers of vinyl chloride | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 392113 | Cellular : -- Of polyurethanes | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39211310 | Flexible | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39211390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39211400 | Cellular : -- Of regenerated cellulose | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39211900 | Cellular : -- Of other plastics | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 392190 | Other | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39219010 | Thermocol | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39219021 | Of polymers of vinyl chloride : ---- Rigid, lacquered | ---- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39219022 | Of polymers of vinyl chloride : ---- Flexible, lacquered | ---- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39219023 | Of polymers of vinyl chloride : ---- Rigid, metallised | ---- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39219024 | Of polymers of vinyl chloride : ---- Flexible, metallised | ---- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39219025 | Of polymers of vinyl chloride : ---- Rigid, laminated | ---- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39219026 | Of polymers of vinyl chloride : ---- Flexible, laminated | ---- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39219027 | Of polymers of vinyl chloride : ---- Architectural membrane | ---- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39219029 | Of polymers of vinyl chloride : ---- Other | ---- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39219031 | Of regenerated cellulose : ---- Rigid, lacquered | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39219032 | Of regenerated cellulose : ---- Flexible, lacquered | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 39 | 39219033 | Of regenerated cellulose : ---- Rigid, metallised | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39219034 | Of regenerated cellulose : ---- Flexible, metallised | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39219035 | Of regenerated cellulose : ---- Rigid, laminated | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39219036 | Of regenerated cellulose : ---- Flexible, laminated | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39219039 | Of regenerated cellulose : ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39219091 | Other: ---- Rigid, lacquered | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39219092 | Other: ---- Flexible, lacquered | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39219093 | Other: ---- Rigid, metallised | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39219094 | Other: ---- Flexible, metallised | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39219095 | Other: ---- Rigid, laminated | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39219096 | Other: ---- Flexible, laminated | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39219099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 3922 | Baths, shower-baths, sinks, wash-basins, bidets, lavatory pans, seats and covers, flushing cisterns and similar sanitary ware, of plastics. | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39221000 | Baths, shower-baths, sinks and wash basins | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39222000 | Lavatory seats and covers | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39229000 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 3923 | Articles for the conveyance or packing of goods, of plastics; stoppers, lids, caps and other closures, of plastics. | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 392310 | Boxes, cases, crates and similar articles | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39231010 | Plastic containers for audio or video cassettes, cassette tapes, floppy disk and similar articles | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39231020 | Watch-box, jewellery box and similar containers of plastics | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39231030 | Insulated ware | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39231040 | Packing for accommodating connectors | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 39 | 39231090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39232100 | Sacks and bags (including cones) : -- Of polymers of ethylene | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 392329 | Sacks and bags (including cones) : -- Of other plastics | | | | | |
| 39 | 39232910 | Of poly (vinyl chloride) | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39232990 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 392330 | Carboys, bottles, flasks and similar articles | - | | | | |
| 39 | 39233010 | Insulated ware | | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39233090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39234000 | Spools, cops, bobbins and similar supports | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 392350 | Stoppers, lids, caps and other closures | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39235010 | Caps and closures for bottles | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39235090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 392390 | Other | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39239010 | Insulated ware | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39239020 | Aseptic bags | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39239090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 3924 | Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and hygienic or toilet articles, of plastics. | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 392410 | Tableware and kitchenware | - | | | | |
| 39 | 39241010 | Insulated ware | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39241090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 392490 | Other | - | | | | |
| 39 | 39249010 | Toilet articles | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39249020 | Insulated ware | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39249090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 3925 | Builders ware of plastics, not elsewhere specified or included. | - | | | | |
| 39 | 39251000 | Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, of a capacity exceeding 300 l | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39252000 | Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39253000 | Shutters, blinds (including Venetian blinds) and similar articles and parts thereof | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 392590 | Other | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 39 | 39259010 | Of polyurethane | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39259090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 3926 | Other articles of plastics and articles of other materials of headings 39.01 to 39.14. | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 392610 | Office or school supplies | - | | | | |
| 39 | 39261011 | Of polyurethane foam | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39261019 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39261091 | Other: ---- Of polyurethane foam | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39261099 | Other: ---- Other | | Free | | | |
| 39 | 392620 | Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts) | - | | | | |
| 39 | 39262011 | Gloves: ---- Disposable | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39262019 | Gloves: ---- Non-disposable | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39262021 | Aprons: ---- Of polyurethane foam | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39262029 | Aprons: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39262031 | Plastic stickers for garments: ---- Of polyurethane foam | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39262039 | Plastic stickers for garments: ---- Other | | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39262041 | Collar stays, patties, butterfly, shoulder-pads and other stays: ---- Of polyurethane foam | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39262049 | Collar stays, patties, butterfly, shoulder-pads and other stays: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39262091 | Other: ---- Of polyurethane foam | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39262099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 392630 | Fittings for furniture, coachwork or the like | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39263010 | Of polyurethane foam | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39263090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 392640 | Statuettes and other ornamental articles | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39264011 | Bangles: ---- Of polyurethane foam | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--------------|------------|
| 39 | 39264019 | Bangles: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39264021 | Beads: ---- Of polyurethane foam | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39264029 | Beads: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39264031 | Statuettes: ---- Of polyurethane foam | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39264039 | Statuettes: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39264041 | Table and other household articles (including hotel and restaurant) for decoration: ---- Of polyurethane foam | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39264049 | Table and other household articles (including hotel and restaurant) for decoration: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39264051 | Decorative sheets: ---- Of polyurethane foam | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39264059 | Decorative sheets: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39264060 | Decorative sheets: ---- Sequine | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39264091 | Other: ---- Of polyurethane foam | - | Free | | | |
| 39 | 39264099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 39 | 392690 | Other | --- | | | | |
| 39 | 39269010 | PVC belt conveyor | --- | Free | | 47/2015-2020 | 22.12.2020 |
| 39 | 39269021 | Couplers, packing rings, O rings and the like: ---- Of polyurethane foam | --- | Free | | 47/2015-2020 | 22.12.2020 |
| 39 | 39269029 | Couplers, packing rings, O rings and the like: ---- Other | --- | Free | | 47/2015-2020 | 22.12.2020 |
| 39 | 39269031 | Lasts, with or without steel hinges ; EVA and grape sheets for soles and heels; welts: ---- Of polyurethane foam | --- | Free | | 47/2015-2020 | 22.12.2020 |
| 39 | 39269039 | Lasts, with or without steel hinges ; EVA and grape sheets for soles and heels; welts: ---- Other | --- | Free | | 47/2015-2020 | 22.12.2020 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--------------|------------|
| 39 | 39269041 | Rings, buckles, tacks, washers and other decorative fittings made of plastic used as trimmings and embellishments for leather products ; patterns for leather foot wear, leather garments and leather goods: ---- Of polyurethane foam | --- | Free | | 47/2015-2020 | 22.12.2020 |
| 39 | 39269049 | Rings, buckles, tacks, washers and other decorative fittings made of plastic used as trimmings and embellishments for leather products ; patterns for leather foot wear, leather garments and leather goods: ---- Other | --- | Free | | 47/2015-2020 | 22.12.2020 |
| 39 | 39269051 | Retroreflective sheeting of other than of heading 3920: ---- Of polyurethane foam | --- | Free | | 47/2015-2020 | 22.12.2020 |
| 39 | 39269059 | Retroreflective sheeting of other than of heading 3920: ---- Other | --- | Free | | 47/2015-2020 | 22.12.2020 |
| 39 | 39269061 | Hangers: ---- Of polyurethane foam | --- | Free | | 47/2015-2020 | 22.12.2020 |
| 39 | 39269069 | Hangers: ---- Other | --- | Free | | 47/2015-2020 | 22.12.2020 |
| 39 | 39269071 | Plastic or nylon tipped hammers ; Insulating liner of nylon , HDPE: ---- Of polyurethane foam | - | Free | | 47/2015-2020 | 22.12.2020 |
| 39 | 39269079 | Plastic or nylon tipped hammers ; Insulating liner of nylon , HDPE: ---- Other | --- | Free | | 47/2015-2020 | 22.12.2020 |
| 39 | 39269080 | Plastic or nylon tipped hammers ; Insulating liner of nylon , HDPE: ---- Polypropylene articles, not elsewhere specified or included | --- | Free | | 47/2015-2020 | 22.12.2020 |
| 39 | 39269091 | Other: ---- Of polyurethane foam | --- | Free | | 47/2015-2020 | 22.12.2020 |
| 39 | 39269099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | 47/2015-2020 | 22.12.2020 |

Section VII, PLASTICS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF

| |
|------------|
| Main Notes |
|------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 1 | Goods put up in sets consisting of two or more separate constituents, some or all of which fall in this Section and are intended to be mixed together to obtain a product of Section VI or VII, are to be classified in the heading appropriate to that product, provided that the constituents are : (a) having regard to the manner in which they are put up, clearly identifiable as being intended to be used together without first being repacked; (b) presented together; and (c) identifiable, whether by their nature or by the relative proportions in which they are present, as being complementary one to another | | |
| 2 | Except for the goods of heading 3918 or 3919, plastics, rubber, and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely subsidiary to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49. | | |

**CHAPTER 40
RUBBER AND ARTICLES THEREOF**

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Except where the context otherwise requires, throughout this Schedule the expression "rubber" means the following products, whether or not vulcanised or hard: natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, factice derived from oils, and such substances reclaimed. | | |
| 2 | This Chapter does not cover: (a) goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles); (b) footwear or parts thereof of Chapter 64; (c) headgear or parts thereof (including bathing caps) of Chapter 65; (d) mechanical or electrical appliances or parts thereof of Section XVI (including electrical goods of all kinds), of hard rubber; (e) articles of Chapter 90, 92, 94 or 96; or (f) articles of Chapter 95 (other than sports gloves, mittens and mitts and articles of headings 4011 to 4013). | | |
| 3 | In headings 4001 to 4003 and 4005, the expression "primary forms" applies only to the following forms: (a) liquids and pastes (including latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised, and other dispersions and solutions); (b) blocks of irregular shape, lumps, bales, powders, granules, crumbs and similar bulk forms. | | |
| 4 | In Note 1 to this Chapter and in heading 4002, the expression "synthetic rubber" applies to: (a) unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed by vulcanisation with sulphur into non-thermoplastic substances which, at a temperature between 180C and 290C, will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return, after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times their original length. For the purposes of this test, substances necessary for the cross-linking, such as vulcanising activators or accelerators, may be added; the presence of substances as provided for by Note 5(B)(ii) and (iii) is also permitted. However, the presence of any substances not necessary for the cross-linking, such as extenders, plasticisers and fillers, is not permitted; (b) thioplasts (TM); and (c) natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with plastics, depolymerised natural rubber, mixtures of unsaturated synthetic substances with saturated synthetic high polymers provided that all the above-mentioned products comply with the requirements concerning vulcanisation, elongation and recovery in (a) above. | | |
| 5 | (A) Headings 4001 and 4002 do not apply to any rubber or mixture of rubbers which has been compounded, before or after coagulation, with: (i) vulcanising agents, accelerators, retarders or activators (other than those added for the preparation of pre-vulcanised rubber latex); (ii) pigments or other colouring matter, other than those added solely for the purpose of identification; (iii) plasticisers or extenders (except mineral oil in the case of oil-extended rubber), fillers, reinforcing agents, organic solvents or any other substances, except those permitted under (b); (B) the presence of the following substances in any rubber or mixture of rubbers shall not affect its classification in heading 4001 or 4002, as the case may be, provided that such rubber or mixture of rubbers retains its essential character as a raw material : (i) emulsifiers or anti-tack agents; (ii) small amounts of breakdown products of emulsifiers; (iii) very small amounts of the following: heat-sensitive agents (generally for obtaining thermosensitive rubber latexes), cationic surface active agents (generally for obtaining electro-positive rubber latexes), anti-oxidants, coagulants, crumbling agents, freeze-resisting agents, peptisers, preservatives, stabilisers, viscosity-control agents, or similar special-purpose additives. | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 6 | For the purposes of heading 4004, the expression "waste, parings and scrap" means rubber waste, parings and scrap from the manufacture or working of rubber and rubber goods definitely not usable as such because of cutting-up, wear or other reasons. | | |
| 7 | Thread wholly of vulcanized rubber, of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 5 mm., is to be classified as strip, rods or profile shapes, of heading 4008. | | |
| 8 | Heading 4010 includes conveyor or transmission belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber. | | |
| 9 | In headings 4001, 4002, 4003, 4005 and 4008, the expressions "plates", "sheets" and "strip" apply only to plates, sheets and strip and to blocks of regular geometric shape, uncut or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape, whether or not having the character of articles and whether or not printed or otherwise surface-worked, but not otherwise cut to shape or further worked. In heading 4008, the expressions "rods" and "profile shapes" apply only to such products, whether or not cut to length or surface-worked but not otherwise worked. | | |

Supplementary Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purposes of headings 4009 and 4010, while calculating the percentage of rubber compound contents, the weight of canvas, yarn, metallic wires, washers, rivets and the like, where such products, form integral part of ingredient of such rubber products, shall be taken into account, but the weight of metallic fitments and surface finishing necessary to make the belting and tubing suitable for particular end uses, shall be ignored. | | |
| 2 | Tariff item 4008 21 10 shall also apply to "plates", "sheets", and "strips", whether or not cut to shape and surface-worked or further worked so as to render them fit for resoling or repairing or re-treading of rubber tyres. | | |

Policy Condition

| Sl. No. | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | <p>"Condoms except categories/ brands mentioned at (a) and (b) below which are not allowed for export are Free wherein Export is freely permitted subject to submission to Customs, a self declaration and a certificate issued by statutory Auditors that no concession/subsidy has been claimed for intended exports nor any subsidized material has been used for manufacture of items under export.</p> <p>(a) Any condom with any of the following marking/ Stamp i. "Made specially for Govt. of India"; or ii. "Sold under Contraceptive Social Marketing Programme of Govt. of India"; iii. "Free supply"; iv. "Central Govt. supply- Not for sale"; or v. "Not for export outside India"; and/ or</p> <p>(b) the following specific brands of condoms:- i. Ahsaas ii. Bliss iii. Deluxe Nirodh iv. Dream v. Masti vi. Milan vii. Mithun viii. Mauj ix. Nirodh x. New Lubricated Nirodh xi. PickMe xii. Sangam xiii. Super Deluxe Nirodh xiv. Sawan xv. Tamanna xvi. Umang xvii. Ustad xviii. Zaroor xix. Anand xx. Thrill xxi. Sparsh xxii. Sathi"</p> | | |
|---|--|--|--|

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 40 | 40 | Rubber And Articles Thereof. | | | | | |
| 40 | 4001 | Natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip. | | | | | |
| 40 | 400110 | Natural rubber latex, whether or not pre-vulcanised | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40011010 | Prevulcanised | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40011020 | Other than prevulcanised | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40012100 | Natural rubber in other forms : -- Smoked sheets | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 40 | 40012200 | Natural rubber in other forms : -- Technically specified natural rubber (TSNR) | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 400129 | Natural rubber in other forms : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40012910 | Hevea | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40012920 | Pale Crepe | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40012930 | Estate Brown Crepe | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40012940 | Oil extended natural rubber | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40012990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40013000 | Balata, gutta-percha, guayule, chicle and similar natural gums | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 4002 | Synthetic rubber and factice derived from oils, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip; mixtures of any product of heading 40.01 with any product of this heading, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip. | | | | | |
| 40 | 40021100 | Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR) : -- Latex | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 400219 | Styrene-butadiene rubber (SBR); carboxylated styrene-butadiene rubber (XSBR) : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40021910 | Oil extended styrene butadiene rubber | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40021920 | Styrene butadiene rubber with styrene content exceeding 50percent | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40021930 | Styrene butadiene styrene oil bound copolymer | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40021990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40022000 | Butadiene rubber (BR) | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40023100 | Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR) : -- Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR) | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40023900 | Isobutene-isoprene (butyl) rubber (IIR); halo-isobutene-isoprene rubber (CIIR or BIIR) : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40024100 | Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR) : -- Latex | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 40 | 40024900 | Chloroprene (chlorobutadiene) rubber (CR) : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40025100 | Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR) : -- Latex | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40025900 | Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber (NBR) : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40026000 | Isoprene rubber (IR) | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40027000 | Ethylene-propylene-non-conjugated diene rubber (EPDM) | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 400280 | Mixtures of any product of heading 40.01 with any product of this heading | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40028010 | Latex | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40028020 | Chemically modified form of natural rubber including graft rubber | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40028090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40029100 | Other : -- Latex | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 400299 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40029910 | Factice (rubber substitute derived from oil) | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40029920 | Tread rubber compound, cushion compound, cushion gum and tread gum for resoling or repairing or retreading rubber tyres | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40029990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40030000 | Reclaimed rubber in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip. | | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40040000 | Waste, parings and scrap of rubber (other than hard rubber) and powders and granules obtained therefrom. | | Free | | | |
| 40 | 4005 | Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip. | | | | | |
| 40 | 40051000 | Compounded with carbon black or silica | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 400520 | Solutions; dispersions other than those of subheading 4005.10 | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40052010 | Can sealing compound | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 40 | 40052090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 400591 | Other : -- Plates, sheets and strip | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40059110 | Hospital Sheeting | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40059190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 400599 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40059910 | Granules of unvulcanised natural or synthetic rubber, compounded, ready for vulcanisation | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40059990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 4006 | Other forms (for example, rods, tubes and profile shapes) and articles (for example, discs and rings), of unvulcanised rubber. | | | | | |
| 40 | 40061000 | Camel-back' strips for retreading rubber tyres | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 400690 | Other | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40069010 | Thread, not covered | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40069090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 4007 | Vulcanised rubber thread and cord. | | | | | |
| 40 | 400700 | Vulcanised rubber thread and cord: | | | | | |
| 40 | 40070010 | Thread, not covered | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40070020 | Cord, not covered | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40070090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 4008 | Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber. | | | | | |
| 40 | 400811 | Of cellular rubber : -- Plates, sheets and strip | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40081110 | Of micro-cellular rubber | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40081190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 400819 | Of cellular rubber : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40081910 | Block of micro-cellular rubber but not of latex foam sponge, used in the manufacture of soles, heels or soles and heels combined, for footwear | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40081990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 400821 | Of non-cellular rubber : -- Plates, sheets and strip | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 40 | 40082110 | Used in the manufacture of soles, heels, or soles and heels combined, for footwear | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40082120 | For resoling or repairing or retreading rubber tyres | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40082190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 400829 | Of non-cellular rubber : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40082910 | Rubber sheets and Resin rubber sheets for soles and heels | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40082920 | Blocks used in the manufacture of soles , heels or soles and heels combined, for footwear | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40082930 | Latex foam sponge | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40082940 | Tread rubber and tread packing strip for resoling are repairing or retreading rubber tyres | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40082990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 4009 | Tubes, pipes and hoses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without their fittings (for example, joints, elbows, flanges). | | | | | |
| 40 | 40091100 | Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials : -- Without fittings | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40091200 | Not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials : -- With fittings | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40092100 | Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal : -- Without fittings | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40092200 | Reinforced or otherwise combined only with metal : -- With fittings | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40093100 | Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials : -- Without fittings | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40093200 | Reinforced or otherwise combined only with textile materials : -- With fittings | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40094100 | Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials : -- Without fittings | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 40 | 40094200 | Reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials : -- With fittings | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 4010 | Conveyor or transmission belts or belting, of vulcanised rubber. | | | | | |
| 40 | 401011 | Conveyor belts or belting : -- Reinforced only with metal | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40101110 | Where the rubber compound content is less than 25percent by weight | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40101190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 401012 | Conveyor belts or belting : -- Reinforced only with textile materials | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40101210 | Where the rubber compound content is less than 25percent by weight | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40101290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 401019 | Conveyor belts or belting : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40101910 | Where the rubber compound content is less than 25percent by weight | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40101990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 401031 | Transmission belts or belting : --Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40103110 | Where the rubber compound content is less than 25percent by weight | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40103190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 401032 | Transmission belts or belting : -- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 180 cm | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40103210 | Where the rubber compound content is less than 25percent by weight | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40103290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 40 | 401033 | Transmission belts or belting : -- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40103310 | Where the rubber compound content is less than 25percent by weight | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40103390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 401034 | Transmission belts or belting : -- Endless transmission belts of trapezoidal cross-section (V-belts), other than V-ribbed, of an outside circumference exceeding 180 cm but not exceeding 240 cm | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40103410 | Where the rubber compound content is less than 25percent by weight | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40103490 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 401035 | Transmission belts or belting : -- Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 60 cm but not exceeding 150 cm | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40103510 | Where the rubber compound content is less than 25percent by weight | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40103590 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 401036 | Transmission belts or belting : -- Endless synchronous belts, of an outside circumference exceeding 150 cm but not exceeding 198 cm | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40103610 | Where the rubber compound content is less than 25percent by weight | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40103690 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 401039 | Transmission belts or belting : --Other | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40103911 | Endless flat belt | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40103912 | Ply belting | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40103919 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40103991 | Other: ---- Endless flat belt | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40103992 | Other: ---- Ply belting | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 40 | 40103999 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 4011 | New pneumatic tyres, of rubber. | | | | | |
| 40 | 401110 | Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars) | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40111010 | Radials | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40111090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 401120 | Of a kind used on buses or lorries | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40112010 | Radials | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40112090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40113000 | Of a kind used on aircraft | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 401140 | Of a kind used on motorcycles | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40114010 | For motor cycles | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40114020 | For motor scooters | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40114090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 401150 | Of a kind used on bicycles | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40115010 | Multi-cellular polyurethane (MCP) tubeless tyre | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40115090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40117000 | Of a kind used on agricultural or forestry vehicles and machines | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40118000 | of a kind used on construction, mining or industrial handling vehicles and machines | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40119000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 4012 | Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber. | | | | | |
| 40 | 40121100 | Retreaded tyres : -- Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40121200 | Retreaded tyres : -- Of a kind used on buses or lorries | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40121300 | Retreaded tyres : -- Of a kind used on aircraft | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 401219 | Retreaded tyres : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40121910 | For two wheelers | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40121990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 401220 | Used pneumatic tyres | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 40 | 40122010 | For buses, lorries and earth moving equipment including light commercial vehicles | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40122020 | For passenger automobile vehicles, including two wheelers, three wheelers and personal type vehicles | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40122090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 401290 | Other | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40129010 | Solid rubber tyres for motor vehicles | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40129020 | Solid Rubber tyres for other vehicles | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40129030 | Tyres with metal framework | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40129041 | Tyre flaps: ---- Of a kind used in two-wheeled and three- wheeled motor vehicles | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40129049 | Tyre flaps: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40129050 | Tyre flaps: ---- Tyre treads, interchangeable | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40129090 | Tyre flaps: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 4013 | Inner tubes, of rubber. | | | | | |
| 40 | 401310 | of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or lorries | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40131010 | For motor car | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40131020 | For Lorries and buses | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40132000 | Of a kind used on bicycles | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 401390 | Other | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40139010 | For aircraft | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40139020 | For motor cycle | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40139030 | For off the road vehicles, not elsewhere specified or included | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40139041 | For tractors: ---- Rear tyres | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40139049 | For tractors: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40139050 | For tractors: ---- Of a kind used in tyres of cycle rickshaws and three-wheeled powered cycle-rickshaws | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--------------|------------|
| 40 | 40139090 | For tractors: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 4014 | Hygienic or pharmaceutical articles (including teats), of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber, with or without fittings of hard rubber. | | | | | |
| 40 | 401410 | Sheath contraceptives | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40141010 | Rubber contraceptives, male (condoms) | --- | Free | Exports shall be subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter | | |
| 40 | 40141020 | Rubber contraceptives, female (diaphragms), such as cervical caps | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 401490 | Other | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40149010 | Hot water bottles | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40149020 | Ice bags | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40149030 | Feeding bottle nipples | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40149090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 4015 | Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves, mittens and mitts), for all purposes, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber. | | | | | |
| 40 | 40151200 | Of a kind used for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes | - | Free | | 47/2015-2020 | 22.12.2020 |
| 40 | 40151900 | Gloves, mittens and mitts : -- Other | -- | Free | | 47/2015-2020 | 22.12.2020 |
| 40 | 401590 | Other | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40159010 | Rubber apron | - | Free | | 47/2015-2020 | 22.12.2020 |
| 40 | 40159020 | Labels | --- | Free | | 47/2015-2020 | 22.12.2020 |
| 40 | 40159030 | Industrial gloves | --- | Free | | 47/2015-2020 | 22.12.2020 |
| 40 | 40159091 | Other: ---- Diving suits | --- | Free | | 47/2015-2020 | 22.12.2020 |
| 40 | 40159099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | 47/2015-2020 | 22.12.2020 |
| 40 | 4016 | Other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber. | --- | | | | |
| 40 | 40161000 | Of cellular rubber | | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40169100 | Other : -- Floor coverings and mats | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40169200 | Other : -- Erasers | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 401693 | Other : -- Gaskets, washers and other seals | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 40 | 40169310 | Patches for puncture repair of self-vulcanizing rubber or a rubber backing | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40169320 | Rubber ring (O-ring) | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40169330 | Rubber seals (Oil seals and the like) | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40169340 | Gaskets | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40169350 | Washers | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40169360 | Plugs | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40169390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40169400 | Other : -- Boat or dock fenders, whether or not inflatable | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 401695 | Other : -- Other inflatable articles | - | | | | |
| 40 | 40169510 | Air mattresses | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40169590 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 401699 | Other : -- Other | --- | | | | |
| 40 | 40169910 | Rubber cots for textile industry | - | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40169920 | Rubber bands | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40169930 | Rubber threads | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40169940 | Rubber blankets | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40169950 | Rubber cushions | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40169960 | Rubber bushes | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40169970 | Ear plug | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40169980 | Stoppers | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40169990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 4017 | Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber. | --- | | | | |
| 40 | 401700 | Hard rubber (for example, ebonite) in all forms, including waste and scrap; articles of hard rubber: | | | | | |
| 40 | 40170010 | Plates, sheets, rods and tubes of ebonite and vulcanite | | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40170020 | Scrap, waste, and powder of hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite) | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40170030 | Printers rollers | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40170040 | Textile rollers | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--------------------------------------|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 40 | 40170050 | Typewriters and cyclostyling rollers | --- | Free | | | |
| 40 | 40170090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section VIII, RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

**CHAPTER 41
RAW HIDES AND SKINS (OTHER THAN FURSKINS) AND LEATHER**

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover: (a) parings or similar waste, of raw hides or skins (heading 0511); (b) bird skins or parts of bird skins, with their feathers or down, of heading 0505 or 6701; or (c) hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, raw, tanned or dressed (Chapter 43); the following are, however, to be classified in Chapter 41, namely: raw hides and skins, with the hair or wool on, of bovine animals(including buffalo), of equine animals, of sheep or lambs (except Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian, or similar lambs, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lambs), of goats or kids(except Yemen, Mongolian or Tibetan goats and Kids), of swine (including peccary), of chamois, of gazelle, of camels (including dromedaries) of reindeer, of elk, of deer, of roebucks or of dogs. | | |
| 2 | (A) Headings 4104 to 4106 do not cover hides and skins which have undergone a tanning (including pre-tanning) process which is reversible (headings 4101 to 4103, as the case may be). (B) For the purposes of headings 4104 to 4106, the term ""crust"" includes hides and skins that have been retanned, coloured or fat-liquored (stuffed) prior to drying. | | |
| 3 | Throughout this Schedule, the expression "composition leather" means only substances of the kind referred to in heading 4115. | | |

Policy Conditions

| Sl. No. | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | The definition of 'Finished Leather' is specified under Appendix-IV of Schedule-II(Export Policy) of ITC(HS). Finished leather of goat, sheep and bovine animals and of their young ones means the leather which complies with the terms and conditions specified under the said Appendix-IV of Schedule-II(Export Policy) of ITC(HS). | | |
| 2 | Export of Empty whole hides and skins of weight exceeding 16 kg: buffalo, produced from animal by-products is Free, but export to EU is allowed subject to the following conditions:- (i) A 'Shipment Clearance Certificate' is to be issued consignment-wise by CAPEXIL indicating details of the name and address of the exporter, address of the registered plant, IEC of the exporter, plant approval number, nature of export product, quantity, invoice number and date, port of loading (Name of the port) and destination. (ii) After the shipment is made, the exporter shall also provide 'Health Certificate' consignment-wise to the buyer giving details of the product with HS Code, packaging, its origin, destination, vessel name, date of departure, health requirements etc. This Health Certificate would be issued jointly by CAPEXIL and Regional Animal Quarantine Officer, Department of Animal Husbandry & Dairying, Government of India. | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |

Export Licensing Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | The definition of finished leather is specified under Appendix 4 of Schedule 2. | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|-----------------------------|------------|
| 2 | Finished leather of goat, sheep and bovine animals and of their young ones" means the leather which complies with the terms and conditions specified in the revised leather norms. | Public Notice 15/2015-20 | 04.09.2020 |
|---|--|-----------------------------|------------|

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 41 | 41 | Raw Hides And Skins (Other Than Furskins) And Leather. | | | | | |
| 41 | 4101 | Raw hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split. | | | | | |
| 41 | 410120 | Whole hides and skins, unsplit, of a weight per skin not exceeding 8 kg when simply dried, 10 kg when dry-salted, or 16 kg when fresh, wet-salted or otherwise preserved | - | | | | |
| 41 | 41012010 | Of cow, including cow calf | --- | Free | | | |
| 41 | 41012020 | Of buffalo, including buffalo calf | --- | Free | | | |
| 41 | 41012090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 41 | 410150 | Whole hides and skins, of a weight exceeding 16 kg | - | | | | |
| 41 | 41015010 | Of cow, including cow calf | --- | Free | | | |
| 41 | 41015020 | Of buffalo, including buffalo calf | --- | Free | Exports are subject to Policy Condition 2 of this chapter. | | |
| 41 | 41015090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 41 | 410190 | Other, including butts, bends and bellies | - | | | | |
| 41 | 41019010 | Of cow, including cow calf | --- | Free | | | |
| 41 | 41019020 | Of buffalo, including buffalo calf | --- | Free | | | |
| 41 | 41019090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 41 | 4102 | Raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchmentdressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 (c) to this Chapter. | | | | | |
| 41 | 410210 | With wool on | - | | | | |
| 41 | 41021010 | Sheep skins | --- | Free | | | |
| 41 | 41021020 | Pelts of baby lambs | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------------|--|--|--|
| 41 | 41021030 | Lamb skins other than pelts Without wool on: | --- | Free | | | |
| 41 | 410221 | Without wool on : -- Pickled | - | | | | |
| 41 | 41022110 | Sheep skins | --- | Free | | | |
| 41 | 41022120 | Lamb skins | --- | Free | | | |
| 41 | 41022130 | Lamb pelt | --- | Free | | | |
| 41 | 410229 | Without wool on : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 41 | 41022910 | Sheep skins | --- | Free | | | |
| 41 | 41022920 | Lamb skins | --- | Free | | | |
| 41 | 4103 | Other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment-dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by Note 1 (b) or 1 (c) to this Chapter. | | | | | |
| 41 | 41032000 | Of reptiles | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 41 | 41033000 | Of swine | - | Free | | | |
| 41 | 41039000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 41 | 4104 | Tanned or crust hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared. | | | | | |
| 41 | 41041100 | In the wet state (including wet-blue) : -- Full grains, unsplit; grain splits | - | Free | | | |
| 41 | 41041900 | In the wet state (including wet-blue) : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 41 | 41044100 | In the dry state (crust) : -- Full grains, unsplit; grain splits | - | Free | | | |
| 41 | 41044900 | In the dry state (crust) : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 41 | 4105 | Tanned or crust skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on, whether or not split, but not further prepared. | | | | | |
| 41 | 41051000 | In the wet state (including wet-blue) | - | Free | | | |
| 41 | 41053000 | In the dry state (crust) | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|---|------------|--|--|--|
| 41 | 4106 | Tanned or crust hides and skins of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared. | | | | | |
| 41 | 41062100 | Of goats or kids : -- In the wet state (including wet-blue) | - | Free | | | |
| 41 | 41062200 | Of goats or kids : -- In the dry state (crust) | - | Free | | | |
| 41 | 41063100 | Of swine : -- In the wet state (including wet-blue) | - | Free | | | |
| 41 | 41063200 | Of swine : -- In the dry state (crust) | - | Free | | | |
| 41 | 41064000 | Of reptiles | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 41 | 41069100 | Other : -- In the wet state (including wet-blue) | - | Free | | | |
| 41 | 41069200 | Other : -- In the dry state (crust) | - | Free | | | |
| 41 | 4107 | Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 41.14. | | | | | |
| 41 | 41071100 | Whole hides and skins : -- Full grains, unsplit | - | Free | | | |
| 41 | 41071200 | Whole hides and skins : -- Grain splits | - | Free | | | |
| 41 | 41071900 | Whole hides and skins : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 41 | 41079100 | Other, including sides : -- Full grains, unsplit | - | Free | | | |
| 41 | 41079200 | Other, including sides : -- Grain splits | - | Free | | | |
| 41 | 41079900 | Other, including sides : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 41 | 41120000 | Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of sheep or lamb, without wool on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 41.14. | | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------------|--|--|--|
| 41 | 4113 | Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment-dressed leather, of other animals, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 41.14. | | | | | |
| 41 | 41131000 | Of goats or kids | - | Free | | | |
| 41 | 41132000 | Of swine | - | Free | | | |
| 41 | 41133000 | Of reptiles | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 41 | 41139000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 41 | 4114 | Chamois (including combination chamois) leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather. | - | | | | |
| 41 | 41141000 | Chamois (including combination chamois) leather | | Free | | | |
| 41 | 411420 | Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather | - | | | | |
| 41 | 41142010 | Patent leather and patent laminated leather | - | Free | | | |
| 41 | 41142020 | Metallised leather | --- | Free | | | |
| 41 | 4115 | Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls; parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour. | --- | | | | |
| 41 | 41151000 | Composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls | | Free | | | |
| 41 | 411520 | Parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour | - | | | | |
| 41 | 41152010 | Cuttings of leather | - | Free | | | |
| 41 | 41152090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section VIII, RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

CHAPTER 42
Articles Of Leather; Saddlery And Harness; Travel Goods, Handbags And Similar Containers; Articles Of Animal Gut (Other Than Silk-Worm Gut).

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purposes of this Chapter, the term "leather" includes chamois (including combination chamois) leather, patent leather, patent laminated leather and metallised leather. | | |
| 2 | This Chapter does not cover: (a) sterile surgical catgut or similar sterile suture materials (heading 3006); (b) articles of apparel or clothing accessories (except gloves, mittens and mitts), lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming (heading 4303 or 4304); (c) made up articles of netting (5608); (d) articles of Chapter 64; (e) headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65; (f) whips, riding-crops or articles of heading 6602; (g) cuff-links, bracelets or other imitation jewellery (heading 7117); (h) fittings or trimmings for harness, such as stirrups, bits, horse, brasses and buckles, separately presented (generally Section XV); (i) strings, skins for drums or the like, or other parts of musical instruments (heading 9209); (j) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings); (k) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or (l) buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners, press-studs, button moulds or other parts of these articles, button blanks, of heading 9606. | | |
| 3 | (A) In addition to the provisions of Note 2 above, heading 4202 does not cover: (a) bags made of sheeting of plastics, whether or not printed, with handles, not designed for prolonged use (heading 3923); (b) articles of plaiting materials (heading 4602). (B) Articles of headings 4202 and 4203 which have parts of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in those headings even if such parts constitute more than minor fittings or minor ornamentation, provided that these parts do not give the articles their essential character. If, on the other hand, the parts give the articles their essential character, the articles are to be classified in Chapter 71. | | |
| 4 | For the purposes of heading 4203, the expression "articles of apparel and clothing accessories" applies, inter alia, to gloves, mittens and mitts (including those for sport or for protection), aprons and other protective clothing, braces, belts, bandoliers and wrist straps, but excluding watch straps (heading 9113). | | |

| Chapter Number | | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|----------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 42 | 42 | Articles Of Leather; Saddlery And Harness; Travel Goods, Handbags And Similar Containers; Articles Of Animal Gut (Other Than Silk-Worm Gut). | | | | | |
| 42 | 42010000 | Saddlery and harness for any animal (including traces, leads, knee pads, muzzles, saddle cloths, saddle bags, dog coats and the like), of any material. | | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 42 | 4202 | Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels, spectacle cases, binocular cases, camera cases, musical instrument cases, gun cases, holsters and similar containers; travelling-bags, insulated food or beverages bags, toilet bags, rucksacks, handbags, shopping-bags, wallets, purses, map-cases, cigarette-cases, tobacco-pouches, tool bags, sports bags, bottle-cases, jewellery boxes, powder-boxes, cutlery cases and similar containers, of leather or of composition leather, of sheeting of plastics, of textile materials, of vulcanised fibre or of paperboard, or wholly or mainly covered with such materials or with paper. | | | | | |
| 42 | 420211 | Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers : -- With outer surface of leather or of composition leather | - | | | | |
| 42 | 42021110 | Travel goods (Trunks, suit-cases, sports bags and other similar items) of leather | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42021120 | Toilet-bags and cases, of leather | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42021130 | Satchels | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42021140 | Brief-cases | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42021150 | Executive-cases | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42021160 | Vanity-cases | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42021170 | Attache-cases | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42021190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 420212 | Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers : -- With outer surface of plastics or of textile materials | - | | | | |
| 42 | 42021210 | Toilet cases | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42021220 | Plastic moulded suit-cases | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42021230 | Plastic moulded brief-cases | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42021240 | Satchels | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 42 | 42021250 | Other Travel goods | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42021260 | Brief-cases | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42021270 | Executive-cases other than plastic moulded | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42021280 | Vanity-cases | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42021290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 420219 | Trunks, suit-cases, vanity-cases, executive-cases, brief-cases, school satchels and similar containers : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 42 | 42021910 | Travel goods (Trunks, suit-cases, sports bags, and other similar items) of leather | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42021920 | Toilet-cases | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42021930 | Satchels | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42021940 | Brief-cases (other than plastic moulded) | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42021950 | Executive-cases | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42021960 | Vanity-cases | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42021990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 420221 | Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle : -- With outer surface of leather or of composition leather | - | | | | |
| 42 | 42022110 | Hand-bags for ladies | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42022120 | Vanity-bags | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42022190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 420222 | Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle : -- With outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials | - | | | | |
| 42 | 42022210 | Hand-bags and shopping bags, of artificial plastic material | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42022220 | Hand-bags and shopping bags, of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42022230 | Hand-bags and shopping bags, of Jute | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42022240 | Vanity-bags | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42022290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 420229 | Handbags, whether or not with shoulder strap, including those without handle : -- Other | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 42 | 42022910 | Hand bags of other materials excluding wicker-work or basket work | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42022990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 420231 | Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag : -- With outer surface of leather or of composition leather | - | | | | |
| 42 | 42023110 | Jewellery box | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42023120 | Wallets and purses, of leather | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42023190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 420232 | Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag : -- With outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials | - | | | | |
| 42 | 42023210 | Jewellery box | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42023290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 420239 | Articles of a kind normally carried in the pocket or in the handbag : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 42 | 42023910 | Jewellery box | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42023990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42029100 | Other : -- With outer surface of leather or of composition leather | - | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42029200 | Other : -- With outer surface of sheeting of plastics or of textile materials | - | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42029900 | Other : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 42 | 4203 | Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather. | | | | | |
| 42 | 420310 | Articles of apparel | - | | | | |
| 42 | 42031010 | Jackets and jerseys | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42031090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 420321 | Gloves, mittens and mitts : -- Specially designed for use in sports | - | | | | |
| 42 | 42032110 | Gloves | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42032120 | Mittens and mitts | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 420329 | Gloves, mittens and mitts : -- Other | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|---|------------|------------|
| 42 | 42032910 | Gloves for use in industry | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42032920 | Other gloves | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42032930 | Mittens and mitts | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42033000 | Belts and bandoliers | - | Free | | | |
| 42 | 420340 | Other clothing accessories | - | | | | |
| 42 | 42034010 | Aprons | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42034020 | Semi-chrome grain garments | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42034090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 4205 | Other articles of leather or of composition leather. | | | | | |
| 42 | 420500 | Other articles of leather or of composition leather : | | | | | |
| 42 | 42050011 | Welt | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42050019 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42050020 | Leather sofa cover | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42050090 | Other | --- | Free | Export of Dog Chews produced from animal by-products is Free but export to EU is allowed subject to the following conditions:- (i) A 'Shipment Clearance Certificate' is to be issued consignment-wise by CAPEXIL indicating details of the name and address of the exporter, address of the registered plant, IEC of the exporter, plant approval number, nature of export product, quantity, invoice number and date, port of loading (Name of the port) and destination. (ii) After the shipment is made, the exporter shall also provide consignment-wise 'Health Certificate' to the buyer giving details of the product with HS Code, packaging, its origin, destination, vessel name, date of departure, health requirements etc. This Health Certificate would be issued jointly by CAPEXIL and Regional Animal Quarantine Officer, Department of Animal Husbandry & Dairying, Government of India. | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |
| 42 | 4206 | Articles of gut (other than silk-worm gut), of goldbeaters skin, of bladders or of tendons. | | | | | |
| 42 | 42060010 | For rackets | --- | Free | | | |
| 42 | 42060090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section VIII, RAW HIDES AND SKINS, LEATHER, FURSKINS AND ARTICLES THEREOF; SADDLERY AND HARNESS; TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS AND SIMILAR CONTAINERS; ARTICLES OF ANIMAL GUT (OTHER THAN SILK-WORM GUT)

| | |
|---|--|
| CHAPTER 43 | |
| Furskins And Artificial Fur; Manufactures Thereof. | |
| Main Notes | |

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 1 | Throughout this Schedule reference to "furskins", other than to raw furskins of heading 4301 apply to hides or skins of all animals which have been tanned or dressed with the hair or wool on. | | |
| 2 | This Chapter does not cover : (a) birdskins or parts of birdskins, with their feathers or down (heading 0505 or 6701); (b) raw hides or skins, with the hair or wool on, of Chapter 41 [See Note 1(c) to that Chapter]; (c) gloves, mittens and mitts, consisting of leather and furskin or of leather and artificial fur (heading 4203); (d) articles of Chapter 64; (e) headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65; or (f) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites). | | |
| 3 | Heading 4303 includes furskins and parts thereof, assembled with the addition of other materials, and furskins and parts thereof, sewn together in the form of garments or parts or accessories of garments or in the form of other articles. | | |
| 4 | Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except those excluded by Note 2) lined with furskin or artificial fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are to be classified in heading 4303 or 4304, as the case may be. | | |
| 5 | Throughout this Schedule, the expression "artificial fur" means any imitation of furskin consisting of wool, hair or other fibres gummed or sewn on to leather, woven fabric or other materials, but does not include imitation furskins obtained by weaving or knitting (generally, heading 5801 or 6001). | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 43 | 43 | Furskins And Artificial Fur; Manufactures Thereof. | | | | | |
| 43 | 4301 | Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers use), other than raw hides and skins of heading 41.01, 41.02 or 41.03. | | | | | |
| 43 | 43011000 | Of mink, whole, with or without head, tail or paws | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 43 | 43013000 | Of lamb, the following : Astrakhan, Broadtail, Caracul, Persian and similar lamb, Indian, Chinese, Mongolian or Tibetan lamb, whole, with or without head, tail or paws | - | Free | | | |
| 43 | 43016000 | Of fox, whole, with or without head, tail or paws | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 43 | 43018000 | Other furskins, whole, with or without head, tail or paws | - | Free | | | |
| 43 | 43019000 | Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furriers use | - | Free | | | |
| 43 | 4302 | Tanned or dressed furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings), unassembled, or assembled (without the addition of other materials) other than those of heading 43.03. | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------------|--|--|--|
| 43 | 43021100 | Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled : -- Of mink | - | Free | | | |
| 43 | 430219 | Whole skins, with or without head, tail or paws, not assembled : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 43 | 43021910 | Calf skins, with hair on, tanned or dressed | | Free | | | |
| 43 | 43021920 | Hides or skins of other bovine and equine animals with hair on, tanned or dressed | - | Free | | | |
| 43 | 43021930 | Goat (Common) and kid skins with hair on, tanned or dressed | - | Free | | | |
| 43 | 43021940 | Tiger-Cat skins | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 43 | 43021990 | Hides and skins of other animals with hair on, tanned or dressed | --- | Free | | | |
| 43 | 43022000 | Heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, not assembled | --- | Free | | | |
| 43 | 43023000 | Whole skins and pieces or cuttings thereof, assembled | --- | Free | | | |
| 43 | 4303 | Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin. | --- | | | | |
| 43 | 430310 | Articles of apparel and clothing accessories | --- | | | | |
| 43 | 43031010 | Articles of apparel and clothing accessories: ---- Of wild animals covered under the Wild Life (Protection) Act,1972 | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 43 | 43031020 | Articles of apparel and clothing accessories: ---- Of animals covered under Convention on International Trade of Endangered Species (CITES), Other than those of Tariff item 43031010 | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 43 | 43031090 | Articles of apparel and clothing accessories: ---- Other | | Free | | | |
| 43 | 430390 | Other | - | | | | |
| 43 | 43039010 | Of wild animals covered under the Wild Life (Protection) Act, 1972 | --- | Prohibited | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------------|--|--|--|
| 43 | 43039020 | Of animals covered under Convention on International Trade of Endangered Species (CITES), other than those of item 4303 90 10 | --- | Prohibited | | | |
| 43 | 43039090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 43 | 4304 | Artificial fur and articles thereof. | - | | | | |
| 43 | 430400 | Artificial fur and articles thereof: | | | | | |
| 43 | 43040011 | Artificial fur as trimmings and embellishments for garments, made ups, knitwear, plastic and leather goods | --- | Free | | | |
| 43 | 43040019 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 43 | 43040020 | Articles of artificial fur | --- | Free | | | |

Section IX, WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

| |
|--|
| CHAPTER 44 WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; WOOD CHARCOAL |
| Main Notes |

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>This Chapter does not cover:</p> <p>(a) wood, in chips, in shavings, crushed, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (heading 1211);</p> <p>(b) bamboos or other materials of a woody nature of a kind used primarily for plaiting, in the rough, whether or not split, sawn lengthwise or cut to length (heading 1401);</p> <p>(c) wood, in chips, in shavings, ground or powdered, of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning (heading 1404);</p> <p>(d) activated charcoal (heading 3802);</p> <p>(e) articles of heading 4202;</p> <p>(f) goods of Chapter 46;</p> <p>(g) footwear or parts thereof Chapter 64;</p> <p>(h) goods of Chapter 66 (for example, umbrellas and walking-sticks and parts thereof);</p> <p>(i) goods of heading 6808;</p> <p>(j) imitation jewellery of heading 7117;</p> <p>(l) goods of Section XVI or Section XVII (for example, machine parts, cases, covers, cabinets for machines and apparatus and wheelwrights' wares);</p> <p>(m) goods of Section XVIII (for example, clock cases and musical instruments and parts thereof);</p> <p>(n) parts of firearms (heading 9305);</p> <p>(o) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings);</p> <p>(p) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);</p> <p>(q) articles of Chapter 96 (for example, smoking pipes and parts thereof, buttons, pencils, and monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles) excluding bodies and handles, of wood, for articles of heading 9603; or</p> <p>(r) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 2 | In this Chapter, the expression "densified wood" means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to ensure a good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies. | | |
| 3 | Headings 4414 to 4421 apply to articles of the respective descriptions of particle board or similar board, fibreboard, laminated wood or densified wood as they apply to such articles of wood. | | |
| 4 | Products of heading 4410, 4411 or 4412 may be worked to form the shapes provided for in respect of the goods of heading 4409, curved, corrugated, perforated, cut or formed to shapes other than square or rectangular or submitted to any other operation provided it does not give them the character of articles of other headings. | | |
| 5 | Heading 4417 does not apply to tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part is formed by any of the materials specified in Note 1 to Chapter 82. | | |
| 6 | Subject to Note 1 above and except where the context otherwise requires, any reference to "wood" in a heading of this Chapter applies also to bamboos and other materials of a woody nature. Heading 4417 does not apply to tools in which the blade, working edge, working surface or other working part is formed by any of the materials specified in Note 1 to Chapter 82. | | |

Sub-Heading Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purposes of sub-heading 4401 31, the expression "wood pellets" means by-products such as cutter shavings, sawdust or chips, of the mechanical wood processing industry, furniture making industry or other wood transformation activities, which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by the addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3% by weight. Such pellets are cylindrical, with a diameter not exceeding 25 mm and a length not exceeding 100 mm. | | |
| 2 | For the purposes of sub-heading 4401 32, the expression "wood briquettes" means by-products such as cutter shavings, sawdust or chips, of the mechanical wood processing industry, furniture making or other wood transformation activities, which have been agglomerated either directly by compression or by addition of a binder in a proportion not exceeding 3% by weight. Such briquettes are in the form of cubiform, polyhedral or cylindrical units with the minimum cross-sectional dimension greater than 25 mm; | | |
| 3 | For the purposes of sub-heading 4407 13, "S-P-F" refers to wood sourced from mixed stands of spruce, pine and fir where the proportion of each species varies and is unknown. | | |
| 4 | For the purposes of sub-heading 4407 14, "Hem-fir" refers to wood sourced from mixed stands of Western hemlock and fir where the proportion of each species varies and is unknown. | | |

Policy Conditions

| Sl. No. | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Definition of handicrafts for the purpose of classification : (a) A handicraft must be predominantly made by hand. Machinery can also be used in the manufacturing process as a secondary process. (b) It must be graced with visual appeal in the form of ornamentation or in-lay work or some similar work lending it an element of artistic improvement and such ornamentation must be of a substantial nature and not a mere pretence. | | |
| 2 | The classification codes for the handicrafts is only illustrative. The description can cover other headings as well. | | |
| 2 | Export Promotion Council for Handicrafts (EPCH) is authorised to issue certificate, on demand, on the due diligence adopted by the exporters in procurement of wood from legal sources. | 13(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 14.05.2013 |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|---|
| 3 | <p>Export of Red Sanders wood in log form and roots, exclusively of cultivation origin obtained from private land (including Pattaland) is restricted and Export is permitted under a Restricted Export Authorisation subject to the following conditions/documentation:</p> <p>(i) Applications for Restricted Export Authorisation should be accompanied by attested copies of certificate of origin issued by the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests (PCCF) of the State from where the stocks were procured / exported, giving details of the date of procurement from legal sources and quantities procured.</p> <p>(ii) A certificate of the current position of stocks so procured and available applicant physical with the given after verification of the stocks. by the authority nominated for the purpose by the PCCF, should also accompany application for Restricted Export Authorisation.</p> <p>(iii) The applications shall be considered on merits for issue of export authorisation, which shall be subject to any other conditions such as Minimum Export Price(MEP), quantity ceilings requirements under CITES, etc. as may be prescribed from time to time.</p> <p>(iv)As per the recommendation of CITES Management Authority India. the MOEF&CC will fix an yearly quota, which may be reviewed based on NDF study or recommendations of Government agencies:</p> <p>In accordance with the recommendations of the BSI NDF Report, MoEF&CC, the following annual export quotas for red sanders (<i>Pterocarpus santalinus</i>) is allowed:</p> <p>(a) (i) An annual export quota (April to March) of 280 MTs for Andhra Pradesh for artificially Propagated red sanders;</p> <p>(ii) An annual export quota (April to March) of 900 MTs for Tamilnadu for artificially Propagated red sanders: and</p> <p>(b) a zero export quota for wild specimens of Red Sanders subject to the following conditions:-</p> <p>(i) State Govt shall develop a digital platform with Geo referenced sites and MIS giving the no of trees, their age and diameter at breast height.</p> <p>(ii) The working plan Guidelines of States need to include specific management plans/ harvest Plans with approved rotation periods for sustainable harvest of red sanders wood from plantation s in forest and non-forest areas.</p> <p>2. Export of Red Sanders wood in any form, whether raw, processed or unprocessed is not permitted to be exported. However, one time relaxation has been granted to Govt. of Andhra Pradesh, Directorate of Revenue Intelligence (DRI), Govt. of Tamil Nadu, Govt. of Maharashtra and Government of Karnataka for export of 8498.095 MTs, 1200 MTs, 299.732 MTs, 83.40 MTs and 186.588 MTs respectively of Red Sanderswood (in log form) obtained out of confiscated/seized stock, either by itself or through any entity / entities so authorized by them. [Government of Andhra Pradesh and DRI : Notification 56/2015-20 dated 30.03.2020]. One time relaxation for 810.1894 MT given to Forest, Environment and Climate Change Department, Govt. of Orissa till 06.10.2022 which was later extended till 02.09.2025. [Notification No. 35/2015-20 dated 07.10.2021]</p> | <p>56/2015-20 59/2015-20 06/2015-20 25/2023</p> <p>35/2015-20 26/2024-25</p> | <p>30.03.2020 11.03.2021 31.05.2021 03.08.2023</p> <p>07.10.2021 03.09.2024</p> |
| 4 | <p>1. Export of Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end jointed, or a thickness exceeding 6 mm other than sawn timber made exclusively out of imported logs/timber is prohibited and not permitted to be exported.</p> <p>2. Sawn Timber made exclusively out of imported logs/timber of all the species of wood other than CITES Appendix I & II species is 'Free' subject to:-</p> <p>(i) The Export would be confined to the species which has been imported;</p> <p>(ii) The importer and exporter shall be the same firm and the import and export shall be effected from the same port. The policy shall be operational only from the ports of Chennai, Kandla, Kolkata, Mangalore, Mumbai, Mundra, Nhava Sheva(JNPT), Tuticorin, Vishakhapatnam, Land Customs Station(LCS) Raxaul and Krishnapatnam Port. However, for this purpose, Mangalore & Tuticorin shall be treated as the same port thereby allowing importers to import wood logs from Mangalore and export the Sawn timber from Tuticorin and vice-versa. Similar facility shall also be available for Kandla, Mumbai, Mundra and Nhava Sheva (JNPT) ports thereby allowing importers to import from any of the above ports and export either from the same port or from any of the remaining three ports. For the purpose of export to Nepal, LCS Raxaul and Kolkata port shall be treated as the same port thereby allowing importers to import wood logs from Kolkata port and export Sawn timber to Nepal from the LCS Raxaul.</p> <p>(iii) The export of sawn products derived from imported logs shall not exceed 60% of the imports in volume terms;</p> <p>(iv) The value addition of such exports shall be not less than 30%.</p> <p>(v) The Saw Mill of the exporter, where imported timber is sawn shall be registered with the State Forest Department and shall be located away from the forest area in a location approved by the Conservator of Forests of the State Government;</p> <p>(vi) The exporter must undertake exports within a period of 12 months from the date of import;</p> <p>(vii) The export contracts shall be registered with the Chemicals and Allied Products Export Promotion Council(CAPEXIL). CAPEXIL shall monitor them to ensure that the scheme is not abused.</p> <p>(viii) Other laws and rules framed by the Central Government and the State Government regulating timber in transit shall be followed by the exporters.</p> | <p>16/2015-20</p> | <p>28.07.2015</p> |

| | | | |
|---|--|--------------|------------|
| 5 | Certain forms of sandalwood as specified below are Restricted for Export and may be permitted against a Restricted Export Authorisation - (a) dust/ flakes obtained as wood scrap / waste after the manufacturing process by manufacturer exporter of value added sandalwood handicraft products and machine finished sandalwood products; (b) machine finished chips manufactured from cracked portions of sandalwood billets (each finished chips not exceeding 50 gms per piece); (c) powder obtained from wood scrap / waste after the manufacturing of handicraft products and machine finished goods of sandalwood; (d) small pieces of sandalwood(each piece not exceeding 20 gms) obtained from wood scrap / waste after manufacturing of handicraft / machine finished sandalwood products; (e) sandalwood powder produced from sandalwood wood scrap/waste; (f) any other item of sandalwood as may be specified by DGFT in consultation with MOEF&CC. | 37/2015-2020 | 27.01.2017 |
| 6 | Export of Value added products of Red Sanders wood such as Chips, Powder, Extracts, Dyes, Musical Instruments, Parts of Musical Instruments, Furniture, Parts of various sizes of furniture (maximum cross section: sizes: 15 cm x 15 cm; Planks: 20 cm x 7.5 cm and maximum length 2.5 Mtrs), toys, dolls & other handicrafts made from Red Sanders wood procured from legal sources is Restricted wherein Exports is permitted under authorisation subject to the following conditions/documentation:- i. Applications for export authorisation should be accompanied by attested copies of certificate of origin issued by the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests of the State from where the stocks were procured, giving details of the date of procurement from legal sources and quantities procured. ii. A Certificate of the current position of stocks so procured and available with the applicant given after physical verification of the stocks, by the authority nominated for the purpose by the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests, should also accompany application for export authorisation. iii. The applications shall be considered on merits for issue of Export authorisation, which shall be subject to any other conditions such as Minimum Export Price (MEP), quantity ceilings requirements under CITES, etc. as may be prescribed from time to time. | | |

Supplementary Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | "Marine plywood" means plywood conforming to Indian Standard Specification IS 710. | | |
| 2 | "Aircraft plywood" means plywood conforming to Indian Standard Specification Nos. IS 709 and IS 4859. | | |
| 3 | For the purposes of heading 4412, the expression "similar laminated wood" includes blockboard, laminboard and battenboard, in which the core is thick and composed of blocks, laths or battens of wood glued or otherwise joined together and surface with the outer plies and also panels in which the wooden core is replaced by other materials such as a layer of layers of particle board, fibre board, wood waste glued or otherwise joined together, asbestos or cork. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 44 | 44 | Wood And Articles Of Wood; Wood Charcoal. | | | | | |
| 44 | 4401 | Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms. | | | | | |
| 44 | 440111 | Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms : -- Coniferous | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------------|--|--|--|
| 44 | 44011110 | In logs | - | Prohibited | Export of - a. Wood and wood products in the form of logs, timber, stumps, roots, bark, chips, powder, flakes, dust, and charcoal (other than sawn timber made exclusively out of imported logs/timber) and; b. Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; Wood in chips or particles; Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms is not permitted. | | |
| 44 | 44011190 | Other | --- | Prohibited | Export of Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; wood in chips or particles; Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms is not permitted. | | |
| 44 | 440112 | Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms : -- Non-coniferous | --- | | | | |
| 44 | 44011210 | In logs | - | Prohibited | Export of Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; Wood in chips or particles; Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms is not permitted. | | |
| 44 | 44011290 | Other | --- | Prohibited | Exports of Fuel wood, in logs, in billets, in twigs, in faggots or in similar forms; Wood in chips or particles; Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, whether or not agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms is not permitted. | | |
| 44 | 44012100 | Wood in chips or particles : -- Coniferous | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44012200 | Wood in chips or particles:-- Non-coniferous | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44013100 | Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms : -- Wood pellets | - | Prohibited | 1. Export of Wood and wood products in the form of logs, timber, stumps, roots, bark, chips, powder, flakes, dust, and charcoal (other than sawn timber made exclusively out of imported logs/timber) is not permitted. 2. However, Export of Sandalwood De-oiled Spent Dust is Restricted and Export is permitted under a Restricted Export Authorisation subject to conditionalities as may be notified by DGFT from time to time. | | |
| 44 | 44013200 | Wood briquettes | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44013900 | Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, agglomerated in logs, briquettes, pellets or similar forms : -- Other | - - | Prohibited | 1. Export of Wood and wood products in the form of logs, timber, stumps, roots, bark, chips, powder, flakes, dust, and charcoal other than sawn timber made exclusively out of imported logs/timber is not permitted. 2. However, Export of Sandalwood De-oiled Spent Dust is restricted and Export permitted under Restricted Export Authorisation subject to conditionalities as may be notified by DGFT from time to time. | | |
| 44 | 44014100 | Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated: - - Sawdust | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44014900 | Sawdust and wood waste and scrap, not agglomerated: | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 4402 | Wood charcoal (including shell or nut charcoal), whether or not agglomerated. | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------------|--|---|------------|
| 44 | 44021000 | Of bamboo | - | Free | Export of Bamboo Charcoal made from Bamboo obtained from legal source is Free subject to the following policy conditions: (i) all the bamboo charcoal made from Bamboo obtained from legal sources are permitted for export subject to proper documentation/ Certificate of Origin (COO) proving that the bamboo used for making charcoal has been obtained from legal sources. (ii) The COO shall be issued by the concerned Range Forest Officer of State Forest Department from where bamboo has been procured by the purchaser for making Bamboo Charcoal. | Notification No. 60 (RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 23.12.2013 |
| 44 | 440220 | Of shell or nut: | -- | | | | |
| 44 | 44022010 | Of coconut shell | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44022090 | Other | --- | Prohibited | Export of Wood charcoal, whether or not agglomerated is Prohibited. However, this Prohibition on Export of charcoal will not apply to Bhutan. | Notification No. 60 (RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 23.12.2013 |
| 44 | 44029000 | Other | -- | Prohibited | Export of Wood charcoal, whether or not agglomerated is Prohibited. However, this Prohibition on Export of charcoal will not apply to Bhutan. | Notification No. 60 (RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 23.12.2013 |
| 44 | 4403 | Wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of bark or sapwood, or roughly squared. | --- | | | | |
| 44 | 44031100 | Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives : -- Coniferous | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44031200 | Treated with paint, stains, creosote or other preservatives : -- Non-coniferous | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 440321 | Other, coniferous : - - Of pine (Pinus spp.), of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more: | --- | | | | |
| 44 | 44032110 | Saw logs and veneer logs | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44032120 | Poles, pilings and posts | | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44032190 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 440322 | Other, coniferous : -- Of pine (Pinus spp.), other | - | | | | |
| 44 | 44032210 | Saw logs and veneer logs | | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44032220 | Poles, pilings and posts | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44032290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 440323 | Of fir (Abies spp.) and spruce (Picea spp.), of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more: | --- | | | | |
| 44 | 44032310 | Saw logs and veneer logs | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44032320 | Poles, pilings and posts | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44032390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 44 | 440324 | Other, coniferous : -- Of fir (Abies spp.) and spruce (Picea spp.), other | --- | | | | |
| 44 | 44032410 | Saw logs and veneer logs | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44032420 | Poles, pilings and posts | - - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44032490 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 440325 | Other, of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more: | --- | | | | |
| 44 | 44032510 | Saw logs and veneer logs | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44032520 | Poles, pilings and posts | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44032590 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 440326 | Other, coniferous : -- Other | --- | | | | |
| 44 | 44032610 | Saw logs and veneer logs | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44032620 | Poles, pilings and posts | - - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44032690 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44034100 | Other, of tropical wood : -- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44034200 | Teak | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44034900 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44039100 | Other : -- Of oak (Quercus spp.) | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44039300 | Other:- - Of beech (Fagus spp.), of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44039400 | Other : -- Of beech (Fagus spp.), other | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44039500 | Other:--Of birch (Betula spp.), of which the smallest cross-sectional dimension is 15 cm or more | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44039600 | Other : -- Of birch (Betula spp.), other | - - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44039700 | Other : -- Of poplar and aspen (Populus spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44039800 | Other : -- Of eucalyptus (Eucalyptus spp.) | - - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 440399 | Other : -- Other | --- | | | | |
| 44 | 44039911 | Andaman Padauk (Pterocarous dalbaerigiodes) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------------|--|---------|------------|
| 44 | 44039912 | Bonsum (Phoebe goalparensis) | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44039913 | Gurgan (Dipterocarpus alatus) | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44039914 | Khair (Acacia Catechu) | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44039915 | Lampati (Duabanga grandiflora) | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44039916 | Laurel (Terminalia alata) | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44039917 | Paliwood (Palaquium Elliplicum) | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44039918 | Red Sanders (Pterocar pus Sautatinus) | - | Restricted | Subject to Policy Conditon 3 of this Chapter | 25/2023 | 03.08.2023 |
| 44 | 44039919 | Rose Wood (Dalbergea Latifolio) | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44039921 | Sal (Chorea robusta, Sandalwood (Santalum album), Semul (Bombax ceiba), Walnut wood (Juglans binata), Anjam (Hardwickiabinata), Sisso (Dalbergia sisso) and White cedar (Dysozylum spp.) and the like: ---- Sal (Chorea robusta) | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44039922 | Sal (Chorea robusta, Sandalwood (Santalum album), Semul (Bombax ceiba), Walnut wood (Juglans binata), Anjam (Hardwickiabinata), Sisso (Dalbergia sisso) and White cedar (Dysozylum spp.) and the like: ---- Sandal wood (Santalum albur) | --- | Prohibited | Subject to Policy Conditon 5 of this Chapter | | |
| 44 | 44039923 | Sal (Chorea robusta, Sandalwood (Santalum album), Semul (Bombax ceiba), Walnut wood (Juglans binata), Anjam (Hardwickiabinata), Sisso (Dalbergia sisso) and White cedar (Dysozylum spp.) and the like: ---- Semul (Bombax ceiba) | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44039924 | Sal (Chorea robusta, Sandalwood (Santalum album), Semul (Bombax ceiba), Walnut wood (Juglans binata), Anjam (Hardwickiabinata), Sisso (Dalbergia sisso) and White cedar (Dysozylum spp.) and the like: ---- Walnut wood (Juglans binata) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 44 | 44039925 | Sal (Chorea robusta, Sandalwood (Santalum album), Semul (Bombax ceiba), Walnut wood (Juglans binata), Anjam (Hardwickiabinata), Sisso (Dalbergia sisso) and White cedar (Dysozylum spp.) and the like: ---- Anjam (Hardwickia binata) | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44039927 | Sal (Chorea robusta, Sandalwood (Santalum album), Semul (Bombax ceiba), Walnut wood (Juglans binata), Anjam (Hardwickiabinata), Sisso (Dalbergia sisso) and White cedar (Dysozylum spp.) and the like: ---- Sissoo (Dalbergia sisso) | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44039928 | Sal (Chorea robusta, Sandalwood (Santalum album), Semul (Bombax ceiba), Walnut wood (Juglans binata), Anjam (Hardwickiabinata), Sisso (Dalbergia sisso) and White cedar (Dysozylum spp.) and the like: ---- White cedar [Dysozylum malabaricum] | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44039990 | Sal (Chorea robusta, Sandalwood (Santalum album), Semul (Bombax ceiba), Walnut wood (Juglans binata), Anjam (Hardwickiabinata), Sisso (Dalbergia sisso) and White cedar (Dysozylum spp.) and the like: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 4404 | Hoopwood; split poles; piles, pickets and stakes of wood, pointed but not sawn lengthwise; wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking-sticks, umbrellas, tool handles or the like; chipwood and the like. | --- | | | | |
| 44 | 44041000 | Coniferous | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 440420 | Non-coniferous | --- | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------------|---|--|--|
| 44 | 44042010 | Wooden sticks, roughly trimmed but not turned, bent or otherwise worked, suitable for the manufacture of walking sticks, tool handles, split poles, piles, pickets, stakes and the like | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44042020 | Drawn Wood | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44042090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44050000 | Wood wool; wood flour. | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 4406 | Railway or tramway sleepers (cross-ties) of wood. | --- | | | | |
| 44 | 44061100 | Not impregnated : -- Coniferous | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44061200 | Not impregnated : -- Non-coniferous | | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44069100 | Other : -- Coniferous | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44069200 | Other : -- Non-coniferous | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 4407 | Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm. | --- | | | | |
| 44 | 44071100 | Coniferous : -- Of pine (Pinus spp) | --- | Prohibited | Certain Export items are permitted as per Policy condition 4 of this Chapter. | | |
| 44 | 44071200 | Coniferous : -- Of fir (Abies spp) and spruce Picea spp) | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44071300 | Of S-P-F (spruce (Picea spp.), pine (Pinus spp.) and fir (Abies spp.)) | | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44071400 | Of Hem-fir (Western hemlock (Tsugaheterophylla) and fir (Abies spp.)) | | Free | | | |
| 44 | 440719 | Coniferous : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 44 | 44071910 | Douglas fir (Pseudotsuga menziesii) | - | Prohibited | Certain Exports are permitted as per Policy condition 4 of this Chapter. | | |
| 44 | 44071990 | Other | - | Prohibited | Certain Exports are permitted as per Policy condition 4 of this Chapter. | | |
| 44 | 44072100 | Of tropical wood : -- Mahogany (Swietenia spp) | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44072200 | Of tropical wood : -- Virola, Imbuia and Balsa | | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44072300 | Teak | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------------|---|---------|------------|
| 44 | 44072500 | Of tropical wood : -- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44072600 | Of tropical wood : -- White Lauan, White Meranti, White Seraya, Yellow Meranti and Alan | -- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44072700 | Of tropical wood : -- Sapelli | -- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44072800 | Of tropical wood : -- Iroko | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44072900 | Other | --- | Prohibited | Certain Exports are permitted as per Policy condition 4 of this Chapter. | | |
| 44 | 44079100 | Other : -- Of oak (Quercus spp.) | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44079200 | Other : -- Of beech (Fagus spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44079300 | Other : -- Of maple (Acer spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44079400 | Other : -- Of cherry (Prunus spp) | -- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44079500 | Other : -- Of ash (Fraxinus spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44079600 | Other : -- Of birch (Betula spp.) | - | Prohibited | Certain Exports are permitted as per Policy condition 4 of this Chapter. | | |
| 44 | 44079700 | Other : -- Of poplar and aspen (Populus spp.) | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 440799 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 44 | 44079920 | Willow | - | Prohibited | Certain Exports are permitted as per Policy condition 4 of this Chapter. | | |
| 44 | 44079990 | Other | -- | Restricted | 1.Export of Red Sanders may be permitted subject to Policy condition 3 of this Chapter. 2. Certain other Exports may be permitted subject to Policy condition 4 of this Chapter. | 25/2023 | 03.08.2023 |
| 44 | 4408 | Sheets for veneering (including those obtained by slicing laminated wood), for plywood or for similar laminated wood and other wood, sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded, spliced or end-jointed, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm. | --- | | | | |
| 44 | 440810 | Coniferous | --- | | | | |
| 44 | 44081010 | Sheets for plywood | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44081020 | Oak wood veneer | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44081030 | Veneer sheets, for match boxes and match splints | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 44 | 44081090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 440831 | Of tropical wood : -- Dark Red Meranti, Light Red Meranti and Meranti Bakau | - | | | | |
| 44 | 44083110 | Sheets for plywood | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44083120 | Veneer sheets (of Rose Wood) | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44083130 | Veneer sheets, for match boxes and match splints | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44083190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 440839 | Of tropical wood : -- Other | --- | | | | |
| 44 | 44083910 | Sheets for plywoods | | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44083920 | Veneer sheets (of rose wood) | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44083930 | Veneer sheets, for match boxes and match splints | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44083990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 440890 | Other | --- | | | | |
| 44 | 44089010 | Sheets for plywoods | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44089020 | Veneer sheets, for match boxes and match splints | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44089090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 4409 | Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges, ends or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed. | --- | | | | |
| 44 | 440910 | Coniferous | --- | | | | |
| 44 | 44091010 | Planned, Tongued, grooved, Rebated, Chamfered, V-jointed, and the like but not further moulded | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44091020 | Beadings, and mouldings (including moulded, skirting and other moulded boards) | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44091090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44092100 | Non-coniferous : -- Of bamboo | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44092200 | Non-coniferous : -- Of tropical wood | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 440929 | Non-coniferous : -- Other | --- | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 44 | 44092910 | Planed, tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, and the like but not further moulded | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44092920 | Beadings and Mouldings (including moulded skirting and other moulded boards) | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44092990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 4410 | Particle board, oriented strand board (OSB) and similar board (for example, waferboard) of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances. | --- | | | | |
| 44 | 441011 | Of wood : -- Particle board | | | | | |
| 44 | 44101110 | Plain particle boards | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44101120 | Insulation board and hard board | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44101130 | Veneered particle board, not having decorative veneers on any face | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44101190 | Others | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 441012 | Of wood : -- Oriented strand board (OSB) | - | | | | |
| 44 | 44101210 | Unworked or not further worked than sanded | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44101290 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44101900 | Of wood : -- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 441090 | Other | --- | | | | |
| 44 | 44109010 | Plain particle board | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44109020 | Insulation board and hard board | | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44109030 | Veneered particle board, not having decorative veneers on any face | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44109040 | of Coir | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44109050 | of jute fibre | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44109090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 4411 | Fibreboard of wood or other ligneous materials, whether or not bonded with resins or other organic substances. | --- | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 44 | 44111200 | Medium density fibreboard (MDF) : -- Of a thickness not exceeding 5 mm | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44111300 | Medium density fibreboard (MDF) : -- Of a thickness exceeding 5 mm but not exceeding 9 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44111400 | Medium density fibreboard (MDF) : -- Of a thickness exceeding 9 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 4411192 | Other : -- Of a density exceeding 08 g/cm ³ | - | | | | |
| 44 | 44119211 | Not mechanically worked or surface covered: ---- Hard board | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44119219 | Not mechanically worked or surface covered: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44119221 | Other: ---- Hardboard | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44119229 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 4411193 | Other : -- Of a density exceeding 05 g/cm ³ but not exceeding 08 g/cm ³ | --- | | | | |
| 44 | 44119311 | Not mechanically worked or surface covered: ---- Insulation Board | | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44119319 | Not mechanically worked or surface covered: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44119321 | Other: ---- Insulation board | | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44119329 | Other: ---- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 4411194 | Other : -- Of a density not exceeding 05 g/cm ³ | - | | | | |
| 44 | 44119411 | Insulation board | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44119419 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44119421 | Other: ---- Insulation board | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44119422 | Other: ---- Of Coir | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44119423 | of jute fibre | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 44 | 44119429 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 4412 | Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood. | - | | | | |
| 44 | 44121000 | Of bamboo | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 441231 | Other plywood, consisting solely of sheets of wood (other than bamboo), each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness : -- With at least one outer ply of tropical wood | --- | | | | |
| 44 | 44123110 | Decorative plywood | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44123120 | Tea chest panels or shooks, packed in sets | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44123130 | Other tea chest panels | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44123140 | Marine and aircraft plywood | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44123150 | Cuttings and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5 cm | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44123190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 441233 | Other plywood, consisting solely of sheets of wood (other than bamboo), each ply not exceeding 6 mm thickness : -- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood of the species alder (<i>Alnus</i> spp.), ash (<i>Fraxinus</i> spp.), beech (<i>Fagus</i> spp.), birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.), cherry (<i>Prunus</i> spp.), chestnut (<i>Castanea</i> spp.), elm (<i>Ulmus</i> spp.), eucalyptus (<i>Eucalyptus</i> spp.), hickory (<i>Carya</i> spp.), horse chestnut (<i>Aesculus</i> spp.), lime (<i>Tilia</i> spp.), maple (<i>Acer</i> spp.), oak (<i>Quercus</i> spp.), plane tree (<i>Platanus</i> spp.), poplar and aspen (<i>Populus</i> spp.), robinia (<i>Robinia</i> spp.), tulipwood (<i>Liriodendron</i> spp.) or walnut (<i>Juglans</i> spp.) | --- | | | | |
| 44 | 44123310 | Decorative plywood | | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44123320 | Tea chest panels, shooks whether or not packed in sets | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44123330 | Marine and aircraft plywood | | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44123340 | Cutting and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5 cm | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44123390 | Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 44 | 441234 | Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood not specified under subheading 441233 -- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood not specified under subheading 4412.33 | --- | | | | |
| 44 | 44123410 | Decorative plywood | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44123420 | Tea chest panels, shooks whether or not packed in sets | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44123430 | Marine and aircraft plywood | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44123440 | Cutting and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5 cm | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44123490 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 441239 | Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood not specified under subheading 441233 -- Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood | - | | | | |
| 44 | 44123910 | Decorative plywood | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44123920 | Tea chest panels, shooks whether or not packed in sets | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44123930 | Marine and aircraft plywood | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44123940 | Cutting and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5 cm | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44123990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44124100 | With at least one outer ply of tropical wood | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44124200 | Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44124900 | Other, With both outer plies Of coniferous Wood | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44125100 | Blockboard, laminboard and battenboard: - - With at least one outer ply of tropical wood | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44125200 | Blockboard, laminboard and battenboard: - - Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 44 | 44125900 | Blockboard, laminboard and battenboard: -- Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 441291 | Other: -- With at least one outer ply of tropical wood: | | | | | |
| 44 | 44129110 | Other: --- Decorative plywood | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44129120 | Other: --- Tea chest panel or shooks, packed in sets | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44129130 | Other: --- Marine and aircraft plywood | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44129140 | Other: --- Cuttings and trimmings of plywood of which not exceeding 5cm | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44129190 | Other: --- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 441292 | Other: -- Other, with at least one outer ply of non-coniferous wood: | | | | | |
| 44 | 44129210 | Other: --- Decorative plywood | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44129220 | Other: --- Tea chest panel or shooks, packed in sets | -- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44129230 | Other: --- Marine and aircraft plywood | -- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44129240 | Other: --- Cuttings and trimmings of plywood of which not exceeding 5cm | -- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44129290 | Other: --- Other | -- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 441299 | Other:- - Other, with both outer plies of coniferous wood: | - | | | | |
| 44 | 44129910 | Decorative plywood | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44129920 | Tea chest panel or shooks, packed in sets | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44129930 | Marine and Aircraft plywood | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44129940 | Cuttings and trimmings of plywood of width not exceeding 5cm | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44129990 | Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 44 | 44130000 | Densified wood, in blocks, plates, strips or profile shapes. | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 4414 | Wooden frames for paintings, photographs, mirrors or similar objects. | - | | | | |
| 44 | 44141000 | Of tropical wood | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44149000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 4415 | Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood; cable-drums of wood; pallets, box pallets and other load boards, of wood; pallet collars of wood. | - | | | | |
| 44 | 44151000 | Cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings; cable-drums | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44152000 | Pallets, box pallets and other load boards; pallet collars | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 4416 | Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves. | - | | | | |
| 44 | 441600 | Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood, including staves: | | | | | |
| 44 | 44160010 | Casks, barrels, vats and tubs | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44160020 | Other coopers products | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44160091 | Parts (of wood): ---- Riven or sawn staves of wood not further prepared | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44160099 | Parts (of wood): ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44170000 | Tools, tool bodies, tool handles, broom or brush bodies and handles, of wood; boot or shoe lasts and trees, of wood. | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 4418 | Builders joinery and carpentry of wood, including cellular wood panels, assembled flooring panels, shingles and shakes. | | | | | |
| 44 | 44181100 | Windows, French-windows and their frames: - - Of tropical wood | | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44181900 | Windows, French-windows and their frames: - - Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 44 | 441821 | Doors and their frames and thresholds: -- Of tropical wood: | - | | | | |
| 44 | 44182110 | Doors and their frames and thresholds: --- Flush doors | | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44182120 | Doors and their frames and thresholds: --- Frames and thresholds of flush doors | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44182190 | Doors and their frames and thresholds: --- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 441829 | Other: | | | | | |
| 44 | 44182910 | Doors and their frames and thresholds: --- Flush doors | | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44182920 | Doors and their frames and thresholds: --- Frames and thresholds of flush doors | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44182990 | Doors and their frames and thresholds: --- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44183000 | Doors and their frames and thresholds: - Posts and beams other than products of sub-headings 4418 81 to 4418 89 | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44184000 | Shuttering for concrete constructional work | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44185000 | Shingles and shakes | | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44187300 | Assembled flooring panels : -- Of bamboo or with at least the top layer (wear layer) of bamboo | | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44187400 | Assembled flooring panels : -- Other, for mosaic floors | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44187500 | Assembled flooring panels : -- Other, multilayer | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44187900 | Assembled flooring panels : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44188100 | Engineered structural timber products: -- Glue-laminated timber (glulam) | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44188200 | Engineered structural timber products: -- Cross-laminated timber (CLT or X-lam) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------------|---|--|--|
| 44 | 44188300 | Engineered structural timber products: -- I beams | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44188900 | Engineered structural timber products: -- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44189100 | Other : -- Of bamboo | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44189200 | Engineered structural timber products: -- Cellular wood panels | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44189900 | Other : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 4419 | Tableware and kitchenware, of wood. | - | | | | |
| 44 | 44191100 | Of bamboo : -- Bread boards, chopping boards and similar boards | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44191200 | Of bamboo : -- Chopsticks | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44191900 | Of bamboo : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44192000 | of tropical wood | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 441990 | Other | - | | | | |
| 44 | 44199010 | Bread boards, chopping boards and similar boards | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44199020 | Chopsticks | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44199090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 4420 | Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling in Chapter 94. | - | | | | |
| 44 | 44201100 | Statuettes and other ornaments: -- Of tropical wood | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44201900 | Statuettes and other ornaments: -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 442090 | Other | - | | | | |
| 44 | 44209010 | Wood marquetry and inlaid wood | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44209090 | Other | - | Restricted | Certain Export are permitted as per Policy Condition 6 of this Chapter. | | |
| 44 | 4421 | Other articles of wood. | - | | | | |
| 44 | 44211000 | Clothes hangers | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44212000 | Coffins | | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 44 | 442191 | Other : -- Of bamboo | - | | | | |
| 44 | 44219111 | Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood: ---- For cotton machinery | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44219112 | Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood: ---- For jute machinery | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44219113 | Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood: ---- For silk regenerated and synthetic fibre machinery | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44219114 | Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood: ---- For other machinery | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44219119 | Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood: ---- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44219120 | Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood: ---- Wood paving Blocks | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44219130 | Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood: ---- Match splints | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44219140 | Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood: ---- Pencil slats | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44219150 | Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood: ---- Parts of wood, namely oars, paddles and rudders for ships, boats and other similar floating structures | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44219160 | Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood: ---- Parts of domestic decorative articles used as tableware and kitchenware | | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 44 | 44219170 | Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood: ---- Articles of densified wood not included or specified elsewhere | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44219190 | Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like, of turned wood: ---- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 442199 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 44 | 44219911 | Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like of turned wood: ---- For cotton machinery | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44219912 | Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like of turned wood: ---- For jute machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44219913 | Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like of turned wood: ---- For silk regenerated and synthetic fibre machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44219914 | Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like of turned wood: ---- For other machinery | | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44219919 | Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like of turned wood: ---- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44219920 | Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like of turned wood: ---- Wood paving Blocks | - | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44219930 | Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like of turned wood: ---- Match splints | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44219940 | Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like of turned wood: ---- Pencil slats | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 44 | 44219950 | Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like of turned wood: ---- Parts of wood, namely oars, paddles and rudders for ships, boats and other similar floating structures | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44219960 | Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like of turned wood: ---- Parts of domestic decorative articles used as tableware and kitchenware | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44219970 | Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like of turned wood: ---- Articles of densified wood not included or specified elsewhere | --- | Free | | | |
| 44 | 44219990 | Spools, cops, bobbins, sewing thread reels and the like of turned wood: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section IX, WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

**CHAPTER 45
Cork And Articles Of Cork.**

Main Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover : (a) footwear or parts of footwear of Chapter 64; (b) headgear or parts of headgear of Chapter 65; or (c) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites) | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 45 | 45 | Cork And Articles Of Cork. | | | | | |
| 45 | 4501 | Natural cork, raw or simply prepared; waste cork; crushed, | | | | | |
| 45 | 45011000 | Natural cork, raw or simply prepared | - | Free | | | |
| 45 | 45019000 | Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 45 | 45020000 | Natural cork, debarked or roughly squared, or in rectangular (including square) blocks, plates, sheets or strip (including sharpened blanks for corks or stoppers). | | Free | | | |
| 45 | 4503 | Articles of natural cork. | | | | | |
| 45 | 45031000 | Corks and stoppers | - | Free | | | |
| 45 | 450390 | Other | - | | | | |
| 45 | 45039010 | Shuttlecock cork bottom | --- | Free | | | |
| 45 | 45039090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 45 | 4504 | Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and | | | | | |
| 45 | 450410 | Blocks, plates, sheets and strip; tiles of any shape; solid cylinders, including discs | - | | | | |
| 45 | 45041010 | Sheets | --- | Free | | | |
| 45 | 45041020 | Slabs | --- | Free | | | |
| 45 | 45041090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 45 | 45049000 | other | - | Free | | | |

Section IX, WOOD AND ARTICLES OF WOOD; CORK AND ARTICLES OF CORK; MANUFACTURES OF STRAW, OF ESPARTO OR OF OTHER PLAITING MATERIALS; BASKETWARE AND WICKERWORK

| | |
|---|--|
| CHAPTER 46 | |
| Manufactures Of Straw, Of Esparto Or Of Other Plaiting Materials; Basketware And Wickerwork. | |
| Main Notes | |

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | In this Chapter, the expression "plaiting materials" means materials in a state or form suitable for plaiting, interlacing or similar processes; it includes straw, osier or willow, bamboos, rattan, rushes, reeds, strips of wood, strips of other vegetable material (for example, strips of bark, narrow leaves and raffia or other strips obtained from broad leaves), unspun natural textile fibres, monofilament and strip and the like of plastics and strips of paper, but not strips of leather or composition leather or of felt or non-wovens, human hair, horsehair, textile rovings or yarns, or monofilament and strip and the like of Chapter 54. | | |
| 2 | This Chapter does not cover: (a) wall coverings of heading 4814; (b) twine, cordage, ropes or cables, plaited or not (heading 5607); (c) footwear or headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 64 or 65; (d) vehicles or bodies for vehicles of basketware (Chapter 87); or (e) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings) | | |
| 3 | For the purposes of heading 4601, the expression "plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands" means plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, placed side by side and bound together, in the form of sheets, whether or not the binding materials are of spun textile materials. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 46 | 46 | Manufactures Of Straw, Of Esparto Or Of Other Plaiting Materials; Basketware And Wickerwork. | | | | | |
| 46 | 4601 | Plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, whether or not assembled into strips; plaiting materials, plaits and similar products of plaiting materials, bound together in parallel strands or woven, in sheet form, whether or not being finished articles (for example, mats, matting, screens). | | | | | |
| 46 | 46012100 | Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials : -- Of bamboo | - | Free | | | |
| 46 | 46012200 | Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials : -- Of rattan | - | Free | | | |
| 46 | 46012900 | Mats, matting and screens of vegetable materials : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 46 | 46019200 | Other : -- Of bamboo | - | Free | | | |
| 46 | 46019300 | Other : -- Of rattan | - | Free | | | |
| 46 | 46019400 | Other : -- Of other vegetable materials | - | Free | | | |
| 46 | 46019900 | Other : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 46 | 4602 | Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to shape from plaiting materials or made up from goods of heading 46.01; articles of loofah. | | | | | |
| 46 | 46021100 | Of vegetable materials : -- Of bamboo | - | Free | | | |
| 46 | 46021200 | Of vegetable materials : -- Of rattan | - | Free | | | |
| 46 | 460219 | Of vegetable materials : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 46 | 46021911 | Of palm leaves: ---- Baskets | --- | Free | | | |
| 46 | 46021919 | Of palm leaves: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|-------------------------------|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 46 | 46021990 | Of palm leaves: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 46 | 46029000 | Other | - | Free | | | |

Section X, PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

| | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| CHAPTER 47 | | | | | | | |
| PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; WASTE AND SCRAP OF PAPER OR PAPERBOARD | | | | | | | |
| Main Notes | | | | | | | |

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purposes of heading 4702, the expression "chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades" means chemical wood pulp having by weight an insoluble fraction of 92% or more for soda or sulphate wood pulp or of 88% or more for sulphite wood pulp after one hour in a caustic soda solution containing 18% sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at 20oC, and for sulphite wood pulp an ash content that does not exceed 0.15% by weight. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 47 | 47 | Pulp Of Wood Or Of Other Fibrous Cellulosic Material; Recovered (Waste And Scrap) Paper Or Paperboard. | | | | | |
| 47 | 47010000 | Mechanical wood pulp. | | Prohibited | | | |
| 47 | 47020000 | Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grades. | | Prohibited | | | |
| 47 | 4703 | Chemical wood pulp, soda or sulphate, other than dissolving grades. | | | | | |
| 47 | 47031100 | Unbleached : -- Coniferous | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 47 | 47031900 | Unbleached : -- Non-coniferous | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 47 | 47032100 | Semi-bleached or bleached : -- Coniferous | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 47 | 47032900 | Semi-bleached or bleached : -- Non-coniferous | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 47 | 4704 | Chemical wood pulp, sulphite, other than dissolving grades. | | | | | |
| 47 | 47041100 | Unbleached : -- Coniferous | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 47 | 47041900 | Unbleached : -- Non-coniferous | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 47 | 47042100 | Semi-bleached or bleached : -- Coniferous | - | Prohibited | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|---|------------|--|--|--|
| 47 | 47042900 | Semi-bleached or bleached : -- Non-coniferous | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 47 | 47050000 | Wood pulp obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical pulping processes. | | Prohibited | | | |
| 47 | 4706 | Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard or of other fibrous cellulosic material. | | | | | |
| 47 | 47061000 | Cotton linters pulp | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 47 | 47062000 | Pulps of fibres derived from recovered (waste and scrap) paper or | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 47 | 47063000 | Other, of bamboo | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 47 | 47069100 | Other : -- Mechanical | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 47 | 47069200 | Other : -- Chemical | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 47 | 47069300 | Other : -- Obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical processes | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 47 | 4707 | Recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard. | | | | | |
| 47 | 47071000 | Unbleached kraft paper or paperboard or corrugated paper or paperboard | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 47 | 47072000 | Other paper or paperboard made mainly of bleached chemical pulp, not coloured in the mass | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 47 | 47073000 | Paper or paperboard made mainly of mechanical pulp (for example, newspapers, journals and similar printed matter) | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 47 | 47079000 | Other, including unsorted waste and scrap | - | Prohibited | | | |

Section X, PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

| | |
|---|--|
| CHAPTER 48 | |
| Paper And Paperboard; Articles Of Paper Pulp, Of Paper Or Of Paperboard. | |
| Main Notes | |

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | For the purposes of this Chapter, except where the context otherwise requires, a reference to "paper" includes references to paperboard (irrespective of thickness or weight per m2). | | |
| 2 | This Chapter does not cover: (a) articles of Chapter 30; (b) stamping foils of heading 3212; (c) perfumed papers or papers impregnated or coated with cosmetics (Chapter 33); (d) paper or cellulose wadding impregnated, coated or covered with soap or detergent (heading 3401), or with polishes, creams or similar preparations (heading 3405); (e) sensitised paper or paperboard of headings 3701 to 3704; (f) paper impregnated with diagnostic or laboratory reagents (heading 3822); (g) paper-reinforced stratified sheeting of plastics, or one layer of paper or paperboard coated or covered with a layer of plastics, the latter constituting more than half the total thickness, or articles of such materials, other than wall coverings of heading 4814 (Chapter 39); (h) articles of heading 4202 (for example, travel goods); (i) articles of Chapter 46 (manufactures of plaiting material); (k) paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn (Section XI); (l) articles of Chapter 64 or Chapter 65; (m) abrasive paper or paperboard (heading 6805) or paper or paperboard-backed mica (heading 6814) (paper and paperboard coated with mica powder are, however, to be classified in this Chapter); (n) metal foil backed with paper or paperboard (generally XIV or Section XV); (o) articles of heading 9209; (p) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); or (q) articles of Chapter 96 [for example, buttons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners]. | | |
| 3 | Subject to the provisions of Note 7, headings 4801 to 4805 include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendaring, super-calendaring, glazing or similar finishing, false watermarking or surface sizing , and also paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coloured or marbled throughout the mass by any method. Except where heading 4803 otherwise requires, these headings do not apply to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres which have been otherwise processed. | | |
| 4 | In this Chapter the expression "newsprint" means uncoated paper of a kind used for the printing of newspapers, of which not less than 50% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, unsized or very lightly sized, having a surface roughness Parker Print Surf (1 Mpa) on each side exceeding 2.5 micrometres (microns), weighing not less than 40 g/m2 and not more than 65 g/m2 and applies only to paper: (a) in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 28 cm; or (b) in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 28 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state | | |
| 5 | For the purposes of heading 4802, the expressions "paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes" and "non-perforated punch-cards and punch tape paper" mean paper and paperboard made mainly from bleached pulp or from pulp obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process and satisfying any of the following criteria: (A) For paper or paperboard weighing not more than 150 g/m2 : (a) containing 10% or more of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process, and 1. weighing not more than 80 g/m2; or 2. coloured throughout the mass; or (b) containing more than 8% ash, and 1. weighing not more than 80 g/m2; or 2. coloured throughout the mass; or (c) containing more than 3% ash and having a brightness of 60% or more ;or (d) containing more than 3% but not more than 8% ash, having a brightness less than 60%, and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5kPa.m2/g; or (e) containing 3% ash or less, having a brightness of 60% or more and a burst index equal to or less than 2.5 kPa.m2/g. (B) For paper or paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m2 : (a) coloured throughout the mass; or (b) having a brightness of 60% or more, and 1. a caliper of 225 micrometres (microns) or less, or 2. a caliper of more than 225 micrometres (microns) but not more than 508 micrometres (microns) and an ash content more than 3%; or (c) having a brightness of less than 60%, a caliper of 254 micrometres (microns) or less and an ash content more than 8%. Heading 4802 does not, however, cover filter paper or paperboard (including tea-bag paper) or felt paper or paperboard. | | |
| 6 | In this Chapter "kraft paper and paperboard" means paper and paperboard of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes. | | |
| 7 | Except where the terms of the headings otherwise require, paper, paperboard , cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres answering to a description in two or more of the headings 4801 to 4811 are to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs last in numerical order in this Schedule. | | |

| | | | |
|----|--|--|--|
| 8 | Headings 4803 to 4809, apply only to paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres: (a) in strips or rolls of a width exceeding 36 cm; or (b) in rectangular (including square) sheets with one side exceeding 36 cm and the other side exceeding 15 cm in the unfolded state. | | |
| 9 | For the purposes of heading 4814, the expression "wall paper and similar wall coverings" applies only to : (a) paper in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm and not more than 160 cm suitable for wall or ceiling decoration : (i) grained, embossed, surface-coloured, design-printed or otherwise surface-decorated (for example, with textile flock), whether or not coated or covered with transparent protective plastics; (ii) with an uneven surface resulting from the incorporation of particles of wood, straw, etc.; (iii) coated or covered on the face side with plastics, the layer of plastics being grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated; or (iv) covered on the face side with plaiting material, whether or not bound together in parallel strands or woven; (b) borders and friezes, of paper, treated as above whether or not in rolls, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration; (c) wall coverings of paper made up of several panels, in rolls or sheets, printed so as to make up a scene, design or motif when applied to a wall. Products on a base of paper or paperboard, suitable for use both as floor coverings and as wall coverings, are to be classified in heading 4823. | | |
| 10 | Heading 4820 does not cover loose sheets or cards, cut to size, whether or not printed, embossed or perforated. | | |
| 11 | Heading 4823 applies, inter alia, to perforated paper or paperboard cards for Jacquard or similar machines and paper lace. | | |
| 12 | Except for the goods of heading 4814 or 4821, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and articles thereof, printed with motifs, characters or pictorial representations, which are not merely subsidiary to the primary use of the goods, fall in Chapter 49. | | |

Sub-heading Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purposes of sub-headings 4804 11 and 4804 19, "Kraft- liner" means machine-finished or machine-glazed paper and paperboard, of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing more than 115 g/m ² and having a minimum Mullen bursting strength as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated or extrapolated equivalent for any other weight. Weight g/m ² Minimum Mullen bursting strength (kPa) 115 393 125 417 200 637 300 824 400 961 | | |
| 2 | For the purposes of sub-headings 4804 21 and 4804 29, "sack kraft paper" means machine-finished paper, of which not less than 80% by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by the chemical sulphate or soda processes, in rolls, weighing not less than 60 g/m ² but not more than 115 g/m ² and meeting one of the following sets of specifications: (a) having a Mullen burst index of not less than 3.7 kPa m ² /g and a stretch factor of more than 4.5% in the cross direction and of more than 2% in the machine direction. (b) having minimum for tear and tensile as indicated in the following table or the linearly interpolated equivalent for any other weight : Weight g/m ² Minimum tear mN Minimum tensile kN/m Machine Machine direction Cross Machine direction plus cross direction 60 700 1,510 1.9 6 70 830 1,790 2.3 7.2 80 965 2,070 2.8 8.3 100 1,230 2,635 3.7 10.6 115 1,425 3,060 4.4 12.3 | | |
| 3 | For the purposes of sub-heading 4805 11, "semi-chemical fluting paper" means paper, in rolls, of which not less than 65% by weight of the total fibre content consists of unbleached hardwood fibres obtained by a combination of mechanical and chemical pulping processes, and having a CMT2 30 (corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.8 newtons/g/m at 50 % relative humidity at 23 C. | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 4 | Sub-heading 4805 12 covers paper, in rolls, made mainly of straw pulp obtained by a combination of a mechanical and chemical pulping processes, weighing 130 g/m2 or more, and having a CMT 30 (Corrugated Medium Test with 30 minutes of conditioning) crush resistance exceeding 1.4 newtons/g/m2 at 50% relative humidity, at 230C. | | |
| 5 | Sub-headings 4805 24 and 4805 25 cover paper and paperboard made wholly or mainly of pulp of recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard. Testliner may also have a surface layer of dyed paper or of paper made of bleached or unbleached non-recovered pulp. These products have a Mullen burst index of not less than 2 kPa.m2 /g | | |
| 6 | For the purposes of sub-heading 4805 30, "sulphite wrapping paper" means machine-glazed paper, of which more than 40% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by the chemical sulphite process, having an ash content not exceeding 8% and having a Mullen burst index of not less than 1.47 kPa. m2 /g. | | |
| 7 | For the purposes of sub-heading 4810 22, "light-weight coated paper" means paper, coated on both sides, of a total weight not exceeding 72 g/m2 , with a coating weight not exceeding 15 g/m2 per side, on a base of which not less than 50% by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a mechanical process. | | |

Supplementary Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Notwithstanding anything contained in Note 12, if paper and paper products of heading 4811, 4816 or 4820 are printed with any character, name, logo, motif or format, they shall remain classified under the respective headings as long as such products are intended to be used for further printing or writing. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 48 | 48 | Paper And Paperboard; Articles Of Paper Pulp, Of Paper Or Of Paperboard. | | | | | |
| 48 | 4801 | Newsprint, in rolls or sheets. | | | | | |
| 48 | 480100 | Newsprint, in rolls or sheets : | | | | | |
| 48 | 48010010 | Glazed | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48010090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 4802 | Uncoated paper and paperboard, of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, and non perforated punchcards and punch tape paper, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than paper of heading 48.01 or 48.03; hand-made paper and paperboard. | | | | | |
| 48 | 480210 | Hand-made paper and paperboard | - | | | | |
| 48 | 48021010 | Paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48021020 | Paperboard | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 480220 | Paper and paperboard of a kind used as a base for photo-sensitive, heat-sensitive or electro-sensitive paper or paperboard | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 48 | 48022010 | Photographic base paper, uncoated | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48022090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48024000 | - Wall paper base | | Free | | | |
| 48 | 480254 | Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres : -- Weighing less than 40 g/m ² | - | | | | |
| 48 | 48025410 | India Paper | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025420 | Litho and offset paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025430 | Duplicating paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025440 | Airmail paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025450 | Tissue paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025490 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025510 | Litho and offset paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025520 | Drawing paper | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025530 | Duplicating paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025540 | Account book paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025550 | Bank, bond and cheque paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025560 | Currency note paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025570 | Paper for security printing, currency paper, stamp paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025590 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 480256 | Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres : -- Weighing 40 g/m ² or more but not more than 150 g/m ² , in sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state | --- | | | | |
| 48 | 48025610 | Litho and offset paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025620 | Drawing paper | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025630 | Duplicating paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025640 | Account book paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025650 | Bank, bond and cheque paper | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 48 | 48025660 | Currency note paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025670 | Paper for security printing, currency paper, stamp paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025690 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 480257 | Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres : -- Other, weighing 40 g/m ² or more but not more than 150 g/m ² | --- | | | | |
| 48 | 48025710 | Litho and offset paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025720 | Drawing paper | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025730 | Duplicating paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025740 | Account book paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025750 | Bank, bond and cheque paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025760 | Currency note paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025770 | Paper for security printing, currency paper, stamp paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025790 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 480258 | Other paper and paperboard, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres : -- Weighing more than 150 g/m ² | --- | | | | |
| 48 | 48025810 | Litho and offset paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025820 | Drawing paper | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025830 | Duplicating paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025840 | Bank, bond and cheque paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025850 | Paper for security printing, currency paper, stamp paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48025890 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 480261 | Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process : -- In rolls | --- | | | | |
| 48 | 48026110 | Drawing paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48026120 | Poster paper | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 48 | 48026130 | Printing paper dyed or marbled in mass | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48026140 | Account book paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48026150 | Automatic data processing machine paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48026160 | Paper for security printing, currency paper, stamp paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48026190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 480262 | Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process : -- In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side | --- | | | | |
| 48 | 48026210 | Drawing paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48026220 | Poster paper | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48026230 | Printing paper dyed or marbled in mass | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48026240 | Account book paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48026250 | Automatic data processing machine paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48026260 | Paper for security printing, currency paper, stamp paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48026290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 480269 | Other paper and paperboard, of which more than 10 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process : -- Other | --- | | | | |
| 48 | 48026910 | Drawing paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48026920 | Poster paper | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48026930 | Printing paper dyed or marbled in mass | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48026940 | Account book paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48026950 | Automatic data processing machine paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48026960 | Paper for security printing, currency paper, stamp paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48026990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 48 | 4803 | Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface-coloured, surface- decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets. | --- | | | | |
| 48 | 480300 | Toilet or facial tissue stock, towel or napkin stock and similar paper of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, whether or not creped, crinkled, embossed, perforated, surface- coloured, surface- decorated or printed, in rolls or sheets :" | | | | | |
| 48 | 48030010 | In commercial size rolls of width size 36 cm and above | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48030090 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 48 | 4804 | Uncoated kraft paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, other than that of heading 48.02 or 48.03. | --- | | | | |
| 48 | 48041100 | Kraftliner : -- Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48041900 | Kraftliner : --Other | | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48042100 | Sack kraft paper : -- Unbleached | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48042900 | Sack kraft paper : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48043100 | Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/m ² or less -- Unbleached | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48043900 | Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 150 g/m ² or less -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48044100 | Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m ² but less than 225 g/m ² : -- Unbleached | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|
| 48 | 48044200 | Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m ² but less than 225 g/m ² : -- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48044900 | Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing more than 150 g/m ² but less than 225 g/m ² : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48045100 | Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m ² or more : -- Unbleached | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48045200 | Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m ² or more : -- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood obtained by a chemical process | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48045900 | Other kraft paper and paperboard weighing 225 g/m ² or more : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 4805 | Other uncoated paper and paperboard, in rolls or sheets, not further worked or processed than as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter. | - | | | | |
| 48 | 48051100 | Fluting paper : -- Semi-chemical fluting paper | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48051200 | Fluting paper : -- Straw fluting paper | | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48051900 | Fluting paper : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48052400 | Testliner (recycled liner board) : -- Weighing 150 g/m ² or less | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48052500 | Testliner (recycled liner board) : -- Weighing more than 150 g/m ² | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48053000 | Sulphite wrapping paper | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48054000 | Filter paper and paperboard | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48055000 | Felt paper and paperboard | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 48 | 48059100 | Other : -- Weighing 150 g/m ² or less | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48059200 | Other : -- Weighing more than 150 g/m ² but less than 225 g/m ² | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48059300 | Other : -- Weighing 225 g/m ² or more | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 4806 | Vegetable parchment, greaseproof papers, tracing papers and glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers, in rolls or sheets. | - | | | | |
| 48 | 48061000 | Vegetable parchment | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48062000 | Greaseproof papers | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48063000 | Tracing papers | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 480640 | Glassine and other glazed transparent or translucent papers | - | | | | |
| 48 | 48064010 | Glassine papers | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48064090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 4807 | Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surfacecoated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets. | --- | | | | |
| 48 | 480700 | Composite paper and paperboard (made by sticking flat layers of paper or paperboard together with an adhesive), not surface-coated or impregnated, whether or not internally reinforced, in rolls or sheets : | | | | | |
| 48 | 48070010 | Straw paper and other straw board, whether or not covered with paper other than straw paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48070090 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 48 | 4808 | Paper and paperboard, corrugated (with or without glued flat or sheets, other than paper of the kind described in | --- | | | | |
| 48 | 48081000 | Corrugated paper and paperboard, whether or not perforated | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 48 | 480840 | Kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated | | | | | |
| 48 | 48084010 | Sack kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48084090 | Other kraft paper, creped or crinkled, whether or not embossed or perforated | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48089000 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 4809 | Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (including coated or impregnated paper for duplicator stencils or offset plates), whether or not printed, in rolls or sheets. | | | | | |
| 48 | 48092000 | Self-copy paper | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48099000 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 48 | 4810 | Paper and paperboard, coated on one or both sides with kaolin (China clay) or other inorganic substances, with or without a binder, and with no other coating, whether or not surfacecoloured, surface-decorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size. | - | | | | |
| 48 | 481013 | Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres : -- In rolls | - | | | | |
| 48 | 48101310 | Imitation art paper | | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48101320 | Art paper | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48101330 | Chrome paper or paper board | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48101390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 48 | 481014 | Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres : -- In sheets with one side not exceeding 435 mm and the other side not exceeding 297 mm in the unfolded state | --- | | | | |
| 48 | 48101410 | Imitation art paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48101420 | Art paper | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48101430 | Chrome paper or paper board | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48101490 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 481019 | Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, not containing fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemi-mechanical process or of which not more than 10 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of such fibres : -- Other | --- | | | | |
| 48 | 48101910 | Imitation art paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48101920 | Art paper | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48101930 | Chrome paper or paper board | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48101990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48102200 | Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemimechanical process : -- Light-weight coated paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48102900 | Paper and paperboard of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes, of which more than 10 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of fibres obtained by a mechanical or chemimechanical process : -- Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 48 | 48103100 | Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes : -- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing 150 g/m ² or less | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48103200 | Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes : -- Bleached uniformly throughout the mass and of which more than 95 percent by weight of the total fibre content consists of wood fibres obtained by a chemical process, and weighing more than 150 g/m ² | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 481039 | Kraft paper and paperboard, other than that of a kind used for writing, printing or other graphic purposes : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 48 | 48103910 | Insulating paper | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48103920 | Electric insulating press board | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48103930 | Insulation boards (homogenous) | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48103990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48109200 | Other paper and paperboard : -- Multi-ply | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48109900 | Other paper and paperboard : -- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 4811 | Paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, coated, impregnated, covered, surface-coloured, surfacedecorated or printed, in rolls or rectangular (including square) sheets, of any size, other than goods of the kind described in heading 48.03, 48.09 or 48.10. | - | | | | |
| 48 | 48111000 | Tarred, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48114100 | Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard : -- Self-adhesive | | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 48 | 48114900 | Gummed or adhesive paper and paperboard : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 481151 | Paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives) : -- Bleached, weighing more than 150 g/m ² | - | | | | |
| 48 | 48115110 | Aseptic packaging paper | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48115190 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 481159 | Paper and paperboard coated, impregnated or covered with plastics (excluding adhesives) : -- Other | --- | | | | |
| 48 | 48115910 | Aseptic packaging paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48115990 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48116000 | Paper and paperboard, coated, impregnated or covered with wax, paraffin wax, stearin, oil or glycerol | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 481190 | Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres | --- | | | | |
| 48 | 48119011 | Hand made paper and paperboard, rules, lined or squared but not otherwise printed | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48119012 | Chromo and art paper, coated | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48119013 | Building board of paper or pulp, impregnated | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48119014 | Chromo board | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48119015 | Raw base paper for sensitising, coated | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48119016 | Surface marbled paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48119017 | Leather board and imitation leather board | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48119018 | Matrix board | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48119091 | other ---- Grape guard paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48119093 | other ---- Thermal paper for fax machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48119094 | other ---- Thermal paper in jumbo rolls (size 1 mt and above in width and 5000 mt and above in length) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 48 | 48119095 | Other : ---- Thermal paper in jumbo rolls (of size 1 m and above in width and less than 5,000 m in length) | --- | | | | |
| 48 | 48119096 | Other : ---- Thermal paper in rolls of size less than 1 m in width | --- | | | | |
| 48 | 48119099 | other ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48120000 | Filter blocks, slabs and plates, of paper pulp. | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 4813 | Cigarette paper, whether or not cut to size or in the form of booklets or tubes. | --- | | | | |
| 48 | 48131000 | In the form of booklets or tubes | | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48132000 | In rolls of a width not exceeding 5 cm | | Free | | | |
| 48 | 481390 | Other | - | | | | |
| 48 | 48139010 | Cigarette paper in bulk, or in sheets | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48139090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 4814 | Wallpaper and similar wall coverings; window transparencies of paper. | --- | | | | |
| 48 | 48142000 | Wallpaper and similar wall coverings, consisting of paper coated or covered, on the face side, with a grained, embossed, coloured, design-printed or otherwise decorated layer of plastics | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48149000 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 48 | 4816 | Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading 48.09), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes. | --- | | | | |
| 48 | 481620 | Self-copy paper | - | | | | |
| 48 | 48162010 | Duplicating paper, cut to size | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48162020 | Paper for Fax machine | | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48162090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 481690 | Other | --- | | | | |
| 48 | 48169010 | Other copying or transfer papers (excluding printed transfer) cut to size whether or not put up in boxes | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 48 | 48169020 | Calculating machine paper in rolls and strips not exceeding 15 cm in width | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48169090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 4817 | Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery. | --- | | | | |
| 48 | 48171000 | Envelopes | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48172000 | Letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 481730 | Boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery | | | | | |
| 48 | 48173010 | Writing blocks | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48173090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 4818 | Toilet paper and similar paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres, of a kind used for household or sanitary purposes, in rolls of a width not exceeding 36 cm, or cut to size or shape; handkerchiefs, cleansing tissues, towels, tablecloths, serviettes, bed sheets and similar household, sanitary or hospital articles, articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of paper pulp, paper, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres. | - | | | | |
| 48 | 48181000 | Toilet paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48182000 | Handkerchiefs, cleansing or facial tissues and towels | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48183000 | Tablecloths and serviettes | | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48185000 | Articles of apparel and clothing accessories | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48189000 | Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 48 | 4819 | Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres; ox files, letter trays, and similar articles, of paper or paperboard of a kind used in offices, shops or the like. | - | | | | |
| 48 | 481910 | Cartons, boxes and cases, of corrugated paper or paperboard | - | | | | |
| 48 | 48191010 | Boxes | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48191090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 481920 | Folding cartons, boxes and cases, of Non-corrugated paper or paperboard | - | | | | |
| 48 | 48192010 | Cartons, boxes, cases, intended for the packing of match sticks | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48192020 | Boxes | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48192090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48193000 | Sacks and bags, having a base of a width of 40 cm or more | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48194000 | Other sacks and bags, including cones | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 481950 | Other packing containers, including record sleeves | --- | | | | |
| 48 | 48195010 | Made of corrugated paper or paperboard | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48195090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48196000 | Box files, letter trays, storage boxes and similar articles, of a kind used in offices, shops or the like | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 4820 | Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles, exercise books, blotting-pads, binders (loose-leaf or other), folders, file covers, manifold business forms, interleaved carbon sets and other articles of stationery, of paper or paperboard; albums for samples or for collections and book covers, of paper or paperboard. | --- | | | | |
| 48 | 482010 | Registers, account books, note books, order books, receipt books, letter pads, memorandum pads, diaries and similar articles | --- | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 48 | 48201010 | Registers, account books | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48201020 | Letter pads | | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48201090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48202000 | Exercise books | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48203000 | Binders (other than book covers), folders and file covers | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48204000 | Manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48205000 | Albums for samples or for collections | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 482090 | Other | - | | | | |
| 48 | 48209010 | Blotting paper cut to size | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48209090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 4821 | Paper or paperboard labels of all kinds, whether or not printed. | - | | | | |
| 48 | 482110 | Printed | --- | | | | |
| 48 | 48211010 | Paper tags | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48211020 | Labels | | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48211090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 482190 | Other | --- | | | | |
| 48 | 48219010 | Labels | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48219090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 4822 | Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports of paper pulp, paper or paperboard (whether or not perforated or hardened). | - | | | | |
| 48 | 48221000 | Of a kind used for winding textile yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 482290 | Other | --- | | | | |
| 48 | 48229010 | Paper tubes | | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48229090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 4823 | Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape; other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres. | - | | | | |
| 48 | 48232000 | Filter paper and paperboard | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48234000 | Rolls, sheets and dials, printed for self-recording apparatus | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48236100 | Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard : -- Of bamboo | | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 48 | 48236900 | Trays, dishes, plates, cups and the like, of paper or paperboard : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 482370 | Moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp | - | | | | |
| 48 | 48237010 | Paper pulp moulded trays | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48237020 | Wood pulp board | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48237030 | Articles made of paper mache other than artware and moulded or pressed goods of wood pulp | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48237090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 482390 | Other | --- | | | | |
| 48 | 48239011 | Braille paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48239012 | Cellulose in sole board or sheet | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48239013 | Packing and wrapping paper | - | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48239014 | Paper for cigarette filter tips | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48239015 | Paper cone for loud speaker | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48239016 | Patterns made of papers for leather footwear, leather garments and goods | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48239017 | Patterns made of paper for articles of apparel and clothing accessories | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48239018 | Products consisting of sheets of paper or paper board, impregnated, coated or covered with plastics (including thermoset resins or mixtures thereof or chemical formulations containing melamine, phenol or urea formaldehyde with or without curing agents or catalysts), compressed together in one or more operations | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48239019 | Decorative laminates | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48239021 | Pre-punched cards; monotype and newsprint paper in strips with perforated edges, not exceeding 15 cm in width; typewriting paper cut to size and the like: ---- Pre-punched cards | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 48 | 48239022 | Pre-punched cards; monotype and newstape paper in strips with perforated edges, not exceeding 15 cm in width; typewriting paper cut to size and the like: ---- Monotype and newstape paper in strips with perforated edges, not exceeding 15cm in width | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48239023 | Pre-punched cards; monotype and newstape paper in strips with perforated edges, not exceeding 15 cm in width; typewriting paper cut to size and the like: ---- Typewriting paper cut to size | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48239030 | Pre-punched cards; monotype and newstape paper in strips with perforated edges, not exceeding 15 cm in width; typewriting paper cut to size and the like: ---- Plain or embossed seals made of paper, laminated paper or paper gaskets | --- | Free | | | |
| 48 | 48239090 | Pre-punched cards; monotype and newstape paper in strips with perforated edges, not exceeding 15 cm in width; typewriting paper cut to size and the like: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section X, PULP OF WOOD OR OF OTHER FIBROUS CELLULOSIC MATERIAL; RECOVERED (WASTE AND SCRAP) PAPER OR PAPERBOARD; PAPER AND PAPERBOARD AND ARTICLES THEREOF

| |
|---|
| CHAPTER 49 |
| Printed Books, Newspapers, Pictures And Other Products Of The Printing Industry; Manuscripts, Typescripts And Plans. |
| Main Notes |

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover : (a) photographic negatives or positives on transparent bases (Chapter 37) ; (b) maps, plans or globes, in relief, whether or not printed (heading 9023) ; (c) playing cards or other goods of Chapter 95 ; or (d) original engravings, prints or lithographs (heading 9702), postage or revenue stamps, stampostmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery or the like of heading 9704, antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years or other articles of Chapter 97 | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 2 | For the purposes of Chapter 49, the term "printed" also means reproduced by means of a duplicating machine, produced under the control of an automatic data processing machine, embossed, photographed, photocopied, thermocopied or typewritten. | | |
| 3 | Newspapers, journals and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals or periodicals comprising more than one number under a single cover are to be classified in heading 4901, whether or not containing advertising material. | | |
| 4 | Heading 4901 also covers : (a) a collection of printed reproductions of, for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volumes ; (b) a pictorial supplement accompanying, and subsidiary to, a bound volume ; and (c) printed parts of books or booklets, in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures, constituting the whole or a part of a complete work and designed for binding. However, printed pictures or illustrations not bearing a text, whether in the form of signatures or separate sheets, fall in heading 4911. | | |
| 5 | Subject to Note 3 to this Chapter, heading 4901 does not cover publications which are essentially devoted to advertising (for example, brochures, pamphlets, leaflets, trade catalogues, year books published by trade associations, tourist propaganda). Such publications are to be classified in heading 4911. | | |
| 6 | For the purposes of heading 4903, the expression "children's picture books" means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary. | | |

Supplementary Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purposes of tariff item 4907 00 30, "Information Technology software" means any representation of instructions, data, sound or image, including source code and object code, recorded in a machine readable form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 49 | 49 | Printed Books, Newspapers, Pictures And Other Products Of The Printing Industry; Manuscripts, Typescripts And Plans. | | | | | |
| 49 | 4901 | Printed books, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter, whether or not in single sheets. | | | | | |
| 49 | 490110 | In single sheets, whether or not folded | - | | | | |
| 49 | 49011010 | Printed books | --- | Free | | | |
| 49 | 49011020 | Pamphlets, booklets, brochures, leaflets and similar printed matter other | --- | Free | | | |
| 49 | 49019100 | Other : -- Dictionaries and encyclopaedias, and serial instalments thereof | - | Free | | | |
| 49 | 49019900 | Other : -- Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-------|------|--|--|--|
| 49 | 4902 | Newspapers, journals and periodicals, whether or not illustrated or containing advertising material. | | | | | |
| 49 | 490210 | Appearing at least four times a week | - | | | | |
| 49 | 49021010 | Newspapers | --- | Free | | | |
| 49 | 49021020 | Journals and periodicals | --- | Free | | | |
| 49 | 490290 | Other | - | | | | |
| 49 | 49029010 | Newspapers | --- | Free | | | |
| 49 | 49029020 | Journals and periodicals | --- | Free | | | |
| 49 | 4903 | Childrens picture, drawing or colouring books. | | | | | |
| 49 | 490300 | Children's picture, drawing or colouring books : | | | | | |
| 49 | 49030010 | Picture books | --- | Free | | | |
| 49 | 49030020 | Drawing or colouring books | --- | Free | | | |
| 49 | 49040000 | Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound or illustrated. | | Free | | | |
| 49 | 4905 | Maps and hydrographic or similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps, topographical plans and globes, printed. | | | | | |
| 49 | 49052000 | In book form | - | Free | | | |
| 49 | 490590 | Other: | | | | | |
| 49 | 49059010 | Geographical, hydrological, astronomical maps or charts | - | Free | | | |
| 49 | 49059020 | Globe | - | | | | |
| 49 | 49059090 | Other | - - - | Free | | | |
| 49 | 49060000 | Plans and drawings for architectural, engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes, being originals drawn by hand; hand-written texts; photographic reproductions on sensitised paper and carbon copies of the foregoing. | - - - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 49 | 4907 | Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country in which they have, or will have, a recognised face value; stamp-impressed paper; banknotes; cheque forms; stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title. | - | | | | |
| 49 | 490700 | Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country in which they have, or will have, a recognized face value; stamp-impressed paper; bank notes; cheque forms; stock, share or bond certificates and similar documents of title : | | | | | |
| 49 | 49070010 | Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country in which they have, or will have, a recognized face value | - | | | | |
| 49 | 49070020 | Bank notes | --- | Free | | | |
| 49 | 49070030 | Documents of title conveying the right to use Information Technology software | --- | Free | | | |
| 49 | 49070090 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 49 | 4908 | Transfers (decalcomanias). | | | | | |
| 49 | 49081000 | Transfers (decalcomanias), vitrifiable | --- | Free | | | |
| 49 | 49089000 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 49 | 4909 | Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings. | --- | | | | |
| 49 | 490900 | Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings : | | | | | |
| 49 | 49090010 | Greetings or Wedding cards | --- | Free | | | |
| 49 | 49090090 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 49 | 4910 | Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks. | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 49 | 491000 | Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks : | | | | | |
| 49 | 49100010 | Advertising calendar | - | Free | | | |
| 49 | 49100090 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 49 | 4911 | Other printed matter, including printed pictures and photographs. | --- | | | | |
| 49 | 491110 | Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like | --- | | | | |
| 49 | 49111010 | Posters, printed | | Free | | | |
| 49 | 49111020 | Commercial catalogues | --- | Free | | | |
| 49 | 49111030 | Printed inlay cards | --- | Free | | | |
| 49 | 49111090 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 49 | 49119100 | Other : -- Pictures, designs and photographs | - | Free | | | |
| 49 | 491199 | Other : -- Other | --- | | | | |
| 49 | 49119910 | Hard copy (printed) of computer software | --- | Free | | | |
| 49 | 49119920 | Plan and drawings for architectural engineering, industrial, commercial, topographical or similar purposes reproduced with the aid of computer or any other devices | --- | Free | | | |
| 49 | 49119990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section XI, TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | <p>This Section does not cover :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502), horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0511), (b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911), (c) cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14, (d) asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813, (e) articles of heading 3005 or 3006, yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 3306, (f) sensitised textiles of headings 3701 to 3704, (g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46), (h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39, (i) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40, (j) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304, (k) articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202, (l) products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding), (m) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64, (n) hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65, (o) goods of Chapter 67, (p) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 6815, (q) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70), (r) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings), (s) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets), (t) Articles of Chapter 96 [for example, brushes, travelsets, sewing, slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners], or (v) articles of Chapter 97. | | |
| 2 | <p>(A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile material. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.</p> <p>(B) For the purposes of the above rule :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallised yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material, (b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter, (c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter, (d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material. <p>(C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 3 | <p>(A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables" :</p> <p>(a) of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (b) of man-made fibres(including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex, (c) of true hemp or flax : (i) polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more, or (ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies, (e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, or (f) reinforced with metal thread.</p> <p>(B) Exceptions : (a) yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread, (b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54, (c) silk worm gut of heading 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54, (d) metallised yarn of heading 5605, yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A) (f) above, and (e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.</p> | | |
| 4 | <p>(A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] put up :</p> <p>(a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste, (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex, or (iii) 500g in other cases, (c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases,</p> <p>(B) Exceptions : (a) single yarn of any textile material, except : (i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached, and (ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex, (b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached : (i) of silk or waste silk, however put up, or (ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins, (c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less, and (d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material : (i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins, or (ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).</p> | | |
| 5 | <p>For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn :</p> <p>(a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g, (b) dressed for use as sewing thread, and (c) with a final "Z" twist</p> | | |
| 6 | <p>For the purposes of this Section, the expression "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following : single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 60 cN/tex multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 53 cN/tex single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon - 27 cN/tex</p> | | |

| | | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 7 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""made up"" means: (a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles; (b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares; blankets); (c) Cut to size and with at least one heatsealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other sub-clause of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means; (d) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means; (e) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work; (f) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); (g) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length. | | |
| 8 | For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60: (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59. | | |
| 9 | The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding. | | |
| 10 | Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section. | | |
| 11 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped". | | |
| 12 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids" | | |
| 13 | For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout this schedule, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length. | | |
| 14 | Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211. | | |
| 15 | Subject to Note 1 of Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this section. | | |

**CHAPTER 50
Silk.**

Policy Conditions

| S. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No. | Notification Date |
|--------|--|------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | If the Item description is "Dress materials/ready made garments fabrics/textile items with imprints of excerpts or verses of the Holy Quran", then item is Restricted subject to Policy condition that Exports shall be permitted under Restricted Export Authorization. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 50 | 50 | Silk. | | | | | |
| 50 | 50010000 | Silk-worm cocoons suitable for reeling. | | Restricted | Export of Pure races of Silk worms, silkworm seeds, and silk worm cocoons are Restricted and may be exported only against a Restricted Export Authorisation | | |
| 50 | 5002 | Raw silk (not thrown). | | | | | |
| 50 | 500200 | Raw silk (not thrown) : | | | | | |
| 50 | 50020010 | Mulberry raw silk | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 50 | 50020020 | Mulberry dupion silk | --- | Free | | | |
| 50 | 50020030 | Non-mulberry silk | --- | Free | | | |
| 50 | 5003 | Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock). | | | | | |
| 50 | 500300 | Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock): | | | | | |
| 50 | 50030010 | Mulberry silk waste | --- | Free | | | |
| 50 | 50030020 | Tussar silk waste | --- | Free | | | |
| 50 | 50030030 | Eri waste | --- | Free | | | |
| 50 | 50030040 | Munga waste | --- | Free | | | |
| 50 | 50030090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 50 | 5004 | Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale. | | | | | |
| 50 | 500400 | Silk yarn (other than yarn spun from silk waste) not put up for retail sale : | | | | | |
| 50 | 50040010 | 100percent mulberry dupion silk yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 50 | 50040090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 50 | 5005 | Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale. | | | | | |
| 50 | 500500 | Yarn spun from silk waste, not put up for retail sale : | | | | | |
| 50 | 50050011 | Containing 85percent or more by weight of silk waste: ---- Other than noil silk | --- | Free | | | |
| 50 | 50050012 | Containing 85percent or more by weight of silk waste: ---- From noil silk | --- | Free | | | |
| 50 | 50050021 | Containing less than 85percent by weight of silk: ---- Other than noil silk | --- | Free | | | |
| 50 | 50050022 | Containing less than 85percent by weight of silk: ---- From noil silk | --- | Free | | | |
| 50 | 5006 | Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silk-worm gut. | | | | | |
| 50 | 500600 | Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste, put up for retail sale; silk worm gut : | | | | | |
| 50 | 50060011 | Silk embroidery thread | --- | Free | | | |
| 50 | 50060019 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|------|--|--|
| 50 | 50060021 | Yarn spun from silk waste containing 85percent or more by weight of silk: ---- Silk embroidery thread | --- | Free | | | |
| 50 | 50060029 | Yarn spun from silk waste containing 85percent or more by weight of silk: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 50 | 50060031 | Spun from silk waste other than noil silk | --- | Free | | | |
| 50 | 50060032 | Yarn spun from noil silk | --- | Free | | | |
| 50 | 50060033 | Silk embroidery thread | --- | Free | | | |
| 50 | 50060039 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 50 | 50060090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 50 | 5007 | Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste. | | | | | |
| 50 | 50071000 | Fabrics of noil silk | - | Free | | | |
| 50 | 500720 | Other fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of silk or of silk waste other than noil silk | - | | | | |
| 50 | 50072010 | Sarees | --- | Free | | | |
| 50 | 50072090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 50 | 500790 | Other | | | | | |
| 50 | 50079000 | Other fabrics | - | #N/A | #N/A | | |
| 50 | 50079010 | of Handloom woven | --- | Free | | | |
| 50 | 50079090 | Other Fabrics | | Free | | | |

Section XI, TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

| |
|------------|
| Main Notes |
|------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | <p>This Section does not cover :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502), horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0511), (b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911), (c) cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14, (d) asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813, (e) articles of heading 3005 or 3006, yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 3306, (f) sensitised textiles of headings 3701 to 3704, (g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46), (h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39, (i) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40, (j) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304, (k) articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202, (l) products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding), (m) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64, (n) hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65, (o) goods of Chapter 67, (p) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 6815, (q) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70), (r) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings), (s) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets), (t) Articles of Chapter 96 [for example, brushes, travelsets, sewing, slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners], or (v) articles of Chapter 97. | | |
| 2 | <p>(A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile material. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.</p> <p>(B) For the purposes of the above rule :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallised yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material, (b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter, (c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter, (d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material. <p>(C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 3 | <p>(A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables" :</p> <p>(a) of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (b) of man-made fibres(including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex, (c) of true hemp or flax : (i) polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more, or (ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies, (e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, or (f) reinforced with metal thread.</p> <p>(B) Exceptions : (a) yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread, (b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54, (c) silk worm gut of heading 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54, (d) metallised yarn of heading 5605, yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A) (f) above, and (e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.</p> | | |
| 4 | <p>(A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] put up :</p> <p>(a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste, (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex, or (iii) 500g in other cases, (c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases,</p> <p>(B) Exceptions : (a) single yarn of any textile material, except : (i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached, and (ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex, (b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached : (i) of silk or waste silk, however put up, or (ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins, (c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less, and (d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material : (i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins, or (ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).</p> | | |
| 5 | <p>For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn :</p> <p>(a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g, (b) dressed for use as sewing thread, and (c) with a final "Z" twist</p> | | |
| 6 | <p>For the purposes of this Section, the expression "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following : single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 60 cN/tex multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 53 cN/tex single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon - 27 cN/tex</p> | | |

| | | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 7 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""made up"" means: (a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles; (b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares; blankets); (c) Cut to size and with at least one heatsealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other sub-clause of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means; (d) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means; (e) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work; (f) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); (g) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length. | | |
| 8 | For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60: (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59. | | |
| 9 | The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding. | | |
| 10 | Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section. | | |
| 11 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped". | | |
| 12 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids" | | |
| 13 | For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout this schedule, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length. | | |
| 14 | Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211. | | |
| 15 | Subject to Note 1 of Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this section. | | |

CHAPTER 51
Wool, Fine Or Coarse Animal Hair; Horsehair Yarn And Woven Fabric.

Main Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Throughout this schedule: (a) "wool" means the natural fibre grown by sheep or lambs; (b) "fine animal hair" means the hair of alpaca, ilama, vicuna, camel, (including dromendry), yak, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir or similar goats), rabbit (including Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria, or musk-rat; (c) "coarse" animal haie" means the hair animals not mentioned above, excluding brush-making hair and bristles (heading 0511) | | |

Policy Conditions

| S. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No | Notification Date |
|--------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Goods with description implying "Dress materials/ready made garments fabrics/textile items with imprints of excerpts or verses of the Holy Quran", are Restricted, and are subject to Policy condition that Exports shall be permitted against a Restrcited Export Authorisation. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 51 | 51 | Wool, Fine Or Coarse Animal Hair; Horsehair Yarn And Woven Fabric. | | | | | |
| 51 | 5101 | Wool, not carded or combed. | | | | | |
| 51 | 51011100 | Greasy, including fleece-washed wool : -- Shorn wool | - | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51011900 | Greasy, including fleece-washed wool : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51012100 | Degreased, not carbonised : -- Shorn wool | - | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51012900 | Degreased, not carbonised : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51013000 | Carbonised | - | Free | | | |
| 51 | 5102 | Fine or coarse animal hair, not carded or combed. | | | | | |
| 51 | 510211 | Fine animal hair : -- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats | - | | | | |
| 51 | 51021110 | Marine Angora | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51021190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 510219 | Fine animal hair : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 51 | 51021910 | Marine Angora | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51021990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 510220 | Coarse animal hair | - | | | | |
| 51 | 51022010 | Goat hair (other than Angora) | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51022090 | Other (excluding pig and boar bristles) | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 5103 | Waste of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair, including yarn waste but excluding garnetted stock. | | | | | |
| 51 | 510310 | Noils of wool or of fine animal hair | - | | | | |
| 51 | 51031010 | Noils of wool | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51031090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 510320 | Other waste of wool or of fine animal hair | - | | | | |
| 51 | 51032010 | Waste of sheeps and lambs wool | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51032020 | Yarn waste | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51032090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51033000 | Waste of coarse animal hair | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 51 | 5104 | Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair. | | | | | |
| 51 | 510400 | Garnetted stock of wool or of fine or coarse animal hair : | | | | | |
| 51 | 51040010 | Shoddy wool | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51040090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 5105 | Wool and fine or coarse animal hair, carded or combed (including combed wool in fragments). | | | | | |
| 51 | 51051000 | Carded wool | - | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51052100 | Wool tops and other combed wool : -- Combed wool in fragments | - | Free | | | |
| 51 | 510529 | Wool tops and other combed wool : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 51 | 51052910 | Wool tops | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51052990 | Othe | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51053100 | Fine animal hair, carded or combed : -- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats | - | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51053900 | Fine animal hair, carded or combed : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51054000 | Coarse animal hair, carded or combed | - | Free | | | |
| 51 | 5106 | Yarn of carded wool, not put up for retail sale. | | | | | |
| 51 | 510610 | Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool | - | | | | |
| 51 | 51061010 | Shoddy woollen yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51061020 | Mungo woollen yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51061090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 510620 | Containing less than 85 percent by weight of wool | - | | | | |
| 51 | 51062010 | Shoddy woollen yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51062020 | Mungo woollen yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51062090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 5107 | Yarn of combed wool, not put up for retail sale. | | | | | |
| 51 | 510710 | Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool | - | | | | |
| 51 | 51071010 | Worsted hosiery yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51071020 | Worsted knitted yarn | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 51 | 51071030 | Worsted weaving yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51071040 | Woollen carpet yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51071090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 510720 | Containing less than 85 percent by weight of wool | - | | | | |
| 51 | 51072010 | Worsted hosiery yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51072020 | Worsted knitted yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51072030 | Worsted weaving yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51072040 | Woollen carpet yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51072090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 5108 | Yarn of fine animal hair (carded or combed), not put up for retail sale. | | | | | |
| 51 | 51081000 | Carded | - | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51082000 | Combed | - | Free | | | |
| 51 | 5109 | Yarn of wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale. | | | | | |
| 51 | 510910 | Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair | - | | | | |
| 51 | 51091010 | Hosiery wool | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51091090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51099000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 51 | 5110 | Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale. | | | | | |
| 51 | 511000 | Yarn of coarse animal hair or of horsehair (including gimped horsehair yarn), whether or not put up for retail sale : | | | | | |
| 51 | 51100010 | Put up for retail sale | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51100020 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 5111 | Woven fabrics of carded wool or of carded fine animal hair. | | | | | |
| 51 | 511111 | Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair : -- Of a weight not exceeding 300 g/m ² | - | | | | |
| 51 | 51111110 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51111120 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51111130 | Dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51111140 | Printed | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 51 | 51111190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 511119 | Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 51 | 51111910 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51111920 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51111930 | Dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51111940 | Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51111990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 511120 | Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments | - | | | | |
| 51 | 51112010 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51112020 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51112030 | Dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51112040 | Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51112090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 511130 | Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres | - | | | | |
| 51 | 51113010 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51113020 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51113030 | Dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51113040 | Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51113090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 511190 | Other | - | | | | |
| 51 | 51119010 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51119020 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51119030 | Dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51119040 | Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51119090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 5112 | Woven fabrics of combed wool or of combed fine animal hair. | | | | | |
| 51 | 511211 | Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair : -- Of a weight not exceeding 200 g/m ² | - | | | | |
| 51 | 51121110 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51121120 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51121130 | Dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51121140 | Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51121190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 51 | 511219 | Containing 85 percent or more by weight of wool or of fine animal hair : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 51 | 51121910 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51121920 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51121930 | Dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51121940 | Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51121990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 511220 | Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments | - | | | | |
| 51 | 51122010 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51122020 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51122030 | Dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51122040 | Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51122090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 511230 | Other, mixed mainly or solely with man-made staple fibres | - | | | | |
| 51 | 51123010 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51123020 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51123030 | Dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51123040 | Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51123090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 511290 | Other | - | | | | |
| 51 | 51129010 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51129020 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51129030 | Dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51129040 | Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51129050 | of Handloom | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51129090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 5113 | Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horsehair. | | | | | |
| 51 | 511300 | Woven fabrics of coarse animal hair or of horse hair : | | | | | |
| 51 | 51130010 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51130020 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51130030 | Dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51130040 | Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 51 | 51130090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section XI, TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>This Section does not cover :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502), horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0511), (b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911), (c) cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14, (d) asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813, (e) articles of heading 3005 or 3006, yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 3306, (f) sensitised textiles of headings 3701 to 3704, (g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46), (h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39, (i) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40, (j) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304, (k) articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202, (l) products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding), (m) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64, (n) hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65, (o) goods of Chapter 67, (p) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 6815, (q) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70), (r) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings), (s) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets), (t) Articles of Chapter 96 [for example, brushes, travelsets, sewing, slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners], or (u) articles of Chapter 97. | | |
| 2 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile material. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration. (B) For the purposes of the above rule : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallised yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material, (b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter, (c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter, (d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material. (C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below. | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 3 | <p>(A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables" :</p> <p>(a) of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (b) of man-made fibres(including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex, (c) of true hemp or flax : (i) polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more, or (ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies, (e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, or (f) reinforced with metal thread.</p> <p>(B) Exceptions : (a) yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread, (b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54, (c) silk worm gut of heading 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54, (d) metallised yarn of heading 5605, yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A) (f) above, and (e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.</p> | | |
| 4 | <p>(A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] put up :</p> <p>(a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste, (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex, or (iii) 500g in other cases, (c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases,</p> <p>(B) Exceptions : (a) single yarn of any textile material, except : (i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached, and (ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex, (b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached : (i) of silk or waste silk, however put up, or (ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins, (c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less, and (d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material : (i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins, or (ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).</p> | | |
| 5 | <p>For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn :</p> <p>(a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g, (b) dressed for use as sewing thread, and (c) with a final "Z" twist</p> | | |
| 6 | <p>For the purposes of this Section, the expression "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following : single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 60 cN/tex multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 53 cN/tex single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon - 27 cN/tex</p> | | |

| | | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 7 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""made up"" means: (a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles; (b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares; blankets); (c) Cut to size and with at least one heatsealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other sub-clause of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means; (d) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means; (e) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work; (f) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); (g) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length. | | |
| 8 | For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60: (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59. | | |
| 9 | The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding. | | |
| 10 | Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section. | | |
| 11 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped". | | |
| 12 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids" | | |
| 13 | For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout this schedule, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length. | | |
| 14 | Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211. | | |
| 15 | Subject to Note 1 of Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this section. | | |

CHAPTER 52
Cotton.

| S. No. | Sub-heading Note: | Notification No | Notification Date |
|--------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purposes of sub-headings 5209 42 and 5211 42, the expression "denim" means fabrics of yarns of different colours, of 3 - thread or 4 - thread twill, including broken twill, warp faced, the warp yarns of which are of one and the same colour and the weft yarns of which are unbleached, bleached, dyed, grey or coloured a lighter shade of the colour of the warp yarns. | | |

Policy Conditions

| S. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No | Notification Date |
|--------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Goods with description implying "Dress materials/ready made garments fabrics/textile items with imprints of excerpts or verses of the Holy Quran", are Restricted, and are subject to Policy condition that Exports shall be permitted against a Restricted Export Authorisation. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 52 | 52 | Cotton. | | | | | |
| 52 | 5201 | Cotton, not carded or combed. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|---------------------------|------------|
| 52 | 520100 | Cotton, not carded or combed : | | | | | |
| 52 | 52010011 | Indian cotton: ---- Bengal deshi | --- | Free | | 102 (RE-2013) /2009-14 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52010012 | Indian cotton: ---- Indian cotton of staple lengths 20.5 mm (25/32) and below (e. g. oomras, yellow picking, Assam comillas) | --- | Free | | 102 (RE-2013) /2009-14 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52010013 | Indian cotton: ---- Indian cotton of staple length exceeding 20.5mm (26/32) but not exceeding 24.5mm (30/32) | --- | Free | | 102 (RE-2013) /2009-14 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52010014 | Indian cotton: ---- Indian cotton of staple length over 24.5 mm (31/32") to 28 mm | --- | Free | | 102 (RE-2013) /2009-14 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52010015 | Indian cotton: ---- Indian cotton of staple length 28.5 mm (14/32") and above but below 34.5 mm | --- | Free | | 102 (RE-2013) /2009-14 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52010019 | Indian cotton: ---- Indian cotton of all staple length 34.5 mm and above (112/32") | --- | Free | | 102 (RE-2013) /2009-14 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52010021 | Other: ---- Of staple length not exceeding 20.0 mm | | Free | | 102 (RE-2013) /2009-14 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52010022 | Other: ---- Of staple length exceeding 20.0 mm but not exceeding 24.5 mm | | Free | | 102 (RE-2013) /2009-14 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52010023 | Other: ---- Of staple length exceeding 24.5 mm but not exceeding 27.0 mm | | Free | | 102 (RE-2013) /2009-14 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52010024 | Other : ---- Of staple length exceeding 27.0 mm but not exceeding 32.0 mm | | Free | | 102 (RE-2013) /2009-14 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52010025 | Other : ---- Of staple length exceeding 32.0 mm | | Free | | 102 (RE-2013) /2009-14 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 5202 | Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06; tufted textile fabrics, other than products of heading 57.03. | | | | | |
| 52 | 52021000 | Yarn waste (including thread waste) | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|----------------------------|------------|
| 52 | 52029100 | Other : -- Garnetted stock | - | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52029900 | Other : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 52 | 5203 | Cotton, carded or combed | | | | | |
| 52 | 52030000 | Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 58.06. | | Free | | 102 (RE-2013) /2009-14 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 5204 | Tulles and other net fabrics, not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics; lace in the piece, in strips or in motifs, other than fabrics of headings 60.02 to 60.06. | | | | | |
| 52 | 520411 | Not put up for retail sale : -- Containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52041110 | Cotton thread, sewing, containing any synthetic staple fibre | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52041120 | Cotton thread, darning | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52041130 | Embroidery cotton thread | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52041140 | Cotton sewing thread not containing any synthetic staple fibre | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52041190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52041900 | Not put up for retail sale : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 52 | 520420 | Put up for retail sale | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52042010 | Cotton thread, sewing, containing any synthetic staple fibre | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52042020 | Cotton thread, darning | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52042030 | Embroidery cotton thread | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52042040 | Cotton sewing thread, not containing any synthetic staple fibre | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52042090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 5205 | Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing 85 percent or more by weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale. | | | | | |
| 52 | 520511 | Single yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number) | - | | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52051110 | Grey | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|----------------------------|------------|
| 52 | 52051120 | Bleached | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52051130 | Dyed | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52051190 | Other | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 520512 | Single yarn, of uncombed fibres : --Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number) | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52051210 | Grey | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52051220 | Bleached | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52051230 | Dyed | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52051290 | Other | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 520513 | Single yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number) | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52051310 | Grey | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52051320 | Bleached | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52051330 | Dyed | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52051390 | Other | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 520514 | Single yarn, of uncombed fibres : --Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number) | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52051410 | Grey | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52051420 | Bleached | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52051430 | Dyed | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52051490 | Other | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|----------------------------|------------|
| 52 | 520515 | Single yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number) | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52051510 | Grey | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52051520 | Bleached | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52051530 | Dyed | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52051590 | Other | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 520521 | Single yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number) | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52052110 | Grey | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52052120 | Bleached | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52052130 | Dyed | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52052190 | Other | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 520522 | Single yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number) | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52052210 | Grey | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52052220 | Bleached | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52052290 | Other | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 520523 | Single yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number) | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52052310 | Grey | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52052320 | Bleached | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52052390 | Other | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|----------------------------|------------|
| 52 | 520524 | Single yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number) | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52052410 | Grey | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52052420 | Bleached | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52052490 | Other | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 520526 | Single yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number) | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52052610 | Dyed | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52052620 | Bleached | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52052690 | Other | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 520527 | Single yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number) | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52052710 | Dyed | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52052720 | Bleached | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52052790 | Other | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 520528 | Single yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number) | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52052810 | Dyed | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52052820 | Bleached | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52052890 | Other Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres: | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|----------------------------|------------|
| 52 | 520531 | Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn) | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52053110 | Grey | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52053120 | Bleached | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52053130 | Dyed | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52053190 | Other | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 520532 | Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn) | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52053210 | Grey | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52053220 | Bleached | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52053290 | Other | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 520533 | Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn) | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52053310 | Grey | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52053320 | Bleached | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52053330 | Dyed | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52053390 | Other | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|------------------------|------------|
| 52 | 520534 | Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn) | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52053410 | Grey | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52053420 | Bleached | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52053430 | Dyed | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52053490 | Other | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 520535 | Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn) | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52053510 | Grey | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52053590 | Other | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 520541 | Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn) | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52054110 | Grey | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52054120 | Bleached | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52054130 | Dyed | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52054190 | Other | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 520542 | Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn) | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52054210 | Grey | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013)/2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|----------------------------|------------|
| 52 | 52054290 | Other | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 520543 | Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn) | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52054310 | Grey | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52054320 | Bleached | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52054390 | Other | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 520544 | Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn) | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52054410 | Grey | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52054420 | Bleached | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52054490 | Other | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 520546 | Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex but not less than 106.38 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number but not exceeding 94 metric number per single yarn) | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52054610 | Grey | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52054620 | Bleached | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52054630 | Dyed | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52054690 | Other | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|----------------------------|------------|
| 52 | 520547 | Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 106.38 decitex but not less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 94 metric number but not exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn) | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52054710 | Grey | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52054720 | Bleached | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52054730 | Dyed | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52054790 | Other | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 520548 | Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 83.33 decitex (exceeding 120 metric number per single yarn) | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52054810 | Grey | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52054820 | Bleached | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52054830 | Dyed | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52054890 | Other | --- | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 5206 | Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread), containing less than 85percentby weight of cotton, not put up for retail sale. | | | | | |
| 52 | 52061100 | Single yarn, of uncombed fibres : --Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number) | - | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52061200 | Single yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number) | - | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52061300 | Single yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number) | - | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|---|------|--|----------------------------|------------|
| 52 | 52061400 | Single yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number) | - | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52061500 | Single yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number) | - | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52062100 | Single yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number) | - | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52062200 | Single yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number) | - | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52062300 | Single yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number) | - | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52062400 | Single yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number) | - | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52062500 | Single yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number) | - | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52063100 | Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn) | - | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52063200 | Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn) | - | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|---|------|--|----------------------------|------------|
| 52 | 52063300 | Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn) | - | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52063400 | Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn) | - | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52063500 | Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of uncombed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn) | - | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52064100 | Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn 714.29 decitex or more (not exceeding 14 metric number per single yarn) | - | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52064200 | Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 714.29 decitex but not less than 232.56 decitex (exceeding 14 metric number but not exceeding 43 metric number per single yarn) | - | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52064300 | Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 232.56 decitex but not less than 192.31 decitex (exceeding 43 metric number but not exceeding 52 metric number per single yarn) | - | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52064400 | Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 192.31 decitex but not less than 125 decitex (exceeding 52 metric number but not exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn) | - | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|----------------------------|------------|
| 52 | 52064500 | Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, of combed fibres : -- Measuring per single yarn less than 125 decitex (exceeding 80 metric number per single yarn) | - | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 5207 | Cotton yarn (other than sewing thread) put up for retail sale. | | | | | |
| 52 | 52071000 | Containing 85percent or more by weight of cotton | - | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 52079000 | Other | - | Free | | 103(RE-2013) /2009-2014 | 08.12.2014 |
| 52 | 5208 | Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing not more than 200 g/m2. | | | | | |
| 52 | 520811 | Unbleached : -- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2 | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52081110 | Dhoti | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52081120 | Saree | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52081130 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52081140 | Casement | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52081190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 520812 | Unbleached : -- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2 | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52081210 | Dhoti | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52081220 | Saree | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52081230 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52081240 | Casement | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52081250 | Sheeting (takia, leopard fabrics, other than furnishing fabrics) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52081260 | Voils | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52081290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 520813 | Unbleached : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52081310 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52081320 | Dobby fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52081390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 520819 | Unbleached : -- Other fabrics | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52081910 | Dedsuti, dosuti fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52081990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 52 | 520821 | Bleached : -- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2 | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52082110 | Dhoti | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52082120 | Saree | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52082130 | Casement | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52082140 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52082150 | Cambrics (including madapollam and jaconet) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52082160 | Mulls (including limbric and willaya) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52082170 | Muslin (including lawn, mulmul and organdi) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52082180 | Voils (excluding leno fabrics) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52082190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 520822 | Bleached : -- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2 | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52082210 | Dhoti | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52082220 | Saree | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52082230 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52082240 | Casement | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52082250 | Cambrics (including madapollam and jaconet) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52082260 | Long cloth (including calico) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52082270 | Sheeting (takia and the like) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52082280 | Voils (excluding leno fabrics) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52082290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 520823 | Bleached : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52082310 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52082320 | Parmatta fabrics (including ilesia, pocketing, Italian twill) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52082330 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52082390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 520829 | Bleached : -- Other fabrics | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52082910 | Dhoti and saree, zari bordered | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52082920 | Dedsuti, Dosuti fabrics, ceretones and osamburge | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52082990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 52 | 520831 | Dyed : -- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2 | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52083110 | Lungi | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52083121 | Sarees, of Handloom | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52083129 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52083130 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52083140 | Casement | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52083150 | Cambrics (including madapollam and jaconet) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52083160 | Mull (including limbric and willaya) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52083170 | Muslin (including lawn mulmul and organdy) of carded or combed yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52083180 | Voils(excluding leno fabrics) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52083190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 520832 | Dyed : -- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2 | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52083210 | Lungi | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52083220 | Saree | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52083230 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52083240 | Casement | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52083250 | Bedticking, domestic | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52083260 | Cambrics (including madapollam and jaconet), Longcloth (including calico) and voils (excluding leno fabrics) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52083270 | Coating (including suiting) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52083280 | Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chenille fabrics) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52083290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 520833 | Dyed : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52083310 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52083320 | Coating (including suiting) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52083330 | Shirting (including mazri) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52083390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 520839 | Dyed : -- Other fabrics | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52083910 | Zari bordered sarees | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52083990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 52 | 520841 | Of yarns of different colours : -- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2 | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52084110 | Bleeding Madras | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52084121 | Sarees, of Handloom | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52084129 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52084130 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52084140 | Bed ticking, domestic | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52084150 | Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chenille fabrics) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52084190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 520842 | Of yarns of different colours : -- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2 | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52084210 | Bleeding Madras | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52084220 | Saree | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52084230 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52084240 | Casement | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52084250 | Bed ticking, domestic | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52084260 | Furnishing fabrics, other than pile and chenille fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52084290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 520843 | Of yarns of different colours : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52084310 | Bleeding Madras | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52084320 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52084330 | Bedticking, damask | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52084340 | Flannelette | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52084390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 520849 | Of yarns of different colours : -- Other fabrics | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52084910 | Zari bordered sarees | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52084921 | Real Madras handkerchiefs, of Handloom | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52084929 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52084990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 520851 | Printed : -- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m2 | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52085110 | Lungi | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52085120 | Saree | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52085130 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 52 | 52085140 | Casement | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52085150 | Cambrics (including madapollam and jaconet) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52085160 | Mull (including limbric and willaya) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52085170 | Muslin (including lawn mulmul and organdi) of carded or combed yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52085180 | Voils (excluding leno fabrics) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52085190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 520852 | Printed : -- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m2 | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52085210 | Lungi | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52085220 | Saree | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52085230 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52085240 | Casement | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52085250 | Cambrics (including madapollam and jaconet) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52085260 | Mull (including limbric and willaya) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52085270 | Muslin (including lawn mulmul and organdi) of carded or combed yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52085280 | Voils (excluding leno fabrics) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52085290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 520859 | Printed : -- Other fabrics | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52085910 | Zari bordered sarees | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52085920 | Zari bordered sarees, of Handloom | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52085990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 5209 | Woven fabrics of cotton, containing 85percent or more by weight of cotton, weighing more than 200 g/m2. | | | | | |
| 52 | 520911 | Unbleached : -- Plain weave | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52091111 | Handloom: ---- Dhoti | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52091112 | Handloom: ---- Saree | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52091113 | Handloom: ---- Casement | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 52 | 52091114 | Handloom: ---- Sheeting (takia, leopardcloth and other than furnishing) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52091119 | Handloom: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52091190 | Handloom: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 520912 | Unbleached : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52091210 | Saree | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52091220 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52091230 | Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chenille fabrics) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52091240 | Seersucker | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52091250 | Canvas, including duck - carded or combed yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52091260 | Flannelette | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52091270 | Shetting (takia, leopart cloth) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52091290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52091900 | Unbleached : -- Other fabrics | - | Free | | | |
| 52 | 520921 | Bleached : -- Plain weave | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52092110 | Saree | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52092120 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52092130 | Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chinille fabrics) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52092140 | Seersucker | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52092150 | Canvas (including duck) of carded or combed yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52092160 | Dhoti | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52092170 | Flannellete | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52092180 | Sheeting (takia, leopart cloth) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52092190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 520922 | Bleached : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52092210 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52092220 | Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chenille fabrics) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52092230 | Drill | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52092290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 52 | 520929 | Bleached : -- Other fabrics | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52092910 | Dhoti and saree, zari bordered | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52092920 | Dedsuti, dosuti fabrics, ceretones and osamburge | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52092990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 520931 | Dyed : -- Plain weave | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52093110 | Lungi | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52093120 | Saree | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52093130 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52093140 | Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chenille fabrics) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52093150 | Seersucker | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52093160 | Bedticking, domestic (other than hand dyed) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52093170 | Canvas (including duck), of carded or combed yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52093180 | Flannellete | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52093190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 520932 | Dyed : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52093210 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52093220 | Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chenille fabrics) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52093230 | Drill | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52093290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 520939 | Dyed : -- Other fabrics | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52093910 | Zari bordered sarees | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52093990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 520941 | Of yarns of different colours : -- Plain weave | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52094110 | Bleeding Madras | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52094120 | Saree | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52094130 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52094140 | Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chenille fabrics) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52094150 | Seersucker | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52094160 | Bedticking, domestic (other than hand dyed) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52094170 | Flannelette | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|------|------|--|--|--|
| 52 | 52094190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52094200 | Of yarns of different colours : -- Denim | - | Free | | | |
| 52 | 520943 | Of yarns of different colours : -- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4- thread twill, including cross twill | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52094310 | Bleeding Madras | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52094320 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52094330 | Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chenille fabrics) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52094340 | Coating (including suiting) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52094390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 520949 | Of yarns of different colours : -- Other fabrics | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52094910 | Zari bordered sari | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52094990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 520951 | - Printed : -- Plain weave | -- | | | | |
| 52 | 52095111 | --- Lungi ---- Of Handloom | ---- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52095119 | --- Lungi ---- Other | ---- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52095120 | Saree | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52095130 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52095140 | Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chenille fabrics) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52095150 | Seersucker | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52095160 | Bedticking, domestic | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52095170 | Flannelette | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52095190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 520952 | Printed : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52095210 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52095220 | Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chenille fabrics) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52095290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 520959 | Printed : -- Other fabrics | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52095910 | Zari bordered saree | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52095990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 52 | 5210 | Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing not more than 200 g/m2. | | | | | |
| 52 | 521011 | Unbleached : -- Plain weave | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52101110 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52101120 | Saree | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52101190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52101900 | Unbleached : -- Other fabrics | - | Free | | | |
| 52 | 521021 | Bleached : -- Plain weave | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52102110 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52102120 | Poplin and broad fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52102130 | Saree | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52102140 | Shirting (including mazri) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52102150 | Voils | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52102190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 521029 | Bleached : -- Other fabrics | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52102910 | Dhoti and saree, zari bordered | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52102920 | Dedsuti, dosuti, ceretennes and osamburge | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52102990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 521031 | Dyed : -- Plain weave | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52103110 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52103120 | Coating (including suitings) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52103130 | Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chenille fabrics) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52103140 | Poplin and broad fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52103150 | Saree | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52103160 | Voils | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52103190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 521032 | Dyed : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52103210 | Crepe fabrics including crepe checks | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52103220 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52103230 | Bedticking, damask | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 52 | 52103290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 521039 | Dyed : -- Other fabrics | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52103910 | Zari bordered sarees | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52103990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 521041 | Of yarns of different colours : -- Plain weave | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52104110 | Bleeding Madras | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52104120 | Crepe fabrics (excluding crepe checks) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52104130 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52104140 | Suitings | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52104150 | Poplin and broad fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52104160 | Saree | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52104170 | Voils | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52104190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 521049 | Of yarns of different colours : -- Other fabrics | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52104910 | Zari bordered saree | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52104990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 521051 | Printed : -- Plain weave | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52105110 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52105120 | Casement | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52105130 | Saree | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52105140 | Poplin and broad fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52105150 | Voils | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52105190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 521059 | Printed : -- Other fabrics | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52105910 | Zari bordered saree | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52105990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 5211 | Woven fabrics of cotton, containing less than 85percent by weight of cotton, mixed mainly or solely with man-made fibres, weighing more than 200 g/m2. | | | | | |
| 52 | 521111 | Unbleached : -- Plain weave | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52111110 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52111120 | Saree | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52111190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 52 | 521112 | Unbleached : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52111210 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52111220 | Twill, not elsewhere specified (including gaberdine) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52111230 | Damask | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52111290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52111900 | Unbleached : -- Other fabrics | - | Free | | | |
| 52 | 521120 | Bleached | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52112010 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52112020 | Canvas (including duck) of carded or combed yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52112030 | Flannelette | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52112040 | Saree | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52112050 | Crepe fabric including Crepe checks | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52112060 | Twill fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52112091 | Zari bordered sari | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52112092 | Dedsuti, Dosuti, ceretones and osamburge | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52112099 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 521131 | Dyed : -- Plain weave | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52113110 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52113120 | Canvas (including duck) of carded or combed yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52113130 | Coating (including suitings) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52113140 | Flannellette | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52113150 | Saree | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52113190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 521132 | Dyed : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52113210 | Crepe fabrics including crepe checks | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52113220 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52113230 | Twill, not elsewhere specified (including gaberdine) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52113240 | Trousers or pant fabrics (excluding jeans and crepe) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52113290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 52 | 521139 | Dyed : -- Other fabrics | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52113910 | Zari bordered sarees | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52113990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 521141 | Of yarns of different colours : -- Plain weave | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52114110 | Bleeding Madras | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52114120 | Check shirting (excluding crepe checks) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52114130 | Shirting | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52114140 | Suitings | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52114150 | Flannelette | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52114160 | Saree | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52114170 | Parachute fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52114190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52114200 | Of yarns of different colours : -- Denim | - | Free | | | |
| 52 | 521143 | Of yarns of different colours : -- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52114310 | Bleeding Madras | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52114320 | Crepe fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52114330 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52114340 | Suitings | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52114390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 521149 | Of yarns of different colours : -- Other fabrics | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52114910 | Zari bordered sarees | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52114990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 521151 | Printed : -- Plain weave | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52115110 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52115120 | Furnishing fabrics (excluding pile and chenille fabrics) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52115130 | Flannelette | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52115140 | Long cloth (chintz) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52115150 | Saree | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52115190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 521152 | Printed : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52115210 | Crepe fabrics including crepe checks | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 52 | 52115220 | Shirting fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52115230 | Twill, not elsewhere specified (including gaberdine) | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52115290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 521159 | Printed : -- Other fabrics | - | | | | |
| 52 | 52115910 | Zari bordered saree | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52115990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 52 | 5212 | Other woven fabrics of cotton. | | | | | |
| 52 | 52121100 | Weighing not more than 200 g/m2 : -- Unbleached | - | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52121200 | Weighing not more than 200 g/m2 : -- Bleached | - | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52121300 | Weighing not more than 200 g/m2 : -- Dyed | - | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52121400 | Weighing not more than 200 g/m2 : -- Of yarns of different colours | - | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52121500 | Printed | - | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52122100 | Weighing more than 200 g/m2 : -- Unbleached | - | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52122200 | Weighing more than 200 g/m2 : -- Bleached | - | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52122300 | Weighing more than 200 g/m2 : -- Dyed | - | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52122400 | Weighing more than 200 g/m2 : -- Of yarns of different colours | - | Free | | | |
| 52 | 52122500 | Weighing more than 200 g/m2 : -- Printed | - | Free | | | |

Section XI, TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | <p>This Section does not cover :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502), horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0511), (b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911), (c) cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14, (d) asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813, (e) articles of heading 3005 or 3006, yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 3306, (f) sensitised textiles of headings 3701 to 3704, (g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46), (h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39, (i) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40, (j) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304, (k) articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202, (l) products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding), (m) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64, (n) hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65, (o) goods of Chapter 67, (p) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 6815, (q) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70), (r) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings), (s) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets), (t) Articles of Chapter 96 [for example, brushes, travelsets, sewing, slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners], or (v) articles of Chapter 97. | | |
| 2 | <p>(A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile material. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.</p> <p>(B) For the purposes of the above rule :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallised yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material, (b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter, (c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter, (d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material. <p>(C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 3 | <p>(A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables" :</p> <p>(a) of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (b) of man-made fibres(including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex, (c) of true hemp or flax : (i) polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more, or (ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies, (e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, or (f) reinforced with metal thread.</p> <p>(B) Exceptions : (a) yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread, (b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54, (c) silk worm gut of heading 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54, (d) metallised yarn of heading 5605, yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A) (f) above, and (e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.</p> | | |
| 4 | <p>(A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] put up :</p> <p>(a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste, (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex, or (iii) 500g in other cases, (c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases,</p> <p>(B) Exceptions : (a) single yarn of any textile material, except : (i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached, and (ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex, (b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached : (i) of silk or waste silk, however put up, or (ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins, (c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less, and (d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material : (i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins, or (ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).</p> | | |
| 5 | <p>For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn :</p> <p>(a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g, (b) dressed for use as sewing thread, and (c) with a final "Z" twist</p> | | |
| 6 | <p>For the purposes of this Section, the expression "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following : single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 60 cN/tex multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 53 cN/tex single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon - 27 cN/tex</p> | | |

| | | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 7 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""made up"" means: (a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles; (b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares; blankets); (c) Cut to size and with at least one heatsealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other sub-clause of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means; (d) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means; (e) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work; (f) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); (g) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length. | | |
| 8 | For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60: (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59. | | |
| 9 | The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding. | | |
| 10 | Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section. | | |
| 11 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped". | | |
| 12 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids" | | |
| 13 | For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout this schedule, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length. | | |
| 14 | Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211. | | |
| 15 | Subject to Note 1 of Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this section. | | |

CHAPTER 53

Other Vegetable Textile Fibres; Paper Yarn And Woven Fabrics Of Paper Yarn.

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 53 | 53 | Other Vegetable Textile Fibres; Paper Yarn And Woven Fabrics Of Paper Yarn. | | | | | |
| 53 | 5301 | Flax, raw or processed but not spun; flax tow and waste (including yarn waste and garnetted stock). | | | | | |
| 53 | 53011000 | Flax, raw or retted | - | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53012100 | Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun : -- broken or scutched | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 53 | 53012900 | Flax, broken, scutched, hackled or otherwise processed, but not spun : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53013000 | Flax tow and waste | - | Free | | | |
| 53 | 5302 | True hemp (<i>Cannabis sativa</i> L.), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of true hemp (including yarn waste and garnetted stock). | | | | | |
| 53 | 53021000 | True hemp, raw or retted | - | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53029000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 53 | 5303 | Jute and other textile bast fibres (excluding flax, true hemp and ramie), raw or processed but not spun; tow and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock). | | | | | |
| 53 | 530310 | Jute and other textile bast fibres, raw or retted | - | | | | |
| 53 | 53031010 | Jute, raw or retted | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53031090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 530390 | Other | - | | | | |
| 53 | 53039010 | Jute cutting | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53039090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 5305 | Coconut, abaca (<i>Manila hemp</i> or <i>Musa textilis</i> Nee), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock). | | | | | |
| 53 | 530500 | Coconut, abaca (<i>Manila hemp</i> or <i>Musa textilis</i> Nee), ramie and other vegetable textile fibres, not elsewhere specified or included, raw or processed but not spun; tow, noils and waste of these fibres (including yarn waste and garnetted stock): | | | | | |
| 53 | 53050010 | Coir bristles fibre | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53050030 | Curled or machine twisted coir fibre | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53050040 | Coir pith | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53050050 | Of Abaca | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53050090 | Of others | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 53 | 5306 | Flax yarn. | | | | | |
| 53 | 530610 | Single | - | | | | |
| 53 | 53061010 | Put up for retail sale | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53061090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 530620 | Multiple (folded) or cabled | - | | | | |
| 53 | 53062010 | Put up for retail sale | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53062090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 5307 | Yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03. | | | | | |
| 53 | 530710 | Single | - | | | | |
| 53 | 53071010 | Of jute | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53071090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53072000 | Multiple (folded) or cabled | - | Free | | | |
| 53 | 5308 | Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn. | | | | | |
| 53 | 530810 | Coir yarn | - | | | | |
| 53 | 53081010 | Baled | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53081020 | Spoiled hanks | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53081090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53082000 | True hemp yarn | - | Free | | | |
| 53 | 530890 | Other | - | | | | |
| 53 | 53089010 | Ramie yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53089090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 5309 | Woven fabrics of flax. | | | | | |
| 53 | 530911 | Containing 85 percent or more by weight of flax : -- Unbleached or bleached | - | | | | |
| 53 | 53091110 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53091120 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 530919 | Containing 85 percent or more by weight of flax : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 53 | 53091910 | Dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53091920 | Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53091990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 530921 | Containing less than 85 percent by weight of flax : -- Unbleached or bleached | - | | | | |
| 53 | 53092110 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53092120 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 53 | 530929 | Containing less than 85 percent by weight of flax : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 53 | 53092910 | Dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53092920 | Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53092990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 5310 | Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03. | | | | | |
| 53 | 531010 | Unbleached | - | | | | |
| 53 | 53101011 | Containing 100percent by weight of jute: ---- Carpet backing fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53101012 | Containing 100percent by weight of jute: ---- Sacking fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53101013 | Containing 100percent by weight of jute: ---- Hessian fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53101014 | Containing 100percent by weight of jute: ---- Jute canvas | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53101019 | Containing 100percent by weight of jute: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53101091 | Other: ---- Woven blended fabrics containing more than 50percent by weight of Jute | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53101092 | Other: ---- Stranded woven fabrics of jute containing 50percent or more by weight jute | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53101093 | Other: ---- Jute swim fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53101099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 531090 | Other | - | | | | |
| 53 | 53109010 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53109020 | Decorative Fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53109091 | Other: ---- Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53109092 | Other: ---- Dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53109093 | Other: ---- Printed | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 53 | 53109099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 5311 | Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn. | | | | | |
| 53 | 531100 | Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn : | | | | | |
| 53 | 53110011 | Of other vegetable textile fibres: ---- Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53110012 | Of other vegetable textile fibres: ---- Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53110013 | Of other vegetable textile fibres: ---- Dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53110014 | Of other vegetable textile fibres: ---- Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53110015 | Of other vegetable textile fibres: ---- of coir including log form and geotextiles | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53110019 | Of other vegetable textile fibres: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53110021 | Of paper yarn: ---- Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53110022 | Of paper yarn: ---- Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53110023 | Of paper yarn: ---- Dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53110024 | Of paper yarn: ---- Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 53 | 53110029 | Of paper yarn: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section XI, TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | <p>This Section does not cover :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502), horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0511), (b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911), (c) cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14, (d) asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813, (e) articles of heading 3005 or 3006, yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 3306, (f) sensitised textiles of headings 3701 to 3704, (g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46), (h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39, (i) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40, (j) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304, (k) articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202, (l) products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding), (m) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64, (n) hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65, (o) goods of Chapter 67, (p) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 6815, (q) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70), (r) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings), (s) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets), (t) Articles of Chapter 96 [for example, brushes, travelsets, sewing, slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners], or (v) articles of Chapter 97. | | |
| 2 | <p>(A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile material. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.</p> <p>(B) For the purposes of the above rule :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallised yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material, (b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter, (c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter, (d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material. <p>(C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 3 | <p>(A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables" :</p> <p>(a) of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (b) of man-made fibres(including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex, (c) of true hemp or flax : (i) polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more, or (ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies, (e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, or (f) reinforced with metal thread.</p> <p>(B) Exceptions : (a) yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread, (b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54, (c) silk worm gut of heading 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54, (d) metallised yarn of heading 5605, yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A) (f) above, and (e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.</p> | | |
| 4 | <p>(A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] put up :</p> <p>(a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste, (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex, or (iii) 500g in other cases, (c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases,</p> <p>(B) Exceptions : (a) single yarn of any textile material, except : (i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached, and (ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex, (b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached : (i) of silk or waste silk, however put up, or (ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins, (c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less, and (d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material : (i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins, or (ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).</p> | | |
| 5 | <p>For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn :</p> <p>(a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g, (b) dressed for use as sewing thread, and (c) with a final "Z" twist</p> | | |
| 6 | <p>For the purposes of this Section, the expression "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following : single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 60 cN/tex multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 53 cN/tex single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon - 27 cN/tex</p> | | |

| | | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 7 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""made up"" means: (a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles; (b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares; blankets); (c) Cut to size and with at least one heatsealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other sub-clause of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means; (d) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means; (e) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work; (f) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); (g) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length. | | |
| 8 | For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60: (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59. | | |
| 9 | The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding. | | |
| 10 | Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section. | | |
| 11 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped". | | |
| 12 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids" | | |
| 13 | For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout this schedule, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length. | | |
| 14 | Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211. | | |
| 15 | Subject to Note 1 of Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this section. | | |

CHAPTER 54
Man-Made Filaments.

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Throughout this Schedule, the term ' man made fibres' means staple fibres and filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing processes either: (a) by polymerisation of organic monomers to produce polymers such as polyamides, polyesters, polyolefins or polyurethanes, or by chemical modification of polymers produced by this process (for example, poly(vinyl alcohol)prepared by the hydrolysis of poly(vinyl acetate)); or (b) by dissolution or chemical treatment of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose) to produce polymers such as cuprammonium rayon (cupro) or viscose rayon, or by chemical modification of natural organic polymers (for example, cellulose, casein and other proteins, or alginic acid), to produce polymers such as cellulose acetate or alginates. The terms "synthetic" and "artificia"", used in relation to fibres, mean: synthetic: fibres as defined at (a); artificial : fibres as defined at (b). Strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405 are not considered to be man-made fibres. The terms "man-made", "synthetic" and "artificial" shall have the same meaning when used in relation to "textile materials". | | |
| 2 | Headings 5402 and 5403 do not apply to synthetic or artificial filament tow of Chapter 55. | | |

Policy Conditions

| Sl. No. | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Goods with description implying "Dress materials/ready made garments fabrics/textile items with imprints of excerpts or verses of the Holy Quran", are Restricted, and are subject to Policy condition that Exports shall be permitted against a Restrctited Export Authorisation | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 54 | 54 | Man-Made Filaments. | | | | | |
| 54 | 5401 | Sewing thread of man-made filaments, whether or not put up for retail sale. | | | | | |
| 54 | 54011000 | of synthetic filaments | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54012000 | of Artificial filaments | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 5402 | Synthetic filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including synthetic monofilament of less than 67 decitex. | | | | | |
| 54 | 54021100 | Of aramids | -- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 540219 | High tenacity yarn of nylon or Other polyamides, whether or not textured : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54021910 | Nylon tyre yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54021920 | Nylon 66 filament yarn confirming to IS 13464 | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54021990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 540220 | High tenacity yarn of polyesters, whether or not textured | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54022010 | Of terylene dacron | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54022090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54023100 | Textured yarn : -- of nylon or other polyamides, Measuring per single yarn not more than 50 tex | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54023200 | Textured yarn : -- of nylon or other polyamides, Measuring per single yarn more than 50 tex | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54023300 | Textured yarn : -- Of polyesters | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54023400 | Textured yarn : -- Of polypropylene | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 540239 | Textured yarn : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54023910 | Polypropylene filament yarn | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 54 | 54023920 | Acrylic filament yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54023990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54024400 | Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre : -- Elastomeric | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54024500 | Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre : -- Other, of nylon or other polyamides | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54024600 | Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre : -- Other, of polyesters, partially oriented | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54024700 | Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre : -- Other, of polyesters | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54024800 | Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre : -- Other, of polypropylene | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54024900 | Other yarn, single, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 50 turns per metre : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54025100 | Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre : -- Of nylon or other polyamides | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 540252 | Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre : -- Of polyesters | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54025210 | Polyester yarn-Anti Static Filament | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54025290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54025300 | Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre : -- Of polypropylene | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 540259 | Other yarn, single, with a twist exceeding 50 turns per metre : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54025900 | Other | -- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54026100 | Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled : -- Of nylon or other polyamides | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 54 | 54026200 | Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled : -- Of polyesters | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54026300 | Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled : -- Of polypropylene | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 540269 | Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54026910 | Polyvinyl acetate filament yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54026920 | Polyvinyl chloride filament yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54026940 | Acrylic filament yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54026950 | Polytetrafluoroethylene yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54026960 | Ultra high molecular weight polyethylene filament yarn conforming to ASTM F2848 | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54026990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 5403 | Artificial filament yarn (other than sewing thread), not put up for retail sale, including artificial monofilament of less than 67 decitex. | | | | | |
| 54 | 540310 | High tenacity yarn of viscose rayon | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54031010 | Viscose rayon tyre yarn - 1,233 decitex | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54031020 | Viscose rayon tyre yarn - 1,833 decitex | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54031090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54033100 | Other yarn, single : -- Of viscose rayon, untwisted or with a twist not exceeding 120 | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54033200 | Other yarn, single : -- Of viscose rayon, with a twist exceeding 120 turns per metre | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54033300 | Other yarn, single : -- Of cellulose acetate | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 540339 | Other | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54033910 | Cuprammonium rayon | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54033990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 540341 | Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled : -- Of viscose rayon | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54034110 | Upto 67 decitex | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54034120 | Of 83 decitex | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54034130 | Of 111 decitex, bright | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 54 | 54034140 | Of 111 decitex, dull | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54034150 | Of 133 decitex, bright | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54034160 | Of 133 decitex, dull | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54034170 | Of 167 decitex, bright | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54034180 | Of 167 decitex, dull | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54034190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 540342 | Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled : -- Of cellulose acetate | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54034210 | Acetate rayon filament yarn, 83 decitex | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54034220 | Acetate rayon filament yarn, 111 decitex | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54034230 | Acetate rayon filament yarn, 133 decitex | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54034240 | Acetate rayon filament yarn, 167 decitex | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54034250 | Acetate rayon filament yarn, 333 decitex | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54034290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 540349 | Other yarn, multiple (folded) or cabled : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54034911 | Cuprammonium filament yarn ---- Of 33 decitex | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54034912 | Cuprammonium filament yarn ---- Of 44 decitex | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54034913 | Cuprammonium filament yarn ---- Of 67 decitex | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54034914 | Cuprammonium filament yarn ---- Of 83 decitex | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54034915 | Cuprammonium filament yarn ---- Of 89 decitex | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54034919 | Cuprammonium filament yarn ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54034990 | Cuprammonium filament yarn ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 5404 | Synthetic monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of synthetic textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 54 | 54041100 | Monofilament : -- Elastomeric | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54041200 | Monofilament : -- Other, of polypropylene | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 540419 | Monofilament : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54041910 | Catgut imitation of synthetic yarn, non-sterile | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54041920 | Strip and the like of synthetic fibre material | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54041990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 540490 | Other | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54049010 | Catgut imitation of synthetic yarn, non-sterile | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54049020 | Strip and the like of synthetic fibre materials | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54049090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54050000 | Artificial monofilament of 67 decitex or more and of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm; strip and the like (for example, artificial straw) of artificial textile materials of an apparent width not exceeding 5 mm. | | Free | | | |
| 54 | 5406 | Man-made filament yarn (other than sewing thread), put up for retail sale. | | | | | |
| 54 | 54060010 | Synthetic filament yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54060020 | Artificial filament yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 5407 | Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.04. | | | | | |
| 54 | 540710 | Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54071011 | Unbleached: ----Parachute fabric | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071012 | Unbleached: ----Tent fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071013 | Unbleached: ----Nylon furnishing fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071014 | Unbleached: ----Umbrella cloth panel fabrics | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 54 | 54071015 | Unbleached: ----Other nylon and polyamide fabrics (filament) | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071016 | Unbleached: ----Polyester suitings | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071019 | Unbleached: ----Other polyester fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071021 | Bleached: ---- Parachute fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071022 | Bleached: ---- Tent fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071023 | Bleached: ---- Nylon furnishing fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071024 | Bleached: ---- Umbrella cloth panel fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071025 | Bleached: ---- Other nylon and polyamide fabrics of filament yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071026 | Bleached: ---- Polyester suitings | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071029 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071031 | Dyed: ---- Parachute Fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071032 | Dyed: ---- Tent fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071033 | Dyed: ---- Nylon furnishing fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071034 | Dyed: ---- Umbrella cloth panel fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071035 | Dyed: ---- Other nylon and polyamide fabrics (filament) | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071036 | Dyed: ---- Polyester suitings | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071039 | Dyed: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071041 | Printed: ---- Parachute fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071042 | Printed: ---- Tent fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071043 | Printed: ---- Nylon furnishing fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071044 | Printed: ---- Umbrella cloth panel fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071045 | Printed: ---- Other nylon and polyamide fabrics (filament) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 54 | 54071046 | Printed: ---- Polyester suitings | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071049 | Printed: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071091 | Other: ---- Parachute fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071092 | Other: ---- Tent fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071093 | Other: ---- Nylon furnishing fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071094 | Other: ---- Umbrella cloth panel fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071095 | Other: ---- Other nylon and polyamide fabrics of filament yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071096 | Other: ---- Polyester suitings | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54071099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 540720 | Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54072010 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54072020 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54072030 | Dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54072040 | Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54072090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 540730 | Fabrics specified in Note 9 to Section XI | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54073010 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54073020 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54073030 | Dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54073040 | Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54073090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 540741 | Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides : -- Unbleached or bleached | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54074111 | Nylon brasso | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54074112 | Nylon georgette | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54074113 | Nylon tafetta | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54074114 | Nylon sarees | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54074119 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 54 | 54074121 | Bleached: ---- Nylon brasso | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54074122 | Bleached: ---- Nylon georgette | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54074123 | Bleached: ---- Nylon tafetta | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54074124 | Bleached: ---- Nylon sarees | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54074129 | Bleached: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 540742 | Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides : -- Dyed | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54074210 | Nylon brasso | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54074220 | Nylon georgette | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54074230 | Nylon tafetta | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54074240 | Nylon sarees | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54074290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54074300 | Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides : -- Of yarns of different colours | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 540744 | Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of filaments of nylon or other polyamides : -- Printed | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54074410 | Nylon brasso | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54074420 | Nylon georgette | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54074430 | Nylon tafetta | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54074440 | Nylon sarees, | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54074490 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 540751 | Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of textured polyester filaments : -- Unbleached or bleached | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54075111 | Polyester shirtings | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54075119 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54075121 | Bleached: ---- Polyester shirtings | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54075129 | Bleached: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 54 | 540752 | Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of textured polyester filaments : -- Dyed | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54075210 | Polyester shirtings | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54075220 | Polyester suitings | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54075230 | Terylene and dacron sarees | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54075240 | Polyester sarees | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54075290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54075300 | Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of textured polyester filaments : -- Of yarns of different colours | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 540754 | Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of textured polyester filaments : -- Printed | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54075410 | Terylene and dacron sarees | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54075420 | Polyester shirtings | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54075430 | Polyester sarees | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54075490 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 540761 | Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester filaments : -- Containing 85 percent or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54076110 | Polyester shirtings | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54076120 | Polyester suitings | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54076190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54076900 | Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester filaments : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 540771 | Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic filaments : -- Unbleached or bleached | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54077110 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54077120 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54077200 | Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic filaments : -- Dyed | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 54 | 54077300 | Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic filaments : -- Of yarns of different colours | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54077400 | Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic filaments : --Printed | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 540781 | Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85 percent by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton : -- Unbleached or bleached | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54078111 | Nylon georgette | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54078112 | Nylon sarees | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54078113 | Polyester shirtings | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54078114 | Polyester suitings | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54078115 | Terylene and dacron sarees | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54078116 | Polyester dhoti | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54078119 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54078121 | Bleached: ---- Nylon georgette | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54078122 | Bleached: ---- Nylon sarees | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54078123 | Bleached: ---- Polyester shirtings | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54078124 | Bleached: ---- Polyester suitings | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54078125 | Bleached: ---- Terylene and dacron sarees | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54078126 | Bleached: ---- Polyester dhoti | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54078129 | Bleached: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 540782 | Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85 percent by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton : -- Dyed | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54078210 | Nylon georgette | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54078220 | Nylon sarees | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54078230 | Polyester shirtings | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54078240 | Polyester suitings | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54078250 | Terylene and dacron sarees | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54078260 | Lungies | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 54 | 54078290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54078300 | Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85 percent by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton : -- Of yarns of different colours | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 540784 | Other woven fabrics, containing less than 85 percent by weight of synthetic filaments, mixed mainly or solely with cotton : -- Printed | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54078410 | Nylon georgette | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54078420 | Nylon sarees | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54078430 | Polyester shirtings | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54078440 | Polyester suitings | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54078450 | Terylene and dacron sarees | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54078460 | Lungies | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54078470 | Polyester sarees | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54078490 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 540791 | Other woven fabrics : -- Unbleached or bleached x | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54079110 | Other woven fabrics: ---- Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54079120 | Other woven fabrics: ---- Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54079200 | Other woven fabrics : -- Dyed | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54079300 | Other woven fabrics : -- Of yarns of different colours | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54079400 | Other woven fabrics : -- Printed | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 5408 | Woven fabrics of artificial filament yarn, including woven fabrics obtained from materials of heading 54.05. | | | | | |
| 54 | 54081000 | Woven fabrics obtained from high tenacity yarn of viscose rayon | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 540821 | Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like : -- Unbleached or bleached | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54082110 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54082120 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 54 | 540822 | Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like : -- Dyed | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54082211 | Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon crepe fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54082212 | Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon jacquards | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54082213 | Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon brocades | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54082214 | Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon georgette | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54082215 | Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon tafetta | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54082216 | Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon suitings | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54082217 | Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon shirtings | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54082218 | Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon sarees | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54082219 | Fabrics of rayon: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54082220 | Fabrics of continuous filament, other than rayon | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54082290 | Other than rayon | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54082300 | Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like : -- Of yarns of different colours | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 540824 | Other woven fabrics, containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial filament or strip or the like : --Printed | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54082411 | Of rayon: ---- Rayon crepe fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54082412 | Of rayon: ---- Rayon jacquards | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54082413 | Of rayon: ---- Rayon brocades | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54082414 | Of rayon: ---- Rayon georgette | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54082415 | Of rayon: ---- Rayon tafetta | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54082416 | Of rayon: ---- Rayon suitings | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 54 | 54082417 | Of rayon: ---- Rayon shirtings | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54082418 | Of rayon: ---- Rayon sarees | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54082419 | Of rayon: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54082490 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 540831 | Other woven fabrics : -- Unbleached or bleached | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54083110 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54083120 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 540832 | Other woven fabrics : -- Dyed | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54083211 | Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon brocades | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54083212 | Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon georgette | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54083213 | Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon tafetta | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54083214 | Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon suitings | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54083215 | Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon shirtings | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54083219 | Fabrics of rayon: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54083290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54083300 | Other woven fabrics : -- Of yarns of different colours | - | Free | | | |
| 54 | 540834 | Other woven fabrics : -- Printed | - | | | | |
| 54 | 54083411 | Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon crepe fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54083412 | Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon jacquards | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54083413 | Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon brocades | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54083414 | Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon georgette | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54083415 | Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon tafetta | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54083416 | Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon suitings | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54083417 | Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon shirtings | --- | Free | | | |
| 54 | 54083418 | Fabrics of rayon: ---- Rayon sarees | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|
| 54 | 54083419 | Fabrics of rayon: ---- Other | --- | Free | | |
| 54 | 54083420 | Fabrics of continuous filament, other than rayon | --- | Free | | |
| 54 | 54083490 | Other | --- | Free | | |

Section XI, TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>This Section does not cover :</p> <p>(a) animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502), horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0511),</p> <p>(b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911),</p> <p>(c) cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14,</p> <p>(d) asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813,</p> <p>(e) articles of heading 3005 or 3006, yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 3306,</p> <p>(f) sensitised textiles of headings 3701 to 3704,</p> <p>(g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46),</p> <p>(h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39,</p> <p>(ij) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40,</p> <p>(k) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304,</p> <p>(l) articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202,</p> <p>(m) products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding),</p> <p>(n) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64,</p> <p>(o) hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65,</p> <p>(p) goods of Chapter 67,</p> <p>(q) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 6815,</p> <p>(r) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70),</p> <p>(s) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings),</p> <p>(t) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets),</p> <p>(u) Articles of Chapter 96 [for example, brushes, travelsets, sewing, slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners], or</p> <p>(v) articles of Chapter 97.</p> | | |
| 2 | <p>(A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile material. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.</p> <p>(B) For the purposes of the above rule :</p> <p>(a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallised yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material,</p> <p>(b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter,</p> <p>(c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter,</p> <p>(d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material.</p> <p>(C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 3 | <p>(A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables" :</p> <p>(a) of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (b) of man-made fibres(including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex, (c) of true hemp or flax : (i) polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more, or (ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies, (e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, or (f) reinforced with metal thread.</p> <p>(B) Exceptions : (a) yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread, (b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54, (c) silk worm gut of heading 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54, (d) metallised yarn of heading 5605, yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A) (f) above, and (e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.</p> | | |
| 4 | <p>(A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] put up :</p> <p>(a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste, (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex, or (iii) 500g in other cases, (c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases,</p> <p>(B) Exceptions : (a) single yarn of any textile material, except : (i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached, and (ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex, (b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached : (i) of silk or waste silk, however put up, or (ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins, (c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less, and (d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material : (i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins, or (ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).</p> | | |
| 5 | <p>For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn :</p> <p>(a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g, (b) dressed for use as sewing thread, and (c) with a final "Z" twist</p> | | |
| 6 | <p>For the purposes of this Section, the expression "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following : single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 60 cN/tex multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 53 cN/tex single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon - 27 cN/tex</p> | | |

| | | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 7 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""made up"" means: (a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles; (b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares; blankets); (c) Cut to size and with at least one heatsealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other sub-clause of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means; (d) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means; (e) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work; (f) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); (g) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length. | | |
| 8 | For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60: (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59. | | |
| 9 | The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding. | | |
| 10 | Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section. | | |
| 11 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped". | | |
| 12 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids" | | |
| 13 | For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout this schedule, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length. | | |
| 14 | Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211. | | |
| 15 | Subject to Note 1 of Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this section. | | |

CHAPTER 55
Man-Made Staple Fibres.

Main Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Headings 5501 and 5502 apply only to man-made filament tow, consisting of parallel filaments of a uniform length equal to the length of the tow, meeting the following specifications : (a) length of tow exceeding 2 m; (b) twist less than 5 turns per metre; (c) measuring per filament less than 67 decitex; (d) synthetic filament tow only: the tow must be drawn, that is to say, be incapable of being stretched by more than 100% of its length; (e) total measurement of tow more than 20,000 decitex. Tow of a length not exceeding 2 m is to be classified in heading 5503 or 5504. | | |

Policy Conditions

| SI. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Goods with description implying "Dress materials/ready made garments fabrics/textile items with imprints of excerpts or verses of the Holy Quran", are Restricted, and are subject to Policy condition that Exports shall be permitted against a Restricted Export Authorisation | | |

Supplementary Note

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purposes of this Chapter, inherent Fire Retardant (FR) fibres, as specified in IS 11871, IS 13501, IS 15742, IS 15742 A, are those in which the FR properties are naturally part of the polymer backbone and can never be worn away or washed out. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 55 | 55 | Man-Made Staple Fibres. | | | | | |
| 55 | 5501 | Synthetic filament tow. | | | | | |
| 55 | 55011100 | Of nylon or other polyamides: - - Of aramides | -- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55011900 | Of nylon or other polyamides: - - Other | -- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55012000 | Of polyesters | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55013000 | Acrylic or modacrylic | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55014000 | Of polypropylene | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 550190 | Other | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55019010 | Of polypropylene | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55019090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 5502 | Artificial filament tow. | | | | | |
| 55 | 550210 | Of cellulose acetate | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55021010 | Viscose rayon tow | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55021090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 550290 | Other | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55029010 | Viscose rayon tow | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55029090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 5503 | Synthetic staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise | | | | | |
| 55 | 550311 | Of nylon or other polyamides : -- Of aramids | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55031110 | Aramid Flame Retardant Fibre | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55031120 | Para-aramid Fibre | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55031190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 550319 | Of nylon or other polyamides : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55031910 | Nylon Staple Fibre | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55031920 | Nylon Anti Static Staple Fibre | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55031930 | Nylon 66 fibre conforming to IS 13464 | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 55 | 55031990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55032000 | Of polyesters | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 550330 | Acrylic or modacrylic | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55033010 | Pre Oxidised Fibre, conforming to IS 17308 | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55033090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55034000 | Of polypropylene | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 550390 | Other | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55039010 | Polyvinyl staple fibre | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55039020 | Polyvinyl chloride staple fibre | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55039030 | Ultra high molecular weight poly ethylene staple fibre conforming to ASTM F2848 | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55039090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 5504 | Artificial staple fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning. | | | | | |
| 55 | 550410 | Of viscose rayon | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55041011 | Obtained from wood other than bamboo: ---- Flame retardant Viscose Rayon fibre | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55041019 | Obtained from wood other than bamboo: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55041021 | Obtained from bamboo: ---- Flame retardant Viscose Rayon fibre | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55041029 | Obtained from bamboo: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55041090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 550490 | Other | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55049010 | Acetate rayon staple fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55049020 | Polynosic staple fibre | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55049030 | High wet modulus staple fibre | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55049090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 5505 | Waste (including noils, yarn waste and garnetted stock) of man-made fibres. | | | | | |
| 55 | 550510 | Of synthetic fibres | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55051010 | Of acrylic | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55051090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55052000 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 5506 | Synthetic staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 55 | 55061000 | Of nylon or other polyamides | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55062000 | Of polyesters | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55063000 | Acrylic or modacrylic | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55064000 | Of polypropylene | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 550690 | Other | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55069010 | Polypropylene tops | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55069090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 5507 | Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning. | | | | | |
| 55 | 550700 | Artificial staple fibres, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning : | | | | | |
| 55 | 55070010 | Acetate rayon tops | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55070020 | Viscose tops | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55070030 | Polynosic tops | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55070040 | High wet modulus tops | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55070090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 5508 | Sewing thread of man-made staple fibres, whether or not put up for retail sale. | | | | | |
| 55 | 55081000 | Of synthetic staple fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55082000 | Of artificial staple fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 5509 | Yarn (other than sewing thread) of synthetic staple fibres, not put up for retail sale. | | | | | |
| 55 | 55091100 | Containing 85 percent or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides : -- Single yarn | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55091200 | Containing 85 percent or more by weight of staple fibres of nylon or other polyamides : -- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55092100 | Containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester staple fibre : -- Single yarn | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55092200 | Containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester staple fibre : -- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 55 | 55093100 | Containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibre -- Single yarn | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55093200 | Containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibre -- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 550941 | Other yarn, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic staple fibre -- Single yarn | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55094110 | Polypropylene spun yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55094120 | Polyvinyl acetate spun yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55094130 | Polyvinyl chloride spun yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55094190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 550942 | Other yarn, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic staple fibre -- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55094210 | Polypropylene spun yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55094220 | Poly Vinyl acetate (PVA) spun yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55094230 | Poly Vinyl Chloride (PVC) spun yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55094290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55095100 | Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres : -- Mixed mainly or solely with artificial staple fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55095200 | Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres : -- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55095300 | Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres : -- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55095900 | Other yarn, of polyester staple fibres : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55096100 | Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres : -- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 55 | 55096200 | Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres : -- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55096900 | Other yarn, of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55099100 | Other yarn : -- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55099200 | Other yarn : -- Mixed mainly or solely with cotton | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 550999 | Other yarn : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55099910 | Yarn made of 100% inherent FR synthetic fibre | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55099990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 5510 | Yarn (other than sewing thread) of artificial staple fibres, not put up for retail sale. | | | | | |
| 55 | 551011 | Containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial staple fibres : -- Single yarn | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55101110 | Viscose rayon spun yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55101120 | Acetate rayon spun yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55101190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 551012 | Containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial staple fibres : -- Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55101210 | Viscose rayon spun yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55101220 | Acetate rayon spun yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55101290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 551020 | Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55102010 | Viscose rayon spun yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55102020 | Acetate rayon spun yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55102090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 551030 | Other yarn, mixed mainly or solely with cotton | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55103010 | Viscose rayon spun yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55103020 | Acetate rayon spun yarn | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 55 | 55103090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 551090 | Other yarn | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55109010 | Viscose rayon spun yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55109020 | Acetate rayon spun yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55109030 | Yarn made of 100% inherent FR artificial fibre | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55109090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 5511 | Yarn (other than sewing thread) of man-made staple fibres, put up for retail sale. | | | | | |
| 55 | 55111000 | Of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85 percent or more by weight of such fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55112000 | Of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85 percent by weight of such fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 551130 | Of artificial staple fibres | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55113010 | Containing more than 85percent by weight of staple fibre | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55113090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 5512 | Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing 85 percent or more by weight of synthetic staple fibres. | | | | | |
| 55 | 551211 | Containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester staple fibres : -- Unbleached or bleached | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55121110 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55121120 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 551219 | Containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester staple fibres : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55121910 | Dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55121920 | Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55121990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 551221 | Containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibre: -- Unbleached or bleached | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55122110 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55122120 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 55 | 551229 | Containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibre: -- Other | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55122910 | Dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55122920 | Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55122990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 551291 | Other : -- Unbleached or bleached | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55129110 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55129120 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 551299 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55129910 | Dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55129920 | Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55129990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 5513 | Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85percent by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight not exceeding 170 g/m ² . | | | | | |
| 55 | 551311 | Unbleached or bleached : -- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55131110 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55131120 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 551312 | Unbleached or bleached : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55131210 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55131220 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 551313 | Unbleached or bleached : -- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55131310 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55131320 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 551319 | Unbleached or bleached : -- Other woven fabrics | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55131910 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55131920 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55132100 | Dyed : -- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 55 | 55132300 | Dyed : -- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55132900 | Dyed : -- Other woven fabrics | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55133100 | Of yarns of different colours : -- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55133900 | Of yarns of different colours : -- Other woven fabrics | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55134100 | Printed : -- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55134900 | Printed : -- Other woven fabrics | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 5514 | Woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres, containing less than 85percent by weight of such fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton, of a weight exceeding 170 g/m ² . | | | | | |
| 55 | 551411 | Unbleached or bleached : -- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55141110 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55141120 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 551412 | Unbleached or bleached : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibre | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55141210 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55141220 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 551419 | Unbleached or bleached : -- Other woven fabrics | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55141910 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55141920 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55142100 | Dyed : -- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55142200 | Dyed : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibre | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55142300 | Dyed : -- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 55 | 55142900 | Dyed : -- Other woven fabrics | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 551430 | Of yarns of different colours | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55143011 | Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55143012 | 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55143013 | Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55143019 | Other woven fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55144100 | Printed : -- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55144200 | Printed : -- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibre | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55144300 | Printed : -- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55144900 | Printed : -- Other woven fabrics | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 5515 | Other woven fabrics of synthetic staple fibres. | | | | | |
| 55 | 551511 | Of polyester staple fibres : -- Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55151110 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55151120 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55151130 | Dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55151140 | Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55151190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 551512 | Of polyester staple fibres : -- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55151210 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55151220 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55151230 | Dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55151240 | Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55151290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 551513 | Of polyester staple fibres : -- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55151310 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 55 | 55151320 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55151330 | Dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55151340 | Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55151390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 551519 | Of polyester staple fibres : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55151910 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55151920 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55151930 | Dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55151940 | Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55151990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 551521 | Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres : -- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55152110 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55152120 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55152130 | Dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55152140 | Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55152190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 551522 | Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres : -- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55152210 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55152220 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55152230 | Dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55152240 | Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55152290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 551529 | Of acrylic or modacrylic staple fibres : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55152910 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55152920 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55152930 | Dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55152940 | Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55152990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 551591 | Other woven fabrics : -- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55159110 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55159120 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 55 | 55159130 | Dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55159140 | Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55159190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 551599 | Other woven fabrics : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55159910 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55159920 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55159930 | Dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55159940 | Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55159950 | Fabrics made of 100% inherent FR synthetic fibre ; | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55159990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 5516 | Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres. | | | | | |
| 55 | 551611 | Containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial staple fibres : -- Unbleached or bleached | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55161110 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55161120 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55161200 | Containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial staple fibres : -- Dyed | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55161300 | Containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial staple fibres : -- Of yarns of different colours | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 551614 | Containing 85 percent or more by weight of artificial staple fibres : -- Printed | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55161410 | Spun rayon printed shantung | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55161420 | Spun rayon printed linen | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55161490 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 551621 | Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments : -- Unbleached or bleached | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55162110 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55162120 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 55 | 55162200 | Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments : -- Dyed | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55162300 | Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments : -- Of yarns of different colours | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55162400 | Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments : -- Printed | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 551631 | Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair : -- Unbleached or bleached | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55163110 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55163120 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55163200 | Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair : -- Dyed | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55163300 | Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair : -- Of yarns of different colours | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55163400 | Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair : -- Printed | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 551641 | Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton : -- Unbleached or bleached | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55164110 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55164120 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55164200 | Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton : -- Dyed | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 55 | 55164300 | Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton : -- Of yarns of different colours | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55164400 | Containing less than 85 percent by weight of artificial staple fibres, mixed mainly or solely with cotton : -- Printed | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 551691 | Other : -- Unbleached or bleached | - | | | | |
| 55 | 55169110 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55169120 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55169200 | Other : -- Dyed | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55169300 | Other : -- Of yarns of different colours | - | Free | | | |
| 55 | 55169400 | Other : -- Printed | - | Free | | | |

Section XI, TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | <p>This Section does not cover :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502), horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0511), (b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911), (c) cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14, (d) asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813, (e) articles of heading 3005 or 3006, yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 3306, (f) sensitised textiles of headings 3701 to 3704, (g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46), (h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39, (i) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40, (j) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304, (k) articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202, (l) products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding), (m) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64, (n) hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65, (o) goods of Chapter 67, (p) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 6815, (q) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70), (r) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings), (s) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets), (t) Articles of Chapter 96 [for example, brushes, travelsets, sewing, slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners], or (v) articles of Chapter 97. | | |
| 2 | <p>(A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile material. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.</p> <p>(B) For the purposes of the above rule :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallised yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material, (b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter, (c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter, (d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material. <p>(C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 3 | <p>(A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables" :</p> <p>(a) of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (b) of man-made fibres(including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex, (c) of true hemp or flax : (i) polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more, or (ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies, (e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, or (f) reinforced with metal thread.</p> <p>(B) Exceptions : (a) yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread, (b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54, (c) silk worm gut of heading 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54, (d) metallised yarn of heading 5605, yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A) (f) above, and (e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.</p> | | |
| 4 | <p>(A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] put up :</p> <p>(a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste, (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex, or (iii) 500g in other cases, (c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases,</p> <p>(B) Exceptions : (a) single yarn of any textile material, except : (i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached, and (ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex, (b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached : (i) of silk or waste silk, however put up, or (ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins, (c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less, and (d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material : (i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins, or (ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).</p> | | |
| 5 | <p>For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn :</p> <p>(a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g, (b) dressed for use as sewing thread, and (c) with a final "Z" twist</p> | | |
| 6 | <p>For the purposes of this Section, the expression "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following : single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 60 cN/tex multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 53 cN/tex single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon - 27 cN/tex</p> | | |

| | | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 7 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""made up"" means: (a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles; (b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares; blankets); (c) Cut to size and with at least one heatsealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other sub-clause of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means; (d) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means; (e) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work; (f) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); (g) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length. | | |
| 8 | For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60: (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59. | | |
| 9 | The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding. | | |
| 10 | Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section. | | |
| 11 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped". | | |
| 12 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids" | | |
| 13 | For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout this schedule, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length. | | |
| 14 | Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211. | | |
| 15 | Subject to Note 1 of Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this section. | | |

CHAPTER 56

Wadding, Felt And Nonwovens; Special Yarns; Twine, Cordage, Ropes And Cables And Articles Thereof.

Main Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover: (a) wadding, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated or covered with substances or preparations (e.g., perfumes or cosmetics of Chapter 33, soaps or detergents of heading 3401, polishes, creams or similar preparations of heading 3405, fabric softeners of heading 3809) where the textile material is present merely as a carrying medium; (b) textile products of heading 5811; (c) natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of felt or non wovens (heading 6805); (d) agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of felt or nonwovens (heading 6814); (e) metal foil on a backing of felt or nonwovens (generally Section XIV or XV).; (f) Sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins and napkin liners and similar articles of heading 9619. | | |
| 2 | The term "felt" includes needleloom felt and fabrics consisting of a web of textile fibres the cohesion of which has been enhanced by a stitch-bonding process using fibres from the web itself. | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 3 | Headings 5602 and 5603 cover respectively felt and non wovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber whatever the nature of these materials (compact or cellular). Heading 5603 also includes nonwovens in which plastics or rubber forms the bonding substance. Headings 5602 and 5603 do not, however, cover: (a) felt impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber, containing 50 per cent. or less by weight of textile material or felt completely embedded in plastics or rubber (Chapter 39 or 40); (b) nonwovens, either completely embedded in plastics or rubber, or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such materials, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39 or 40); or (c) plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics or cellular rubber combined with felt or non wovens, where the textile material is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39 or 40). | | |
| 4 | Heading 5604 does not cover textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 56 | 56 | Wadding, Felt And Nonwovens; Special Yarns; Twine, Cordage, Ropes And Cables And Articles Thereof. | | | | | |
| 56 | 5601 | Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps. | | | | | |
| 56 | 560121 | Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof : -- Of cotton | - | | | | |
| 56 | 56012110 | Absorbent cotton wool | --- | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56012190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56012200 | Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof : -- Of man-made fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56012900 | Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56013000 | Textile flock and dust and mill neps | - | Free | | | |
| 56 | 5602 | Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated. | | | | | |
| 56 | 56021000 | Needleloom felt and stitch-bonded fibre fabrics | - | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56022100 | Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated : -- Of wool or fine animal hair | - | Free | | | |
| 56 | 560229 | Other felt, not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated : -- Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 56 | 56022910 | Of machines other than cotton machinery | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 56 | 56022920 | Of jute (including blanded or union jute), other than for machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56022990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 56 | 560290 | Other | - | | | | |
| 56 | 56029010 | Of Rubberized Coir, needled felt | --- | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56029090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 56 | 5603 | Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated. | | | | | |
| 56 | 560311 | Of man-made filaments : -- Weighing not more than 25 g/m ² | | | | | |
| 56 | 56031110 | Of man-made filaments : --- Crop covers, conforming to IS 16366 | - | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56031190 | Of man-made filaments : --- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 56 | 560312 | Of man-made filaments : -- Weighing more than 25 g/m ² but not more than 70 g/m ² | - | | | | |
| 56 | 56031200 | Of man-made filaments : -- Weighing more than 25 g/m ² but not more than 70 g/m ² | - | Free | | | |
| 56 | 560313 | Of man-made filaments : --Weighing more than 70 g/m ² but not more than 150 g/m ² | - | | | | |
| 56 | 56031300 | Of man-made filaments : --Weighing more than 70 g/m ² but not more than 150 g/m ² | - | Free | | | |
| 56 | 560314 | Of man-made filaments : -- Weighing more than 150 g/m ² | - | | | | |
| 56 | 56031400 | Of man-made filaments : -- Weighing more than 150 g/m ² | - | Free | | | |
| 56 | 560391 | Other : -- Weighing not more than 25 g/m ² | --- | | | | |
| 56 | 56039100 | Other : -- Weighing not more than 25 g/m ² | --- | Free | | | |
| 56 | 560392 | Other : -- Weighing more than 25 g/m ² but not more than 70 g/m ² | - | | | | |
| 56 | 56039200 | Other : -- Weighing more than 25 g/m ² but not more than 70 g/m ² | --- | Free | | | |
| 56 | 560393 | Other : -- Weighing more than 70 g/m ² but not more than 150 g/m ² | --- | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 56 | 56039310 | Mulch Mats, conforming to IS 17355 | -- | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56039390 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 56 | 560394 | Other : -- Weighing more than 150 g/m ² | - | | | | |
| 56 | 56039410 | Non-woven Geotextile and articles thereof, Conforming to IS 16391, IS 16392 ; | - | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56039420 | Mulch Mats, conforming to IS 17355 | | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56039490 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 56 | 5604 | Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics. | --- | | | | |
| 56 | 56041000 | Rubber thread and cord, textile covered | --- | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56049000 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 56 | 5605 | Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal. | --- | | | | |
| 56 | 560500 | Metallised yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal : | --- | | | | |
| 56 | 56050010 | Real zari thread (gold) and silver thread combined with textile thread | --- | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56050020 | Imitation zari thread | --- | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56050090 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 56 | 5606 | Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, gimped (other than those of heading 56.05 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop waleyarn. | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 56 | 560600 | Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn : | - | | | | |
| 56 | 56060010 | Trimblings, of cotton | - | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56060020 | Trimblings, of man-made fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56060030 | Trimblings, of zari | - | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56060090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 56 | 5607 | Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, whether or not plaited or braided and whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics. | --- | | | | |
| 56 | 56072100 | Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave : -- Binder or baler twine | --- | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56072900 | Of sisal or other textile fibres of the genus Agave : -- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56074100 | Of polyethylene or polypropylene : -- Binder or baler twine | --- | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56074900 | Of polyethylene or polypropylene : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 56 | 560750 | Of other synthetic fibres | --- | | | | |
| 56 | 56075010 | Nylon fish net twine | --- | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56075020 | Nylon tyre cord | --- | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56075030 | Viscose tyre cord | | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56075040 | Nylon rope | - | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56075090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 56 | 560790 | Other | --- | | | | |
| 56 | 56079010 | Coir, cordage and ropes, other than of cotton | - | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56079020 | Cordage, cable, ropes and twine, of cotton | - | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56079090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 56 | 5608 | Knotted netting of twine, cordage or rope; made up fishing nets and other made up nets, of textile materials. | --- | | | | |
| 56 | 560811 | Of man-made textile materials : --Made up fishing nets | --- | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 56 | 56081110 | Made up fishing nets of nylon | | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56081190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56081900 | Of man-made textile materials : -- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 56 | 560890 | Other | --- | | | | |
| 56 | 56089010 | Of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56089020 | Of jute | --- | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56089090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 56 | 5609 | Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 54.04 or 54.05, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included. | --- | | | | |
| 56 | 560900 | Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included: | --- | | | | |
| 56 | 56090010 | Products of coir | --- | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56090020 | Articles made up of cotton yarn | --- | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56090030 | Articles made up of jute | --- | Free | | | |
| 56 | 56090090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section XI, TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

| |
|------------|
| Main Notes |
|------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | <p>This Section does not cover :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502), horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0511), (b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911), (c) cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14, (d) asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813, (e) articles of heading 3005 or 3006, yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 3306, (f) sensitised textiles of headings 3701 to 3704, (g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46), (h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39, (i) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40, (j) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304, (k) articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202, (l) products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding), (m) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64, (n) hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65, (o) goods of Chapter 67, (p) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 6815, (q) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70), (r) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings), (s) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets), (t) Articles of Chapter 96 [for example, brushes, travelsets, sewing, slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners], or (v) articles of Chapter 97. | | |
| 2 | <p>(A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile material. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.</p> <p>(B) For the purposes of the above rule :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallised yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material, (b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter, (c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter, (d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material. <p>(C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 3 | <p>(A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables" :</p> <p>(a) of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (b) of man-made fibres(including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex, (c) of true hemp or flax : (i) polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more, or (ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies, (e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, or (f) reinforced with metal thread.</p> <p>(B) Exceptions : (a) yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread, (b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54, (c) silk worm gut of heading 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54, (d) metallised yarn of heading 5605, yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A) (f) above, and (e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.</p> | | |
| 4 | <p>(A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] put up :</p> <p>(a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste, (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex, or (iii) 500g in other cases, (c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases,</p> <p>(B) Exceptions : (a) single yarn of any textile material, except : (i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached, and (ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex, (b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached : (i) of silk or waste silk, however put up, or (ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins, (c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less, and (d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material : (i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins, or (ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).</p> | | |
| 5 | <p>For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn :</p> <p>(a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g, (b) dressed for use as sewing thread, and (c) with a final "Z" twist</p> | | |
| 6 | <p>For the purposes of this Section, the expression "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following : single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 60 cN/tex multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 53 cN/tex single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon - 27 cN/tex</p> | | |

| | | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 7 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""made up"" means: (a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles; (b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares; blankets); (c) Cut to size and with at least one heatsealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other sub-clause of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means; (d) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means; (e) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work; (f) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); (g) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length. | | |
| 8 | For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60: (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59. | | |
| 9 | The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding. | | |
| 10 | Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section. | | |
| 11 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped". | | |
| 12 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids" | | |
| 13 | For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout this schedule, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length. | | |
| 14 | Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211. | | |
| 15 | Subject to Note 1 of Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this section. | | |

CHAPTER 57
Carpets And Other Textile Floor Coverings.

Main Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purposes of this Chapter, the term "carpets and other textile floor coverings" means floor coverings in which textile materials serve as the exposed surface of the article when in use and includes articles having the characteristics of textile floor coverings but intended for use for other purposes. | | |
| 2 | This Chapter does not cover floor covering underlays. | | |

Supplementary Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purposes of tariff items 5703 29 22, 5703 39 31, 5703 39 32, 5703 39 33 and 5703 39 39, the term "Special Finishes" means process of making the product with any one or more of the following properties such as fire resistant, fire retardant, chemical resistant, anti-static, dust resistant, anti-stain, anti-microbial, anti-odor, UV stabilized, heat resistant, etc. | | |

Policy Conditions

| Sl. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Goods with Item description implying " Handmade Woolen Carpets including other floor coverings like Woolen Durries, Druggets, Gabbas, Namdhas and Shaggy", are 'Free' for Export subject to condition that Export shall not be permitted on the basis of Documents against Acceptance(D/A), Unless (a) Such export is covered either by Bank Guarantee or ECGC Guarantee or (b) Such export is to own Subsidiaries/ own Trading Companies/ own Office-cum- warehouses. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 57 | 57 | Carpets And Other Textile Floor Coverings. | | | | | |
| 57 | 5701 | Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted, whether or not made up. | | | | | |
| 57 | 570110 | Of wool or fine animal hair | - | | | | |
| 57 | 57011010 | Hand-made | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57011090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 570190 | Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 57 | 57019011 | Hand-made | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57019019 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57019020 | Of coir including geo textileOf silk: | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57019031 | Hand-made | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57019039 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57019090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 5702 | Carpets and other textile floor coverings, woven, not tufted or flopped, whether or not made up, including Kelem", Schumacks", Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs. | --- | | | | |
| 57 | 57021000 | Kelem", Schumacks", Karamanie" and similar hand-woven rugs | | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 570220 | Floor coverings of coconut fibres (coir) | - | | | | |
| 57 | 57022010 | Coir matting, woven | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57022020 | Coir carpets and other rugs | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57022090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 570231 | Other, of pile construction, not made up : -- Of wool or fine animal hair | --- | | | | |
| 57 | 57023110 | Carpets | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57023120 | Druggets | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 57 | 57023130 | Mats and matting | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57023140 | Carpeting , floor rugs and the like | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57023190 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 570232 | Other, of pile construction, not made up : -- Of man-made textile materials | --- | | | | |
| 57 | 57023210 | Carpets, carpeting and rugs and the like | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57023220 | Mats and matting | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57023290 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 570239 | Other, of pile construction, not made up : -- Of other textile materials | --- | | | | |
| 57 | 57023910 | Carpets and other floor coverings other than durries of cotton | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57023920 | Carpets and other floor coverings, of silk | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57023990 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 570241 | Other, of pile construction, made up : -- Of wool or fine animal hair | - | | | | |
| 57 | 57024110 | Carpets | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57024120 | Druggets | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57024130 | Mats and matting | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57024190 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 570242 | Other, of pile construction, made up : -- Of man-made textile materials | - | | | | |
| 57 | 57024210 | Carpets, carpeting and rugs | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57024220 | Mats and mattings | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57024230 | Carpets, rugs and mats of Handloom | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57024290 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 570249 | Other, of pile construction, made up : -- Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 57 | 57024910 | Carpets and other floor coverings other than durries of cotton | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57024920 | Carpets and other floor coverings, of silk | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57024990 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 57 | 570250 | Other, not of pile construction, not made up | - | | | | |
| 57 | 57025021 | Of man-made textile materials: ---- Carpets, Carpeting and rugs | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57025022 | Of man-made textile materials: ---- Mats and matting | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57025029 | of other textile materials | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57025031 | Of other textile materials ---- Carpets and other floor coverings, Of cotton other than durries | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57025032 | Of other textile materials ---- Carpets and other floor coverings, of silk | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57025033 | Of other textile materials ---- Place mat and other similar goods | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57025039 | Of other textile materials ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 570291 | Other, not of pile construction, made up : -- Of wool or fine animal hair | - | | | | |
| 57 | 57029110 | Carpets | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57029120 | Druggets | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57029130 | Mats and matting | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57029190 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 570292 | Other, not of pile construction, made up : -- Of man-made textile materials | - | | | | |
| 57 | 57029210 | Carpets, carpeting and rugs | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57029220 | Mats and mattings | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57029290 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 570299 | Other, not of pile construction, made up : -- Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 57 | 57029910 | Carpets and other floor coverings, of cotton other than durries | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57029920 | Carpets and other floor coverings, of silk | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57029990 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 5703 | CARPETS AND OTHER TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS (INCLUDING TURF), TUFTED, WHETHER OR NOT MADEUP | | | | | |
| 57 | 570310 | Of wool or fine animal hair | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|------|------|---|--|--|
| 57 | 57031010 | Carpets | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57031020 | Mats and matting | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57031090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57032100 | Of nylon or other polyamides: - - Turf | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 570329 | Of nylon or other polyamides: - - Other: | --- | | | | |
| 57 | 57032910 | Of nylon or other polyamides: - - Carpets, carpeting and rugs | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57032921 | --- 100% polyamide tufted velour, cut pile or loop pile carpet mats : ---- With jute, rubber latex or PU foam backing | ---- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57032922 | --- 100% polyamide tufted velour, cut pile or loop pile carpet mats : ---- With ethylene vinyl acetate or vinyl acetate ethylene or latex coating and/or extruded polyvinyl chloride or thermoplastic polyolefin, with special finishes | ---- | | | | |
| 57 | 57032929 | --- 100% polyamide tufted velour, cut pile or loop pile carpet mats : ---- Other | ---- | | | | |
| 57 | 57032990 | Of nylon or other polyamides: - - - Other | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57033100 | Of other man-made textile materials: - - Turf | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 570339 | Of other man-made textile materials: - - Other: | - | | | | |
| 57 | 57033910 | Of other man-made textile materials: - - - Carpets, carpeting and rugs | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57033920 | Of other man-made textile materials: - - - 100% polypropylene carpet mats with jute, rubber, latex or PU foam backing | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57033931 | --- Tufted velour, cut pile or loop pile carpet mats with ethylene vinyl acetate or vinyl acetate ethylene or latex coating and/or extruded polyvinyl chloride or thermoplastic polyolefin, with special finishes : ---- Of 100% polypropylene | ---- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|------|------|---|--|--|
| 57 | 57033932 | --- Tufted velour, cut pile or loop pile carpet mats with ethylene vinyl acetate or vinyl acetate ethylene or latex coating and/or extruded polyvinyl chloride or thermoplastic polyolefin, with special finishes : ---- Of 100% polyester | ---- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57033933 | --- Tufted velour, cut pile or loop pile carpet mats with ethylene vinyl acetate or vinyl acetate ethylene or latex coating and/or extruded polyvinyl chloride or thermoplastic polyolefin, with special finishes : ---- Of 100% polyethylene | ---- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57033939 | --- Tufted velour, cut pile or loop pile carpet mats with ethylene vinyl acetate or vinyl acetate ethylene or latex coating and/or extruded polyvinyl chloride or thermoplastic polyolefin, with special finishes : ---- Other | ---- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57033990 | Of other man-made textile materials: - - - Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 570390 | Of other textile materials | --- | | | | |
| 57 | 57039010 | Carpets and other floor coverings, of cotton, other than durries | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57039020 | Carpets and floor coverings of Coir | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57039090 | Other | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 5704 | Carpets and other textile floor coverings, of felt, not tufted or flocked, whether or not made up. | - | | | | |
| 57 | 57041000 | Tiles, having a maximum surface area of 0.3 m ² | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 570420 | Tiles, having a maximum surface area exceeding 0.3 m ² but not exceeding 1 m ² | - | | | | |
| 57 | 57042010 | Cotton | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57042020 | Woollen, other than artware | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57042090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 570490 | Other | | | | | |
| 57 | 57049010 | Cotton | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57049020 | Woollen, other than artware | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 57 | 57049090 | Others | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 5705 | Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up. | --- | | | | |
| 57 | 570500 | Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up: | --- | | | | |
| 57 | 57050011 | Carpets: ---- Of silk | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57050019 | Carpets: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57050021 | Durries: ---- Durries cotton | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57050022 | Durries: ---- Durries of man-made fibres | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57050023 | Durries: ---- Durries of wool | | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57050024 | Durries: ---- Cotton Durries of Handloom (including Chindi Durries, Cotton, Chenille Durries, Rag Rug Durries, Printed Durries, Druggets) | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57050029 | Durries: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57050031 | Of jute: ---- Of blended jute | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57050032 | Of jute: ---- of coir jute | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57050039 | Of jute: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57050041 | Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and mattings: ---- knitted | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57050042 | Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and mattings: ---- Mats and mattings including Bath Mats, where cotton predominates by weight, of Handloom, Cotton Rugs of Handloom | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57050049 | Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and mattings: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |
| 57 | 57050090 | Carpets, carpeting, rugs, mats and mattings: ---- Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 01 of the Chapter | | |

Section XI, TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

Main Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>This Section does not cover :</p> <p>(a) animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502), horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0511),</p> <p>(b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911),</p> <p>(c) cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14,</p> <p>(d) asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813,</p> <p>(e) articles of heading 3005 or 3006, yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 3306,</p> <p>(f) sensitised textiles of headings 3701 to 3704,</p> <p>(g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46),</p> <p>(h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39,</p> <p>(i) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40,</p> <p>(k) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304,</p> <p>(l) articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202,</p> <p>(m) products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding),</p> <p>(n) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64,</p> <p>(o) hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65,</p> <p>(p) goods of Chapter 67,</p> <p>(q) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 6815,</p> <p>(r) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70),</p> <p>(s) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings),</p> <p>(t) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets),</p> <p>(u) Articles of Chapter 96 [for example, brushes, travelsets, sewing, slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners], or</p> <p>(v) articles of Chapter 97.</p> | | |
| 2 | <p>(A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile material. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.</p> <p>(B) For the purposes of the above rule :</p> <p>(a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallised yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material,</p> <p>(b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter,</p> <p>(c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter,</p> <p>(d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material.</p> <p>(C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 3 | <p>(A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables" :</p> <p>(a) of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (b) of man-made fibres(including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex, (c) of true hemp or flax : (i) polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more, or (ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies, (e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, or (f) reinforced with metal thread.</p> <p>(B) Exceptions : (a) yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread, (b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54, (c) silk worm gut of heading 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54, (d) metallised yarn of heading 5605, yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A) (f) above, and (e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.</p> | | |
| 4 | <p>(A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] put up :</p> <p>(a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste, (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex, or (iii) 500g in other cases, (c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases,</p> <p>(B) Exceptions : (a) single yarn of any textile material, except : (i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached, and (ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex, (b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached : (i) of silk or waste silk, however put up, or (ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins, (c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less, and (d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material : (i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins, or (ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).</p> | | |
| 5 | <p>For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn :</p> <p>(a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g, (b) dressed for use as sewing thread, and (c) with a final "Z" twist</p> | | |
| 6 | <p>For the purposes of this Section, the expression "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following : single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 60 cN/tex multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 53 cN/tex single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon - 27 cN/tex</p> | | |

| | | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 7 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""made up"" means: (a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles; (b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares; blankets); (c) Cut to size and with at least one heatsealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other sub-clause of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means; (d) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means; (e) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work; (f) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); (g) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length. | | |
| 8 | For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60: (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59. | | |
| 9 | The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding. | | |
| 10 | Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section. | | |
| 11 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped". | | |
| 12 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids" | | |
| 13 | For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout this schedule, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length. | | |
| 14 | Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211. | | |
| 15 | Subject to Note 1 of Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this section. | | |

CHAPTER 58

Special Woven Fabrics; Tufted Textile Fabrics; Lace; Tapestries; Trimmings; Embroidery.

Main Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not apply to textile fabrics referred to in Note 1 to Chapter 59, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, or to other goods of Chapter 59. | | |
| 2 | Heading 5801 also includes woven weft pile fabrics which have not yet had the floats cut, at which stage they have no pile standing up. | | |
| 3 | For the purposes of heading 5803, "gauze" means a fabric with a warp composed wholly or in part of standing or ground threads and crossing or doup threads which cross the standing or ground threads making a half turn, a complete turn or more to form loops through which weft threads pass. | | |
| 4 | Heading 5804 does not apply to knotted net fabrics of twine, cordage or rope, of heading 5608. | | |
| 5 | For the purposes of heading 5806, the expression "narrow woven fabrics" means: (a) woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, whether woven as such or cut from widerpieces, provided with selvages (woven, gummed or otherwise made) on both edges; (b) tubular woven fabrics of a flattened width not exceeding 30 cm; and (c) bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding 30 cm. Narrow woven fabrics with woven fringes are to be classified in heading 5808. | | |
| 6 | In heading 5810, the expression "embroidery" means, inter alia, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn applique work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The heading does not apply to needlework tapestry (heading 5805). | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 7 | In addition to the products of heading 5809, this Chapter also includes articles made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes. | | |
|---|---|--|--|

Supplementary Note

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 1. (a) For the purpose of this chapter, "Lucknow Chikan craft" refers to a type of embroidery defined and recognized by the Geographical Indication (GI) Registry against the GI no. 119 under the Geographical Indication of Goods (Registration and Protection) Act, 1999. (b) Produced/Manufactured by a person certified/recognized and mentioned as a user in the Geographical Indication Registry against the said GI no. 119. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 58 | 58 | Special Woven Fabrics; Tufted Textile Fabrics; Lace; Tapestries; Trimmings; Embroidery. | | | | | |
| 58 | 5801 | Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics, other than fabrics of heading 58.02 or 58.06. | | | | | |
| 58 | 58011000 | Of wool or fine animal hair | - | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58012100 | Of cotton : -- Uncut weft pile fabrics | - | Free | | | |
| 58 | 580122 | Of cotton : -- Cut corduroy | - | | | | |
| 58 | 58012210 | Solely of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58012290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58012300 | Of cotton : -- Other weft pile fabrics | - | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58012600 | Of cotton : -- Chenille fabrics | - | Free | | | |
| 58 | 580127 | Of cotton : -- Warp pile fabrics | - | | | | |
| 58 | 58012710 | Warp pile fabrics, epingle (uncut) | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58012720 | Warp pile fabrics, cut | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58012790 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58013100 | Of man-made fibres : -- Uncut weft pile fabrics | - | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58013200 | Of man-made fibres : -- Cut corduroy | - | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58013300 | Of man-made fibres : -- Other weft pile fabrics | - | Free | | | |
| 58 | 580136 | Of man-made fibres : -- Chenille fabrics | - | | | | |
| 58 | 58013610 | Carduroys | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58013690 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-------|------|--|--|--|
| 58 | 580137 | Of man-made fibres : -- Warp pile fabrics | - | | | | |
| 58 | 58013710 | Warp pile fabrics, uncut | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58013720 | Warp pile fabrics, cut | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58013790 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 580190 | Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 58 | 58019010 | Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics of silk containing more than 50percent by weight of silk, but not containing wool or hair | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58019090 | Pile fabrics and chenille fabrics not elsewhere specified or included | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 5802 | TERRY TOWELLING AND SIMILAR WOVEN TERRY FABRICS, OTHER THAN NARROW FABRICS OF HEADING 5806 TUFTED TEXTILE FABRICS, OTHER THAN PRODUCTS OF HEADING 5703 | - - - | | | | |
| 58 | 580210 | Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton: | - - - | | | | |
| 58 | 58021010 | Unbleached | - - - | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58021020 | Bleached | - - - | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58021030 | Piece dyed | - - - | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58021040 | Yarn dyed | - - - | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58021050 | Printed | - - - | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58021060 | Of Handloom | - | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58021090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58022000 | Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58023000 | Tufted textile fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 580300 | GAUZE, OTHER THAN NARROW FABRICS OF HEADING 5806 | --- | | | | |
| 58 | 58030011 | Unbleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58030012 | Bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58030013 | Piece dyed | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58030014 | Yarn dyed | - | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58030015 | Printed | - | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58030019 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58030091 | Of other textile materials: ---- Of silk or silk waste | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 58 | 58030092 | Of other textile materials: ---- Of synthetic fibre | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58030093 | Of other textile materials: ---- Of artificial fibre | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58030099 | Of other textile materials: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 5804 | TULLES AND OTHER NET FABRICS, NOT INCLUDING WOVEN, KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS; LACE IN THE PIECE, IN STRIPS OR IN MOTIFS, OTHER THAN FABRICS OF HEADINGS 6002 TO 6006 | --- | | | | |
| 58 | 580410 | Tulles and other net fabrics | --- | | | | |
| 58 | 58041010 | Of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58041090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58042100 | Mechanically made lace : -- Of man-made fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 580429 | Mechanically made lace : -- Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 58 | 58042910 | Of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58042990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58043000 | Hand-made lace | - | Free | | | |
| 58 | 5805 | Hand-woven tapestries of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up. | - | | | | |
| 58 | 580500 | Hand-woven tapestries of the type gobelins, flanders, aubusson, beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up : | --- | | | | |
| 58 | 58050010 | Tapestries hand made or needle worked by hand, of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58050020 | Tapestries of jute | - | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58050090 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 58 | 5806 | Narrow woven fabrics, other than goods of heading 58.07; narrow fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs). | --- | | | | |
| 58 | 58061000 | Woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 58 | 58062000 | Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5percent or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 580631 | Other woven fabrics : -- Of cotton | | | | | |
| 58 | 58063110 | Typewriter ribbon cloth | - | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58063120 | Newar cotton | - | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58063190 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58063200 | Other woven fabrics : -- Of man-made fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 580639 | Other woven fabrics : -- Of other textile materials | --- | | | | |
| 58 | 58063910 | Goat hair puttis tape | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58063920 | Jute webbing | - | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58063930 | Other narrow fabrics of jute | - | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58063990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58064000 | Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs) | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 5807 | Labels, badges and similar articles of textile materials, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, not embroidered. | --- | | | | |
| 58 | 580710 | Woven | --- | | | | |
| 58 | 58071010 | Of cotton | - | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58071020 | Of man-made fibre | | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58071090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 58 | 580790 | Other | --- | | | | |
| 58 | 58079010 | Felt or non-woven | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58079090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 5808 | Braids in the piece; ornamental trimmings in the piece, without embroidery, other than knitted or crocheted; tassels, pompons and similar articles. | - | | | | |
| 58 | 580810 | Braids in the piece | --- | | | | |
| 58 | 58081010 | Of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58081090 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 58 | 580890 | Other | - | | | | |
| 58 | 58089010 | Tapes, ornamental or cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58089020 | Hair band of narrow fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58089030 | Other braids | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 58 | 58089040 | Ribbons of rayon with ornamental trimmings | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58089050 | Saree falls, borders (other than zari), frings of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58089060 | Saree falls, borders (other than zari), frings of man-made fibre | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58089090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 5809 | Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading 56.05, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included. | --- | | | | |
| 58 | 580900 | Woven fabrics of metal thread and woven fabrics of metallised yarn of heading 5605, of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes, not elsewhere specified or included : | --- | | | | |
| 58 | 58090010 | Zari borders | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58090090 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 58 | 5810 | Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs. | --- | | | | |
| 58 | 58101000 | Embroidery without visible ground | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 581091 | Other embroidery : -- Of cotton: | | | | | |
| 58 | 58109110 | Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft | - | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58109190 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 58 | 581092 | Other embroidery : -- Of man-made fibres | --- | | | | |
| 58 | 58109210 | Embroidered badges, motifs and the like | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58109220 | Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft | - | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58109290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 581099 | Other embroidery : -- Of other textile materials: | --- | | | | |
| 58 | 58109910 | Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58109990 | Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 58 | 5811 | Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 58.10. | --- | | | | |
| 58 | 581100 | Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 5810: | --- | | | | |
| 58 | 58110010 | Kantha (multilayer stitched textile fabrics in piece used for bedding, mattress pads or clothing) | | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58110020 | Quilted wadding | --- | Free | | | |
| 58 | 58110090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section XI, TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>This Section does not cover :</p> <p>(a) animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502), horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0511),</p> <p>(b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911),</p> <p>(c) cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14,</p> <p>(d) asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813,</p> <p>(e) articles of heading 3005 or 3006, yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 3306,</p> <p>(f) sensitised textiles of headings 3701 to 3704,</p> <p>(g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46),</p> <p>(h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39,</p> <p>(ij) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40,</p> <p>(k) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304,</p> <p>(l) articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202,</p> <p>(m) products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding),</p> <p>(n) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64,</p> <p>(o) hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65,</p> <p>(p) goods of Chapter 67,</p> <p>(q) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 6815,</p> <p>(r) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70),</p> <p>(s) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings),</p> <p>(t) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets),</p> <p>(u) Articles of Chapter 96 [for example, brushes, travelsets, sewing, slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners], or</p> <p>(v) articles of Chapter 97.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 2 | <p>(A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile materials. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.</p> <p>(B) For the purposes of the above rule :</p> <p>(a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallised yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material,</p> <p>(b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter,</p> <p>(c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter,</p> <p>(d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material.</p> <p>(C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.</p> | | |
| 3 | <p>(A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables" :</p> <p>(a) of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex,</p> <p>(b) of man-made fibres (including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex,</p> <p>(c) of true hemp or flax :</p> <p>(i) polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more, or</p> <p>(ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex,</p> <p>(d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies,</p> <p>(e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, or</p> <p>(f) reinforced with metal thread.</p> <p>(B) Exceptions :</p> <p>(a) yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread,</p> <p>(b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54,</p> <p>(c) silk worm gut of heading 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54,</p> <p>(d) metallised yarn of heading 5605, yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A)</p> <p>(f) above, and</p> <p>(e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 4 | <p>(A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression ""put up for retail sale"" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] put up :</p> <p>(a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding :</p> <p>(i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or</p> <p>(ii) 125g in other cases,</p> <p>(b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding :</p> <p>(i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste,</p> <p>(ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex, or</p> <p>(iii) 500g in other cases,</p> <p>(c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding :</p> <p>(i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or</p> <p>(ii) 125g in other cases,</p> <p>(B) Exceptions :</p> <p>(a) single yarn of any textile material, except :</p> <p>(i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached, and</p> <p>(ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex,</p> <p>(b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached :</p> <p>(i) of silk or waste silk, however put up, or</p> <p>(ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins,</p> <p>(c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less, and</p> <p>(d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material :</p> <p>(i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins, or</p> <p>(ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).</p> | | |
| 5 | <p>For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression ""sewing thread"" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn :</p> <p>(a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g,</p> <p>(b) dressed for use as sewing thread, and</p> <p>(c) with a final ""Z"" twist</p> | | |
| 6 | <p>For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""high tenacity yarn"" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following : single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 60 cN/tex multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 53 cN/tex single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon - 27 cN/tex</p> | | |
| 7 | <p>For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""made up"" means:</p> <p>(a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles;</p> <p>(b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares; blankets);</p> <p>(c) Cut to size and with at least one heatsealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other sub-clause of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means;</p> <p>(d) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means;</p> <p>(e) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work;</p> <p>(f) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded);</p> <p>(g) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length.</p> | | |
| 8 | <p>For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60: (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59.</p> | | |
| 9 | <p>The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding.</p> | | |
| 10 | <p>Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section.</p> | | |
| 11 | <p>For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped".</p> | | |
| 12 | <p>For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids"</p> | | |

| | | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 13 | For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout this schedule, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length. | | |
| 14 | Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211. | | |
| 15 | Subject to Note 1 of Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this section. | | |

CHAPTER 59
Impregnated, Coated, Covered Or Laminated Textile Fabrics; Textile Articles Of A Kind Suitable For Industrial Use.

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Except where the context otherwise requires, for the purposes of this Chapter, the expression "textile fabrics" applies only to the woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 and headings 5803 and 5806, the braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece of heading 5808 and the knitted or crocheted fabrics of headings 6002 to 6006. | | |
| 2 | Heading 5903 applies to: (a) textile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, whatever the weight per square metre and whatever the nature of the plastic material (compact or cellular), other than: (1) fabrics in which the impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken of any resulting change of colour; (2) products which cannot, without fracturing, be bent manually around a cylinder of a diameter of 7 mm, at a temperature between 15oC and 30oC (usually Chapter 39); (3) products in which the textile fabric is either completely embedded in plastics or entirely coated or covered on both sides with such material, provided that such coating or covering can be seen with the naked eye with no account being taken of any resulting change of colour (Chapter 39); (4) fabrics partially coated or partially covered with plastics and bearing designs resulting from these treatments (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); (5) plates, sheets or strip of cellular plastics, combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 39); or (6) textile products of heading 5811; (b) fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with plastics, of heading 5604. | | |
| 3 | For the purposes of heading 5903, "textile fabrics laminated with plastics" means products made by the assembly of one or more layers of fabrics with one or more sheets or film of plastics which are combined by any process that bonds the layers together, whether or not the sheets or film of plastics are visible to the naked eye in the cross-section. | | |
| 4 | For the purposes of heading 5905, the expression ""textile wall coverings"" applies to products in rolls, of a width of not less than 45 cm, suitable for wall or ceiling decoration, consisting of a textile surface which has been fixed on a backing or has been treated on the back (impregnated or coated to permit pasting). This heading does not, however, apply to wall coverings consisting of textile flock or dust fixed directly on a backing of paper (heading 4814) or on a textile backing (generally heading 5907). | | |
| 5 | For the purposes of heading 5906, the expression "rubberised textile fabrics" means: (a) textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber: (i) weighing not more than 1,500 g/m ² ; or (ii) weighing more than 1,500 g/m ² and containing more than 50% by weight of textile material; (b) fabrics made from yarn, strip or the like, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber, of heading 5604; and (c) fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre. This heading does not, however, apply to plates, sheets or strip of cellular rubber combined with textile fabric, where the textile fabric is present merely for reinforcing purposes (Chapter 40), or textile products of heading 5811. | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 6 | <p>Heading 5907 does not apply to:</p> <p>(a) fabrics in which impregnation, coating or covering cannot be seen with the naked eye (usually Chapters 50 to 55, 58 or 60); for the purpose of this provision, no account should be taken if any resulting change of colour;</p> <p>(b) fabrics painted with designs (other than painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like);</p> <p>(c) fabrics partially covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments; however, imitation pile fabrics remain classified in this heading;</p> <p>(d) fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances;</p> <p>(e) wood veneered on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 4408);</p> <p>(f) natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 6805);</p> <p>(g) agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a backing of textile fabrics (heading 6814); or</p> <p>(h) metal foil on a backing of textile fabrics (generally Section XIV or XV).</p> | | |
| 7 | <p>Heading 5910 does not apply to:</p> <p>(a) transmission or conveyor belting, of textile material, of a thickness of less than 3 mm; or</p> <p>(b) transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber (heading 4010).</p> | | |
| 8 | <p>Heading 5911 applies to the following goods, which do not fall in any other heading of Section XI:</p> <p>(a) textile products in the piece, cut to length or simply cut to rectangular (including square) shape (other than those having the character of the products of headings 5908 to 5910), the following only:</p> <p>(i) textile fabrics, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind used for card clothing, and similar fabrics of a kind used for other technical purposes, including narrow fabrics made of velvet impregnated with rubber, for covering weaving spindles (weaving beams);</p> <p>(ii) bolting cloth;</p> <p>(iii) filtering or straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, of textile material or of human hair;</p> <p>(iv) flat woven textile fabrics with multiple warp or weft, whether or not felted, impregnated or coated, of a kind used in machinery or for other technical purposes;</p> <p>(v) textile fabrics reinforced with metal, of a kind used for technical purposes;</p> <p>(vi) cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind used in industry as packing or lubricating materials;</p> <p>(b) textile articles (other than those of headings 5908 to 5910) of a kind used for technical purposes [for example, textile fabrics and felts, endless</p> | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 59 | 59 | Impregnated, Coated, Covered Or Laminated Textile Fabrics; Textile Articles Of A Kind Suitable For Industrial Use. | | | | | |
| 59 | 5901 | Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations. | | | | | |
| 59 | 590110 | Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like | - | | | | |
| 59 | 59011010 | Of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59011020 | Prepared painting canvas | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59011090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 59 | 590190 | Other | - | | | | |
| 59 | 59019010 | Tracing cloth of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59019020 | Varnished cambric fabrics (Empire fabrics) tapes | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59019090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 5902 | Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon. | | | | | |
| 59 | 590210 | Of nylon or other polyamides | - | | | | |
| 59 | 59021010 | Impregnated with rubber | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59021090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 590220 | Of polyesters | - | | | | |
| 59 | 59022010 | Impregnated with rubber | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59022090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 590290 | Other | - | | | | |
| 59 | 59029010 | Impregnated with rubber | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59029090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 5903 | Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 59.02. | | | | | |
| 59 | 590310 | With poly(vinyl chloride) | - | | | | |
| 59 | 59031010 | Imitation leather fabrics of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59031090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 590320 | With polyurethane | - | | | | |
| 59 | 59032010 | Imitation leather fabrics, of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59032090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 590390 | Other | - | | | | |
| 59 | 59039010 | Of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59039020 | Polyethylene laminated jute fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59039090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 5904 | Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape. | | | | | |
| 59 | 59041000 | Linoleum | - | Free | | | |
| 59 | 590490 | Other | - | | | | |
| 59 | 59049010 | Floor coverings with jute base | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 59 | 59049090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 5905 | Textile wall coverings. | | | | | |
| 59 | 590500 | Textile wall coverings : | --- | | | | |
| 59 | 59050010 | Fixed on the backing of any material | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59050090 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 59 | 5906 | Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading 59.02. | - | | | | |
| 59 | 59061000 | Adhesive tape of a width not exceeding 20 cm | - | Free | | | |
| 59 | 590691 | Other : -- Knitted or crocheted | --- | | | | |
| 59 | 59069110 | Of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59069190 | Of other textile materials | - | Free | | | |
| 59 | 590699 | Other : -- Other | --- | | | | |
| 59 | 59069910 | Insulating tape, electrical of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59069920 | Rubberised cotton fabrics, other than knitted or crocheted | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59069990 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 59 | 5907 | Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like. | - | | | | |
| 59 | 590700 | Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like. | --- | | | | |
| 59 | 59070011 | Fabrics covered partially or fully with textile flocks, or with preparation containing textile flocks: ---- On the base fabrics of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59070012 | Fabrics covered partially or fully with textile flocks, or with preparation containing textile flocks: ---- On the base fabrics of man-made textile material | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59070019 | Fabrics covered partially or fully with textile flocks, or with preparation containing textile flocks: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 59 | 59070091 | Other: ---- Cotton fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or preparations with basis of drying oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59070092 | Other: ---- Other textile fabrics coated or impregnated with oil or oil preparations | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59070093 | Other: ---- Jute fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated, | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59070099 | Other: ---- Other | | Free | | | |
| 59 | 5908 | Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted , for lamps, stoves, lighters , candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated. | --- | | | | |
| 59 | 590800 | Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated : | --- | | | | |
| 59 | 59080010 | Wicks and gas mantle fabrics, of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59080020 | Gas mantles of rayon | | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59080090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 5909 | Textile hose piping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials. | --- | | | | |
| 59 | 590900 | Textile hose piping and similar textile tubing, with or without lining, armour or accessories of other materials : | --- | | | | |
| 59 | 59090010 | Of cotton | | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59090020 | Of man-made fibre | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59090090 | Of other textile materials | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 5910 | Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material. | --- | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 59 | 591000 | Transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of textile material, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or reinforced with metal or other material : | --- | | | | |
| 59 | 59100010 | Cotton canvas ply belting | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59100020 | Rubberised cotton belting | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59100030 | Other transmission, conveyer or elevator belts or belting of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59100040 | Hair belting | | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59100050 | Flax canvas ply belting | - | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59100060 | Fibre belt conveyer | - | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59100090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 5911 | TEXTILE PRODUCTS AND ARTICLES, FOR TECHNICAL USES, SPECIFIED IN NOTE 8 TO THIS CHAPTER | --- | | | | |
| 59 | 59111000 | Textile products and articles, for technical uses, specified in Note 7 to this Chapter. | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59112000 | Bolting cloth, whether or not made up | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 591131 | Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement) : -- Weighing less than 650 g/m2 | --- | | | | |
| 59 | 59113110 | Felt for cotton textile industries, woven | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59113120 | Woven textiles felt, whether or not impregnated or coated, of a kind commonly used in other machines | - | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59113130 | Cotton fabrics and articles used in machinery and plant | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59113140 | Jute fabrics and articles used in machinery or plant | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59113150 | Textile fabrics of metalised yarn of a kind commonly used in paper making or other machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59113190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 59 | 591132 | Textile fabrics and felts, endless or fitted with linking devices, of a kind used in paper-making or similar machines (for example, for pulp or asbestos-cement) : -- Weighing 650 g/m2 or more | --- | | | | |
| 59 | 59113210 | Felt for cotton textile industries, woven | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59113220 | Woven textiles felt, whether or not impregnated or coated, of a kind commonly used in other machines | - | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59113230 | Cotton fabrics and articles used in machinery and plant | - | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59113240 | Jute fabrics and articles used in machinery or plant | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59113250 | Textile fabrics of metalised yarn of a kind commonly used in paper making or other machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59113290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59114000 | Filtering or straining cloth of a kind used in oil presses or the like, including that of human hair | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 591190 | Other | --- | | | | |
| 59 | 59119010 | Paper makers felt, woven | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59119020 | Gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts of textile articles | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59119031 | Knitted or woven Geo-technical textile:: ---- Geogrid conforming to IS 17373 | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59119032 | Knitted or woven Geo-technical textile:: ---- Geotextile conforming to IS 16391, IS 16392 | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59119039 | Knitted or woven Geo-technical textile:: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59119040 | Knitted or woven Geo-technical textile:: ---- Mulch mats, conforming to IS 16202 | --- | Free | | | |
| 59 | 59119090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section XI, TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

| |
|------------|
| Main Notes |
|------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | <p>This Section does not cover :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502), horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0511), (b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911), (c) cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14, (d) asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813, (e) articles of heading 3005 or 3006, yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 3306, (f) sensitised textiles of headings 3701 to 3704, (g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46), (h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39, (i) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40, (j) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304, (k) articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202, (l) products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding), (m) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64, (n) hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65, (o) goods of Chapter 67, (p) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 6815, (q) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70), (r) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings), (s) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets), (t) Articles of Chapter 96 [for example, brushes, travelsets, sewing, slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners], or (v) articles of Chapter 97. | | |
| 2 | <p>(A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile material. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.</p> <p>(B) For the purposes of the above rule :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallised yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material, (b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter, (c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter, (d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material. <p>(C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 3 | <p>(A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables" :</p> <p>(a) of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (b) of man-made fibres(including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex, (c) of true hemp or flax : (i) polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more, or (ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies, (e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, or (f) reinforced with metal thread.</p> <p>(B) Exceptions : (a) yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread, (b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54, (c) silk worm gut of heading 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54, (d) metallised yarn of heading 5605, yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A) (f) above, and (e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.</p> | | |
| 4 | <p>(A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] put up :</p> <p>(a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste, (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex, or (iii) 500g in other cases, (c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases,</p> <p>(B) Exceptions : (a) single yarn of any textile material, except : (i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached, and (ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex, (b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached : (i) of silk or waste silk, however put up, or (ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins, (c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less, and (d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material : (i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins, or (ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).</p> | | |
| 5 | <p>For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn :</p> <p>(a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g, (b) dressed for use as sewing thread, and (c) with a final "Z" twist</p> | | |
| 6 | <p>For the purposes of this Section, the expression "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following : single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 60 cN/tex multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 53 cN/tex single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon - 27 cN/tex</p> | | |

| | | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 7 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""made up"" means: (a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles; (b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares; blankets); (c) Cut to size and with at least one heatsealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other sub-clause of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means; (d) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means; (e) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work; (f) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); (g) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length. | | |
| 8 | For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60: (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59. | | |
| 9 | The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding. | | |
| 10 | Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section. | | |
| 11 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped". | | |
| 12 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids" | | |
| 13 | For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout this schedule, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length. | | |
| 14 | Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211. | | |
| 15 | Subject to Note 1 of Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this section. | | |

CHAPTER 60
Knitted Or Crocheted Fabrics.

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover : (a) crochet lace of heading 5804 ; (b) labels, badges or similar articles, knitted or crocheted, of heading 5807 ; or (c) knitted or crocheted fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, of Chapter 59. However, knitted or crocheted pile fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated, remain classified in heading 6001. | | |
| 2 | This Chapter also includes fabrics made of metal thread and of a kind used in apparel, as furnishing fabrics or for similar purposes. | | |
| 3 | Throughout this Schedule, any reference to "knitted" goods includes a reference to stitch-bonded goods in which the chain stitches are formed of textile yarn. | | |

Sub-Heading Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | Sub-heading 6005 35 coversfabrics of polyethylene monofilament or of polyester multifilament, weighing not less than 30 g/m2 and not more than 55 g/m2 , having a mesh size of not less than 20 holes/ cm2 and not more than 100 holes/cm2 , and impregnated or coated with alphacypermethrin (ISO), chlorfenapyr (ISO), deltamethrin (INN, ISO), lambdacyhalothrin (ISO), permethrin (ISO) or pirimiphosmethyl (ISO). | | |
|---|--|--|--|

| |
|--------------------------|
| Policy Conditions |
|--------------------------|

| S. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No | Notification Date |
|--------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Goods with description implying "Dress materials/ready made garments fabrics/textile items with imprints of excerpts or verses of the Holy Quran", are Restricted, and are subject to Policy condition that Exports shall be permitted against a Restrctied Export Authorisation | | |

| S. No. | Supplementary Note | Notification No | Notification Date |
|--------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Tariff items 6001 91 00, 6001 92 00 and sub-heading 6001 99 includes cut-pile fabrics produced through shearing of loops during or after the production of fabric. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 60 | 60 | Knitted Or Crocheted Fabrics. | | | | | |
| 60 | 6001 | Pile fabrics, including long pile" fabrics and terry fabrics, knitted or crocheted. | | | | | |
| 60 | 600110 | Long pile" fabrics | - | | | | |
| 60 | 60011010 | Of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60011020 | Of man-made fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60011090 | Of other textile materials | --- | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60012100 | Looped pile fabrics -- of cotton | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60012200 | Looped pile fabrics -- Of man-made fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60012900 | Looped pile fabrics -- Of other textile materials | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60019100 | Other : -- Of cotton | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60019200 | Other : -- Of man-made fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 600199 | Other : -- Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 60 | 60019910 | Of wool or fine animal hair | --- | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60019990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 60 | 6002 | Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 percent or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 60 | 60024000 | Containing by weight 5 percent or more of elastomeric yarn but not containing rubber thread | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60029000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 6003 | Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm, other than those of heading 60.01 or 60.02. | | | | | |
| 60 | 60031000 | Of wool or fine animal hair | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60032000 | Of cotton | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60033000 | Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60034000 | Of artificial fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60039000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 6004 | KNITTED OR CROCHETED FABRICS OF A WIDTH EXCEEDING 30 CM, CONTAINING BY WEIGHT 5% OR MORE OF ELASTOMERIC YARN OR RUBBER THREAD, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING 6001 | | | | | |
| 60 | 60041000 | Knitted or crocheted fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, containing by weight 5 percent or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread, other than those of heading 60.01. | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60049000 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 60 | 6005 | Warp knit fabrics (including those made on galloon knitting machines), other than those of headings 60.01 to 60.04. | - | | | | |
| 60 | 60052100 | Of cotton : -- Unbleached or bleached | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60052200 | Of cotton : -- Dyed | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60052300 | Of cotton : -- Of yarns of different colours | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60052400 | Of cotton : -- Printed | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60053500 | Of synthetic fibres : -- Fabrics specified in Subheading Note 1 to this Chapter | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60053600 | Of synthetic fibres : -- Other, unbleached or bleached | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 600537 | Of synthetic fibres : -- Other, dyed: | --- | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 60 | 60053710 | Shade Nets, conforming to IS 16008 | --- | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60053790 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60053800 | Of synthetic fibres : -- Other, of yarns of different colours | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60053900 | Of synthetic fibres : -- Other, printed | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60054100 | Of artificial fibres : -- Unbleached or bleached | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60054200 | Of artificial fibres : -- Dyed | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60054300 | Of artificial fibres : -- Of yarns of different colours | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60054400 | Of artificial fibres : -- Printed | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60059000 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 60 | 6006 | Other knitted or crocheted fabrics. | - | | | | |
| 60 | 60061000 | Of wool or fine animal hair | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60062100 | Of cotton : -- Unbleached or bleached | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60062200 | Of cotton : -- Dyed | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60062300 | Of cotton : -- Of yarns of different colours | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60062400 | Of cotton : -- Printed | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60063100 | Of synthetic fibres : -- Unbleached or bleached | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60063200 | Of synthetic fibres : -- Dyed | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60063300 | Of synthetic fibres : -- Of yarns of different colours | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60063400 | Of synthetic fibres : -- Printed | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60064100 | Of artificial fibres : --Unbleached or bleached | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60064200 | Of artificial fibres : -- Dyed | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60064300 | Of artificial fibres : -- Of yarns of different colours | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60064400 | Of artificial fibres : -- Printed | - | Free | | | |
| 60 | 60069000 | Other | - | Free | | | |

Section XI, TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

Main Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>This Section does not cover :</p> <p>(a) animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502), horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0511),</p> <p>(b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911),</p> <p>(c) cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14,</p> <p>(d) asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813,</p> <p>(e) articles of heading 3005 or 3006, yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 3306,</p> <p>(f) sensitised textiles of headings 3701 to 3704,</p> <p>(g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46),</p> <p>(h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39,</p> <p>(i) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40,</p> <p>(k) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304,</p> <p>(l) articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202,</p> <p>(m) products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding),</p> <p>(n) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64,</p> <p>(o) hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65,</p> <p>(p) goods of Chapter 67,</p> <p>(q) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 6815,</p> <p>(r) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70),</p> <p>(s) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings),</p> <p>(t) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets),</p> <p>(u) Articles of Chapter 96 [for example, brushes, travelsets, sewing, slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners], or</p> <p>(v) articles of Chapter 97.</p> | | |
| 2 | <p>(A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile material. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.</p> <p>(B) For the purposes of the above rule :</p> <p>(a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallised yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material,</p> <p>(b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter,</p> <p>(c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter,</p> <p>(d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material.</p> <p>(C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 3 | <p>(A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables" :</p> <p>(a) of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (b) of man-made fibres(including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex, (c) of true hemp or flax : (i) polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more, or (ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies, (e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, or (f) reinforced with metal thread.</p> <p>(B) Exceptions : (a) yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread, (b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54, (c) silk worm gut of heading 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54, (d) metallised yarn of heading 5605, yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A) (f) above, and (e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.</p> | | |
| 4 | <p>(A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] put up :</p> <p>(a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste, (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex, or (iii) 500g in other cases, (c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases,</p> <p>(B) Exceptions : (a) single yarn of any textile material, except : (i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached, and (ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex, (b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached : (i) of silk or waste silk, however put up, or (ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins, (c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less, and (d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material : (i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins, or (ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).</p> | | |
| 5 | <p>For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn :</p> <p>(a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g, (b) dressed for use as sewing thread, and (c) with a final "Z" twist</p> | | |
| 6 | <p>For the purposes of this Section, the expression "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following : single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 60 cN/tex multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 53 cN/tex single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon - 27 cN/tex</p> | | |

| | | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 7 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""made up"" means: (a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles; (b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares; blankets); (c) Cut to size and with at least one heatsealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other sub-clause of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means; (d) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means; (e) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work; (f) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); (g) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length. | | |
| 8 | For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60: (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59. | | |
| 9 | The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding. | | |
| 10 | Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section. | | |
| 11 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped". | | |
| 12 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids" | | |
| 13 | For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout this schedule, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length. | | |
| 14 | Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211. | | |
| 15 | Subject to Note 1 of Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this section. | | |

CHAPTER 61
Articles Of Apparel And Clothing Accessories, Knitted Or Crocheted.

Main Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter applies only to made up knitted or crocheted articles. | | |
| 2 | This Chapter does not cover: (a) goods of heading 6212; (b) worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 6309; or (c) orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 9021). | | |

| | | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 3 | <p>For the purposes of headings 6103 and 6104:</p> <p>(a) the term ""suit"" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outersurface, in identical fabric and comprising:</p> <p>(i) one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and</p> <p>(ii) one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces or bibs. All of the components of a ""suit"" must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric.</p> <p>If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately.</p> <p>The term ""suit"" includethe followingsets of garments,whether or not theyfulfil all the above conditions:</p> <p>(A) morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers;</p> <p>(B) evening dress(tail coat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind;</p> <p>(C) dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels.</p> <p>(b) the term ""ensemble"" means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading 6107, 6108 or 6109), composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retails sale, and comprising:</p> <p>(i) one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of pullovers which may form a second upper garment in the sole context of twin sets, and of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and</p> <p>(ii) one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt.</p> <p>All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term ""ensemble"" does not apply to tract suits or ski suits, of heading 6112.</p> | | |
| 4 | <p>Headings 6105 and 6106 do not cover garments with pockets below the waist, with a ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment, or garments having an average of less than 10 stitches per linear centimetre in each direction counted on an area measuring at least 10 cm 10 cm.</p> <p>Heading 6105 does not cover sleeveless garments. "Shirts" and "shirt-blouses" are garments designed to cover the upper part of the body, having long or short sleeves and a full or partial opening starting at the neckline. "Blouses" are loose-fitting garments also designed to cover the upper part of the body but may be sleeveless and with or without an opening at the neckline. "Shirts", "shirt-blouses" and "blouses" may also have a collar.</p> | | |
| 5 | <p>Heading 6109 does not cover garments with a drawstring, ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment.</p> | | |
| 6 | <p>For the purpose of heading 6111:</p> <p>(a) the expression ""babies' garments and clothing accessories"" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm;</p> <p>(b) articles which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6111 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in heading 6111.</p> | | |
| 7 | <p>For the purposes of heading 6112 ""ski suits"" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of:</p> <p>(a) a ""ski overall"", that is, a one-piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar, the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or</p> <p>(b) a ""ski ensemble"", that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising:</p> <p>(i) one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and</p> <p>(ii) one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall. The ""ski ensemble"" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall.</p> <p>All the components of a ""ski ensemble"" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size.</p> | | |
| 8 | <p>Garments which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6113 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding heading 6111, are to be classified in heading 6113.</p> | | |
| 9 | <p>Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes. Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments.</p> | | |
| 10 | <p>Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread.</p> | | |

| |
|--------------------------|
| Policy Conditions |
|--------------------------|

| SI. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Goods with description implying "Dress materials/ready made garments fabrics/textile items with imprints of excerpts or verses of the Holy Quran" are Restricted, and are subject to Policy condition that Exports shall be permitted against a Restrctied Export Authorisation. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 61 | 61 | Articles Of Apparel And Clothing Accessories, Knitted Or Crocheted. | | | | | |
| 61 | 6101 | Mens or boys overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind-jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.03. | | | | | |
| 61 | 61012000 | Of cotton | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610130 | Of man-made fibres | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61013010 | Of synthetic fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61013020 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610190 | Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61019010 | Of silk | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61019090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 6102 | Womens or girls overcoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks, anoraks (including ski-jackets), wind-cheaters, wind- jackets and similar articles, knitted or crocheted, other than those of heading 61.04. | | | | | |
| 61 | 61021000 | Of wool or fine animal hair | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61022000 | Of cotton | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610230 | Of man-made fibres | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61023010 | Of synthetic fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61023020 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610290 | Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61029010 | Of silk | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61029090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 61 | 6103 | Mens or boys suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted. | | | | | |
| 61 | 610310 | Suits | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61031010 | Of silk | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61031020 | Of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61031030 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61031090 | Other Ensembles | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61032200 | Ensembles : -- Of cotton | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61032300 | Ensembles : -- Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610329 | Ensembles : -- of Other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61032910 | Of silk | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61032920 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61032990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61033100 | Jackets and blazers : -- Of wool or fine animal hair | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61033200 | Jackets and blazers : -- of cotton | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61033300 | Jackets and blazers : -- Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610339 | Jackets and blazers : -- Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61033910 | Of silk | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61033920 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61033990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61034100 | Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts : -- Of wool or fine animal hair | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61034200 | Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts : --Of cotton | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61034300 | Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts : -- Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610349 | Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts : -- Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61034910 | Of silk | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61034920 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61034990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 61 | 6104 | Womens or girls suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted. | | | | | |
| 61 | 61041300 | Suits : -- Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610419 | Suits : -- Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61041910 | Of silk | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61041920 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61041990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61042200 | Ensembles : -- Of cotton | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61042300 | Ensembles : -- Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610429 | Ensembles : -- Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61042910 | Of silk | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61042920 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61042990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61043100 | Jackets and blazers : -- Of wool or fine animal hair | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61043200 | Jackets and blazers : -- Of cotton | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61043300 | Jackets and blazers : -- Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610439 | Jackets and blazers : -- Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61043910 | Of silk | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61043920 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61043990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61044100 | Dresses : -- Of wool or fine animal hair | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61044200 | Dresses : -- Of cotton | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61044300 | Dresses : -- Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61044400 | Dresses : -- Of artificial fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610449 | Dresses : -- Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61044910 | Of silk | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61044990 | Of other fibres | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 61 | 61045100 | Skirts and divided skirts : -- Of wool or fine animal hair | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61045200 | Skirts and divided skirts : -- Of cotton | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61045300 | Skirts and divided skirts : -- Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610459 | Skirts and divided skirts : -- Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61045910 | Of silk | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61045920 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61045990 | Of other fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61046100 | Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts : -- Of wool or fine animal hair | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61046200 | Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts : -- Of cotton | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61046300 | Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts : -- Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610469 | Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts : -- Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61046910 | Of silk | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61046920 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61046990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 6105 | Mens or boys shirts, knitted or crocheted. | | | | | |
| 61 | 610510 | Of cotton | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61051010 | Shirts, hand crocheted | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61051020 | Knit shirts (other than T-shirts) and sweat shirts, other than hand crocheted | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61051090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610520 | Of man-made fibres | --- | | | | |
| 61 | 61052010 | Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61052020 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610590 | Of other textile materials | --- | | | | |
| 61 | 61059010 | Of silk | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61059090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 6106 | Womens or girls blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, Womens or girls blouses, shirts and shirt- blouses, knitted or crocheted. | --- | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 61 | 61061000 | Of cotton | | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610620 | Of man-made fibres | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61062010 | Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61062020 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610690 | Of other textile materials | --- | | | | |
| 61 | 61069010 | Of silk | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61069020 | Of wool or fine animal hair | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61069090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 6107 | Mens or boys underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted. | --- | | | | |
| 61 | 61071100 | Underpants and briefs : -- Of cotton | | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610712 | Underpants and briefs : -- Of man-made fibres | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61071210 | Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61071220 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610719 | Underpants and briefs : -- Of other textile materials | --- | | | | |
| 61 | 61071910 | Of silk | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61071990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61072100 | Nightshirts and pyjamas : -- Of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610722 | Nightshirts and pyjamas : -- Of man-made fibres | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61072210 | Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61072220 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610729 | Nightshirts and pyjamas : -- Of other textile materials | --- | | | | |
| 61 | 61072910 | Of silk | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61072920 | Of wool or fine animal hair | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61072990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610791 | Other : -- Of cotton | --- | | | | |
| 61 | 61079110 | Gengis (Vests), other than hand crocheted | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61079190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610799 | Other : -- Of other textile materials | --- | | | | |
| 61 | 61079910 | Of silk | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61079920 | Of wool or fine animal hair | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61079990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 61 | 6108 | Womens or girls slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted. | --- | | | | |
| 61 | 610811 | Slips and petticoats : -- Of man-made fibres | | | | | |
| 61 | 61081110 | Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61081120 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610819 | Slips and petticoats : -- Of other textile materials | --- | | | | |
| 61 | 61081910 | Of silk | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61081920 | Of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61081990 | Of other fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61082100 | Briefs and panties : -- Of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610822 | Briefs and panties : -- Of man-made fibres | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61082210 | Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61082220 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610829 | Briefs and panties : -- Of other textile materials | --- | | | | |
| 61 | 61082910 | Of silk | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61082990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61083100 | Nightdresses and pyjamas : -- Of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610832 | Nightdresses and pyjamas : -- Of man-made fibres | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61083210 | Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61083220 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610839 | Nightdresses and pyjamas : -- Of other textile materials | --- | | | | |
| 61 | 61083910 | Of silk | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61083990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61089100 | Other : -- Of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610892 | Other : -- Of man-made fibres | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61089210 | Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61089220 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610899 | Other : -- Of other textile materials | --- | | | | |
| 61 | 61089910 | Of silk | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 61 | 61089920 | Of wool or fine animal hair | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61089990 | Of other textile material | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 6109 | T-shirts, singlets and other vests, knitted or crocheted. | --- | | | | |
| 61 | 61091000 | Of cotton | | Free | | | |
| 61 | 610990 | Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61099010 | Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61099020 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61099030 | Of silk | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61099040 | Of wool or fine animal hair | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61099090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 6110 | Jerseys, pullovers, cardigans, waistcoats and similar articles, knitted or crocheted. | --- | | | | |
| 61 | 611011 | Of wool or fine animal hair : -- Of wool | | | | | |
| 61 | 61101110 | Jerseys | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61101120 | Sweaters and cardigans | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61101190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61101200 | Of wool or fine animal hair : -- Of Kashmir (cashmere) goats | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61101900 | Of wool or fine animal hair : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61102000 | Of cotton | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 611030 | Of man-made fibres | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61103010 | Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61103020 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61109000 | Of other textile materials | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 6111 | Babies garments and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted. | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61112000 | Of cotton | | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61113000 | Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 611190 | Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61119010 | Of silk | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61119020 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61119090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 6112 | Track suits, ski suits and swimwear, knitted or crocheted. | --- | | | | |
| 61 | 61121100 | Track suits : -- Of cotton | | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 61 | 61121200 | Track suits : -- Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 611219 | Track suits : -- Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61121910 | Of silk | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61121920 | Of wool or fine animal hair | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61121930 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61121990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 611220 | Ski suits | --- | | | | |
| 61 | 61122010 | Of silk | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61122020 | Of wool or fine animal hair | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61122030 | Of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61122040 | Of synthetic fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61122050 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61122090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61123100 | Mens or boys swimwear : -- Of synthetic fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 611239 | Mens or boys swimwear : -- Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61123910 | Of silk | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61123920 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61123990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61124100 | Womens or girls swimwear : -- Of synthetic fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 611249 | Womens or girls swimwear : -- Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61124910 | Of silk | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61124920 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61124990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61130000 | Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07. | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 6114 | Other garments, knitted or crocheted. | | | | | |
| 61 | 61142000 | Of cotton | | Free | | | |
| 61 | 611430 | Of man-made fibres | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61143010 | Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61143020 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 611490 | Of other textile materials | --- | | | | |
| 61 | 61149010 | Of silk | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61149090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 61 | 6115 | Panty hose, tights, stockings, socks and other hosiery, including graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins) and footwear without applied soles, knitted or crocheted. | --- | | | | |
| 61 | 61151000 | Graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins) | | Free | | | |
| 61 | 611521 | Other panty hose and tights : | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61152100 | Other panty hose and tights : -- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61152200 | Other panty hose and tights : -- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 611529 | Other panty hose and tights : -- Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61152910 | Of silk | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61152920 | Of wool or fine animal hair | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61152930 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61152990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61153000 | Other womens full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61159400 | Other : -- Of wool or fine animal hair | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61159500 | Other : -- Of cotton | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61159600 | Other : -- Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 611599 | Other : -- Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61159910 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61159990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 6116 | Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted. | | | | | |
| 61 | 61161000 | Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics or rubber | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61169100 | Other : -- Of wool or fine animal hair | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 61 | 61169200 | Other : -- Of cotton | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61169300 | Other : -- Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 61 | 611699 | Other : -- Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61169910 | Of artificial fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61169990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 6117 | Other made up clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted parts of garments or of clothing accessories. | | | | | |
| 61 | 611710 | Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61171010 | Of silk | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61171020 | Of wool | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61171030 | Of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61171040 | Of man-made fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61171090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 611780 | Other accessories | - | | | | |
| 61 | 61178010 | Of silk | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61178020 | Of wool | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61178030 | Of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61178040 | Of man-made fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61178090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 61 | 61179000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |

Section XI, TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | <p>This Section does not cover :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502), horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0511), (b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911), (c) cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14, (d) asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813, (e) articles of heading 3005 or 3006, yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 3306, (f) sensitised textiles of headings 3701 to 3704, (g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46), (h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39, (i) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40, (j) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304, (k) articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202, (l) products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding), (m) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64, (n) hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65, (o) goods of Chapter 67, (p) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 6815, (q) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70), (r) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings), (s) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets), (t) Articles of Chapter 96 [for example, brushes, travelsets, sewing, slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners], or (v) articles of Chapter 97. | | |
| 2 | <p>(A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile material. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.</p> <p>(B) For the purposes of the above rule :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallised yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material, (b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter, (c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter, (d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material. <p>(C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 3 | <p>(A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables" :</p> <p>(a) of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (b) of man-made fibres(including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex, (c) of true hemp or flax : (i) polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more, or (ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies, (e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, or (f) reinforced with metal thread.</p> <p>(B) Exceptions : (a) yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread, (b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54, (c) silk worm gut of heading 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54, (d) metallised yarn of heading 5605, yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A) (f) above, and (e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.</p> | | |
| 4 | <p>(A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] put up :</p> <p>(a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste, (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex, or (iii) 500g in other cases, (c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases,</p> <p>(B) Exceptions : (a) single yarn of any textile material, except : (i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached, and (ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex, (b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached : (i) of silk or waste silk, however put up, or (ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins, (c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less, and (d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material : (i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins, or (ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).</p> | | |
| 5 | <p>For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn :</p> <p>(a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g, (b) dressed for use as sewing thread, and (c) with a final "Z" twist</p> | | |
| 6 | <p>For the purposes of this Section, the expression "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following : single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 60 cN/tex multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 53 cN/tex single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon - 27 cN/tex</p> | | |

| | | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 7 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""made up"" means: (a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles; (b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares; blankets); (c) Cut to size and with at least one heatsealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other sub-clause of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means; (d) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means; (e) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work; (f) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); (g) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length. | | |
| 8 | For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60: (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59. | | |
| 9 | The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding. | | |
| 10 | Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section. | | |
| 11 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped". | | |
| 12 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids" | | |
| 13 | For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout this schedule, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length. | | |
| 14 | Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211. | | |
| 15 | Subject to Note 1 of Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this section. | | |

CHAPTER 62
Articles Of Apparel And Clothing Accessories, Not Knitted Or Crocheted.

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter applies only to made up articles of any textile fabric other than wadding, excluding knitted or crocheted (other than those of heading 6212). | | |
| 2 | This Chapter does not cover : (a) worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 6309; or (b) orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like (heading 9021). | | |

| | | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 3 | <p>For the purposes of headings 6203 and 6204 :</p> <p>(a) the term ""suit"" means a set of garments composed of two or three pieces made up, in respect of their outersurface, in identical fabric and comprising : — one suit coat or jacket the outer shell of which, exclusive of sleeves, consists of four or more panels, designed to cover the upper part of the body, possibly with a tailored waistcoat in addition whose front is made from the same fabric as the outer surface of the other components of the set and whose back is made from the same fabric as the lining of the suit coat or jacket; and — one garment designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, breeches or shorts (other than swimwear), a skirt or a divided skirt, having neither braces nor bibs. All of the components of a ""suit"" must be of the same fabric construction, colour and composition; they must also be of the same style and of corresponding or compatible size. However, these components may have piping (a strip of fabric sewn into the seam) in a different fabric. If several separate components to cover the lower part of the body are presented together (for example, two pairs of trousers or trousers and shorts, or a skirt or divided skirt and trousers), the constituent lower part shall be one pair of trousers or, in the case of women's or girls' suits, the skirt or divided skirt, the other garments being considered separately. The term ""suit"" includes the following set of garments, whether or not they fulfil all the above conditions:</p> <p>(A) morning dress, comprising a plain jacket (cutaway) with rounded tails hanging well down at the back and striped trousers ;</p> <p>(B) evening dress (tailcoat), generally made of black fabric, the jacket of which is relatively short at the front, does not close and has narrow skirts cut in at the hips and hanging down behind ;</p> <p>(C) dinner jacket suits, in which the jacket is similar in style to an ordinary jacket (though perhaps revealing more of the shirt front), but has shiny silk or imitation silk lapels;</p> <p>(b) the term ""ensemble"" means a set of garments (other than suits and articles of heading 6207 or 6208) composed of several pieces made up in identical fabric, put up for retail sale, and comprising : — one garment designed to cover the upper part of the body, with the exception of waistcoats which may also form a second upper garment, and — one or two different garments, designed to cover the lower part of the body and consisting of trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches, shorts (other than swimwear), skirt or a divided skirt.</p> <p>All of the components of an ensemble must be of the same fabric construction, style, colour and composition; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. The term ""ensemble"" does not apply to track suits and ski suits, of heading 6211.</p> | | |
| 4 | Headings 6205 and 6206 do not cover garments with pockets below the waist, with a ribbed waistband or other means of tightening at the bottom of the garment. Heading 6205 does not cover sleeveless garments. "Shirts" and "shirt-blouses" are garments designed to cover the upper part of the body, having long or short sleeves and a full or partial opening starting at the neckline. "Blouses" are loose-fitting garments also designed to cover the upper part of the body but may be sleeveless and with or without an opening at the neckline. "Shirts", "shirt-blouses" and "blouses" may also have a collar. | | |
| 5 | <p>For the purposes of heading 6209 :</p> <p>(a) the expression ""babies' garments and clothing accessories"" means articles for young children of a body height not exceeding 86 cm;</p> <p>(b) articles which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6209 and in other headings of this Chapter are to be classified in heading 6209.</p> | | |
| 6 | Garments which are, prima facie, classifiable both in heading 6210 and in other headings of this Chapter, excluding heading 6209, are to be classified in heading 6210. | | |
| 7 | For the purposes of heading 6211, ""ski suits"" means garments or sets of garments which, by their general appearance and texture, are identifiable as intended to be worn principally for skiing (cross-country or alpine). They consist either of : (a) a ""ski overall"", that is, a one piece garment designed to cover the upper and the lower parts of the body; in addition to sleeves and a collar the ski overall may have pockets or footstraps; or (b) a ""ski ensemble"", that is, a set of garments composed of two or three pieces, put up for retail sale and comprising : ? one garment such as an anorak, wind-cheater, wind-jacket or similar article, closed by a slide fastener (zipper), possibly with a waistcoat in addition, and ? one pair of trousers whether or not extending above waist level, one pair of breeches or one bib and brace overall. The ""ski ensemble"" may also consist of an overall similar to the one mentioned in paragraph (a) above and a type of padded, sleeveless jacket worn over the overall. All the components of a ""ski ensemble"" must be made up in a fabric of the same texture, style and composition whether or not of the same colour; they also must be of corresponding or compatible size. | | |
| 8 | Scarves and articles of the scarf type, square or approximately square, of which no side exceeds 60 cm are to be classified as handkerchiefs (heading 6213). Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds 60 cm are to be classified in heading 6214. | | |
| 9 | Garments of this Chapter designed for left over right closure at the front shall be regarded as men's or boys' garments, and those designed for right over left closure at the front as women's or girls' garments. These provisions do not apply where the cut of the garment clearly indicates that it is designed for one or other of the sexes. Garments which cannot be identified as either men's or boys' garments or as women's or girls' garments are to be classified in the headings covering women's or girls' garments. | | |
| 10 | Articles of this Chapter may be made of metal thread. | | |

| |
|--------------------------|
| Policy Conditions |
|--------------------------|

| Sl. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 1 | Goods with description implying "Dress materials/ready made garments fabrics/textile items with imprints of excerpts or verses of the Holy Quran" are Restricted, and are subject to Policy condition that Exports shall be permitted against a Restrctied Export Authorisation | | |
|---|---|--|--|

Supplementary Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purpose of this Chapter, ""Khadi"" means,— (a) the article of apparel or clothing accessories, made from any cloth woven on handlooms in India from cotton,silk or woollen yarn handspun in India or from a mixture of any two or all of such yarns; and (b) produced by a person certified or recognised by the Khadi Village Industries Commission established under section 4 of the Khadi and Village Industries Commission Act, 1956 (61 of 1956). | | |
| 2 | For the purpose of this chapter, inherent Fire Retardant (FR) fibres, as specified in IS 11871, IS 13501, IS 15742, IS 15742 A, are those in which the FR properties are naturally part of the polymer backbone and can never be worn away or washed out. | | |
| 3 | (a) For the purpose of this chapter, "Lucknow Chikan craft" refers to a type of embroidery defined and recognized by the Geographical Indication (GI) Registry against the GI no. 119 under the Geographical Indication of Goods (Registration and Protection) Act, 1999. (b) Produced/Manufactured by a person certified/recognized and mentioned as a user in the Geographical Indication Registry against the said GI no. 119. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 62 | 62 | Articles Of Apparel And Clothing Accessories, Not Knitted Or Crocheted. | | | | | |
| 62 | 6201 | MEN'S OR BOYS' OVERCOATS, CAR-COATS, CAPES, CLOAKS, ANORAKS (INCLUDING SKI-JACKETS), WIND-CHEATERS, WIND-JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING 6203 | | | | | |
| 62 | 620120 | Of wool or fine animal hair: | - | | | | |
| 62 | 62012010 | Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62012090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620130 | Of cotton: | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62013010 | Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62013090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620140 | Of man-made fibres: | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62014010 | Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62014090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620190 | Of other textile materials: | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62019010 | Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles | - - - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62019090 | Other | - - - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 62 | 6202 | WOMEN'S OR GIRLS' OVERCOATS, CARCOATS, CAPES, CLOAKS, ANORAKS (INCLUDING SKI-JACKETS), WINDCHEATERS, WIND-JACKETS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING 6204 | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 620220 | Of wool or fine animal hair: | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62022010 | Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62022090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620230 | Of cotton: | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62023010 | Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62023090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620240 | Of man-made fibres: | - | | | | |
| 62 | 62024010 | Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62024090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620290 | Of other textile materials: | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62029010 | Overcoats, raincoats, car-coats, capes, cloaks and similar articles | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62029090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 6203 | Mens or boys suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear). | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62031100 | Suits : -- Of wool or fine animal hair | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62031200 | Suits : -- Of synthetic fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620319 | Suits : -- Of other textile materials | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62031910 | Of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62031990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62032200 | Ensembles : -- Of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62032300 | Ensembles : -- Of synthetic fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620329 | Ensembles : -- Of other textile materials | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62032911 | Of silk: ---- Khadi | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62032919 | Of silk: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62032990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-------|------|--|--|--|
| 62 | 620331 | Jackets and blazers : -- Of wool or fine animal hair | - - - | | | | |
| 62 | 62033110 | Khadi | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62033190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62033200 | Jackets and blazers : -- Of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62033300 | Jackets and blazers : -- Of synthetic fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620339 | Jackets and blazers : -- Of other textile materials | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62033911 | Of silk: ---- Khadi | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62033919 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62033990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62034100 | Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts : -- Of wool or fine animal hair | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620342 | Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts : -- Of cotton | | | | | |
| 62 | 62034210 | Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: ---- Handloom | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62034290 | Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts: ---- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62034300 | Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts : -- Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620349 | Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts : -- Of other textile materials | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62034910 | Of silk | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62034990 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 6204 | Womens or girls suits, ensembles, jackets, blazers, dresses, skirts, divided skirts, trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear). | - | | | | |
| 62 | 62041100 | Suits : -- Of wool or fine animal hair | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620412 | Suits : -- Of cotton: | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62041210 | Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62041290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620413 | Suits : -- Of synthetic fibres: | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 62 | 62041310 | Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62041390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620419 | Suits : -- Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 62 | 62041911 | Of silk: ---- Sequined or beaded with chattons or embroidered | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62041912 | Of silk: ---- Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62041919 | Of silk: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62041991 | Of all other fibres: ---- Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62041999 | Of all other fibres: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62042100 | Ensembles : -- Of wool or fine animal hair | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620422 | Ensembles : -- Of cotton | - | | | | |
| 62 | 62042210 | Blouses combined with skirts, trousers or shorts | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62042220 | Of cotton : Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62042290 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620423 | Ensembles : -- Of synthetic fibres | - | | | | |
| 62 | 62042310 | embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62042390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620429 | Ensembles : -- Of other textile materials | | | | | |
| 62 | 62042912 | Khadi | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62042913 | Of silk ---- embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62042919 | Of silk ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62042991 | Other ---- Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62042999 | Other ---- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620431 | Jackets and blazers : -- Of wool or fine animal hair: | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62043110 | Jackets and blazers: ---- Khadi | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62043190 | Jackets and blazers: ---- Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 62 | 62043210 | embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62043290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62043310 | embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62043390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620439 | Jackets and blazers : -- Of other textile materials | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62043912 | Of silk: ---- Khadi | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62043913 | Of silk: ---- embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62043919 | Of silk: ---- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62043991 | Other ---- embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62043999 | Other---- Other | -- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620441 | Dresses : -- Of wool or fine animal hair | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62044110 | House coats and like dresses | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62044120 | Blazers | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62044190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620442 | Dresses : -- Of cotton | - | | | | |
| 62 | 62044210 | House coats and the like dresses | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62044220 | Handloom | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62044230 | Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62044290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620443 | Dresses : -- Of synthetic fibres | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62044310 | House coats and the like | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62044320 | Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62044390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62044410 | ;Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62044490 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620449 | Dresses : -- Of other textile materials | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62044911 | Of silk: ---- House coats and the like dresses | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 62 | 62044912 | Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft ; | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62044919 | Of silk: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62044991 | Other: ---- Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62044999 | Other---- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62045100 | Skirts and divided skirts : -- Of wool or fine animal hair | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62045210 | Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft ; | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62045290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62045310 | embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft ; | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62045390 | ;Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620459 | Skirts and divided skirts : -- Of other textile materials | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62045911 | of silk:---- Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft ; | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62045919 | of silk:---- Other ; | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62045991 | Other: ---- Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62045999 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620461 | Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts : -- Of wool or fine animal hair | - | | | | |
| 62 | 62046110 | Trousers and shorts | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62046190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620462 | Other Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts :-- Of cotton: | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62046210 | Handloom | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62046290 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62046300 | Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts : -- Of synthetic fibres | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|------|------|--|--|--|
| 62 | 620469 | Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts : -- Of other textile materials | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62046911 | Sequinned or beaded or embroidered | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62046919 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62046990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 6205 | Mens or boys shirts. | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 620520 | Of cotton: | - | | | | |
| 62 | 62052010 | Handloom | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62052020 | Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft | ---- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62052090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62053010 | Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft ; | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62053090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620590 | Of other textile materials | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62059011 | Khadi | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62059012 | Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft ; | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62059019 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62059090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 6206 | Womens or girls blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses. | - | | | | |
| 62 | 620610 | Of silk or silk waste | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62061010 | Of silk | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62061090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62062000 | Of wool or fine animal hair | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620630 | Of cotton: | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62063010 | Handloom | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62063090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62064000 | Of man-made fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62069000 | Of other textile materials | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 6207 | Mens or boys singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles. | - | | | | |
| 62 | 62071100 | Underpants and briefs: ---- Of cotton | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|------|------|--|--|--|
| 62 | 620719 | Underpants and briefs : -- Of other textile materials | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62071910 | Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62071920 | Of wool | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62071930 | Of silk | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62071990 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620721 | Nightshirts and pyjamas : -- Of cotton | - | | | | |
| 62 | 62072110 | Night shirts and pyjamas: ---- Handloom | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62072190 | Night shirts and pyjamas: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62072200 | Nightshirts and pyjamas : -- Of man-made fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62072900 | Nightshirts and pyjamas : -- Of other textile materials | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620791 | Other : -- Of cotton | | | | | |
| 62 | 62079110 | Dressing gowns and bath robes | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62079120 | Under shirts other than hand printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62079190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620799 | Other : -- Of other textile materials | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62079911 | Of silk: ---- Dressing gowns and bathrobes | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62079919 | Of silk: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62079921 | Of wool: ---- Dressing gowns and bathrobes | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62079929 | Of wool: ---- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62079990 | Of wool: ---- Other | | Free | | | |
| 62 | 6208 | Womens or girls singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, negligees, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles. | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62081100 | Slips and petticoats : -- Of man-made fibres | ---- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620819 | Slips and petticoats : -- Of other textile materials | --- | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 62 | 62081910 | Of cotton other than hand printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62081990 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620821 | Nightdresses and pyjamas :- - Of cotton: | - | | | | |
| 62 | 62082110 | Handloom | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62082190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62082200 | Nightdresses and pyjamas : -- Of man-made fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620829 | Nightdresses and pyjamas : -- Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 62 | 62082910 | Of silk | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62082920 | Of wool | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62082990 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620891 | Other : -- Of cotton | - | | | | |
| 62 | 62089110 | Dressing gowns and bathrobes | | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62089190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620892 | Other : -- Of man-made fibres | - | | | | |
| 62 | 62089210 | Dressing gowns and bathrobes | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62089290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620899 | Other : -- Of other textile materials | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62089910 | Dressing gowns and bathrobes of wool | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62089920 | Dressing gowns and bathrobes of silk | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62089990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 6209 | Babies garments and clothing accessories. | - | | | | |
| 62 | 620920 | Of cotton: | - | | | | |
| 62 | 62092010 | Handloom | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62092090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62093000 | Of synthetic fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 620990 | Of other textile materials | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62099010 | Of silk | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62099090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 6210 | Garments, made up of fabrics of heading 56.02, 56.03, 59.03, 59.06 or 59.07. | --- | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 62 | 62101010 | Personal protective garments for surgical/medical use (felt or nonwoven) conforming to IS 17423 ; | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62101020 | Surgical gowns and drapes conforming to IS 17334 | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62101090 | Other ; | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 621020 | Other garments, of the type described in heading 6201 | | | | | |
| 62 | 62102010 | Outer garments, of rubberised textile fabrics | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62102020 | Outer garments, of fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives and other artificial plastic materials | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62102030 | Outer garments, of fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62102090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 621030 | Other garments, of the type described in heading 6202 | - | | | | |
| 62 | 62103010 | Outer garments, of textiles impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives and other artificial plastic materials | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62103020 | Outer garments, of rubberised textile fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62103030 | Outer garments, of fabrics otherwise impregnated | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62103090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 621040 | Other mens or boys garments | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62104010 | Bullet proof jacket, bomb disposal jacket and the like | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62104020 | NBC Warfare suits and the like (conforming to IS 17377) | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62104030 | High Visibility Warning Clothes and the like (Conforming to IS 15809) | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62104040 | High Altitude Clothes (Conforming to IS 5866) | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62104050 | Fighter Aircraft Clothing (Conforming to IS 11871) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 62 | 62104060 | Personal protective garments for surgical /medical use (felt or non-woven) piece,whichever is higher | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62104070 | Surgical gowns and drapes conforming to IS 17334 | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62104080 | Clothing for special use such as FR, chemical (IS 15071,15758), electrical (IS 11871, IS piece, whichever is 16655) and industrial protection (IS 17466) | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62104090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62105000 | Other womens or girls garments | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 6211 | Track suits, ski suits and swimwear; other garments. | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62111100 | Swimwear : -- Mens or boys | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62111200 | Swimwear : -- Womens or girls | | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62112000 | Ski suits | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62113200 | Other garments, mens or boys : -- Of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62113300 | Other garments, mens or boys : -- Of man-made fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 621139 | Other garments, men's or boys' : -- Of other textile materials: | - | | | | |
| 62 | 62113911 | Other garments, mens or boys: ---- Handloom | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62113919 | Other garments, mens or boys: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62113990 | Other garments, mens or boys: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 621142 | Other garments, womens or girls : -- Of cotton | | | | | |
| 62 | 62114211 | Kurta or Salwar with or without Dupatta ---- Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62114219 | Kurta or Salwar with or without Dupatta---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62114291 | Other: ---- Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62114299 | Other:---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62114310 | ; Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 62 | 62114390 | Other ; | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 621149 | Other garments, womens or girls : -- Of other textile materials | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62114910 | Of wool or fine animal hair | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62114921 | Khadi | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62114922 | of silk: ---- Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62114929 | of silk: --- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62114991 | Other: ---- Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62114999 | Other:---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 6212 | Brassieres, girdles, corsets, braces, suspenders, garters and similar articles and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted. | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62121000 | Brassieres | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62122000 | Girdles and panty-girdles | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62123000 | Corselettes | | Free | | | |
| 62 | 621290 | Other | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62129010 | Suspender belts, braces, suspender garters | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62129090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 6213 | Handkerchiefs. | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62132000 | Of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 621390 | Of other textile materials : | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62139010 | Of man-made fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62139090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 6214 | Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like. | | | | | |
| 62 | 621410 | Of silk or silk waste | - | | | | |
| 62 | 62141010 | Scarves of silk measuring 60 cms or less | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62141020 | Shawls, scarves (exceeding 60 cms) and the like | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62141030 | of Handloom | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62141040 | Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62141090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 621420 | Of wool or fine animal hair | --- | | | | |
| 62 | 62142010 | Shawls | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 62 | 62142021 | Khadi | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62142029 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62142031 | Khadi | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62142039 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62142090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62143010 | Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62143090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62144010 | Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft ; | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62144090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 621490 | Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 62 | 62149010 | Abrabroomal, cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62149021 | chadars, cotton: ---- Grey | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62149022 | chadars, cotton: ---- White bleached | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62149029 | chadars, cotton: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62149031 | odhani, cotton: ---- Grey | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62149032 | odhani, cotton: ---- White bleached | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62149039 | odhani, cotton: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62149041 | Scarves, cotton: ---- Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62149049 | Scarves, cotton:---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62149051 | Shawls, mufflers and the like of cotton: ----Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft ; | --- | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62149059 | Shawls, mufflers and the like of cotton:----Other | | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62149061 | Shawls, mufflers and the like of man-made fibres: ---- Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft ; | - | Free | | | |
| 62 | 62149069 | Shawls, mufflers and the like of man-made fibres: ----Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|------------|------------|
| 62 | 62149091 | Other:---- Embroidered with Lucknow Chikan Craft | - | Free | | |
| 62 | 62149099 | Other:---- Other | - | Free | | |
| 62 | 6215 | Ties, bow ties and cravats. | --- | | | |
| 62 | 621510 | Of silk or silk waste: | --- | | | |
| 62 | 62151010 | Khadi | | Free | | |
| 62 | 62151090 | Other | - | Free | | |
| 62 | 62152000 | Of man-made fibres | - | Free | | |
| 62 | 621590 | Of other textile materials | --- | | | |
| 62 | 62159010 | Of cotton | --- | Free | | |
| 62 | 62159090 | Other | | Free | | |
| 62 | 6216 | Gloves, mittens and mitts. | - | | | |
| 62 | 621600 | Gloves, mittens and mitts : | --- | | | |
| 62 | 62160010 | Of cotton | --- | Free | | |
| 62 | 62160020 | of Handloom | --- | Free | | |
| 62 | 62160090 | Other | --- | Free | | |
| 62 | 6217 | Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading 62.12. | --- | | | |
| 62 | 621710 | Accessories | - | | | |
| 62 | 62171010 | For articles of apparel, of cotton | --- | Free | | |
| 62 | 62171020 | For articles of apparel, of synthetic fibres | --- | Free | | |
| 62 | 62171030 | For articles of apparel, of wool | --- | Free | | |
| 62 | 62171040 | For articles of apparel, of silk | --- | Free | | |
| 62 | 62171050 | For articles of apparel, of regenerated fibres | --- | Free | | |
| 62 | 62171060 | For articles of apparel, of other fibres | --- | Free | | |
| 62 | 62171070 | Stockings, socks, sockettes and the like, of cotton | - | Free | | |
| 62 | 62171090 | Other | --- | Free | | |
| 62 | 621790 | Parts | --- | | | |
| 62 | 62179010 | Collar cuffs and the like of cotton | - | Free | 36/2015-20 | 06.10.2020 |
| 62 | 62179020 | Of silk | --- | Free | 36/2015-20 | 06.10.2020 |
| 62 | 62179030 | Of wool | --- | Free | 36/2015-20 | 06.10.2020 |
| 62 | 62179040 | Separately presented removable linings for raincoats and other | - | Free | 36/2015-20 | 06.10.2020 |
| 62 | 62179090 | Other | --- | Free | 36/2015-20 | 06.10.2020 |

Section XI, TEXTILES AND TEXTILE ARTICLES

Main Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>This Section does not cover :</p> <p>(a) animal brush making bristles or hair (heading 0502), horsehair or horsehair waste (heading 0511),</p> <p>(b) human hair or articles of human hair (heading 0501, 6703 or 6704), except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses or the like (heading 5911),</p> <p>(c) cotton linters or other vegetable materials of Chapter 14,</p> <p>(d) asbestos of heading 2524 or articles of asbestos or other products of heading 6812 or 6813,</p> <p>(e) articles of heading 3005 or 3006, yarn used to clean between the teeth (dental floss), in individual retail packages, of heading 3306,</p> <p>(f) sensitised textiles of headings 3701 to 3704,</p> <p>(g) monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm or strip or the like (for example, artificial straw) of an apparent width exceeding 5 mm, of plastics (Chapter 39), or plaits or fabrics or other basketware or wickerwork of such monofilament or strip (Chapter 46),</p> <p>(h) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, or articles thereof, of Chapter 39,</p> <p>(ij) woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, felt or nonwovens, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, or articles thereof, of Chapter 40,</p> <p>(k) hides or skins with their hair or wool on (Chapter 41 or 43) or articles of furskin, artificial fur or articles thereof, of heading 4303 or 4304,</p> <p>(l) articles of textile materials of heading 4201 or 4202,</p> <p>(m) products or articles of Chapter 48 (for example, cellulose wadding),</p> <p>(n) footwear or parts of footwear, gaiters or leggings or similar articles of Chapter 64,</p> <p>(o) hair-nets or other headgear or parts thereof of Chapter 65,</p> <p>(p) goods of Chapter 67,</p> <p>(q) abrasive-coated textile material (heading 6805) and also carbon fibres or articles of carbon fibres of heading 6815,</p> <p>(r) glass fibres or articles of glass fibres, other than embroidery with glass thread on a visible ground of fabric (Chapter 70),</p> <p>(s) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, bedding, luminaires and lighting fittings),</p> <p>(t) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites and nets),</p> <p>(u) Articles of Chapter 96 [for example, brushes, travelsets, sewing, slide fasteners, typewriter ribbons, sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins (diapers) and napkin liners], or</p> <p>(v) articles of Chapter 97.</p> | | |
| 2 | <p>(A) Goods classifiable in Chapters 50 to 55 or in heading 5809 or 5902 and of a mixture of two or more textile materials are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates by weight over any other single textile materials. When no one textile material predominates by weight, the goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which is covered by the heading which occurs last in numerical order among those which equally merit consideration.</p> <p>(B) For the purposes of the above rule :</p> <p>(a) gimped horsehair yarn (heading 5110) and metallised yarn (heading 5605) are to be treated as a single textile material the weight of which is to be taken as the aggregate of the weights of its components, for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as a textile material,</p> <p>(b) the choice of appropriate heading shall be effected by determining first the Chapter and then the applicable heading within that Chapter, disregarding any materials not classified in that Chapter,</p> <p>(c) when both Chapters 54 and 55 are involved with any other Chapter, Chapters 54 and 55 are to be treated as a single Chapter,</p> <p>(d) where a Chapter or a heading refers to goods of different textile materials, such materials are to be treated as a single textile material.</p> <p>(C) The provisions of paragraphs (A) and (B) above apply also to the yarns referred to in Note 3, 4, 5 or 6 below.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 3 | <p>(A) For the purposes of this Section, and subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarns [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables" :</p> <p>(a) of silk or waste silk, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (b) of man-made fibres(including yarn of two or more monofilaments of Chapter 54), measuring more than 10,000 decitex, (c) of true hemp or flax : (i) polished or glazed, measuring 1,429 decitex or more, or (ii) not polished or glazed, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, (d) of coir, consisting of three or more plies, (e) of other vegetable fibres, measuring more than 20,000 decitex, or (f) reinforced with metal thread.</p> <p>(B) Exceptions : (a) yarn of wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal thread, (b) man-made filament tow of Chapter 55 and multifilament yarn without twist or with a twist of less than 5 turns per metre of Chapter 54, (c) silk worm gut of heading 5006, and monofilaments of Chapter 54, (d) metallised yarn of heading 5605, yarn reinforced with metal thread is subject to paragraph (A) (f) above, and (e) chenille yarn, gimped yarn and loop wale-yarn of heading 5606.</p> | | |
| 4 | <p>(A) For the purposes of Chapters 50, 51, 52, 54 and 55, the expression "put up for retail sale" in relation to yarn means, subject to the exceptions in paragraph (B) below, yarn [single, multiple (folded) or cabled] put up :</p> <p>(a) on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases, (b) in balls, hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of man-made filament yarn of less than 3,000 decitex, silk or silk waste, (ii) 125g in the case of all other yarns of less than 2,000 decitex, or (iii) 500g in other cases, (c) in hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding : (i) 85g in the case of silk, waste silk or man-made filament yarn, or (ii) 125g in other cases,</p> <p>(B) Exceptions : (a) single yarn of any textile material, except : (i) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, unbleached, and (ii) single yarn of wool or fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring more than 5,000 decitex, (b) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn, unbleached : (i) of silk or waste silk, however put up, or (ii) of other textile material except wool or fine animal hair, in hanks or skeins, (c) multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of silk or waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, measuring 133 decitex or less, and (d) single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of any textile material : (i) in cross-reeled hanks or skeins, or (ii) put up on supports or in some other manner indicating its use in the textile industry (for example, on cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles, or reeled in the form of cocoons for embroidery looms).</p> | | |
| 5 | <p>For the purposes of headings 5204, 5401 and 5508, the expression "sewing thread" means multiple (folded) or cabled yarn :</p> <p>(a) put up on supports (for example, reels, tubes) of a weight (including support) not exceeding 1,000 g, (b) dressed for use as sewing thread, and (c) with a final "Z" twist</p> | | |
| 6 | <p>For the purposes of this Section, the expression "high tenacity yarn" means yarn having a tenacity, expressed in cN/tex (centinewtons per tex), greater than the following : single yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 60 cN/tex multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of nylon or other polyamides, or of polyesters 53 cN/tex single, multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of viscose rayon - 27 cN/tex</p> | | |

| | | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 7 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression ""made up"" means: (a) cut otherwise than into squares or rectangles; (b) produced in the finished state, ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) without sewing or other working (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares; blankets); (c) Cut to size and with at least one heatsealed edge with a visibly tapered or compressed border and the other edges treated as described in any other sub-clause of this Note, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by hot cutting or by other simple means; (d) hemmed or with rolled edges, or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges, but excluding fabrics the cut edges of which have been prevented from unravelling by whipping or by other simple means; (e) cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work; (f) assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piece goods composed of two or more textiles assembled in layers, whether or not padded); (g) knitted or crocheted to shape, whether presented as separate items or in the form of a number of items in the length. | | |
| 8 | For the purposes of Chapters 50 to 60: (a) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 and, except where the context otherwise requires, Chapters 56 to 59 do not apply to goods made up within the meaning of Note 7 above; and (b) Chapters 50 to 55 and 60 do not apply to goods of Chapters 56 to 59. | | |
| 9 | The woven fabrics of Chapters 50 to 55 include fabrics consisting of layers of parallel textile yarns superimposed on each other at acute or right angles. These layers are bonded at the intersections of the yarns by an adhesive or by thermal bonding. | | |
| 10 | Elastic products consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads are classified in this Section. | | |
| 11 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression "impregnated" includes "dipped". | | |
| 12 | For the purposes of this Section, the expression "polyamides" includes "aramids" | | |
| 13 | For the purposes of this Section and, where applicable, throughout this schedule, the expression "elastomeric yarn" means filament yarn, including monofilament, of synthetic textile material, other than textured yarn, which does not break on being extended to three times its original length and which returns, after being extended to twice its original length, within a period of five minutes, to a length not greater than one and a half times its original length. | | |
| 14 | Unless the context otherwise requires, textile garments of different headings are to be classified in their own headings even if put up in sets for retail sale. For the purposes of this Note, the expression "textile garments" means garments of headings 6101 to 6114 and headings 6201 to 6211. | | |
| 15 | Subject to Note 1 of Section XI, textiles, garments and other textile articles, incorporating chemical, mechanical or electronic components for additional functionality, whether incorporated as built-in components or within the fibre or fabric, are classified in their respective headings in Section XI provided that they retain the essential character of the goods of this section. | | |

CHAPTER 63

Other Made Up Textile Articles; Sets; Worn Clothing And Worn Textile Articles; Rags.

Main Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Sub-Chapter I applies only to made up articles, of any textile fabric. | | |
| 2 | Sub-Chapter I does not cover : (a) goods of Chapters 56 to 62 ; or (b) worn clothing or other worn articles of heading 6309 | | |
| 3 | Heading 6309 applies only to the following goods : (a) articles of textile materials : (i) clothing and clothing accessories, and parts thereof ; (ii) blankets and travelling rugs; (iii) bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen ; (iv) furnishing articles, other than carpets of headings 5701 to 5705 and tapestries of heading 5805. (b) footwear and headgear of any material other than asbestos. In order to be classified in this heading, the articles mentioned above must comply with both of the following requirements : (i) they must show signs of appreciable wear, and (ii) they must be presented in bulk or in bales, sacks or similar packings. | | |

| |
|--------------------------|
| Policy Conditions |
|--------------------------|

| Sl. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Goods with description implying "Dress materials/ready made garments fabrics/textile items with imprints of excerpts or verses of the Holy Quran" are Restricted, and are subject to Policy condition that Exports shall be permitted against a Restrctied Export Authorisation | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 63 | 63 | Other Made Up Textile Articles; Sets; Worn Clothing And Worn Textile Articles; Rags. | | | | | |
| 63 | 6301 | Blankets and travelling rugs | | | | | |
| 63 | 63011000 | Electric blankets | - | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63012000 | Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or fine animal hair | - | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63013000 | Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton | - | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63014000 | Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 63 | 630190 | Other blankets and travelling rugs | - | | | | |
| 63 | 63019010 | Jute blankets including blankets of blended jute | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63019090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 6302 | Bed linen, table linen, toilet linen and kitchen linen. | | | | | |
| 63 | 630210 | Bed linen, knitted or crocheted | - | | | | |
| 63 | 63021010 | Of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63021090 | <p>Other</p> | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 630221 | Other bed linen, printed :--Of cotton | - | | | | |
| 63 | 63022110 | Handloom | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63022190 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63022200 | Other bed linen, printed : -- Of man-made fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63022900 | Other bed linen, printed : -- Of other textile materials | - | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63023100 | Other bed linen : -- Of cotton | - | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63023200 | Other bed linen : -- Of man-made fibres | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 63 | 63023900 | Other bed linen : -- Of other textile materials | - | Free | | | |
| 63 | 630240 | Table linen, knitted or crocheted | - | | | | |
| 63 | 63024010 | Of silk | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63024020 | Of wool or fine animal hair | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63024030 | Of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63024040 | Of man-made fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63024090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 630251 | Other table linen:--Of cotton | - | | | | |
| 63 | 63025110 | Other table linen: ---- Handloom | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63025190 | Other table linen: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63025300 | Other table linen : -- Of man-made fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63025900 | Other table linen : -- Of other textile materials | - | Free | | | |
| 63 | 630260 | Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton | - | | | | |
| 63 | 63026010 | Handloom | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63026090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 630291 | Other :-- Of cotton | - | | | | |
| 63 | 63029110 | Other: ---- Handloom | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63029190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63029300 | Other : -- Of man-made fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63029900 | Other : -- Of other textile materials | - | Free | | | |
| 63 | 6303 | Curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds; curtain or bed valances. | | | | | |
| 63 | 63031200 | Knitted or crocheted : -- Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63031900 | Knitted or crocheted : -- Of other textile materials | - | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63039100 | Other : -- Of cotton | - | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63039200 | Other : -- Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 63 | 630399 | Other : -- Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 63 | 63039910 | Silk shower curtains | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 63 | 63039990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 6304 | Other furnishing articles, excluding those of heading 94.04. | | | | | |
| 63 | 63041100 | Bedspreads : -- Knitted or crocheted | - | Free | | | |
| 63 | 630419 | Bedspreads : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 63 | 63041910 | Bedsheets and bed covers, of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63041920 | Bedspreads of silk | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63041930 | Bedsheets and bed covers of man-made fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63041940 | Bedsheets and Bed Covers of cotton, Handloom | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63041990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63042000 | Bed nets specified in Sub-heading Note 1 to this Chapter | - | Free | | | |
| 63 | 630491 | Other : -- Knitted or crocheted | - | | | | |
| 63 | 63049110 | Silk belt | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63049120 | Woollen cushion cover | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63049190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 630492 | Other : -- Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton | - | | | | |
| 63 | 63049211 | Counterpanes ---- Of Handloom | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63049219 | Counterpanes ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63049221 | Napkins ---- Of Handloom | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63049229 | Napkins ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63049231 | Pillow cases and pillow slips ---- Of Handloom | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63049239 | Pillow cases and pillow slips ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63049241 | Table cloth and Table Covers ---- of Handloom | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63049249 | Table cloth and Table Covers ---- Others | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63049250 | Terry towel | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63049260 | Towels, other than terry towel | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63049270 | Mosquito nets | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63049281 | Cushion covers ---- Of Handloom | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63049289 | Cushion covers ---- Others | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 63 | 63049291 | Other furnishing articles ---- Of Handloom | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63049299 | Other furnishing articles ---- Others | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63049300 | Other : -- Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 63 | 630499 | Other : -- Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 63 | 63049910 | Silk cushion covers | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63049991 | of silk, Handloom | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63049992 | of wool, Handloom | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63049999 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 6305 | Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods. | | | | | |
| 63 | 630510 | Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 53.03 | - | | | | |
| 63 | 63051010 | Jute bagging for raw cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63051020 | Jute corn (grains) sacks | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63051030 | Jute hessian bags | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63051040 | Jute sacking bags | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63051050 | Jute wool sacks | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63051060 | Plastic coated or paper cum polythene lined jute bags and sacks | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63051070 | Paper laminated hessian jute | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63051080 | Jute soil savers | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63051090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63052000 | Of cotton | - | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63053200 | Of man-made textile materials : -- Flexible intermediate bulk containers | - | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63053300 | Of man-made textile materials : -- Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like | - | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63053900 | Of man-made textile materials : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63059000 | Of other textile materials | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 63 | 6306 | TARPAULINS, AWNINGS AND SUNBLINDS; TENTS (INCLUDING TEMPORARY CANOPIES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES); SAILS FOR BOATS, SAILBOARDS OR LANDCRAFT; CAMPING GOODS | | | | | |
| 63 | 63061200 | Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds : -- Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 63 | 630619 | Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds : -- Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 63 | 63061910 | Jute tarpaulins (including DW tarpaulin) | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63061920 | Blinds or awnings of coir | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63061930 | Venetian or Austrian blinds | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63061990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63062200 | Tents (including temporary canopies and similar articles): -- Of synthetic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 63 | 630629 | Tents (including temporary canopies and similar articles): -- Of other textile materials | - | | | | |
| 63 | 63062910 | Of jute | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63062990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63063000 | Sails | - | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63064000 | Pneumatic Mattresses | - | Free | | | |
| 63 | 630690 | Other | - | | | | |
| 63 | 63069010 | Of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63069090 | Of other textile materials | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 6307 | Other made up articles, including dress patterns. | | | | | |
| 63 | 630710 | Floor-cloths, dish-cloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths | - | | | | |
| 63 | 63071010 | Of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63071020 | Of man-made fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63071030 | of Cotton, Handloom | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63071090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 630720 | Life-jackets and life-belts | - | | | | |
| 63 | 63072010 | Of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63072090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 630790 | Other | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|------|------|--|------------|------------|
| 63 | 63079011 | Dress materials hand printed: ---- Of cotton | --- | Free | | 36/2015-20 | 06.10.2020 |
| 63 | 63079012 | Dress materials hand printed: ---- Of silk | --- | Free | | 36/2015-20 | 06.10.2020 |
| 63 | 63079013 | Dress materials hand printed: ---- Of man-made fibres | --- | Free | | 36/2015-20 | 06.10.2020 |
| 63 | 63079019 | Dress materials hand printed: ---- Other | --- | Free | | 36/2015-20 | 06.10.2020 |
| 63 | 63079020 | Dress materials hand printed: ---- Made up articles of cotton | --- | Free | | 36/2015-20 | 06.10.2020 |
| 63 | 63079091 | --- Other: Textile face masks, without a replaceable filter or mechanical parts, including surgical mask and | ---- | Free | | 36/2015-20 | 06.10.2020 |
| 63 | 63079092 | --- Other: Armour for ballistic protection | ---- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63079099 | --- Other: ---- Other | ---- | Free | | 36/2015-20 | 06.10.2020 |
| 63 | 63080000 | Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale. | | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63090000 | Worn clothing and other worn articles. | | Free | | | |
| 63 | 6310 | Used or new rags, scrap twine, cordage, rope and cables and worn out articles of twine, cordage, rope or cables, of textile materials. | | | | | |
| 63 | 631010 | Sorted | - | | | | |
| 63 | 63101010 | Woolen rags | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63101020 | Cotton rags | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63101030 | Gunny cuttings | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63101090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 631090 | Other | - | | | | |
| 63 | 63109010 | Other: ---- Woolen rags | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63109020 | Other: ---- Cotton rags | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63109030 | Other: ---- Gunny cuttings | --- | Free | | | |
| 63 | 63109040 | Other: ---- Synthetic rags | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|----------------------|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 63 | 63109090 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
|----|----------|----------------------|-----|------|--|--|--|

**Section XII, FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS
AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN
HAIR**

| |
|---|
| CHAPTER 64 Footwear, Gaiters And The Like; Parts Of Such Articles. |
|---|

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 64 | 64 | Footwear, Gaiters And The Like; Parts Of Such Articles. | | | | | |
| 64 | 6401 | Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes. | | | | | |
| 64 | 640110 | Footwear incorporating a protective metal toe-cap | - | | | | |
| 64 | 64011010 | Of rubber | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64011090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 640192 | Other footwear : -- Covering the ankle but not covering the knee | - | | | | |
| 64 | 64019210 | Of rubber | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64019290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 640199 | Other footwear : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 64 | 64019910 | Of rubber | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64019990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 6402 | Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics. | | | | | |
| 64 | 640212 | Sports footwear : -- Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots | - | | | | |
| 64 | 64021210 | Of rubber | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64021290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 640219 | Sports footwear : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 64 | 64021910 | Of rubber | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64021990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 64 | 640220 | Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs | - | | | | |
| 64 | 64022010 | Of rubber | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64022090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64029110 | Of rubber | - | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64029190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 640299 | Other footwear : -- Other | --- | | | | |
| 64 | 64029910 | Of rubber | - | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64029990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 6403 | Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather. | --- | | | | |
| 64 | 64031200 | Sports footwear : -- Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots | | Free | | | |
| 64 | 640319 | Sports footwear : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 64 | 64031910 | With outer soles of leather | - | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64031920 | With outer soles of rubber | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64031990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 640320 | Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe | --- | | | | |
| 64 | 64032011 | All leather, closed toe: ---- For men | - | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64032012 | All leather, closed toe: ---- For women | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64032013 | All leather, closed toe: ---- For children | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64032019 | All leather, closed toe: ---- Others | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64032021 | All leather, open toe: ---- For men | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64032022 | All leather, open toe: ---- For women | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64032023 | All leather, open toe: ---- For children | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64032029 | All leather, open toe: ---- Others | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64032030 | All leather, open toe: ---- Of leather soles with embroidered uppers | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 64 | 64032040 | All leather, open toe: ---- Kolapuri chappals and similar footwear | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64032090 | All leather, open toe: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64034000 | Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toe-cap | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 640351 | Other footwear with outer soles of leather : -- Covering the ankle | - | | | | |
| 64 | 64035111 | All leather, open toe: ---- For men | - | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64035112 | All leather, open toe: ---- For women | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64035113 | All leather, open toe: ---- For children | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64035119 | All leather, open toe: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64035190 | All leather, open toe: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 640359 | Other footwear with outer soles of leather : -- Other | --- | | | | |
| 64 | 64035910 | For men | - | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64035920 | For women | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64035930 | For children | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64035990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 640391 | Other footwear : -- Covering the ankle | --- | | | | |
| 64 | 64039110 | Leather boots and other footwear with rubber sole | - | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64039120 | Leather footwear with plastic and synthetic sole | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64039190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 640399 | Other footwear : -- Other | --- | | | | |
| 64 | 64039910 | Leather sandals with rubber sole | - | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64039920 | Leather sandals with plastic or synthetic sole | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64039990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 6404 | Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials. | --- | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 64 | 640411 | Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics : -- Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like training shoes and the like | | | | | |
| 64 | 64041110 | Of rubber sole with canvas upper | - | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64041120 | Of rubber sole with leather cloth uppers | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64041190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 640419 | Footwear with outer soles of rubber or plastics : --Other | --- | | | | |
| 64 | 64041910 | Of rubber sole with canvas upper | - | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64041920 | Of rubber sole with leather cloth uppers | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64041990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64042000 | Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 6405 | Other footwear. | - | | | | |
| 64 | 64051000 | With uppers of leather or composition leather | | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64052000 | With uppers of textile materials | - | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64059000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 64 | 6406 | Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof. | - | | | | |
| 64 | 640610 | Uppers and parts thereof, other than stiffeners | | | | | |
| 64 | 64061010 | Embroidered uppers of textile materials | - | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64061020 | Leather uppers (prepared) | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64061030 | Goat lining | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64061040 | Sheep lining | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64061090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64062000 | Outer soles and heels, of rubber or plastics | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 640690 | Other | - | | | | |
| 64 | 64069010 | Of wood | - | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64069020 | Leather parts of footwear, other than soles and prepared uppers | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 64 | 64069030 | Leather soles | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64069040 | Gaiters, leggings and similar articles | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64069050 | Parts of gaiters, leggings and similar articles | --- | Free | | | |
| 64 | 64069090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section XII, FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

**CHAPTER 65
Headgear And Parts Thereof.**

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover: (a) worn headgear of heading 6309; (b) asbestos headgear (heading 6812); or (c) dolls' hats, other toy hats or carnival articles of Chapter 95. | | |
| 2 | Heading 6502 does not cover hat-shapes made by sewing, other than those obtained simply by sewing strips in spirals. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 65 | 65 | Headgear And Parts Thereof. | | | | | |
| 65 | 6501 | Hat-forms, hat bodies and hoods of felt, neither blocked to shape nor with made brims; plateaux and manchons (including slit manchons), of felt. | | | | | |
| 65 | 65010010 | Of cotton | --- | Free | | | |
| 65 | 65010020 | Of wool and fur felt | --- | Free | | | |
| 65 | 65010090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 65 | 6502 | Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed. | | | | | |
| 65 | 650200 | Hat-shapes, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, neither blocked to shape, nor with made brims, nor lined, nor trimmed: | --- | | | | |
| 65 | 65020010 | Of cotton | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 65 | 65020020 | Of wool | --- | Free | | | |
| 65 | 65020090 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 65 | 65040000 | Hats and other headgear, plaited or made by assembling strips of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed. | | Free | | | |
| 65 | 6505 | Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed. | --- | | | | |
| 65 | 650500 | Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed | --- | | | | |
| 65 | 65050010 | Hair-nets | | Free | | | |
| 65 | 65050090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 65 | 6506 | Other headgear, whether or not lined or trimmed. | --- | | | | |
| 65 | 650610 | Safety headgear | --- | | | | |
| 65 | 65061010 | Speed glass welding helmets or other helmets meant for industrial use | - | Free | | | |
| 65 | 65061020 | Headgear for ballistic protection | - | Free | | | |
| 65 | 65061090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 65 | 65069100 | Other : -- Of rubber or of plastics | - | Free | | | |
| 65 | 65069900 | Other : -- Of other materials | - | Free | | | |
| 65 | 65070000 | Head-bands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear. | - | Free | | | |

Section XII, FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

| |
|--|
| <p>CHAPTER 66 Umbrellas, Sun Umbrellas, Walking-Sticks, Seat-Sticks, Whips, Riding-Crops And Parts Thereof.</p> |
|--|

| |
|------------|
| Main Notes |
|------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover: (a) measure walking-sticks or the like (heading 9017); (b) firearm-sticks, sword-sticks, loaded walking-sticks or the like (Chapter 93); or (c) goods of Chapter 95 (for example, toy umbrellas, toy sun umbrellas). | | |
| 2 | Heading 6603 does not cover parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, or covers, tassels, thongs, umbrella cases or the like, of any material. Such goods presented with, but not fitted to, articles of heading 6601 or 6602 are to be classified separately and are not to be treated as forming part of those articles. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 66 | 66 | Umbrellas, Sun Umbrellas, Walking-Sticks, Seat-Sticks, Whips, Riding-Crops And Parts Thereof. | | | | | |
| 66 | 6601 | Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas). | | | | | |
| 66 | 66011000 | Garden or similar umbrellas | - | Free | | | |
| 66 | 66019100 | Other : -- Having a telescopic shaft | - | Free | | | |
| 66 | 66019900 | Other : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 66 | 66020000 | Walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and the like. | | Free | | | |
| 66 | 6603 | Parts, trimmings and accessories of articles of heading 66.01 or 66.02. | | | | | |
| 66 | 66032000 | Umbrella frames, including frames mounted on shafts (sticks) | - | Free | | | |
| 66 | 660390 | Other | - | | | | |
| 66 | 66039010 | Umbrella ribs | --- | Free | | | |
| 66 | 66039090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section XII, FOOTWEAR, HEADGEAR, UMBRELLAS, SUN UMBRELLAS, WALKING-STICKS, SEAT-STICKS, WHIPS, RIDING-CROPS AND PARTS THEREOF; PREPARED FEATHERS AND ARTICLES MADE THEREWITH; ARTIFICIAL FLOWERS; ARTICLES OF HUMAN HAIR

| |
|--|
| CHAPTER 67 Prepared Feathers And Down And Articles Made Of Feathers Or Of Down; Artificial Flowers; Articles Of Human Hair. |
|--|

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover : (a) filtering or straining cloth of human hair (heading 5911) ; (b) floral motifs of lace, of embroidery or other textile fabric (Section XI) ; (c) footwear (Chapter 64) ; (d) headgear or hair-nets (Chapter 65) ; (e) toys, sports requisites or carnival articles (Chapter 95); or (f) feather dusters, powder-puffs or hair sieves (Chapter 96). | | |
| 2 | Heading 6701 does not cover : (a) articles in which feathers or down constitute only filling or padding (for example, bedding of heading 9404); (b) articles of apparel or clothing accessories in which feathers or down constitute no more than mere trimming or padding; or (c) artificial flowers or foliage or parts thereof or made up articles of heading 6702. | | |
| 3 | Heading 6702 does not cover : (a) articles of glass (Chapter 70) ; (b) artificial flowers, foliage or fruit of pottery, stone, metal, wood or other materials, obtained in one piece by moulding, forging, carving, stamping or other process, or consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding, glueing, fitting into one another or similar methods. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 67 | 67 | Prepared Feathers And Down And Articles Made Of Feathers Or Of Down; Artificial Flowers; Articles Of Human Hair. | | | | | |
| 67 | 6701 | Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and articles thereof (other than goods of heading 05.05 and worked quills and scapes). | | | | | |
| 67 | 670100 | Skins and other parts of birds with their feathers or down, feathers, parts of feathers, down and | --- | | | | |
| 67 | 67010010 | Feather dusters | --- | Free | | | |
| 67 | 67010090 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 67 | 6702 | Artificial flowers, foliage and fruit and parts thereof; articles made of artificial flowers, foliage or fruit. | - | | | | |
| 67 | 670210 | Of plastics | --- | | | | |
| 67 | 67021010 | Decorative plants | --- | Free | | | |
| 67 | 67021090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 67 | 670290 | Of other materials | --- | | | | |
| 67 | 67029010 | Of jute | --- | Free | | | |
| 67 | 67029090 | Other | | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 67 | 6703 | Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like. | --- | | | | |
| 67 | 670300 | Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked; wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like : | --- | | | | |
| 67 | 67030010 | Human hair, dressed, thinned, bleached or otherwise worked | | Free | | | |
| 67 | 67030020 | Wool or other animal hair or other textile materials, prepared for use in making wigs or the like | - | Free | | | |
| 67 | 6704 | Wigs, false beards, eyebrows and eyelashes, switches and the like, of human or animal hair or of textile materials; articles of human hair not elsewhere specified or included. | - | | | | |
| 67 | 67041100 | Of synthetic textile materials : -- Complete wigs | --- | Free | | | |
| 67 | 670419 | Of synthetic textile materials : -- Other | --- | | | | |
| 67 | 67041910 | Hair nets | - | Free | | | |
| 67 | 67041990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 67 | 670420 | Of human hair | --- | | | | |
| 67 | 67042010 | Wigs | --- | Free | | | |
| 67 | 67042020 | Hair nets | - | Free | | | |
| 67 | 67042090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 67 | 67049000 | Of other materials | --- | Free | | | |

Section XIII, ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE

| |
|--|
| CHAPTER 68 Articles Of Stone, Plaster, Cement, Asbestos, Mica Or Similar Materials. |
|--|

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 1 | <p>This Chapter does not cover :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) goods of Chapter 25 ; (b) coated, impregnated or covered paper and paperboard of heading 4810 or 4811 (for example, paper and paperboard coated with mica powder or graphite, bituminised or asphalted paper and paperboard) ; (c) coated, impregnated or covered textile fabric of Chapter 56 or 59 (for example, fabric coated or covered with mica powder, bituminised or asphalted fabric) ; (d) articles of Chapter 71 ; (e) tools or parts of tools, of Chapter 82 ; (f) lithographic stones of heading 8442 ; (g) electrical insulators (heading 8546) or fittings of insulating material of heading 8547 ; (h) dental burrs (heading 9018) ; (ij) articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases) (k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings) ; (l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites) ; (m) articles of heading 9602, if made of materials specified in Note 2 (b) to Chapter 96, or of heading 9606 (for example, buttons), of heading 9609 (for example, slate pencils), heading 9610 (for example, drawing slates) or of heading 9620 (monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles); or; (n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art). | | |
| 2 | In heading 6802, the expression ""worked monumental or building stone"" applies not only to the varieties of stone referred to in heading 2512.5 or 2516 but also to all other natural stone (for example, quartzite, flint, dolomite and steatite) similarly worked; it does not, however, apply to slate. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 68 | 68 | Articles Of Stone, Plaster, Cement, Asbestos, Mica Or Similar Materials. | | | | | |
| 68 | 68010000 | Setts, curbstones and flagstones, of natural stone (except slate). | | Free | | | |
| 68 | 6802 | WORKED MONUMENTAL OR BUILDING STONE (EXCEPT SLATE) AND ARTICLES THEREOF, OTHER THAN GOODS OF HEADING 6801; MOSAICUBES AND THE LIKE, OF NATURAL STONE (INCLUDING SLATE), WHETHER OR NOT ON A BACKING; ARTIFICIALLY COLOURED GRANULES, CHIPPINGS AND POWDER, OF NATURAL STONE (INCLUDING SLATE) | | | | | |
| 68 | 68021000 | Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 68 | 680221 | Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface : -- Marble, travertine and alabaster | - | | | | |
| 68 | 68022110 | Marble blocks or tiles | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68022120 | Marble monumental stone | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68022190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 680223 | Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface : -- Granite | - | | | | |
| 68 | 68022310 | Granite blocks or tiles | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68022390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68022900 | Other monumental or building stone and articles thereof, simply cut or sawn, with a flat or even surface : -- Other stone | - | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68029100 | Other : -- Marble, travertine and alabaster | - | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68029200 | Other : -- Other calcareous stone | - | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68029300 | Other : -- Granite | - | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68029900 | Other : -- Other stone | - | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68030000 | Worked slate and articles of slate or of agglomerated slate. | | Free | | | |
| 68 | 6804 | Millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like, without frameworks, for grinding, sharpening, polishing, trueing or cutting, hand sharpening or polishing stones, and parts thereof, of natural stone, of agglomerated natural or artificial abrasives, or of ceramics, with or without parts of other materials. | | | | | |
| 68 | 68041000 | Millstones and grindstones for milling, grinding or pulping | - | Free | | | |
| 68 | 680421 | Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like : -- Of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond | - | | | | |
| 68 | 68042110 | Diamond impregnated wheels | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 68 | 68042190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 680422 | Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like : -- Of other agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics | - | | | | |
| 68 | 68042210 | Grinding wheels of synthetic abrasive | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68042220 | Grinding wheels of other materials | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68042290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 680423 | Other millstones, grindstones, grinding wheels and the like : -- Of natural stone | - | | | | |
| 68 | 68042310 | Grinding wheels made of natural stone | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68042390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 680430 | Hand sharpening or polishing stones | - | | | | |
| 68 | 68043010 | Polishing stones | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68043020 | Sharpening stones | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 6805 | Natural or artificial abrasive powder or grain, on a base of textile material, of paper, of paperboard or of other materials, whether or not cut to shape or sewn or otherwise made up. | | | | | |
| 68 | 680510 | On a base of woven textile fabric only | - | | | | |
| 68 | 68051010 | Abrasive cloths | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68051090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 680520 | on a base of paper or paperboard only | - | | | | |
| 68 | 68052010 | Emery or corundum coated paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68052020 | Flint coated paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68052030 | Glass or sand coated paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68052040 | Other abrasive paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68052090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68053000 | On a base of other materials | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 68 | 6806 | Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those of heading 68.11 or 68.12 or of Chapter 69. | | | | | |
| 68 | 68061000 | Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools (including intermixtures thereof), in bulk, sheets or rolls | - | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68062000 | Exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials (including intermixtures thereof) | - | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68069000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 68 | 6807 | Articles of asphalt or of similar material (for example, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch). | | | | | |
| 68 | 680710 | In rolls | - | | | | |
| 68 | 68071010 | Tarfelt roofing | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68071090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 680790 | Other | - | | | | |
| 68 | 68079010 | Tarfelt roofing | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68079090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68080000 | Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste, of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders. | | Free | | | |
| 68 | 6809 | Articles of plaster or of compositions based on plaster. | | | | | |
| 68 | 68091100 | Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented : -- Faced or reinforced with paper or paperboard only | - | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68091900 | Boards, sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles, not ornamented : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68099000 | Other articles | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 68 | 6810 | Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone, whether or not reinforced. | | | | | |
| 68 | 681011 | Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles : -- Building blocks and bricks | - | | | | |
| 68 | 68101110 | Cement bricks | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68101190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 681019 | Tiles, flagstones, bricks and similar articles : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 68 | 68101910 | Cement tiles for mosaic | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68101990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68109100 | Other articles : -- Prefabricated structural components for building or civil engineering | - | Free | | | |
| 68 | 681099 | Other articles : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 68 | 68109910 | Concrete boulder | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68109990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 6811 | Articles of asbestos-cement, of cellulose fibre-cement or the like. | | | | | |
| 68 | 681140 | Containing asbestos | - | | | | |
| 68 | 68114010 | Asbestos - cement sheets | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68114020 | Asbestos - cement tiles | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68114090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68118100 | Not containing asbestos : -- Corrugated sheets | - | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68118200 | Not containing asbestos : -- Other sheets, panels, tiles and similar articles | - | Free | | | |
| 68 | 681189 | Not containing asbestos : -- Other articles | - | | | | |
| 68 | 68118910 | Tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68118990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 68 | 6812 | Fabricated asbestos fibres; mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate; articles of such mixtures or of asbestos (for example, thread, woven fabric, clothing, headgear, footwear, gaskets), whether or not reinforced, other than goods of heading 68.11 or 68.13. | | | | | |
| 68 | 68128000 | Of crocidolite | - | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68129100 | Other : -- Clothing, clothing accessories, footwear and headgear | - | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68129911 | Lagging compounds: ----Asbestos | - | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68129919 | Lagging compounds: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68129921 | Asbestos packing joints and gaskets: ----Packing joints | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68129922 | Asbestos packing joints and gaskets: ----Gaskets | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68129990 | Asbestos packing joints and gaskets: ----Other | - | Free | | | |
| 68 | 6813 | Friction material and articles thereof (for example, sheets, rolls, strips, segments, discs, washers, pads), not mounted, for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials. | - | | | | |
| 68 | 681320 | Containing asbestos | --- | | | | |
| 68 | 68132010 | Brake lining and pads | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68132090 | Asbestos friction materials | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68138100 | Not containing asbestos : -- Brake linings and pads | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68138900 | Not containing asbestos : -- Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 68 | 6814 | Worked mica and articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials. | | | | | |
| 68 | 681410 | Plates, sheets and strips of agglomerated or reconstituted mica, whether or not on a support | - | | | | |
| 68 | 68141010 | Cut mica condenser films or plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68141020 | Sheets and strips cut to shape | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68141030 | Washers and discs | - | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68141090 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 68 | 681490 | Other | | | | | |
| 68 | 68149010 | Mica stacked units | - | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68149020 | Silvered mica, capacitor plates or silvered mica plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68149030 | Micanite and all sorts of built up mica | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68149040 | Mica paper or reconstituted mica paper | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68149050 | Moulded glass bonded or glass bonded mica | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68149060 | Mica bricks | - | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68149090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 6815 | Articles of stone or of other mineral substances (including carbon fibres, articles of carbon fibres and articles of peat), not elsewhere specified or included. | --- | | | | |
| 68 | 68151100 | Carbon fibres; articles of carbon fibres for non-electrical uses; other articles of graphite or other carbon for non-electrical uses: - - Carbon fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68151200 | Fabrics of carbon fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68151300 | Carbon fibres; articles of carbon fibres for non-electrical uses; other articles of graphite or other carbon for non-electrical uses: - - Other articles of carbon fibres | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68151900 | Carbon fibres; articles of carbon fibres for non-electrical uses; other articles of graphite or other carbon for non-electrical uses: - - Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 68 | 68152000 | Articles of peat | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68159100 | Other articles :- - Containing magnesite, magnesia in the form of periclase, dolomite including in the form of dolime, or chromite | | Free | | | |
| 68 | 681599 | Other articles : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 68 | 68159910 | Bricks and tiles of fly ash | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68159920 | Sanitary wares, kitchen wares and other made up articles of fly ash | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68159930 | Basalt fibre, filament and articles thereof conforming to ASTM D3039, C1185 ; | --- | Free | | | |
| 68 | 68159990 | Other | - | Free | | | |

Section XIII, ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE

**CHAPTER 69
Ceramic Products.**

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter applies only to ceramic products which have been fired after shaping: (a) headings 6904 to 6914 apply only to such products other than those classifiable in headings 6901 to 6903; (b) articles heated to temperatures less than 800°C for purposes such as curing of resins, accelerating hydration reactions, or for the removal of water or other volatile components, are not considered to be fired. Such articles are excluded from Chapter 69; and (c) Ceramic articles are obtained by firing inorganic, non-metallic materials which have been prepared and shaped previously at, in general, room temperature. Raw materials comprise, inter alia, clays, siliceous materials including fused silica, materials with a high melting point, such as oxides, carbides, nitrides, graphite, or other carbon, and in some cases binders such as refractory clays or phosphates. | | |
| 2 | This Chapter does not cover : (a) products of heading 2844; (b) articles of heading 6804; (c) articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery); (d) cermets of heading 8113; (e) articles of Chapter 82; (f) electrical insulators (heading 8546) or fittings of insulating material of heading 8547; (g) artificial teeth (heading 9021); (h) articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases); (ij) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings, prefabricated buildings); (k) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games and sports requisites); (l) articles of heading 9606 (for example, buttons) or of heading 9614 (for example, smoking pipes); or (m) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art). | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 69 | 69 | Ceramic Products. | | | | | |
| 69 | 6901 | Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths. | | | | | |
| 69 | 69010010 | Bricks | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69010020 | Blocks | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69010030 | Tiles | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69010090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 6902 | Refractory bricks, blocks, tiles and similar refractory ceramic constructional goods, other than those of siliceous fossil meals or similar siliceous earths. | | | | | |
| 69 | 690210 | Containing by weight, singly or together, more than 50 percent of the elements Mg, Ca or Cr, expressed as MgO, CaO or Cr₂O₃ | - | | | | |
| 69 | 69021010 | Magnesite bricks and shapes | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69021020 | Chrome magnesite bricks | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69021030 | Magnesite chrome bricks and shapes | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69021040 | Magnesite carbon bricks and shapes | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69021050 | Direct bonded basic bricks and shapes | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69021090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 690220 | Containing by weight more than 50 percent of alumina (Al₂O₃), of silica (SiO₂) or of a mixture or compound of these products | - | | | | |
| 69 | 69022010 | Silica bricks and shapes | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69022020 | High alumina bricks and shapes | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69022030 | Alumina carbon bricks and shapes | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69022040 | Silicon Carbide bricks and shapes | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69022050 | Mullite bricks | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69022090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 690290 | Other | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 69 | 69029010 | Fire clay bricks and shapes | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69029020 | Graphite bricks and shapes | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69029030 | Vermiculite insulation bricks | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69029040 | Clay graphite stopper heads | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69029090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 6903 | OTHER REFRACTORY CERAMIC GOODS (FOR EXAMPLE, RETORTS, CRUCIBLES, MUFFLES, NOZZLES, PLUGS, SUPPORTS, CUPELS, TUBES, PIPES, SHEATHS, RODS AND SLIDING GATES), OTHER THAN THOSE OF SILICEOUS FOSSIL MEALS OR OF SIMILAR SILICEOUS EARTHS | | | | | |
| 69 | 69031000 | Containing by weight more than 50% of free carbon | - | Free | | | |
| 69 | 690320 | Containing by weight more than 50 percent of alumina (Al ₂ O ₃) or of a mixture or compound of alumina and of silica (SiO ₂) | - | | | | |
| 69 | 69032010 | Silicon carbide crucibles | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69032090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 690390 | Other | - | | | | |
| 69 | 69039010 | Zircon or zircon-mullite refractories | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69039020 | Basalt tiles | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69039030 | Ceramic fibres | - | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69039040 | Monolithics or castables (fire-clay, basic, silica, high alumina, insulating) | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69039090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 6904 | Ceramic building bricks, flooring blocks, support or filler tiles and the like. | --- | | | | |
| 69 | 69041000 | Building bricks | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69049000 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 6905 | Roofing tiles, chimney-pots, cowls, chimney liners, architectural ornaments and other ceramic constructional goods. | | | | | |
| 69 | 69051000 | Roofing tiles | - | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69059000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69060000 | Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings | | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 69 | 6907 | Ceramic flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles; ceramic mosaic ceramics. | - | | | | |
| 69 | 69072100 | Flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles, other than those of subheadings 6907.30 and 6907.40 : -- Of a water absorption coefficient by weight not exceeding 0.5 percent | - | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69072200 | Flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles, other than those of subheadings 6907.30 and 6907.40 : -- Of a water absorption coefficient by weight exceeding 0.5 percent but not exceeding 10 percent | | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69072300 | Flags and paving, hearth or wall tiles, other than those of subheadings 6907.30 and 6907.40 : -- Of a water absorption coefficient by weight exceeding 10 percent | | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69073000 | Mosaic cubes and the like, other than those of sub-heading 6907 40 | - | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69074000 | Finishing ceramics | - | Free | | | |
| 69 | 6909 | Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses; ceramic troughs, tubs and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture; ceramic pots, jars and similar articles of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods. | - | | | | |
| 69 | 69091100 | Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses : -- Of porcelain or china | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69091200 | Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses : -- Articles having a hardness equivalent to 9 or more on the Mohs | - | Free | | | |
| 69 | 690919 | Ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses : -- Other | --- | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 69 | 69091910 | Ceramic filter candle | | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69091990 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69099000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 69 | 6910 | Ceramic sinks, wash basins, wash basin pedestals, baths, bidets, water closet pans, flushing cisterns, urinals and similar sanitary fixtures. | - | | | | |
| 69 | 69101000 | Of porcelain or china | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69109000 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 6911 | Tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, of porcelain or china. | - | | | | |
| 69 | 691110 | Tableware and kitchenware | | | | | |
| 69 | 69111011 | Tableware: ----Of bone china and soft porcelain | - | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69111019 | Tableware: ----Other | - | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69111021 | Kitchenware: ----Of bone china and soft porcelain | | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69111029 | Kitchenware: ----Other | - | Free | | | |
| 69 | 691190 | Other | --- | | | | |
| 69 | 69119010 | Toilet articles | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69119020 | Water filters of a capacity not exceeding 40 litres | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69119090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 6912 | Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china. | - | | | | |
| 69 | 691200 | Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china : | --- | | | | |
| 69 | 69120010 | Tableware | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69120020 | Kitchenware | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69120030 | Toilet articles | | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69120040 | Clay articles | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69120090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 6913 | Statuettes and other ornamental ceramic articles. | --- | | | | |
| 69 | 69131000 | Of porcelain or china | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---------------------------------|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 69 | 69139000 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 6914 | Other ceramic articles. | | | | | |
| 69 | 69141000 | Of porcelain or china | - | Free | | | |
| 69 | 691490 | - Other | - | | | | |
| 69 | 69149010 | Armour for ballistic protection | --- | Free | | | |
| 69 | 69149090 | --- Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section XIII, ARTICLES OF STONE, PLASTER, CEMENT, ASBESTOS, MICA OR SIMILAR MATERIALS; CERAMIC PRODUCTS; GLASS AND GLASSWARE

**CHAPTER 70
Glass And Glassware.**

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover : (a) goods of heading 3207 (for example, vitrifiable enamels and glazes, glassfrit, other glass in the form of powder, granules or flakes) ; (b) articles of Chapter 71 (for example, imitation jewellery) ; (c) optical fibre cables of heading 8544, electrical insulators(heading 8546) or fittings of insulating material of heading 8547 ; (d) front windscreens (windshields), rear windows and other windows, framed, for vehicles of Chapters 86 to 88; (e) front windscreens (windshields), rear windows and other windows, whether or not framed, incorporating heating devices or other electrical or electronic devices, for vehicles of Chapters 86 to 88;"; (f) optical fibres, optically worked optical elements, hypodermic syringes, artificial eyes, thermometers, barometers, hydrometers or other articles of Chapter 90 ; (g) luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, or parts thereof of heading 9405; (h) toys, games, sports requisites, Christmas tree ornaments or other articles of Chapter 95 (excluding glass eyes without mechanisms for dolls or for other articles of Chapter 95); or (j) buttons, fitted vacuum flasks, scent or similar sprays or other articles of Chapter 96. | | |
| 2 | For the purposes of headings 7003, 7004 and 7005 : (a) glass is not regarded as ""worked"" by reason of any process it has undergone before annealing; (b) cutting to shape does not affect the classification of glass in sheets ; (c) the expression ""absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer"" means a microscopically thin coating of metal or of a chemical compound (for example, metal oxide) which absorbs, for example, infra-red light or improves the reflecting qualities of the glass while still allowing it to retain a degree of transparency or translucency; or which prevents light from being reflected on the surface of the glass. | | |
| 3 | The products referred to in heading 7006 remain classified in that heading whether or not they have the character of articles. | | |
| 4 | For the purposes of heading 7019, the expression ""glass wool"" means : (a) mineral wools with a silica (SiO ₂) content not less than 60% by weight ; (b) mineral wools with a silica (SiO ₂) content less than 60% but with an alkaline oxide (K ₂ O or Na ₂ O) content exceeding 5% by weight or a boric oxide (B ₂ O ₃) content exceeding 2% by weight . Mineral wools which do not comply with the above specifications fall in heading 6806. | | |
| 5 | Throughout this Schedule, the expression "glass" includes fused quartz and other fused silica. | | |

Sub-Heading Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | For the purposes of tariff items 7013 22 00, 7013 33 00, 7013 41 00 and 7013 91 00, the expression ""lead crystal"" means only glass having a minimum lead monoxide (PbO) content by weight of 24%. | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 70 | 70 | Glass And Glassware. | | | | | |
| 70 | 7001 | CULLET AND OTHER WASTE AND SCRAP OF GLASS, EXCLUDING GLASS FROM CATHODE RAY TUBES OR OTHER ACTIVATED GLASS OF HEADING 8549; GLASS IN THE MASS | | | | | |
| 70 | 700100 | Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass, excluding glass from cathode ray tubes or other activated glass of heading 8549; glass in the mass | | | | | |
| 70 | 70010010 | Cullet and other waste and scrap of glass | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70010020 | Enamel glass in the mass | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70010090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 7002 | Glass in balls (other than microspheres of heading 70.18), rods or tubes, unworked. | | | | | |
| 70 | 70021000 | Balls | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 700220 | Rods | - | | | | |
| 70 | 70022010 | Enamel glass rods | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70022090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70023100 | Tubes : -- Of fused quartz or other fused silica | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70023200 | Tubes : -- Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70023900 | Tubes : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 7003 | Cast glass and rolled glass, in sheets or profiles, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 70 | 700312 | Non-wired sheets : -- Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer | - | | | | |
| 70 | 70031210 | Tinted | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70031290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 700319 | Non-wired sheets : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 70 | 70031910 | Tinted | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70031990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 700320 | Wired sheets | - | | | | |
| 70 | 70032010 | Tinted | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70032090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 700330 | Profiles | - | | | | |
| 70 | 70033010 | Tinted | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70033090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 7004 | Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked. | | | | | |
| 70 | 700420 | Glass, coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer | - | | | | |
| 70 | 70042011 | Tinted | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70042019 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70042091 | Other: ----Tinted | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70042099 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 700490 | Other glass | - | | | | |
| 70 | 70049011 | Window glass (sheet glass): ----Tinted | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70049019 | Window glass (sheet glass): ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70049091 | Other: ----Tinted | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70049099 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 70 | 7005 | Float glass and surface ground or polished glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked. | | | | | |
| 70 | 700510 | Non-wired glass, having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer | - | | | | |
| 70 | 70051010 | Tinted | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70051090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 700521 | Other non-wired glass : -- Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or merely surface ground | - | | | | |
| 70 | 70052110 | Tinted | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70052190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 700529 | Other non-wired glass : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 70 | 70052910 | Tinted | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70052990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 700530 | Wired glass | - | | | | |
| 70 | 70053010 | Tinted | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70053090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70060000 | Glass of heading 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enameled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 7007 | Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass. | | | | | |
| 70 | 70071100 | Toughened (tempered) safety glass : -- Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70071900 | Toughened (tempered) safety glass : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 700721 | Laminated safety glass : -- Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels | - | | | | |
| 70 | 70072110 | Bullet proof glass | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70072190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 70 | 70072900 | Laminated safety glass : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 7008 | Multiple-walled insulating units of glass. | | | | | |
| 70 | 700800 | Multiple-walled insulating units of glass : | | | | | |
| 70 | 70080010 | Glazed glass, double walled | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70080020 | Glazed glass, multiple walled | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70080090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 7009 | Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors. | | | | | |
| 70 | 700910 | Rear-view mirrors for vehicles | - | | | | |
| 70 | 70091010 | Prismatic rear-view mirror for vehicles | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70091090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70099100 | Other : -- Unframed | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70099200 | other -- Framed | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 7010 | Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass. | | | | | |
| 70 | 70101000 | Ampoules | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70102000 | Stoppers, lids and other closures | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70109000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 7011 | GLASS ENVELOPES (INCLUDING BULBS AND TUBES), OPEN, AND GLASS PARTS THEREOF, WITHOUT FITTINGS, FOR ELECTRIC LAMPS AND LIGHT SOURCES, CATHODERAY TUBES OR THE LIKE | | | | | |
| 70 | 701110 | For electric lighting | - | | | | |
| 70 | 70111010 | Glass envelopes for fluorescent lamps | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70111020 | Glass envelopes for filament lamps | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70111090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70112000 | For cathode-ray tubes | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 701190 | Other | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 70 | 70119010 | Glass envelopes for electronic valves | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70119090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 7013 | Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading 70.10 or 70.18). | | | | | |
| 70 | 70131000 | Of glass-ceramics | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70132200 | Stemware drinking glasses, other than of glass-ceramics : -- Of lead crystal | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70132800 | Stemware drinking glasses, other than of glass-ceramics : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70133300 | Other drinking glasses, other than of glass ceramics : -- Of lead crystal | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70133700 | Other drinking glasses, other than of glass ceramics : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70134100 | Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes, other than of glass-ceramics : -- Of lead crystal | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70134200 | Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes, other than of glass-ceramics : -- Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70134900 | Glassware of a kind used for table (other than drinking glasses) or kitchen purposes, other than of glass-ceramics : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70139100 | Other glassware : -- Of lead crystal | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70139900 | Other glassware : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 7014 | Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of heading 70.15), not optically worked. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 70 | 701400 | Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of heading 7015), not optically worked : | | | | | |
| 70 | 70140010 | Signalling glassware | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70140020 | Optical elements | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 7015 | Clock or watch glasses and similar glasses, glasses for noncorrective or corrective spectacles, curved, bent, hollowed or the like, not optically worked; hollow glass spheres and their segments, for the manufacture of such glasses. | | | | | |
| 70 | 701510 | Glasses for corrective spectacles | - | | | | |
| 70 | 70151010 | Ophthalmic rough blanks | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70151020 | Flint button | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70151090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 701590 | Other | - | | | | |
| 70 | 70159010 | Clock and watch glasses and similar glasses, curved, bent, hollowed and the like, glass spheres and segments of spheres for the manufacture of such glasses | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70159020 | Glass for sun glasses | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70159090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 7016 | Paving blocks, slabs, bricks, squares, tiles and other articles of pressed or moulded glass, whether or not wired, of a kind used for building or construction purposes; glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes; leaded lights and the like; multicellular or foam glass in blocks, panels, plates, shells or similar forms. | | | | | |
| 70 | 70161000 | Glass cubes and other Glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70169000 | Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 70 | 7017 | Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated. | | | | | |
| 70 | 70171000 | Of fused quartz or other fused silica | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70172000 | Of other glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5×10^{-6} per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 701790 | Other | - | | | | |
| 70 | 70179010 | Graduated or calibrated laboratory glassware | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70179020 | Pharmaceutical glassware | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70179030 | Hygienic glassware | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70179090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 7018 | Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares, and articles thereof other than imitation jewellery; glass eyes other than prosthetic articles; statuettes and other ornaments of lamp-worked glass, other than imitation jewellery; glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter. | | | | | |
| 70 | 701810 | Glass beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious or semi-precious stones and similar glass smallwares | - | | | | |
| 70 | 70181010 | Bangles | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70181020 | Beads | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70181090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70182000 | Glass microspheres not exceeding 1 mm in diameter | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 701890 | Other | - | | | | |
| 70 | 70189010 | Glass Statues | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70189090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 7019 | GLASS FIBRES (INCLUDING GLASS WOOL) AND ARTICLES THEREOF (FOR EXAMPLE, YARN, ROVINGS, WOVEN FABRICS) | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|---|------|--|--|--|
| 70 | 70191100 | Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands : -- Chopped strands, of a length of not more than 50 mm | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70191200 | Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands : -- Rovings | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70191300 | Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands and mats thereof: -- Other yarn, slivers | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70191400 | Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands and mats thereof: -- Mechanically bonded mats | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70191500 | Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands and mats thereof: -- Chemically bonded mats | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70191900 | Slivers, rovings, yarn and chopped strands and mats thereof: -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70196100 | Mechanically bonded fabrics: -- Closed woven fabrics of rovings | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70196200 | Mechanically bonded fabrics: -- Other closed fabrics of rovings | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70196300 | Mechanically bonded fabrics: -- Closed woven fabrics, plain weave, of yarns, not coated or laminated | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70196400 | Mechanically bonded fabrics: -- Closed woven fabrics, plain weave, of yarns, coated or laminated | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70196500 | Mechanically bonded fabrics: -- Open woven fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70196600 | Mechanically bonded fabrics: -- Open woven fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70196900 | Mechanically bonded fabrics: -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70197100 | Chemically bonded fabrics: -- Veils (thin sheets) | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70197200 | Chemically bonded fabrics: -- Other closed fabrics | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 70 | 70197300 | Chemically bonded fabrics: - - Other open fabrics | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70198000 | Chemically bonded fabrics: - Glass wool and articles of glass wool | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70199000 | Chemically bonded fabrics: - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 70 | 7020 | Other articles of glass. | | | | | |
| 70 | 702000 | Other articles of glass: | | | | | |
| 70 | 70200011 | Glass shells, glass globes and glass founts: ----Globes for lamps and lanterns | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70200012 | Glass shells, glass globes and glass founts: ----Founts for kerosene wick lamps | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70200019 | Glass shells, glass globes and glass founts: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70200021 | Glass chimneys: ----For lamps and lanterns | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70200029 | Glass chimneys: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 70 | 70200090 | Glass chimneys: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section XIV, NATURAL OR CULTURED PEARLS, PRECIOUS OR SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES, PRECIOUS METALS, METALS CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL AND ARTICLES THEREOF; IMITATION JEWELLERY; COIN

| |
|--|
| <p>CHAPTER 71 Natural Or Cultured Pearls, Precious Or Semi-Precious Stones, Precious Metals, Metals Clad With Precious Metal And Articles Thereof; Imitation Jewellery; Coin.</p> |
|--|

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Subject to Note 1 (a) to Section VI and except as provided below, all articles consisting wholly or partly: (a) of natural or cultured pearls or of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed); or (b) of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, are to be classified in this Chapter. | | |
| 2 | (A) Headings 7113, 7114 and 7112.5 do not cover articles in which precious metal or metal clad with precious metal is present as minor constituents only, such as minor fittings or minor ornamentation (for example, monograms, ferrules and rims) and paragraph (b) of the foregoing Note does not apply to such articles. (B) Heading 7116 does not cover articles containing precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (other than as minor constituents). | | |

| | | | |
|----|--|--|--|
| 3 | <p>This Chapter does not cover:</p> <p>(a) amalgams of precious metal, or colloidal precious metal (heading 2843);</p> <p>(b) sterile surgical suture materials, dental fillings or other goods of Chapter 30;</p> <p>(c) goods of Chapter 32 (for example, lusters);</p> <p>(d) supported catalysts (heading 3812.5);</p> <p>(e) articles of heading 4202 or 4203 referred to in Note 2 (B) to Chapter 42;</p> <p>(f) articles of heading 4303 or 4304;</p> <p>(g) goods of Section XI (textiles and textile articles);</p> <p>(h) footwear, headgear or other articles of Chapter 64 or 65;</p> <p>(ij) umbrellas, walking-sticks or other articles of Chapter 66;</p> <p>(k) abrasive goods of heading 6804 or 6805 or Chapter 82, containing dust or powder of precious or semi-precious stones (natural or synthetic); articles of Chapter 82 with a working part of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed); machinery, mechanical appliances or electrical goods, or parts thereof, of Section XVI. However, articles and parts thereof, wholly of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) remain classified in this Chapter, except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading 8522);</p> <p>(l) articles of Chapter 90, 91 or 92 (scientific instruments, clocks and watches, musical instruments);</p> <p>(m) arms or parts thereof (Chapter 93);</p> <p>(n) articles covered by Note 2 to Chapter 95;</p> <p>(o) articles classified in Chapter 96 by virtue of Note 4 to that Chapter; or</p> <p>(p) original sculptures or statutory (heading 9703), collectors' pieces (heading 9705) or antiques of an age exceeding one hundred years (heading 9706), other than natural or cultured pearls or precious or semi-precious stones.</p> | | |
| 4 | <p>(A) The expression "precious metal" means silver, gold and platinum.</p> <p>(B) The expression "platinum" means platinum, iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium and ruthenium.</p> <p>(C) The expression "precious or semi-precious stones" does not include any of the substances specified in Note 2 (b) to Chapter 96.</p> | | |
| 5 | <p>For the purposes of this Chapter, any alloy (including a sintered mixture and an inter-metallic compound) containing precious metal is to be treated as an alloy of precious metal if any one precious metal constitutes as much as 2% by weight, of the alloy. Alloys of precious metal are to be classified according to the following rules:</p> <p>(a) an alloy containing 2% or more, by weight, of platinum is to be treated as an alloy of platinum;</p> <p>(b) an alloy containing 2% or more, by weight, of gold but not platinum, or less than 2% by weight, of platinum, is to be treated as an alloy of gold;</p> <p>(c) other alloys containing 2% or more, by weight, of silver are to be treated as alloys of silver.</p> | | |
| 6 | <p>Except where the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to precious metal or to any particular precious metal includes a reference to alloys treated as alloys of precious metal or of the particular metal in accordance with the rules in Note 5 above, but not to metal clad with precious metal or to base metal or non-metals plated with precious metal.</p> | | |
| 7 | <p>Throughout this Schedule, the expression metal clad with precious metal means material made with a base of metal upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot rolling or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metal. Except where the context otherwise requires, the expression also covers base metal inlaid with precious metal.</p> | | |
| 8 | <p>8 Subject to Note 1 (a) to Section VI, goods answering to a description in heading 7112 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of this Schedule.</p> | | |
| 9 | <p>For the purposes of heading 7113, the expression "articles of jewellery" means:</p> <p>(a) any small objects of personal adornment (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches, ear-rings, watch-chains, fobs, pendants, tie-pins, cuff-links, dress-studs, religious or other medals and insignia); and</p> <p>(b) articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (for example, cigar or cigarette cases, snuff boxes, cachou or pill boxes, powder boxes, chain purses or prayer beads). These articles may be combined or set, for example, with natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, tortoise shell, mother-of-pearl, ivory, natural or reconstituted amber, jet or coral.</p> | | |
| 10 | <p>For the purposes of heading 7114, the expression "articles of goldsmiths or silversmiths wares" includes such articles as ornaments, table-ware, toilet-ware, smokers' requisites and other articles of household, office or religious use.</p> | | |
| 11 | <p>For the purposes of heading 7117, the expression "imitation jewellery" means articles of jewellery within the meaning of paragraph (a) of Note 9 above (but not including buttons or other articles of heading 9606, or dress-combs, hair-slides or the like, or hairpins, of heading 9612.5), not incorporating natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metal or metal clad with precious metal.</p> | | |

Sub-Heading Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purposes of sub-headings 7106 10, 7108 11, 7110 11, 7110 21, 7110 31 and 7110 41, the expressions "powder" and "in powder form" mean products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 0.5 mm. | | |
| 2 | Notwithstanding the provisions of Chapter Note 4(B), for the purposes of sub-headings 7110 11 and 7110 19, the expression "platinum" does not include iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium or ruthenium. | | |
| 3 | For the classification of alloys in the sub-headings of heading 7110, each alloy is to be classified with that metal, platinum, palladium, rhodium, iridium, osmium or ruthenium which predominates by weight over each other of these metals. | | |

Supplementary Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purposes of heading 7104, Diamonds means- (a) chemically produced stones which have essentially the same chemical composition and crystal structure as a particular natural diamond and are produced using various methods including High Pressure High Temperature method (HPHT) and Chemical Vapour Deposition method (CVD); or (b) stones obtained artificially by various means, e.g., agglomerating, pressing or fusing together (usually with the aid of a blow pipe) fragments of natural diamonds which have generally been reduced to a powder. | | |

Policy Conditions

| Sl. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | No export of rough diamond shall be permitted unless accompanied by Kimberley Process (KP) Certificate as specified by Gem & Jewellery EPC (GJEPC). | | |
| 2 | Export authorization from Department of Atomic Energy would be required for export of items in Category-0 (Nuclear materials, nuclear-related other materials, equipment and technology) of SCOMET. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 71 | 71 | Natural Or Cultured Pearls, Precious Or Semi-Precious Stones, Precious Metals, Metals Clad With Precious Metal And Articles Thereof; Imitation Jewellery; Coin. | | | | | |
| 71 | 7101 | Pearls, natural or cultured, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; pearls, natural or cultured, temporarily strung for convenience of transport. | | | | | |
| 71 | 710110 | Natural pearls | - | | | | |
| 71 | 71011010 | Unworked | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71011020 | Worked | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71012100 | Cultured pearls : -- Unworked | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 71 | 71012200 | Cultured pearls : -- Worked | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 7102 | Diamonds, whether or not worked, but not mounted or set. | | | | | |
| 71 | 71021000 | Unsorted | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 71 | 710221 | Industrial : -- Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted | - | | | | |
| 71 | 71022110 | Sorted | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 71 | 71022120 | Unsorted | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 71 | 710229 | Industrial : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 71 | 71022910 | Crushed | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 71 | 71022990 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 71 | 71023100 | Non-industrial : -- Unworked or simply sawn, cleaved or bruted | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 71 | 710239 | Non-industrial : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 71 | 71023910 | Diamond, cut or otherwise worked but not mounted or set | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 71 | 71023990 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 71 | 7103 | Precious stones (other than diamonds) and semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded precious stones (other than diamonds) and semiprecious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport. | | | | | |
| 71 | 710310 | Unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped | - | | | | |
| 71 | 71031031 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Beryl" and "Chrysoberyl" mineralogical species: ----Emerald | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71031032 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Beryl" and "Chrysoberyl" mineralogical species: ----Yellow/golden/pink/red/green beryl | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter. | | |
| 71 | 71031033 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Beryl" and "Chrysoberyl" mineralogical species: ---- Chrysoberyl (including chrysoberyl cat's eye) | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter. | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 71 | 71031034 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Beryl" and "Chrysoberyl" mineralogical species: ---- Alexandrite (including alexandrite cat's eye) | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71031039 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Beryl" and "Chrysoberyl" mineralogical species: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71031041 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Corundum" and "Feldspar " mineralogical species: ---- Ruby | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71031042 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Corundum" and "Feldspar " mineralogical species: ---- Sapphire | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71031043 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Corundum" and "Feldspar " mineralogical species: ---- Moonstone | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71031049 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Corundum" and "Feldspar " mineralogical species: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71031051 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Garnet" and "Lazurite" mineralogical species: ---- Garnet | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71031052 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Garnet" and "Lazurite" mineralogical species: ---- Lapis-lazuli | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71031059 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Garnet" and "Lazurite" mineralogical species: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71031061 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Prehnite" and "Quartz" mineralogical species: ---- Prehnite | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71031062 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Prehnite" and "Quartz" mineralogical species: ---- Agate | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71031063 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Prehnite" and "Quartz" mineralogical species: ---- Aventurine | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 71 | 71031064 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Prehnite" and "Quartz" mineralogical species: ---- Chalcedony | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71031069 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Tourmaline" and "Zoisite" mineralogical species: ---- Tourmaline | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71031071 | Tourmaline | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71031072 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Tourmaline" and "Zoisite" mineralogical species: ---- Tanzanite | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71031079 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Tourmaline" and "Zoisite" mineralogical species: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71031090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 710391 | Otherwise worked : -- Rubies, sapphires and emeralds | - | | | | |
| 71 | 71039110 | Ruby | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71039120 | Sapphire | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71039130 | Emeralds | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 710399 | Otherwise worked : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 71 | 71039911 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Beryl" and "Chrysoberyl" mineralogical species, other than "Emerald": ---- Yellow/golden/pink/red/green beryl | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter. | | |
| 71 | 71039912 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Beryl" and "Chrysoberyl" mineralogical species, other than "Emerald": ---- Chrysoberyl (including chrysoberyl cat's eye) | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the Chapter. | | |
| 71 | 71039913 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Beryl" and "Chrysoberyl" mineralogical species, other than "Emerald": ---- Alexandrite (including alexandrite cat's eye) | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71039919 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Beryl" and "Chrysoberyl" mineralogical species, other than "Emerald": ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 71 | 71039921 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Corundum" and "Feldspar" mineralogical species, other than "Ruby" and "Sapphire": ---- Moonstone | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71039929 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Corundum" and "Feldspar" mineralogical species, other than "Ruby" and "Sapphire": ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71039931 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Garnet" and "Lazurite" mineralogical species: ---- Garnet | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71039932 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Garnet" and "Lazurite" mineralogical species: ---- Lapis-lazuli | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71039939 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Garnet" and "Lazurite" mineralogical species: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71039941 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Prehnite" and "Quartz" mineralogical species: ---- Prehnite | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71039942 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Prehnite" and "Quartz" mineralogical species: ---- Agate | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71039943 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Prehnite" and "Quartz" mineralogical species: ---- Aventurine | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71039944 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Prehnite" and "Quartz" mineralogical species: ---- Chalcedony | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71039949 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Prehnite" and "Quartz" mineralogical species: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71039951 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Tourmaline" and "Zoisite" mineralogical species: ---- Tourmaline | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 71 | 71039952 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Tourmaline" and "Zoisite" mineralogical species: ---- Tanzanite | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71039959 | Precious or semi-precious stones of "Tourmaline" and "Zoisite" mineralogical species: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71039990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 7104 | Synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, whether or not worked or graded but not strung, mounted or set; ungraded synthetic or reconstructed precious or semi-precious stones, temporarily strung for convenience of transport. | | | | | |
| 71 | 71041000 | Piezo-electric quartz | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 710421 | Diamonds: | - | | | | |
| 71 | 71042110 | Industrial | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71042120 | Non-industrial | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71042900 | Other, unworked or simply sawn or roughly shaped: - - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 710491 | Diamonds: | - | | | | |
| 71 | 71049110 | Industrial | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71049120 | Non-industrial | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71049900 | Other: - - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 7105 | Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones. | | | | | |
| 71 | 710510 | Of Diamonds: | | | | | |
| 71 | 71051010 | Of heading 7102 | | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71051020 | Of heading 7104 | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71059000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 7106 | Silver (including silver plated with gold or platinum), unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form. | | | | | |
| 71 | 71061000 | Powder | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 710691 | Other :-- Unwrought: | | | | | |
| 71 | 71069110 | Grains | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 71 | 71069190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 710692 | Other : -- Semi-manufactured | - | | | | |
| 71 | 71069210 | Sheets, plates, strips, tubes and pipes | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71069220 | Bar | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71069290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71070000 | Base metals clad with silver, not further worked than semimanufactured. | | Free | | | |
| 71 | 7108 | Gold (including gold plated with platinum) unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form. | | | | | |
| 71 | 71081100 | Non-monetary : -- Powder | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71081200 | Non-monetary : -- Other unwrought forms | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71081300 | Non-monetary : -- Other semi-manufactured forms | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71082000 | Monetary | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71090000 | Base metals or silver, clad with gold, not further worked than semi-manufactured. | | Free | | | |
| 71 | 7110 | Platinum, unwrought or in semi-manufactured forms, or in powder form. | | | | | |
| 71 | 711011 | Platinum : -- Unwrought or in powder form | - | | | | |
| 71 | 71101110 | Unwrought form | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71101120 | In powder form | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71101900 | Platinum : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71102100 | Palladium : -- Unwrought or in powder form | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71102900 | Palladium : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71103100 | Rhodium : -- Unwrought or in powder form | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71103900 | Rhodium : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71104100 | Iridium, osmium and ruthenium : -- Unwrought or in powder form | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71104900 | Iridium, osmium and ruthenium : -- Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 71 | 71110000 | Base metals, silver or gold, clad with platinum, not further worked than semi-manufactured. | | Free | | | |
| 71 | 7112 | WASTE AND SCRAP OF PRECIOUS METAL OR OF METAL CLAD WITH PRECIOUS METAL; OTHER WASTE AND SCRAP CONTAINING PRECIOUS METAL OR PRECIOUS METAL COMPOUNDS, OF A KIND USED PRINCIPALLY FOR THE RECOVERY OF PRECIOUS METAL OTHER THAN GOODS OF HEADING 8549 | | | | | |
| 71 | 71123000 | Ash containing precious metal or precious metal compounds | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71129100 | Other : -- Of gold, including metal clad with gold but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71129200 | Other : -- Of platinum, including metal clad with platinum but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 711299 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 71 | 71129910 | Of silver, including metal clad with silver but excluding sweepings containing other precious metals | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71129920 | Sweepings containing gold or silver | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71129990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 7113 | Articles of jewellery and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal. | | | | | |
| 71 | 711311 | Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal : -- Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal | - | | | | |
| 71 | 71131110 | Jewellery with filigree work | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71131141 | Other Jewellery: ----Unstudded | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71131142 | Other Jewellery: ----Studded with pearls | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 71 | 71131143 | Other Jewellery: ----Studded with diamonds of heading 7102 | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71131144 | Other Jewellery: ----Studded with diamonds of heading 7104 | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71131145 | Other Jewellery: ----Studded with other precious and semi-precious stones | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71131149 | Other Jewellery: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71131190 | Parts | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 711319 | Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal : -- Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal | - | | | | |
| 71 | 71131911 | Of gold: ----Unstudded | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71131912 | Of gold: ----Studded with pearls | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71131913 | Of gold: ----Studded with diamonds of heading 7102 | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71131914 | Of gold: ----Studded with diamonds of heading 7104 | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71131915 | Of gold :----Studded with other precious and semi-precious stones | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71131919 | Of gold :----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71131921 | Of platinum :----Unstudded | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71131922 | Of platinum :----Studded with pearls | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71131923 | Of platinum :----Studded with diamonds of heading 7102 | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71131924 | Of platinum :----Studded with diamonds of heading 7104 | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71131925 | Of platinum :----Studded with other precious and semi-precious stones | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71131929 | Of platinum :----Other | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71131960 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71131990 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71132000 | Of base metal clad with precious metal | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 7114 | Articles of goldsmiths or silversmiths wares and parts thereof, of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 71 | 711411 | Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal : -- Of silver, whether or not plated or clad with other precious metal | - | | | | |
| 71 | 71141110 | Articles | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71141120 | Parts | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 711419 | Of precious metal whether or not plated or clad with precious metal : -- Of other precious metal, whether or not plated or clad with precious metal | - | | | | |
| 71 | 71141910 | Articles of gold | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71141920 | Articles of platinum | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71141930 | Parts | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 711420 | Of base metal clad with precious metal : | - | | | | |
| 71 | 71142010 | Articles clad with gold | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71142020 | Other articles | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71142030 | Parts | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 7115 | Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal | | | | | |
| 71 | 71151000 | Catalysts in the form Of wire cloth or grill, Of platinum | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 711590 | Other | - | | | | |
| 71 | 71159010 | Laboratory and industrial articles of precious metal | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71159020 | Spinnerets made mainly of gold | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71159090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 7116 | Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed). | | | | | |
| 71 | 71161000 | Of natural or cultured pearls | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71162000 | Of precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 7117 | Imitation jewellery. | | | | | |
| 71 | 71171100 | Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal : -- Cuff-links and studs | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 71 | 711719 | Of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 71 | 71171910 | Bangles | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71171920 | German silver jewellery | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71171990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 711790 | Other | - | | | | |
| 71 | 71179010 | Jewellery studded with imitation pearls or imitation or synthetic stones | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71179090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 71 | 7118 | Coin. | | | | | |
| 71 | 71181000 | Coin (Other than gold Coin), not being legal tender | - | Free | | | |
| 71 | 71189000 | Other | - | Free | | | |

Section XV, BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Section does not cover : (a) prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215); (b) ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys(heading 3606); (c) headgear or parts thereof of heading 6506 or 6507; (d) umbrella frames or other articles of heading 6603; (e) goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery); (f) articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods); (g) assembled railway or tramway track (heading 8608) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft); (h) instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs; (i) lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 9306) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition); (k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings); (l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); (m) hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs, monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or" (n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art). | | |
| 2 | Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""parts of general use"" means : (a) articles of heading 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metal, other than articles specially designed for use exclusively in implants in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (heading 9021); (b) springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 9114); and (c) articles of headings 8301, 8302, 8308, 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 8306. In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above. Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81. | | |
| 3 | Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""base metals"" means : iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium. | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 4 | Throughout this Schedule, the term "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogeneous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal). | | |
| 5 | Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74) : (a) an alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals; (b) an alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present; (c) in this Section, the term "alloys" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds. | | |
| 6 | Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal. | | |
| 7 | Classification of composite articles: Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the General Interpretive Rules) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose: (a) iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal; (b) an alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and (c) a cermet of heading 8113 is regarded as a single base metal. | | |
| 8 | In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them : (a) waste and scrap: (i) all metal waste and scrap; (ii) metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons. (b) Powders: products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm. | | |
| 9 | For the purposes of Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them: (a) Bars and rods: Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. Wirebars and billets of Chapter 74 with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 7403. This provision applies mutatis mutandis to the products of Chapter 81. (b) Profiles: Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. (c) Wire: Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. (d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil: Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are: - of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width; - of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings. Headings for plates, sheets, strip, and foil apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip, and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings. (e) Tubes and pipes: Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings. | | |

CHAPTER 72
Iron and Steel

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>In this Chapter and, in the case of Notes (d), (e) and (f) throughout this Schedule, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) Pig Iron: Iron-carbon alloys not usefully malleable, containing more than 2% by weight of carbon and which may contain by weight one or more other elements within the following limits: - not more than 10% of chromium - not more than 6% of manganese - not more than 3% of phosphorus - not more than 8% of silicon - a total of not more than 10% of other elements.</p> <p>(b) Spiegeleisen: Iron-carbon alloys containing by weight more than 6% but not more than 30% of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specification at (a) above.</p> <p>(c) Ferro-alloys: Alloys in pigs, blocks, lumps or similar primary forms, in forms obtained by continuous casting and also in granular or powder forms, whether or not agglomerated, commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in ferrous metallurgy and generally not usefully malleable, containing by weight 4% or more of the element iron and one or more of the following: - more than 10% of chromium - more than 30% of manganese - more than 3% of phosphorus - more than 8% of silicon - a total of more than 10% of other elements, excluding carbon, subject to a maximum content of 10% in the case of copper.</p> <p>(d) Steel : Ferrous materials other than those of heading 7203 which (with the exception of certain types produced in the form of castings) are usefully malleable and which contain by weight 2% or less of carbon. However, chromium steels may contain higher proportions of carbon.</p> <p>(e) Stainless steel: Alloy steels containing, by weight, 1.2% or less of carbon and 10.5% or more of chromium, with or without other elements.</p> <p>(f) Other alloy steel : Steels not complying with the definition of stainless steel and containing by weight one or more of the following elements in the proportion shown: - 0.3% or more of aluminum - 0.0008% or more of boron - 0.3% or more of chromium - 0.3% or more of cobalt - 0.4% or more of copper - 0.4% or more of lead - 1.65% or more of manganese - 0.08% or more of molybdenum - 0.3% or more of nickel - 0.06% or more of niobium - 0.6% or more of silicon - 0.05% or more of titanium - 0.3% or more of tungsten (wolfram) - 0.1% or more of vanadium - 0.05% or more of zirconium - 0.1% or more of other elements (except sulphur, phosphorus, carbon and nitrogen), taken separately.</p> <p>(g) Remelting scrap ingots of iron and steel: Products roughly cast in the form of ingots without feeder-heads or hot tops, or of pigs, having obvious surface faults and not complying with the chemical composition of pig iron, spiegeleisen or ferro-alloys.</p> <p>(h) Granules: Products of which less than 90% by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 1 mm and of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve with a mesh aperture of 5 mm.</p> <p>(ij) Semi-finished products: Continuous cast products of solid section, whether or not subjected to primary hot-rolling; and other products of solid sections, which have not been further worked than subjected to primary hot-rolling or roughly shaped by forging, including blanks for angles, shapes or sections. These products are not presented in coils.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 1 | <p>(k) Flat-rolled products : Rolled products of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section, which do not conform to the definition at (ij) above in the form of: - coils of successively superimposed layers, or - straight lengths, which if of a thickness less than 4.75 mm, are of width measuring at least ten times the thickness or if of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more are of a width which exceeds 150 mm and measures at least twice the thickness. Flat-rolled products include those with patterns in relief derived directly from rolling (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons and lozenges) and those, which have been perforated, corrugated or polished, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings. Flat-rolled products of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, are to be classified as products of a width of 600 mm or more, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings.</p> <p>(l) Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils: Hot-rolled products in irregularly wound coils, which have a solid cross-section in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles, or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). These products may have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods).</p> <p>(m) Other bars and rods: Products which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k) or (l) above or to the definition of wire, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), triangles or other convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). The products may: - have indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process (reinforcing bars and rods); - be twisted after rolling.</p> <p>(n) Angles, shapes and sections: Products having a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length which do not conform to any of the definitions at (ij), (k), (l) or (m) above or to the definition of wire. Chapter 72 does not include products of heading 7301 or 7302.</p> <p>(o) Wire: Cold-formed products in coils, of any uniform solid cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to the definition of flat-rolled products.</p> <p>(p) Hollow drill bars and rods: Hollow bars and rods of any cross-section, suitable for drills, of which the greatest external dimension of the cross-section exceeds 15 mm but does not exceed 52 mm, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one half of the greatest external dimension. Hollow bars and rods of iron or steel not conforming to this definition are to be classified in heading 7304.</p> | | |
| 2 | Ferrous metals clad with another ferrous metal are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by weight. | | |
| 3 | Iron or steel products obtained by electrolytic deposition, by pressure casting or by sintering are to be classified, according to their form, their composition and their appearance, in the headings of this Chapter appropriate to similar hot-rolled products. | | |

Sub-Heading Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>In this Chapter, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) Alloy pig iron: Pig iron containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions: - more than 0.2% of chromium - more than 0.3% of copper - more than 0.3% of nickel - more than 0.1% of any of the following elements: aluminium, molybdenum, titanium, tungsten (wolfram), vanadium.</p> <p>(b) Non-alloy free-cutting steel: Non-alloy steel containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions: - 0.08% or more of sulphur - 0.1% or more of lead - more than 0.05% of selenium - more than 0.01% of tellurium - more than 0.05% of bismuth.</p> <p>(c) Silicon-electrical steel: Alloy steels containing, by weight, at least 0.6% but not more than 6% of silicon and not more than 0.08% of carbon. They may also contain by weight not more than 1% of aluminium but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.</p> <p>(d) High speed steel: Alloy steels containing, with or without other elements, at least two of the three elements molybdenum, tungsten and vanadium with a combined content by weight of 7% or more, 0.6% or more of carbon and 3 to 6% of chromium.</p> <p>(e) Silico-manganese steel: Alloy steels containing by weight: - not more than 0.7% of carbon - 0.5% or more but not more than 1.9% of manganese; and - 0.6% or more but not more than 2.3% of silicon, but no other element in a proportion that would give the steel the characteristics of another alloy steel.</p> | | |
| 2 | For the classification of ferro-alloys in the sub-headings of heading 7202, the following rule should be observed: A ferro-alloy is considered as binary and classified under the relevant sub-heading (if it exists) if only one of the alloy elements exceeds the minimum percentage laid down in Chapter Note 1(c); by analogy, it is considered respectively as ternary or quaternary if two or three alloy elements exceed the minimum percentage. For the application of this rule the unspecified "other elements" referred to in Chapter Note 1(c) must each exceed 10% by weight. | | |

Supplementary Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Skelp means hot-rolled narrow strip of width not exceeding 600 mm with rolled (square, slightly round or bevelled) edge. | | |
| 2 | Ferrous metals clad with another ferrous metal are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by weight. | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| 3 | Iron or steel products obtained by electrolytic deposition, by pressure casting by sintering are to be classified, according to their form, their composition and their appearance, in the headings of this Chapter appropriate to similar hot-rolled products. | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 72 | 72 | Iron And Steel. | | | | | |
| 72 | 7201 | Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms. | | | | | |
| 72 | 72011000 | Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 05 percent or less of phosphorus | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72012000 | Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight more than 05 percent of phosphorus | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 720150 | Alloy pig iron; spiegeleisen | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72015010 | Cast iron | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72015090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 7202 | Ferro-alloys. | | | | | |
| 72 | 72021100 | Ferro-manganese : -- Containing by weight more than 2 percent of carbon | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72021900 | Ferro-manganese : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72022100 | Ferro-silicon : -- Containing by weight more than 55 percent of silicon | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72022900 | Ferro-silicon : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72023000 | Ferro-silico-manganese | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72024100 | Ferro-chromium : -- Containing by weight more than 4 percent of carbon | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72024900 | Ferro-chromium : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72025000 | Ferro-silico-chromium | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72026000 | Ferro-nickel | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72027000 | Ferro-molybdenum | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72028000 | Ferro-tungsten and ferro-silico-tungsten | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72029100 | Other : -- Ferro-titanium and ferro-silico-titanium | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72029200 | Other : -- Ferro-vanadium | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72029300 | Other : -- Ferro-niobium | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 72 | 720299 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72029911 | Ferro-phosphorus, Ferro-selenium, Ferro-cobalt, Ferro-columbium, Ferro-zirconium, Ferro-tantalum: ---- Ferro-phosphorus | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72029912 | Ferro-phosphorus, Ferro-selenium, Ferro-cobalt, Ferro-columbium, Ferro-zirconium, Ferro-tantalum: ---- Ferro-selenium | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72029913 | Ferro-phosphorus, Ferro-selenium, Ferro-cobalt, Ferro-columbium, Ferro-zirconium, Ferro-tantalum: ---- Ferro-cobalt | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72029914 | Ferro-phosphorus, Ferro-selenium, Ferro-cobalt, Ferro-columbium, Ferro-zirconium, Ferro-tantalum: ---- Ferro-columbium | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72029915 | Ferro-phosphorus, Ferro-selenium, Ferro-cobalt, Ferro-columbium, Ferro-zirconium, Ferro-tantalum: ---- Ferro-zirconium | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72029916 | Ferro-phosphorus, Ferro-selenium, Ferro-cobalt, Ferro-columbium, Ferro-zirconium, Ferro-tantalum: ---- Ferro-tantalum | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72029921 | Ferro-silico-zirconium, Ferro-silico-magnesium: ---- Ferro-silico-zirconium | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72029922 | Ferro-silico-zirconium, Ferro-silico-magnesium: ---- Ferro-silico-magnesium | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72029931 | Ferro-boron, Charge-chrome: ---- Ferro-boron | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72029932 | Ferro-boron, Charge-chrome: ---- Charge-chrome | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72029990 | Ferro-boron, Charge-chrome: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 72 | 7203 | Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99.94percent, in lumps, pellets or similar forms. | | | | | |
| 72 | 72031000 | Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72039000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 7204 | Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel. | | | | | |
| 72 | 72041000 | Waste and scrap of cast iron | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 720421 | Waste and scrap of alloy steel : -- Of stainless steel | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72042110 | Empty or discharged cartridges of all bores and sizes | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72042190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 720429 | Waste and scrap of alloy steel : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72042910 | Empty or discharged cartridges of all bores and sizes | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72042920 | Of high speed steel | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72042990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72043000 | Waste and scrap of tinned iron or steel | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72044100 | Other waste and scrap : -- Turnings, shavings, chips, milling waste, sawdust, filings, trimmings and stampings, whether or not in bundles | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72044900 | Other waste and scrap : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72045000 | Remelting scrap ingots | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 7205 | Granules and powders, of pig iron, spiegeleisen, iron or steel. | | | | | |
| 72 | 720510 | Granules | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72051011 | Of iron: ---- Shot and angular grit | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72051012 | Of iron: ---- Wire pellets | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72051019 | Of iron: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72051021 | Of alloy steel: ---- Shot and angular grit | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 72 | 72051022 | Of alloy steel: ---- Wire pellets | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72051029 | Of alloy steel: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72051090 | Of alloy steel: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72052100 | Powders : -- Of alloy steel | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 720529 | Powders : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72052910 | Of iron | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72052990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 7206 | Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of heading 72.03). | | | | | |
| 72 | 720610 | Ingots | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72061010 | Of iron | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72061020 | Of high carbon steel | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72061090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 720690 | Other | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72069011 | Powders: ---- Puddled bars and pilings | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72069012 | Powders: ---- Blocks, lumps and similar forms | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72069019 | Powders: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72069091 | Other : ---- Puddled bars and pilings | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72069092 | Other : ---- Blocks, lumps and similar forms | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72069099 | Other : ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 7207 | Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel. | | | | | |
| 72 | 720711 | Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon : -- Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72071110 | Electrical quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72071120 | Forging quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72071130 | Seamless steel tube quality | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 72 | 72071190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 720712 | Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon :- Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon : -- Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross-section | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72071210 | Electrical quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72071220 | Forging quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72071230 | Seamless steel tube quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72071290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 720719 | Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72071910 | Forged blanks of non-alloy steel | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72071920 | Mild steel billets | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72071990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 720720 | Containing by weight 0.25 percent or more of carbon | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72072010 | Forging quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72072020 | Spring steel quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72072030 | Seamless steel tube quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72072090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 7208 | Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated. | | | | | |
| 72 | 72081000 | In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 720825 | Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled : -- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72082510 | Plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72082520 | Universal plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72082530 | Sheets | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72082540 | Strip | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72082590 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 720826 | Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled : -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72082610 | Plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72082620 | Universal plates | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 72 | 72082630 | Sheets | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72082640 | Strip | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72082690 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 720827 | Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, pickled : s -- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72082710 | Plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72082720 | Universal plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72082730 | Sheets | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72082740 | Strip | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72082790 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 720836 | Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled : -- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72083610 | Plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72083620 | Universal plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72083630 | Sheets | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72083640 | Strip | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72083690 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 720837 | Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled : -- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72083710 | Plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72083720 | Universal plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72083730 | Sheets | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72083740 | Strip | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72083790 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 720838 | Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled : -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72083810 | Plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72083820 | Universal plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72083830 | Sheets | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72083840 | Strip | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72083890 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 720839 | Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled : -- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 72 | 72083910 | Plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72083920 | Universal plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72083930 | Sheets | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72083940 | Strip | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72083990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 720840 | Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, with patterns in relief | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72084010 | Plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72084020 | Universal plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72084030 | Sheets | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72084040 | Strip | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72084090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 720851 | Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled : -- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72085110 | Plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72085120 | Universal plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72085130 | Sheets | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72085140 | Strip | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72085190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 720852 | Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled : -- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72085210 | Plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72085220 | Universal plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72085230 | Sheets | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72085240 | Strip | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72085290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 720853 | Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled : -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72085310 | Plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72085320 | Universal plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72085330 | Sheets | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72085340 | Strip | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72085390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 72 | 720854 | Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled : -- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72085410 | Plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72085420 | Universal plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72085430 | Sheets | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72085440 | Strip | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72085490 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72089000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 7209 | Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated. | | | | | |
| 72 | 720915 | In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) : -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72091510 | Plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72091520 | Sheets | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72091530 | Strip | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72091590 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 720916 | In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) : -- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72091610 | Plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72091620 | Sheets | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72091630 | Strip | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72091690 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 720917 | In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) : -- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72091710 | Plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72091720 | Sheets | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72091730 | Strip | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72091790 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 720918 | In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) : -- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72091810 | Plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72091820 | Sheets | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 72 | 72091830 | Strip | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72091890 | Other Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 720925 | Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) : -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72092510 | Plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72092520 | Sheets | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72092530 | Strip | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72092590 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 720926 | Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) : -- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72092610 | Plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72092620 | Sheets | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72092630 | Strip | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72092690 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 720927 | Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) : -- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72092710 | Plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72092720 | Sheets | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72092730 | Strip | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72092790 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 720928 | Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) : -- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72092810 | Plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72092820 | Sheets | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72092830 | Strip | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72092890 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72099000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 7210 | Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated. | | | | | |
| 72 | 721011 | Plated or coated with tin : -- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72101110 | OTS/MR Type | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 72 | 72101190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721012 | Plated or coated with tin : -- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72101210 | OTS/MR Type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72101290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72102000 | Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721030 | Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72103010 | Corrugated | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72103091 | Other:----Galvannealed | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72103099 | Other:----Other ; | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72104100 | Otherwise plated or coated with zinc : -- Corrugated | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721049 | Otherwise plated or coated with zinc : Other | -- | | | | |
| 72 | 72104910 | Galvannealed | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72104990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72105000 | Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72106100 | Plated or coated with aluminium : -- Plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72106900 | Plated or coated with aluminium : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72107000 | Painted, varnished or coated with plastics | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721090 | Other | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72109010 | Lacquered | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72109090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 7211 | Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 72 | 72111300 | Not further worked than hot-rolled : -- Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721114 | Not further worked than hot-rolled : -- Other, of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72111410 | Flats | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72111420 | Universal plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72111430 | Hoops | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72111440 | Sheets | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72111450 | Strip | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72111460 | Skelp | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72111490 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721119 | Not further worked than hot-rolled : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72111910 | Flats | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72111920 | Universal plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72111930 | Hoops | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72111940 | Sheets | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72111950 | Strip | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72111960 | Skelp | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72111990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721123 | Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) : -- Containing by weight less than 0.25 percent of carbon | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72112310 | Flats | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72112320 | Universal plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72112330 | Hoops | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72112340 | Sheets | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72112350 | Strip | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72112390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721129 | Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72112910 | Flats | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72112920 | Universal plates | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 72 | 72112930 | Hoops | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72112940 | Sheets | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72112950 | Strip | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72112960 | Skelp | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72112990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721190 | Other | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72119011 | Universal plates: ---- Of boiler quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72119012 | Universal plates: ---- Of high tensile quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72119013 | Universal plates: ----Of ship building quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72119090 | Universal plates: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 7212 | Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated. | | | | | |
| 72 | 721210 | Plated or coated with tin | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72121010 | OTS/MR Type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72121090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721220 | Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72122010 | Corrugated | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72122091 | Other:----Galvannealed | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72122099 | Other:----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721230 | Otherwise plated or coated with zinc | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72123010 | Corrugated | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72123091 | Other:----Galvannealed | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72123099 | Other:----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72124000 | Painted, varnished or coated with plastics | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721250 | Otherwise plated or coated | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72125010 | Plated or coated with lead | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72125020 | Lacquered | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72125030 | plated or coated with aluminium | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72125040 | plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72125090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72126000 | Clad | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 72 | 7213 | Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel. | | | | | |
| 72 | 721310 | Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72131010 | Of free cutting steel | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72131090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721320 | Other, of free-cutting steel | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72132010 | Electrode quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72132020 | Cold heading quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72132090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721391 | Other : -- Of circular cross-section measuring less than 14 mm in diameter | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72139110 | Electrode quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72139120 | Cold heading quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72139190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721399 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72139910 | Electrode quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72139920 | Cold heading quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72139990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 7214 | Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling. | | | | | |
| 72 | 721410 | Forged | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72141010 | Spring steel quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72141090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721420 | Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72142010 | Spring steel quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72142090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72143000 | Other, of free-cutting steel | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721491 | Other : -- Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72149110 | Mild steel bright bar | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 72 | 72149190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721499 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72149910 | Of spring steel quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72149990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 7215 | Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel. | | | | | |
| 72 | 72151000 | of free-cutting steel, not further worked than cold-formed or cold- finished | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721550 | Other, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72155010 | Mild steel bright bar | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72155090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721590 | Other | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72159010 | Plated or coated with zinc | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72159020 | Plated or coated with other base metals | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72159090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 7216 | Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel. | | | | | |
| 72 | 72161000 | U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72162100 | L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm : -- L sections | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72162200 | L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm : -- T sections | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72163100 | U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded of a height of 80 mm or more : --U sections | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72163200 | U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded of a height of 80 mm or more : -- I sections | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 72 | 72163300 | U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded of a height of 80 mm or more : -- H sections | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72164000 | L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72165000 | Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hotrolled, hot-drawn or extruded | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72166100 | Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished : -- Obtained from flat-rolled products | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72166900 | Angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72169100 | Other : -- Cold-formed or cold-finished from flat-rolled products | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721699 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72169910 | Plated or coated with zinc | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72169920 | Plated or coated with base metals other than zinc | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72169930 | Slotted angles and slotted channels | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72169940 | Forged | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72169990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 7217 | Wire of iron or non-alloy steel. | | | | | |
| 72 | 721710 | Not plated or coated, whether or not polished | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72171010 | Of a thickness of 18 SWG and below | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72171020 | Of a thickness above 18 SWG but upto 26 SWG | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72171030 | Of a thickness above 26 SWG | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721720 | Plated or coated with zinc | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72172010 | Of a thickness of 18 SWG and below | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72172020 | Of a thickness above 18 SWG but upto 26 SWG | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72172030 | Of a thickness above 26 SWG | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 72 | 721730 | Plated or coated with other base metals | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72173010 | Of a thickness of 18 SWG and below | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72173020 | Of a thickness above 18 SWA but upto 26 SWG | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72173030 | Of a thickness above 26 SWG | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721790 | Other | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72179011 | Shaped and profiled wire: ---- Of cross section - half round | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72179012 | Shaped and profiled wire: ---- Of cross section - flat and rectangular | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72179013 | Shaped and profiled wire: ---- Of cross section - z shaped | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72179019 | Shaped and profiled wire: ---- Of cross section - other shapes | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72179091 | Other: ---- High tensile quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72179092 | Other: ---- Electrode quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72179093 | Other: ---- Electric resistance wire (including electric resistance heating wire) | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72179099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 7218 | Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel. | | | | | |
| 72 | 72181000 | Ingots and other primary forms | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72189100 | Other : -- Of rectangular (other than square) cross-section | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721899 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72189910 | Billets | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72189990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 7219 | Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more. | | | | | |
| 72 | 721911 | Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils : -- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 72 | 72191111 | Chromium type: ---- Not exceeding 14 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72191112 | Chromium type: ---- Exceeding 14 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72191190 | Chromium type: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72191200 | Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils : -- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72191300 | Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils : -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72191400 | Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils : -- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721921 | Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils : -- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72192111 | Not exceeding 14 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72192112 | Exceeding 14 mm Universal plates of stainless steel/heat resisting steel, nickel chromium austenitic type: | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72192121 | Not exceeding 14 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72192122 | Exceeding 14 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72192131 | Other Chromium type: ---- Not exceeding 14 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72192132 | Other Chromium type: ---- Exceeding 14 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72192141 | Other Nickel chromium austenitic type: ---- Not exceeding 14 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72192142 | Other Nickel chromium austenitic type: ---- Exceeding 14 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72192190 | Other Nickel chromium austenitic type: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721922 | Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils : -- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 72 | 72192211 | Universal plates of stainless steel or heat resisting steel: ---- Chromium type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72192212 | Universal plates of stainless steel or heat resisting steel: ---- Nickel chromium austenitic type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72192219 | Universal plates of stainless steel or heat resisting steel: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72192291 | Other: ---- Chromium type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72192292 | Other: ---- Nickel chromium austenitic type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72192299 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721923 | Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils : -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72192310 | Chromium type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72192320 | Nickel chromium austenitic type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72192390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721924 | Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils : -- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72192411 | Chromium type, of a thickness: ---- Below 0.35 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72192412 | Chromium type, of a thickness: ---- 0.35 mm and above but below 0.56 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72192413 | Chromium type, of a thickness: ---- 0.56 mm and above but below 0.90 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72192419 | Chromium type, of a thickness: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72192421 | Nickel chromium austenitic type, of a thickness: ---- Below 0.35 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72192422 | Nickel chromium austenitic type, of a thickness: ---- 0.35 mm and above but below 0.56 mm | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 72 | 72192423 | Nickel chromium austenitic type, of a thickness: ---- 0.56 mm and above but below 0.90 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72192429 | Nickel chromium austenitic type, of a thickness: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72192490 | Nickel chromium austenitic type, of a thickness: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721931 | Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) : -- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72193111 | Chromium type: ---- Not exceeding 14 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72193112 | Chromium type: ---- Exceeding 14 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72193121 | Nickel chromium austenitic type: ---- Not exceeding 14 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72193122 | Nickel chromium austenitic type: ---- Exceeding 14 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72193190 | Nickel chromium austenitic type: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721932 | Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) : -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4.75 mm | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72193210 | Chromium type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72193220 | Nickel chromium austenitic type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72193290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721933 | Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) : -- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72193310 | Chromium type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72193320 | Nickel chromium austenitic type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72193390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721934 | Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) : -- Of a thickness of 0.5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72193410 | Chromium type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72193420 | Nickel chromium austenitic type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72193490 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 72 | 721935 | Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) : -- Of a thickness of less than 0.5 mm | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72193510 | Chromium type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72193520 | Nickel chromium austenitic type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72193590 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 721990 | Other | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72199011 | Sheets and plates: ---- Thickness more than 4.75 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72199012 | Sheets and plates: ---- Thickness 3 mm to 4.75 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72199013 | Sheets and plates: ---- Thickness less than 3 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72199090 | Sheets and plates: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 7220 | Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm. | | | | | |
| 72 | 722011 | Not further worked than hot-rolled : -- Of a thickness of 4.75 mm or more | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72201110 | Skelp for pipes and tubes | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72201121 | Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Chromium type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72201122 | Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Nickel chromium austenitic type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72201129 | Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72201190 | Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 722012 | Not further worked than hot-rolled : -- Of a thickness of less than 4.75 mm | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72201210 | Skelp for pipes and tubes | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72201221 | Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Chromium type | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 72 | 72201222 | Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Nickel chromium austenitic type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72201229 | Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72201290 | Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 722020 | Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72202010 | Strips for pipes and tubes | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72202021 | Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Chromium type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72202022 | Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Nickel chromium austenitic type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72202029 | Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72202090 | Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 722090 | Other | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72209010 | Skelp (strips for pipes and tubes) | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72209021 | Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Chromium type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72209022 | Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Nickel chromium austenitic type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72209029 | Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72209090 | Strips for pipes and tubes (other than skelp): ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 7221 | Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel. | | | | | |
| 72 | 722100 | Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel : | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 72 | 72210011 | Bright bars: ---- Chromium type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72210012 | Bright bars: ---- Nickel chromium austenitic type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72210019 | Bright bars: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72210090 | Bright bars: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 7222 | Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel. | | | | | |
| 72 | 722211 | Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded : -- Of circular cross-section | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72221111 | Bright bars: ---- Chromium type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72221112 | Bright bars: ---- Nickel chromium austenitic type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72221119 | Bright bars: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72221191 | Other: ---- Chromium type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72221192 | Other: ---- Nickel chromium austenitic type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72221199 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 722219 | Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72221911 | Bright bars: ---- Chromium type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72221912 | Bright bars: ---- Nickel chromium austenitic type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72221919 | Bright bars: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72221991 | Other: ---- Chromium type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72221992 | Other: ---- Nickel chromium austenitic type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72221999 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 72 | 722220 | Bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72222011 | Bright bars: ---- Chromium type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72222012 | Bright bars: ---- Nickel chromium austenitic type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72222019 | Bright bars: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72222091 | Other: ---- Chromium type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72222092 | Other: ---- Nickel chromium austenitic type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72222099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 722230 | Other bars and rods | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72223011 | Bright bars: ---- Chromium type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72223012 | Bright bars: ---- Nickel chromium austenitic type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72223019 | Bright bars: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72223091 | Other: ---- Chromium type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72223092 | Other: ---- Nickel chromium austenitic type | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72223099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 722240 | Angles, shapes and sections | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72224010 | Of thickness of 80 mm and above | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72224020 | Of below 80 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 7223 | Wire of stainless steel. | | | | | |
| 72 | 722300 | Wire of stainless steel : | | | | | |
| 72 | 72230010 | Electrode quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72230091 | Other: ---- Of thickness of above 1.5 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72230092 | Other: ---- Of thickness of 0.46 mm and above but not exceeding 1.5 mm | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 72 | 72230099 | Other: ---- Of thickness of below 0.46 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 7224 | Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of other alloy steel. | | | | | |
| 72 | 72241000 | Ingots and other primary forms | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 722490 | Other | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72249010 | Of tool steel quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72249020 | Of die steel quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72249030 | Of cobalt bearing high speed steel quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72249040 | Forged blanks of alloy steel | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72249091 | Other: ---- Billets | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72249099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 7225 | Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more. | | | | | |
| 72 | 72251100 | Of silicon-electrical steel : -- Grain-oriented | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 722519 | Of silicon-electrical steel :-- Other | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72251910 | Hot rolled | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72251920 | Cold rolled | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72251990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 722530 | Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72253010 | Of spring steel quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72253090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 722540 | Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72254011 | Of a thickness of above 4.75 mm: ---- Boiler quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72254012 | Of a thickness of above 4.75 mm: ---- Pressure vessel quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72254013 | Of a thickness of above 4.75 mm: ---- High tensile quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72254019 | Of a thickness of above 4.75 mm: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72254020 | Of a thickness of 3 mm and above but not exceeding 4.75 mm | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 72 | 72254030 | Of a thickness of above 4.75 mm: ---- Of a thickness of below 3 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 722550 | Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72255010 | Of a thickness of less than 3 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72255020 | Of a thickness of 3 mm to 4.75 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72255030 | Of a thickness of above 4.5 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 722591 | Other:--Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc: | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72259110 | Galvannealed ; | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72259190 | Other ; | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 722592 | Other : -- Otherwise plated or coated with zinc | | | | | |
| 72 | 72259210 | Galvannealed | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72259290 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 722599 | Other : -- Other ; | --- | | | | |
| 72 | 72259910 | plated or coated with aluminium | | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72259920 | plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys | | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72259930 | painted, coloured or coated with plastics | | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72259990 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 72 | 7226 | Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600mm. | | | | | |
| 72 | 72261100 | Of silicon-electrical steel : -- Grain-oriented | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 722619 | Of silicon-electrical steel :--Other | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72261910 | Hot rolled | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72261920 | Cold rolled | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72261990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 722620 | Of high speed steel | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72262011 | Hot-rolled: ---- In coils | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 72 | 72262012 | Hot-rolled: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72262021 | Cold-rolled: ---- In coils | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72262022 | Cold-rolled: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72262030 | Cold-rolled: ---- Hoops and strips | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 722691 | Other : -- Not further worked than hot-rolled | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72269110 | Of a thickness of below 3 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72269120 | Of a thickness of 3 mm and above but not exceeding 4.75 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72269130 | High tensile quality of a thickness of above 4.75 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72269190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 722692 | Other : -- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72269210 | Of a thickness of below 3 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72269220 | Of a thickness of 3 mm and above but not exceeding 4.75 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72269230 | Of a thickness of above 4.75 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 722699 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72269910 | Of a thickness of above 4.75 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72269920 | Of a thickness of above 3 mm and but not exceeding 4.75 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72269930 | Of a thickness of below 3 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72269940 | Skelp (strips for pipes and tubes) | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72269951 | Hoops and strips: ---- Hot rolled | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72269952 | Hoops and strips: ---- Cold rolled | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72269953 | Hoops and strips: ---- Of spring steel, other than skelp | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72269960 | Hoops and strips: ---- Skelps and strips for razor blades and saw blades | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72269971 | plated or coated with zinc:---- plain and corrugated | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 72 | 72269972 | plated or coated with zinc:---- electrolytically, plain and corrugated | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72269973 | plated or coated with zinc:---- Galvannealed | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72269979 | plated or coated with zinc:---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72269981 | Otherwise coated or plated:---- with aluminium | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72269982 | Otherwise coated or plated:---- with aluminium-zinc alloys | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72269983 | Otherwise coated or plated:---- painted, coloured or coated with plastics | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72269989 | Otherwise coated or plated:---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72269990 | Hoops and strips: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 7227 | Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel. | | | | | |
| 72 | 72271000 | Of high speed steel | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72272000 | Of silico-manganese steel | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 722790 | Other | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72279010 | Valve spring steel quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72279020 | Other spring steel quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72279030 | Ball bearing quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72279040 | Cold heading quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72279050 | Lead-free cutting quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72279060 | Sulphur free cutting quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72279090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 7228 | Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel. | | | | | |
| 72 | 722810 | Bars and rods, of high speed steel | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72281010 | Bright bars | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72281090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72282000 | Bars and rods, of silico- manganese steel | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 722830 | Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot- drawn or extruded | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 72 | 72283011 | Bright bars: ---- Of alloy tool steel | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72283019 | Bright bars: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72283021 | Other: ---- Lead bearing steel | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72283022 | Other: ---- Spring steel | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72283023 | Other: ---- Sulphur bearing steel | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72283024 | Other: ---- Tool and die steel | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72283029 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72284000 | Other bars and rods, not further worked than forged | - | Free | | | |
| 72 | 722850 | Other bars and rods, not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72285010 | Of engine valves and cold heading steel | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72285090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 722860 | Other bars and rods | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72286011 | Bright bars: ---- Of alloy tool steel | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72286012 | Bright bars: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72286091 | Other: ---- Lead bearing steel | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72286092 | Other: ---- Spring steel | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72286093 | Other: ---- Sulphur bearing steel | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72286094 | Other: ---- Tool and die steel | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72286099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 722870 | Angles, shapes and sections | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72287011 | Not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded: ---- Of 80 mm or more | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72287012 | Not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded: ---- Of less than 80 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72287021 | Not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished: ---- Of 80 mm or more | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 72 | 72287022 | Not further worked than cold-formed or cold-finished: ---- Of less than 80 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 722880 | Hollow drill bars and rods | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72288010 | Of alloy steel | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72288020 | Of non alloy steel, forged | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72288090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 7229 | Wire of other alloy steel. | | | | | |
| 72 | 72292000 | Of silico-manganese steel | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 722990 | Other | - | | | | |
| 72 | 72299011 | Tinned wire | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72299012 | Bronze coated wire | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72299013 | Trapezoidal wire | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72299014 | Half round wire | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72299015 | Crimped wire | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72299016 | Copper coated wire | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72299021 | Electrode quality, wire rope quality and ACSR quality, not insulated: ---- Electrode quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72299022 | Electrode quality, wire rope quality and ACSR quality, not insulated: ---- Wire rope quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72299023 | Electrode quality, wire rope quality and ACSR quality, not insulated: ---- ACSR quality | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72299031 | Wire (excluding wire type lead), spring, high tensile, hardened and tempered wires, not insulated: ---- Wire (excluding wire type lead) | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72299032 | Wire (excluding wire type lead), spring, high tensile, hardened and tempered wires, not insulated: ---- Spring wire | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72299033 | Wire (excluding wire type lead), spring, high tensile, hardened and tempered wires, not insulated: ---- High tensile wire | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 72 | 72299034 | Wire (excluding wire type lead), spring, high tensile, hardened and tempered wires, not insulated: ---- Hardened and tempered wire | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72299040 | Wire (excluding wire type lead), spring, high tensile, hardened and tempered wires, not insulated: ---- Other wire | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72299051 | Shaped and profiled wires of cross-section: ---- Half round | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72299052 | Shaped and profiled wires of cross-section: ---- Flat and rectangular | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72299053 | Shaped and profiled wires of cross-section: ---- L shape | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72299054 | Shaped and profiled wires of cross-section: ---- Z shape | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72299059 | Shaped and profiled wires of cross-section: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72299060 | Shaped and profiled wires of cross-section: ---- Electric resistance wire (including electric resistance heating wire) | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72299070 | Shaped and profiled wires of cross-section: ---- Crimped wire | --- | Free | | | |
| 72 | 72299090 | Shaped and profiled wires of cross-section: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Section XV, BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | <p>This Section does not cover :</p> <p>(a) prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215);</p> <p>(b) ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys(heading 3606);</p> <p>(c) headgear or parts thereof of heading 6506 or 6507;</p> <p>(d) umbrella frames or other articles of heading 6603;</p> <p>(e) goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery);</p> <p>(f) articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);</p> <p>(g) assembled railway or tramway track (heading 8608) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);</p> <p>(h) instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs;</p> <p>(i) lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 9306) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition);</p> <p>(k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);</p> <p>(l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);</p> <p>(m) hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs, monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or</p> <p>(n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).</p> | | |
| 2 | <p>Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""parts of general use"" means :</p> <p>(a) articles of heading 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metal, other than articles specially designed for use exclusively in implants in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (heading 9021);</p> <p>(b) springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 9114); and</p> <p>(c) articles of headings 8301, 8302, 8308, 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 8306. In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above. Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.</p> | | |
| 3 | <p>Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""base metals"" means : iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium.</p> | | |
| 4 | <p>Throughout this Schedule, the term "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogeneous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).</p> | | |
| 5 | <p>Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74) :</p> <p>(a) an alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals;</p> <p>(b) an alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present;</p> <p>(c) in this Section, the term ""alloys"" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.</p> | | |
| 6 | <p>Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.</p> | | |
| 7 | <p>Classification of composite articles: Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the General Interpretive Rules) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose:</p> <p>(a) iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;</p> <p>(b) an alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and</p> <p>(c) a cermet of heading 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.</p> | | |
| 8 | <p>In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :</p> <p>(a) waste and scrap:</p> <p>(i) all metal waste and scrap;</p> <p>(ii) metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.</p> <p>(b) Powders: products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 9 | <p>For the purposes of Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) Bars and rods: Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including ""flattened circles"" and ""modified rectangles"", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including ""modified rectangular"") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. Wirebars and billets of Chapter 74 with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 7403. This provision applies mutatis mutandis to the products of Chapter 81.</p> <p>(b) Profiles: Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.</p> <p>(c) Wire: Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including ""flattened circles"" and ""modified rectangles"", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including ""modified rectangular"") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.</p> <p>(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil: Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including ""modified rectangles"" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are: - of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width; - of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings. Headings for plates, sheets, strip, and foil apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip, and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.</p> <p>(e) Tubes and pipes: Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer crosssections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.</p> | | |
|---|---|--|--|

CHAPTER 73
Articles Of Iron Or Steel.

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | In this Chapter, the expression "cast iron" applies to products obtained by casting in which iron predominates byweight over each ofthe other elements and which do not complywith the chemical composition of steel as defined in Note 1(d) to Chapter 72. | | |
| 2 | In this Chapter, the word "wire" means hot or cold-formed products of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 16 mm. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 73 | 73 | Articles Of Iron Or Steel. | | | | | |
| 73 | 7301 | Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 73 | 73011000 | Sheet piling | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 730120 | Angles, shapes and sections | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73012010 | Steel slotted angles | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73012090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 7302 | Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following : rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails. | | | | | |
| 73 | 730210 | Rails | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73021011 | For railways:----Head hardened rails | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73021012 | For railways:----Asymmetric rails with end forging | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73021013 | For railways:----Asymmetric rails without end forging | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73021014 | For railways:----Other than asymmetric rails and head hardened rails | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73021019 | For railways:----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73021020 | For Tramways | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73021090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73023000 | Switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73024000 | Fish-plates and sole plates | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 730290 | Other | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73029010 | Material for joining or fixing rails | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73029090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 7303 | Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of cast iron. | | | | | |
| 73 | 73030010 | Rain water pipe | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73030020 | Soil pipe | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73030030 | Spun pipe | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73030090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 7304 | Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 73 | 730411 | Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines : -- Of stainless steel | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73041110 | Tubes and pipes | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73041120 | Blanks for tubes and pipes | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73041190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 730419 | Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73041910 | Tubes and pipes | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73041920 | Blanks for tubes and pipes | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73041990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73042200 | Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas --Drill pipe of stainless steel | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 730423 | Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas -- Other drill pipe | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73042310 | Of iron | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73042390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73042400 | Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas -- Other, of stainless steel | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 730429 | Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas -- Other | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73042910 | Of iron | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73042990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 730431 | Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel : -- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced) | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73043111 | Of iron | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73043119 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73043121 | Above 114.3 mm but up to 219.1 mm outer diameter: ---- Of iron | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73043129 | Above 114.3 mm but up to 219.1 mm outer diameter: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73043131 | Above 219.1 mm diameter: ---- Of iron | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73043139 | Above 219.1 mm diameter: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 73 | 730439 | Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73043911 | Up to 114.3 mm outer diameter: ---- Of iron | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73043919 | Up to 114.3 mm outer diameter: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73043921 | Above 114.3 mm but up to 219.1 mm outer diameters: ---- Of iron | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73043929 | Above 114.3 mm but up to 219.1 mm outer diameters: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73043931 | Above 219.1 mm diameter: ---- Of iron | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73043939 | Above 219.1 mm diameter: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73044100 | Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel : -- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced) | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73044900 | Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 730451 | Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel : -- Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced) | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73045110 | Up to 114.3 mm diameter | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73045120 | Above 114.3 mm but up to 219.1 mm outer diameter | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73045130 | Above 219.1 mm outer diameter | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 730459 | Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73045910 | Up to 114.3 mm diameter | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73045920 | Above 114.3 mm but up to 219.1 mm outer diameter | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73045930 | Above 219.1 mm outer diameter | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73049000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 7305 | Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406.4 mm, of iron or steel. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 73 | 730511 | Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines : -- Longitudinally submerged arc welded | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73051111 | Galvanised pipes: ---- Of iron | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73051119 | Galvanised pipes: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73051121 | Non-galvanised pipes: ---- Of iron | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73051129 | Non-galvanised pipes: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 730512 | Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines : -- Other, longitudinally welded | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73051211 | Galvanised pipes: ---- Of iron | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73051219 | Galvanised pipes: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73051221 | Non-galvanised pipes: ---- Of iron | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73051229 | Non-galvanised pipes: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 730519 | Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73051911 | Galvanised pipes: ---- Of iron | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73051919 | Galvanised pipes: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73051921 | Non-galvanised (black) pipes: ---- Of iron | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73051929 | Non-galvanised (black) pipes: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 730520 | Casing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73052010 | Of iron | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73052090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 730531 | Other, welded : -- Longitudinally welded | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73053110 | Of iron | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73053190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 730539 | Other, welded : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73053910 | Of iron | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73053990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 73 | 730590 | Other | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73059010 | High pressure hydroelectric conduits of steel | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73059021 | ERW precision tubes: ---- Of iron | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73059029 | ERW precision tubes: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73059091 | Other: ---- Of iron | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73059099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 7306 | Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel. | | | | | |
| 73 | 73061100 | Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines : -- Welded, of stainless steel | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 730619 | Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73061911 | Galvanised pipes: ---- Of iron | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73061919 | Galvanised pipes: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73061921 | Non galvanised pipes: ---- Of iron | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73061929 | Non galvanised pipes: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73062100 | Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas : -- Welded, of stainless steel | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 730629 | Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73062911 | Of iron | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73062919 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 730630 | Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73063010 | Of iron | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73063090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73064000 | Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73065000 | Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 73 | 73066100 | Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section : -- Of square or rectangular cross-section | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73066900 | Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section : -- Of other non-circular cross-section | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 730690 | Other | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73069011 | ERW precision tubes: ---- Of iron | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73069019 | ERW precision tubes: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73069090 | ERW precision tubes: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 7307 | Tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves), of iron or steel. | | | | | |
| 73 | 730711 | Cast fittings : -- Of non-malleable cast iron | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73071110 | Sponge iron cast fittings | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73071120 | SG iron cast fittings | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73071190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73071900 | Cast fittings : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73072100 | Other, of stainless steel : -- Flanges | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73072200 | Other, of stainless steel : -- Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73072300 | Other, of stainless steel : -- Butt welding fittings | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73072900 | Other, of stainless steel : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 730791 | Other : -- Flanges | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73079110 | Galvanised | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73079190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 730792 | Other : -- Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73079210 | Galvanised | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73079290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 730793 | Other : -- Butt welding fittings | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73079310 | Galvanised | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 73 | 73079390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 730799 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73079910 | Galvanised | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73079990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 7308 | Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frame-works, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel. | | | | | |
| 73 | 730810 | Bridges and bridge-sections | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73081010 | Portable bridge | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73081090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 730820 | Towers and lattice masts | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73082011 | Towers, whether or not assembled: ---- For transmission line | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73082019 | Towers, whether or not assembled: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73082020 | Towers, whether or not assembled: ---- Lattice masts | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73083000 | Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73084000 | Equipment for scaffolding, shuttering, propping or pitpropping | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 730890 | Other | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73089010 | Beams, channels, pillars and girders prepared for use in structures | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73089020 | Drop rods | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73089030 | Hatchway, rails and bulkheads for ships or boats and parts of hull | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73089040 | Galvanised tension bars | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 73 | 73089050 | Structures and super structures for mining | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73089060 | Truss rods | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73089070 | Tubular steel poles for electric transmission and distribution lines | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73089090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 7309 | Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment. | | | | | |
| 73 | 730900 | Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment : | | | | | |
| 73 | 73090010 | Galvanized iron tanks | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73090020 | Galvanized iron barrels and drums | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73090030 | Pressed steel tanks | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73090040 | Pressure vessels | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73090090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 7310 | Tanks, casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers, for any of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat- | | | | | |
| 73 | 731010 | Of a capacity of 50 l or more | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73101010 | Tin plate containers | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73101020 | Trunks and cases | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73101090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 731021 | Of a capacity of less than 50 l : -- Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73102110 | Tin plate containers | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73102190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 731029 | Of a capacity of less than 50 l : -- Other | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 73 | 73102910 | Tin plate containers | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73102920 | Trunks and cases | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73102990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 7311 | Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel. | | | | | |
| 73 | 731100 | Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel : | | | | | |
| 73 | 73110010 | Liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) cylinder | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73110020 | Low pressure cylinder (working pressure upto 35.2 kg/sq.cm other than LPG) | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73110030 | High pressure cylinder (working pressure exceeding 35.2 kg/sq. cm) | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73110090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 7312 | Stranded wire, ropes, cables, plaited bands, slings and the like, of iron or steel, not electrically insulated. | | | | | |
| 73 | 731210 | Stranded wire, ropes and cables | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73121010 | Wire ropes, black | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73121020 | Wire ropes, galvanised | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73121030 | Stranded wire | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73121090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73129000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 7313 | Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel. | | | | | |
| 73 | 731300 | Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel : | | | | | |
| 73 | 73130010 | Barbed wire | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73130020 | Twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 7314 | Cloth (including endless bands), grill, netting and fencing, of iron or steel wire; expanded metal of iron or steel. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 73 | 73141200 | Woven cloth : -- Endless bands for machinery, of stainless steel | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 731414 | Woven cloth : -- Other woven cloth, of stainless steel | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73141410 | Wire gauze (wire cloth, wire mesh) | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73141490 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 731419 | Woven cloth : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73141910 | Wire gauze (wire cloth, wire mesh) | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73141990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 731420 | Grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection, of wire with a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 mm or more and having a mesh size of 100 cm ² or more | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73142010 | Wire netting | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73142090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73143100 | Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection : -- Plated or coated with zinc | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73143900 | Other grill, netting and fencing, welded at the intersection : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 731441 | Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing : -- Plated or coated with zinc | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73144110 | Wire netting | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73144190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 731442 | Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing : -- Coated with plastics | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73144210 | Wire netting | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73144290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 731449 | Other cloth, grill, netting and fencing : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73144910 | Wire netting | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73144990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73145000 | Expanded metal | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 7315 | Chain and parts thereof, of iron or steel. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 73 | 73151100 | Articulated link chain and parts thereof : -- Roller chain | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 731512 | Articulated link chain and parts thereof : -- Other chain | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73151210 | Lifting and hoisting chain | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73151220 | Ship chain | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73151290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73151900 | Articulated link chain and parts thereof : -- Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73152000 | Skid chain | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73158100 | Other chain : -- Stud-link | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73158200 | Other chain : -- Other, welded link | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73158900 | Other chain : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73159000 | Other parts | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 7316 | Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel. | | | | | |
| 73 | 731600 | Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof, of iron or steel : | | | | | |
| 73 | 73160010 | Anchors and grapnels | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73160090 | Parts | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 7317 | Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading 83.05) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper. | | | | | |
| 73 | 731700 | Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading 8305) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper : | | | | | |
| 73 | 73170011 | Nails: ---- For animal shoes | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73170012 | Nails: ---- For fixing heel strips and toe plates | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 73 | 73170013 | Nails: ---- Wire nails | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73170019 | Nails: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73170021 | Spikes: ---- Dog spikes | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73170029 | Spikes: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73170030 | Spikes: ---- Tacks | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73170091 | Other: ---- Staples, other than in strips, and drawing pins | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73170099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 7318 | Screws, bolts, nuts, coach screws, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of iron or steel. | | | | | |
| 73 | 731811 | Threaded articles : -- Coach screws | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73181110 | Machine screws | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73181190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73181200 | Threaded articles : -- Other wood screws | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73181300 | Threaded articles : -- Screw hooks and screw rings | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73181400 | Threaded articles : -- Self-tapping screws | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73181500 | Threaded articles : -- Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73181600 | Threaded articles : -- Nuts | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73181900 | Threaded articles : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73182100 | Non-threaded articles : -- Spring washers and other lock washers | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73182200 | Non-threaded articles : -- Other washers | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73182300 | Non-threaded articles : -- Rivets | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73182400 | Non-threaded articles : -- Cotters and cotter-pins | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 73 | 731829 | Non-threaded articles : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73182910 | Circlips | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73182990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 7319 | Sewing needles, knitting needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stiletos and similar articles, for use in the hand, of iron or steel; safety pins and other pins of iron or steel, not elsewhere specified or included. | | | | | |
| 73 | 731940 | Safety pins and other pins | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73194010 | Safety pins | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73194090 | Other pins | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73199000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 7320 | Springs and leaves for springs, of iron or steel. | | | | | |
| 73 | 732010 | Leaf-springs and leaves therefor | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73201011 | Leaf spring: ---- For motor vehicles | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73201012 | Leaf spring: ---- For railways and tramways | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73201019 | Leaf spring: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73201020 | Leaf spring: ---- Leaves for springs | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73202000 | Helical springs | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 732090 | Other | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73209010 | Coil spring for railways, tramways | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73209020 | Spring pins | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73209090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 7321 | Stoves, ranges, grates, cookers (including those with subsidiary boilers for central heating), barbecues, braziers, gas-rings, plate warmers and similar non-electric domestic appliances, and parts thereof, of iron or steel. | | | | | |
| 73 | 732111 | Cooking appliances and plate warmers : -- For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73211110 | Cookers and kitchen stoves | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73211120 | Other stoves | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 73 | 73211190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 732112 | Cooking appliances and plate warmers : -- For liquid fuel | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73211210 | Cookers and kitchen stoves | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73211220 | Other stoves | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73211290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 732119 | Cooking appliances and plate warmers : -- Other, including appliances for solid fuel | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73211910 | Cookers and kitchen stoves | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73211990 | Other stoves and appliances | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73218100 | Other appliances : -- For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73218200 | Other appliances : -- For liquid fuel | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 732189 | Other appliances : -- Other, including appliances for solid fuel | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73218910 | Clay tandoor (oven with iron or steel body and earthen grates) | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73218990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73219000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 7322 | Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated, and parts thereof, of iron or steel; air heaters and hot air distributors (including distributors which can also distribute fresh or conditioned air), not electrically heated, incorporating a motordriven fan or blower, and parts thereof, of iron or steel. | | | | | |
| 73 | 73221100 | Radiators and parts thereof : -- Of cast iron | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73221900 | Radiators and parts thereof : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 732290 | Other | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73229010 | Air heaters and hot air distributors | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73229090 | Parts of air heaters and hot air distributors | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 73 | 7323 | Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of iron or steel; iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of iron or steel. | | | | | |
| 73 | 73231000 | Iron or steel wool; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 732391 | Other : -- Of cast iron, not enamelled | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73239110 | Pans | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73239190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73239200 | Other : -- Of cast iron, enamelled | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 732393 | Other : -- Of stainless steel | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73239310 | Pressure cookers | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73239390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 732394 | Other : -- Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enamelled | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73239410 | Ghamellas | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73239420 | Utensils | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73239490 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 732399 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73239910 | Utensils of galvanised iron | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73239920 | Other utensils | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73239990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 7324 | Sanitary ware and parts thereof, of iron or steel. | | | | | |
| 73 | 73241000 | Sinks and wash basins, of stainless steel | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73242100 | Baths : -- Of cast iron, whether or not enamelled | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73242900 | Baths : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73249000 | Other, including parts | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 7325 | Other cast articles of iron or steel. | | | | | |
| 73 | 73251000 | Of non-malleable cast iron | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 73 | 73259100 | Other : -- Grinding balls and similar articles for mills | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 732599 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73259910 | Of iron | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73259920 | Of alloy steel | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73259930 | Of stainless steel | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73259991 | Other: ---- Rudders for ships or boats | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73259992 | Other: ---- Drain covers | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73259993 | Other: ---- Plates and frames for sewage water or similar system | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73259999 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 7326 | Other articles of iron or steel. | | | | | |
| 73 | 73261100 | Forged or stamped, but not further worked : -- Grinding balls and similar articles for mills | - | Free | | | |
| 73 | 732619 | Forged or stamped, but not further worked : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73261910 | For automobiles and Earth moving equipments | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73261990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 732620 | Articles of iron or steel wire | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73262010 | Tyre bead wire rings intended for use in the manufacture of tyres for cycles and cycle-rickshaws | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73262090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 732690 | Other | - | | | | |
| 73 | 73269010 | Belt lacing of steel | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73269020 | Belt fasteners for machinery belts | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73269030 | Drain covers, plates, and frames for sewages, water or similar system | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73269040 | Enamelled iron ware | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73269050 | Grinding media balls and cypes | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73269060 | Manufactures of stainless steel | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73269070 | Articles of clad metal | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 73 | 73269080 | Parts of ships, floating structure and vessels (excluding hull, propellers and paddle-wheels) | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73269091 | Other: ---- Shanks | --- | Free | | | |
| 73 | 73269099 | Other: ---- Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section XV, BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Section does not cover : (a) prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215); (b) ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys(heading 3606); (c) headgear or parts thereof of heading 6506 or 6507; (d) umbrella frames or other articles of heading 6603; (e) goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery); (f) articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods); (g) assembled railway or tramway track (heading 8608) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft); (h) instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs; (i) lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 9306) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition); (k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings); (l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); (m) hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs, monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or (n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art). | | |
| 2 | Throughout this Schedule, the expression "parts of general use" means : (a) articles of heading 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metal, other than articles specially designed for use exclusively in implants in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (heading 9021); (b) springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 9114); and (c) articles of headings 8301, 8302, 8308, 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 8306. In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above. Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81. | | |
| 3 | Throughout this Schedule, the expression "base metals" means : iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium. | | |
| 4 | Throughout this Schedule, the term "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogeneous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal). | | |
| 5 | Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74) : (a) an alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals; (b) an alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present; (c) in this Section, the term "alloys" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds. | | |
| 6 | Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal. | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 7 | <p>Classification of composite articles: Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the General Interpretive Rules) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose:</p> <p>(a) iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;</p> <p>(b) an alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and</p> <p>(c) a cermet of heading 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.</p> | | |
| 8 | <p>In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :</p> <p>(a) waste and scrap:</p> <p>(i) all metal waste and scrap;</p> <p>(ii) metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.</p> <p>(b) Powders: products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.</p> | | |
| 9 | <p>For the purposes of Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) Bars and rods: Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. Wirebars and billets of Chapter 74 with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 7403. This provision applies mutatis mutandis to the products of Chapter 81.</p> <p>(b) Profiles: Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.</p> <p>(c) Wire: Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.</p> <p>(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil: Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are: - of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width; - of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings. Headings for plates, sheets, strip, and foil apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip, and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.</p> <p>(e) Tubes and pipes: Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.</p> | | |

CHAPTER 74
Copper And Articles Thereof.

Main Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| 1 | <p>In this Chapter, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) Refined copper: Metal containing at least 99.85 per cent. by weight of copper; or Metal containing at least 97.5 per cent. by weight of copper, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following Table :</p> <p>TABLE – OTHER ELEMENTS</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Element</th> <th>Limiting content % by weight</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Ag Silver</td><td>0.25</td></tr> <tr><td>As Arsenic</td><td>0.5</td></tr> <tr><td>Cd Cadmium</td><td>1.3</td></tr> <tr><td>Cr Chromium</td><td>1.4</td></tr> <tr><td>Mg Magnesium</td><td>0.8</td></tr> <tr><td>Pb Lead</td><td>1.5</td></tr> <tr><td>S Sulphur</td><td>0.7</td></tr> <tr><td>Sn Tin</td><td>0.8</td></tr> <tr><td>Te Tellurium</td><td>0.8</td></tr> <tr><td>Zn Zinc</td><td>1.0</td></tr> <tr><td>Zr Zirconium</td><td>0.3</td></tr> <tr><td>Other elements *, each</td><td>0.3</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>* Other elements are, for example, Al, Be, Co, Fe, Mn, Ni, Si.</p> <p>(b) Copper alloys: Metallic substances other than unrefined copper in which copper predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that :</p> <p>(i) the content byweight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limits specified in the foregoing table; or</p> <p>(ii) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5 per cent.</p> <p>(c) Master alloys: Alloys containing with other elements more than 10 per cent by weight, of copper not usefully malleable and commonly used as an additive in the manufacture of other alloys or as deoxidants, de-sulphuring agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals. However, copper phosphide (phosphor copper) containing more than 15% by weight of phosphorous falls in heading 2853.</p> | Element | Limiting content % by weight | Ag Silver | 0.25 | As Arsenic | 0.5 | Cd Cadmium | 1.3 | Cr Chromium | 1.4 | Mg Magnesium | 0.8 | Pb Lead | 1.5 | S Sulphur | 0.7 | Sn Tin | 0.8 | Te Tellurium | 0.8 | Zn Zinc | 1.0 | Zr Zirconium | 0.3 | Other elements *, each | 0.3 | | |
|------------------------|---|---------|------------------------------|-----------|------|------------|-----|------------|-----|-------------|-----|--------------|-----|---------|-----|-----------|-----|--------|-----|--------------|-----|---------|-----|--------------|-----|------------------------|-----|--|--|
| Element | Limiting content % by weight | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ag Silver | 0.25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| As Arsenic | 0.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cd Cadmium | 1.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cr Chromium | 1.4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mg Magnesium | 0.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pb Lead | 1.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S Sulphur | 0.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sn Tin | 0.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Te Tellurium | 0.8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Zn Zinc | 1.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Zr Zirconium | 0.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other elements *, each | 0.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Sub-Heading Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) Copper-zinc base alloys (brasses) Alloys of copper and zinc, with or without other elements. When other elements are present:</p> <p>(i) zinc predominates by weight over each of such other elements;</p> <p>(ii) any nickel content by weight is less than 5%. [see copper-nickel-zinc alloys (nickel silvers)]; and</p> <p>(iii) any tin content by weight is less than 3%. [see copper-tin alloys (bronzes)].</p> <p>(b) Copper-tin base alloys (bronzes) Alloys of copper and tin, with or without other elements. When other elements are present, tin predominates by weight over each of such other elements, except that when the tin content is 3% or more the zinc content by weight may exceed that of tin but must be less than 10%.</p> <p>(c) Copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silvers) Alloys of copper, nickel and zinc, with or without other elements. The nickel content is 5% or more by weight [see copper-zinc alloys (brasses)].</p> <p>(d) Copper-nickel base alloys Alloys of copper and nickel, with or without other elements but in any case containing by weight not more than 1% of zinc. When other elements are present, nickel predominates by weight over each of such other elements.</p> | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 74 | 74 | Copper And Articles Thereof. | | | | | |
| 74 | 7401 | COPPER MATTES; CEMENT COPPER (PRECIPITATED COPPER) | | | | | |
| 74 | 740100 | Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper). | | | | | |
| 74 | 74010010 | Copper mattes | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 74 | 74010090 | Cement copper (precipitated copper) | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 7402 | Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining. | | | | | |
| 74 | 740200 | Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining : | | | | | |
| 74 | 74020010 | Blister copper | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74020090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 7403 | Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought. | | | | | |
| 74 | 74031100 | Refined copper : -- Cathodes and sections of cathodes | - | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74031200 | Refined copper : -- Wire-bars | - | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74031300 | Refined copper : -- Billets | - | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74031900 | Refined copper : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74032100 | Copper alloys : -- Copper-zinc base alloys (brass) | - | Free | | | |
| 74 | 740322 | Copper alloys : -- Copper-tin base alloys (bronze) | - | | | | |
| 74 | 74032210 | Phosphor bronze | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74032290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74032900 | Copper alloys : -- Other copper alloys (other than master alloys of heading 74.05) | - | Free | | | |
| 74 | 7404 | Copper waste and scrap. | | | | | |
| 74 | 740400 | Copper waste and scrap: | | | | | |
| 74 | 74040011 | Of copper: ----Empty or discharged cartridges of all bores and sizes | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 74 | 74040012 | Of copper: ----Copper scrap, namely the following: Copper wire scrap covered by ISRI code words Barley, Berry and Birch; Heavy copper scrap covered by ISRI code word Candy; Unalloyed copper scrap covered by ISRI code word Cliff; Copper wire nodules scrap covered by ISRI code words Clove, Cobra and Cocoa; Light copper scrap covered by ISRI code word Dream; Muntz metal tubes covered by ISRI code word Palms; Miscellaneous copper-containing skimmings, grindings, ashes, iron brass and copper, residues and slags covered by ISRI code word Drove; Copper wire scrap with various types of insulation covered by ISRI code word Druid | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74040019 | Of copper: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74040021 | Of copper alloys: ----Empty or discharged cartridges of all bores and sizes, including the following: clean fired 70/30 brass shells free of bullets, iron and any other foreign material covered by ISRI code word Lake; clean muffled (popped) 70/30 brass shells free of bullets, iron and any other foreign material covered by ISRI code word Lamb | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 74 | 74040022 | <p>Of copper alloys: -----Brass scrap, namely the following: Refinery brass scrap covered by ISRI code word Drink; Composition of Red brass scrap covered by ISRI code word Ebony; Red brass composition turnings scrap covered by ISRI code word Enerv; Genuine babbitt-lined brass bushings scrap covered by ISRI code word Elder; Machinery or hard brass solids scrap covered by ISRI code word Engel; Machinery or hand brass solids scrap covered by ISRI code word Erin; Cocks and faucets scrap covered by ISRI code word Grape; Yellow brass scrap covered by ISRI code word Honey; Yellow brass castings covered by ISRI code word Ivory; New brass clippings covered by ISRI code word Label; Yellow brass primer covered by ISRI code word Lark; Brass pipe covered by ISRI code word Melon; Yellow brass rod turnings covered by ISRI code word Night; New yellow brass rod ends covered by ISRI code word Noble; Yellow brass turnings covered by ISRI code word Nomad; Mixed unsweated auto radiators covered by ISRI code word Ocean; Admiralty brass condenser tubes covered by ISRI code word Pales; Aluminum brass condenser tubes covered by ISRI code word Pallu.</p> | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74040024 | <p>Bronze scrap, including the following: manganese bronze solids covered ISRI code word Parch; High lead bronze solids and borings covered by ISRI code word Elias</p> | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 74 | 74040025 | Of copper alloys: ----Copper nickel scrap, including the following: new cupro nickel clips and solids covered by ISRI code word Dandy; cupro nickel solids covered by ISRI code word Daunt; soldered cupro-nickel solids covered by ISRI code word Delta; cupro nickel spinnings, turnings, borings covered by ISRI code word Decoy; | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74040029 | Of copper alloys: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74050000 | Master alloys of copper. | | Free | | | |
| 74 | 7406 | Copper powders and flakes. | | | | | |
| 74 | 74061000 | Powders of non-lamellar structure | - | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74062000 | Powders of lamellar structure; flakes | - | Free | | | |
| 74 | 7407 | Copper bars, rods and profiles. | | | | | |
| 74 | 740710 | Of refined copper | - | | | | |
| 74 | 74071010 | Electrolytic copper rods or black copper rods | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74071020 | Other copper rods | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74071030 | Copper bars (excluding hollow bars) | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74071040 | Hollow bars of copper | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74071051 | Profiles: ----Hollow profiles | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74071059 | Profiles: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74071090 | Profiles: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 740721 | Of copper alloys : -- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass) | - | | | | |
| 74 | 74072110 | Bars | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74072120 | Rods | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74072130 | Hollow bars | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74072190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 740729 | Of copper alloys : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 74 | 74072910 | Rods of bronze and similar alloys | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 74 | 74072921 | Profiles: ----Hollow | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74072929 | Profiles: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74072990 | Profiles: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 7408 | Copper wire. | | | | | |
| 74 | 740811 | Of refined copper : -- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm | - | | | | |
| 74 | 74081110 | Copper weld wire | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74081190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 740819 | Of refined copper : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 74 | 74081910 | Copper weld wire | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74081920 | Welding wire | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74081990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 740821 | Of copper alloys : -- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass) | - | | | | |
| 74 | 74082110 | Of copper alloys: ----Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74082190 | Of copper alloys: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 740822 | Of copper alloys : -- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver) | - | | | | |
| 74 | 74082210 | Silver plated flattened wire of copper (lametta) | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74082220 | Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74082290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 740829 | Of copper alloys : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 74 | 74082910 | Wire of bronze and similar alloys | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74082990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 7409 | Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.15 mm. | | | | | |
| 74 | 74091100 | Of refined copper : -- In coils | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|---|------|--|--|--|
| 74 | 74091900 | Of refined copper : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74092100 | Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass) : -- In coils | - | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74092900 | Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass) : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74093100 | Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze) : -- In coils | - | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74093900 | Of copper-tin base alloys (bronze) : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74094000 | Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel- zinc base alloys (nickel silver) | - | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74099000 | Of other copper alloys | - | Free | | | |
| 74 | 7410 | Copper foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.15 mm. | | | | | |
| 74 | 74101100 | Not backed : -- Of refined copper | - | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74101200 | Not backed : -- Of copper alloys | - | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74102100 | Backed : -- Of refined copper | - | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74102200 | Backed : -- Of copper alloys | - | Free | | | |
| 74 | 7411 | Copper tubes and pipes. | | | | | |
| 74 | 74111000 | Of refined copper | - | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74112100 | Of copper alloys : -- Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass) | - | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74112200 | Of copper alloys : -- Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel- zinc base alloys (nickel silver) | - | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74112900 | Of copper alloys : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 74 | 7412 | Copper tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves). | | | | | |
| 74 | 74121000 | Of refined copper | - | Free | | | |
| 74 | 741220 | Of copper alloys | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 74 | 74122011 | Brass: ----Tube-well strainer | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74122012 | Brass: ----Hose connectors | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74122019 | Brass: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74122090 | Brass: ----Fittings of bronze and similar alloys of copper | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74130000 | Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of copper, not electrically insulated. | | Free | | | |
| 74 | 7415 | Nails, tacks, drawing pins, staples (other than those of heading 83.05) and similar articles, of copper or of iron or steel with heads of copper; screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers (including spring washers) and similar articles, of copper. | | | | | |
| 74 | 74151000 | Nails and tacks, drawing pins, staples and similar articles | - | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74152100 | Other articles, not threaded : -- Washers (including spring washers) | - | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74152900 | Other articles, not threaded : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 74 | 741533 | Other threaded articles : -- Screws; bolts and nuts | - | | | | |
| 74 | 74153310 | Screws for wood | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74153390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 741539 | Other threaded articles : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 74 | 74153910 | Rivets (excluding tubular or bifurcated) | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74153990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 7418 | Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of copper; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of copper; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of copper. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 74 | 741810 | Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like. | - | | | | |
| 74 | 74181010 | Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like Utensils: | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74181021 | Utensils: ----Of brass | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74181022 | Utensils: ----Of copper | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74181023 | Utensils: ----Of other copper alloys | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74181024 | Utensils: ----E.P.N.S. ware | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74181031 | Other: ----Of E.P.N.S. | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74181039 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74181090 | Other: ----Parts | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 741820 | Sanitary ware and parts thereof | - | | | | |
| 74 | 74182010 | Sanitary ware | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74182020 | Parts of sanitary ware | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 7419 | Other articles of copper. | | | | | |
| 74 | 74192000 | Cast, moulded, stamped or forged, but not further worked | - | Free | | | |
| 74 | 741980 | Other: | | | | | |
| 74 | 74198010 | Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74198020 | Articles of copper alloys electroplated with nickel-silver | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74198030 | Articles of brass | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74198040 | Copper worked articles | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74198050 | Copper chain | --- | Free | | | |
| 74 | 74198090 | Other articles of copper | --- | Free | | | |

Section XV, BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

| |
|------------|
| Main Notes |
|------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | <p>This Section does not cover :</p> <p>(a) prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215);</p> <p>(b) ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys(heading 3606);</p> <p>(c) headgear or parts thereof of heading 6506 or 6507;</p> <p>(d) umbrella frames or other articles of heading 6603;</p> <p>(e) goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery);</p> <p>(f) articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);</p> <p>(g) assembled railway or tramway track (heading 8608) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);</p> <p>(h) instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs;</p> <p>(i) lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 9306) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition);</p> <p>(k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);</p> <p>(l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);</p> <p>(m) hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs, monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or</p> <p>(n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).</p> | | |
| 2 | <p>Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""parts of general use"" means :</p> <p>(a) articles of heading 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metal, other than articles specially designed for use exclusively in implants in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (heading 9021);</p> <p>(b) springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 9114); and</p> <p>(c) articles of headings 8301, 8302, 8308, 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 8306. In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above. Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.</p> | | |
| 3 | <p>Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""base metals"" means : iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium.</p> | | |
| 4 | <p>Throughout this Schedule, the term "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogeneous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).</p> | | |
| 5 | <p>Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74) :</p> <p>(a) an alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals;</p> <p>(b) an alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present;</p> <p>(c) in this Section, the term ""alloys"" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.</p> | | |
| 6 | <p>Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.</p> | | |
| 7 | <p>Classification of composite articles: Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the General Interpretive Rules) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose:</p> <p>(a) iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;</p> <p>(b) an alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and</p> <p>(c) a cermet of heading 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.</p> | | |
| 8 | <p>In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :</p> <p>(a) waste and scrap:</p> <p>(i) all metal waste and scrap;</p> <p>(ii) metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.</p> <p>(b) Powders: products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 9 | <p>For the purposes of Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) Bars and rods: Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including ""flattened circles"" and ""modified rectangles"", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including ""modified rectangular"") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. Wirebars and billets of Chapter 74 with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 7403. This provision applies mutatis mutandis to the products of Chapter 81.</p> <p>(b) Profiles: Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.</p> <p>(c) Wire: Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including ""flattened circles"" and ""modified rectangles"", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including ""modified rectangular"") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.</p> <p>(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil: Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including ""modified rectangles"" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are: - of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width; - of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings. Headings for plates, sheets, strip, and foil apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip, and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.</p> <p>(e) Tubes and pipes: Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer crosssections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.</p> | | |
|---|---|--|--|

| |
|--|
| CHAPTER 75 Nickel And Articles Thereof. |
|--|

| |
|--------------------------|
| Sub-Heading Notes |
|--------------------------|

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| 1 | <p>In this Chapter the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) Nickel, not alloyed Metal containing by weight at least 99% of nickel plus cobalt, provided that:</p> <p>(i) the cobalt content by weight does not exceed 1.5%; and</p> <p>(ii) the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following Table:</p> <p>TABLE – OTHER ELEMENTS</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Elements</th> <th>Limiting content % by weight</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Fe Iron</td> <td>0.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>O Oxygen</td> <td>0.4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other elements, each</td> <td>0.3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(b) Nickel alloys Metallic substances in which nickel predominates by weight over each of the other elements provided that:</p> <p>(i) the content by weight of cobalt exceeds 1.5%,</p> <p>(ii) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table, or</p> <p>(iii) the total content by weight of elements other than nickel plus cobalt exceeds 1%.</p> | Elements | Limiting content % by weight | Fe Iron | 0.5 | O Oxygen | 0.4 | Other elements, each | 0.3 | | |
|----------------------|---|----------|------------------------------|---------|-----|----------|-----|----------------------|-----|--|--|
| Elements | Limiting content % by weight | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fe Iron | 0.5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| O Oxygen | 0.4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other elements, each | 0.3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Notwithstanding the provisions of Note 9(c) to section XV, for the purposes of sub-heading 750810, the term ""wire"" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm. | | | | | | | | | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 75 | 75 | Nickel And Articles Thereof. | | | | | |
| 75 | 7501 | Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy. | | | | | |
| 75 | 75011000 | Nickel mattes | - | Free | | | |
| 75 | 75012000 | Nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy | - | Free | | | |
| 75 | 7502 | Unwrought nickel. | | | | | |
| 75 | 75021000 | Nickel, not alloyed | - | Free | | | |
| 75 | 750220 | Nickel alloys | - | | | | |
| 75 | 75022010 | Cupro-nickel containing more than 40 percent by weight of nickel | --- | Free | | | |
| 75 | 75022020 | Monel metal including K monel | --- | Free | | | |
| 75 | 75022030 | Nickel alloys containing more than 40 percent by weight of nickel | --- | Free | | | |
| 75 | 75022040 | Nickel alloys containing more than 10 percent but not more than 40percent by weight of nickel | --- | Free | | | |
| 75 | 75022090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 75 | 7503 | NICKEL WASTE AND SCRAP | | | | | |
| 75 | 750300 | Nickel waste and scrap. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 75 | 75030010 | Nickel scrap, namely the following: New nickel scrap covered by ISRI code word Aroma; Old nickel scrap covered by ISRI code word Burlly; New R-monel clippings solids covered by ISRI code word Hitch; New mixed monel solids and clippings covered by ISRI code word House; Old monel sheet and solids covered by ISRI code word Ideal; k-monel solids covered by ISRI code word Indian; Soldered monel sheet and solids covered by ISRI code word Junto; Monel castings covered by ISRI code word Lemon; Monel turnings covered by ISRI code word Lemur; Nickel scrap obtained by breaking up of ships, boats and other floating structures; Nickel-iron batteries to be sold free of crates, copper terminal connectors and excess liquid, must be free of nickel cadmium batteries covered by ISRI code word Vaunt | --- | Free | | | |
| 75 | 75030090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 75 | 75040000 | Nickel powders and flakes. | | Free | | | |
| 75 | 7505 | Nickel bars, rods, profiles and wire. | | | | | |
| 75 | 750511 | Bars, rods and profiles : -- Of nickel, not alloyed | - | | | | |
| 75 | 75051110 | Hollow bars | --- | Free | | | |
| 75 | 75051120 | Other bar rods and profiles | --- | Free | | | |
| 75 | 750512 | Bars, rods and profiles : -- Of nickel alloys | - | | | | |
| 75 | 75051210 | Hollow bars | --- | Free | | | |
| 75 | 75051220 | Other bars; rods and profiles | --- | Free | | | |
| 75 | 75052100 | Wire : -- Of nickel, not alloyed | - | Free | | | |
| 75 | 75052200 | Wire : -- Of nickel alloys | - | Free | | | |
| 75 | 7506 | Nickel plates, sheets, strip and foil. | | | | | |
| 75 | 75061000 | Of nickel, not alloyed | - | Free | | | |
| 75 | 75062000 | Of nickel alloys | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 75 | 7507 | Nickel tubes, pipes and tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves). | | | | | |
| 75 | 75071100 | Tubes and pipes : -- Of nickel, not alloyed | - | Free | | | |
| 75 | 75071200 | Tubes and pipes : -- Of nickel alloys | - | Free | | | |
| 75 | 75072000 | Tube or pipe fittings | - | Free | | | |
| 75 | 7508 | Other articles of nickel. | | | | | |
| 75 | 75081000 | Cloth, grill and netting, of nickel wire | - | Free | | | |
| 75 | 750890 | Other | - | | | | |
| 75 | 75089010 | Electroplating anodes of nickel | --- | Free | | | |
| 75 | 75089020 | Blanks ordinarily used for manufacturing tubes and pipes of nickel | --- | Free | | | |
| 75 | 75089030 | Nickel screen | --- | Free | | | |
| 75 | 75089090 | Other articles of nickel and nickel alloy | --- | Free | | | |

Section XV, BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>This Section does not cover :</p> <p>(a) prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215);</p> <p>(b) ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys(heading 3606);</p> <p>(c) headgear or parts thereof of heading 6506 or 6507;</p> <p>(d) umbrella frames or other articles of heading 6603;</p> <p>(e) goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery);</p> <p>(f) articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);</p> <p>(g) assembled railway or tramway track (heading 8608) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);</p> <p>(h) instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs;</p> <p>(i) lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 9306) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition);</p> <p>(k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);</p> <p>(l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);</p> <p>(m) hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs, monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or</p> <p>(n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).</p> | | |
| 2 | <p>Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""parts of general use"" means :</p> <p>(a) articles of heading 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metal, other than articles specially designed for use exclusively in implants in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (heading 9021);</p> <p>(b) springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 9114); and</p> <p>(c) articles of headings 8301, 8302, 8308, 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 8306. In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above. Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 3 | Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""base metals"" means : iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium. | | |
| 4 | Throughout this Schedule, the term "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogenous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal). | | |
| 5 | Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74) : (a) an alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals; (b) an alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present; (c) in this Section, the term ""alloys"" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds. | | |
| 6 | Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal. | | |
| 7 | Classification of composite articles: Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the General Interpretive Rules) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose: (a) iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal; (b) an alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and (c) a cermet of heading 8113 is regarded as a single base metal. | | |
| 8 | In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them : (a) waste and scrap: (i) all metal waste and scrap; (ii) metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons. (b) Powders: products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm. | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 9 | <p>For the purposes of Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) Bars and rods: Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. Wirebars and billets of Chapter 74 with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 7403. This provision applies mutatis mutandis to the products of Chapter 81.</p> <p>(b) Profiles: Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.</p> <p>(c) Wire: Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.</p> <p>(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil: Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are: - of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width; - of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings. Headings for plates, sheets, strip, and foil apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip, and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.</p> <p>(e) Tubes and pipes: Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.</p> | | |
|---|--|--|--|

CHAPTER 76
Aluminium And Articles Thereof.

Sub-Heading Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>In this Chapter, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) Aluminium, not alloyed: Metal containing by weight at least 99% of aluminium, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following Table:</p> <p>TABLE – OTHER ELEMENTS Element Limiting content % by weight Fe + Si (iron plus silicon) 1 Other elements(1) , each 0.1(2)</p> <p>(1) Other elements are, for example, Cr, Cu, Mg, Mn, Ni, Zn (2) Copper is permitted in a proportion greater than 0.1% but not more than 0.2%, provided that neither the chromium nor manganese content exceeds 0.05%</p> <p>(b) Aluminium alloys: Metallic substances in which aluminium predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:</p> <p>(i) the content by weight of at least one of the other elements or of iron plus silicon taken together is greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table; or (ii) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1%.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 2 | Notwithstanding the provisions of Note 9(c) to Section XV, for the purposes of sub-heading 761691, the term "wire" applies only to products, whether or not in coils, of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm. | | |
|---|---|--|--|

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 76 | 76 | Aluminium And Articles Thereof. | | | | | |
| 76 | 7601 | Unwrought aluminium. | | | | | |
| 76 | 760110 | Aluminium, not alloyed | - | | | | |
| 76 | 76011010 | Ingots | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76011020 | Billets | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76011030 | Wire bars | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76011040 | Wire rods | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76011090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 760120 | Aluminium alloys | - | | | | |
| 76 | 76012010 | Ingots | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76012020 | Billets | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76012030 | Wire bars | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76012040 | Wire rods | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76012090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 7602 | Aluminium waste and scrap. | | | | | |
| 76 | 760200 | Aluminium waste and scrap : | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|--|--|--|--|
| 76 | 76020010 | <p>Aluminium scrap, namely the following: Clean aluminium lithographic sheets covered by ISRI code word Tablet; New, Clean aluminium lithographic sheets covered by ISRI code word Tabloid; Mixed low copper aluminium clippings and solids covered by ISRI code word Taboo; Clean mixed old alloy sheet aluminium covered by ISRI code word Taint/Tabor; New aluminium can stock covered by ISRI code word Take; Old can stock covered by ISRI code word Talc; Shredded aluminium used beverages can (U) scrap covered by ISRI code word Talcred; Densified aluminium used beverages can (UBC) scrap covered by ISRI code word Taldack; Baled aluminium used beverage can (UBC) scrap covered by ISRI code word Taldon; Briquetted aluminium used beverage can (UBC) scrap covered by ISRI code word Taldork; Painted siding covered by ISRI code word Tale; Coated scrap covered by ISRI code word Talent; Aluminium scrap radiators covered by ISRI code word Talk; E.C. aluminium nodules covered by ISRI code word Tall; New pure aluminium wire and cable covered by ISRI code word Talon; New mixed aluminium wire and cable covered by ISRI code word Tann; Old pure aluminium wire and cable covered by ISRI code word Taste; Old mixed aluminium wire and cable covered by ISRI code word Tassel; Aluminium pistons covered by ISRI code word Tarry; Segregated aluminium borings and turnings covered by ISRI code word Teens; Mixed aluminium castings covered by ISRI code word Telic; Mixed aluminium castings covered by ISRI code word Tense; Wrecked airplane sheet aluminium covered by ISRI code word Tepid; New aluminium foil covered by ISRI code word Terse; New aluminium foil covered by ISRI code word Tetra; Old aluminium foil covered by ISRI code word Tesla; Aluminium grindings covered by ISRI code</p> | --- | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|--|--|--|--|

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 76 | 76020090 | Other waste and scrap | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 7603 | Aluminium powders and flakes. | | | | | |
| 76 | 760310 | Powders of non-lamellar structure | - | | | | |
| 76 | 76031010 | Aluminium powder for thermit process | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76031090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76032000 | Powders of lamellar structure; flakes | - | Free | | | |
| 76 | 7604 | Aluminium bars, rods and profiles. | | | | | |
| 76 | 760410 | Of aluminium, not alloyed | - | | | | |
| 76 | 76041010 | Wire rods | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76041020 | Bars and rods, other than wire rods | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76041031 | Profiles: ----Hollow | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76041039 | Profiles: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76042100 | Of aluminium alloys : -- Hollow profiles | - | Free | | | |
| 76 | 760429 | Of aluminium alloys : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 76 | 76042910 | Hard drawn bare aluminium conductors steel re-inforced (A. C.S.R.) | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76042920 | Wire rods | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76042930 | Bars and rods, other than wire rods | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76042990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 7605 | Aluminium wire. | | | | | |
| 76 | 76051100 | Of aluminium, not alloyed : -- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm | - | Free | | | |
| 76 | 760519 | Of aluminium, not alloyed : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 76 | 76051910 | Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm but does not exceed 7 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76051991 | Other: ----Hard drawn bare-solid | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76051999 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 76 | 76052100 | Of aluminium alloys : -- Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 7 mm | - | Free | | | |
| 76 | 760529 | Of aluminium alloys : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 76 | 76052910 | Of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds 6 mm but does not exceed 7 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76052990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 7606 | Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0.2 mm. | | | | | |
| 76 | 760611 | Rectangular (including square) : -- Of aluminium, not alloyed | - | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76061110 | Electrolytic plates or sheets | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76061190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76061200 | Rectangular (including square) : -- Of aluminium alloys | - | Free | | | |
| 76 | 760691 | Other : -- Of aluminium, not alloyed | - | | | | |
| 76 | 76069110 | Circles | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76069120 | Electrolytic plates or sheets | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76069190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 760692 | Other : -- Of aluminium alloys | - | | | | |
| 76 | 76069210 | Circles | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76069290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 7607 | Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm. | | | | | |
| 76 | 760711 | Not backed : -- Rolled but not further worked | - | | | | |
| 76 | 76071110 | Ordinarily used for tea chest lining | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76071190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 760719 | Not backed : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 76 | 76071910 | Ordinarily used for tea chest lining | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76071991 | Other: ----Plain | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|------|------|--|--|--|
| 76 | 76071992 | Other: ----Embossed | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76071993 | Other: ----Perforated or cut-to-shape | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76071994 | Other: ----Coated | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76071995 | Other: ----Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76071999 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 760720 | Backed | - | | | | |
| 76 | 76072010 | Ordinarily used for tea chest lining | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76072090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 7608 | Aluminium tubes and pipes. | | | | | |
| 76 | 76081000 | Of aluminium, not alloyed | - | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76082000 | Of aluminium alloys | - | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76090000 | Aluminium tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves). | | Free | | | |
| 76 | 7610 | Aluminium structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading 94.06) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, balustrades, pillars and columns); aluminium plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures. | | | | | |
| 76 | 76101000 | Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors | - | Free | | | |
| 76 | 761090 | Other | - | | | | |
| 76 | 76109010 | Structures | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76109021 | Parts of structures, not elsewhere specified: ---- Portable bridge | ---- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76109029 | Parts of structures, not elsewhere specified: ---- Other | ---- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76109030 | Aluminium plates, rods, profiles, tubes and the like prepared for use in structure | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76109090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 76 | 76110000 | Aluminium reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment. | | Free | | | |
| 76 | 7612 | Aluminium casks, drums, cans, boxes and similar containers (including rigid or collapsible tubular containers), for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity not exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment. | | | | | |
| 76 | 761210 | Collapsible tubular containers | - | | | | |
| 76 | 76121010 | Plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76121020 | Lacquered | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76121030 | Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76121090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 761290 | Other | - | | | | |
| 76 | 76129010 | Plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76129020 | Lacquered | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76129030 | Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76129090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 7613 | Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas. | | | | | |
| 76 | 761300 | Aluminium containers for compressed or liquefied gas : | | | | | |
| 76 | 76130011 | Low Pressure Cylinders: ----Plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76130012 | Low Pressure Cylinders: ----Lacquered | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76130013 | Low Pressure Cylinders: ----Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76130019 | Low Pressure Cylinders: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76130021 | High Pressure Cylinders: ----Plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76130022 | High Pressure Cylinders: ----Lacquered | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76130023 | High Pressure Cylinders: ----Printed | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 76 | 76130029 | High Pressure Cylinders: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76130091 | Other: ----Plain | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76130092 | Other: ----Lacquered | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76130093 | Other: ----Printed | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76130099 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 7614 | Stranded wire, cables, plaited bands and the like, of aluminium, not electrically insulated. | | | | | |
| 76 | 76141000 | With steel core | - | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76149000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 76 | 7615 | Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof, of aluminium; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like, of aluminium; sanitary ware and parts thereof, of aluminium. | | | | | |
| 76 | 761510 | Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like | - | | | | |
| 76 | 76151011 | Pressure cookers, Solar collectors ----Pressure cookers | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76151012 | Pressure cookers, Solar collectors ----Solar collectors | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76151021 | Utensils: ----Non-stick | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76151029 | Utensils: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76151030 | Utensils: ----Other Table, kitchen or other household articles | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76151040 | Utensils: ----Pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves and the like | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76151090 | Utensils: ----Parts | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 761520 | Sanitary ware and parts thereof | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 76 | 76152010 | Sanitary ware of aluminium and aluminium alloys for indoor use | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76152020 | Parts | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76152090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 7616 | Other articles of aluminium. | | | | | |
| 76 | 76161000 | Nails, tacks, staples (other than those of heading 83.05), screws, bolts, nuts, screw hooks, rivets, cotters, cotter-pins, washers and similar articles | - | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76169100 | Other : -- Cloth, grill, netting and fencing, of aluminium wire | - | Free | | | |
| 76 | 761699 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 76 | 76169910 | Expanded metal of aluminium and aluminium alloys | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76169920 | Chains | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76169930 | Bobbins | --- | Free | | | |
| 76 | 76169990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

CHAPTER 77
(Reserved for possible future use)

Section XV, BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>This Section does not cover :</p> <p>(a) prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215);</p> <p>(b) ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys(heading 3606);</p> <p>(c) headgear or parts thereof of heading 6506 or 6507;</p> <p>(d) umbrella frames or other articles of heading 6603;</p> <p>(e) goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery);</p> <p>(f) articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);</p> <p>(g) assembled railway or tramway track (heading 8608) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);</p> <p>(h) instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs;</p> <p>(i) lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 9306) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition);</p> <p>(k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);</p> <p>(l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);</p> <p>(m) hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs, monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or"</p> <p>(n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 2 | <p>Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""parts of general use"" means :</p> <p>(a) articles of heading 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metal, other than articles specially designed for use exclusively in implants in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (heading 9021);</p> <p>(b) springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 9114); and</p> <p>(c) articles of headings 8301, 8302, 8308, 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 8306. In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above. Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.</p> | | |
| 3 | <p>Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""base metals"" means : iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium.</p> | | |
| 4 | <p>Throughout this Schedule, the term "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogeneous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).</p> | | |
| 5 | <p>Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74) :</p> <p>(a) an alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals;</p> <p>(b) an alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present;</p> <p>(c) in this Section, the term ""alloys"" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.</p> | | |
| 6 | <p>Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.</p> | | |
| 7 | <p>Classification of composite articles: Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the General Interpretive Rules) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose:</p> <p>(a) iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;</p> <p>(b) an alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and</p> <p>(c) a cermet of heading 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.</p> | | |
| 8 | <p>In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :</p> <p>(a) waste and scrap:</p> <p>(i) all metal waste and scrap;</p> <p>(ii) metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.</p> <p>(b) Powders: products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 9 | <p>For the purposes of Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) Bars and rods: Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. Wirebars and billets of Chapter 74 with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 7403. This provision applies mutatis mutandis to the products of Chapter 81.</p> <p>(b) Profiles: Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.</p> <p>(c) Wire: Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.</p> <p>(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil: Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are: - of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width; - of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings. Headings for plates, sheets, strip, and foil apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip, and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.</p> <p>(e) Tubes and pipes: Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer crosssections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.</p> | | |
|---|---|--|--|

| |
|--|
| CHAPTER 78 Lead And Articles Thereof. |
|--|

| |
|--------------------------|
| Sub-Heading Notes |
|--------------------------|

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | <p>In this Chapter the expression ""refined lead"" means metal containing by weight at least 99.9% of lead, provided that the content by weight of any other element does not exceed the limit specified in the following Table:</p> <p>TABLE – OTHER ELEMENTS Element Limiting content % by weight Ag Silver 0.02 As Arsenic 0.005 Bi Bismuth 0.05 Ca Calcium 0.002 Cd Cadmium 0.002 Cu Copper 0.08 Fe Iron 0.002 S Sulphur 0.002 Sb Antimony 0.005 Sn Tin 0.005 Zn Zinc 0.002 Other (for each example Te), 0.001 Each</p> | | |
|---|--|--|--|

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 78 | 78 | Lead And Articles Thereof. | | | | | |
| 78 | 7801 | Unwrought lead. | | | | | |
| 78 | 78011000 | Refined lead | - | Free | | | |
| 78 | 78019100 | Other : -- Containing by weight antimony as the principal other element | - | Free | | | |
| 78 | 780199 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 78 | 78019910 | Pig lead | --- | Free | | | |
| 78 | 78019920 | Unrefined lead | --- | Free | | | |
| 78 | 78019930 | Unrefined lead alloys | --- | Free | | | |
| 78 | 78019990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 78 | 7802 | Lead waste and scrap | | | | | |
| 78 | 780200 | Lead waste and scrap: | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 78 | 78020010 | Lead scrap, namely the following: Scrap lead-soft covered by ISRI code word Racks; Mixed hard or soft scrap lead covered by ISRI code word Radio; Lead covered copper cable covered by ISRI code word Relay; Wheel weights covered by ISRI code word Ropes; Mixed common babbit covered by ISRI code word Roses; Scrap wet whole intact lead batteries consisting of SLI (starting, lighting and ignition), automotive, truck, 8-D and commercial golf cart and marine type batteries covered by ISRI code word Rink; Scrap industrial intact lead cells consisting of plates enclosed by some form of complete plastic case covered by ISRI code word Rono; Scrap whole Intact Industrial Lead Batteries Consisting of bus, diesel, locomotive, telephone or steel cased batteries covered by ISRI code word Roper | --- | Free | | | |
| 78 | 78020090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 78 | 7804 | Lead plates, sheets, strip and foil; lead powders and flakes. | | | | | |
| 78 | 780411 | Plates, sheets, strip and foil : -- Sheets, strip and foil of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0.2 mm | - | | | | |
| 78 | 78041110 | Sheets and strip | --- | Free | | | |
| 78 | 78041120 | Foil | --- | Free | | | |
| 78 | 780419 | Plates, sheets, strip and foil : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 78 | 78041910 | Plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 78 | 78041990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 78 | 78042000 | Powders and flakes | - | Free | | | |
| 78 | 7806 | Other articles of lead. | | | | | |
| 78 | 780600 | Other articles of lead | | | | | |
| 78 | 78060010 | Sanitary fixtures | --- | Free | | | |
| 78 | 78060020 | Indian lead seals | --- | Free | | | |
| 78 | 78060030 | Blanks | --- | Free | | | |
| 78 | 78060090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section XV, BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Main Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>This Section does not cover :</p> <p>(a) prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215);</p> <p>(b) ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys(heading 3606);</p> <p>(c) headgear or parts thereof of heading 6506 or 6507;</p> <p>(d) umbrella frames or other articles of heading 6603;</p> <p>(e) goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery);</p> <p>(f) articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);</p> <p>(g) assembled railway or tramway track (heading 8608) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);</p> <p>(h) instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs;</p> <p>(i) lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 9306) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition);</p> <p>(k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);</p> <p>(l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);</p> <p>(m) hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs, monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or</p> <p>(n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).</p> | | |
| 2 | <p>Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""parts of general use"" means :</p> <p>(a) articles of heading 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metal, other than articles specially designed for use exclusively in implants in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (heading 9021);</p> <p>(b) springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 9114); and</p> <p>(c) articles of headings 8301, 8302, 8308, 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 8306. In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above. Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.</p> | | |
| 3 | <p>Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""base metals"" means : iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium.</p> | | |
| 4 | <p>Throughout this Schedule, the term "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogeneous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).</p> | | |
| 5 | <p>Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74) :</p> <p>(a) an alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals;</p> <p>(b) an alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present;</p> <p>(c) in this Section, the term ""alloys"" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.</p> | | |
| 6 | <p>Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.</p> | | |
| 7 | <p>Classification of composite articles: Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the General Interpretive Rules) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose:</p> <p>(a) iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;</p> <p>(b) an alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and</p> <p>(c) a cermet of heading 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 8 | <p>In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :</p> <p>(a) waste and scrap: (i) all metal waste and scrap; (ii) metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.</p> <p>(b) Powders: products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.</p> | | |
| 9 | <p>For the purposes of Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) Bars and rods: Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. Wirebars and billets of Chapter 74 with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 7403. This provision applies mutatis mutandis to the products of Chapter 81.</p> <p>(b) Profiles: Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.</p> <p>(c) Wire: Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.</p> <p>(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil: Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are: - of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width; - of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings. Headings for plates, sheets, strip, and foil apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip, and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.</p> <p>(e) Tubes and pipes: Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer crosssections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.</p> | | |

CHAPTER 79
Zinc And Articles Thereof.

Sub-Heading Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>In this Chapter, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) Zinc, not alloyed: Metal containing by weight at least 97.5% of Zinc.</p> <p>(b) Zinc alloys: Metallic substances in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 2.5%.</p> <p>(c) Zinc dust: Dust obtained by condensation of zinc vapour, consisting of spherical particles which are finer than zinc powders. At least 80% by weight of the particles pass through a sieve with 63 micrometres (microns) mesh. It must contain at least 85% by weight of metallic zinc.</p> | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 79 | 79 | Zinc And Articles Thereof. | | | | | |
| 79 | 7901 | Unwrought zinc. | | | | | |
| 79 | 79011100 | Zinc, not alloyed : -- Containing by weight 99.99 percent or more of zinc | - | Free | | | |
| 79 | 79011200 | Zinc, not alloyed : -- Containing by weight less than 99.99 percent of zinc | - | Free | | | |
| 79 | 790120 | Zinc alloys | - | | | | |
| 79 | 79012010 | Mozak or alloys of zinc and aluminium containing not less than 94percent by weight of zinc | --- | Free | | | |
| 79 | 79012090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 79 | 7902 | Zinc waste and scrap | | | | | |
| 79 | 790200 | Zinc waste and scrap : | | | | | |
| 79 | 79020010 | Zinc scrap, namely the following: Old zinc die cast scrap covered by ISRI Code word Saves; New zinc die cast scrap covered by ISRI Code word Scabs; New plated zinc die cast scrap covered by ISRI Code word Scope; Zinc die cast automotive grills covered by ISRI Code word Scoot; Old scrap zinc covered by ISRI Code word Score; New zinc clippings covered by ISRI Code word Screen; Crushed clean sorted fragmentizers die cast scrap, as produced from automobile fragmentizers covered by ISRI Code word Scribe; Unsorted zinc die cast scrap produced from automobile fragmentizers containing about 55percent zinc-bearing scrap covered by ISRI code word Scroll | --- | Free | | | |
| 79 | 79020090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 79 | 7903 | Zinc dust, powders and flakes. | | | | | |
| 79 | 79031000 | Zinc dust | - | Free | | | |
| 79 | 79039000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 79 | 7904 | Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire. | | | | | |
| 79 | 790400 | Zinc bars, rods, profiles and wire : | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 79 | 79040011 | Bars and rods: ----Hollow bars | --- | Free | | | |
| 79 | 79040012 | Bars and rods: ----Rods, including wire rods | --- | Free | | | |
| 79 | 79040019 | Bars and rods: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 79 | 79040021 | Profiles: ----Hollow | --- | Free | | | |
| 79 | 79040022 | Profiles: ----Angles, shapes and sections | --- | Free | | | |
| 79 | 79040029 | Profiles: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 79 | 79040030 | Profiles: ----Wire | --- | Free | | | |
| 79 | 7905 | Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil. | | | | | |
| 79 | 790500 | Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil : | | | | | |
| 79 | 79050010 | Calots | --- | Free | | | |
| 79 | 79050020 | Plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 79 | 79050030 | Sheets, strip and circles | --- | Free | | | |
| 79 | 79050040 | Foil | --- | Free | | | |
| 79 | 7907 | Other articles of zinc. | | | | | |
| 79 | 790700 | Other articles of zinc : | | | | | |
| 79 | 79070010 | Sanitary fixtures | --- | Free | | | |
| 79 | 79070090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section XV, BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>This Section does not cover :</p> <p>(a) prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215);</p> <p>(b) ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys(heading 3606);</p> <p>(c) headgear or parts thereof of heading 6506 or 6507;</p> <p>(d) umbrella frames or other articles of heading 6603;</p> <p>(e) goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery);</p> <p>(f) articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);</p> <p>(g) assembled railway or tramway track (heading 8608) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);</p> <p>(h) instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs;</p> <p>(i) lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 9306) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition);</p> <p>(k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);</p> <p>(l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);</p> <p>(m) hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs, monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or</p> <p>(n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 2 | <p>Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""parts of general use"" means :</p> <p>(a) articles of heading 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metal, other than articles specially designed for use exclusively in implants in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (heading 9021);</p> <p>(b) springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 9114); and</p> <p>(c) articles of headings 8301, 8302, 8308, 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 8306. In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above. Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.</p> | | |
| 3 | <p>Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""base metals"" means : iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium.</p> | | |
| 4 | <p>Throughout this Schedule, the term "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogeneous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).</p> | | |
| 5 | <p>Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74) :</p> <p>(a) an alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals;</p> <p>(b) an alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present;</p> <p>(c) in this Section, the term ""alloys"" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.</p> | | |
| 6 | <p>Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.</p> | | |
| 7 | <p>Classification of composite articles: Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the General Interpretive Rules) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose:</p> <p>(a) iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;</p> <p>(b) an alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and</p> <p>(c) a cermet of heading 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.</p> | | |
| 8 | <p>In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :</p> <p>(a) waste and scrap:</p> <p>(i) all metal waste and scrap;</p> <p>(ii) metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.</p> <p>(b) Powders: products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 9 | <p>For the purposes of Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) Bars and rods: Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. Wirebars and billets of Chapter 74 with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 7403. This provision applies mutatis mutandis to the products of Chapter 81.</p> <p>(b) Profiles: Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.</p> <p>(c) Wire: Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.</p> <p>(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil: Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are: - of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width; - of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings. Headings for plates, sheets, strip, and foil apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip, and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.</p> <p>(e) Tubes and pipes: Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer crosssections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.</p> | | |
|---|---|--|--|

CHAPTER 80
Tin And Articles Thereof.

Sub-Heading Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>In this Chapter, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) Tin, not alloyed: Metal containing by weight at least 99% of tin, provided that the content by weight of any bismuth or copper is less than the limit specified in the following Table:</p> <p>TABLE – OTHER ELEMENTS Element Limiting content % by weight Bi BISMUTH 0.1 Cu COPPER 0.4</p> <p>(b) Tin alloys: Metallic substances in which tin predominates by weight over each of the other elements, provided that:</p> <p>(i) the total content by weight of such other elements exceeds 1%; or</p> <p>(ii) the content by weight of either bismuth or copper is equal to or greater than the limit specified in the foregoing table</p> | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 80 | 80 | Tin And Articles Thereof. | | | | | |
| 80 | 8001 | Unwrought tin. | | | | | |
| 80 | 800110 | Tin, not alloyed | - | | | | |
| 80 | 80011010 | Blocks | --- | Free | | | |
| 80 | 80011090 | Ingots, pigs, slabs and other primary forms of tin | --- | Free | | | |
| 80 | 80012000 | Tin alloys | - | Free | | | |
| 80 | 8002 | Tin waste and scrap. | | | | | |
| 80 | 800200 | Tin waste and scrap : | | | | | |
| 80 | 80020010 | Tin scrap, namely the following: Block tin covered by ISRI code word Ranch; High tin base babbit covered by ISRI code word Raves; Pewter covered by ISRI code word Ranks. | --- | Free | | | |
| 80 | 80020090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 80 | 8003 | Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire. | | | | | |
| 80 | 800300 | Tin bars, rods, profiles and wire : | | | | | |
| 80 | 80030010 | Hollow bars | --- | Free | | | |
| 80 | 80030020 | Bars,other than hollow bars and rods | --- | Free | | | |
| 80 | 80030030 | Profiles | --- | Free | | | |
| 80 | 80030040 | Wires | --- | Free | | | |
| 80 | 8007 | Other articles of tin. | | | | | |
| 80 | 800700 | Other articles of tin : | | | | | |
| 80 | 80070010 | Blanks | --- | Free | | | |
| 80 | 80070090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section XV, BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | <p>This Section does not cover :</p> <p>(a) prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215);</p> <p>(b) ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys(heading 3606);</p> <p>(c) headgear or parts thereof of heading 6506 or 6507;</p> <p>(d) umbrella frames or other articles of heading 6603;</p> <p>(e) goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery);</p> <p>(f) articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);</p> <p>(g) assembled railway or tramway track (heading 8608) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);</p> <p>(h) instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs;</p> <p>(i) lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 9306) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition);</p> <p>(k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);</p> <p>(l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);</p> <p>(m) hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs, monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or</p> <p>(n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).</p> | | |
| 2 | <p>Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""parts of general use"" means :</p> <p>(a) articles of heading 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metal, other than articles specially designed for use exclusively in implants in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (heading 9021);</p> <p>(b) springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 9114); and</p> <p>(c) articles of headings 8301, 8302, 8308, 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 8306. In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above. Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.</p> | | |
| 3 | <p>Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""base metals"" means : iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium.</p> | | |
| 4 | <p>Throughout this Schedule, the term "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogeneous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).</p> | | |
| 5 | <p>Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74) :</p> <p>(a) an alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals;</p> <p>(b) an alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present;</p> <p>(c) in this Section, the term ""alloys"" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.</p> | | |
| 6 | <p>Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.</p> | | |
| 7 | <p>Classification of composite articles: Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the General Interpretive Rules) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose:</p> <p>(a) iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;</p> <p>(b) an alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and</p> <p>(c) a cermet of heading 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.</p> | | |
| 8 | <p>In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :</p> <p>(a) waste and scrap:</p> <p>(i) all metal waste and scrap;</p> <p>(ii) metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.</p> <p>(b) Powders: products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 9 | <p>For the purposes of Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) Bars and rods: Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including ""flattened circles"" and ""modified rectangles"", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including ""modified rectangular"" cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. Wirebars and billets of Chapter 74 with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 7403. This provision applies mutatis mutandis to the products of Chapter 81.</p> <p>(b) Profiles: Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.</p> <p>(c) Wire: Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including ""flattened circles"" and ""modified rectangles"", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including ""modified rectangular"" cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.</p> <p>(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil: Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including ""modified rectangles"" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are: - of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width; - of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings. Headings for plates, sheets, strip, and foil apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip, and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.</p> <p>(e) Tubes and pipes: Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer crosssections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.</p> | | |
|---|---|--|--|

| |
|--|
| CHAPTER 81 |
| Other Base Metals; Cermets; Articles Thereof. |

| |
|--------------------------|
| Policy Conditions |
|--------------------------|

| Sl. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Export authorization from Department of Atomic Energy would be required for export of items in Category-0(Nuclear materials, nuclear-related other materials, equipment and technology) of SCOMET. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 81 | 81 | Other Base Metals; Cermets; Articles Thereof. | | | | | |
| 81 | 8101 | Tungsten (wolfram) and articles thereof, including waste and scrap. | | | | | |
| 81 | 81011000 | Powders | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 81 | 81019400 | Other : -- Unwrought tungsten, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81019600 | Other : -- Wire | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81019700 | Other : -- Waste and scrap | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 810199 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 81 | 81019910 | Tungsten filament | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81019990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 8102 | Molybdenum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap. | | | | | |
| 81 | 81021000 | Powders | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81029400 | Other : -- Unwrought molybdenum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 810295 | Other : -- bars and rods, other than those obtained simply by sintering, profiles, plates, sheets, strip and foil | - | | | | |
| 81 | 81029510 | Hollow bars | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81029590 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81029600 | Other : -- Wire | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81029700 | Other : -- Waste and scrap | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81029900 | Other : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 8103 | Tantalum and articles thereof, including waste and scrap. | | | | | |
| 81 | 810320 | Unwrought tantalum, including bars and rods obtained simply by sintering; powders | - | | | | |
| 81 | 81032010 | Hollow bars | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81032090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81033000 | Waste and scrap | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81039100 | Crucibles | -- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81039900 | Other | -- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 8104 | Magnesium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 81 | 81041100 | Unwrought magnesium : -- Containing at least 99.8 percent by weight of magnesium | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81041900 | Unwrought magnesium : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 810420 | Waste and scrap | - | | | | |
| 81 | 81042010 | Magnesium scrap, namely the following: Magnesium clips covered by ISRI code word Wafer; Magnesium scrap covered by ISRI code word Walnut; Magnesium engraver plates covered by ISRI code word Wine; Magnesium dock boards covered by ISIR code word Wood; Magnesium turnings covered by ISRI code word World. | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81042090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 810430 | Raspings, turnings and granules, graded according to size; powders | - | | | | |
| 81 | 81043010 | Raspings, turnings and granules graded according to size | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81043020 | Powders | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 810490 | Other | - | | | | |
| 81 | 81049010 | Other magnesium and magnesium base alloys, wrought | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81049020 | Flakes | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81049030 | Wire | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81049090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 8105 | Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; cobalt and articles thereof, including waste and scrap. | | | | | |
| 81 | 810520 | Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy; unwrought cobalt; powders | - | | | | |
| 81 | 81052010 | Cobalt mattes and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81052020 | Cobalt unwrought | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81052030 | Powders | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81053000 | Waste and scrap | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81059000 | Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 81 | 8106 | Bismuth and articles thereof, including waste and scrap. | | | | | |
| 81 | 810610 | Containing more than 99.99 % of bismuth, by weight: | - | | | | |
| 81 | 81061010 | Bismuth, unwrought | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81061020 | Article of bismuth | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81061090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81069010 | Waste and scrap of bismuth and bismuth alloys | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81069090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 8108 | Titanium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap. | | | | | |
| 81 | 81082000 | Unwrought titanium; powders | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81083000 | Waste and scrap | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 810890 | Other | - | | | | |
| 81 | 81089010 | Titanium, wrought | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81089090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 8109 | Zirconium and articles thereof, including waste and scrap. | | | | | |
| 81 | 81092100 | Unwrought zirconium; powders: - - Containing less than 1 part hafnium to 500 parts zirconium by weight | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81092900 | Unwrought zirconium; powders: - - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81093100 | Waste and scrap: - - Containing less than 1 part hafnium to 500 parts zirconium by weight | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81093900 | Waste and scrap: - - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81099100 | Other: - - Containing less than 1 part hafnium to 500 parts zirconium by weight | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81099900 | Other: - - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 8110 | Antimony and articles thereof, including waste and scrap. | | | | | |
| 81 | 81101000 | Unwrought antimony; powders | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81102000 | Waste and scrap | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81109000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 8111 | Manganese and articles thereof, including waste and scrap. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 81 | 81110010 | Unwrought manganese and manganese base alloys | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81110020 | Waste and scrap of manganese base alloys | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81110030 | Wrought manganese | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81110090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 8112 | BERYLLIUM, CHROMIUM, HAFNIUM, RHENIUM, THALLIUM, CADMIUM, GERMANIUM, VANADIUM, GALLIUM, INDIUM AND NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM AND) AND ARTICLES OF THESE METALS, INCLUDING WASTE AND SCRAP; | | | | | |
| 81 | 81121200 | Beryllium : -- Unwrought; powders | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 81 | 81121300 | Beryllium : -- Waste and scrap | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 81 | 81121900 | Beryllium : -- Other | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the Chapter. | | |
| 81 | 81122100 | Chromium : -- Unwrought; powders | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81122200 | Chromium : -- Waste and scrap | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81122900 | Chromium : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81123110 | Hafnium: - - - Unwrought | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81123120 | Hafnium: - - - Waste and scrap | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81123130 | Hafnium: - - - Powders | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81123900 | Hafnium: - - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81124110 | Rhenium: - - - Unwrought | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81124120 | Rhenium: - - - Waste and scrap | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81124130 | Rhenium: - - - Powders | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81124900 | Rhenium: - - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81125100 | Thallium : -- Unwrought; powders | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81125200 | Thallium : -- Waste and scrap | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|------|------|--|--|--|
| 81 | 81125900 | Thallium : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81126100 | Cadmium: - - Waste and scrap | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 811269 | Cadmium: - - Other | -- | | | | |
| 81 | 81126910 | Cadmium, unwrought; Powders | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81126920 | Cadmium, wrought | ---- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81126990 | Other ; | ---- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81129200 | Other : -- Unwrought; waste and scrap; powders | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81129900 | Other : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 81 | 8113 | Cermets and articles thereof, including waste and scrap. | | | | | |
| 81 | 81130010 | Unwrought cermets | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81130020 | Waste and scrap of cermets | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81130030 | Articles of cermets | --- | Free | | | |
| 81 | 81130090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section XV, BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Main Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>This Section does not cover :</p> <p>(a) prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215);</p> <p>(b) ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys(heading 3606);</p> <p>(c) headgear or parts thereof of heading 6506 or 6507;</p> <p>(d) umbrella frames or other articles of heading 6603;</p> <p>(e) goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery);</p> <p>(f) articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods);</p> <p>(g) assembled railway or tramway track (heading 8608) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft);</p> <p>(h) instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs;</p> <p>(ij) lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 9306) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition);</p> <p>(k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings);</p> <p>(l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites);</p> <p>(m) hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs, monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or</p> <p>(n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art).</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 2 | <p>Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""parts of general use"" means :</p> <p>(a) articles of heading 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metal, other than articles specially designed for use exclusively in implants in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (heading 9021);</p> <p>(b) springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 9114); and</p> <p>(c) articles of headings 8301, 8302, 8308, 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 8306. In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above. Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81.</p> | | |
| 3 | <p>Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""base metals"" means : iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium.</p> | | |
| 4 | <p>Throughout this Schedule, the term "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogeneous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal).</p> | | |
| 5 | <p>Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74) :</p> <p>(a) an alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals;</p> <p>(b) an alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present;</p> <p>(c) in this Section, the term ""alloys"" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds.</p> | | |
| 6 | <p>Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal.</p> | | |
| 7 | <p>Classification of composite articles: Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the General Interpretive Rules) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose:</p> <p>(a) iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;</p> <p>(b) an alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and</p> <p>(c) a cermet of heading 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.</p> | | |
| 8 | <p>In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :</p> <p>(a) waste and scrap:</p> <p>(i) all metal waste and scrap;</p> <p>(ii) metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.</p> <p>(b) Powders: products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 9 | <p>For the purposes of Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) Bars and rods: Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. Wirebars and billets of Chapter 74 with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 7403. This provision applies mutatis mutandis to the products of Chapter 81.</p> <p>(b) Profiles: Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.</p> <p>(c) Wire: Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.</p> <p>(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil: Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are: - of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width; - of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings. Headings for plates, sheets, strip, and foil apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip, and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.</p> <p>(e) Tubes and pipes: Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer crosssections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.</p> | | |
|---|---|--|--|

| |
|---|
| CHAPTER 82 Tools, Implements, Cutlery, Spoons And Forks, Of Base Metal; Parts Thereof Of Base Metal. |
|---|

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>Apart from blow lamps, portable forges, grinding wheels with frameworks, manicule or pedicure sets, and goods of heading 8209, this Chapter covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of:</p> <p>(a) base metal;</p> <p>(b) metal carbides or cermets;</p> <p>(c) precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) on a support of base metal, metal carbide or cermet; or</p> <p>(d) abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have cutting teeth, flutes, grooves, or the like, of base metal, which retain their identity and function after the application of the abrasive.</p> | | |
| 2 | <p>Parts of base metal of the articles of this Chapter are to be classified with the articles of which they are parts, except partsseparately specified as such and tool-holdersfor hand tools(heading 8466). However, parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV are in all cases excluded from this Chapter.</p> <p>Heads, blades and cutting plates for electric shavers or electric hair clippers are to be classified in heading 8510.</p> | | |
| 3 | <p>Sets consisting of one or more knives of heading 8211 and at least an equal number of articles of heading 8215 are to be classified in heading 8215.</p> | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 82 | 82 | Tools, Implements, Cutlery, Spoons And Forks, Of Base Metal; Parts Thereof Of Base Metal. | | | | | |
| 82 | 8201 | Hand tools, the following : spades, shovels, mattocks, picks, hoes, forks and rakes; axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; secateurs and pruners of any kind; scythes, sickles, hay knives, hedge shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry. | | | | | |
| 82 | 82011000 | Spades and shovels | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82013000 | Mattocks, picks, hoes and rakes | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82014000 | Axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82015000 | Secateurs and similar one-handed pruners and shears (including poultry shears) | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82016000 | Hedge shears, two-handed pruning shears and similar two-handed shears | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82019000 | Other hand tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 8202 | Hand saws; blades for saws of all kinds (including slitting, | | | | | |
| 82 | 820210 | Hand saws | - | | | | |
| 82 | 82021010 | Metal working hand saws | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82021020 | Wood working and similar hand saws | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82021090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82022000 | Band saw blades | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82023100 | Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades) : -- With working part of steel | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82023900 | Circular saw blades (including slitting or slotting saw blades) : -- Other, including parts | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82024000 | Chain saw blades | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 820291 | Other saw blades : -- Straight saw blades, for working metal | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 82 | 82029110 | Other saw blades: ----Machine operated | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82029120 | Other saw blades: ----Hand operated | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 820299 | Other saw blades : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 82 | 82029910 | Hacksaw frames | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82029990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 8203 | Files, rasps, pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers, metal cutting shears, pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar hand tools. | | | | | |
| 82 | 82031000 | Files, rasps and similar tools | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82032000 | Pliers (including cutting pliers), pincers, tweezers and similar tools | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82033000 | Metal cutting shears and similar tools | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 820340 | Pipe-cutters, bolt croppers, perforating punches and similar tools | - | | | | |
| 82 | 82034010 | Perforating punches and pipe cutters | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82034090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 8204 | Hand-operated spanners and wrenches (including torque meter wrenches but not including tap wrenches); interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles. | | | | | |
| 82 | 820411 | Hand-operated spanners and wrenches : -- Non-adjustable | - | | | | |
| 82 | 82041110 | Spanners | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82041120 | Wrenches | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 820412 | Hand-operated spanners and wrenches : -- Adjustable | - | | | | |
| 82 | 82041210 | Spanners | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82041220 | Wrenches | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82042000 | Interchangeable spanner sockets, with or without handles | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 82 | 8205 | Hand tools (including glaziers diamonds), not elsewhere specified or included; blow lamps; vices, clamps and the like, other than accessories for and parts of, machine-tools or waterjet cutting machines; anvils; portable forges; hand or pedaloperated grinding wheels with frameworks. | | | | | |
| 82 | 82051000 | Drilling, threading or tapping tools | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82052000 | Hammers and sledge hammers | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82053000 | Planes, chisels, gouges and similar cutting tools for working wood | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82054000 | Screwdrivers | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 820551 | Other hand tools (including glaziers diamonds) : -- Household tools | - | | | | |
| 82 | 82055110 | Other hand tools (including glaziers diamonds): ----Can or cork opener | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82055190 | Other hand tools (including glaziers diamonds): ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 820559 | Other hand tools (including glaziers diamonds) : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 82 | 82055910 | Grease guns (excluding compressed air type) | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82055920 | Metal working hand tools | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82055930 | Hand tools for specified uses, such as watch making tools, goldsmith tools | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82055940 | Forks other than those of heading 8201 and 8215 | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82055990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82056000 | Blow lamps | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82057000 | Vices, clamps and the like | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 820590 | Other, including sets of articles of two or more of subheadings of this heading | - | | | | |
| 82 | 82059010 | Anvils and portable forges | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82059020 | Grinding wheels with frame, hand or pedal-operated | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 82 | 82059030 | Sets of articles of two or more of the foregoing sub-headings | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82059090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 8206 | Tools of two or more of the headings 82.02 to 82.05, put up in sets for retail sale. | | | | | |
| 82 | 82060010 | Garage tools in sets | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82060090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 8207 | Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not poweroperated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screw driving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools. | | | | | |
| 82 | 82071300 | Rock drilling or earth boring tools : -- With working part of cermets | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82071900 | Rock drilling or earth boring tools : -- Other, including parts | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82072000 | Dies for drawing or extruding metal | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82073000 | Tools for pressing, stamping or punching | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 820740 | Tools for tapping or threading | - | | | | |
| 82 | 82074010 | Chasers | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82074090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82075000 | Tools for drilling, other than for rock drilling | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 820760 | Tools for boring or broaching | - | | | | |
| 82 | 82076010 | Reamers | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82076090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 820770 | Tools for milling | - | | | | |
| 82 | 82077010 | Cutters | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82077090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82078000 | Tools for turning | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 820790 | Other interchangeable tools | - | | | | |
| 82 | 82079010 | For Metal working hand tools | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82079020 | For Wood working hand tools | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82079030 | Lathe tools and tool belts | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 82 | 82079090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 8208 | Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances. | | | | | |
| 82 | 82081000 | For metal working | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82082000 | For wood working | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82083000 | For kitchen appliances or for machines used by the food industry | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82084000 | For agricultural, horticultural or forestry machines | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 820890 | Other | - | | | | |
| 82 | 82089010 | Knives and cutting blades for paper cutting machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82089020 | Bell skiving knives | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82089030 | Band knives for splitting machine | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82089040 | Cutting and clicking dies | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82089090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 8209 | Plates, sticks, tips and the like for tools, unmounted, of cermets. | | | | | |
| 82 | 82090010 | Tungsten carbide tips | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82090090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82100000 | Hand-operated mechanical appliances, weighing 10 kg or less, used in the preparation, conditioning or serving of food or drink. | | Free | | | |
| 82 | 8211 | Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading 82.08, and blades therefor. | | | | | |
| 82 | 82111000 | Sets of assorted articles | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82119100 | Other : -- Table knives having fixed blades | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82119200 | Other : -- Other knives having fixed blades | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82119310 | Other : -- Knives having other than fixed blades | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82119390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 82 | 82119400 | Other : -- Blades | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82119500 | Other : -- Handles of base metal | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 8212 | Razors and razor blades (including razor blade blanks in strips). | | | | | |
| 82 | 821210 | Razors | - | | | | |
| 82 | 82121010 | Twin type shaving | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82121090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 821220 | Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips | - | | | | |
| 82 | 82122011 | Disposable cartridge blade | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82122019 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82122020 | Safety razor blade blanks, in strips | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82129000 | Other parts | - | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82130000 | Scissors, tailors shears and similar shears, and blades therefor. | | Free | | | |
| 82 | 8214 | Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files). | | | | | |
| 82 | 821410 | Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners and blades therefor | - | | | | |
| 82 | 82141010 | Paper knives, letter openers, erasing knives, pencil sharpeners | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82141090 | Blades | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 821420 | Manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files) | - | | | | |
| 82 | 82142010 | Nail cutters | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82142090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 821490 | Other | - | | | | |
| 82 | 82149010 | Handles of cutlery of base metal | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 82149090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 82 | 8215 | Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butterknives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|---|------|--|--|
| 82 | 82151000 | Sets of assorted articles containing at least one article plated with | - | Free | | |
| 82 | 82152000 | Other sets of assorted articles | - | Free | | |
| 82 | 82159100 | Other : -- Plated with precious metal | - | Free | | |
| 82 | 82159900 | Other : -- Other | - | Free | | |

Section XV, BASE METALS AND ARTICLES OF BASE METAL

Main Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Section does not cover : (a) prepared paints, inks or other products with a basis of metallic flakes or powder (headings 3207 to 3210, 3212, 3213 or 3215); (b) ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys(heading 3606); (c) headgear or parts thereof of heading 6506 or 6507; (d) umbrella frames or other articles of heading 6603; (e) goods of Chapter 71 (for example, precious metal alloys, base metal clad with precious metal, imitation jewellery); (f) articles of Section XVI (machinery, mechanical appliances and electrical goods); (g) assembled railway or tramway track (heading 8608) or other articles of Section XVII (vehicles, ships and boats, aircraft); (h) instruments or apparatus of Section XVIII, including clock or watch springs; (i) lead shot prepared for ammunition (heading 9306) or other articles of Section XIX (arms and ammunition); (k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, mattress supports, luminaires and lighting fittings, illuminated signs, prefabricated buildings); (l) articles of Chapter 95 (for example, toys, games, sports requisites); (m) hand sieves, buttons, pens, pencil-holders, pen nibs, monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles or other articles of Chapter 96 (miscellaneous manufactured articles); or" (n) articles of Chapter 97 (for example, works of art). | | |
| 2 | Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""parts of general use"" means : (a) articles of heading 7307, 7312, 7315, 7317 or 7318 and similar articles of other base metal, other than articles specially designed for use exclusively in implants in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences (heading 9021); (b) springs and leaves for springs, of base metal, other than clock or watch springs (heading 9114); and (c) articles of headings 8301, 8302, 8308, 8310 and frames and mirrors, of base metal, of heading 8306. In Chapters 73 to 76 and 78 to 82 (but not in heading 7315) references to parts of goods do not include references to parts of general use as defined above. Subject to the preceding paragraph and to Note 1 to Chapter 83, the articles of Chapter 82 or 83 are excluded from Chapters 72 to 76 and 78 to 81. | | |
| 3 | Throughout this Schedule, the expression ""base metals"" means : iron and steel, copper, nickel, aluminium, lead, zinc, tin, tungsten (wolfram), molybdenum, tantalum, magnesium, cobalt, bismuth, cadmium, titanium, zirconium, antimony, manganese, beryllium, chromium, germanium, vanadium, gallium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium and thallium. | | |
| 4 | Throughout this Schedule, the term "cermets" means products containing a microscopic heterogeneous combination of a metallic component and a ceramic component. The term "cermets" includes sintered metal carbides (metal carbides sintered with a metal). | | |
| 5 | Classification of alloys (other than ferro-alloys and master alloys as defined in Chapters 72 and 74) : (a) an alloy of base metals is to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals; (b) an alloy composed of base metals of this Section and of elements not falling within this Section is to be treated as an alloy of base metals of this Section if the total weight of such metals equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present; (c) in this Section, the term ""alloys"" includes sintered mixtures of metal powders, heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by melting (other than cermets) and intermetallic compounds. | | |
| 6 | Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in this Schedule to a base metal includes a reference to alloys which, by virtue of Note 5 above, are to be classified as alloys of that metal. | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 7 | <p>Classification of composite articles: Except where the headings otherwise require, articles of base metal (including articles of mixed materials treated as articles of base metal under the General Interpretive Rules) containing two or more base metals are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight over each of the other metals. For this purpose:</p> <p>(a) iron and steel, or different kinds of iron or steel, are regarded as one and the same metal;</p> <p>(b) an alloy is regarded as being entirely composed of that metal as an alloy of which, by virtue of Note 5, it is classified; and</p> <p>(c) a cermet of heading 8113 is regarded as a single base metal.</p> | | |
| 8 | <p>In this Section, the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :</p> <p>(a) waste and scrap:</p> <p>(i) all metal waste and scrap;</p> <p>(ii) metal goods definitely not usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons.</p> <p>(b) Powders: products of which 90% or more by weight passes through a sieve having a mesh aperture of 1 mm.</p> | | |
| 9 | <p>For the purposes of Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81, the following expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) Bars and rods: Rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products, not in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms and dimensions, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or descaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings. Wirebars and billets of Chapter 74 with their ends tapered or otherwise worked simply to facilitate their entry into machines for converting them into, for example, drawing stock (wire-rod) or tubes, are however to be taken to be unwrought copper of heading 7403. This provision applies mutatis mutandis to the products of Chapter 81.</p> <p>(b) Profiles: Rolled, extruded, drawn, forged or formed products, coiled or not, of a uniform cross-section along their whole length, which do not conform to any of the definitions of bars, rods, wire, plates, sheets, strip, foil, tubes or pipes. The expression also covers cast or sintered products, of the same forms, which have been subsequently worked after production (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling), provided that they have not thereby assumed the character of articles or products of other headings.</p> <p>(c) Wire: Rolled, extruded or drawn products, in coils, which have a uniform solid cross-section along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons (including "flattened circles" and "modified rectangles", of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel). Products with a rectangular (including square), triangular or polygonal cross-section may have corners rounded along their whole length. The thickness of such products which have a rectangular (including "modified rectangular") cross-section exceeds one-tenth of the width.</p> <p>(d) Plates, sheets, strip and foil: Flat-surfaced products (other than the unwrought products of heading 8001), coiled or not, of solid rectangular (other than square) cross-section with or without rounded corners (including "modified rectangles" of which two opposite sides are convex arcs, the other two sides being straight, of equal length and parallel) of a uniform thickness, which are: - of rectangular (including square) shape with a thickness not exceeding one-tenth of the width; - of a shape other than rectangular or square, of any size, provided that they do not assume the character of articles or products of other headings. Headings for plates, sheets, strip, and foil apply, inter alia, to plates, sheets, strip, and foil with patterns (for example, grooves, ribs, chequers, tears, buttons, lozenges) and to such products which have been perforated, corrugated, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or products of other headings.</p> <p>(e) Tubes and pipes: Hollow products, coiled or not, which have a uniform cross-section with only one enclosed void along their whole length in the shape of circles, ovals, rectangles (including squares), equilateral triangles or regular convex polygons, and which have a uniform wall thickness. Products with a rectangular (including square), equilateral triangular or regular convex polygonal cross-section, which may have corners rounded along their whole length, are also to be considered as tubes and pipes provided the inner and outer cross-sections are concentric and have the same form and orientation. Tubes and pipes of the foregoing cross-sections may be polished, coated, bent, threaded, drilled, waisted, expanded, cone-shaped or fitted with flanges, collars or rings.</p> | | |

CHAPTER 83
Miscellaneous Articles Of Base Metal.

Main Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purposes of this Chapter, parts of base metal are to be classified with their parent articles. However, articles of iron or steel of headings 7312, 7315, 7317, 7318 or 7320, or similar articles of other base metal (Chapters 74 to 76 and 78 to 81) are not to be taken as parts of articles of this Chapter. | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 2 | For the purposes of heading 8302, the word ""castors"" means those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) not exceeding 75 mm, or those having a diameter (including, where appropriate, tyres) exceeding 75 mm provided that the width of the wheel or tyre fitted thereto is less than 30 mm. | | |
|---|--|--|--|

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 83 | 83 | Miscellaneous Articles Of Base Metal. | | | | | |
| 83 | 8301 | Padlocks and locks (key, combination or electrically operated), of base metal; clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks, of base metal; keys for any of the foregoing articles, of base metal. | | | | | |
| 83 | 83011000 | Padlocks | - | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83012000 | Locks of a kind used for motor vehicles | - | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83013000 | Locks of a kind used for furniture | - | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83014010 | Combination locks | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83014090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83015000 | Clasps and frames with clasps, incorporating locks | - | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83016000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83017000 | Keys presented separately | - | Free | | | |
| 83 | 8302 | Base metal mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for furniture, doors, staircases, windows, blinds, coachwork, saddlery, trunks, chests, caskets or the like; base metal hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures; castors with mountings of base metal; automatic door closers of base metal. | | | | | |
| 83 | 830210 | Hinges | - | | | | |
| 83 | 83021010 | Of steel | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83021020 | Of brass | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83021090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83022000 | Castors | - | Free | | | |
| 83 | 830230 | other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles | - | | | | |
| 83 | 83023010 | Curve drive stakes | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83023090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 83 | 830241 | Other mountings, fittings and similar articles : -- Suitable for buildings | - | | | | |
| 83 | 83024110 | Other mountings, fittings and similar articles: ----Fittings for doors and windows | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83024120 | Other mountings, fittings and similar articles: ----Tower bolts | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83024190 | Other mountings, fittings and similar articles: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83024200 | Other mountings, fittings and similar articles : -- Other, suitable for furniture | - | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83024900 | Other mountings, fittings and similar articles : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83025000 | Hat-racks, hat-pegs, brackets and similar fixtures | - | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83026000 | Automatic door closers | - | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83030000 | Armoured or reinforced safes, strong-boxes and doors and safe deposit lockers for strong-rooms, cash or deed boxes and the like, of base metal. | | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83040000 | Filing cabinets, card-index cabinets, paper trays, paper rests, pen trays, office-stamp stands and similar office or desk quipment, of base metal, other than office furniture of heading 94.03. | | Free | | | |
| 83 | 8305 | Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files, letter clips, letter corners, paper clips, indexing tags and similar office articles, of base metal; staples in strips (for example, for offices, upholstery, packaging), of base metal. | | | | | |
| 83 | 83051000 | Fittings for loose-leaf binders or files | - | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83052000 | Staples in strips | - | Free | | | |
| 83 | 830590 | Other, including parts | - | | | | |
| 83 | 83059010 | Pins (other than those of heading 7317) | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83059020 | Clips | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83059090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 83 | 8306 | Bells, gongs and the like, non-electric, of base metal; statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal; photograph, picture or similar frames, of base metal; mirrors of base metal. | | | | | |
| 83 | 83061000 | Bells, gongs and the like | - | Free | | | |
| 83 | 830621 | Statuettes and other ornaments : -- Plated with precious metal | - | | | | |
| 83 | 83062110 | Statuettes | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83062120 | Trophies | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83062190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 830629 | Statuettes and other ornaments : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 83 | 83062910 | Statuettes | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83062920 | Trophies | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83062990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83063000 | Photograph, picture or similar frames; mirrors | - | Free | | | |
| 83 | 8307 | Flexible tubing of base metal, with or without fittings. | | | | | |
| 83 | 83071000 | Of iron or steel | - | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83079000 | Of other base metal | - | Free | | | |
| 83 | 8308 | Clasps, frames with clasps, buckles, buckle-clasps, hooks, eyes, eyelets and the like, of base metal, of a kind used for clothing or clothing accessories, footwear, jewellery, wrist-watches, books, awnings, leather goods, travel goods or saddlery or for other made up articles; tubular or bifurcated rivets, of base metal; beads and spangles, of base metal. | | | | | |
| 83 | 830810 | Hooks, eyes and eyelets | - | | | | |
| 83 | 83081010 | Hooks and eyes | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83081021 | Eyelets: ----For footwear | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83081029 | Eyelets: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83082000 | Tubular or bifurcated rivets | - | Free | | | |
| 83 | 830890 | Other, including parts | - | | | | |
| 83 | 83089011 | Buckles: ----For footwear | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 83 | 83089019 | Buckles: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83089020 | Imitation zari spangles | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83089031 | Beads and spangles of base metal: ----For garments, made ups, knitwear, plastic and leather goods | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83089039 | Beads and spangles of base metal: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83089040 | Beads and spangles of base metal: ----Fittings for travel requisites and leather goods other | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83089091 | For garments, made ups, knitwear, plastic and leather goods | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83089099 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 8309 | Stoppers, caps and lids (including crown corks, screw caps and pouring stoppers), capsules for bottles, threaded bungs, bung covers, seals and other packing accessories, of base metal. | | | | | |
| 83 | 83091000 | Crown corks | - | Free | | | |
| 83 | 830990 | Other | - | | | | |
| 83 | 83099010 | Pilfer proof caps for packaging, all sorts, with or without washers or other fittings of cork, rubber, polyethylene or any other material | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83099020 | Aluminium caps, seals, capsules and closers | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83099030 | Other seals | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83099090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 8310 | Sign-plates, name-plates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, of base metal, excluding those of heading 94.05. | | | | | |
| 83 | 83100010 | Enamel iron signboard | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83100090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 83 | 8311 | Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar products, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux material, of a kind used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or of metal carbides; wire and rods, of agglomerated base metal powder, used for metal spraying. | | | | | |
| 83 | 83111000 | Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding | - | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83112000 | Cored wire of base metal, for electric arc-welding | - | Free | | | |
| 83 | 831130 | Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame | - | | | | |
| 83 | 83113010 | Wire and rods of agglomerated base metal | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83113090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 83 | 83119000 | Other | - | Free | | | |

Section XVI, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | <p>This Section does not cover :</p> <p>(a) transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of plastics of Chapter 39, or of vulcanised rubber (heading 4010), or other articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical or electrical appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016);</p> <p>(b) articles of leather or of composition leather (heading 4205) or of furskin (heading 4303), of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses;</p> <p>(c) bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores, reels or similar supports, of any material (for example, Chapter 39, 40, 44 or 48 or Section XV);</p> <p>(d) perforated cards for Jacquard or similar machines (for example, Chapter 39 or 48 or Section XV);</p> <p>(e) transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile material (heading 5910) or other articles of textile material for technical uses(heading 5911);</p> <p>(f) precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 7102 to 7104, or articleswhollyofsuch stones of heading 7116 except unmountedworked sapphires and diamonds forstyli (heading 8522);</p> <p>(g) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);</p> <p>(h) drill pipe (heading 7304);</p> <p>(ij) endless belts of metal wire or strip (Section XV);</p> <p>(k) articles of Chapter 82 or 83;</p> <p>(l) articles of Section XVII;</p> <p>(m) articles of Chapter 90;</p> <p>(n) clocks, watches or other articles of Chapter 91;</p> <p>(o) interchangeable tools of heading 8207 or brushes of a kind used as parts of machines (heading 9603); similar interchangeable tools are to be classified according to the constituent material of their working part (for example, in Chapter 40, 42, 43, 45 or 59 or heading 6804 or 6909);</p> <p>(p) articles of Chapter 95; or</p> <p>(q) typewriter or similar ribbons, whether or not onspools or in cartridges (classified according to their constituent material, or in heading 9612 if inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions), or monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles, of heading 9620.</p> | | |
| 2 | <p>Subject to Note 1 to this Section, Note 1 to Chapter 84 and to Note 1 to Chapter 85, parts of machines (not being parts of the articles of heading 8484, 8544, 8545, 8546 or 8547) are to be classified according to the followingrules:</p> <p>(a) parts which are goodsincluded in any of the headings of Chapter 84 or 85 (other than headings 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8487, 8503, 8522, 8529, 8538 and 8548) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;</p> <p>(b) other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, or with a number of machines of the same heading (including a machine of heading 8479 or 8543) are to be classified with the machines of that kind or in heading 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503, 8522, 8529 or 8538 as appropriate. However, parts which are equally suitable for use principally with the goods of headings 8517 and 8525 to 8528 are to be classified in heading 8517, and parts which are suitable for use solely or principally with the goods of heading 8524 are to be classified in heading 8529;</p> <p>(c) all other parts are to be classified in heading 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503, 8522, 8529 or 8538 as appropriate or, failing that, in heading 8487 or 8548.</p> | | |
| 3 | <p>Unless the context otherwise requires, composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines designed for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions are to be classified asif consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function.</p> | | |
| 4 | <p>Where a machine (including a combination of machines) consists of individual components(whether separate or interconnected by piping, by transmission devices, by electric cables or by other devices) intended to contribute together to a clearly defined function covered by one of the headings in Chapter 84 or Chapter 85, then the whole fallsto be classified in the heading appropriate to that function.</p> | | |
| 5 | <p>For the purposes of these Notes, the expression "machine" means any machine, machinery, plant, equipment, apparatus or appliance cited in the headings of Chapter 84 or 85.</p> | | |
| 6 | <p>(a) Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression ""electrical and electronic waste and scrap"" means electrical and electronic assemblies, printed circuit boards and electrical or electronic articles that?</p> <p>(i) have been rendered unusable for their original purposes by breakage, cutting-up or other processes or are economically unsuitable for repair, refurbishment or renovation to render them fit for their original purposes; and</p> <p>(ii) are packaged or shipped in a manner not intended to protect individual articles from damage during transportation, loading and unloading operations;</p> <p>(b) mixed consignments of ""electrical and electronic waste and scrap"" and other waste and scrap are to be classified in heading 8549;</p> <p>(c) this Section does not cover municipal waste as defined in Note 4 to Chapter 38.</p> | | |

CHAPTER 84

Nuclear Reactors, Boilers, Machinery And Mechanical Appliances; Parts Thereof.

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>This Chapter does not cover :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) millstones, grindstones or other articles of Chapter 68;(b) machinery or appliances (for example, pumps) of ceramic material and ceramic parts of machinery or appliances of any material (Chapter 69);(c) laboratory glassware (heading 7017); machinery, appliances or other articles for technical uses or parts thereof, of glass (heading 7019 or 7020);(d) articles of heading 7321 or 7322 or similar articles of other base metals (Chapters 74 to 76 or 78 to 81);(e) vacuum cleaners of heading 8508;(f) electro-mechanical domestic appliances of heading 8509; digital cameras of heading 8525;(g) radiators for the articles of Section XVII; or(h) hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised (Heading 9603). | | |
| 2 | <p>Subject to the operation of Note 3 to Section XVI and subject to Note 11 to this Chapter, a machine or appliance which answers to a description in one or more of the headings 8401 to 8424, or heading 8486 and at the same time to a description in one or more of the headings 8425 to 8480 is to be classified under the appropriate heading of the former group or under heading 8486, as the case may be, and not the latter group.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) heading 8419 does not, however, cover:<ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) germination plant, incubators or brooders (heading 8436);(ii) grain dampening machines (heading 8437);(iii) diffusing apparatus for sugar juice extraction (heading 8438);(iv) machinery for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles (heading 8451); or(v) Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, designed for a mechanical operation, in which a change of temperature, even if necessary, is subsidiary(b) heading 8422 does not cover:<ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) sewing machines for closing bags or similar containers (heading 8452); or(ii) office machinery of heading 8472.(c) heading 8424 does not cover:<ul style="list-style-type: none">(i) ink-jet printing machines (heading 8443); or(ii) water-jet cutting machines (heading 8456). | | |
| 3 | <p>A machine-tool for working any material which answers to a description in heading 8456 and at the same time to a description in heading 8457, 8458, 8459, 8460, 8461, 8464 or 8465 is to be classified in heading 8456.</p> | | |
| 4 | <p>Heading 8457 applies only to machine-tools for working metal, other than lathes (including turning centers), which can carry out different types of machining operations either :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">(a) by automatic tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining programme (machining centers),(b) by the automatic use, simultaneously or sequentially, of different unit heads working on a fixed position workpiece (unit construction machines, single station), or(c) by the automatic transfer of the workpiece to different unit heads (multi-station transfer machines). | | |
| 5 | <p>For the purposes of heading 8462, a "slitting line" for flat products is a processing line composed of an uncoiler, a coil flattener, a slitter and a recoiler. A "cut-to-length line" for flat products is a processing line composed of an uncoiler, a coil flattener and a shear.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 6 | <p>(A) For the purposes of heading 8471, the expression ""automatic data processing machine"" means machine capable of :</p> <p>(i) storing the processing programme or programmes and at least the data immediately necessary for the execution of the programme;</p> <p>(ii) being freely programmed in accordance with the requirements of the user;</p> <p>(iii) performing arithmetical computations specified by the user; and</p> <p>(iv) executing, without human intervention, a processing programme which requires them to modify their execution, by logical decision during the processing run.</p> <p>(B) Automatic data processing machines may be in the form of systems consisting of a variable number of separate units.</p> <p>(C) Subject to paragraphs (D) and (E), a unit is to be regarded as being part of an automatic data processing system if it meets all of the following conditions:</p> <p>(i) it is of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data processing system;</p> <p>(ii) it is connectable to the central processing unit either directly or through one or more other units; and</p> <p>(iii) it is able to accept or deliver data in a form (codes or signals) which can be used by the system. Separately presented units of an automatic data processing machine are to be classified in heading 8471. However, keyboards, X-Y co-ordinate input devices and disk storage units which satisfy the conditions of (ii) and (iii) above, are in all cases to be classified as units of heading 8471.</p> <p>(D) Heading 8471 does not cover the following when presented separately, even if they meet all of the conditions set forth in paragraph (C):</p> <p>(i) printers, copying machines, facsimile machines, whether or not combined;</p> <p>(ii) apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network);</p> <p>(iii) loudspeakers and microphones;</p> <p>(iv) television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders;</p> <p>(v) monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus.</p> <p>(E) Machines incorporating or working in conjunction with an automatic data processing machine and performing a specific function other than data processing are to be classified in the headings appropriate to their respective functions or, failing that, in residual headings</p> | | |
| 7 | Heading 8482 applies, inter alia, to polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameters of which do not differ from the nominal diameter by more than 1 per cent. or by more than 0.05 mm, whichever is less. Other steel balls are to be classified in heading 7326. | | |
| 8 | A machine which is used for more than one purpose is, for the purposes of classification, to be treated as if its principal purpose were its sole purpose. Subject to Note 2 to this Chapter and Note 3 to Section XVI, a machine, the principal purpose of which is not described in any heading or for which no one purpose is the principal purpose is, unless the context otherwise requires, to be classified in heading 8479. Heading 8479 also covers machines for making rope or cable (for example, stranding, twisting or cabling machines) from metal wire, textile yarn or any other material or from a combination of such materials. | | |
| 9 | For the purposes of heading 8470, the term "pocket-size" applies only to machines, the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm. x 100 mm. x 45 mm. | | |
| 10 | For the purposes of heading 8485, the expression "additive manufacturing" (also referred to as 3D printing) means the formation of physical objects, based on a digital model, by the successive addition and layering, and consolidation and solidification, of material (for example, metal, plastics or ceramics). Subject to Note 1 to Section XVI and Note 1 to Chapter 84, machines answering to the description in heading 8485 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of the Nomenclature. | | |
| 11 | <p>(A) Notes 12 (a) and 12 (b) to Chapter 85 also apply with respect to the expressions "semiconductor devices" and "electronic integrated circuits", respectively, as used in this Note and in heading 8486. However, for the purposes of this Note and of heading 8486, the expression "semiconductor devices" also covers photosensitive semiconductor devices and light emitting diodes (LED).</p> <p>(B) For the purposes of this Note and heading 8486, the expression manufacture of flat panel displays covers the fabrication of substrates into a flat panel. It does not cover the manufacture of glass or the assembly of printed circuit boards or other electronic components onto the flat panel. The expression flat panel display does not cover cathode-ray tube technology.</p> <p>(C) Heading 8486 also includes machines and apparatus solely or principally of a kind used for:</p> <p>(i) the manufacture or repair of masks and reticles;</p> <p>(ii) assembling semiconductor devices or electronic integrated circuits;</p> <p>(iii) lifting, handling, loading or unloading of boules, wafers, semiconductor devices, electronic integrated circuits and flat panel displays.</p> <p>(D) Subject to Note 1 to Section XVI and Note 1 to Chapter 84, machines and apparatus answering to the description in heading 8486 are to be classified in that heading and in no other heading of this schedule.</p> | | |

Sub-Heading Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 1 | For the purposes of sub-heading 8465 20, the term "machining centres" applies only to machine tools for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials, which can carry out different types of machining operations by automatic tool change from a magazine or the like in conformity with a machining programme. | | |
| 2 | For the purposes of sub-heading 8471 49, the term "systems" means automatic data processing machines whose units satisfy the conditions laid down in Note 6 (C) to Chapter 84 and which comprise at least a central processing unit, one input unit (for example, a keyboard or a scanner), and one output unit (for example, a visual display unit or a printer). | | |
| 3 | For the purposes of sub-heading 8481 20, the expression "valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions" means valves which are used specifically in the transmission of "fluid power" in a hydraulic or pneumatic system, where the energy source is supplied in the form of pressurised fluids (liquid or gas). These valves may be of any type (for example, pressure-reducing type, check type). Sub-heading 8481 20 takes precedence over all other sub-headings of heading 8481. | | |
| 4 | Sub-heading 8482 40 applies only to bearings with cylindrical rollers of a uniform diameter not exceeding 5 mm and having a length which is at least three times the diameter. The ends of the rollers may be rounded. | | |

Policy Conditions

| Sl. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Vintage motor cars and vintage motor cycles including their parts and components are 'Restricted' for Export. i. Export of Vintage motor cars, parts and components thereof manufactured prior to 01.01.1950 is permitted only against a Restricted Export Authorisation. ii. Export of Vintage motorcycles, parts and components thereof manufactured prior to 01.01.1940 is permitted only against a Restricted Export Authorisation. | | |
| 2 | Export authorization from Department of Atomic Energy would be required for export of items in Category-0 (Nuclear materials, nuclear-related other materials, equipment and technology) of SCOMET. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 84 | 84 | Nuclear Reactors, Boilers, Machinery And Mechanical Appliances; Parts Thereof. | | | | | |
| 84 | 8401 | Nuclear reactors; fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated, for nuclear reactors; machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84011000 | Nuclear reactors | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 84 | 84012000 | Machinery and apparatus for isotopic separation, and parts thereof | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 84 | 84013000 | Fuel elements (cartridges), non-irradiated | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 84 | 84014000 | Parts of nuclear reactors | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 2 of the chapter. | | |
| 84 | 8402 | Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super-heated water boilers. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84021100 | Steam or other vapour generating boilers : -- Watertube boilers with a steam production exceeding 45 t per hour | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84021200 | Steam or other vapour generating boilers : -- Watertube boilers with a steam production not exceeding 45 t per hour | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 840219 | Steam or other vapour generating boilers : -- Other vapour generating boilers, including hybrid boilers | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84021910 | Fire tube horizontal (lancashire) boilers | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84021920 | Fire tube boilers vertical | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84021990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84022000 | Super-heated water boilers | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 840290 | Parts | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84029010 | Parts of fire tube boilers | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84029020 | Parts of water tube boilers | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84029090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8403 | Central heating boilers other than those of heading 84.02. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84031000 | Boilers | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84039000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8404 | Auxiliary plant for use with boilers of heading 84.02 or 84.03 (for example, economisers, super-heaters, soot removers, gas recoverers); condensers for steam or other vapour power units. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84041000 | Auxiliary plants for use with boilers of heading 8402 or 8403 | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84042000 | Condensers for steam or other vapour power units | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84049000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8405 | Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 84 | 840510 | Producer gas or water gas generators, with or without their purifiers; acetylene gas generators and similar water process gas generators, with or without their purifiers | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84051010 | Producer gas or water gas generators | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84051020 | Acetylene gas generators | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84051090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84059000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8406 | Steam turbines and other vapour turbines. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84061000 | Turbines for marine propulsion | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84068100 | Other turbines : -- Of an output exceeding 40 MW | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84068200 | Other turbines : -- Of an output not exceeding 40 MW | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84069000 | Other turbines : - Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8407 | Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84071000 | Aircraft engines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84072100 | Marine propulsion engines -- Outboard motors | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84072900 | Marine propulsion engines -- other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 840731 | Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87 : -- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84073110 | For motor cycles | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 84 | 84073190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 840732 | Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87 : -- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84073210 | For motor cycles | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 84 | 84073290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 84 | 840733 | Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87 : -- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 1,000 cc | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84073310 | For motor cars | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 84 | 84073320 | For motor cycles | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 84 | 84073390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 840734 | Reciprocating piston engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87 : -- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84073410 | For motor cars | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 84 | 84073490 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 840790 | Other engines | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84079010 | Petrol engines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84079020 | Kerosene engines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84079090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8408 | Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines). | | | | | |
| 84 | 840810 | Marine propulsion engines | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84081010 | Outboard engines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84081091 | Other: ----Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 100 cc | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84081092 | Other: ----Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 100 cc but not exceeding 250 cc | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84081093 | Other: ----Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 840820 | Engines of a kind used for the propulsion of vehicles of Chapter 87 | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84082010 | Of cylinder capacity not exceeding 250 cc | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84082020 | Engines of cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 840890 | Other engines | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84089010 | Stationary engines of cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84089090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 8409 | Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of | | | | | |
| 84 | 84091000 | For aircraft engines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 840991 | Other : -- Suitable for use solely or principally with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84099111 | Valves, inlet and exhaust, piston, piston rings, piston assemblies: ----Valve, inlet and exhaust | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84099112 | Valves, inlet and exhaust, piston, piston rings, piston assemblies: ----Pistons | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84099113 | Valves, inlet and exhaust, piston, piston rings, piston assemblies: ----Piston rings | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84099114 | Valves, inlet and exhaust, piston, piston rings, piston assemblies: ----Piston assemblies | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84099120 | Valves, inlet and exhaust, piston, piston rings, piston assemblies: ----Fuel injection equipment excluding injection pumps other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84099191 | Other: ----Of petrol engines for motor vehicles | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84099192 | Other: ----Of other petrol engines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84099193 | Other: ----Of kerosene engines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84099194 | Other: ----Of gas engines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84099199 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 840999 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84099911 | Valves, inlet and exhaust, piston, piston rings, piston assemblies: ----Valve, inlet and exhaust | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84099912 | Valves, inlet and exhaust, piston, piston rings, piston assemblies: ----Pistons | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84099913 | Valves, inlet and exhaust, piston, piston rings, piston assemblies: ----Piston rings | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84099914 | Valves, inlet and exhaust, piston, piston rings, piston assemblies: ----Piston assemblies | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84099920 | Valves, inlet and exhaust, piston, piston rings, piston assemblies: ----Fuel nozzles | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84099930 | Valves, inlet and exhaust, piston, piston rings, piston assemblies: ----Fuel injection equipment excluding injection pumps Other parts of diesel engine: | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84099941 | Other parts of diesel engine: ----Of diesel engines for motor vehicles | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84099942 | Other parts of diesel engine: ----Of outboard engine | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84099949 | Other parts of diesel engine: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84099990 | Other parts of diesel engine: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8410 | Hydraulic turbines, water wheels, and regulators therefor. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84101100 | Hydraulic turbines and water wheels : -- Of a power not exceeding 1,000 kW | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841012 | Hydraulic turbines and water wheels : -- Of a power exceeding 1,000 kW but not exceeding 10,000 kW | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84101210 | Of power exceeding 1000 Kw but not exceeding 5000 Kw | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84101220 | Of power exceeding 5000 Kw but not exceeding 10000 Kw | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841013 | Hydraulic turbines and water wheels : -- Of a power exceeding 10,000 kW | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84101310 | Of power exceeding 10000 Kw but not exceeding 30000 Kw | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84101320 | Of power exceeding 30000 Kw but not exceeding 80000 Kw | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84101390 | Of power exceeding 80000 Kw | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84109000 | Parts, including regulators | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8411 | Turbo-jets, turbo-propellers and other gas turbines. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84111100 | Turbo-jets : -- Of a thrust not exceeding 25 kN | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84111200 | Turbo-jets : -- Of a thrust exceeding 25 kN | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84112100 | Turbo-propellers : -- Of a power not exceeding 1,100 kW | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84112200 | Turbo-propellers : -- Of a power exceeding 1,100 kW | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84118100 | Other gas turbines : -- Of a power not exceeding 5,000 kW | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841182 | Other gas turbines : -- Of a power exceeding 5,000 kW | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84118210 | Of power exceeding 5000 Kw but not exceeding 15,000 Kw | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84118220 | Of power exceeding 15000 but not exceeding 30000 Kw | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84118230 | Of power exceeding 30000 but not exceeding 60000 Kw | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84118240 | Of power exceeding 60000 but not exceeding 90000 Kw | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84118250 | Of power exceeding 90000 but not exceeding 115000 Kw | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84118260 | Of power exceeding 115000 Kw | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84119100 | Parts : -- Of turbo-jets or turbo-propellers | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84119900 | Parts : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8412 | Other engines and motors. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84121000 | Reaction engines other than turbo-jets | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84122100 | Hydraulic power engines and motors : -- Linear acting (cylinders) | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841229 | Hydraulic power engines and motors : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84122910 | Hydrojet (hydraulic jet engines) | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84122920 | Hydraulic systems for use in goods of Chapter 89 | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84122990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84123100 | Pneumatic power engines and motors : -- Linear acting (cylinders) | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84123900 | Pneumatic power engines and motors : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841280 | Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84128011 | Steam or other vapour power: ----Stationary | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84128019 | Steam or other vapour power: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84128020 | Steam or other vapour power: ----Motors, spring operated excluding clock and watch movements | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84128030 | Steam or other vapour power: ----Wind turbine or engine | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84128090 | Steam or other vapour power: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841290 | Parts | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84129010 | Of steam engines incorporating boilers | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84129020 | Of other steam engines and other vapour power units not incorporating boilers | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84129030 | Of hydraulic engines and motors | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84129090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8413 | Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with a measuring device; liquid elevators. | | | | | |
| 84 | 841311 | Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device : -- Pumps for dispensing fuel or lubricants, of the type used in filling-stations or in garages | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84131110 | Hand pumps | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84131191 | other: ----Pumps for dispensing fuel | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84131199 | other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841319 | Pumps fitted or designed to be fitted with a measuring device : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84131910 | other: ----Hand pumps | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84131990 | other ----Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84132000 | Hand pumps, other than those of subheading 8413.11 or 8413.19 | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841330 | Fuel, lubricating or cooling medium pumps for internal combustion piston engines | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84133010 | Injection pumps for diesel engines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84133020 | Oil pump | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84133030 | Water pump | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84133090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84134000 | Concrete pumps | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841350 | Other reciprocating positive displacement pumps | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84135010 | Metering and dosing pumps | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84135021 | Primarily designed for handling water: ----Deep tube well turbine pump | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84135029 | Primarily designed for handling water: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84135090 | Primarily designed for handling water: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841360 | Other rotary positive displacement pumps | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84136010 | Gear type pumps | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84136020 | Screw type pumps | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84136090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841370 | Other centrifugal pumps | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84137010 | Primarily designed to handle water | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84137091 | other ----Single and multistage chemical process pumps | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84137092 | other ----Horizontal split casing pumps | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84137093 | other ----Horizontal self priming pumps | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84137094 | other ----Vertical turbine driven pumps | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84137095 | other ----Boiler feed pumps | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84137096 | other ----Slurry pumps | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84137097 | other ----Dredger pumps | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84137099 | other ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841381 | Other pumps; liquid elevators : -- Pumps | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84138110 | Gas pumps | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84138120 | Hydraulic ram | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84138130 | Axial flow and mixed flow vertical pump designed primarily for handling water | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84138190 | Other | --- | | | | |
| 84 | 84138200 | Other pumps; liquid elevators : -- Liquid elevators | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841391 | Parts : -- Of pumps | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84139110 | Of reciprocating pumps | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84139120 | Of centrifugal pumps | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84139130 | Of deep well turbine pumps and of other rotary pumps | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84139140 | Of hand pump for handling water | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84139190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84139200 | Parts : -- Of liquid elevators | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8414 | AIR OR VACUUM PUMPS, AIR OR OTHER GAS COMPRESSORS AND FANS; VENTILATING OR RECYCLING HOODS INCORPORATING A FAN, WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH FILTERS; GAS-TIGHT BIOLOGICAL SAFETY CABINETS, WHETHER OR NOT FITTED WITH FILTERS | | | | | |
| 84 | 841410 | Vacuum pumps : | | | | | |
| 84 | 84141010 | with maximum flow-rate greater than 5 m ³ /h (under standard temperature (273 K (0 °C)) and pressure (101.3 kPa) conditions) | | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84141090 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841420 | Hand- or foot-operated air pumps | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84142010 | Bicycle pumps | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84142020 | Other Hand pumps | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84142090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84143000 | Compressors of a kind used in refrigerating equipment | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841440 | Air compressors mounted on a wheeled chassis for towing | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84144010 | Reciprocating air compressors | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84144020 | Centrifugal air compressors | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84144030 | Screw air compressors | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84144090 | Other: | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841451 | Fans : -- Table, floor, wall, window, ceiling or roof fans, with a self-contained electric motor of an output not exceeding 125 W | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84145110 | Table fans | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84145120 | Ceiling fans | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84145130 | Pedestal fans | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84145140 | Railway carriage fans | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84145150 | Wall Fans | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84145190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841459 | Fans : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84145910 | Air circulator | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84145920 | Blowers, portable | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84145930 | Industrial fans and blowers | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84145990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84146000 | Hoods having a maximum horizontal side not exceeding 120 cm | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84147000 | Gas-tight biological safety cabinets | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841480 | Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84148011 | Gas compressors: ----Of a kind used in air-conditioning equipment | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84148019 | Gas compressors: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84148020 | Gas compressors: ----Free-piston generators for gas turbine | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84148030 | Gas compressors: ----Turbo charger | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84148090 | Gas compressors: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841490 | Parts | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84149011 | Of air or Vacuum pumps and compressors: ----Of Gas compressors of a kind used in refrigerating and air conditioning appliances and machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84149012 | Of air or Vacuum pumps and compressors: ----Of bicycle pumps | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84149019 | Of air or Vacuum pumps and compressors: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84149020 | Of air or Vacuum pumps and compressors: ----Of free piston generators | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84149030 | Of air or Vacuum pumps and compressors: ----Of electric fans | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84149040 | Of air or Vacuum pumps and compressors: ----Of Industrial fan, blowers | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84149090 | Of air or Vacuum pumps and compressors: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8415 | Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated. | | | | | |
| 84 | 841510 | Of a kind designed to be fixed to a window, wall, ceiling or floor, self-contained or <input type="checkbox"/> split-system <input type="checkbox"/> | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84151010 | Split system | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84151090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841520 | Of a kind used for persons, in motor vehicles | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84152010 | For buses | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84152090 | Other other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841581 | Other : -- Incorporating a refrigerating unit and a valve for reversal of the cooling/heat cycle (reversible heat pumps) | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84158110 | Split air-conditioner two tones and above | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84158190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 841582 | Other : -- Other, incorporating a refrigerating unit | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84158210 | Split air-conditioner two tones and above | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84158290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841583 | Other : -- Not incorporating a refrigerating unit | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84158310 | Split air-conditioner two tones and above | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84158390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84159000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8416 | Furnace burners for liquid fuel, for pulverised solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, including their mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84161000 | Furnace burners for liquid fuel | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84162000 | Other furnace burners, including combination burners | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84163000 | Mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84169000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8417 | Industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, including incinerators, non-electric. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84171000 | Furnaces and ovens for the roasting, melting or other heat-treatment of ores, pyrites or of metals | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84172000 | Bakery ovens, including biscuit ovens | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841780 | Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84178010 | For cement industry | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84178090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84179000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8418 | Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing conditioning machines of heading 84.15. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 841810 | Combined refrigerator-freezers, fitted with separate external doors or drawers, or combinations thereof : | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84181010 | Commercial type | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84181090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84182100 | Refrigerators, household type : -- Compression-type | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84182900 | Refrigerators, household type : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841830 | Freezers of the chest type, not exceeding 800 l capacity | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84183010 | Electrical commercial type | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84183090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841840 | Freezers of the upright type, not exceeding 900 l capacity | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84184010 | Electrical | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84184090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84185000 | Other furniture (chests, cabinets, display counters, show-cases and the like) for storage and display, incorporating refrigerating or freezing equipment | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84186100 | Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps : -- Heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading 84.15 | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841869 | Other refrigerating or freezing equipment; heat pumps : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84186910 | Ice making machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84186920 | Water cooler | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84186930 | Vending machine, other than automatic vending machine | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84186940 | Refrigeration equipment or devices specially used in leather industries for manufacturing of leather articles | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84186950 | Refrigerated farm tanks, industrial ice cream freezer | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84186990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84189100 | Parts : -- Furniture designed to receive refrigerating or freezing equipment | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84189900 | Parts : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8419 | Machinery, plant or laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated (excluding furnaces, ovens and other equipment of heading 85.14), for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilising, pasteurising, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, other than machinery or plant of a kind used for domestic purposes; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric. | | | | | |
| 84 | 841911 | Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric : -- Instantaneous gas water heaters | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84191110 | Domestic type | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84191190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84191200 | Solar water heaters | -- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841919 | Instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electric : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84191910 | Domestic type | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84191920 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841920 | Medical, surgical or laboratory sterilisers | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84192010 | Auto claves | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84192090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84193300 | Lyophilisation apparatus, freeze drying units and spray dryers | -- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84193400 | Other, for agricultural products | -- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84193500 | Other, for wood, paper pulp, paper or paperboard | -- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84193900 | Dryers : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841940 | Distilling or rectifying plant | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84194010 | For Petroleum refining | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84194020 | Other distilling equipment | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84194090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841950 | Heat exchange units | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84195011 | with a heat transfer surface area of greater than 0.15 m ² , and less than 20 m ² ; :----Shell and tube type | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84195012 | with a heat transfer surface area of greater than 0.15 m ² , and less than 20 m ² ; :----Plate type | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84195013 | with a heat transfer surface area of greater than 0.15 m ² , and less than 20 m ² ; :----Spiral type | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84195019 | with a heat transfer surface area of greater than 0.15 m ² , and less than 20 m ² ; :----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84195091 | Other :----Shell and tube type | | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84195092 | Other :----Plate type | | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84195093 | Other :----Spiral type | | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84195099 | Other :----Other | | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84196000 | Machinery for liquefying air or other gases | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841981 | Other machinery, plant and equipment : -- For making hot drinks or for cooking or heating food | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84198110 | Friers | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84198120 | Other kitchen machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84198190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841989 | Other machinery, plant and equipment : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84198911 | Pressure vessels, reactors, columns or towers or chemical storage tanks :----Pressure vessels | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84198912 | Pressure vessels, reactors, columns or towers or chemical storage tanks :----Reactors with total internal (geometric) volume greater than 0.1 m ³ ; (100 l) and less than 20 m ³ ; (20000 l) | | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84198913 | Pressure vessels, reactors, columns or towers or chemical storage tanks :----Other reactors | | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84198914 | Pressure vessels, reactors, columns or towers or chemical storage tanks :----Distillation or absorption columns of internal diameter greater than 0.1 m | | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84198915 | Pressure vessels, reactors, columns or towers or chemical storage tanks :----Other distillation or absorption columns | | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84198916 | Pressure vessels, reactors, columns or towers or chemical storage tanks :----Chemical storage tanks with a total internal (geometric) volume greater than 0.1 m ³ ; (100 l) | | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84198917 | Pressure vessels, reactors, columns or towers or chemical storage tanks :----Other chemical storage tanks | | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84198919 | Pressure vessels, reactors, columns or towers or chemical storage tanks :----Other | | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84198920 | Glass lined equipment | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84198930 | Auto claves other than for cooking or heating food, not elsewhere specified or included | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84198940 | Cooling towers and similar plants for direct cooling (without a separating wall) by means of recirculated water | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84198950 | Pasteurizers | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84198960 | Plant growth chambers and rooms and tissue culture chambers and rooms having temperature, humidity or light control | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84198970 | Apparatus for rapid heating of semi-conductor devices; apparatus for chemical or physical vapour deposition on semi-conductor wafers; apparatus for chemical vapour deposition on LCD substratus | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84198980 | Vaccum-vapour plant for deposition of metals | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84198990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 841990 | Parts | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--------------|------------|
| 84 | 84199010 | Parts of instantaneous or storage water heaters (domestic type) | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84199090 | Other | --- | Free | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 84 | 8420 | Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84201000 | Calendering or other rolling machines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84209100 | Parts : -- Cylinders | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84209900 | Parts : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8421 | Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers; filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus, for liquids or gases. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84211100 | Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers : -- Cream separators | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84211200 | Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers : -- Clothes-dryers | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 842119 | Centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84211910 | Bowl centrifuges | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84211920 | Basket centrifuges | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84211930 | Continuous automatic centrifuges | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84211940 | Self cleaning centrifuges | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84211950 | Decanter centrifuges horizontal bowl | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84211960 | Screw conveyor centrifuges | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84211991 | other ----For chemical industries | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84211999 | other ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 842121 | Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids : -- For filtering or purifying water | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84212110 | Ion exchanger plant or apparatus | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84212120 | Household type filters | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84212190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84212200 | Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids : -- For filtering or purifying beverages other than water | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84212300 | Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids : -- Oil or petrol-filters for internal combustion engines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84212900 | Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84213100 | Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases : -- Intake air filters for internal combustion engines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84213200 | Catalytic converters or particulate filters, whether or not combined, for purifying or filtering exhaust gases from internal combustion engines | -- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 842139 | Filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for gases : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84213910 | Air separators to be employed in the processing, smelting or refining of minerals, ores or metals; air strippers | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84213920 | Air purifiers or cleaners | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84213990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84219100 | Parts : -- Of centrifuges, including centrifugal dryers | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84219900 | Parts : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8422 | Dish washing machines; machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery); machinery for aerating beverages. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84221100 | Dish washing machines : -- Of the household type | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84221900 | Dish washing machines : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84222000 | Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84223000 | Machinery for filling, closing, sealing, or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags or other containers; machinery for capsuling bottles, jars, tubes and similar containers; machinery for aerating beverages | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84224000 | Other packing or wrapping machinery (including heat-shrink wrapping machinery) | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 842290 | Parts | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84229010 | Of machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84229020 | Of dish washing machines of household type | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84229090 | Of other machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8423 | Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84231000 | Personal weighing machines, including baby scales; household scales | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84232000 | Scales for continuous weighing of goods on conveyors | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84233000 | Constant weight scales and scales for discharging a predetermined weight of material into a bag or container, including hopper scales | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 842381 | Other weighing machinery : -- Having a maximum weighing capacity not exceeding 30 kg | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84238110 | Beam scale | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84238190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 842382 | Other weighing machinery : -- Having a maximum weighing capacity exceeding 30 kg but not exceeding 5,000 kg | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84238210 | Beams scale | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84238290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84238900 | Other weighing machinery : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 842390 | Weighing machine weights of all kinds; parts of weighing machinery | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84239010 | Weighing machine weight of all kinds | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84239020 | Parts of weighing machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8424 | Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand-operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84241000 | Fire extinguishers, whether or not charged | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84242000 | Spray guns and similar appliances | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84243000 | Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84244100 | Agricultural or horticultural sprayers : -- Portable sprayers | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84244900 | Agricultural or horticultural sprayers : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84248200 | Other appliances : -- Agricultural or horticultural | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 842489 | Other appliances : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84248910 | Painting equipment including electrostatic phosphating and powder coating equipment | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84248920 | Industrial bellows | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84248990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84249000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8425 | Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists; winches and capstans; jacks. | | | | | |
| 84 | 842511 | Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles : -- Powered by electric motor | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84251110 | Hoisting machine | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84251120 | Pulley tackle | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 842519 | Pulley tackle and hoists other than skip hoists or hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84251910 | Hoisting machine | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84251920 | Pulley tackle | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84253100 | Winches; capstans : -- Powered by electric motor | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84253900 | Winches; capstans : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84254100 | Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles : -- Built-in jacking systems of a type used in garages | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84254200 | Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles : -- Other jacks and hoists, hydraulic | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84254900 | Jacks; hoists of a kind used for raising vehicles : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8426 | Ships derricks; cranes, including cable cranes; mobile lifting frames, straddle carriers and works trucks fitted with a crane. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84261100 | Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers : -- Overhead travelling cranes on fixed support | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84261200 | Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers : -- Mobile lifting frames on tyres and straddle carriers | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84261900 | Overhead travelling cranes, transporter cranes, gantry cranes, bridge cranes, mobile lifting frames and straddle carriers : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84262000 | Tower cranes | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84263000 | Portal or pedestal jib cranes | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84264100 | Other machinery, self-propelled : -- On tyres | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84264900 | Other machinery, self-propelled : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84269100 | Other machinery : -- Designed for mounting on road vehicles | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 842699 | Other machinery : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84269910 | Ropeway and telephers | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84269990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8427 | Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84271000 | Self-propelled trucks powered by an electric motor | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84272000 | Other self-propelled trucks | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84279000 | Other trucks | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8428 | Other lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery (for example, lifts, escalators, conveyors, teleferics). | | | | | |
| 84 | 842810 | Lifts and skip hoists | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84281011 | Lifts: ----Lifts of a kind used in buildings | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84281019 | Lifts: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84281020 | Lifts: ----Skip hoists | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 842820 | Pneumatic elevators and conveyors | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84282011 | Conveyors: ----Belt conveyors | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84282019 | Conveyors: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84282020 | Conveyors: ----Pneumatic Elevators | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84283100 | Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials : -- Specially designed for underground use | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84283200 | Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials : -- Other, bucket type | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84283300 | Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials : -- Other, belt type | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84283900 | Other continuous-action elevators and conveyors, for goods or materials : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84284000 | Escalators and moving walkways | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84286000 | Teleferics, chair-lifts, ski-draglines; traction mechanisms for funiculars | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84287000 | Industrial robots | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 842890 | Other machinery | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84289010 | For coal handling | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84289020 | For ash handling | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84289090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8429 | Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers. | | | | | |
| 84 | 842911 | Bulldozers and angledozers : -- Track laying | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84291110 | Angel dozers | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84291120 | Bulldozers | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 842919 | Bulldozers and angledozers : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84291910 | Angeldozer | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84291920 | Bulldozers | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84292000 | Graders and levellers | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84293000 | Scrapers | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 842940 | Tamping machines and road rollers | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84294010 | Road rollers upto 5 tons capacity | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84294020 | Road rollers above 5 tons capacity | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84294030 | Tamping machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84295100 | Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders : -- Front-end shovel loaders | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84295200 | Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders : -- Machinery with a 360° revolving superstructure | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84295900 | Mechanical shovels, excavators and shovel loaders : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8430 | Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snowblowers. | | | | | |
| 84 | 843010 | Pile-drivers and pile-extractors | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84301010 | Pile-drivers | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84301020 | Pile-extractors | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84302000 | Snow-ploughs and snow-blowers | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 843031 | Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery : -- Self-propelled | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84303110 | Coal cutters | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84303120 | Tunneling machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84303190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84303900 | Coal or rock cutters and tunnelling machinery : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 843041 | Other boring or sinking machinery : -- Self-propelled | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84304110 | Tube well drilling and core drilling machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84304120 | Petroleum and gas well drilling machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84304130 | Rock drilling machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84304190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84304900 | Other boring or sinking machinery : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 843050 | Other machinery, self-propelled | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84305010 | Mining machinery (excluding coal mining) | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84305090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84306100 | Other machinery, not self-propelled : -- Tamping or compacting machinery | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 843069 | Other machinery, not self-propelled : -- Other : | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84306910 | Mine plough machinery | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84306990 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8431 | Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machinery of headings 84.25 to 84.30. | | | | | |
| 84 | 843110 | Of machinery of heading 84.25 | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84311010 | Of pulley tackle hoists, other than skip hoists, winches or capstans | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84311090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 843120 | Of machinery of heading 84.27 | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84312010 | Of fork lift trucks | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84312090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84313100 | Of machinery of heading 84.28 : -- Of lifts, skip hoists or escalators | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 843139 | Of machinery of heading 84.28 : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84313910 | Of elevators, conveyors and moving equipments | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84313990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84314100 | Of machinery of heading 84.26, 84.29 or 84.30 : -- Buckets, shovels, grabs and grips | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84314200 | Of machinery of heading 84.26, 84.29 or 84.30 : -- Bulldozer or angledozer blades | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 843143 | Of machinery of heading 84.26, 84.29 or 84.30 : -- Parts for boring or sinking machinery of subheading 8430.41 or 8430.49 | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84314310 | Of boring or sinking machinery, self-propelled | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84314390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 843149 | Of machinery of heading 84.26, 84.29 or 84.30 : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84314910 | Of road rollers, mechanically propelled | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84314920 | Of ships derricks and cranes | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84314930 | Of other excavating, levelling, tamping or excavating machinery for earth, mineral or ores | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84314940 | Of pile driver, snow plough, not self-propelled | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84314990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8432 | Agricultural, horticultural or forestry machinery for soil preparation or cultivation; lawn or sports-ground rollers. | | | | | |
| 84 | 843210 | Ploughs | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84321010 | Disc ploughs | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84321020 | Other tractor ploughs | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84321090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84322100 | Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes : -- Disc harrows | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 843229 | Harrows, scarifiers, cultivators, weeders and hoes : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84322910 | Rotary hoes | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84322990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84323100 | Seeders, planters and transplanters : -- No-till direct seeders, planters and transplanters | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84323900 | Seeders, planters and transplanters : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84324100 | Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors : -- Manure spreaders | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84324200 | Manure spreaders and fertiliser distributors : -- Fertiliser distributors | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 843280 | Other machinery | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84328010 | Lawn or sports-ground rollers | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84328020 | Rotary tiller | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84328090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 843290 | Parts | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84329010 | Parts of agricultural machinery falling within headings. 8432 10, 8432 21, 8432 29, 8432 30 and 8432 40 | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84329090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 8433 | Harvesting or threshing machinery, including straw or fodder balers; grass or hay mowers; machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce, other than machinery of heading 84.37. | | | | | |
| 84 | 843311 | Mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds : -- Powered, with the cutting device rotating in a horizontal plane | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84331110 | Powered with 3 HP or more | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84331190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 843319 | Mowers for lawns, parks or sports-grounds : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84331910 | Non- powered mowers, having width of 75 cm or more | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84331990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84332000 | Other mowers, including cutter bars for tractor mounting | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84333000 | Other haymaking machinery | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84334000 | Straw or fodder balers, including pick-up balers | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84335100 | Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery : -- Combine harvester-threshers | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84335200 | Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery : -- Other threshing machinery | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84335300 | Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery : -- Root or tuber harvesting machines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84335900 | Other harvesting machinery; threshing machinery : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 843360 | Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading eggs, fruit or other agricultural produce | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84336010 | Machines for cleaning | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84336020 | Machine for sorting or grading | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84339000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8434 | Milking machines and dairy machinery. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84341000 | Milking machines | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84342000 | Dairy machinery | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 843490 | Parts | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84349010 | Of milking machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84349020 | Of dairy machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8435 | Presses, crushers and similar machinery used in the manufacture of wine, cider, fruit juices or similar beverages. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84351000 | Machinery | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84359000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8436 | Other agricultural, horticultural, forestry, poultry-keeping or bee-keeping machinery, including germination plant fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment; poultry incubators and brooders. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84361000 | Machinery for preparing animal feeding stuffs | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84362100 | Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders : -- Poultry incubators and brooders | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84362900 | Poultry-keeping machinery; poultry incubators and brooders : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 843680 | Other machinery | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84368010 | Germination plant fitted with mechanical and thermal equipment | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84368090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84369100 | Parts : -- Of poultry-keeping machinery or poultry incubators and brooders | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84369900 | Parts : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8437 | Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried leguminous vegetables; machinery used in the milling industry or for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, other than farm-type machinery. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84371000 | Machines for cleaning, sorting or grading seed, grain or dried | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 843780 | Other machinery | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84378010 | Flour mill machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84378020 | Rice mill machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84378090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 843790 | Parts | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84379010 | Of flour mill machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84379020 | Of rice mill machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84379090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8438 | MACHINERY, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER, FOR THE INDUSTRIAL PREPARATION OR MANUFACTURE OF FOOD OR DRINK, OTHER THAN MACHINERY FOR THE EXTRACTION OR PREPARATION OF ANIMAL OR FIXED VEGETABLE OR MICROBIAL FATS OR OILS | | | | | |
| 84 | 843810 | Bakery machinery and machinery for the manufacture of macaroni, spaghetti or similar products | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84381010 | Bakery machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84381020 | Machinery for manufacture of macaroni or spaghetti or similar products | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84382000 | Machinery for the manufacture of confectionery, cocoa or chocolate | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 843830 | Machinery for sugar manufacture | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84383010 | Sugar cane crushers | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84383090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84384000 | Brewery machinery | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84385000 | Machinery for the preparation of meat or poultry | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84386000 | Machinery for the preparation of fruits, nuts or vegetables | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 843880 | Other machinery | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84388010 | Auxiliary equipment for extrusion cooking plant | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84388020 | For production of soya milk or other soya products (other than soya oil) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84388030 | Diffusing machines (diffusers) | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84388040 | Tea leaf rolling or cutting machine | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84388090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 843890 | Parts | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84389010 | Of sugar manufacturing machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84389090 | Of other machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8439 | Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84391000 | Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84392000 | Machinery for making paper or paperboard | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 843930 | Machinery for finishing paper or paperboard | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84393010 | Paper laminating machine | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84393090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84399100 | Parts : -- Of machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84399900 | Parts : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8440 | Book-binding machinery, including book-sewing machines. | | | | | |
| 84 | 844010 | Machinery | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84401010 | Wire stitching machinery, single headed | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84401090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84409000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8441 | Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds. | | | | | |
| 84 | 844110 | Cutting machines | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84411010 | Paper cutting machines, excluding machines with devices such as automatic programme cutting or three knife trimmers | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84411090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84412000 | Machines for making bags, sacks or envelopes | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84413000 | Machines for making cartons, boxes, cases, tubes, drums or similar containers, other than by moulding | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84414000 | Machines for moulding articles in paper pulp, paper or paperboard | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84418000 | Other machinery | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84419000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8442 | Machinery, apparatus and equipment (other than the machines of headings 84.56 to 84.65) for preparing or making plates, cylinders or other printing components; plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished). | | | | | |
| 84 | 844230 | Machinery, apparatus and equipment | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84423010 | Brass rules | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84423020 | Chases | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84423090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84424000 | Parts of the foregoing machinery, apparatus or equipment | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 844250 | Plates, cylinders and other printing components; plates, cylinders and lithographic stones, prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished) | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84425010 | Plates and cylinders | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84425020 | Lithographic plates | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84425031 | Plate, cylinder and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes: ----Plate and cylinder for textile printing machine | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84425039 | Plate, cylinder and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84425040 | Plate, cylinder and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes: ----Highly polished copper sheets for making blocks | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84425050 | Plate, cylinder and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes: ----Highly polished zinc sheets for making process blocks | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84425090 | Plate, cylinder and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8443 | Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42; other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined; parts and accessories thereof. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84431100 | Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42 : -- Offset printing machinery, reel-fed | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84431200 | Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42 : -- Offset printing machinery, sheet-fed, office type (using sheets with one side not exceeding 22 cm and the other side not exceeding 36 cm in the unfolded state) | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84431300 | Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42 : -- Other offset printing machinery | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84431400 | Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42 : -- Letterpress printing machinery, reel fed, excluding flexographic printing | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84431500 | Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42 : -- Letterpress printing machinery, other than reel fed, excluding flexographic printing | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84431600 | Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42 : -- Flexographic printing machinery | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84431700 | Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42 : -- Gravure printing machinery | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 844319 | Printing machinery used for printing by means of plates, cylinders and other printing components of heading 84.42 : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84431910 | Flat bed printing presses | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84431920 | Platen printing presses | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84431930 | Proof presses | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84431941 | Machinery for printing repetitive word or design or colour: ----On cotton textile | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84431949 | Machinery for printing repetitive word or design or colour: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84431990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84433100 | Other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined : -- Machines which perform two or more of the functions of printing, copying or facsimile transmission, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 844332 | Other printers, copying machines and facsimile machines, whether or not combined : -- Other, capable of connecting to an automatic data processing machine or to a network | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84433210 | Line printer | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84433220 | Dot matrix printer | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84433230 | Letter quality daisy wheel printer | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84433240 | Laser jet printer | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84433250 | Ink jet printer | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84433260 | Facsimile machine | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84433290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84433910 | Ink-jet printing machine | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84433920 | Electrostatic photocopying apparatus operated by reproducing the original image directly onto the copy (direct process) | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84433930 | Electrostatic photocopying apparatus operated by reproducing the original image via and intermediate onto the copy (indirect process) | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84433940 | Other photocopying apparatus incorporating an optical system | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84433950 | Other photocopying apparatus of contact type | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84433960 | Thermo-copying apparatus | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84433970 | Facsimile machine not capable of getting connected to automatic data processing machine | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84433990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84439100 | Parts and accessories : -- Parts and accessories of printing machinery used for printing by heading 84.42 | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 844399 | Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84439910 | Automatic documents feeders of copying machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84439920 | Paper feeders of copying machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84439930 | Sorters of copying machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84439940 | Other parts of copying machines | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84439951 | Parts and accessories of goods of sub-heading 8443 31, 8443 32: ----Cartridges or toners, with print head assembly | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84439952 | Parts and accessories of goods of sub-heading 8443 31, 8443 32: ----Cartridges or toners, without print head assembly | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84439953 | Parts and accessories of goods of sub-heading 8443 31, 8443 32: ---- Ink spray nozzle | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84439959 | ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84439960 | ----Parts and accessories of goods of sub-heading 8443 39 | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84439990 | Parts and accessories of goods of sub-heading 8443 31, 8443 32: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8444 | Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting manmade textile materials. | | | | | |
| 84 | 844400 | Machines for extruding, drawing, texturing or cutting man-made textile materials : | | | | | |
| 84 | 84440010 | Machines for extruding man-made textile materials | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84440090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8445 | Machines for preparing textile fibres; spinning, doubling or twisting machines and other machinery for producing textile yarns; textile reeling or winding (including weft-winding) machines and machines for preparing textile yarns for use on the machines of heading 84.46 or 84.47. | | | | | |
| 84 | 844511 | Machines for preparing textile fibres : -- Carding machines | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84451110 | Cotton carding machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84451190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 844512 | Machines for preparing textile fibres : -- Combing machines | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84451210 | Cotton combing machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84451290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84451300 | Machines for preparing textile fibres : -- Drawing or roving machines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 844519 | Machines for preparing textile fibres : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84451910 | Cotton processing machines (including cotton ginning machine) | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84451920 | Jute fibre processing machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84451930 | Regenerated fibres and synthetic fibres processing machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84451940 | Silk processing machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84451950 | Wool processing machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84451960 | Blowroom machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84451990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 844520 | Textile spinning machines | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84452011 | Cotton spinning machines: ----Drawing frames | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84452012 | Cotton spinning machines: ----Intermediate frames | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84452013 | Cotton spinning machines: ----Ring frames | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84452014 | Cotton spinning machines: ----Roving frames | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84452019 | Cotton spinning machines: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84452020 | Cotton spinning machines: ----Jute fibres spinning machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84452030 | Cotton spinning machines: ----Regenerated fibres and synthetic fibres spinning machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84452040 | Cotton spinning machines: ----Silk fibres spinning machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84452050 | Cotton spinning machines: ----Wool spinning machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84452090 | Cotton spinning machines: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 844530 | Textile doubling or twisting machines | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84453011 | Doubling frames | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84453019 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84453020 | Jute fibre doubling or twisting machines | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84453030 | Regenerated fibre and synthetic fibre yarn doubling or twisting machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84453040 | Silk fibre doubling or twisting machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84453050 | Wool fibre doubling or twisting machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84453090 | Other fibre doubling or twisting machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 844540 | Textile winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84454010 | Cotton fibre winding (including weft-winding) or reeling machines, automatic or otherwise | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84454020 | Jute fibre reeling (including weft-winding) machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84454030 | Regenerated fibres yarn and synthetic fibres yarn reeling (including weft-winding) machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84454040 | Silk fibre reeling (including weft-winding) machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84454050 | Wool fibre reeling (including weft-winding) machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84454090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84459000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8446 | Weaving machines (looms). | | | | | |
| 84 | 844610 | For weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84461011 | Cotton weaving machines: ----Automatic, powerloom | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84461012 | Cotton weaving machines: ----Plain, powerloom | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84461019 | Cotton weaving machines: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84461090 | Cotton weaving machines: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 844621 | For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type : -- Power looms | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84462110 | Cotton weaving machines, automatic | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84462190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 844629 | For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttle type : -- Other | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84462910 | Cotton weaving machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84462990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 844630 | For weaving fabrics of a width exceeding 30 cm, shuttleless type | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84463011 | Cotton weaving machines: ----Automatic, powerloom | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84463012 | Cotton weaving machines: ----Plain, powerloom | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84463019 | Cotton weaving machines: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84463090 | Cotton weaving machines: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8447 | Knitting machines, stitch-bonding machines and machines for making gimped yarn, tulle, lace, embroidery, trimmings, braid or net and machines for tufting. | | | | | |
| 84 | 844711 | Circular knitting machines : -- With cylinder diameter not exceeding 165 mm | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84471111 | Wool knitting machines: ----Hand knitting machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84471119 | Wool knitting machines: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84471120 | Wool knitting machines: ----Cotton hosiery machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84471190 | Wool knitting machines: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 844712 | Circular knitting machines : -- With cylinder diameter exceeding 165 mm | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84471211 | Wool knitting machines: ----Hand knitting machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84471219 | Wool knitting machines: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84471220 | Wool knitting machines: ----Cotton hosiery machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84471290 | Wool knitting machines: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 844720 | Flat knitting machines; stitch-bonding machines | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84472010 | Hand knitting machines for wool | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84472020 | Other knitting machines for wool | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84472030 | Cotton hosiery machines | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84472090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 844790 | Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84479010 | Machines for making of tulle and lace | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84479020 | Machines for making embroidery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84479030 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8448 | Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, dobbies, Jacquards, automatic stop motions, shuttle changing mechanisms); parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of this heading or of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 (for example, spindles and spindle flyers, card clothing, combs, extruding nipples, shuttles, healds and heald-frames, hosiery needles). | | | | | |
| 84 | 844811 | Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 : -- Dobbies and Jacquards; card reducing, copying, punching or assembling machines for use therewith | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84481110 | Jacquards and harness liner cards for cotton textile machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84481190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84481900 | Auxiliary machinery for machines of heading 84.44, 84.45, 84.46 or 84.47 : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84482000 | Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.44 or of their auxiliary machinery | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84483100 | Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery : -- Card clothing | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 844832 | Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery : -- Of machines for preparing textile fibres, other than card clothing | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84483210 | For cotton processing machines | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84483220 | For jute processing machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84483230 | For silk and manmade (regenerated and synthetic fibres processing machines) | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84483240 | For wool processing machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84483290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 844833 | Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery : --Spindles, spindle flyers, spinning rings and ring travellers | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84483310 | For cotton spinning machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84483320 | For jute spinning machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84483330 | For silk and man-made (regenerated and synthetic) fibre spinning machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84483340 | For wool spinning machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84483390 | For other textile fibre spinning machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 844839 | Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.45 or of their auxiliary machinery : --Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84483910 | Combs for cotton textile machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84483920 | Gills for gill boxes | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84483990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 844842 | Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery : -- Reeds for looms, healds and heald-frames | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84484210 | Healds (excluding wire healds) for cotton machinery and reeds for cotton machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84484220 | Healds, wire | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84484290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 844849 | Parts and accessories of weaving machines (looms) or of their auxiliary machinery : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84484910 | Parts of cotton weaving machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84484920 | Parts of jute weaving machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84484930 | Parts of silk and man-made fibres weaving machinery | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84484940 | Parts of wool weaving machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84484950 | Parts of other textile weaving machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84484990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 844851 | Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.47 or of their auxiliary machinery : -- Sinkers, needles and other articles used in forming stitches | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84485110 | Of cotton hosiery machine | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84485120 | Of wool knitting machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84485130 | Of machines for tulle, lace | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84485190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84485900 | Parts and accessories of machines of heading 84.47 or of their auxiliary machinery : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8449 | Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats. | | | | | |
| 84 | 844900 | Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt or nonwovens in the piece or in shapes, including machinery for making felt hats; blocks for making hats : | | | | | |
| 84 | 84490010 | Machinery for manufacture or finishing of felt in piece or in shapes (including felt hat-making machines and hat making blocks) | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84490090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8450 | Household or laundry-type washing machines, including machines which both wash and dry. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84501100 | Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg : -- Fully-automatic machines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84501200 | Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg : -- Other machines, with built-in centrifugal drier | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84501900 | Machines, each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg : -- Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84502000 | Machines, each of a dry linen capacity exceeding 10 kg | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 845090 | Parts | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84509010 | Parts of household type machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84509090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8451 | Machinery (other than machines of heading 84.50) for washing, cleaning, wringing, drying, ironing, pressing (including fusing presses), bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing, coating or impregnating textile yarns, fabrics or made up textile articles and machines for applying the paste to the base fabric or other support used in the manufacture of floor coverings such as linoleum; machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics. | | | | | |
| 84 | 845110 | Dry-cleaning machines | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84511010 | Dry cleaning machines for cotton textile | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84511090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84512100 | Drying machines : -- Each of a dry linen capacity not exceeding 10 kg | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84512900 | Drying machines : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 845130 | Ironing machines and presses (including fusing presses) | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84513010 | Hand ironing press | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84513090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 845140 | Washing, bleaching or dyeing machines | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84514011 | Bleaching machine: ----For cotton textile | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84514019 | Bleaching machine: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84514021 | Dyeing machines: ----For cotton textile | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84514029 | Dyeing machines: ----For other textile | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84514091 | Other: ----For washing and cleaning for woolen textile | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84514099 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84515000 | Machines for reeling, unreeling, folding, cutting or pinking textile fabrics | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 845180 | Other machinery | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84518011 | Sizing and dressing machines: ----For cotton textile | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84518019 | Sizing and dressing machines: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84518021 | Finishing machines: ----For coating or impregnating yarn or fabrics | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84518022 | Finishing machines: ----Other finishing processes for cotton textile | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84518029 | Finishing machines: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84518090 | Finishing machines: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84519000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8452 | Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading 84.40; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles. | | | | | |
| 84 | 845210 | Sewing machines of the household type | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84521011 | Complete, with stand or table: ----With electronic controls or electric motors | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84521012 | Complete, with stand or table: ----Hand operated | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84521019 | Complete, with stand or table: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84521021 | Without stand or table (heads): ----With electronic controls or electric motors | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84521022 | Without stand or table (heads): ----Hand operated | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84521029 | Without stand or table (heads): ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 845221 | Other sewing machines : -- Automatic units | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84522110 | Industrial sewing machines having a motor of 12.50 watts capacity and above and having a speed of 1500 stitches per minute or more | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84522120 | Other with electronic control or electric motors | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84522190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84522900 | Other sewing machines : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 845230 | Sewing machine needles | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84523010 | for household type sewing machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84523090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 845290 | Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof; other parts of sewing machines | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84529011 | Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof: ----Furniture, bases and covers | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84529019 | Furniture, bases and covers for sewing machines and parts thereof: ----Parts of furniture, bases and cover for sewing machines other parts of sewing machines: | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84529091 | Other parts of sewing machines: ----Of household sewing machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84529099 | Other parts of sewing machines: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8453 | Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather or for making or repairing footwear or other articles of hides, skins or leather, other than sewing machines. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84531000 | Machinery for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84532000 | Machinery for making or repairing footwear | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84538000 | Other machinery | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 845390 | Parts | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84539010 | Of boot and shoe manufacturing machinery | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84539090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8454 | Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines, of a kind used in metallurgy or in metal foundries. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84541000 | Converters | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 845420 | Ingot moulds and ladles | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84542010 | Ladles | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84542020 | Ingot moulds | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 845430 | Casting machines | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84543010 | Die-casting machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84543020 | Continuous casting machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84543090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84549000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8455 | Metal-rolling mills and rolls therefor. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84551000 | Tube mills | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 845521 | Other rolling mills : -- Hot or combination hot and cold | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84552110 | Hot | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84552120 | Combination of hot and cold | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84552200 | Other rolling mills : -- Cold | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84553000 | Rolls for rolling mills | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84559000 | Other parts | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8456 | Machine-tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, lectrodischarge, electro-chemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes; water-jet cutting machines. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84561100 | Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes : -- Operated by laser | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84561200 | Operated by laser or other light or photon beam processes : -- Operated by other light or photon beam processes | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84562000 | Operated by ultrasonic processes | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84563000 | Operated by electro-discharge processes | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84564000 | Operated by plasma arc processes | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84565000 | Water-jet cutting machines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 845690 | Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84569010 | For dry-etching patterns on Semi-conductor materials | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84569020 | Electro-chemical machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84569090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8457 | Machining centres, unit construction machines (single station) and multi-station transfer machines, for working metal. | | | | | |
| 84 | 845710 | Machining centres | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84571010 | Horizontal | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84571020 | Vertical | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 845720 | Unit construction machines (single station) | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84572010 | Unit head boring | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84572020 | Unit head drilling | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84572090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 845730 | Multi-station transfer machines | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84573010 | Rotary type | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84573020 | In-line type | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84573090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8458 | Lathes (including turning centres) for removing metal. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84581100 | Horizontal lathes : -- Numerically controlled | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 845819 | Horizontal lathes : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84581911 | Automatic, single spindle: ----Horizontal bar, Swiss type | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84581912 | Automatic, single spindle: ----Base sliding head type | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84581913 | Automatic, single spindle: ----Horizontal chucking | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84581919 | Automatic, single spindle: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84581990 | Automatic, single spindle: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84589100 | Other lathes : -- Numerically controlled | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 845899 | Other lathes : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84589910 | Automatic, multi-spindle bar | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84589920 | Automatic, multi-spindle chucking | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84589931 | Capstans, turrets, capstan and turret combination, coping, multi tool and production lathes: ----Capstans lathes | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84589932 | Capstans, turrets, capstan and turret combination, coping, multi tool and production lathes: ----Turrets lathes | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84589933 | Capstans, turrets, capstan and turret combination, coping, multi tool and production lathes: ----Capstan and turret combination lathes | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84589934 | Capstans, turrets, capstan and turret combination, coping, multi tool and production lathes: ----Copying lathes | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84589935 | Capstans, turrets, capstan and turret combination, coping, multi tool and production lathes: ----Multi-tool and production lathes | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84589941 | Crankshaft, relieving, wheel and axle lathes: ----Crankshaft lathes | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84589942 | Crankshaft, relieving, wheel and axle lathes: ----Relieving lathes | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84589943 | Crankshaft, relieving, wheel and axle lathes: ----Wheel and axle lathes | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84589951 | Centre lathes: ----Tool-room type | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84589959 | Centre lathes: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84589990 | Centre lathes: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8459 | Machine-tools (including way-type unit head machines) for drilling, boring, milling, threading or tapping by removing metal, other than lathes (including turning centres) of heading 84.58. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84591000 | Way-type unit head machines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84592100 | Other drilling machines : -- Numerically controlled | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 845929 | Other drilling machines : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84592910 | Bench and pillar | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84592920 | Pillar or columns, multi-spindle | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84592930 | Radial | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84592940 | Deep hole | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84592950 | Multi head drilling machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84592990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84593100 | Other boring-milling machines : -- Numerically controlled | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 845939 | Other boring-milling machines : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84593910 | Vertical turning or boring | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84593990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 845941 | Other boring machines : -- Numerically controlled | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84594110 | Jig boring machines, horizontal | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84594120 | Fine boring machines, horizontal | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84594130 | Fine boring machines, vertical | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84594190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 845949 | Other boring machines : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84594910 | Jig boring machines, horizontal | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84594920 | Fine boring machines, horizontal | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84594930 | Fine boring machines, vertical | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84594990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 845951 | Milling machines, knee-type : -- Numerically controlled | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84595110 | Horizontal | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84595120 | Vertical | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84595130 | Universal | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84595190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 845959 | Milling machines, knee-type : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84595910 | Horizontal | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84595920 | Vertical | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84595930 | Universal | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84595940 | Ram type | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84595950 | Die-sinking or pantograph | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84595990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 845961 | Other milling machines : -- Numerically controlled | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84596110 | Piano milling | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84596190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 845969 | Other milling machines : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84596910 | Bed type, horizontal | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84596920 | Bed type, vertical | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84596930 | Piano milling, single column | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84596940 | Piano milling, double column | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84596990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 845970 | Other threading or tapping machines | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84597010 | Threading machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84597020 | Tapping machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8460 | Machine-tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing or otherwise finishing metal or cermets by means of grinding stones, abrasives or polishing products, other than gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines of heading 84.61. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84601200 | Flat-surface grinding machines : -- Numerically controlled | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84601900 | Flat-surface grinding machines : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84602200 | Other grinding machines : -- Centreless grinding machines, numerically controlled | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84602300 | Other grinding machines : -- Other cylindrical grinding machines, numerically controlled | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84602400 | Other grinding machines : -- Other, numerically controlled | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 846029 | Other grinding machines : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84602910 | Cylindrical grinders | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84602920 | Internal grinders | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84602930 | Centreless grinders | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84602940 | Profile grinders | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84602990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84603100 | Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines : -- Numerically controlled | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 846039 | Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84603910 | Grinder, tool or cutter | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84603990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 846040 | Honing or lapping machines | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84604011 | Honing machines: ----Vertical, single spindle | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84604012 | Honing machines: ----Vertical, multi-spindle | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84604013 | Honing machines: ----Horizontal | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84604019 | Honing machines: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84604020 | Honing machines: ----Lapping machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 846090 | Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84609010 | Polishing and buffing machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84609090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8461 | Machine-tools for planing, shaping, slotting, broaching, gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing, sawing, cutting-off and other machine-tools working by removing metal or cermets, not elsewhere specified or included. | | | | | |
| 84 | 846120 | Shaping or slotting machines | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84612011 | Shaping machines: ----Die and punch shaping machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84612019 | Shaping machines: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84612020 | Slotting machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 846130 | Broaching machines | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84613010 | Vertical | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84613020 | Horizontal | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84613090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 846140 | Gear cutting, gear grinding or gear finishing machines | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84614011 | Gear cutting machines: ----Bevel gear cutting | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84614012 | Gear cutting machines: ----Gear cutting spiral bevel and / or hypoid | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84614013 | Gear cutting machines: ----Gear slotter or planar formed cutter type | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84614014 | Gear cutting machines: ----Gear milling formed disc cutter type | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84614019 | Gear cutting machines: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84614021 | gear grinding or gear finishing machines: ----Single or double wheel disc type gear grinder | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84614022 | gear grinding or gear finishing machines: ----Formed wheel gear grinder | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84614023 | gear grinding or gear finishing machines: ----Gear shaver | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84614024 | gear grinding or gear finishing machines: ----Gear tooth, rounding, chamfering or burring | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84614025 | gear grinding or gear finishing machines: ----Gear shaper, spur and helical | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84614026 | gear grinding or gear finishing machines: ----Gear hobber, spur and helical | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84614029 | gear grinding or gear finishing machines: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 846150 | Sawing or cutting-off machines | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84615011 | Sawing machines: ----Band saw, horizontal | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84615012 | Sawing machines: ----Band saw, vertical | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84615013 | Sawing machines: ----Circular saw, cold | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84615014 | Sawing machines: ----Circular saw, hot | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84615015 | Sawing machines: ----Hack saw | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84615019 | Sawing machines: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84615021 | Cutting-off machines: ----Abrasive wheel cutting-off machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84615029 | Cutting-off machines: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84619000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8462 | MACHINE-TOOLS (INCLUDING PRESSES) FOR WORKING METAL BY FORGING, HAMMERING OR DIE FORGING (EXCLUDING ROLLING MILLS); MACHINE-TOOLS (INCLUDING PRESSES, SLITTING LINES AND CUT-TOLENGTH LINES) FOR WORKING METAL BY BENDING, FOLDING, STRAIGHTENING, FLATTENING, SHEARING, PUNCHING, NOTCHING OR NIBBLING (EXCLUDING DRAW-BENCHES); PRESSES FOR WORKING METAL OR METAL CARBIDES, NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE | | | | | |
| 84 | 84621100 | Hot forming machines for forging, die forging (including presses) and hot hammers: - - Closed die forging machines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84621900 | Hot forming machines for forging, die forging (including presses) and hot hammers: - - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84622200 | Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including press brakes) for flat products: - - Profile forming machines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84622300 | Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including press brakes) for flat products: - - Numerically controlled press brakes | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84622400 | Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including press brakes) for flat products: - - Numerically controlled panel benders | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84622500 | Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including press brakes) for flat products: - - Numerically controlled roll forming machines | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84622600 | Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including press brakes) for flat products: - - Other numerically controlled bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84622900 | Bending, folding, straightening or flattening machines (including press brakes) for flat products: - - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84623200 | Slitting lines, cut-to-length lines and other shearing machines (excluding presses) for flat products, other than combined punching and shearing machines: - - Slitting lines and cut-to-length lines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84623300 | Slitting lines, cut-to-length lines and other shearing machines (excluding presses) for flat products, other than combined punching and shearing machines: - - Numerically controlled shearing machines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84623900 | Slitting lines, cut-to-length lines and other shearing machines (excluding presses) for flat products, other than combined punching and shearing machines: - - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84624200 | Punching, notching or nibbling machines (excluding presses) for flat products including combined punching and shearing machines: - - Numerically controlled | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84624900 | Punching, notching or nibbling machines (excluding presses) for flat products including combined punching and shearing machines: - - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84625100 | Machines for working tube, pipe, hollow section and bar (excluding presses): - - Numerically controlled | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84625900 | Machines for working tube, pipe, hollow section and bar (excluding presses): - - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84626100 | Cold metal working presses: - - Hydraulic presses | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84626200 | Cold metal working presses: - - Mechanical presses | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84626300 | Cold metal working presses: - - Servo-presses | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84626900 | Cold metal working presses: - - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84629000 | Cold metal working presses: - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8463 | Other machine-tools for working metal or cermets, without removing material. | | | | | |
| 84 | 846310 | Draw-benches for bars, tubes, profiles, wire or the like | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84631010 | Wire and metal ribbon drawing machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84631020 | Other wire making machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84631030 | Tube drawing machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84631090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84632000 | Thread rolling machines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 846330 | Machines for working wire | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84633010 | Wire grill or knitting machine | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84633020 | Spring coiling | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84633030 | Chain making | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84633040 | Nail-making machine | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 846390 | Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84639010 | Riveting machines (excluding portable hand) | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84639020 | Strip profiling | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84639030 | Seaming machine for example for cans | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84639090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8464 | Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestocement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass. | | | | | |
| 84 | 846410 | Sawing machines | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84641010 | Granite cutting machines or equipment | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84641090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84642000 | Grinding or polishing machines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84649000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8465 | Machine-tools (including machines for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84651000 | Machines which can carry out different types of machining operations without tool change between such operations | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84652000 | Machining centres | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84659100 | Other : -- Sawing machines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84659200 | Other : -- Planing, milling or moulding (by cutting) machines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84659300 | Other : -- Grinding, sanding or polishing machines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84659400 | Other : -- Bending or assembling machines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84659500 | Other : -- Drilling or morticing machines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84659600 | Other : -- Splitting, slicing or paring machines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 846599 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84659910 | Lathes | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84659990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8466 | Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of headings 84.56 to 84.65, including work or tool holders, self-opening dieheads, dividing heads and other special attachments for the machines; tool holders for any type of tool for working in the hand. | | | | | |
| 84 | 846610 | Tool holders and self-opening dieheads | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84661010 | Tool holders | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84661020 | Self-opening dieheads | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84662000 | Work holders | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 846630 | Dividing heads and other special attachments for machines | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84663010 | Chucks | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84663020 | Jigs and fixtures | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84663090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84669100 | Other : -- For machines of heading 84.64 | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84669200 | Other : -- For machines of heading 84.65 | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 846693 | Other : -- For machines of headings 84.56 to 84.61 | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84669310 | Parts and accessories of machine tools, for working metals | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84669390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84669400 | Other : -- For machines of heading 84.62 or 84.63 | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8467 | Tools for working in the hand, pneumatic, hydraulic or with self-contained electric or non-electric motor. | | | | | |
| 84 | 846711 | Pneumatic : -- Rotary type (including combined rotary-percussion) | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84671110 | Drills | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84671120 | Hammers | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84671190 | Others | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84671900 | Pneumatic : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84672100 | With self-contained electric motor : -- Drills of all kinds | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84672200 | With self-contained electric motor : -- Saws | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84672900 | With self-contained electric motor : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84678100 | Other tools : -- Chain saws | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 846789 | Other tools : -- Other | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84678910 | Compressed air grease guns, lubricators and similar appliances | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84678920 | Vibrators | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84678990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84679100 | Parts : -- Of chain saws | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84679200 | Parts : -- Of pneumatic tools | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84679900 | Parts : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8468 | Machinery and apparatus for soldering, brazing or welding, whether or not capable of cutting, other than those of heading 85.15; gas-operated surface tempering machines and appliances. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84681000 | Hand-held blow pipes | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 846820 | Other gas-operated machinery and apparatus | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84682010 | Welding or cutting machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84682090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84688000 | Other machinery and apparatus | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84689000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8470 | Calculating machines and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions; accounting machines, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines and similar machines, incorporating a calculating device; cash registers. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84701000 | Electronic calculators capable of operation without an external source of electric power and pocket-size data recording, reproducing and displaying machines with calculating functions | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84702100 | Other electronic calculating machines : -- Incorporating a printing device | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84702900 | Other electronic calculating machines : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84703000 | Other calculating machines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 847050 | Cash registers | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84705010 | Electrically operated | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84705020 | Manually operated | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 847090 | Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84709010 | Electrically operated | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84709020 | Manually operated | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8471 | Automatic data processing machines and units thereof; magnetic or optical readers, machines for transcribing data onto data media in coded form and machines for processing such data, not elsewhere specified or included. | | | | | |
| 84 | 847130 | Portable automatic data processing machines, weighing not more than 10 kg, consisting of at least a central processing unit, a keyboard and a display | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84713010 | Personal computer | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84713090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 847141 | Other automatic data processing machines : -- Comprising in the same housing at least a central processing unit and an input and output unit, whether or not combined | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84714110 | Micro computer | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84714120 | Large or main frame computer | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84714190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84714900 | Other automatic data processing machines : -- Other, presented in the form of systems | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84715000 | Processing units other than those of subheading 8471.41 or 8471.49, whether or not containing in the same housing one or two of the following types of unit : storage units, input units, output units | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 847160 | Input or output units, whether or not containing storage units in the same housing | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84716010 | Combined input or out put units | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84716024 | Printer: ----Graphic printer | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84716025 | Printer: ----Plotter | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84716029 | Printer: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84716040 | Printer: ----Keyboard | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84716050 | Printer: ----Scanners | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84716060 | Printer: ----Mouse | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84716090 | Printer: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 847170 | Storage units | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84717010 | Floppy disc drives | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84717020 | Hard disc drives | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84717030 | Removable or exchangeable disc drives | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84717040 | Magnetic tape drives | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84717050 | Cartridge tape drive | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84717060 | CD-ROM drive | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84717070 | Digital video disc drive | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84717090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84718000 | Other units of automatic data processing machines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84719000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8472 | Other office machines (for example, hectograph or stencil duplicating machines, addressing machines, automatic banknote dispensers, coin-sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines, pencil-sharpening machines, perforating or stapling machines). | | | | | |
| 84 | 84721000 | Duplicating machines | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84723000 | Machines for sorting or folding mail or for inserting mail in envelopes or bands, machines for opening, closing or sealing mail and machines for affixing or cancelling postage stamps | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 847290 | Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84729010 | Stapling machines (staplers) | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84729020 | Digital duplicator | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84729030 | Automatic Teller Machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84729040 | Coin sorting machines, coin-counting or wrapping machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84729091 | Other: ----Word-processing machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84729092 | Other: ----Automatic typewriters | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84729093 | Other: ----Braille typewriters, electric | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84729094 | Other: ----Braille typewriters, non-electric | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84729095 | Other: ----Other typewriters, electric or non-electric | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84729099 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8473 | Parts and accessories (other than covers, carrying cases and the like) suitable for use solely or principally with machines of headings 84.70 to 84.72. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84732100 | Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.70 : -- Of the electronic calculating machines of subheading 8470.10, | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84732900 | Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.70 : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 847330 | Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.71 | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84733010 | Microprocessors | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84733020 | Motherboards | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84733030 | Other mounted printed circuit boards | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84733040 | Head stack | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84733091 | Other: ----Network access controllers | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84733092 | Other: ----Graphic and intelligence based Script Technology (GIST) cards for multilingual computers | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84733099 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 847340 | Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 84.72 | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84734010 | Parts of duplicating, hectograph or stencil machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84734090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84735000 | Parts and accessories equally suitable for use with the machines of two or more of the headings 84.70 to 84.72 | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8474 | Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, mixing or kneading earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, shaping or moulding solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry moulds of sand. | | | | | |
| 84 | 847410 | Sorting, screening, separating or washing machines | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84741010 | For coal | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84741090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 847420 | Crushing or grinding machines | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84742010 | For stone and mineral | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84742020 | For coal | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84742090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 847431 | Mixing or kneading machines : -- Concrete or mortar mixers | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84743110 | Concrete mixers | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84743120 | Mortar mixers | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84743200 | Mixing or kneading machines : -- Machines for mixing mineral substances with bitumen | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84743900 | Mixing or kneading machines : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 847480 | Other machinery | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84748010 | Brick and tile making machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84748020 | Ceramic and clay making machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84748030 | Machinery for forming foundry moulds of sand | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84748090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84749000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8475 | Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes; machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84751000 | Machines for assembling electric or electronic lamps, tubes or valves or flashbulbs, in glass envelopes | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84752100 | Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware : -- Machines for making optical fibres and preforms thereof | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84752900 | Machines for manufacturing or hot working glass or glassware : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84759000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8476 | Automatic goods-vending machines (for example, postage stamp, cigarette, food or beverage machines), including moneychanging machines. | | | | | |
| 84 | 847621 | Automatic beverage-vending machines : -- Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84762110 | Incorporating refrigerating devices | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84762120 | Incorporating heating devices | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84762900 | Automatic beverage-vending machines : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 847681 | Other machines : -- Incorporating heating or refrigerating devices | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84768110 | Incorporating refrigerating devices | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84768120 | Incorporating heating devices | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 847689 | Other machines : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84768910 | Money changing machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84768920 | Postage stamps vending machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84768930 | Cigarette vending machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84768990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 847690 | Parts | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84769010 | Of machines of sub-heading 847621 | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84769090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8477 | Machinery for working rubber or plastics or for the manufacture of products from these materials, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84771000 | Injection-moulding machines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84772000 | Extruders | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84773000 | Blow moulding machines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84774000 | Vacuum moulding machines and other thermoforming machines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84775100 | Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming : -- For moulding or retreading pneumatic tyres or for moulding or otherwise forming inner tubes | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84775900 | Other machinery for moulding or otherwise forming : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 847780 | Other machinery | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84778010 | Machinery for making rubber goods | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84778090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84779000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8478 | Machinery for preparing or making up tobacco, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter. | | | | | |
| 84 | 847810 | Machinery | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84781010 | Cigar making machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84781020 | Cigarette making machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84781090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84789000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 8479 | Machines and mechanical appliances having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84791000 | Machinery for public works, building or the like | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 847920 | Machinery for the extraction or preparation of animal or fixed vegetable or microbial fats or oils | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84792010 | Oil seed crushing or grinding machinery including purifying tanks | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84792090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84793000 | Presses for the manufacture of particle board or fibre building board of wood or other ligneous materials and other machinery for treating wood or cork | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84794000 | Rope or cable-making machines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84795000 | Industrial robots, not elsewhere specified or included | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84796000 | Evaporative air coolers | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84797100 | Passenger boarding bridges : -- Of a kind used in airports | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84797900 | Passenger boarding bridges : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84798100 | Other machines and mechanical appliances : -- For treating metal, including electric wire coil-winders | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84798200 | Other machines and mechanical appliances : -- Mixing, kneading, crushing, grinding, screening, sifting, homogenising, emulsifying or stirring machines | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84798300 | Cold metal working presses: - - Cold isostatic presses | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 847989 | Other machines and mechanical appliances : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84798910 | Soap cutting or moulding machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84798920 | Air humidifiers or dehumidifiers (other than those falling under heading 8415 or 8424) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84798930 | Mechanical shifting machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84798940 | Ultrasonic Transducers | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84798950 | Car washing machines and related appliances | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84798960 | Coke oven plants | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84798970 | Machinery for the manufacture of chemical and pharmaceuticals goods | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84798980 | Machinery for use in goods of Chapter 88 or 89 | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84798992 | Other: ----Briquetting plant and machinery intended for manufacture of briquettes from agricultural and municipal waste | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84798999 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 847990 | Parts | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84799010 | Of machines for public works, building or the like | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84799020 | Of machines for the extraction of animal or fruit and vegetable fats or oil | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84799030 | Of machines and mechanical appliances for treating wood | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84799040 | Of machinery used for manufacture of chemicals and pharmaceuticals | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84799090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8480 | Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84801000 | Moulding boxes for metal foundry | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84802000 | Mould bases | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84803000 | Moulding patterns | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84804100 | Moulds for metal or metal carbides : -- Injection or compression types | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84804900 | Moulds for metal or metal carbides : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84805000 | Moulds for glass | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84806000 | Moulds for mineral materials | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84807100 | Moulds for rubber or plastics : -- Injection or compression types | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84807900 | Moulds for rubber or plastics : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8481 | Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances for pipes, boiler shells, tanks, vats or the like, including pressure-reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84811000 | Pressure-reducing valves | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84812000 | Valves for oleohydraulic or pneumatic transmissions | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84813000 | Check (nonreturn) valves | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84814000 | Safety or relief valves | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 848180 | Other appliances | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84818010 | Taps, cocks and similar appliances of iron or steel | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84818020 | Taps, cocks and similar appliances of non-ferrous metal | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84818030 | Industrial valves (excluding pressure-reducing valves, and thermostatically controlled valves) | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84818041 | Inner tube valves: ----For Bicycles | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84818049 | Inner tube valves: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84818050 | Inner tube valves: ----Expansion valves and solenoid valves for refrigerating and air conditioning appliances and machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84818090 | Inner tube valves: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 848190 | Parts | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84819010 | Bicycles valves | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84819090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8482 | Ball or roller bearings. | | | | | |
| 84 | 848210 | Ball bearings | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84821011 | Not exceeding 50mm of bore diameter | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84821012 | Adapter ball bearings (radial type): ----Of bore diameter exceeding 50 mm but not exceeding 100 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84821013 | Adapter ball bearings (radial type): ----Of bore diameter exceeding 100 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84821020 | Adapter ball bearings (radial type): ----Other ball bearing (radial type) of bore diameter not exceeding 50mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84821030 | Adapter ball bearings (radial type): ----Other ball bearing (radial type) of bore diameter exceeding 50mm but not exceeding 100 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84821040 | Adapter ball bearings (radial type): ----Of bore diameter exceeding 100mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84821051 | Thrust ball bearings: ----Of bore diameter not exceeding 50mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84821052 | Thrust ball bearings: ----Of bore diameter exceeding 50 mm but not exceeding 100 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84821053 | Thrust ball bearings: ----Of bore diameter exceeding 100 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84821090 | Thrust ball bearings: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 848220 | Tapered roller bearings, including cone and Tapered roller assemblies | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84822011 | Tapered roller bearings (radial type): ----Of bore diameter not exceeding 50 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84822012 | Tapered roller bearings (radial type): ----Of bore diameter exceeding 50 mm but not exceeding 100 mm | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84822013 | Tapered roller bearings (radial type): ----Of bore diameter exceeding 100 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84822090 | Tapered roller bearings (radial type): ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84823000 | Spherical roller bearings | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84824000 | Needle roller bearings, including cage and needle roller assemblies | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84825000 | - Other cylindrical roller bearings, including cage and roller assemblies | | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84828000 | Other, including combined ball/roller bearings | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 848291 | Parts : -- Balls, needles and rollers | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84829111 | Balls: ----Of nickel alloys | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84829112 | Balls: ----Of tungsten carbide | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84829113 | Balls: ----Of special stainless steel | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84829114 | Balls: ----Of high speed steel | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84829119 | Balls: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84829120 | Balls: ----Needles | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84829130 | Balls: ----Rollers | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84829900 | Parts : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8483 | Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks; bearing housings and plain shaft bearings; gears and gearing; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters; flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks; clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints). | | | | | |
| 84 | 848310 | Transmission shafts (including cam shafts and crank shafts) and cranks | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84831010 | Crank shafts for sewing machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84831091 | Other: ----Crank shaft for engine of heading 8407 | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84831092 | Other: ----Crank shaft for engine of heading 8408 | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84831099 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84832000 | Bearing housings, incorporating ball or roller bearings | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84833000 | Bearing housings, not incorporating ball or roller bearings; plain shaft bearings | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84834000 | Gears and gearing, other than toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; ball or roller screws; gear boxes and other speed changers, including torque converters | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 848350 | Flywheels and pulleys, including pulley blocks | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84835010 | Pulleys, power transmission | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84835090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 848360 | Clutches and shaft couplings (including universal joints) | - | | | | |
| 84 | 84836010 | Flexible coupling | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84836020 | Fluid coupling | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84836090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84839000 | Toothed wheels, chain sprockets and other transmission elements presented separately; parts | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8484 | Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings; mechanical seals. | | | | | |
| 84 | 848410 | Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 84 | 84841010 | Asbestos metallic packings and gaskets (excluding gaskets of asbestos board reinforced with metal gauze or wire) | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84841090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84842000 | Mechanical seals | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84849000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8485 | MACHINES FOR ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING | | | | | |
| 84 | 84851000 | By metal deposit | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84852000 | By plastics or rubber deposit | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84853000 | By plaster, cement, ceramics or glass deposit | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84858000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84859000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8486 | MACHINES AND APPARATUS OF A KIND USED SOLELY SEMICONDUCTOR BOULES OR WAFERS, SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES, ELECTRONIC INTEGRATED CIRCUITS OR FLAT PANEL DISPLAYS; MACHINES AND APPARATUS SPECIFIED IN NOTE 11(C) TO THIS CHAPTER; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES | | | | | |
| 84 | 84861000 | Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of boules or wafers | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84862000 | Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of semiconductor devices or of electronic integrated circuits | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84863000 | Machines and apparatus for the manufacture of flat panel displays | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84864000 | Machines and apparatus specified in Note 11(c) to this Chapter | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84869000 | Parts and accessories | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 8487 | Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter. | | | | | |
| 84 | 84871000 | Ships or boats propellers and blades therefor | - | Free | | | |
| 84 | 84879000 | Other | - | Free | | | |

Section XVI, MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL APPLIANCES; ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT; PARTS THEREOF; SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, TELEVISION IMAGE AND SOUND RECORDERS AND REPRODUCERS, AND PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF SUCH ARTICLES

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>This Section does not cover :</p> <p>(a) transmission or conveyor belts or belting, of plastics of Chapter 39, or of vulcanised rubber (heading 4010), or other articles of a kind used in machinery or mechanical or electrical appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016);</p> <p>(b) articles of leather or of composition leather (heading 4205) or of fur skin (heading 4303), of a kind used in machinery or mechanical appliances or for other technical uses;</p> <p>(c) bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores, reels or similar supports, of any material (for example, Chapter 39, 40, 44 or 48 or Section XV);</p> <p>(d) perforated cards for Jacquard or similar machines (for example, Chapter 39 or 48 or Section XV);</p> <p>(e) transmission or conveyor belts or belting of textile material (heading 5910) or other articles of textile material for technical uses(heading 5911);</p> <p>(f) precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 7102 to 7104, or articles wholly of such stones of heading 7116 except unmounted worked sapphires and diamonds for styli (heading 8522);</p> <p>(g) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);</p> <p>(h) drill pipe (heading 7304);</p> <p>(ij) endless belts of metal wire or strip (Section XV);</p> <p>(k) articles of Chapter 82 or 83;</p> <p>(l) articles of Section XVII;</p> <p>(m) articles of Chapter 90;</p> <p>(n) clocks, watches or other articles of Chapter 91;</p> <p>(o) interchangeable tools of heading 8207 or brushes of a kind used as parts of machines (heading 9603); similar interchangeable tools are to be classified according to the constituent material of their working part (for example, in Chapter 40, 42, 43, 45 or 59 or heading 6804 or 6909);</p> <p>(p) articles of Chapter 95; or</p> <p>(q) typewriter or similar ribbons, whether or not on spools or in cartridges (classified according to their constituent material, or in heading 9612 if inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions), or monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles, of heading 9620.</p> | | |
| 2 | <p>Subject to Note 1 to this Section, Note 1 to Chapter 84 and to Note 1 to Chapter 85, parts of machines (not being parts of the articles of heading 8484, 8544, 8545, 8546 or 8547) are to be classified according to the following rules:</p> <p>(a) parts which are goods included in any of the headings of Chapter 84 or 85 (other than headings 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8487, 8503, 8522, 8529, 8538 and 8548) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;</p> <p>(b) other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, or with a number of machines of the same heading (including a machine of heading 8479 or 8543) are to be classified with the machines of that kind or in heading 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503, 8522, 8529 or 8538 as appropriate. However, parts which are equally suitable for use principally with the goods of headings 8517 and 8525 to 8528 are to be classified in heading 8517, and parts which are suitable for use solely or principally with the goods of heading 8524 are to be classified in heading 8529;</p> <p>(c) all other parts are to be classified in heading 8409, 8431, 8448, 8466, 8473, 8503, 8522, 8529 or 8538 as appropriate or, failing that, in heading 8487 or 8548.</p> | | |
| 3 | <p>Unless the context otherwise requires, composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines designed for the purpose of performing two or more complementary or alternative functions are to be classified as if consisting only of that component or as being that machine which performs the principal function.</p> | | |
| 4 | <p>Where a machine (including a combination of machines) consists of individual components (whether separate or interconnected by piping, by transmission devices, by electric cables or by other devices) intended to contribute together to a clearly defined function covered by one of the headings in Chapter 84 or Chapter 85, then the whole falls to be classified in the heading appropriate to that function.</p> | | |
| 5 | <p>For the purposes of these Notes, the expression "machine" means any machine, machinery, plant, equipment, apparatus or appliance cited in the headings of Chapter 84 or 85.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 6 | <p>(a) Throughout the Nomenclature, the expression ""electrical and electronic waste and scrap"" means electrical and electronic assemblies, printed circuit boards and electrical or electronic articles that?</p> <p>(i) have been rendered unusable for their original purposes by breakage, cutting-up or other processes or are economically unsuitable for repair, refurbishment or renovation to render them fit for their original purposes; and</p> <p>(ii) are packaged or shipped in a manner not intended to protect individual articles from damage during transportation, loading and unloading operations;</p> <p>(b) mixed consignments of ""electrical and electronic waste and scrap"" and other waste and scrap are to be classified in heading 8549;</p> <p>(c) this Section does not cover municipal waste as defined in Note 4 to Chapter 38.</p> | | |
|---|---|--|--|

CHAPTER 85

Electrical Machinery And Equipment And Parts Thereof; Sound Recorders And Reproducers, Television Image And Sound Recorders And Reproducers, And Parts And Accessories Of Such Articles.

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>This Chapter does not cover :</p> <p>(a) electrically warmed blankets, bed pads, foot-muffs or the like; electrically warmed clothing, footwear or ear pads or other electrically warmed articles worn on or about the person;</p> <p>(b) articles of glass of heading 7011;</p> <p>(c) machines and apparatus of heading 8486;</p> <p>(d) vacuum apparatus of a kind used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary ""sciences (heading 9018);" or</p> <p>(e) electrically heated furniture of Chapter 94.</p> | | |
| 2 | Headings 8501 to 8504 do not apply to goods described in headings 8511, 8512, 8540, 8541 or 8542. However, metal tank mercury arc rectifiers remain classified in heading 8504. | | |
| 3 | For the purposes of heading 8507, the expression "electric accumulators" includes those presented with ancillary components which contribute to the accumulators function of storing and supply-ing energy or protect it from damage, such as electrical connectors, temperature control devices (for example, thermistors) and circuit protection devices. They may also include a portion of the protectivehousing of the goods in which they are to be used. | | |
| 4 | <p>Heading 8509 covers only the following electro-mechanical machines of the kind commonly used for domestic purposes :</p> <p>(a) floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, and fruit or vegetable juice extractors, of any weight;</p> <p>(b) other machines provided the weight of such machines does not exceed 20 kg. The heading does not, however, apply to fans and ventilating or recycling hoods incorporating a fan, whether or not fitted with filters (heading 8414), centrifugal cloths-dryers (heading 8421), dishwashing machines (heading 8422), household washing machines (heading 8450), roller or other ironing machines (heading 8420 or 8451), sewing machines (heading 8452), electric scissors (heading 8467) or to electrothermic appliances (heading 8516).</p> | | |
| 5 | For the purposes of heading 8517, the term "smartphones" means telephones for cellular networks, equipped with a mobile operating system designed to perform the functions of an automatic data processing machine such as downloading and running multiple applications simultaneously, including thirdparty applications, and whether or not integrating other features such as digital cameras and navigational aid systems. | | |
| 6 | <p>For the purposes of heading 8523 :</p> <p>(a) Solid-state non-volatile storage devices"" (for example, ""flash memory cards"" or ""flash electronic storage cards"") are storage devices with a connecting socket, comprising in the same housing one or more flash memories (for example, ""FLASH E²PROM"") in the form of integrated circuits mounted on a printed circuit board. They may include a controller in the form of an integrated circuitand discrete passive components, such as capacitors and resistors;</p> <p>(b) The term ""smart cards"" means cards which have embedded in them one or more electronic integrated circuits (a microprocessor, random access memory (RAM) or read-only memory (ROM)) in the form of chips. These cards may contain contacts, a magnetic stripe or an embedded antenna but do not contain any other active or passive circuit elements.</p> | | |
| 7 | For the purposes of heading 8524, ""flat panel display modules"" refer to devices or apparatus for the display of information, equipped at a minimum with a display screen, which are designed to be incorporated into articles of other headings prior to use. Display screens for flat panel display modules include, but are not limited to, those which are flat, curved, flexible, foldable or stretchable in form. Flat panel display modules may incorporate additional elements, including those necessary for receiving video signals and the allocation of those signals to pixels on the display. However, heading 8524 does not include display modules which are equipped withcomponents for converting video signals (e.g., a scaler IC, decoder IC or application processor) or have otherwise assumed the character of goods of other headings. For the classification of flat panel display modules defined in this Note, heading 8524 shall take precedence over any other heading in the Nomenclature. | | |

| | | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 8 | <p>For the purposes of heading 8534, "printed circuits" are circuits obtained by forming on an insulating base, by any printing process (for example, embossing, plating-up, etching) or by the "filmcircuit" technique, conductor elements, contacts or other printed components (for example, inductances, resistors, capacitors) alone or interconnected according to a pre-established pattern, other than elements which can produce, rectify, modulate or amplify an electrical signal (for example, semiconductor elements). The expression "printed circuits" does not cover circuits combined with elements other than those obtained during the printing process, nor does it cover individual, discrete resistors, capacitors or inductances. Printed circuits may, however, be fitted with non-printed connecting elements. Thin- or thick-film circuits comprising passive and active elements obtained during the same technological process are to be classified in heading 8542.</p> | | |
| 9 | <p>For the purpose of heading 8536, "connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables" means connectors that simply mechanically align optical fibres end to end in a digital line system. They perform no other function, such as the amplification, regeneration or modification of a signal.</p> | | |
| 10 | <p>Heading 8537 does not include cordless infrared devices for the remote control of television receivers or other electrical equipment (heading 8543).</p> | | |
| 11 | <p>For the purposes of heading 8539, the expression "light-emitting diode (LED) light sources" covers—</p> <p>(a) "Light-emitting diode (LED) modules" which are electrical light sources based on light-emitting diodes (LED) arranged in electrical circuits and containing further elements like electrical, mechanical, thermal or optical elements. They also contain discrete active elements, discrete passive elements, or articles of heading 8536 or 8542 for the purposes of providing power supply or power control. Light-emitting diode (LED) modules do not have a cap designed to allow easy installation or replacement in a luminaire and ensure mechanical and electrical contact.</p> <p>(b) "Light-emitting diode (LED) lamps" which are electrical light sources containing one or more LED modules containing further elements like electrical, mechanical, thermal or optical elements. The distinction between light-emitting diode (LED) modules and light-emitting diode (LED) lamps is that lamps have a cap designed to allow easy installation or replacement in a luminaire and ensure mechanical and electrical contact.</p> | | |
| 12 | <p>For the purposes of headings 8541 and 8542 :</p> <p>(a) (i) "Semiconductor devices" are semiconductor devices, the operation of which depends on variations in resistivity on the application of an electric field or semiconductor-based transducers. Semiconductor devices may also include assembly of plural elements, whether or not equipped with active and passive device ancillary functions. "Semiconductor-based transducers" are, for the purposes of this definition, semiconductor based sensors, semiconductor-based actuators, semiconductor-based resonators and semiconductor based oscillators, which are types of discrete semiconductor-based devices, which perform an intrinsic function, which are able to convert any kind of physical or chemical phenomena or an action into an electrical signal or an electrical signal into any type of physical phenomenon or an action. All the elements in semiconductor-based transducers are indivisibly combined, and may also include necessary materials indivisibly attached, that enable their construction or function. The following expressions mean,</p> <p>(1) "Semiconductor-based" means built or manufactured on a semiconductor substrate or made of semiconductor materials, manufactured by semiconductor technology, in which the semiconductor substrate or material plays a critical and unreplaceable role of transducer function and performance, and the operation of which is based on Semiconductor or properties including physical, electrical, chemical and optical properties.</p> <p>(2) "Physical or chemical phenomena" relate to phenomena, such as pressure, acoustic waves, acceleration, vibration, movement, orientation, strain, magnetic field strength, electric field strength, light, radioactivity, humidity, flow, chemicals concentration, etc.</p> <p>(3) "Semiconductor-based sensor" is a type of semiconductor device, which consists of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of detecting physical or chemical quantities and converting these into electric signals caused by resulting variations in electric properties or displacement of a mechanical structure.</p> <p>(4) "Semiconductor-based actuator" is a type of semiconductor device, which consists of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of converting electric signals into physical movement.</p> <p>(5) "Semiconductor-based resonator" is a type of semiconductor device, which consists of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of generating a mechanical or electrical oscillation of a predefined frequency that depends on the physical geometry of these structures in response to an external input.</p> <p>(6) "Semiconductor-based oscillator" is a type of semiconductor device, which consists of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of generating a mechanical or electrical oscillation of a predefined frequency that depends on the physical geometry of these structures.</p> <p>(ii) "Light-emitting diodes (LED)" are semiconductor devices based on semiconductor materials which convert electrical energy into visible, infra-red or ultra-violet rays, whether or not electrically connected among each other and whether or not combined with protective diodes. Light diodes (LED) of heading 85.41 do not incorporate elements for the purposes of providing power supply or power control;</p> <p>(b) "Electronic integrated circuits" are :</p> <p>(i) Monolithic integrated circuits in which the circuit elements (diodes, transistors, resistors, capacitors, inductances, etc.) are created in the mass (essentially) and on the surface of a semiconductor or compound semiconductor material (for example, doped silicon, gallium arsenide, silicon germanium, indium phosphide) and are inseparably</p> | | |

| | | | |
|----|---|--|--|
| 12 | <p>associated;</p> <p>(ii) Hybrid integrated circuits in which passive elements (resistors, capacitors, inductances, etc.), obtained by thin- or thick-film technology, and active elements (diodes, transistors, monolithic integrated circuits, etc.), obtained by semiconductor technology, are combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, by interconnections or interconnecting cables, on a single insulating substrate (glass, ceramic, etc.). These circuits may also include discrete components;</p> <p>(iii) Multichip integrated circuits consisting of two or more interconnected monolithic integrated circuits combined to all intents and purposes indivisibly, whether or not on one or more insulating substrates, with or without leadframes, but with no other active or passive circuit elements.</p> <p>(iv) Multi-component integrated circuits (MCOs): a combination of one or more monolithic, hybrid, or multi-chip integrated circuits with at least one of the following components: silicon-based sensors, actuators, oscillators, resonators or combination thereof, or components performing the functions of articles classifiable under heading 8532, 8533, 8541, or inductors classifiable under heading 8504, formed to all intents and purposes indivisibly into a single body like an integrated circuit, as , or multi-chip integrated circuits with at least one of the following components: silicon-based sensors, actuators, oscillators, resonators or combination thereof, or components performing the functions of articles classifiable under heading 8532, 8533, 8541, or inductors classifiable under heading 8504, formed to all intents and purposes indivisibly into a single body like an integrated circuit, as a component of a kind used for assembly onto a printed circuit board (PCB) or other carrier, through the connecting of pins, leads, balls, lands, bumps, or pads.</p> <p>For the purpose of this definition:</p> <p>(1) "Components" may be discrete, manufactured independently then assembled onto the rest of the MCO, or integrated into other components.</p> <p>(2) "Silicon based" means built on a silicon substrate, or made of silicon materials, or manufactured onto integrated circuit die.</p> <p>(3) (a) "Silicon-based sensors" consist of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of detecting physical or chemical phenomena and transducing these into electric signals, caused by resulting variations in electric properties or displacement of a mechanical structure. "Physical or chemical phenomena" relates to phenomena, such as pressure, acoustic waves, acceleration, vibration, movement, orientation, strain, magnetic field strength, electric field strength, light, radioactivity, humidity, flow, chemicals concentration, etc.</p> <p>(b) "Silicon based actuators" consist of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and that have the function of converting electrical signals into physical movement.</p> <p>(c) "Silicon based resonators" are components that consist of micro electronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semiconductor and have the function of generating a mechanical or electrical oscillation of a predefined frequency that depends on the physical geometry of these structure in response to an external input.</p> <p>(d) "Silicon based oscillators" are active component that consist of microelectronic or mechanical structures that are created in the mass or on the surface of a semi-conductor and that have the function of generating a mechanical or electrical oscillation of a predefined frequency that depends on the physical geometry of these structures.</p> <p>For the classification of articles defined in this Note, heading 8541 and 8542 shall take precedence over any other heading in this Schedule, except in the case of heading 8523, which might cover them by reference to, in particular, their function.</p> | | |
|----|---|--|--|

Sub-Heading Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Sub-heading 8525 81 covers only high-speed television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders having one or more of the following characteristics: writing speed exceeding 0.5 mm per microsecond; - time resolution 50 nanoseconds or less; - frame rate exceeding 225,000 frames per second. | | |
| 2 | In respect of sub-heading 8525 82, radiation-hardened or radiation-tolerant television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders are designed or shielded to enable operation in a high-radiation environment. These cameras are designed to withstand a total radiation dose of at least 50 103 Gy (silicon) (5 106 RAD (silicon)), without operational degradation. | | |
| 3 | Sub-heading 8525 83 covers night vision television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders which use a photocathode to convert available light to electrons, which can be amplified and converted to yield a visible image. This sub-heading excludes thermal imaging cameras (generally sub-heading 8525 89). | | |
| 4 | Sub-heading 8527 12 covers only cassette-players with built-in amplifier, without built-in loudspeaker, capable of operating without an external source of electric power and the dimensions of which do not exceed 170 mm x 100 mm x 45 mm. | | |
| 5 | For the purposes of sub-headings 8549 11 to 8549 19, "spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators" are those which are neither usable as such because of breakage, cutting-up, wear or other reasons, nor capable of being recharged. | | |

Policy Conditions

| SI. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 1 | Export of Electronic Cigarette (including all forms of Electronic Nicotine Delivery Systems, Heat not burn products, e- hookah and the like devices, by whatever name called and whatever shape, size or form it may have, but not including any product licensed under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 or any parts or components thereof such as refill pods, atomisers, cartridges etc) and Parts or Components is not permitted to be exported. | | |
|---|---|--|--|

Supplementary Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purposes of heading 8523, "Information Technology software" means any representation of instructions, data, sound or image, including source code and object code, recorded in a machine readable form, and capable of being manipulated or providing interactivity to a user, by means of an automatic data processing machine. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 85 | 85 | Electrical Machinery And Equipment And Parts Thereof; Sound Recorders And Reproducers, Television Image And Sound Recorders And Reproducers, And Parts And Accessories Of Such Articles. | | | | | |
| 85 | 8501 | Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets). | | | | | |
| 85 | 850110 | Motors of an output not exceeding 37.5 W | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85011011 | DC motor: ----Micro motor | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85011012 | DC motor: ----Stepper motor | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85011013 | DC motor: ----Wiper motor | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85011019 | DC motor: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85011020 | AC motor | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85012000 | Other DC motors; DC generators, other than photovoltaic generators: | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 850131 | Other DC motors; DC generators : -- Of an output not exceeding 750 W | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85013111 | DC motors: ----Micro motor | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85013112 | DC motors: ----Stepper motor | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85013113 | DC motors: ----Wiper motor | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 85013119 | DC motors: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85013120 | DC generators | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 850132 | Other DC motors; DC generators : -- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85013210 | DC motor | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85013220 | DC generators | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 850133 | Other DC motors; DC generators : -- Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85013310 | DC motors | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85013320 | DC generators | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 850134 | Other DC motors; DC generators : -- Of an output exceeding 375 kW | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85013410 | Of an output exceeding 375 kW but not exceeding 1000 kW | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85013420 | Of an output exceeding 1000 kW but not exceeding 2000 kW | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85013430 | Of an output exceeding 2000 kW but not exceeding 5000 kW | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85013440 | Of an output exceeding 5000 kW but not exceeding 10000 kW | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85013450 | Of an output exceeding 10000 kW | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 850140 | Other AC motors, single-phase | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85014010 | Fractional Horse power motor | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85014090 | Other Other AC motors, multi-phase: | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 850151 | Other AC motors, multi-phase : -- Of an output not exceeding 750 W | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85015110 | Squirrel cage induction motor 3 phase type | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85015120 | Slipring motor | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85015190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 850152 | Other AC motors, multi-phase : -- Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85015210 | Squirrel cage induction motor, 3 phase type | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85015220 | Slipring motor | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 85015290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 850153 | Other AC motors, multi-phase : -- Of an output exceeding 75 Kw | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85015310 | Squirrel cage induction motor, 3 phase type | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85015320 | Slipring motor | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85015330 | Traction motor | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85015390 | AC generators (alternators), other than photovoltaic generators: | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85016100 | AC generators (alternators) : -- Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85016200 | AC generators (alternators) : -- Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85016300 | AC generators (alternators) : -- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 850164 | AC generators (alternators) : -- Of an output exceeding 750 kVA | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85016410 | Of an output exceeding 750 kVA but not exceeding 2000 KVA | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85016420 | Of an output exceeding 2000 KVA but not exceeding 5000 KVA | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85016430 | Of an output exceeding 5000 kVA but not exceeding 15000 kVA | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85016440 | Of an output exceeding 15000 kVA but not exceeding 37500 kVA | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85016450 | Of an output exceeding 37500 kVA but not exceeding 75000 KVA | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85016460 | Of an output exceeding 75000 kVA but not exceeding 137500 kVA | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85016470 | Of an output exceeding 137500 kVA but not exceeding 312500 kVA | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85016480 | Of an output exceeding 312500 kVA | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85017100 | Photovoltaic DC generators: - - Of an output not exceeding 50 W | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85017200 | Photovoltaic DC generators: - - Of an output exceeding 50 W | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 85018000 | Photovoltaic AC generators | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8502 | Electric generating sets and rotary converters. | | | | | |
| 85 | 85021100 | Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines) : -- Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85021200 | Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines) : -- Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 850213 | Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines) : -- Of an output exceeding 375 kVA | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85021310 | Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 1000 kVA | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85021320 | Of an output exceeding 1000 kVA but not exceeding 1500 kVA | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85021330 | Of an output exceeding 1500 kVA but not exceeding 2000 kVA | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85021340 | Of an output exceeding 2000 kVA but not exceeding 5000 kVA | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85021350 | Of an output exceeding 5000 kVA but not exceeding 10000 kVA | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85021360 | Of an output exceeding 10000 kVA | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 850220 | Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85022010 | Electric portable generators of an output not exceeding 3.5kVA | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85022090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85023100 | Other generating sets : -- Wind-powered | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 850239 | Other generating sets : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85023910 | Powered by steam engine | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85023920 | Powered by water turbine | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85023990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85024000 | Electric rotary converters | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 8503 | Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading 8501 or 8502 | | | | | |
| 85 | 850300 | Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of heading 8501 or 8502: | | | | | |
| 85 | 85030010 | Parts of generator (AC or DC) | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85030021 | Parts of electric motor: ----Of DC motor | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85030029 | Parts of electric motor: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85030090 | Parts of electric motor: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8504 | Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors. | | | | | |
| 85 | 850410 | Ballasts for discharge lamps or tubes | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85041010 | Conventional type | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85041020 | For Compact Fluorescent Lamps | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85041090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85042100 | Liquid dielectric transformers : -- Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 650 kVA | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85042200 | Liquid dielectric transformers : -- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 650 kVA but not exceeding 10,000 kVA | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 850423 | Liquid dielectric transformers : -- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10,000 kVA | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85042310 | Having a power handling capacity exceeding 10000 kVA but not exceeding 50000 kVA | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85042320 | Having a power handling capacity exceeding 50000 kVA but not exceeding 100000 kVA | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85042330 | Having a power handling capacity exceeding 100000 kVA but not exceeding 250000 kVA | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85042340 | Having a power handling capacity exceeding 250000 kVA | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85043100 | Other transformers : -- Having a power handling capacity not exceeding 1 kVA | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 85043200 | Other transformers : -- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 1 kVA but not exceeding 16 kVA | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85043300 | Other transformers : -- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 16 kVA but not exceeding 500 kVA | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85043400 | Other transformers : -- Having a power handling capacity exceeding 500 kVA | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 850440 | Static converters | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85044010 | Electric inverter | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85044021 | Rectifier: ----Dip bridge rectifier | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85044029 | Rectifier: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85044030 | Rectifier: ----Battery chargers | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85044040 | Rectifier: ----Voltage Regulator and Stabilizers (other than automatic) | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85044090 | Rectifier: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 850450 | Other inductors | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85045010 | Choke coils (chokes) | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85045090 | Others | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 850490 | Parts | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85049010 | Of transformers | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85049090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8505 | INTENDED TO BECOME PERMANENT MAGNETS AFTER MAGNETISATION; ELECTRO-MAGNETIC OR PERMANENT MAGNET CHUCKS, CLAMPS AND SIMILAR HOLDING DEVICES; ; | | | | | |
| 85 | 850511 | Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation : -- Of metal | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85051110 | Ferrite cores | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85051190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85051900 | Permanent magnets and articles intended to become permanent magnets after magnetisation : -- Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 85052000 | Electro-magnetic couplings, clutches and brakes | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85059000 | Other, including parts | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8506 | Primary cells and primary batteries. | | | | | |
| 85 | 85061000 | Manganese dioxide | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85063000 | Mercuric oxide | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85064000 | Silver oxide | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85065000 | Lithium | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85066000 | Air-zinc | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 850680 | Other primary cells and primary batteries | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85068010 | Button Cells | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85068090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85069000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8507 | Electric accumulators, including separators therefor, whether or not rectangular (including square). | | | | | |
| 85 | 85071000 | Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85072000 | Other lead-acid accumulators | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85073000 | Nickel-cadmium | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85075000 | Nickel-metal hydride | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85076000 | Lithium-ion | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85078000 | Other accumulators | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 850790 | Parts | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85079010 | Accumulator cases made of hard rubber and separators | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85079090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8508 | Vacuum cleaners. | | | | | |
| 85 | 85081100 | With self-contained electric motor : -- Of a power not exceeding 1,500 W and having a dust bag or other receptacle capacity not exceeding 20 l | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85081900 | With self-contained electric motor : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85086000 | Other vacuum cleaners | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85087000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 8509 | Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motor, other than vacuum cleaners of heading 85.08. | | | | | |
| 85 | 850940 | Food grinders and mixers; fruit or vegetable juice extractors | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85094010 | Food grinders | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85094090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85098000 | Other appliances | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85099000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8510 | Shavers, hair clippers and hair-removing appliances, with self-contained electric motor. | | | | | |
| 85 | 85101000 | Shavers | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85102000 | Hair clippers | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85103000 | Hair-removing appliances | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85109000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8511 | Electrical ignition or starting equipment of a kind used for spark-ignition or compression-ignition internal combustion engines (for example, ignition magnetos, magneto-dynamos, ignition coils, sparking plugs and glow plugs, starter motors); generators (for example, dynamos, alternators) and cut-outs of a kind used in conjunction with such engines. | | | | | |
| 85 | 85111000 | Sparking plugs | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 851120 | Ignition magnetos; magneto-dynamos; magnetic flywheels | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85112010 | Electronic ignition magnetos | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85112090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 851130 | Distributors; ignition coils | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85113010 | Distributors | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85113020 | Ignition coils | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85114000 | Starter motors and dual purpose starter-generators | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85115000 | Other generators | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85118000 | Other equipment | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85119000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 8512 | Electrical lighting or signalling equipment (excluding articles of heading 85.39), windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters, of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles. | | | | | |
| 85 | 85121000 | Lighting or visual signalling equipment of a kind used on bicycles | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 851220 | Other lighting or visual signalling equipment | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85122010 | Head lamps, tail lamp, stop lamp, side lamp and blinkers | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85122020 | Other automobile lighting equipment | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85122090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 851230 | Sound signalling equipment | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85123010 | Horn | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85123090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85124000 | Windscreen wipers, defrosters and demisters | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85129000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8513 | Portable electric lamps designed to function by their own source of energy (for example, dry batteries, accumulators, agnetos), other than lighting equipment of heading 85.12. | | | | | |
| 85 | 851310 | Lamps | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85131010 | Torch | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85131020 | Other flash-lights excluding those for photographic purposes | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85131030 | Miners safety lamps | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85131040 | Magneto lamps | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85131090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85139000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8514 | Industrial or laboratory electric furnaces and ovens (including those functioning by induction or dielectric loss); other industrial or laboratory equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss. | | | | | |
| 85 | 85141100 | Resistance heated furnaces and ovens : - - Hot isostatic presses | -- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 85141900 | Resistance heated furnaces and ovens: -- Other | -- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85142000 | Furnaces and ovens functioning by induction or dielectric loss | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85143100 | Other furnaces and ovens: -- Electron beam furnaces | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85143200 | Other furnaces and ovens: -- Plasma and vacuum arc furnaces | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85143900 | Other furnaces and ovens: -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85144000 | Other equipment for the heat treatment of materials by induction or dielectric loss | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85149000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8515 | Electric (including electrically heated gas), laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electron beam, magnetic pulse or plasma arc soldering, brazing or welding machines and apparatus, whether or not capable of cutting; electric machines and apparatus for hot spraying of metals or cermets. | | | | | |
| 85 | 85151100 | Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus : -- Soldering irons and guns | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85151900 | Brazing or soldering machines and apparatus : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 851521 | Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal : -- Fully or partly automatic | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85152110 | Automatic spot welding machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85152120 | Automatic butt welding machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85152190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85152900 | Machines and apparatus for resistance welding of metal : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85153100 | Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals : -- Fully or partly automatic | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 851539 | Machines and apparatus for arc (including plasma arc) welding of metals : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85153910 | AC arc welding machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85153920 | Argon arc welding machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85153990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 851580 | Other machines and apparatus | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85158010 | High-frequency plastic welding machine | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85158090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85159000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8516 | Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric space heating apparatus and soil heating apparatus; electro-thermic hair-dressing apparatus (for example, hair dryers, hair curlers, curling tong heaters) and hand dryers; electric smoothing irons; other electro-thermic appliances of a kind used for domestic purposes; electric heating resistors, other than those of heading 85.45. | | | | | |
| 85 | 85161000 | Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85162100 | Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus : -- Storage heating radiators | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85162900 | Electric space heating apparatus and electric soil heating apparatus : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85163100 | Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus : -- Hair dryers | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85163200 | Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus : -- Other hair-dressing apparatus | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85163300 | Electro-thermic hair-dressing or hand-drying apparatus : -- Hand-drying apparatus | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85164000 | Electric smoothing irons | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85165000 | Microwave ovens | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 85166000 | Other ovens; cookers, cooking plates, boiling rings, grillers and roasters | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85167100 | Other electro-thermic appliances : -- Coffee or tea makers | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85167200 | Other electro-thermic appliances : -- Toasters | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 851679 | Other electro-thermic appliances : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85167910 | Electro thermic fluid heater | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85167920 | Electrical or electronic devices for repelling insects (for example, mosquitoes or other similar kind of insects) | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85167990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85168000 | Electric heating resistors | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85169000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8517 | TELEPHONE SETS, SMARTPHONES AND OTHER TELEPHONES FOR CELLULAR NETWORKS OR FOR OTHER WIRELESS NETWORKS : OF THE APPARATUS FOR THE TRANSMISSION OR RECEPTION OF VOICE, IMAGES OR OTHER DATA, INCLUDING APPARATUS FOR COMMUNICATION IN A WIRED OR WIRELESS NETWORK (SUCH AS A LOCAL OR WIDE AREA NETWORK), OTHER THAN TRANSMISSION OR RECEPTION APPARATUS OF HEADING 8443, 8525, 8527 OR 8528 | | | | | |
| 85 | 851711 | Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks : -- Line telephone sets with cordless handsets | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85171110 | Push button type | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85171190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85171300 | Telephone sets, including smartphones and other telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks: - - Smartphones | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 85171400 | ;Telephone sets, including smartphones and other telephones telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks: - - Other telephones for cellular networks or for other ; wireless networks | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 851718 | Telephone sets, including telephones for cellular networks or for other wireless networks : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85171810 | Push button type | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85171890 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85176100 | Other apparatus for transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network) : -- Base stations | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 851762 | Other apparatus for transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network) : -- Machines for the reception, conversion and transmission or regeneration of voice, images or other data, including switching and routing apparatus | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85176210 | PLCC equipment | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85176220 | Voice frequency telegraphy | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85176230 | Modems (modulators-demodulators) for xDSL based Wireline Telephony | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85176250 | Digital Loop Carrier System (DLC) | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85176260 | Synchronous Digital Hierarchy System (SDH) | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85176270 | Multiplexers, statistical multiplexers for PDH based Wireline Telephony | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85176290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 851769 | Other apparatus for transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wired or wireless network (such as a local or wide area network) : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85176910 | ISDN System | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85176920 | ISDN Terminal Adaptor | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85176940 | X 25 pads | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85176960 | Set top boxes for gaining access to Internet for Wireline Telephony | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85176970 | Attachments for Telephones | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85176990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85177100 | Parts: -- Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 851779 | Parts: -- Other: | | | | | |
| 85 | 85177910 | Populated, loaded or stuffed printed circuit boards | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85177990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8518 | Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers; audiofrequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets. | | | | | |
| 85 | 85181000 | Microphones and stands therefor | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 851821 | Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures : -- Single loudspeakers, mounted in their enclosures | | | | | |
| 85 | 85182110 | Wireless | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85182190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 851822 | Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures : -- Multiple loudspeakers, mounted in the same enclosure | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|------|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 85182210 | Wireless | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85182290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 851829 | Loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures : -- Other | | | | | |
| 85 | 85182910 | Wireless | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85182990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 851830 | Headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and sets consisting of a microphone and one or more loudspeakers | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85183011 | True Wireless Stereo [TWS] Sound channel not connected by wire] | ---- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85183019 | Other | ---- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85183020 | Headphones and earphones, whether or not combined with a microphone, and capable of connecting only through wired medium | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85183090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85184000 | Audio-frequency electric amplifiers | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85185000 | Electric sound amplifier sets | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85189000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8519 | Sound recording or reproducing apparatus. | | | | | |
| 85 | 85192000 | Apparatus operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by other means of payment | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85193000 | Turntables (record-decks) | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85198100 | Other apparatus : -- Using magnetic, optical or semiconductor media | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 851989 | Other apparatus : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85198910 | Audio Compact Disc Player | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85198920 | Compact disc changer including mini disc player or laser disc player | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85198930 | Time Code recorder | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85198940 | MP-3 Player | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85198990 | Others | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 8521 | Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner. | | | | | |
| 85 | 852110 | Magnetic tape-type | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85211011 | Cassette tape-type : ---- Professional video tape recorders with $\frac{3}{4}$ inch; or 1 inch; tape | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85211012 | Cassette tape-type: ----Video recorders betacam or betacam SP or digital betacam S-VHS or digital-S | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85211019 | Cassette tape-type: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85211021 | Spool type: ----Professional video tape recorders with $\frac{3}{4}$ inch; or 1 inch; tape | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85211022 | Spool type: ----Video recorders betacam or betacam SP or digital betacam S-VHS or digital-S | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85211029 | Spool type: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85211091 | Other: ----Professional video tape recorders with $\frac{3}{4}$ inch; or 1 inch; tape solid state or otherwise | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85211092 | Other: ----Video recorders betacam or betacam SP or digital betacam S-VHS or digital-S | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85211099 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 852190 | Other | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85219010 | Video duplicating System with master and slave control | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85219020 | DVD Player | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85219090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8522 | Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading 85.19 or 85.21. | | | | | |
| 85 | 85221000 | Pick-up cartridges | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85229000 | Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 8523 | Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, smart cards and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded, including matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37. | | | | | |
| 85 | 85232100 | Magnetic media : -- Cards incorporating a magnetic stripe | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 852329 | Magnetic media : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85232910 | Audio cassettes | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85232920 | Video cassette | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85232930 | Video magnetic tape including those in hubs and reels, rolls, pancakes and jumbo rolls | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85232940 | 1/2" and 1" video cassettes | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85232950 | 12" video cassettes suitable to work with betacam, betacam SP/M II and VHS type VCR | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85232960 | Other video cassettes and tapes 1/4" and 1" video cassettes | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85232970 | All kinds of Magnetic discs | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85232980 | Cartridge tape | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85232990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 852341 | Optical media : -- Unrecorded | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85234110 | Compact disc (Audio/video) | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85234120 | Blank master discs (that is, substrate) for producing stamper for compact disc | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85234130 | Matrices for production of records; prepared record blank | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85234140 | Cartridge tape | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85234150 | 1/2" Videocassette suitable to work with digital VCR | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85234160 | DVD | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85234190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 852349 | Optical media : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85234910 | Compact disc (Audio) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-------|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 85234920 | Compact disc (video) | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85234930 | Stamper for CD audio, CD video and CD-ROM | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85234940 | DVD | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85234950 | Matrices for production of records; prepared record blank | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85234960 | Cartridge tape | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85234970 | 1/2" Videocassette suitable to work with digital VCR | - - - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85234990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85235100 | Semiconductor media : -- Solid-state non-volatile storage devices | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 852352 | Semiconductor media : -- iSmart cards | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85235210 | SIM cards | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85235220 | Memory cards | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85235290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 852359 | Semiconductor media : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85235910 | Proximity cards and tags | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85235990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 852380 | Other | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85238010 | Gramophone records | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85238020 | Information technology software | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85238030 | Audio-visual news or audio visual views | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85238040 | Childrens video films | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85238050 | Video tapes of educational nature | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85238060 | 2-D/3D computer graphics | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85238090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8524 | FLAT PANEL DISPLAY MODULES, WHETHER OR NOT INCORPORATING TOUCH-SENSITIVE SCREENS | | | | | |
| 85 | 852411 | Without drivers or control circuits:--Of liquid crystals : | | | | | |
| 85 | 85241110 | For the goods of sub-heading 8471 30 or 8471 41 | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85241120 | For the goods of sub-heading 8517 13 or 8517 14 | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85241130 | For the goods of sub-heading 8528 72 or 8528 73 | | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|--|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 85241190 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 852412 | Without drivers or control circuits:--Of organic light-emitting diodes (OLED) : | | | | | |
| 85 | 85241210 | For the goods of sub-heading 8471 30 or 8471 41 | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85241220 | For the goods of sub-heading 8517 13 or 8517 14 | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85241230 | For the goods of sub-heading 8528 72 or 8528 73 | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85241290 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 852419 | Without drivers or control circuits:--Other : | | | | | |
| 85 | 85241910 | For the goods of sub-heading 8471 30 or 8471 41 | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85241920 | For the goods of sub-heading 8517 13 or 8517 14 | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85241930 | For the goods of sub-heading 8528 72 or 8528 73 | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85241990 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 852491 | Other:Of liquid crystals : | | | | | |
| 85 | 85249110 | For the goods of sub-heading 8471 30 or 8471 41 | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85249120 | For the goods of sub-heading 8517 13 or 8517 14 | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85249130 | For the goods of sub-heading 8528 72 or 8528 73 | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85249190 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 852492 | Other:--Of organic light-emitting diodes (OLED) : | | | | | |
| 85 | 85249210 | For the goods of sub-heading 8471 30 or 8471 41 | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85249220 | For the goods of sub-heading 8517 13 or 8517 14 | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85249230 | For the goods of sub-heading 8528 72 or 8528 73 | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85249290 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 852499 | Other:--Other: | | | | | |
| 85 | 85249910 | For the goods of sub-heading 8471 30 or 8471 41 | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85249920 | For the goods of sub-heading 8517 13 or 8517 14 | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85249930 | For the goods of sub-heading 8528 72 or 8528 73 | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85249990 | Other | | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 8525 | Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders. | | | | | |
| 85 | 852550 | Transmission apparatus | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85255010 | Radio broadcast transmitter | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85255020 | TV broadcast transmitter | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85255030 | Broadcast equipment sub-system | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85255040 | Communication jamming equipment | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85255090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85256000 | Transmission apparatus incorporating reception apparatus | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85258100 | Television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders: - - High-speed goods as specified in sub-heading Note 1 to this Chapter | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85258200 | Television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders: - - Other, radiation-hardened or radiation-tolerant goods as specified in sub-heading Note 2 to this Chapter | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85258300 | Television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders: - - Other, night vision goods as specified in sub-heading Note 3 to this Chapter | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85258900 | Television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders: - - Other | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8526 | Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus. | | | | | |
| 85 | 85261000 | Radar apparatus | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 852691 | Other : -- Radio navigational aid apparatus | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 85269110 | Direction measuring equipment | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85269120 | Instrument landing system | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85269130 | Direction finding equipment | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85269140 | Non-directional beacon | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85269150 | VHF omni range equipment | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85269190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85269200 | Other : -- Radio remote control apparatus | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8527 | Reception apparatus for radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock. | | | | | |
| 85 | 85271200 | Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external -- Pocket-size radio cassette-players | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85271300 | Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external -- Other apparatus combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85271900 | Radio-broadcast receivers capable of operating without an external -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85272100 | Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles : -- Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85272900 | Radio-broadcast receivers not capable of operating without an external source of power, of a kind used in motor vehicles : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85279100 | Other : --Combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|---|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 85279200 | Other : -- Not combined with sound recording or reproducing apparatus but combined with a clock | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85279900 | Other : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8528 | Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus. | | | | | |
| 85 | 85284200 | Cathode-ray tube monitors :-- Capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of heading 8471 | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85284900 | Cathode-ray tube monitors : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85285200 | Other monitors : -- Capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of heading 8471 | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85285900 | Other monitors : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85286200 | Projectors : -- Capable of directly connecting to and designed for use with an automatic data processing machine of heading 8471 | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85286900 | Projectors : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85287100 | Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus : -- Not designed to incorporate a video display or screen | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 852872 | Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus : -- Other, colour | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|------|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 85287211 | Television set of screen size upto 36 cm | ---- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85287212 | Television set of screen size exceeding 36 cm but not exceeding 54 cm | ---- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85287213 | Television set of screen size exceeding 54 cm but not exceeding 68 cm | ---- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85287214 | Television set of screen size exceeding 68 cm but not exceeding 74 cm | ---- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85287215 | Television set of screen size exceeding 74 cm but not exceeding 87 cm | ---- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85287216 | Television set of screen size exceeding 87 cm but not exceeding 105 cm | ---- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85287217 | Television set of screen size exceeding 105 cm | ---- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85287218 | Liquid crystal display television set of screen size below 63 cm | ---- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85287219 | Other | ---- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 852873 | Reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus : -- Other, monochrome | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85287310 | Liquid crystal display television set of screen size below 25 cm | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85287390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8529 | PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE APPARATUS OF HEADINGS 8524 TO 8528 | | | | | |
| 85 | 852910 | Aerials and aerial reflectors of all kinds; parts suitable for use therewith | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85291011 | Dish Antenna: ----For communication Jamming equipment | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85291012 | Dish Antenna: ----For amateur radio communication equipment | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85291019 | Dish Antenna: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 85291021 | Other Aerials or Antenna: ----For communication jamming equipment | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85291022 | Other Aerials or Antenna: ----For amateur radio communication equipment | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85291029 | Other Aerials or Antenna: ---- other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85291091 | Other: ----For communication jamming equipment | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85291092 | Other: ----For amateur radio communication | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85291099 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 852990 | Other | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85299010 | For communication jamming equipment | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85299020 | For amateur radio communication equipment | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85299090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8530 | Electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields (other than those of heading 86.08). | | | | | |
| 85 | 853010 | Equipment for railways or tramways | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85301010 | For railways | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85301020 | For tramways | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85308000 | Other equipment | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85309000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8531 | Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus (for example, bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar or fire alarms), other than those of heading 85.12 or 85.30. | | | | | |
| 85 | 853110 | Burglar or fire alarms and similar apparatus | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85311010 | Burglar alarm | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85311020 | Fire alarm | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85311090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 85312000 | Indicator panels incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD) or light-emitting diodes (LED) | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85318000 | Other apparatus | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85319000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8532 | Electrical capacitors, fixed, variable or adjustable (pre-set). | | | | | |
| 85 | 85321000 | Fixed capacitors designed for use in 50/60 Hz circuits and having a reactive power handling capacity of not less than 0.5 kvar (power capacitors) | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85322100 | Other fixed capacitors : -- Tantalum | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85322200 | Other fixed capacitors : -- Aluminium electrolytic | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85322300 | Other fixed capacitors : -- Ceramic dielectric, single layer | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85322400 | Other fixed capacitors : -- Ceramic dielectric, multilayer | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85322500 | Other fixed capacitors : -- Dielectric of paper or plastics | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 853229 | Other fixed capacitors : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85322910 | Of dielectric of mica | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85322990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85323000 | Variable or adjustable (pre-set) capacitors | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85329000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8533 | Electrical resistors (including rheostats and potentiometers), other than heating resistors. | | | | | |
| 85 | 85331000 | Fixed carbon resistors, composition or film types | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 853321 | Other fixed resistors : -- For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85332111 | Of bare wire: ----Of nichrome | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85332119 | Of bare wire: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85332121 | Of insulated wire: ----Of nichrome | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85332129 | Of insulated wire: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 853329 | Other fixed resistors : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85332911 | Of bare wire: ----Of nichrome | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85332919 | Of bare wire: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85332921 | Of insulated wire: ----Of nichrome | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85332929 | Of insulated wire: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 853331 | Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers : -- For a power handling capacity not exceeding 20 W | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85333110 | Potentiometers | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85333120 | Rheostats | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85333190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 853339 | Wirewound variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85333910 | Potentiometers | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85333920 | Rheostats | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85333990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 853340 | Other variable resistors, including rheostats and potentiometers | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85334010 | Potentiometers | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85334020 | Rheostats | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85334030 | Thermistors | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85334090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85339000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85340000 | Printed circuits. | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8535 | Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage exceeding 1,000 volts. | | | | | |
| 85 | 853510 | Fuses | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 85351010 | For switches having rating upto 15 amps, rewirable | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85351020 | For switches having rating above 15 amps high rupturing capacity or rewirable | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85351030 | Other rewirable fuses | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85351040 | Other high rupturing capacity fuses | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85351050 | Fuses gear | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85351090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 853521 | Automatic circuit breakers : -- For a voltage of less than 72.5 kV | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85352111 | SF6 circuit breakers :---- For a voltage of 11 kV | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85352112 | SF6 circuit breakers :---- For a voltage of 33 kV | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85352113 | SF6 circuit breakers :---- For a voltage of 66 kV | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85352119 | SF6 circuit breakers :---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85352121 | Vaccum circuit breakers: ----For a voltage of 11 kV | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85352122 | Vaccum circuit breakers: ----For a voltage of 33 kV | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85352123 | Vaccum circuit breakers: ----For a voltage of 66 kV | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85352129 | Vaccum circuit breakers: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85352190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 853529 | Automatic circuit breakers : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85352911 | SF6 circuits breakers: ----For a voltage of 132 KV | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85352912 | SF6 circuits breakers: ----For a voltage of 220 KV | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85352913 | SF6 circuits breakers: ----For a voltage of 400 KV | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85352919 | SF6 circuits breakers: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85352921 | Vaccum circuit breaker: ----For a voltage of 132 KV | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85352922 | Vaccum circuit breaker: ----For a voltage of 220 KV | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85352923 | Vaccum circuit breaker: ----For a voltage of 400 KV | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 85352929 | Vaccum circuit breaker: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85352990 | Vaccum circuit breaker: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 853530 | Isolating switches and make- and-break switches | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85353010 | Of plastic | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85353090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 853540 | Lightning arresters, vottage limiters and surge suppressors | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85354010 | Lightning arresters | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85354020 | Voltage limiters | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85354030 | Surge suppressors | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 853590 | Other | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85359010 | Motor starters for AC motors | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85359020 | Control gear and starters for DC motors | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85359030 | Other control and switch gear | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85359040 | Junction boxes | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85359090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8536 | Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, relays, fuses, surge suppressors, plugs, sockets, lamp-holders and other connectors, junction boxes), for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 volts; connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables. | | | | | |
| 85 | 853610 | Fuses | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85361010 | For switches having rating upto 15 amps, rewirable | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85361020 | For switches having rating above 15 amps high rupturing capacity or rewirable | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85361030 | Other rewirable fuses | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85361040 | Other high rupturing capacity fuses | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85361050 | Fuses gear | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85361060 | Electronic fuses | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85361090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 853620 | Automatic circuit breakers | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85362010 | Air circuit breakers | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85362020 | Moulded case circuit breakers | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85362030 | Miniature circuit breakers | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85362040 | Earth leak circuit breakers | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85362090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85363000 | Other apparatus for protecting electrical circuits | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85364100 | Relays : -- For a voltage not exceeding 60 V | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85364900 | Relays : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 853650 | Other switches | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85365010 | Control and switch gear | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85365020 | Other switches of plastic | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85365090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 853661 | Lamp-holders, plugs and sockets : -- Lamp-holders | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85366110 | Of plastic | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85366190 | Of other materials | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 853669 | Lamp-holders, plugs and sockets : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85366910 | Of plastic | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85366990 | Of other materials | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85367000 | Connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 853690 | Other apparatus | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85369010 | Motor starters for AC motors | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85369020 | Motor starters for DC motors | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85369030 | Junction boxes | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85369090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 8537 | BOARDS, PANELS, CONSOLES, DESKS, CABINETS AND OTHER BASES, EQUIPPED WITH TWO OR MORE APPARATUS OF HEADING 8535 OR 8536, FOR ELECTRIC CONTROL OR THE DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRICITY, INCLUDING THOSE INCORPORATING INSTRUMENTS OR APPARATUS OF CHAPTER 90, AND NUMERICAL CONTROL APPARATUS, OTHER THAN SWITCHING APPARATUS OF HEADING 8517 | | | | | |
| 85 | 853710 | For a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V : | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85371010 | For use in goods of Chapter 88 or 89 or 93 | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85371090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85372000 | For a voltage exceeding 1,000 V | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8538 | PARTS SUITABLE FOR USE SOLELY OR PRINCIPALLY WITH THE APPARATUS OF HEADINGS 8535, 8536 OR 8537 | | | | | |
| 85 | 853810 | Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases for the goods of heading 8537, not equipped with their apparatus | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85381010 | For industrial use | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85381090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85389000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8539 | ELECTRIC FILAMENT OR DISCHARGE LAMPS INCLUDING SEALED BEAM LAMP UNITS AND ULTRAVIOLET OR INFRA-RED LAMPS, ARC-LAMPS; LIGHTEMITTING DIODE (LED) LIGHT SOURCES | | | | | |
| 85 | 85391000 | Sealed beam lamp units | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 853921 | Other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps : -- Tungsten halogen | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85392110 | Other :---- Miniature halogen lamps with fittings | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85392120 | Other :---- Other for automobiles | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85392190 | Other :---- Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 85392200 | Other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps : -- Other, of a power not exceeding 200 W and for a voltage exceeding 100 V | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 853929 | Other filament lamps, excluding ultra-violet or infra-red lamps : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85392910 | Of retail sale price not exceeding Rupees 20 per bulb | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85392920 | Bulb, for torches | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85392930 | Miniature bulbs | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85392940 | Other for automobile lamps | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85392990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 853931 | Discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps : -- Fluorescent, hot cathode | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85393110 | Compact fluorescent lamps | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85393190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 853932 | Discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps : -- Mercury or sodium vapour lamps; metal halide lamps | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85393210 | Mercury vapour lamps | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85393220 | Sodium vapour lamps | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85393230 | Metal halide lamps | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 853939 | Discharge lamps, other than ultra-violet lamps : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85393910 | Energy efficient triphosphor fluorescent lamps | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85393990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85394100 | Ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps : -- Arc-lamps | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85394900 | Ultra-violet or infra-red lamps; arc-lamps : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85395100 | Light-emitting diode (LED) light sources: - - Light-emitting diode (LED) modules | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85395200 | Light-emitting diode (LED) light sources: - - Light-emitting diode (LED) lamps | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 853990 | Parts | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85399010 | Parts of fluorescent tube lamps | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85399020 | Parts of arc-lamps | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85399090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8540 | Thermionic, cold cathode or photo-cathode valves and tubes (for example, vacuum or vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes, cathode-ray tubes, television camera tubes). | | | | | |
| 85 | 854011 | Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes : -- Colour | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85401110 | Television picture tubes of 20" and 21" size, except 21" flat and full square (F and FST) colour TV picture tubes | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85401120 | Video monitor cathode-ray tubes | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85401190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85401200 | Cathode-ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode-ray tubes : -- Monochrome | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85402000 | Television camera tubes; image converters and intensifiers; other photo-cathode tubes | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 854040 | Data or graphic display tubes, monochrome; data or graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85404010 | Data/graphic display tubes, monochrome | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85404020 | data/graphic display tubes, colour, with a phosphor dot screen pitch smaller than 0.4 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85406000 | Other cathode-ray tubes | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85407100 | Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes : -- Magnetrons | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 85407900 | Microwave tubes (for example, magnetrons, klystrons, travelling wave tubes, carcinotrons), excluding grid-controlled tubes : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85408100 | Other valves and tubes : -- Receiver or amplifier valves and tubes | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85408900 | Other valves and tubes : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85409100 | Parts : -- Of cathode-ray tubes | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85409900 | Parts : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8541 | SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES (FOR EXAMPLE, DIODES, TRANSISTORS, SEMICONDUCTOR-BASED TRANSDUCERS); PHOTSENSITIVE SEMICONDUCTOR, DEVICES, INCLUDING PHOTOVOLTAIC CELLS WHETHER OR NOT ASSEMBLED IN MODULES OR MADE UP INTO PANELS; LIGHT-EMITTING DIODES (LED), WHETHER OR NOT ASSEMBLED WITH OTHER LIGHT-EMITTING DIODES (LED); MOUNTED PIEZO-ELECTRIC CRYSTALS | | | | | |
| 85 | 85411000 | Diodes, other than photosensitive or light-emitting diodes (LED) | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85412100 | Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors : -- With a dissipation rate of less than 1 W | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85412900 | Transistors, other than photosensitive transistors : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 854130 | Thyristors, diacs and triacs, other than photosensitive devices | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85413010 | Thyristors | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85413090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|---|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 85414100 | Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes (LED): - - Light-emitting diodes (LED) | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85414200 | Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes (LED): - - Photovoltaic cells not assembled in modules or made up into panels | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85414300 | Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes (LED): - - Photovoltaic cells assembled in modules or made up into panels | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85414900 | Photosensitive semiconductor devices, including photovoltaic cells whether or not assembled in modules or made up into panels; light-emitting diodes (LED): - - Other | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85415100 | Other semiconductor devices: - - Semiconductor-based transducers | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85415900 | Other semiconductor devices: - - Other | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85416000 | Mounted piezo-electric crystals | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85419000 | Parts | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8542 | Electronic integrated circuits. | | | | | |
| 85 | 85423100 | Electronic integrated circuits : -- Processors and controllers, whether or not combined with memories, converters, logic circuits, amplifiers, clock and timing circuits, or other circuits | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85423200 | Electronic integrated circuits : -- Memories | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85423300 | Electronic integrated circuits : -- Amplifiers | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------------|---|--|--|
| 85 | 85423900 | Electronic integrated circuits : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85429000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8543 | Electrical machines and apparatus, having individual functions, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter. | | | | | |
| 85 | 854310 | Particle accelerators: | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85431010 | Ion implanters for doping semiconductor material | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85431020 | Vane graff, cock-croft, walton accelerators | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85431030 | Synchrocyclotrons, synchrotrons | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85431090 | Other including cyclotrons | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 854320 | Signal generators | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85432010 | Sweep generators | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85432020 | Impulse generators | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85432030 | Tacho generators | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85432090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85433000 | Machines and apparatus for electroplating, electrolysis or electrophoresis | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85434000 | Electronic cigarettes and similar personal electric vaporising devices | - | Prohibited | Export of Electronic Cigarettes (including all forms of Electronic Nicotine Delivery Systems, Heat not burn products, e-hookah and the like devices, by whatever name called and whatever shape, size or form it may have, but not including any product licensed under the Drugs and Cosmetics Act, 1940 or any parts or components thereof such as refill pods, atomisers, cartridges etc) and Parts or Components is not permitted to be exported. | | |
| 85 | 854370 | Other machines and apparatus | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85437011 | Proximity cards and tags | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85437012 | Metal detector | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85437013 | Mine detector | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85437019 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85437021 | Audio special effect equipment: ----Digital reverberators | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85437022 | Audio special effect equipment: ----Mixing systems or consoles | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85437029 | Audio special effect equipment: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85437031 | Video special effect equipments: ----Video mixing system or consoles | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 85437032 | Video special effect equipments: ----Video effect system | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85437033 | Video special effect equipments: ----Digital layering machine | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85437034 | Video special effect equipments: ----Paint box | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85437035 | Video special effect equipments: ----Video typewriter | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85437036 | Video special effect equipments: ----Video matting machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85437039 | Video special effect equipments: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85437041 | Edit control unit: ----Computerised editing system controlling more than three video editing machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85437042 | Edit control unit: ----Other video control unit | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85437049 | Edit control unit: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85437050 | Edit control unit: ----Colour corrector | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85437061 | Amplifier: ----Broadcast amplifier | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85437062 | Amplifier: ----Limiting amplifier, video distribution amplifier and stabilizing amplifiers | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85437069 | Amplifier: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85437071 | Graphic equalizer and synthesized receivers: ----Graphic equalizers | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85437072 | Graphic equalizer and synthesized receivers: ----Synthesized receivers | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85437091 | other ----RF (Radio Frequency) power amplifier and noise generators for communication jamming equipment, static and mobile or man-portable | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85437092 | other ----Equipment gadgets based on solar energy | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85437093 | other ----Professional beauty care equipment | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|------|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 85437094 | other ----Audio video stereo encoders | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85437095 | other ----Time code generator | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85437099 | other ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85439000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8544 | Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors. | | | | | |
| 85 | 854411 | Winding wire : -- Of copper | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85441110 | Enamelled | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85441190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 854419 | Winding wire : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85441910 | Asbestos covered | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85441920 | Plastic insulated | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85441930 | Rubber insulated | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85441990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 854420 | Co-axial cable and other co-axial electric conductors | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85442010 | Co-axial cable | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85442090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85443000 | Ignition wiring sets and other wiring sets of a kind used in vehicles, aircraft or ships | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 854442 | Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V : -- Fitted with connectors | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85444210 | Paper insulated | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85444220 | Plastic insulated | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85444230 | Rubber insulated | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85444291 | --- Other : Paper insulated, of a kind used in telecommunication | ---- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|------|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 85444292 | --- Other : Plastic insulated, of a kind used in telecommunication | ---- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85444293 | --- Other : Rubber insulated, of a kind used in telecommunication | ---- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85444299 | --- Other : Other | ---- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 854449 | Other electric conductors, for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 V : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85444910 | Paper insulated | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85444920 | Plastic insulated | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85444930 | Rubber insulated | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85444991 | other ----Paper insulated, of a kind used in telecommunication | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85444992 | other ----Plastic insulated, of a kind used in telecommunication | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85444993 | other ----Rubber insulated, of a kind used in telecommunication | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85444999 | other ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 854460 | Other electric conductors, for a voltage exceeding 1,000 V | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85446010 | Paper insulated | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85446020 | Plastic insulated | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85446030 | Rubber insulated | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85446090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 854470 | Optical fibre cables | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85447010 | Lead alloy sheathed cables for lighting purposes | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85447090 | Others | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8545 | Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes. | | | | | |
| 85 | 85451100 | Electrodes : -- Of a kind used for furnaces | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85451900 | Electrodes : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85452000 | Brushes | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 854590 | Other | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85459010 | Arc-lamp carbon | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85459020 | Battery carbon | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85459090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8546 | Electrical insulators of any material. | | | | | |
| 85 | 85461000 | Of glass | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 854620 | Of ceramics | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85462011 | Porcelain discs and strings :---- Porcelain below 6.6 kV | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85462019 | Porcelain discs and strings :---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85462021 | Porcelain post insulators: ----Below 6.6 kV | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85462022 | Porcelain post insulators: ----6.6 kV or above but upto 11 kV | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85462023 | Porcelain post insulators: ----Above 11 kV but upto 66 kV | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85462024 | Porcelain post insulators: ----Above 66 kV but upto 132 kV | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85462029 | Porcelain post insulators: ----Above 132 kV | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85462031 | Porcelain pin insulators: ----Below 6.6 kV | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85462032 | Porcelain pin insulators: ----6.6 kV or above but upto 11 kV | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85462033 | Porcelain pin insulators: ----Above 11 kV but upto 66 kV | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85462039 | Porcelain pin insulators: ----Above 66 kV | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85462040 | Other high tension procelain solid core insulators | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85462050 | Other low tension procelain insulators including telegraph and telephone insulators | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85462090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 854690 | Other | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85469010 | Heat shrinkable components | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85469090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 8547 | Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating material apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly, other than insulators of heading 85.46; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material. | | | | | |
| 85 | 854710 | Insulating fittings of ceramics | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85471010 | Porcelain bushing below 6.6 kV | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85471020 | Porcelain bushings for voltage 6.6 kV or above but below 11 kV | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85471030 | Porcelain bushings for voltage above 11 kV or above but upto 66 kV | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85471040 | Porcelain bushings for voltage above 66 kV or above | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85471090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85472000 | Insulating fittings of plastics | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 854790 | Other | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85479010 | Electrical insulating fittings of glass | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85479020 | Electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85479090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85480000 | electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter | | Free | | | |
| 85 | 8549 | ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC WASTE AND SCRAP | - | | | | |
| 85 | 85491100 | Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators: - - Waste and scrap of lead-acid accumulators; spent lead-acid accumulators | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 85491200 | Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators: - - Other, containing lead, cadmium or mercury | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85491300 | Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators: - - Sorted by chemical type and not containing lead, cadmium or mercury | --- | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85491400 | Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators: - - Unsorted and not containing lead, cadmium or mercury | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85491900 | Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators: - - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85492100 | Of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal:-- Containing primary cells, primary batteries, electric accumulators, mercury-switches, glass from cathoderay tubes or other activated glass, or electrical or electronic components containing cadmium, mercury, lead or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85492900 | Of a kind used principally for the recovery of precious metal: - - Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|---|------|--|--|--|
| 85 | 85493100 | Other electrical and electronic assemblies and printed circuit boards:--Containing primary cells, primary batteries, electric accumulators, mercury-switches, glass from cathode-ray tubes or other activated glass, or electrical or electronic components containing cadmium, mercury, lead or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85493900 | Other electrical and electronic assemblies and printed circuit boards: - - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85499100 | Other:--Containing primary cells, primary batteries, electric accumulators, mercury - switches, glass from cathode - ray tubes or other activated glass, or electrical or electronic components containing cadmium, mercury, lead or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)’ | - | Free | | | |
| 85 | 85499900 | Other: --Other | - | Free | | | |

Section XVII, VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Section does not cover articles of heading 9503 or 9508 or bobsleighs, toboggans and the like of heading 9506. | | |
| 2 | The expressions "parts" and "parts and accessories" do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this Section: (a) joints, washers or the like of any material (classified according to their constituent material or in heading 8484) or other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016), (b) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39), (c) articles of Chapter 82 (tools), (d) articles of heading 8306, (e) machines and apparatus of headings 8401 to 8479, or parts thereof, other than the radiators for the articles of this Section, articles of heading 8481 or 8482 or, provided they constitute integral parts of engines and motors, articles of heading 8483, (f) electrical machinery or equipment (Chapter 85), (g) articles of Chapter 90, (h) articles of Chapter 91, (i) arms (Chapter 93), (k) luminaries and lighting fittings and parts thereof of heading 9405, or (l) brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (heading 9603). | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 3 | References in Chapters 86 to 88 to "parts" or "accessories" do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those Chapters. A part or accessory which answers to a description in two or more of the headings of those Chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part of accessory. | | |
| 4 | For the purposes of this Section: (a) vehicles specially constructed to travel on both road and rail are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87, (b) amphibious motor vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87, (c) aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 88. | | |
| 5 | Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this Section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows: (a) in Chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains), (b) in Chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water, (c) in Chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing - stages or also able to travel over ice. Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles of the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions. Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways. | | |

CHAPTER 86
Railway Or Tramway Locomotives, Rolling-Stock And Parts Thereof; Railway Or Tramway Track Fixtures And Fittings And Parts Thereof; Mechanical (Including Electro-Mechanical) Traffic Signalling Equipment Of All Kinds.

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover : (a) railway or tramway sleepers of wood or of concrete, or concrete guide-track sections for hovertrains (heading 4406 or 6810); (b) railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel of heading 7302; or (c) electrical signalling, safety or traffic control equipment of heading 8530. | | |
| 2 | Heading 8607 applies, inter alia, to: (a) axles, wheels, wheel sets (running gear), metal tyres, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels; (b) frames, under frames, bogies and bissel-bogies; (c) axle boxes, brake gear; (d) buffers for rolling-stock; hooks and other coupling gear and corridor connections; (e) coachwork. | | |
| 3 | Subject to the provisions of Note 1 above, heading 8608 applies, inter alia, to : (a) assembled track, turntables, platform buffers, loading gauges; (b) semaphores, mechanical signal discs, level crossing control gear, signal and point controls and other mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment, whether or not fitted for electric lighting, for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 86 | 86 | Railway Or Tramway Locomotives, Rolling-Stock And Parts Thereof; Railway Or Tramway Track Fixtures And Fittings And Parts Thereof; Mechanical (Including Electro-Mechanical) Traffic Signalling Equipment Of All Kinds. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 86 | 8601 | Rail locomotives powered from an external source of electricity or by electric accumulators. | | | | | |
| 86 | 86011000 | Powered from an external source of electricity | - | Free | | | |
| 86 | 86012000 | Powered by electric accumulators | - | Free | | | |
| 86 | 8602 | Other rail locomotives; locomotive tenders. | | | | | |
| 86 | 86021000 | Diesel-electric locomotives | - | Free | | | |
| 86 | 860290 | Other | - | | | | |
| 86 | 86029010 | Steam locomotives and tenders thereof | --- | Free | | | |
| 86 | 86029090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 86 | 8603 | Self-propelled railway or tramway coaches, vans and trucks, other than those of heading 86.04. | | | | | |
| 86 | 86031000 | Powered from an external source of electricity | - | Free | | | |
| 86 | 86039000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 86 | 86040000 | Railway or tramway maintenance or service vehicles, whether or not self-propelled (for example, workshops, cranes, ballast tampers, trackliners, testing coaches and track inspection vehicles). | | Free | | | |
| 86 | 86050000 | Railway or tramway passenger coaches, not self-propelled; luggage vans, post office coaches and other special purpose railway or tramway coaches, not self-propelled (excluding those of heading 86.04). | | Free | | | |
| 86 | 8606 | Railway or tramway goods vans and wagons, not self-propelled. | | | | | |
| 86 | 860610 | Tank wagons and the like | - | | | | |
| 86 | 86061010 | Four wheeler tank wagons of pay-load exceeding 23 tonnes | --- | Free | | | |
| 86 | 86061020 | Eight wheeler tank wagons of pay-load not exceeding 60 tonnes | --- | Free | | | |
| 86 | 86061090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 86 | 86063000 | Self-discharging vans and wagons, other than those of subheading 8606.10 | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 86 | 860691 | Other : -- Covered and closed | - | | | | |
| 86 | 86069110 | Meter guage eight wheeler covered wagons of pay-load not exceeding 38 tonnes | --- | Free | | | |
| 86 | 86069120 | Broad guage eight wheeler covered wagons of pay-load not exceeding 60 tonnes | --- | Free | | | |
| 86 | 86069190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 86 | 860692 | Other : -- Open, with non-removable sides of a height exceeding 60 cm | - | | | | |
| 86 | 86069210 | Bogie eight wheeler wagons of pay-load not exceeding 60 tonnes | --- | Free | | | |
| 86 | 86069220 | Broad guage bogie eight wheeler wagons of pay-load exceeding 60 tonnes but not exceeding 67 tonnes | --- | Free | | | |
| 86 | 86069290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 86 | 86069900 | Other : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 86 | 8607 | Parts of railway or tramway locomotives or rolling-stock. | | | | | |
| 86 | 86071100 | Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof : -- Driving bogies and bissel-bogies | - | Free | | | |
| 86 | 86071200 | Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof : -- Other bogies and bissel-bogies | - | Free | | | |
| 86 | 860719 | Bogies, bissel-bogies, axles and wheels, and parts thereof : -- Other, including parts | - | | | | |
| 86 | 86071910 | Axles, wheels for coaches, van and wagons (rolling-stock) | --- | Free | | | |
| 86 | 86071920 | Axles and wheels for locomotives | --- | Free | | | |
| 86 | 86071930 | Axle boxes (lubricating or grease box) | --- | Free | | | |
| 86 | 86071990 | Other parts of axles and wheels | --- | Free | | | |
| 86 | 86072100 | Brakes and parts thereof : -- Air brakes and parts thereof | - | Free | | | |
| 86 | 86072900 | Brakes and parts thereof : -- Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 86 | 860730 | Hooks and other coupling devices, buffers, and parts thereof | - | | | | |
| 86 | 86073010 | Buffers and coupling devices | --- | Free | | | |
| 86 | 86073090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 86 | 86079100 | Other : -- Of locomotives | - | Free | | | |
| 86 | 860799 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 86 | 86079910 | Parts of coach work of railway running stock | --- | Free | | | |
| 86 | 86079920 | Parts of tramway, locomotives and running stock | --- | Free | | | |
| 86 | 86079930 | Hydraulic shock absorbers for railway bogies | --- | Free | | | |
| 86 | 86079990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 86 | 8608 | Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing. | | | | | |
| 86 | 86080010 | Railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings | --- | Free | | | |
| 86 | 86080020 | Mechanical equipment, not electrically powered for signalling to, or controlling, road rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft | --- | Free | | | |
| 86 | 86080030 | Other traffic control equipment for railways | --- | Free | | | |
| 86 | 86080040 | Other traffic control equipment for roads or inland waterways and including automatic traffic control equipment for use at ports and airports | --- | Free | | | |
| 86 | 86080090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 86 | 86090000 | Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport. | | Free | | | |

Section XVII, VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Section does not cover articles of heading 9503 or 9508 or bobsleighs, toboggans and the like of heading 9506. | | |
| 2 | The expressions "parts" and "parts and accessories" do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this Section: (a) joints, washers or the like of any material (classified according to their constituent material or in heading 8484) or other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016), (b) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39), (c) articles of Chapter 82 (tools), (d) articles of heading 8306, (e) machines and apparatus of headings 8401 to 8479, or parts thereof, other than the radiators for the articles of this Section, articles of heading 8481 or 8482 or, provided they constitute integral parts of engines and motors, articles of heading 8483, (f) electrical machinery or equipment (Chapter 85), (g) articles of Chapter 90, (h) articles of Chapter 91, (ij) arms (Chapter 93), (k) luminaries and lighting fittings and parts thereof of heading 9405, or (l) brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (heading 9603). | | |
| 3 | References in Chapters 86 to 88 to "parts" or "accessories" do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those Chapters. A part or accessory which answersto a description in two or more of the headings of those Chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part of accessory. | | |
| 4 | For the purposes of this Section: (a) vehiclesspecially constructed to travel on both road and rail are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87, (b) amphibious motor vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87, (c) aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 88. | | |
| 5 | Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this Section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows: (a) in Chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains), (b) in Chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water, (c) in Chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing - stages or also able to travel over ice. Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles of the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions. Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways. | | |

CHAPTER 87
Vehicles Other Than Railway Or Tramway Rolling-Stock, And Parts And Accessories Thereof.

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover railway or tramway rolling-stock designed solely for running on rails. | | |
| 2 | For the purposes of this Chapter, "tractors" means vehicles constructed essentially for hauling or pushing another vehicle, appliance or load, whether or not they contain subsidiary provision for the transport,in connection with the main use of the tractor, of tools, seeds, fertilizers or other goods. Machines and working tools designed for fitting to tractors of heading 8701 as interchangeable equipment remain classified in their respective headings even if presented with the tractor, and whether or not mountedon it. | | |
| 3 | Motor chassis fitted with cabs fall in headings 8702 to 8704, and not in heading 8706. | | |
| 4 | Heading 8712 includes all children s bicycles. Other children s cyclesfall in heading 9503. | | |

Sub-Heading Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Sub-heading 8708 22 covers : (a) front windscreens (windshields), rear windows and other windows, framed; and (b) front windscreens (windshields), rear windows and other windows, whether or not framed, incorporating heating devices or other electrical or electronic devices, when suitable for use solely or principally with the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705. | | |

Supplementary Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purposes of tariff item 8711 60 80, the term "E-bicycle or battery operated pedal assisted vehicle" means vehicle equipped with an auxiliary electric motor having a thirty-minute power less than 0.25 kW and maximum speed not exceeding 25 km/h and conforming to the provisions of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 (59 of 1988) and the rules made thereunder. | | |

Policy Condition

| Sl. No. | Policy Condition | | | | | | |
|----------------|---|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Vintage motor cars and vintage motor cycles including their parts and components are 'Restricted' for Export. i. Export of Vintage motor cars, parts and components thereof manufactured prior to 01.01.1950 is permitted only against a Restricted Export Authorisation ii. Export of Vintage motorcycles, parts and components thereof manufactured prior to 01.01.1940 is permitted only against a Restricted Export Authorisation | | | | | | |
| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
| 87 | 87 | Vehicles Other Than Railway Or Tramway Rolling-Stock, And Parts And Accessories Thereof. | | | | | |
| 87 | 8701 | Tractors (other than tractors of heading 87.09). | | | | | |
| 87 | 87011000 | Single axle tractors | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87012100 | Road tractors for semi-trailers: - - With only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87012200 | Road tractors for semi-trailers: - - With both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87012300 | Road tractors for semi-trailers: - - With both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 87 | 87012400 | Road tractors for semi-trailers: - - With only electric motor for propulsion | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87012900 | Road tractors for semi-trailers: - - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 870130 | Track-laying tractors | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87013011 | Garden tractors: ----Of engine capacity not exceeding 1800 cc | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87013019 | Garden tractors: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87013091 | other ----Of engine capacity not exceeding 1800 cc | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87013099 | other ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87019100 | Other, of an engine power : -- Not exceeding 18 kW | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87019200 | Other, of an engine power : -- Exceeding 18 kW but not exceeding 37 kW | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87019300 | Other, of an engine power : -- Exceeding 37 kW but not exceeding 75 kW | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87019400 | Other, of an engine power : -- Exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 130 kW | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87019500 | Other, of an engine power : -- Exceeding 130 kW | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 8702 | Motor vehicles for the transport of ten or more persons, including the driver. | | | | | |
| 87 | 870210 | With only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87021011 | Integrated monocoque vehicle, air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87021012 | Integrated monocoque vehicle, non air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87021018 | Other, air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87021019 | Other, non air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87021021 | other ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87021022 | other ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, non air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 87 | 87021028 | other ----Other, air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87021029 | other ----Other, non air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 870220 | With both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87022011 | Vehicles for transport of not more than 13 persons, including the driver: ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87022012 | Vehicles for transport of not more than 13 persons, including the driver: ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, non air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87022018 | Vehicles for transport of not more than 13 persons, including the driver: ----Other, air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87022019 | Vehicles for transport of not more than 13 persons, including the driver: ----Other, non air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87022021 | other ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87022022 | other ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, non air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87022028 | other ----Other, air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87022029 | other ----Other, non air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 870230 | With both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion: | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87023011 | Vehicles for transport of not more than 13 persons, including the driver: ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 87 | 87023012 | Vehicles for transport of not more than 13 persons, including the driver: ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, non air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87023018 | Vehicles for transport of not more than 13 persons, including the driver: ----Other, air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87023019 | Vehicles for transport of not more than 13 persons, including the driver: ----Other, non air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87023021 | other ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87023022 | other ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, non air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87023028 | other ----Other, air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87023029 | other ----Other, non air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 870240 | With only electric motor for propulsion | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87024011 | Vehicles for transport of not more than 13 persons, including the driver: ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87024012 | Vehicles for transport of not more than 13 persons, including the driver: ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, non air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87024018 | Vehicles for transport of not more than 13 persons, including the driver: ----Other, air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87024019 | Vehicles for transport of not more than 13 persons, including the driver: ----Other, non air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87024021 | Other: ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87024022 | Other: ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, non air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 87 | 87024028 | Other: ----Other, air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87024029 | Other: ----Other, non air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 870290 | Other | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87029011 | Vehicles for transport of not more than 13 persons, including the driver: ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87029012 | Vehicles for transport of not more than 13 persons, including the driver: ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, non air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87029018 | Vehicles for transport of not more than 13 persons, including the driver: ----Other, air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87029019 | Other, non air-conditioned other | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87029021 | Other: ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87029022 | Other: ----Integrated monocoque vehicle, non air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87029028 | Other: ----Other, air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87029029 | Other: ----Other, non air-conditioned | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 8703 | Motor cars and other motor vehicles principally designed for the transport of persons (other than those of heading 87.02), including station wagons and racing cars. | | | | | |
| 87 | 870310 | Vehicles specially designed for travelling on snow; golf cars and similar vehicles | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87031010 | Electrically operated | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87031090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 870321 | Other vehicles, with only spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine : -- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,000 cc | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 87 | 87032110 | Vehicles principally designed for the transport of more than seven persons, including the driver | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87032120 | Three-wheeled vehicles | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87032191 | Other: ----Motor cars | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87032192 | Other: ----Specialised transport vehicles such as ambulances, prison vans and the like | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87032199 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 870322 | Other vehicles, with only spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine : -- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,000 cc but not exceeding 1,500 cc | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87032210 | Vehicles principally designed for the transport of more than seven persons, including the driver | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87032220 | Specialised transport vehicles such as ambulances, prison vans and the like | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87032230 | Three-wheeled vehicles | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87032291 | Other: ----Motor cars | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87032299 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 870323 | Other vehicles, with only spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine : -- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 3,000 cc | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87032310 | Vehicles principally designed for the transport of more than seven persons, including the driver | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87032320 | Three-wheeled vehicles | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87032391 | Other: ----Motor cars | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87032392 | Other: ----Specialized transport vehicles such as ambulances, prison vans and the like | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87032399 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 87 | 870324 | Other vehicles, with only spark-ignition internal combustion reciprocating piston engine : -- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 3,000 cc | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87032410 | Vehicles principally designed for the transport of more than seven persons, including the driver | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87032420 | Three-wheeled vehicles | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87032491 | Other: ----Motor cars | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87032492 | Other: ----Specialised transport vehicles such as ambulances, prison vans and the like | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87032499 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 870331 | Other vehicles, with only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) : -- Of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 1,500 cc | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87033110 | Other: ----Vehicles principally designed for the transport of more than seven persons, including the driver | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87033191 | Other: ----Motor cars | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87033192 | Other: ----Specialised transport vehicles such as ambulances, prison vans and the like | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87033199 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 870332 | Other vehicles, with only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) : -- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 1,500 cc but not exceeding 2,500 cc | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87033210 | Vehicles principally designed for the transport of more than seven persons, including the driver | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87033291 | Motor cars | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87033292 | Specialised transport vehicles such as ambulances, prison vans and the like | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 87 | 87033299 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 870333 | Other vehicles, with only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) : -- Of a cylinder capacity exceeding 2,500 cc | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87033310 | Vehicles principally designed for the transport of more than seven persons, including the driver | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87033320 | Three-wheeled vehicles other | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87033391 | Other: ----Motor cars | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87033392 | Other: ----Specialised transport vehicles such as ambulances, prison vans and the like | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87033399 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 870340 | Other vehicles, with both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion, other than those capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power: | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87034010 | Vehicles principally designed for transport of more than seven persons, including driver | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87034020 | Specialised transport vehicles such as ambulances, prison vans and the like | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87034030 | Motor cars | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87034040 | Three-wheeled vehicles | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87034090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 870350 | Other vehicles, with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion, other than those capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87035010 | Vehicles principally designed for transport of more than seven persons, including driver | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 87 | 87035020 | Specialised transport vehicles such as ambulances, prison vans and the like | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87035030 | Motor cars | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87035040 | Three-wheeled vehicles | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87035090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 870360 | Other vehicles, with both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion, capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power: | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87036010 | Vehicles principally designed for transport of more than seven persons, including driver | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87036020 | Specialised transport vehicles such as ambulances, prison vans and the like | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87036030 | Motor cars | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87036040 | Three-wheeled vehicles | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87036090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 870370 | Other vehicles, with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion, capable of being charged by plugging to external source of electric power | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87037010 | Vehicles principally designed for transport of more than seven persons, including driver | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87037020 | Specialised transport vehicles such as ambulances, prison vans and the like | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87037030 | Motor cars | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87037040 | Three-wheeled vehicles | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87037090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 870380 | Other vehicles, with only electric motor for propulsion | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87038010 | Vehicles principally designed for transport of more than seven persons, including driver | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87038020 | Specialised transport vehicles such as ambulances, prison vans and the like | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 87 | 87038030 | Motor cars | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87038040 | Three-wheeled vehicles | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87038090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87039000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 8704 | Motor vehicles for the transport of goods. | | | | | |
| 87 | 870410 | Dumpers designed for off-highway use | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87041010 | With net weight (excluding payload) exceeding 8 tonnes and maximum payload capacity not less than 10 tonnes | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87041090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87042100 | Other, with only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel): - - g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87042200 | Other, with only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel): - - g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87042300 | Other, with only compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel): - - g.v.w. exceeding 20 tonnes | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87043100 | Other, with only spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine - - g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87043200 | Other, with only spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine - - g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87044100 | Other, with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion: - - g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 87 | 87044200 | Other, with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion: - - g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes but not exceeding 20 tonnes | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87044300 | Other, with both compression-ignition internal combustion piston engine (diesel or semi-diesel) and electric motor as motors for propulsion: - - g.v.w. exceeding 20 tonnes | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87045100 | Other, with both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion: - - g.v.w. not exceeding 5 tonnes | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87045200 | Other, with both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion: - - g.v.w. exceeding 5 tonnes | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87046000 | Other, with both spark-ignition internal combustion piston engine and electric motor as motors for propulsion: - Other with only electric motor for propulsion | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 870490 | Other | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87049011 | Lorries and trucks: ----Refrigerated | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87049012 | Lorries and trucks: ----Electrically operated | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87049019 | Lorries and trucks: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87049090 | Lorries and trucks: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 8705 | Special purpose motor vehicles, other than those principally designed for the transport of persons or goods (for example, breakdown lorries, crane lorries, fire fighting vehicles, concretemixer lorries, road sweeper lorries, spraying lorries, mobile workshops, mobile radiological units). | | | | | |
| 87 | 87051000 | Crane Lorries | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87052000 | Mobile drilling derricks | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 87 | 87053000 | Fire fighting vehicles | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87054000 | Concrete-mixer lorries | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 870590 | Other | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87059010 | Lorries (Trucks) fitted with bridging systems | | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87059090 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 87 | 8706 | Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05. | | | | | |
| 87 | 87060011 | For the tractors of heading 8701: ----Of engine capacity not exceeding 1800 cc | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87060019 | For the tractors of heading 8701: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87060021 | for the vehicles of heading 8702: ----For transport of not more than thirteen persons, including the driver | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87060029 | for the vehicles of heading 8702: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87060031 | for the vehicles of heading 8703: ----For three-wheeled vehicles | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87060039 | for the vehicles of heading 8703: ----Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87060041 | for the vehicles of heading 8704: ----For three-wheeled motor vehicle | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87060042 | for the vehicles of heading 8704: ----For vehicles, other than petrol driven | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87060043 | for the vehicles of heading 8704: ----For dumpers covered in the heading 8704 | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87060049 | for the vehicles of heading 8704: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87060050 | For the motor vehicles of heading 8705 | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 8707 | Bodies (including cabs), for the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05. | | | | | |
| 87 | 87071000 | For the vehicles of heading 87.03 | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87079000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 8708 | Parts and accessories of the motor vehicles of headings 87.01 to 87.05. | | | | | |
| 87 | 870810 | Bumpers and parts thereof | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 87 | 87081010 | For tractors | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87081090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87082100 | Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs): ----Safety seat belts | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87082200 | Front windscreens (windshields), rear windows and other windows specified in Main Note 1 to this Chapter | -- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87082900 | Other parts and accessories of bodies (including cabs): ----Other | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87083000 | Brakes and servo-brakes; parts thereof | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87084000 | Gear boxes and parts thereof | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87085000 | Drive-axles with differential, whether or not provided with other transmission components, non-driving axles; parts thereof | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87087000 | Road wheels and parts and accessories thereof | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87088000 | Suspension systems and parts thereof (including shock-absorbers) | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87089100 | Other parts and accessories : -- Radiators and parts thereof | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87089200 | Other parts and accessories : -- Silencers (mufflers) and exhaust pipes; parts thereof thereof | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87089300 | Other parts and accessories : -- Clutches and parts thereof | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87089400 | Other parts and accessories : -- Steering wheels, steering columns and steering boxes; parts | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87089500 | Other parts and accessories : -- Safety airbags with inflater system; parts thereof | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87089900 | Other parts and accessories : -- Other | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 87 | 8709 | Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles. | | | | | |
| 87 | 87091100 | Vehicles : -- Electrical | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87091900 | Vehicles : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87099000 | Parts | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87100000 | Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles. | | Free | | | |
| 87 | 8711 | Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars. | | | | | |
| 87 | 871110 | With internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity not exceeding 50 cc : | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87111010 | Mopeds | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87111020 | Motorised cycles | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87111090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 871120 | With internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 50 cc but not exceeding 250 cc : | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87112011 | Scooters: ----Of cylinder capacity not exceeding 75 cc | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87112019 | Scooters: ----Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87112021 | Motor cycles: ----Of cylinder capacity not exceeding 75 cc | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87112029 | Motor cycles: ----Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87112031 | Mopeds: ----Of cylinder capacity not exceeding 75 cc | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87112039 | Mopeds: ----Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 87 | 87112091 | Other: ----Of cylinder capacity not exceeding 75 cc | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87112099 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 871130 | With internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 250 cc but not exceeding 500 cc : | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87113010 | Scoters | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87113020 | Motor-cycles | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87113090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 871140 | With internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 500 cc but not exceeding 800 cc : | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87114010 | Motor-cycles | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87114090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87115000 | With internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity exceeding 800 cc | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 871160 | With electric motor for propulsion | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87116010 | Motor cycles | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87116020 | Scoters | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87116030 | Mopeds | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87116080 | E-bicycle or battery-operated pedal assisted vehicle | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87116090 | Others | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 871190 | Other | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87119010 | Side-cars | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87119090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 8712 | Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised. | | | | | |
| 87 | 87120010 | Bicycles | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87120090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 8713 | Carriages for disabled persons, whether or not motorised or otherwise mechanically propelled. | | | | | |
| 87 | 871310 | Not mechanically propelled | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87131010 | Wheel chairs for invalid | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87131090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 87 | 87139010 | Wheel chairs for invalid | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87139090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 8714 | Parts and accessories of vehicles of headings 87.11 to 87.13. | | | | | |
| 87 | 871410 | Of motorcycles (including mopeds) | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87141010 | Saddles | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 87141090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 87 | 871420 | Of carriages for disabled persons | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87142010 | Mechanically propelled | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87142020 | Non-mechanically propelled | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87142090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87149100 | Other : -- Frames and forks, and parts thereof | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 871492 | Other : -- Wheel rims and spokes | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87149210 | Bicycle rims | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87149220 | Bicycle spokes | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87149290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 871493 | Other : -- Hubs, other than coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and free-wheel sprocket-wheels | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87149310 | Bicycle hubs | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87149320 | Bicycle free-wheels | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87149390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87149400 | Other : -- Brakes, including coaster braking hubs and hub brakes, and parts thereof | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 871495 | Other : -- Saddles | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87149510 | Bicycle saddles | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87149590 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87149600 | Other : -- Pedals and crank-gear, and parts thereof | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 871499 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87149910 | Bicycle chains | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87149920 | Bicycle wheels | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 87 | 87149990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 8715 | Baby carriages and parts thereof. | | | | | |
| 87 | 87150010 | Baby carriages | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87150020 | Parts | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 8716 | Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically | | | | | |
| 87 | 87161000 | Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87162000 | Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87163100 | Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods : -- Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87163900 | Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87164000 | Other trailers and semi-trailers | - | Free | | | |
| 87 | 871680 | Other vehicles | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87168010 | Hand propelled vehicles (e.g. hand carts, rickshaws and the like) | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87168020 | Animal drawn vehicles | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87168090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 871690 | Parts | - | | | | |
| 87 | 87169010 | Parts and accessories of trailers | --- | Free | | | |
| 87 | 87169090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section XVII, VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Section does not cover articles of heading 9503 or 9508 or bobsleighs, toboggans and the like of heading 9506. | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 2 | The expressions "parts" and "parts and accessories" do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this Section: (a) joints, washers or the like of any material (classified according to their constituent material or in heading 8484) or other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016), (b) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39), (c) articles of Chapter 82 (tools), (d) articles of heading 8306, (e) machines and apparatus of headings 8401 to 8479, or parts thereof, other than the radiators for the articles of this Section, articles of heading 8481 or 8482 or, provided they constitute integral parts of engines and motors, articles of heading 8483, (f) electrical machinery or equipment (Chapter 85), (g) articles of Chapter 90, (h) articles of Chapter 91, (i) arms (Chapter 93), (k) luminaries and lighting fittings and parts thereof of heading 9405, or (l) brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (heading 9603). | | |
| 3 | References in Chapters 86 to 88 to "parts" or "accessories" do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those Chapters. A part or accessory which answers to a description in two or more of the headings of those Chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part or accessory. | | |
| 4 | For the purposes of this Section: (a) vehicles specially constructed to travel on both road and rail are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87, (b) amphibious motor vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87, (c) aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 88. | | |
| 5 | Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this Section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows: (a) in Chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains), (b) in Chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water, (c) in Chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing - stages or also able to travel over ice. Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles of the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions. Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways. | | |

CHAPTER 88
Aircraft, Spacecraft, And Parts Thereof.

Main Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression "unmanned aircraft" means any aircraft, other than those of heading 8801, designed to be flown without a pilot on board. They may be designed to carry a payload or equipped with permanently integrated digital cameras or other equipment which would enable them to perform utilitarian functions during their flight. The expression "unmanned aircraft", however, does not cover flying toys, designed solely for amusement purposes (heading 9503). | | |

Sub-Heading Notes

| SI. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | For the purposes of sub-headings 8802 11 to 8802 40, the expression "unladen weight" means the weight of the machine in normal flying order, excluding the weight of the crew and of fuel and equipment other than permanently fitted items of equipment. | | |
| 2 | For the purposes of sub-headings 8806 21 to 8806 24 and 8806 91 to 8806 94, the expression "maximum take-off weight" means the maximum weight of the machine in normal flying order, at take-off, including the weight of payload, equipment and fuel. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 88 | 88 | Aircraft, Spacecraft, And Parts Thereof. | | | | | |
| 88 | 8801 | Balloons and dirigibles; gliders, hang gliders and other nonpowered aircraft. | | | | | |
| 88 | 88010010 | Gliders and hang gliders | --- | Free | | | |
| 88 | 88010020 | Balloons | --- | Free | | | |
| 88 | 88010090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 88 | 8802 | OTHER AIRCRAFT, EXCEPT UNMANNED AIRCRAFT OF HEADING 88.06 (FOR EXAMPLE, HELICOPTERS, AEROPLANES), SPACECRAFT (INCLUDING SATELLITES) AND SUBORBITAL AND SPACECRAFT LAUNCH VEHICLES | | | | | |
| 88 | 88021100 | Helicopters : -- Of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg | - | Free | | | |
| 88 | 88021200 | Helicopters : -- Of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg | - | Free | | | |
| 88 | 88022000 | Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight not exceeding 2,000 kg | - | Free | | | |
| 88 | 88023000 | Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 2,000 kg but not exceeding 15,000 kg | - | Free | | | |
| 88 | 88024000 | Aeroplanes and other aircraft, of an unladen weight exceeding 15,000 kg | - | Free | | | |
| 88 | 88026000 | Spacecraft (including satellites) and suborbital and spacecraft launch vehicles | - | Free | | | |
| 88 | 8804 | Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto. | | | | | |
| 88 | 88040010 | Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes and paragliders) and parts and accessories thereof | --- | Free | | | |
| 88 | 88040020 | Rotochutes; parts and accessories thereof | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 88 | 8805 | Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles. | | | | | |
| 88 | 880510 | Aircraft launching gear and parts thereof; deck-arrestor or similar gear and parts thereof | - | | | | |
| 88 | 88051010 | Aircraft launching gear | --- | Free | | | |
| 88 | 88051020 | Deck arrestor or similar gear | --- | Free | | | |
| 88 | 88051030 | Part of aircraft launching gear and deck arrestor or similar gear | --- | Free | | | |
| 88 | 88052100 | Ground flying trainers and parts thereof : -- Air combat simulators and parts thereof | - | Free | | | |
| 88 | 88052900 | Ground flying trainers and parts thereof : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 88 | 8806 | Unmanned Aircraft | | | | | |
| 88 | 88061000 | Designed for the carriage of passengers | - | Free | | | |
| 88 | 88062100 | Other, for remote-controlled flight only: - - With maximum take-off weight not more than 250 g | - | Free | | | |
| 88 | 88062200 | Other, for remote-controlled flight only: - - With maximum take-off weight more than 250 g but not more than 7 kg | - | Free | | | |
| 88 | 88062300 | Other, for remote-controlled flight only: - - With maximum take-off weight more than 7 kg but not more than 25 kg | - | Free | | | |
| 88 | 88062400 | Other, for remote-controlled flight only: - - With maximum take-off weight more than 25 kg but not more than 150 kg | - | Free | | | |
| 88 | 88062900 | Other, for remote-controlled flight only: - - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 88 | 88069100 | Other: - - With maximum take-off weight not more than 250 g | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 88 | 88069200 | Other: - - With maximum take-off weight more than 250 g but not more than 7 kg | - | Free | | | |
| 88 | 88069300 | Other: - - With maximum take-off weight more than 7 kg but not more than 25 kg | - | Free | | | |
| 88 | 88069400 | Other: - - With maximum take-off weight more than 25 kg but not more than 150 kg | - | Free | | | |
| 88 | 88069900 | Other: - - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 88 | 88071000 | Propellers and rotors and parts thereof | - | Free | | | |
| 88 | 88072000 | Under-carriages and parts thereof | - | Free | | | |
| 88 | 880730 | Other parts of aeroplanes, helicopters or unmanned aircraft : | - | | | | |
| 88 | 88073010 | Of aeroplanes, helicopters | --- | Free | | | |
| 88 | 88073020 | Of unmanned aircraft | --- | Free | | | |
| 88 | 88079000 | Other | - | Free | | | |

Section XVII, VEHICLES, AIRCRAFT, VESSELS AND ASSOCIATED TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Section does not cover articles of heading 9503 or 9508 or bobsleighs, toboggans and the like of heading 9506. | | |
| 2 | The expressions "parts" and "parts and accessories" do not apply to the following articles, whether or not they are identifiable as for the goods of this Section: (a) joints, washers or the like of any material (classified according to their constituent material or in heading 8484) or other articles of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016), (b) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39), (c) articles of Chapter 82 (tools), (d) articles of heading 8306, (e) machines and apparatus of headings 8401 to 8479, or parts thereof, other than the radiators for the articles of this Section, articles of heading 8481 or 8482 or, provided they constitute integral parts of engines and motors, articles of heading 8483, (f) electrical machinery or equipment (Chapter 85), (g) articles of Chapter 90, (h) articles of Chapter 91, (i) arms (Chapter 93), (k) luminaries and lighting fittings and parts thereof of heading 9405, or (l) brushes of a kind used as parts of vehicles (heading 9603). | | |
| 3 | References in Chapters 86 to 88 to "parts" or "accessories" do not apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those Chapters. A part or accessory which answers to a description in two or more of the headings of those Chapters is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part or accessory. | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 4 | For the purposes of this Section: (a) vehicles specially constructed to travel on both road and rail are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87, (b) amphibious motor vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 87, (c) aircraft specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified under the appropriate heading of Chapter 88. | | |
| 5 | Air-cushion vehicles are to be classified within this Section with the vehicles to which they are most akin as follows: (a) in Chapter 86 if designed to travel on a guide-track (hovertrains), (b) in Chapter 87 if designed to travel over land or over both land and water, (c) in Chapter 89 if designed to travel over water, whether or not able to land on beaches or landing - stages or also able to travel over ice. Parts and accessories of air-cushion vehicles are to be classified in the same way as those of vehicles of the heading in which the air-cushion vehicles are classified under the above provisions. Hovertrain track fixtures and fittings are to be classified as railway track fixtures and fittings, and signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for hovertrain transport systems as signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways. | | |

CHAPTER 89
Ships, Boats And Floating Structures.

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | A hull, an unfinished or incomplete vessel, assembled, unassembled, or disassembled, or a complete vessel unassembled or disassembled, is to be classified in heading 8906 if it does not have the essential character of a vessel of a particular kind. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 89 | 89 | Ships, Boats And Floating Structures. | | | | | |
| 89 | 890110 | Cruise ships, excursion boats and similar vessels principally designed for the transport of persons; ferry-boats of all kinds | - | | | | |
| 89 | 89011010 | Ships | --- | Free | | | |
| 89 | 89011020 | Launches | --- | Free | | | |
| 89 | 89011030 | Boats | --- | Free | | | |
| 89 | 89011040 | Barges | --- | Free | | | |
| 89 | 89011090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 89 | 89012000 | Tankers | - | Free | | | |
| 89 | 89013000 | Refrigerated vessels, other than those of subheading 8901.20 | - | Free | | | |
| 89 | 89019000 | Other vessels for the transport of goods and other vessels for the transport of both persons and goods | - | Free | | | |
| 89 | 8902 | Fishing vessels; factory ships and other vessels for processing or preserving fishery products. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 89 | 89020010 | Trawlers and other fishing vessels | --- | Free | | | |
| 89 | 89020090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 89 | 8903 | Yachts and other vessels for pleasure or sports; rowing boats and canoes. | | | | | |
| 89 | 89031100 | Inflatable (including rigid hull inflatable) boats: - - Fitted or designed to be fitted with a motor, unladen (net) weight (excluding the motor) not exceeding 100 kg | - | Free | | | |
| 89 | 89031200 | Inflatable (including rigid hull inflatable) boats: - - Not designed for use with a motor and unladen (net) weight not exceeding 100 kg | - | Free | | | |
| 89 | 89031900 | Inflatable (including rigid hull inflatable) boats: - - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 89 | 89032100 | Sailboats, other than inflatable, with or without auxiliary motor: - - Of a length not exceeding 7.5 m | - | Free | | | |
| 89 | 89032200 | Sailboats, other than inflatable, with or without auxiliary motor: - - Of a length exceeding 7.5 m but not exceeding 24 m | - | Free | | | |
| 89 | 89032300 | Sailboats, other than inflatable, with or without auxiliary motor: - - Of a length exceeding 24 m | - | Free | | | |
| 89 | 89033100 | Motorboats, other than inflatable, not including outboard motorboats: - - Of a length not exceeding 7.5 m | - | Free | | | |
| 89 | 89033200 | Motorboats, other than inflatable, not including outboard motorboats: - - Of a length exceeding 7.5 m but not exceeding 24 m | - | Free | | | |
| 89 | 89033300 | Motorboats, other than inflatable, not including outboard motorboats: - - Of a length exceeding 24 m | - | Free | | | |
| 89 | 89039300 | Other: - - Of a length not exceeding 7.5 m | - | Free | | | |
| 89 | 89039900 | Other: - - Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 89 | 89040000 | Tugs and pusher craft. | | Free | | | |
| 89 | 8905 | Light-vessels, fire-floats, dredgers, floating cranes and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function; floating docks; floating or submersible drilling or production platforms. | | | | | |
| 89 | 89051000 | Dredgers | - | Free | | | |
| 89 | 89052000 | Floating or submersible drilling or production platforms | - | Free | | | |
| 89 | 890590 | Other | - | | | | |
| 89 | 89059010 | Floating docks | --- | Free | | | |
| 89 | 89059090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 89 | 8906 | Other vessels, including warships and lifeboats other than rowing boats. | | | | | |
| 89 | 89061000 | Warships | - | Free | | | |
| 89 | 890690 | Other | - | | | | |
| 89 | 89069010 | Patrol or surveillance boat, air-cushion vehicle, remote-operated vehicle | | Free | | | |
| 89 | 89069090 | Other | | Free | | | |
| 89 | 8907 | Other floating structures (for example, rafts, tanks, cofferdams, landing-stages, buoys and beacons). | | | | | |
| 89 | 89071000 | Inflatable rafts | - | Free | | | |
| 89 | 89079000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 89 | 89080000 | Vessels and other floating structures for breaking up | | Free | | | |

Section XVIII, OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

| |
|--|
| <p>CHAPTER 90 Optical, Photographic, Cinematographic, Measuring, Checking, Precision, Medical Or Surgical Instruments And Apparatus; Parts And Accessories Thereof.</p> |
|--|

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | <p>This Chapter does not cover :</p> <p>(a) articles of a kind used in machines, appliances or for other technical uses, of vulcanised rubber other than hard rubber (heading 4016), of leather or of composition leather (heading 4205) or textile material (heading 5911);</p> <p>(b) supporting belts or other support articles of textile material, whose intended effect on the organ to be supported or held derives solely from their elasticity (for example, maternity belts, thoracic support bandages, abdominal support bandages, supports for joints or muscles) (Section XI);</p> <p>(c) refractory goods of heading 6903; ceramic wares for laboratory, chemical or other technical uses, of heading 6909;</p> <p>(d) glass mirrors, not optically worked, of heading 7009, or mirrors of base metal or of precious metal, not being optical elements (heading 8306 or Chapter 71);</p> <p>(e) goods of heading 7007, 7008, 7011, 7014, 7015 or 7017;</p> <p>(f) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV) or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39); however, articles specially designed for use exclusively in implants in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences are to be classified in heading 9021;</p> <p>(g) pumps incorporating measuring devices, of heading 8413; weight-operated counting or checking machinery, or separately presented weights for balances (heading 8423); lifting or handling machinery (headings 8425 to 8428); paper or paperboard cutting machines of all kinds (heading 8441); fittings for adjusting work or tools on machine-tools or water-jet cutting machines, of heading 8466, including fittings with optical devices for reading the scale (for example, "optical" dividing heads) but not those which are in themselves essentially optical instruments (for example, alignment telescopes); calculating machines (heading 8470); valves or other appliance of heading 8481; machines and apparatus (including apparatus for the projection or drawing of circuit patterns on sensitised semi-conductor materials) of heading 8486;</p> <p>(h) searchlights or spotlights of a kind used for cycles or motor vehicles (heading 8512); portable electric lamps of heading 8513; cinematographic sound recording, reproducing or re-recording apparatus (heading 8519); sound-heads (heading 8522); television cameras, digital cameras and video camera recorders (heading 8525); radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus or radio remote control apparatus (heading 8526); connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables (heading 8536); numerical control apparatus of heading 8537; sealed beam lamp units of heading 8539; optical fibre cables of heading 8544;</p> <p>(i) searchlights or spotlights of heading 9405;</p> <p>(k) articles of Chapter 95;</p> <p>(l) monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles, of heading 9620;</p> <p>(m) capacity measures, which are to be classified according to their constituent material; or</p> <p>(n) spools, reels or similar supports (which are to be classified according to their constituent material, for example, in Heading 3923 or Section XV).</p> | | |
| 2 | <p>Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories for machines, apparatus, instruments or articles of this Chapter are to be classified according to the following rules :</p> <p>(a) parts and accessories which are goods included in any of the headings of this Chapter or of Chapter 84, 85 or 91 (other than heading 8487, 8548 or 9033) are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings;</p> <p>(b) other parts and accessories, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine, instrument or apparatus, or with a number of machines, instruments or apparatus of the same heading (including a machine, instrument or apparatus of heading 9010, 9013 or 9031) are to be classified with the machines, instruments or apparatus of that kind;</p> <p>(c) all other parts and accessories are to be classified in heading 9033.</p> | | |
| 3 | <p>The provisions of Notes 3 and 4 to Section XVI apply also to this Chapter.</p> | | |
| 4 | <p>Heading 9005 does not apply to telescopic sight for fitting to arms, periscopic telescopes for fitting to submarines or tanks, or to telescopes for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI; such telescopic sights and telescopes are to be classified in heading 9013.</p> | | |
| 5 | <p>Measuring or checking optical instruments, appliances or machines which, but for this Note, could be classified both in heading 9013 and in heading 9031 are to be classified in heading 9031.</p> | | |
| 6 | <p>For the purpose of heading 9021, the expression "orthopaedic appliances" means appliances for:</p> <p>(i) preventing or correcting bodily deformities; or</p> <p>(ii) supporting or holding parts of the body following an illness, operation or injury. Orthopaedic appliances include footwear and special insoles designed to correct orthopaedic conditions, provided that they are either (1) made to measure, or (2) mass produced, presented singly and not in pairs and designed to fit either foot equally.</p> | | |
| 7 | <p>Heading 9032 applies only to:</p> <p>(a) instruments and apparatus for automatically controlling the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, whether or not their operation depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be automatically controlled, which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilized against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value; and</p> <p>(b) automatic regulators of electrical quantities, and instruments or apparatus for automatically controlling non-electrical quantities the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon varying according to the factor to be controlled, which are designed to bring this factor to, and maintain it at, a desired value, stabilized against disturbances, by constantly or periodically measuring its actual value.</p> | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 90 | 90011000 | Optical fibres, optical fibres bundles and cables | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90012000 | Sheets and plates of polarising material | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90013000 | Contact lenses | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90014010 | Polarised glass | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90014090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90015000 | Spectacle lenses of other materials | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 900190 | Other | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90019010 | Optical calcite crystal | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90019090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 9002 | Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked. | | | | | |
| 90 | 90021100 | Objective lenses : -- For cameras, projectors or photographic enlargers or reducers | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90021900 | Objective lenses : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90022000 | Filters | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90029000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 9003 | Frames and mountings for spectacles, goggles or the like, and parts thereof. | | | | | |
| 90 | 90031100 | Frames and mountings : -- Of plastics | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90031900 | Frames and mountings : -- Of other materials | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90039000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 9004 | Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other. | | | | | |
| 90 | 90041000 | Sunglasses | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 900490 | Other | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90049010 | Passive night vision goggles | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90049020 | Prismatic eyeglasses for reading | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90049090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 90 | 9005 | Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor; other astronomical instruments and mountings therefor, but not including instruments for radio-astronomy. | | | | | |
| 90 | 90051000 | Binoculars | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 900580 | Other instruments | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90058010 | Monocular and refracting telescopes | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90058020 | Astronomical instruments | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90058090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 900590 | Parts and accessories (including mountings) | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90059010 | Of binocular or telescopic of heading 9005, other than mountings | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90059020 | Mountings for astronomical instruments | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90059090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 9006 | PHOTOGRAPHIC (OTHER THAN CINEMATOGRAPHIC) CAMERAS; PHOTOGRAPHIC FLASHLIGHT APPARATUS AND FLASH BULBS OTHER THAN DISCHARGE LAMPS OF HEADING 8539 | | | | | |
| 90 | 90063000 | Cameras specially designed for underwater use, for aerial survey or for medical or surgical examination of internal organs; comparison cameras for forensic or criminological purposes | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90064000 | Instant print cameras | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 900653 | Other cameras :- - For roll film of a width of 35 mm: | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90065310 | Fixed focus 35 mm cameras | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90065390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 900659 | Other cameras : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90065910 | Fixed focus 110 mm cameras | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90065990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90066100 | Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs : -- Discharge lamp (ielectronic) flashlight apparatus | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 90 | 90066900 | Photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90069100 | Parts and accessories : -- For cameras | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90069900 | Parts and accessories : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 9007 | Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus. | | | | | |
| 90 | 900710 | Cameras | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90071010 | For film of less than 16 mm | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90071090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 900720 | Projectors | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90072010 | For film of less than 16 mm width | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90072090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90079100 | Parts and accessories : -- For cameras | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90079200 | Parts and accessories : -- For projectors | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 9008 | Image projectors, other than cinematographic; photographic (other than cinematographic) enlargers and reducers. | | | | | |
| 90 | 900850 | Projectors, enlargers and reducers | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90085010 | Slide projectors | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90085020 | Microfilm, microfiche or other microform readers, whether or not capable of producing copies | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90085030 | Other image projectors | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90085040 | Photographic (other than Cinematographic) enlargers and reducers | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90089000 | Parts and accessories | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 9010 | Apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; negatoscopes; projection screens. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 90 | 90101000 | Apparatus and equipment for automatically developing photographic (including cinematographic) film or paper in rolls or for automatically exposing developed film to rolls of photographic paper | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90105000 | Other apparatus and equipment for photographic (including cinematographic) laboratories; negatoscopes | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90106000 | Projection screens | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90109000 | Parts and accessories | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 9011 | Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection. | | | | | |
| 90 | 90111000 | Stereoscopic microscopes | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90112000 | Other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90118000 | Other microscopes | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90119000 | Parts and accessories | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 9012 | Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus. | | | | | |
| 90 | 901210 | Microscopes other than optical microscopes; diffraction apparatus | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90121010 | Electron microscopes fitted with equipment specifically designed for the handling and transport of semi conductor wafers or reticles | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90121090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90129000 | Parts and accessories | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 9013 | LASERS, OTHER THAN LASER DIODES; OTHER OPTICAL APPLIANCES AND INSTRUMENTS, NOT SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED ELSEWHERE IN THIS CHAPTER | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 90 | 901310 | Telescopic sights for fitting to arms; periscopes; telescopes designed to form parts of machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of this Chapter or Section XVI | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90131010 | Telescopic sights for fitting to arms | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90131020 | Periscopes | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90131090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90132000 | Lasers, other than laser diodes | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90138000 | Other devices, appliances and instrument | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90139000 | Parts and accessories | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90141000 | Direction finding compasses | | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90142000 | Instruments and appliances for aeronautical or space navigation (other than compasses) | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 901480 | Other instruments and appliances | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90148010 | Echo sounding instrument | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90148020 | Sextants | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90148090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90149000 | Parts and accessories | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 9015 | Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders. | | | | | |
| 90 | 90151000 | Rangefinders | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90152000 | Theodolites and tachymeters (tacheometers) | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 901530 | Levels | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90153010 | Dumpy levels or engineers levels or builders levels (not automatic) and quick set levels with or without horizontal circles | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90153090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90154000 | Photogrammetrical surveying instruments and appliances | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 901580 | Other instruments and appliances | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90158010 | Hydrographic instruments | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90158020 | Metorological instruments | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 90 | 90158030 | Geophysical instruments | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90158090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90159000 | Parts and accessories | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 9016 | Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights. | | | | | |
| 90 | 90160010 | Electric Balances | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90160020 | Other balances | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90160090 | Parts | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 9017 | Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter. | | | | | |
| 90 | 90171000 | Drafting tables and machines, whether or not automatic | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 901720 | Other drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90172010 | Drawing and marking-out instruments | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90172020 | Mathematical calculating instruments | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90172030 | Pantograph | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90172090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 901730 | Micrometers, callipers and gauges | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90173010 | Micro-meters and calipers | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90173021 | Gauges: ----Plug | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90173022 | Gauges: ----Ring | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90173023 | Gauges: ----Slip | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90173029 | Gauges: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 901780 | Other instruments | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90178010 | Measuring rods and tapes and divided scales | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--------------|------------|
| 90 | 90178090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90179000 | Parts and accessories | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 9018 | Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments. | | | | 47/2015-2020 | 22.12.2020 |
| 90 | 90181100 | Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters) : -- Electro-cardiographs | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 901812 | Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters) : -- Ultrasonic scanning apparatus | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90181210 | Linear ultrasound scanner | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90181290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90181300 | Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters) : -- Magnetic resonance imaging apparatus | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90181400 | Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters) : -- Scintigraphic apparatus | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 901819 | Electro-diagnostic apparatus (including apparatus for functional exploratory examination or for checking physiological parameters) : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90181910 | Electro encephalographs | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90181920 | Echo cardiograph | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90181990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90182000 | Ultra-violet or infra-red ray apparatus | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 90 | 90183100 | Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like : -- Syringes, with or without needles | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 901832 | Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like : -- Tubular metal needles and needles for sutures | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90183210 | Needles for suture | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90183220 | Hollow needles for injection, aspiration, biopsy and transfusion | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90183230 | Hilerio venus fistula needles | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90183290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 901839 | Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90183910 | Catheters (for urine, stool) | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90183920 | Cardiac catheters | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90183930 | Cannulae | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90183990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90184100 | Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences : -- Dental drill engines, whether or not combined on a single base with other dental equipment | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90184900 | Other instruments and appliances, used in dental sciences : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 901850 | Other ophthalmic instruments and appliances | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90185010 | Ophthalmoscopes | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90185020 | Tonometers | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90185030 | Ophthalmic lasers | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90185090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 901890 | Other instruments and appliances | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90189011 | Diagnostic instruments and apparatus :---- Instrument and apparatus for measuring blood pressure | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90189012 | Diagnostic instruments and apparatus :---- Stethoscopes | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 90 | 90189019 | Diagnostic instruments and apparatus :---- Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90189021 | Surgical tools: ----Bone saws, drills and trephines | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90189022 | Surgical tools: ----Knives, scissors and blades | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90189023 | Surgical tools: ----Forceps, forcep clamps, clips, needle holders, introducers, cephalotribe bone holding and other holding instruments | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90189024 | Surgical tools: ----Chisel, gauges, elevators, raspatones, osteotome, craniotome, bone cutters | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90189025 | Surgical tools: ----Retractors, spatulaprobes, hooks dialators, sounds, mallets | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90189029 | Surgical tools: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90189031 | Artificial kidney (dialysis) apparatus, blood transfusion apparatus:----Artificial kidney (dialysis) apparatus | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90189032 | Artificial kidney (dialysis) apparatus, blood transfusion apparatus:---- Blood transfusion apparatus | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90189041 | Anesthetic apparatus and instruments, ENT precision instruments, acupuncture apparatus, and endoscopes: ----Anesthetic apparatus and instruments | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90189042 | Anesthetic apparatus and instruments, ENT precision instruments, acupuncture apparatus, and endoscopes: ----ENT precision instruments | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90189043 | Anesthetic apparatus and instruments, ENT precision instruments, acupuncture apparatus, and endoscopes: ----Acupuncture apparatus | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--------------|------------|
| 90 | 90189044 | Anesthetic apparatus and instruments, ENT precision instruments, acupuncture apparatus, and endoscopes: ----Endoscopes | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90189091 | other ----Hilerial or venous shunts | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90189092 | other ----Baby incubators | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90189093 | other ----Heart-lung machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90189094 | other ----Defibrillators | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90189095 | other ----Fibrescopes | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90189096 | other ----Laprosopes | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90189097 | other ----Vetrasonic lithotripsy instruments | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90189098 | other ----Apparatus for nerve stimulation | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90189099 | other ----Other | --- | Free | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 90 | 9019 | Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus. | | | | 23/2015-2020 | 04.08.2020 |
| 90 | 901910 | Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90191010 | Mechano-therapy appliances | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90191020 | Massage apparatus | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90191090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 901920 | Ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90192010 | Oxygen therapy apparatus | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90192090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--------------|------------|
| 90 | 90200000 | Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters. | | Free | | 23/2015-2020 | 04.08.2020 |
| 90 | 9021 | Orthopaedic appliances, including crutches, surgical belts and trusses; splints and other fracture appliances; artificial parts of the body; hearing aids and other appliances which are worn or carried, or implanted in the body, to compensate for a defect or disability. | | | | | |
| 90 | 90211000 | Orthopaedic or fracture appliances | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90212100 | Artificial teeth and dental fittings : -- Artificial teeth | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90212900 | Artificial teeth and dental fittings : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90213100 | Other artificial parts of the body : -- Artificial joints | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90213900 | Other artificial parts of the body : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 902140 | Hearing aids, excluding parts and accessories | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90214010 | Frequency modulated hearing aid system used for hearing by handicapped persons in group situation | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90214090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90215000 | Pacemakers for stimulating heart muscles, excluding parts and accessories | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 902190 | Other | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90219010 | Parts and accessories of hearing aids | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90219090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 90 | 9022 | APPARATUS BASED ON THE USE OF X-RAYS OR OF ALPHA, BETA GAMMA OR OTHER IONISING RADIATIONS, WHETHER OR NOT FOR MEDICAL, SURGICAL, DENTAL OR VETERINARY USES, INCLUDING RADIOGRAPHY OR RADIOTHERAPY APPARATUS, X-RAY TUBES AND OTHER X-RAY GENERATORS, HIGH TENSION GENERATORS, CONTROL PANELS AND DESKS, SCREENS, EXAMINATION OR TREATMENT TABLES, CHAIRS AND THE LIKE | | | | | |
| 90 | 90221200 | Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus : -- Computed tomography apparatus | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90221300 | Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus : -- Other, for dental uses | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 902214 | Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus : -- Other, for medical, surgical or veterinary uses | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90221410 | X-ray generators and apparatus (non-portable) | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90221420 | Portable X-ray machine | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90221490 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90221900 | Apparatus based on the use of X-rays, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus :-- For other uses | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 90 | 90222100 | Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus : -- For medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90222900 | Apparatus based on the use of alpha, beta or gamma radiations, whether or not for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary uses, including radiography or radiotherapy apparatus : -- For other uses | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90223000 | X-ray tubes | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 902290 | Other, including parts and accessories | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90229010 | X-ray valves | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90229020 | Radiation generation units | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90229030 | Radiation beam delivery units | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90229040 | X-ray examination or treatment table, chairs and the like | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90229090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 9023 | Instruments, apparatus and models, designed for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibitions), unsuitable for other uses. | | | | | |
| 90 | 90230010 | Teaching aids | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90230090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 9024 | Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics). | | | | | |
| 90 | 90241000 | Machines and appliances for testing metals | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 902480 | Other machines and appliances | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90248010 | For testing textiles, paper and paperboard | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90248091 | Other: ----For testing hardness | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90248099 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90249000 | Parts and accessories | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 90 | 9025 | Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments. | | | | | |
| 90 | 902511 | Thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other instruments : -- Liquid-filled, for direct reading | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90251110 | Clinical thermometers | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90251190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 902519 | Thermometers and pyrometers, not combined with other instruments : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90251910 | Digital thermometers | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90251920 | Pyrometers | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90251990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 902580 | Other instruments | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90258010 | Hydrometers and similar floating instruments | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90258020 | Barometers, not combined with other instruments | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90258030 | Lactometer | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90258090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90259000 | Parts and accessories | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 9026 | INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR CHECKING THE FLOW, LEVEL, PRESSURE OR OTHER VARIABLES OF LIQUIDS OR GASES (FOR EXAMPLE, FLOW METERS, LEVEL GAUGES, MANOMETERS, HEAT METERS), EXCLUDING INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS OF HEADING 9014, 9015, 9028 OR 9032 | | | | | |
| 90 | 902610 | For measuring or checking the flow or level of liquids | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90261010 | Flow meters | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90261020 | Level gauges | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90261090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90262000 | For measuring or checking pressure | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 902680 | Other instruments or apparatus | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--------------|------------|
| 90 | 90268010 | Heat meters | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90268090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90269000 | Parts and accessories | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 9027 | Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes. | | | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 90 | 90271000 | Gas or smoke analysis apparatus | - | Free | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 90 | 90272000 | Chromatographs and electrophoresis instruments | - | Free | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 90 | 902730 | Spectrometers, spectrophotometers and spectrographs using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR) | - | | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 90 | 90273010 | Spectrometers | --- | Free | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 90 | 90273020 | Spectrophotometers | --- | Free | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 90 | 90273090 | Other | --- | Free | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 90 | 902750 | Other instruments and apparatus using optical radiations (UV, visible, IR) | - | | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 90 | 90275010 | Photometers | --- | Free | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 90 | 90275020 | Refractometers | --- | Free | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 90 | 90275030 | Polarimeters | --- | Free | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 90 | 90275090 | Other | --- | Free | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 90 | 90278100 | Other instruments and apparatus: - - Mass spectrometres | - | Free | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 90 | 90278910 | Viscometers | --- | Free | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 90 | 90278920 | Calorimeters | --- | Free | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 90 | 90278930 | Instruments and apparatus for measuring the surface or interfacial tension of liquids | --- | Free | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 90 | 90278990 | Other | --- | Free | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--------------|------------|
| 90 | 902790 | Microtomes; parts and accessories | - | | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| | | ; | | | | | |
| 90 | 90279010 | Microtomes, including parts and accessories thereof | --- | Free | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 90 | 90279020 | Printed circuit assemblies for the goods of sub-heading 9027 80 | --- | Free | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 90 | 90279090 | Other | --- | Free | | 39/2015-2020 | 14.10.2021 |
| 90 | 9028 | Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor. | | | | | |
| 90 | 90281000 | Gas meters | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90282000 | Liquid meters | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 902830 | Electricity meters | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90283010 | For alternating current | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90283090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 902890 | Parts and accessories | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90289010 | For electricity meters | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90289090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 9029 | REVOLUTION COUNTERS, PRODUCTION COUNTERS, TAXIMETERS, MILEOMETERS, PEDOMETERS AND THE LIKE; SPEED INDICATORS AND TACHOMETERS, OTHER THAN THOSE OF HEADING 9014 OR 9015; STROBOSCOPES | | | | | |
| 90 | 902910 | Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90291010 | Taximeters | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90291090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 902920 | Speed indicators and tachometers; stroboscopes | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90292010 | Tachometers, non-electrical | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90292020 | Speedometers, non-electrical | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90292030 | Stroboscopes | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90292090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90299000 | Parts and accessories | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 90 | 9030 | OSCILLOSCOPES, SPECTRUM ANALYSERS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR CHECKING ELECTRICAL QUANTITIES, EXCLUDING METERS OF HEADING 9028; INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR DETECTING ALPHA, BETA, GAMMA, X-RAY, COSMIC OR OTHER IONISING RADIATIONS | | | | | |
| 90 | 90301000 | Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting ionising radiations | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90302000 | Oscilloscopes and oscillographs | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90303100 | Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power (other than those for measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices):-- Multimeters without a recording device | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90303200 | Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power (other than those for measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices):-- Multimeters with a recording device | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 903033 | Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power (other than those for measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices):--Other, without a recording device: | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90303310 | Ammeters,volt meters and watt meters | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90303320 | Spectrum resistance meters | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90303330 | Capacitance meter | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90303340 | Frequency measuring apparatus | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90303350 | Megar meters | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90303390 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 90 | 90303900 | Other instruments and apparatus, for measuring or checking voltage, current, resistance or power (other than those for measuring or checking semiconductor wafers or devices):--Other, with a recording device: | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90304000 | Other instruments and apparatus, specially designed for telecommunications (for example, cross-talk meters, gain measuring instruments, distortion factor meters, psophometers) | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90308200 | Other instruments and apparatus : -- For measuring or checking semiconductor wafer or devices (including integrated circuits) | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90308400 | Other instruments and apparatus : -- Other, with a recording device | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 903089 | Other instruments and apparatus : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90308910 | Scintillator counters | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90308920 | Vectroscope | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90308990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 903090 | Parts and accessories | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90309010 | Of meters and counters | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90309090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 9031 | Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors. | | | | | |
| 90 | 90311000 | Machines for balancing mechanical parts | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90312000 | Test benches | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90314100 | Other optical instruments and appliances : - For inspecting semiconductor wafers or devices (including integrated circuits) or for inspecting photomasks or reticles used in manufacturing semiconductor devices (including integrated circuits) | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 90 | 90314900 | Other optical instruments and appliances : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90318000 | Other instruments, appliances and machines | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90319000 | Parts and accessories | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 9032 | Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus. | | | | | |
| 90 | 903210 | Thermostats | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90321010 | For refrigerating and air-conditioning appliances and machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90321090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 903220 | Manostats | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90322010 | For refrigerating and air-conditioning appliances and machinery | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90322090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90328100 | Other instruments and apparatus : -- Hydraulic or pneumatic | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 903289 | Other instruments and apparatus : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 90 | 90328910 | Electronic automatic regulators | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90328990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90329000 | Parts and accessories | - | Free | | | |
| 90 | 90330000 | Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90. | | Free | | | |

Section XVIII, OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

**CHAPTER 91
Clocks And Watches And Parts Thereof.**

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 1 | <p>This Chapter does not cover :</p> <p>(a) clock or watch glasses or weights (classified according to their constituent material);</p> <p>(b) watch chains (heading 7131 or 7117, as the case may be);</p> <p>(c) parts of general use defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics(Chapter 39) or of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal (generally heading 7115); clock or watch springs are, however, to be classified as clock or watch parts (heading 9114);</p> <p>(d) bearing balls (heading 7326 or heading 8482, as the case may be);</p> <p>(e) articles of heading 8412 constructed to work without an escapement;</p> <p>(f) ball bearings (heading 8482);</p> <p>(g) articles of Chapter 85, not yet assembled together or with other components into watch or clock movements or into articles suitable for use solely or principally as parts of such movements (Chapter 85).</p> | | |
| 2 | Heading 9101 covers only watches with case wholly of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal, or of the same materials combined with natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-preciousstones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) of headings 7101 to 7104. Watches with case of base metal inlaid with precious metal fall in heading 9102. | | |
| 3 | For the purposes of this Chapter, the expression "watch movements" means devices regulated by a balance-wheel and hairspring, quartz crystal or any other system capable of determining intervals of time, with a display or a system to which a mechanical display can be incorporated. Such watch movements shall not exceed 12 mm in thickness and 50 mm in width, length or diameter. | | |
| 4 | Except as provided in Note 1, movements and other parts suitable for use both in clocks or watches and in other articles (for example, precision instruments) are to be classified in this Chapter. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 91 | 91 | Clocks And Watches And Parts Thereof. | | | | | |
| 91 | 9101 | Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, with case of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal. | | | | | |
| 91 | 91011100 | Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility : -- With mechanical display only | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91011900 | Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91012100 | Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility : -- With automatic winding | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91012900 | Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 910191 | Other : -- Electrically operated | - | | | | |
| 91 | 91019110 | Other: ----Pocket watches | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 91 | 91019120 | Other: ----Stop watches | --- | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91019190 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 91 | 910199 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 91 | 91019910 | Other: ----Pocket watches | --- | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91019920 | Other: ----Stop watches | --- | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91019990 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 91 | 9102 | Wrist-watches, pocket-watches and other watches, including stop-watches, other than those of heading 9101 | | | | | |
| 91 | 91021100 | Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility : -- With mechanical display only | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91021200 | Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility : -- With opto-electronic display only | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91021900 | Wrist-watches, electrically operated, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91022100 | Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility : -- With automatic winding | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91022900 | Other wrist-watches, whether or not incorporating a stop-watch facility : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 910291 | Other : -- Electrically operated | - | | | | |
| 91 | 91029110 | Other: ----Pocket watches | --- | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91029120 | Other: ----Stop watches | --- | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91029190 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 91 | 910299 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 91 | 91029910 | Other: ----Pocket watches | --- | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91029920 | Other: ----Stop watches | --- | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91029990 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 91 | 9103 | Clocks with watch movements, excluding clocks of heading 91.04. | | | | | |
| 91 | 91031000 | Electrically operated | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91039000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91040000 | Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type for vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels. | | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91051100 | Alarm clocks : -- Electrically operated | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91051900 | Alarm clocks : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91052100 | Wall clocks : -- Electrically operated | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91052900 | Wall clocks : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91059100 | Other : -- Electrically operated | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 910599 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 91 | 91059910 | Other: ----Time pieces | --- | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91059990 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 91 | 9106 | Time of day recording apparatus and apparatus for measuring, recording or otherwise indicating intervals of time, with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor (for example, timeregisters, time- recorders). | | | | | |
| 91 | 91061000 | Time-registers; time-recorders | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91069000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91070000 | Time switches with clock or watch movement or with synchronous motor. | | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 91 | 9108 | Watch movements, complete and assembled. | | | | | |
| 91 | 91081100 | Electrically operated : -- With mechanical display only or with a device to which a mechanical display can be incorporated | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91081200 | Electrically operated : -- With opto-electronic display only | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91081900 | Electrically operated : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91082000 | With automatic winding | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91089000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 9109 | Clock movements, complete and assembled. | | | | | |
| 91 | 910910 | Electrically operated | - | | | | |
| 91 | 91091010 | Of alarm clocks | --- | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91091090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91099000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 9110 | Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements. | | | | | |
| 91 | 91101100 | Of watches : -- Complete movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets) | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91101200 | Of watches : -- Incomplete movements, assembled | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91101900 | Of watches : -- Rough movements | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91109000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 9111 | Watch cases and parts thereof. | | | | | |
| 91 | 91111000 | Cases of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91112000 | Cases of base metal, whether or not gold or silver-plated | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91118000 | Other cases | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91119000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 9112 | Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-------|------|--|--|--|
| 91 | 91122000 | Cases | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91129000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 9113 | Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof. | | | | | |
| 91 | 91131000 | Of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal | - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 911320 | Of base metal, whether or not gold or silver-plated | - | | | | |
| 91 | 91132010 | Parts | --- | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91132090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 91 | 911390 | Other | - | | | | |
| 91 | 91139010 | Parts | --- | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91139090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 91 | 9114 | Other clock or watch parts. | | | | | |
| 91 | 911430 | Dials | - | | | | |
| 91 | 91143010 | For watches | --- | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91143020 | For clocks | --- | Free | | | |
| 91 | 911440 | Plates and bridges | - | | | | |
| 91 | 91144010 | For watches | --- | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91144020 | For clocks | --- | Free | | | |
| 91 | 911490 | Other | - | | | | |
| 91 | 91149030 | Jewels | --- | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91149040 | Springs, including hair-springs | - - - | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91149091 | Other: ----For watches | --- | Free | | | |
| 91 | 91149092 | Other: ----For clocks | --- | Free | | | |

Section XVIII, OPTICAL, PHOTOGRAPHIC, CINEMATOGRAPHIC, MEASURING, CHECKING, PRECISION, MEDICAL OR SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS; CLOCKS AND WATCHES; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS; PARTS AND ACCESSORIES THEREOF

| |
|--|
| CHAPTER 92 Musical Instruments; Parts And Accessories Of Such Articles. |
|--|

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover: (a) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39); (b) microphones, amplifiers, loud-speakers, head-phones, switches, stroboscopes or other accessory instruments, apparatus or equipment of Chapter 85 or 90, for use with but not incorporated in or housed in the same cabinet as instruments of this Chapter; (c) toy instruments or apparatus (heading 9503); (d) brushes for cleaning musical instruments (heading 9603), or monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles(heading 9620); or (e) collectors' pieces or antiques (heading 9705 or 9706). | | |
| 2 | Bows and sticks and similar devices used in playing the musical instruments of heading 9202 or 9206 presented with such instruments in numbers normal thereto and clearly intended for use therewith, are to be classified in the same heading as the relative instruments. Cards, discs and rolls of heading 9209 presented with an instrument are to be treated as separate articles and not as forming a part of such instrument. | | |

Policy Conditions

| Sl. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>"Export of Value added products of Red Sanders wood such as Chips, Powder, Extracts, Dyes, Musical Instruments, Parts of Musical Instruments, Furniture, Parts of various sizes of furniture (maximum cross section: sizes: 15 cm X 15 cm; Planks: 20 cm X 7.5 cm and maximum length 2.5 Mtrs), toys, dolls & other handicrafts made from Red Sanders wood procured from legal sources is Restricted wherein Exports is permitted under an Restricted Export Authorisation subject to the following documentation:-</p> <p>Applications for export authorisations should be accompanied by attested copies of certificate of origin issued by the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests of the State from where the stocks were procured, giving details of the date of procurement from legal sources and quantities procured. A Certificate of the current position of stocks so procured and available with the applicant given after physical verification of the stocks, by the authority nominated for the purpose by the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests, should also accompany application for export authorisation.</p> <p>The applications shall be considered on merits for issue of Export authorisation, which shall be subject to any other conditions such as MEP, quantity ceilings requirements under CITES, etc. as may be prescribed from time to time."</p> | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 92 | 92 | Musical Instruments; Parts And Accessories Of Such Articles. | | | | | |
| 92 | 9201 | Pianos, including automatic pianos; harpsichords and other keyboard stringed instruments. | | | | | |
| 92 | 92011000 | Upright pianos | - | Free | | | |
| 92 | 92012000 | Grand pianos | - | Free | | | |
| 92 | 92019000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 92 | 9202 | Other string musical instruments (for example, guitars, violins, harps). | | | | | |
| 92 | 92021000 | Played with a bow | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter | | |
| 92 | 92029000 | Other | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter | | |
| 92 | 9205 | Wind musical instruments (for example, keyboard pipe organs, accordions, clarinets, trumpets, bagpipes), other than fairground organs and mechanical street organs. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 92 | 92051000 | Brass-wind instruments | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter | | |
| 92 | 920590 | Other | - | | | | |
| 92 | 92059010 | Flutes | --- | Free | | | |
| 92 | 92059020 | Clarinets | --- | Free | | | |
| 92 | 92059090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter | | |
| 92 | 92060000 | Percussion musical instruments (for example, drums, xylophones, cymbols, castanets, maracas) | | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter | | |
| 92 | 9207 | Musical instruments, the sound of which is produced, or must be amplified, electrically (for example, organs, guitars, accordions). | | | | | |
| 92 | 92071000 | Keyboard instruments, other than accordions | - | Free | | | |
| 92 | 92079000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 92 | 9208 | Musical boxes, fairground organs, mechanical street organs, mechanical singing birds, musical saws and other musical instruments not falling within any other heading of this Chapter; decoy calls of all kinds; whistles, call horns and other mouthblown sound signalling instruments. | | | | | |
| 92 | 92081000 | Musical boxes | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter | | |
| 92 | 92089000 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter | | |
| 92 | 9209 | Parts (for example, mechanisms for musical boxes) and accessories (for example, cards, discs and rolls for mechanical instruments) of musical instruments; metronomes, tuning forks and pitch pipes of all kinds. | | | | | |
| 92 | 92093000 | Musical instrument strings | - | Free | | | |
| 92 | 92099100 | Other : -- Parts and accessories for pianos | - | Free | | | |
| 92 | 92099200 | Other : -- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.02 | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|---|------|---|--|--|
| 92 | 92099400 | Other : -- Parts and accessories for the musical instruments of heading 92.07 | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter | | |
| 92 | 92099900 | Other : -- Other | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter | | |

Section XIX, Arms And Ammunition; Parts And Accessories Thereof.

| |
|---|
| CHAPTER 93 Arms And Ammunition; Parts And Accessories Thereof. |
|---|

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover : (a) goods of Chapter 36 (for example, percussion caps, detonators, signalling flares); (b) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39); (c) armoured fighting vehicles (heading 8710); (d) telescopic sights or other optical devices suitable for use with arms, unless mounted on a firearm or presented with the firearm on which they are designed to be mounted (Chapter 90); (e) bows, arrows, fencing foils or toys (Chapter 95); or (f) collectors pieces or antiques (heading 9705 or 9706). | | |
| 2 | In heading 9306, the reference to "parts thereof" does not include radio or radar apparatus of heading 8526. | | |

| |
|--------------------------|
| Policy Conditions |
|--------------------------|

| Sl. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Export authorization from Department of Defence Production, Ministry of Defence would be required for export of items in Category-6(Munitions list) of SCOMET. | | |
| 2 | i. Licence under Arms Act and Rules framed thereunder; ii. Certificate from the Archaeological Survey of India certifying that the firearms to be exported are not antiques/rare specimens nor manufactured in India prior to 1956 shall be provided; and iii. Firearms to be exported shall bear appropriate marks of identification and proof tests. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 93 | 93 | Arms And Ammunition; Parts And Accessories Thereof. | | | | | |
| 93 | 9301 | MILITARY WEAPONS, OTHER THAN REVOLVERS, PISTOLS AND THE ARMS OF HEADING | | | | | |
| 93 | 930110 | Artillery weapons (for example, guns, howitzers and mortars) | - | | | | |
| 93 | 93011010 | Self-propelled | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 93 | 93011090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 93 | 93012000 | Rocket launchers; flame-throwers; grenade launchers; torpedo tubes and similar projectors | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 93 | 93019000 | Other | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 93 | 93020000 | Revolvers and Pistols, other than those of heading 9303 or 9304 | | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1&2 of the chapter. | | |
| 93 | 9303 | Other firearms and similar devices which operate by the firing of an explosive charge (for example, sporting shotguns and rifles, muzzle-loading firearms, Very pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and revolvers for firing blank ammunition, captive-bolt humane killers, line-throwing guns). | | | | | |
| 93 | 93031000 | Muzzle-loading firearms | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1&2 of the chapter. | | |
| 93 | 93032000 | Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting shotguns, including combination shotgun-rifles | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1&2 of the chapter. | | |
| 93 | 93033000 | Other sporting, hunting or target-shooting rifles | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1&2 of the chapter. | | |
| 93 | 93039000 | Other | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1&2 of the chapter. | | |
| 93 | 93040000 | Other Arms (for example, spring, air or gas guns and pistols, truncheons), excluding those of heading 9307 | | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 93 | 9305 | PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF ARTICLES OF HEADINGS 9301 TO 9304 | | | | | |
| 93 | 93051000 | Of revolvers or pistols | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 93 | 930520 | Of shotguns or rifles of heading 9303 : | - | | | | |
| 93 | 93052010 | Shotgun barrels | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 93 | 93052090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 93 | 93059100 | Other : -- Of military weapons of heading 9301 | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 93 | 930599 | Other : -- Other | -- | | | | |
| 93 | 93059910 | Of goods of heading 9304 | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |
| 93 | 93059990 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of the chapter. | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|---|------|---|--|--|
| 93 | 9306 | Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, missiles and similar munitions of war and parts thereof; cartridges and other ammunition and projectiles and parts thereof, including shot and cartridge wads. | | | | | |
| 93 | 93062100 | Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets : -- Cartridges | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1&2 of the chapter. | | |
| 93 | 93062900 | Shotgun cartridges and parts thereof; air gun pellets : -- Other | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1&2 of the chapter. | | |
| 93 | 93063000 | Other cartridges and parts thereof | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1&2 of the chapter. | | |
| 93 | 93069000 | Other | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1&2 of the chapter. | | |
| 93 | 93070000 | Swords, cutlasses, bayonets, lances and similar arms and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor. | | Free | | | |

Section XX, MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

CHAPTER 94

Furniture; Bedding, Mattresses, Mattress Supports, Cushions And Similar Stuffed Furnishings; Lamps And Lighting Fittings, Not Elsewhere Specified Or Included; Illuminated Signs, Illuminated Name-Plates And The Like; Prefabricated Buildings.

Main Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>This Chapter does not cover :</p> <p>(a) pneumatic or water mattresses, pillows or cushions, of Chapter 39, 40 or 63;</p> <p>(b) mirrors designed for placing on the floor or ground [for example, cheval-glasses (swingmirrors)] of heading 7009;</p> <p>(c) articles of Chapter 71;</p> <p>(d) parts of general use as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39), or safes of heading 8303;</p> <p>(e) furniture specially designed as parts of refrigerating or freezing equipment of heading 8418; furniture specially designed for sewing machines (heading 8452);</p> <p>(f) lamps or light sources and parts thereof of Chapter 85;</p> <p>(g) furniture specially designed as parts of apparatus of heading 8518 (heading 8518), of headings 8519 or 8521 (heading 8522) or of headings 8525 to 8528 (heading 8529);</p> <p>(h) articles of heading 8714;</p> <p>(i) dentists chairs incorporating dental appliances of heading 9018 or dentists spittoons (heading 9018);</p> <p>(k) articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clocks and clock cases);</p> <p>(l) toy furniture or toy, luminaries and lighting fittings (heading 9503), billiard tables or other furniture specially constructed for games (heading 9504), furniture for conjuring tricks or decorations (other than lightings strings) such as Chinese lanterns (heading 9505); or</p> <p>(m) monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles(heading 9620).</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--|
| 2 | The articles (other than parts) referred to in headings 9401 to 9403 are to be classified in those headings only if they are designed for placing on the floor or ground. The following are, however, to be classified in the above-mentioned headings even if they are designed to be hung, to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other: (a) Cupboards, bookcases, other shelved furniture (including single shelves presented with supports for fixing them to the wall) and unit furniture; (b) seats and beds. | | |
| 3 | (A) In headings 9401 to 9403 references to parts of goods do not include references to sheets or slabs (whether or not cut to shape but not combined with other parts) of glass (including mirrors), marble or other stone or of any other material referred to in Chapter 68 or 69. (B) Goods described in heading 9404, presented separately, are not to be classified in heading 9401, 9402 or 9403 as parts of goods. | | |
| 4 | For the purposes of heading 9406, the expression "prefabricated buildings" means buildings which are finished in the factory or put up as elements, presented together, to be assembled on site, such as housing or worksite accommodation, offices, schools, shops, sheds, garages or similar buildings. Prefabricated buildings include "modular building units" of steel, normally presented in the size and shape of a standard shipping container, but substantially or completely pre-fitted internally. Such modular building units are normally designed to be assembled together to form permanent buildings. | | |

Policy Conditions

| Sl. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>Export of Value added products of Red Sanders wood such as Chips, Powder, Extracts, Dyes, Musical Instruments, Parts of Musical Instruments, Furniture, Parts of various sizes of furniture (maximum cross section: sizes: 15 cm X 15 cm; Planks: 20 cm X 7.5 cm and maximum length 2.5 Mtrs), toys, dolls & other handicrafts made from Red Sanders wood procured from legal sources is Restricted wherein Exports is permitted under authorisation subject to the following documentation:-</p> <p>Applications for export authorisations should be accompanied by attested copies of certificate of origin issued by the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests of the State from where the stocks were procured, giving details of the date of procurement from legal sources and quantities procured. A Certificate of the current position of stocks so procured and available with the applicant given after physical verification of the stocks, by the authority nominated for the purpose by the Principal Chief Conservator of Forests, should also accompany application for export authorisation.</p> <p>The applications shall be considered on merits for issue of Export authorisation, which shall be subject to any other conditions such as MEP, quantity ceilings requirements under CITES, etc. as may be prescribed from time to time.</p> | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 94 | 94 | Furniture; Bedding, Mattresses, Mattress Supports, Cushions And Similar Stuffed Furnishings; Lamps And Lighting Fittings, Not Elsewhere Specified Or Included; Illuminated Signs, Illuminated Name-Plates And The Like; Prefabricated Buildings. | | | | | |
| 94 | 9401 | Seats (other than those of heading 9402), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof. | | | | | |
| 94 | 94011000 | Seats of a kind used for aircraft | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94012000 | Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94013100 | Swivel seats and variable height adjustment:--Of wood ; | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 94 | 94013900 | Swivel seats and variable height adjustment:--Other | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94014100 | Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds: -- Of wood | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94014900 | Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds: -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94015200 | Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials : -- Of bamboo | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94015300 | Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials : -- Of rattan | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94015900 | Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94016100 | Other seats, with wooden frames : -- Upholstered | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94016900 | Other seats, with wooden frames : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94017100 | Other seats, with metal frames : -- Upholstered | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94017900 | Other seats, with metal frames : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94018000 | Other seats | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94019100 | Parts: -- Of wood | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94019900 | Parts: -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 9402 | Medical, surgical, dental or veterinary furniture (for example, operating tables, examination tables, hospital beds with mechanical fittings, dentists chairs); barbers chairs and similar chairs, having rotating as well as both reclining and elevating movements; parts of the foregoing articles. | | | | | |
| 94 | 940210 | Dentists', barbers' or similar chairs and parts thereof | - | | | | |
| 94 | 94021010 | Dentists' chairs and parts thereof | --- | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94021090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|---|--|--|
| 94 | 940290 | Other | - | | | | |
| 94 | 94029010 | Hospital beds with mechanical fittings | --- | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94029020 | Parts | --- | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94029090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 94 | 9403 | Other furniture and parts thereof. | | | | | |
| 94 | 940310 | Metal furniture of a kind used in offices | - | | | | |
| 94 | 94031010 | Of Steel | --- | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94031090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 94 | 940320 | Other metal furniture | - | | | | |
| 94 | 94032010 | Of Steel | --- | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94032090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 94 | 940330 | Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices | - | | | | |
| 94 | 94033010 | Cabinetware | --- | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94033090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94034000 | Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 940350 | Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom | - | | | | |
| 94 | 94035010 | Bedstead | --- | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94035090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94036000 | Other wooden furniture | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94037000 | Furniture of plastics | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94038200 | Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials : -- Of bamboo | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94038300 | Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials : -- Of rattan | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94038900 | Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94039100 | Parts: -- Of wood | - | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter | | |
| 94 | 94039900 | Parts: -- Other | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-------|------|--|--|--|
| 94 | 9404 | Mattress supports; articles of bedding and similar furnishing (for example, mattresses, quilts, eiderdowns, cushions, pouffes and pillows) fitted with springs or stuffed or internally fitted with any material or of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered. | | | | | |
| 94 | 94041000 | Mattress supports | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 940421 | Mattresses : -- Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered | - | | | | |
| 94 | 94042110 | Mattresses: ----Of Rubber | --- | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94042190 | Mattresses: ----Of Plastic | --- | Free | | | |
| 94 | 940429 | Mattresses : -- Of other materials | - | | | | |
| 94 | 94042910 | Spring interior | --- | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94042920 | of rubberized coir with or without combination or other materials whether or not with metallic springs. | --- | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94042990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 94 | 940430 | Sleeping bags | - | | | | |
| 94 | 94043010 | Filled with feathers or down | --- | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94043090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94044010 | Quilts | - - - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94044020 | Bedspreads | - - - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94044030 | Eiderdowns | - - - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94044040 | Duvets (comforters) | - - - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94049000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 9405 | LUMINAIRES AND LIGHTING FITTINGS INCLUDING SEARCHLIGHTS AND SPOTLIGHTS AND PARTS THEREOF, NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED; ILLUMINATED SIGNS, ILLUMINATED NAME-PLATES AND THE LIKE, HAVING A PERMANENTLY FIXED LIGHT SOURCE, AND PARTS THEREOF NOT ELSEWHERE SPECIFIED OR INCLUDED | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-------|------|--|--|--|
| 94 | 94051100 | Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares: - - Designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources | - --- | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94051900 | Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares: - - Other | - --- | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94052100 | Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing luminaires: - - Designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources | - --- | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94052900 | Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing luminaires: - - Other | - --- | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94053100 | Lighting strings of a kind used for Christmas trees: - - Designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94053900 | Lighting strings of a kind used for Christmas trees: - - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94054100 | Other electric luminaires and lighting fittings: - - Photovoltaic, designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94054200 | Other electric luminaires and lighting fittings: - - Other, designed for use solely with light-emitting diode (LED) light sources | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94054900 | Other electric luminaires and lighting fittings: -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94055000 | Non-electrical luminaires and lighting fittings | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94056100 | -Illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the ; like:-- Designed for use solely with light-emitting diode ; (LED) light sources | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 94 | 94056900 | Illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the ; like:-- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94059100 | Parts : -- Of glass | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94059200 | Parts : -- Of plastics | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94059900 | Parts : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 9406 | Prefabricated buildings. | | | | | |
| 94 | 940610 | Of wood | - | | | | |
| 94 | 94061010 | Green-houses | --- | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94061020 | For cold storage | --- | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94061030 | Silos for storing ensilage | --- | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94061090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94062000 | Modular building units, of steel | - | Free | | | |
| 94 | 940690 | Other | - | | | | |
| 94 | 94069010 | Green-houses | --- | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94069020 | For cold storage | --- | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94069030 | Silos for storing ensilage | --- | Free | | | |
| 94 | 94069090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |

Section XX, MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

| |
|---|
| CHAPTER 95 Toys, Games And Sports Requisites; Parts And Accessories Thereof. |
|---|

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 1 | <p>This Chapter does not cover :</p> <p>(a) Candles (heading 3406);</p> <p>(b) fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles of heading 3604;</p> <p>(c) yarns, monofilament, cords or gut or the like for fishing, cut to length but not made up into fishing lines, of Chapter 39, heading 4206 or Section XI;</p> <p>(d) sports bags or other containers of heading 4202, 4303 or 4304;</p> <p>(e) fancy dress of textiles, of Chapter 61 or 62; sports clothing and special articles of apparel of textiles, of Chapter 61 or 62, whether or not incorporating incidentally protective components such as pads or padding in the elbow, knee or groin areas (for example, fencing clothing or soccer goalkeeper jerseys);</p> <p>(f) textile flags or bunting, or sails for boats, sailboards or land craft, of Chapter 63;</p> <p>(g) sports footwear (other than skating boots with ice or roller skates attached) of Chapter 64, or sports headgear of Chapter 65;</p> <p>(h) walking-sticks, whips, riding-crops or the like (heading 6602), or parts thereof (heading 6603);</p> <p>(i) unmounted glass eyes for dolls or other toys, of heading 7018;</p> <p>(k) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 to Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);</p> <p>(l) bells, gongs or the like of heading 8306;</p> <p>(m) pumps for liquids (heading 8413), filtering or purifying machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases (heading 8421), electric motors (heading 8501), electric transformers (heading 8504), discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, ""smart cards"" and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded (heading 8523), radio remote control apparatus (heading 8526) or cordless infrared remote control devices (heading 8543);</p> <p>(n) sports vehicles (other than bobsleighs, toboggans and the like) of Section XVII;</p> <p>(o) children's bicycles (heading 8712);</p> <p>(p) unmanned aircraft (heading 8806);</p> <p>(q) sports craft such as canoes and skiffs (Chapter 89), or their means of propulsion (Chapter 44 for such articles made of wood);</p> <p>(r) spectacles, goggles or the like, for sports or outdoor games (heading 9004);</p> <p>(s) decoy calls or whistles (heading 9208);</p> <p>(t) arms or other articles of Chapter 93;</p> <p>(u) electric garlands of all kinds (heading 9405);</p> <p>(v) monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles (heading 9620);</p> <p>(w) racket strings, tents or other camping goods, or gloves, mittens and mitts (Classified according to the constituent material); or</p> <p>(x) Tableware, kitchenware, toilet articles, carpets and other textile floor coverings, apparel, bed linen, table linen, toilet linen, kitchen linen and similar articles having a utilitarian function (classified according to their constituent material).</p> | | |
| 2 | This Chapter includes articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents. | | |
| 3 | Subject to Note 1 above, parts and accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with articles of this Chapter are to be classified with those articles. | | |
| 4 | Subject to the provisions of Note 1, heading 9503 applies, inter alia, to articles of this heading combined with one or more items, which cannot be considered as sets under the terms of rule 3(b) of the General rules for Interpretation of this schedule, and which, if presented separately, would be classified in other headings, provided the articles are put up together for retail sale and the combinations have the essential character of toys. | | |
| 5 | Heading 9503 does not cover articles which, on account of their design, shape or constituent material, are identifiable as intended exclusively for animals, for example, "pet toys" (classification in their own appropriate heading). | | |
| 6 | <p>For the purposes of heading 9508:</p> <p>(a) The expression ""amusement park rides"" means a device or combination of devices or equipment that carry, convey, or direct a person or persons over or through a fixed or restricted course, including water courses, or within a defined area for the primary purposes of amusement or entertainment. Such rides may be combined within an amusement park, theme park, water park or fairground. These amusement park rides do not include equipment of a kind commonly installed in residences or playgrounds;</p> <p>(b) The expression ""water park amusements"" means a device or combination of devices or equipment that are characterised by a defined area involving water, with no purposes built path. Water park amusements only include equipment designed specifically for water parks; and</p> <p>(c) The expression ""fairground amusements"" means games of chance, strength or skill, which commonly employ an operator or attendant and may be installed in permanent buildings or independent concession stalls. Fairground amusements do not include equipment of heading 9504. This heading does not include equipment more specifically classified elsewhere in the Nomenclature.</p> | | |

Sub-Heading Notes

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 1 | Sub-heading 9504 50 covers : (a) Video game consoles from which the image is reproduced on television receiver, a monitor or other external screen or surface; or (b) Video game machines having a self-contained video screen, whether or not portable. This sub-heading does not cover video game consoles or machines operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by any other means of payment (sub-heading 9504 30). | | |
|---|---|--|--|

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 95 | 95 | Toys, Games And Sports Requisites; Parts And Accessories Thereof. | | | | | |
| 95 | 9503 | Tricycles, scooters, pedal cars and similar wheeled toys; dolls carriages; dolls; other toys; reduced-size (scale) models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds. | | | | | |
| 95 | 95030010 | Electronic | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95030020 | Non electronic | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95030091 | Parts: ---- Of electronic toys | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95030099 | Parts: ---- Other ; | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 9504 | VIDEO GAME CONSOLES AND MACHINES, TABLE OR PARLOUR GAMES, INCLUDING PINTABLES, BILLIARDS, SPECIAL TABLES FOR CASINO GAMES AND AUTOMATIC BOWLING EQUIPMENT, AMUSEMENT MACHINES OPERATED BY COINS, BANK NOTES, BANK CARDS, TOKENS OR BY ANY OTHER MEANS OF PAYMENT | | | | | |
| 95 | 95042000 | Articles and accessories for billiards of all kinds | - | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95043000 | Other games, operated by coins, banknotes, bank cards, tokens or by any other means of payment, other than automatic bowling alley equipment | - | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95044000 | Playing cards | - | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95045000 | Video game consoles and machines, other than those of subheading 9504.30 | - | Free | | | |
| 95 | 950490 | Other | - | | | | |
| 95 | 95049010 | Chess set, all types | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 95 | 95049020 | Carom Board, with or without coins and strikers | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95049090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 9505 | Festive, carnival or other entertainment articles, including conjuring tricks and novelty jokes. | | | | | |
| 95 | 95051000 | articles for Christmas festivities | - | Free | | | |
| 95 | 950590 | Other | - | | | | |
| 95 | 95059010 | Magical equipments | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95059090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 9506 | Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics, athletics, other sports (including table-tennis) or outdoor games, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; swimming pools and paddling pools. | | | | | |
| 95 | 95061100 | Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment : -- Skis | - | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95061200 | Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment : -- Ski-fastenings (ski-bindings) | - | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95061900 | Snow-skis and other snow-ski equipment : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95062100 | Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment : -- Sailboards | - | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95062900 | Water-skis, surf-boards, sailboards and other water-sport equipment : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95063100 | Golf clubs and other golf equipment : -- Clubs, complete | - | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95063200 | Golf clubs and other golf equipment : -- Balls | - | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95063900 | Golf clubs and other golf equipment : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95064000 | Articles and equipment for table-tennis | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 95 | 95065100 | Tennis, badminton or similar rackets, whether or not strung : -- Lawn-tennis rackets, whether or not strung | - | Free | | | |
| 95 | 950659 | Tennis, badminton or similar rackets, whether or not strung : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 95 | 95065910 | Other: ----Squash or racketball badminton rackets, whether or not strung | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95065990 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95066100 | Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls : -- Lawn-tennis balls | - | Free | | | |
| 95 | 950662 | Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls : -- Inflatable | - | | | | |
| 95 | 95066210 | Football | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95066220 | Volley ball | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95066230 | Basket ball | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95066290 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 950669 | Balls, other than golf balls and table-tennis balls : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 95 | 95066910 | Hockey ball | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95066920 | Cricket ball | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95066930 | Golf ball | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95066940 | Rugby ball | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95066990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95067000 | Ice skates and roller skates, including skating boots with skates attached | - | Free | | | |
| 95 | 950691 | Other : -- Articles and equipment for general physical exercise, gymnastics or athletics | - | | | | |
| 95 | 95069110 | Other: ----Boxing equipment | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95069190 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 950699 | Other -- Other | - | | | | |
| 95 | 95069910 | Badminton shuttle cocks | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95069920 | Leg pads and bats for Cricket | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 95 | 95069930 | Shoulder pads for Football | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95069940 | Hockey sticks and blades | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95069950 | Polo sticks including blades, shafts and heads | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95069960 | Sports net | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95069970 | Tennis and badminton racket pressures | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95069980 | Shin-guards and elbow or shoulders pads excluding those for football; waist, thigh and hip protective equipment | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95069990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 9507 | Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy birds" (other than those of heading 92.08 or 97.05) and similar hunting or shooting requisites. | | | | | |
| 95 | 95071000 | Fishing rods | - | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95072000 | Fish-hooks, whether or not snelled | - | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95073000 | Fishing reels | - | Free | | | |
| 95 | 950790 | Other | - | | | | |
| 95 | 95079010 | Fish landing and butterfly nets | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95079090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 95 | 9508 | TRAVELLING CIRCUSES AND TRAVELLING MENAGERIES; AMUSEMENT PARK RIDES AND WATER PARK AMUSEMENTS; FAIRGROUND AMUSEMENTS, INCLUDING SHOOTING GALLERIES; TRAVELLING THEATRES | | | | | |
| 95 | 95081000 | Travelling circuses and travelling menageries | - | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95082100 | Amusement park rides and water park amusements: - - Roller coasters | - | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95082200 | Amusement park rides and water park amusements: - - Carousels, swings and roundabouts | - | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95082300 | Amusement park rides and water park amusements: - - Dodge'em cars | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|
| 95 | 95082400 | Amusement park rides and water park amusements: - - Motion simulators and moving theatres | - | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95082500 | Amusement park rides and water park amusements: - - Water rides | - | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95082600 | Amusement park rides and water park amusements: - - Water park amusements | - | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95082900 | Amusement park rides and water park amusements: - - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95083000 | Amusement park rides and water park amusements: - Fairground amusements | - | Free | | | |
| 95 | 95084000 | Amusement park rides and water park amusements: - Travelling theatres | - | Free | | | |

Section XX, MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES

| |
|--|
| <p>CHAPTER 96 Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles.</p> |
|--|

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>This Chapter does not cover :</p> <p>(a) pencils for cosmetic or toilet uses (Chapter 33);</p> <p>(b) articles of Chapter 66 (for example, parts of umbrellas or walking-sticks);</p> <p>(c) imitation Jewellery (heading 7117);</p> <p>(d) parts of general use, as defined in Note 2 of Section XV, of base metal (Section XV), or similar goods of plastics (Chapter 39);</p> <p>(e) cutlery or other articles of Chapter 82 with handles or other parts of carving or moulding materials; heading 9601 or 9602 applies, however, to separately presented handles or other parts of such articles;</p> <p>(f) articles of Chapter 90, for example, spectacle frames (heading 9003), mathematical drawing pens (heading 9017), brushes of a kind specialised for use in dentistry or for medical, surgical or veterinary purposes (heading 9018);</p> <p>(g) articles of Chapter 91 (for example, clock or watch cases);</p> <p>(h) musical instruments or parts or accessories thereof (Chapter 92);</p> <p>(ij) articles of Chapter 93 (arms and parts thereof);</p> <p>(k) articles of Chapter 94 (for example, furniture, luminaires and lighting fittings);</p> <p>(l) articles of Chapter 95 (toys, games, sports requisites);</p> <p>(m) works of art, collectors pieces or antiques (Chapter 97).</p> | | |
| 2 | <p>In heading 9602, the expression ""vegetable or mineral carving material"" means:</p> <p>(a) hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts and similar vegetable materials of a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom);</p> <p>(b) amber, meerschaum, agglomerated amber and agglomerated meerschaum, jet and mineral substitutes for jet.</p> | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 3 | In heading 9603, the expression "prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making" applies only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair, vegetable fibre or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation. | | |
| 4 | Articles of this Chapter, other than those of headings 9601 to 9606 or 9615, remain classified in the Chapter whether or not composed wholly or partly of precious metal or metal clad with precious metal, of natural or cultured pearls, or precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed). However, headings 9601 to 9606 and 9615 include articles in which natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed), precious metal or metal clad with precious metal constitute only minor constituents | | |

Policy Conditions

| Sl. No. | Policy Conditions | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | <p>Export of item produced from animal by-products is Free but export to EU is allowed subject to the following conditions:-</p> <p>(i) A 'Shipment Clearance Certificate' is to be issued consignment-wise by CAPEXIL indicating details of the name and address of the exporter, address of the registered plant, IEC No. of the exporter, plant approval number, nature of export product, quantity, invoice number and date, port of loading (Name of the port) and destination.</p> <p>(ii) After the shipment is made, the exporter shall also provide 'Health Certificate' consignment-wise to the buyer giving details of the product with HS Code, packaging, its origin, destination, vessel name, date of departure, health requirements etc. This Health Certificate would be issued jointly by CAPEXIL and Regional Animal Quarantine Officer, Department of Animal Husbandry, Dairying and Fisheries, Ministry of Agriculture, Government of India.</p> | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|-------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| 96 | 96 | Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles. | | | | | |
| 96 | 9601 | Worked ivory, bone, tortoise-shell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by moulding). | | | | | |
| 96 | 96011000 | Worked ivory and articles of ivory | - | Prohibited | | | |
| 96 | 960190 | Other | - | | | | |
| 96 | 96019010 | Worked tortoise-shell and articles thereof | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96019020 | Worked mother-of-pearl and articles thereof | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96019030 | Worked bone (excluding whale bone) and articles thereof | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |
| 96 | 96019040 | Worked horn, coral and other animal carving material and articles thereof | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |
| 96 | 96019090 | Other | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|---|------------|------------|
| 96 | 9602 | Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials; moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatin (except gelatin of heading 3503) and articles of unhardened gelatin. | | | | | |
| 96 | 96020010 | Worked vegetable carving material and articles thereof | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96020020 | Moulded or carved articles of wax, stearin, natural gums and resins and other moulded or carved articles | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96020030 | Gelatin capsules, empty | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |
| 96 | 96020040 | Other articles of unhardened gelatin | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96020090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 9603 | Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorised, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers; squeegees (other than roller squeegees). | | | | | |
| 96 | 96031000 | Brooms and brushes, consisting of twigs or other vegetable materials bound together, with or without handles | - | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96032100 | Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances : -- Tooth brushes, including dental-plate brushes | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 96 | 96032900 | Tooth brushes, shaving brushes, hair brushes, nail brushes, eyelash brushes and other toilet brushes for use on the person, including such brushes constituting parts of appliances : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 96 | 960330 | Artists brushes, writing brushes and similar brushes for the application of cosmetics | - | | | | |
| 96 | 96033010 | Artist brushes | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96033020 | Brushes for the application of cosmetics | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96033090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 960340 | Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of subheading 9603.30); paint pads and rollers | - | | | | |
| 96 | 96034010 | Paint, distemper, varnish or similar brushes (other than brushes of sub-heading 9603 30) | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96034020 | Paint pads and rollers | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96035000 | Other brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles | - | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96039000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96040000 | Hand sieves and hand riddles | | Free | | | |
| 96 | 9605 | Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning. | | | | | |
| 96 | 96050010 | For personal toilet | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96050090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 9606 | Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks. | | | | | |
| 96 | 960610 | Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs and parts therefor | - | | | | |
| 96 | 96061010 | Press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96061020 | Parts | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96062100 | Buttons: ----Of plastics, not covered with textile material | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|---|------------|------------|
| 96 | 96062200 | Buttons: ----Of base metals, not covered with textile material | - | Free | | | |
| 96 | 960629 | Buttons : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 96 | 96062910 | Button of coconut shell or wood | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96062990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 960630 | Button moulds and other parts of buttons; button blanks | - | | | | |
| 96 | 96063010 | Button blanks | --- | Free | Subject to Policy Condition 1 of this Chapter | 34/2015-20 | 13.01.2017 |
| 96 | 96063090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 9607 | Slide fasteners and parts thereof. | | | | | |
| 96 | 960711 | Slide fasteners : -- Fitted with chain scoops of base metal | - | | | | |
| 96 | 96071110 | Zip fasteners | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96071190 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 960719 | Slide fasteners : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 96 | 96071910 | Zip fasteners | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96071990 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96072000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 96 | 9608 | Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading 9609. | | | | | |
| 96 | 960810 | Ball point pens | - | | | | |
| 96 | 96081011 | With liquid ink (for rolling ball pen):---- High value ball point pens (US \$ 100 and above c.i.f. per unit) | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96081012 | Ball point pens with body or cap of precious metal or rolled precious metal | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96081019 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96081091 | Other: ----High value ball point pens (US \$ 100 and above c.i.f. per unit) | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 96 | 96081092 | Other: ----Ball point pens with body or cap of precious metal or rolled precious metal | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96081099 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96082000 | Felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers | - | Free | | | |
| 96 | 960830 | Fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens | - | | | | |
| 96 | 96083011 | Fountain pens: ----High value ball point pens (US \$ 100 and above c.i.f. per unit) | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96083012 | Fountain pens: ----With body or cap of precious metal or rolled precious metal | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96083019 | Fountain pens: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96083021 | Stylograph pens: ----High value ball point pens (US \$ 100 and above c.i.f. per unit) | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96083022 | Stylograph pens: ----With body or cap of precious metal or rolled precious metal | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96083029 | Stylograph pens: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96083091 | Other: ----High value ball point pens (US \$ 100 and above c.i.f. per unit) | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96083092 | Other: ----With body or cap of precious metal or rolled precious metal | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96083099 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96084000 | Propelling or sliding pencils | - | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96085000 | Sets of articles from two or more of the foregoing sub-headings | - | Free | | | |
| 96 | 960860 | Refills for ball point pens, comprising the ball point and ink- reservoir | - | | | | |
| 96 | 96086010 | With liquid ink (For rolling ball-pen) | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96086090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 960891 | Other : -- Pen nibs and nib points | - | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 96 | 96089110 | Other: ----Nib points for pen | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96089120 | Other: ----Nibs of wool felt or plastics for use in the manufacture of porous tip pen or markers | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96089130 | Other: ----Other pen nibs | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96089191 | Other: ----Of metal | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96089199 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 960899 | Other : -- Other | - | | | | |
| 96 | 96089910 | Other: ----Pen holders, pencil holders and similar holders | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96089990 | Other: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 9609 | Pencils (other than pencils of heading 96.08), crayons, pencil leads, pastels, drawing charcoals, writing or drawing chalks and tailors chalks. | | | | | |
| 96 | 96091000 | Pencils and crayons, with leads encased in a sheath | - | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96092000 | Pencil leads, black or coloured | - | Free | | | |
| 96 | 960990 | Other | - | | | | |
| 96 | 96099010 | Slate pencils | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96099020 | Other pencils | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96099030 | Pastels, drawing charcoals and writing or drawing chalks and tailors chalks | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96099090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96100000 | Slates and Boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96110000 | Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks. | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 96 | 9612 | Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes. | | | | | |
| 96 | 961210 | Ribbons | - | | | | |
| 96 | 96121010 | Computer printer ribbon | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96121020 | Ribbon for typewriters, other than electronic and similar machines | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96121030 | Ribbon for electronic typewriter | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96121090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96122000 | Ink-pads | - | Free | | | |
| 96 | 9613 | Cigarette lighters and other lighters, whether or not mechanical or electrical, and parts thereof other than flints and wicks. | | | | | |
| 96 | 96131000 | Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, non-refillable | - | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96132000 | Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable | - | Free | | | |
| 96 | 961380 | Other lighters | - | | | | |
| 96 | 96138010 | Electronic | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96138090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96139000 | Parts | - | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96140000 | Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders and parts thereof | | Free | | | |
| 96 | 9615 | Combs, hair-slides and the like; hairpins, curling pins, curling grips, hair-curlers and the like, other than those of heading 85.16, and parts thereof. | | | | | |
| 96 | 96151100 | Combs, hair-slides and the like : -- Of hard rubber or plastics | - | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96151900 | Combs, hair-slides and the like : -- Other | - | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96159000 | Other | - | Free | | | |
| 96 | 9616 | Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor; powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations. | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 96 | 961610 | Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays, and mounts and heads therefor | - | | | | |
| 96 | 96161010 | Scent sprays and similar toilet sprays | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96161020 | Mounts and heads | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96162000 | Powder-puffs and pads for the application of cosmetics or toilet preparations | - | Free | | | |
| 96 | 9617 | Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof other than glass inners. | | | | | |
| 96 | 96170011 | Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete: - - - Vacuum flasks having a capacity not exceeding 0.75 l | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96170012 | Vacuum flasks and other vessels, complete with case: ----Vacuum flasks having a capacity exceeding 0.75 l | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96170013 | Vacuum flasks and other vessels, complete with case: ----Casserol and any other vacuum containers | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96170019 | Vacuum flasks and other vessels, complete with case: ----Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96170090 | Vacuum flasks and other vessels, complete with case: ----Parts (other than glass inners) | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96180000 | Tailors dummies and other lay figures; automata and other animated displays, used for shop window dressing | | Free | | | |
| 96 | 9619 | SANITARY TOWELS (PADS) AND TAMPONS, NAPKINS (DIAPERS), NAPKIN LINERS AND SIMILAR ARTICLES, OF ANY MATERIAL | | | | | |
| 96 | 96190010 | Sanitary towels (pads) or sanitary napkins | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96190020 | Tampons | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96190030 | Napkins and napkin liners for babies | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96190040 | Clinical diapers | --- | Free | | | |
| 96 | 96190090 | Others | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|--|------|--|--|--|
| 96 | 96200000 | Monopods, bipods, tripods and similar articles | | Free | | | |
|----|----------|--|--|------|--|--|--|

Section XXI, WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

| |
|--|
| CHAPTER 97 Works Of Art, Collectors Pieces And Antiques |
|--|

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter does not cover : (a) unused postage or revenue stamps, postal stationery (stamped paper) or the like of heading 4907; (b) theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths and the like, of painted canvas (heading 5907) except if they may be classified in heading 9706; or (c) pearls, natural or cultured, or precious or semi-precious stones (headings 7101 to 7103). | | |
| 2 | Heading 9701 does not apply to mosaics that are mass-produced reproductions, casts or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists. | | |
| 3 | For the purposes of heading 9702, the expression "original engravings, prints and lithographs" means impressions produced directly, in black and white, or in colour, of one or of several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by him, but not including any mechanical or photomechanical process. | | |
| 4 | Heading 9703 does not apply to mass-produced reproductions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character, even if these articles are designed or created by artists. | | |
| 5 | (A) Subject to Notes 1 to 3 above, articles of this Chapter are to be classified in this Chapter and not in any other Chapter of this Schedule. (B) Heading 9706 does not apply to articles of the preceding headings of this Chapter. | | |
| 6 | Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, collages or similarly decorative plaques, engravings, prints or lithographs are to be classified with those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles. Frames which are not of kind or of a value normal to the articles referred to in this Note are to be classified separately. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|---|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 97 | 97 | Works Of Art, Collectors Pieces And Antiques | | | | | |
| 97 | 9701 | PAINTINGS, DRAWINGS AND PASTELS, EXECUTED ENTIRELY BY HAND, OTHER THAN DRAWINGS OF HEADING 4906 AND OTHER THAN HAND-PAINTED OR HANDDECORATED MANUFACTURED ARTICLES; COLLAGES, MOSAICS AND SIMILAR DECORATIVE PLAQUES | | | | | |
| 97 | 97012100 | Of an age exceeding 100 years: - - Paintings, drawings and pastels | - | Free | | | |
| 97 | 97012200 | Of an age exceeding 100 years: - - Mosaics | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 97 | 97012900 | Of an age exceeding 100 years: - - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 97 | 97019100 | Other: - - Paintings, drawings and pastels | - | Free | | | |
| 97 | 97019200 | Other: - - Mosaics | - | Free | | | |
| 97 | 97019900 | Other: - - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 97 | 97021000 | Paintings, drawings and pastels | -- | Free | | | |
| 97 | 97029000 | Paintings, drawings and pastels | -- | Free | | | |
| 97 | 9703 | Original sculptures and statuary, in any material. | | | | | |
| 97 | 97031010 | Of metal | --- | Free | | | |
| 97 | 97031020 | Of stone | --- | Free | | | |
| 97 | 97031090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 97 | 97039010 | Of metal | --- | Free | | | |
| 97 | 97039020 | Of stone | --- | Free | | | |
| 97 | 97039090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 97 | 9704 | Postage or revenue stamps, stamp-postmarks, first-day covers, postal stationery (stamped paper), and the like, used or unused, other than those of heading 49.07. | | | | | |
| 97 | 97040010 | Used postal stamp | --- | Free | | | |
| 97 | 97040020 | Used or unused first-day covers for philatelists | --- | Free | | | |
| 97 | 97040090 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 97 | 9705 | COLLECTIONS AND COLLECTORS' PIECES OF ARCHAEOLOGICAL, ETHNOGRAPHIC, HISTORICAL, ZOOLOGICAL, BOTANICAL, MINERALOGICAL, ANATOMICAL, PALEONTOLOGICAL, OR NUMISMATIC INTEREST | | | | | |
| 97 | 97051000 | Collections and collectors' pieces of archaeological, ethnographic or historical interest | - | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|----|------|---|--|--|
| 97 | 97052100 | - Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical or paleontological interest: -- Human specimens and parts thereof | -- | Free | | | |
| 97 | 97052200 | - Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical or paleontological interest: -- Extinct or endangered species and parts thereof | -- | Free | | | |
| 97 | 97052900 | - Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical or paleontological interest: -- Other | -- | Free | | | |
| 97 | 97053100 | Collections and collectors' pieces of numismatic interest: - - Of an age exceeding 100 years | - | Free | | | |
| 97 | 97053900 | Collections and collectors' pieces of numismatic interest: - - Other | - | Free | | | |
| 97 | 97061000 | Of an age exceeding 250 years | - | Free | Export of Replicas of antique weapons is Free subject to Certificate from the District Magistrate concerned/ Commissioner of Police under whose jurisdiction the replica has been manufactured and has been rendered innocuous. | | |
| 97 | 97069000 | Other | - | Free | Export of Replicas of antique weapons is Free subject to Certificate from the District Magistrate concerned/ Commissioner of Police under whose jurisdiction the replica has been manufactured and has been rendered innocuous. | | |

Section XXI, WORKS OF ART, COLLECTORS' PIECES AND ANTIQUES

| |
|---|
| <p>CHAPTER 98 Project Imports; Laboratory Chemicals; Passengers Baggage, Personal Implementations By Air Or Post; Ship Stores</p> |
|---|

| |
|-------------------|
| Main Notes |
|-------------------|

| Sl. No. | Notes | Notification No | Notification Date |
|---------|--|-----------------|-------------------|
| 1 | This Chapter is to be taken to apply to all goods which satisfy the conditions prescribed therein, even though they may be covered by a more specific heading elsewhere in this Schedule. | | |
| 2 | Heading 9801 is to be taken to apply to all goods which are imported in accordance with the regulations made under section 157 of the Customs Act, 1962 (52 of 1962) and expressions used in this heading shall have the meaning assigned to them in the said regulations. | | |
| 3 | For the purpose of Heading 9802, "laboratory chemicals" means all chemicals, organic or inorganic, whether or not chemically defined, imported and intended only for own use (i.e. other than purposes like trading, further sale etc.) in packings not exceeding 500 gms or 500 millilitres and which can be identified with reference to the purity, markings or other features to show them to be meant for use solely as laboratory chemicals. | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 4 | Headings 9803 and 9804 are taken not to apply to : (a) motor vehicles; (b) alcoholic beverages; and (c) tobacco and manufactured products thereof. | | |
| 5 | Heading 9803 is to be taken not to apply to articles imported by a passenger or a member of a crew under an import licence or a Customs Clearance Permit either for his own use or on behalf of others. | | |
| 6 | Heading 9804 is to be taken not to apply to articles imported under an import licence or a Customs Clearance Permit. | | |
| 7 | Heading 9804 is to be taken not to apply to printed books. | | |

| Chapter Number | ITC(HS) Code | Description | Dashes | Export Policy | Policy Condition | Notification No | Notification Date |
|----------------|--------------|--|--------|---------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| 98 | 98 | Project Imports; Laboratory Chemicals; Passengers Baggage, Personal Implementations By Air Or Post; Ship Stores | | | | | |
| 98 | 9801 | All Items Of Machinery Including Prime Movers, Instruments, Apparatus And Appliances, Control Gear And Transmission Equipment, Auxilliary Equipment (Including Those Required For Research And Development Purposes, Testing And Quality Control), As Well As All Components (Whether Finished Or Not) Or Raw Materials For The Manufacture Of The Aforesaid Items And Their Components, Required For The Initial Setting Up Of A Unit, Or The Substantial Expansion Of An Existing Unit, Of A Specified: (1) Industrial Plant, (2) Irrigation Project, (3) Power Project, (4) Mining Project, (5) Project For The Exploration For Oil Or Other Minerals, And (6) Such Other Projects As The Central Government | | | | | |
| 98 | 98010011 | Machinery: ----For industrial plant project | --- | Free | | | |
| 98 | 98010012 | Machinery: ----For irrigation plant | --- | Free | | | |
| 98 | 98010013 | Machinery: ----For power project | --- | Free | | | |
| 98 | 98010014 | Machinery: ----For mining project | --- | Free | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|--|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 98 | 98010015 | Machinery: ----Project for exploration of oil or other minerals | --- | Free | | | |
| 98 | 98010019 | Machinery: ----For other projects | --- | Free | | | |
| 98 | 98010020 | Machinery: ----Components (whether finished or not) or raw materials for the manufacture of aforesaid items and their components required for the initial setting up of a unit or the substantial expansion of a unit | --- | Free | | | |
| 98 | 98010030 | Machinery: ----Spare parts and other raw materials (including semi-finished materials) or consumable stores for the maintenance of plant or project | --- | Free | | | |
| 98 | 98020000 | Laboratory Chemicals | --- | Free | | | |
| 98 | 98030000 | All dutiable articles, imported by a passenger or a member of a crew in his baggage | --- | Free | | | |
| 98 | 9804 | All Dutiable Articles, Intended For Personal Use, Imported By Post Or Air, And Exempted From Any Prohibition In Respect Of The Imports Thereof Under The Foreign Trade (Development and | | | | | |
| 98 | 98041000 | Drugs and medicines | --- | Free | | | |
| 98 | 98049000 | Other | --- | Free | | | |
| 98 | 9805 | The Following Articles Of Stores On Board Of A Vessel Or Aircraft On Which Duty Is Leviable Under The Customs Act, 1962 (52 Of 1962) Namely: | | | | | |
| 98 | 98051000 | Prepared or preserved meat, fish and vegetables; dairy products; soup; lard; fresh fruits | --- | Free | | | |
| 98 | 98059000 | All other consumable stores excluding fuel, lubricating oil, alcoholic drinks and tobacco products | --- | Free | | | |
| 98 | 98060000 | ALL GOODS ORIGINATING IN OR EXPORTED FROM THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF PAKISTAN | --- | Free | | | |
| 98 | 9807 | SPECIFIED ACTIONABLE CLAIM | --- | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|----------|---|-----|------|--|--|--|
| 98 | 98071000 | Actionable claim involved in or by way of betting | --- | Free | | | |
| 98 | 98072000 | Actionable claim involved in or by way of casinos | --- | Free | | | |
| 98 | 98073000 | Actionable claim involved in or by way of gambling | --- | Free | | | |
| 98 | 98074000 | Actionable claim involved in or by way of racing | --- | Free | | | |
| 98 | 98075000 | Actionable claim involved in or by way of lottery | --- | Free | | | |
| 98 | 98076000 | Actionable claim involved in or by way of online money gaming | --- | Free | | | |